

HP Vertica Analytics Platform 6.1.x

# SQL Reference Manual

Doc Revision 3

Copyright© 2006-2013 Hewlett-Packard

Date of Publication: Monday, September 23, 2013



# Contents

Syntax Conventions	15
SQL Overview	16
System Limits	17
SQL Language Elements	19
Keywords and Reserved Words .....	19
Keywords .....	19
Reserved Words .....	21
Identifiers .....	22
Literals .....	24
Number-type Literals .....	24
String Literals .....	26
Date/Time Literals .....	35
Operators .....	41
Binary Operators .....	41
Boolean Operators .....	44
Comparison Operators .....	44
Data Type Coercion Operators (CAST)...	45
Date/Time Operators .....	46
Mathematical Operators .....	47
NULL Operators .....	48
String Concatenation Operators .....	49
Expressions .....	50
Aggregate Expressions.....	51
CASE Expressions.....	52
Column References .....	54
Comments .....	55
Date/Time Expressions .....	55
NULL Value .....	57
Numeric Expressions.....	58
Predicates .....	58
BETW EEN-predicate.....	58
Boolean-predicate .....	60
column-value-predicate .....	60
IN-predicate .....	61
INTERPOLATE.....	61
join-predicate .....	64
LIKE-predicate .....	66
NULL-predicate .....	69

**SQL Data Types****71**

Binary Data Types .....	72
Boolean Data Type .....	76
Character Data Types .....	76
Date/Time Data Types .....	78
DATE .....	80
DATETIME .....	81
INTERVAL .....	81
SMALLDATETIME .....	95
TIME .....	95
TIMESTAMP .....	97
Numeric Data Types .....	103
DOUBLE PRECISION (FLOAT) .....	105
INTEGER .....	107
NUMERIC .....	107
Data Type Coercion .....	112
Data Type Coercion Chart .....	115

**SQL Functions****117**

Aggregate Functions .....	118
AVG [Aggregate] .....	118
BIT_AND .....	119
BIT_OR .....	120
BIT_XOR .....	122
CORR .....	123
COUNT [Aggregate] .....	123
COVAR_POP .....	127
COVAR_SAMP .....	127
MAX [Aggregate] .....	128
MIN [Aggregate] .....	129
REGR_AVGX .....	130
REGR_AVGY .....	130
REGR_COUNT .....	131
REGR_INTERCEPT .....	131
REGR_R2 .....	132
REGR_SLOPE .....	132
REGR_SXX .....	133
REGR_SXY .....	133
REGR_SYY .....	134
STDDEV [Aggregate] .....	134
STDDEV_POP [Aggregate] .....	135
STDDEV_SAMP [Aggregate] .....	136
SUM [Aggregate] .....	137
SUM_FLOAT [Aggregate] .....	138
VAR_POP [Aggregate] .....	139
VAR_SAMP [Aggregate] .....	139
VARIANCE [Aggregate] .....	140
Analytic Functions .....	141
window_partition_clause .....	143

window_order_clause .....	144
window_frame_clause .....	145
named_windows.....	148
AVG [Analytic].....	150
CONDITIONAL_CHANGE_EVENT [Analytic] .....	151
CONDITIONAL_TRUE_EVENT [Analytic] .....	152
COUNT [Analytic] .....	153
CUME_DIST [Analytic] .....	155
DENSE_RANK [Analytic] .....	156
EXPONENTIAL_MOVING_AVERAGE [Analytic] .....	158
FIRST_VALUE [Analytic] .....	160
LAG [Analytic] .....	163
LAST_VALUE [Analytic] .....	166
LEAD [Analytic] .....	168
MAX [Analytic] .....	171
MEDIAN [Analytic] .....	172
MIN [Analytic].....	174
NTILE [Analytic] .....	175
PERCENT_RANK [Analytic].....	176
PERCENTILE_CONT [Analytic] .....	178
PERCENTILE_DISC [Analytic] .....	180
RANK [Analytic] .....	182
ROW_NUMBER [Analytic].....	184
STDDEV [Analytic].....	186
STDDEV_POP [Analytic] .....	187
STDDEV_SAMP [Analytic] .....	188
SUM [Analytic].....	189
VAR_POP [Analytic].....	191
VAR_SAMP [Analytic].....	192
VARIANCE [Analytic] .....	193
Date/Time Functions.....	194
ADD_MONTHS .....	195
AGE_IN_MONTHS.....	197
AGE_IN_YEARS .....	198
CLOCK_TIMESTAMP.....	199
CURRENT_DATE .....	200
CURRENT_TIME .....	200
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP .....	201
DATE_PART .....	202
DATE.....	206
DATE_TRUNC.....	207
DATEDIFF .....	209
DAY .....	214
DAY_OFMONTH .....	215
DAY_OF_WEEK .....	215
DAY_OF_WEEK_ISO .....	216
DAY_OF_YEAR .....	217
DAY .....	218
EXTRACT .....	218
GETDATE .....	222
GETUTCDATE .....	223
HOUR .....	223
ISFINITE .....	224
JULIAN_DAY .....	225

LAST_DAY.....	225
LOCALTIME.....	226
LOCALTIMESTAMP.....	226
MICROSECOND .....	227
MIDNIGHT_SECONDS.....	228
MINUTE.....	228
MONTH .....	229
MONTHS_BETWEEN .....	230
NEW_TIME.....	232
NEXT_DAY.....	234
NOW [Date/Time] .....	235
OVERLAPS.....	235
QUARTER.....	236
ROUND [Date/Time].....	237
SECOND .....	238
STATEMENT_TIMESTAMP .....	239
SYSDATE.....	239
TIME_SLICE .....	240
TIMEOFDAY .....	244
TIMESTAMPADD .....	245
TIMESTAMPDIFF .....	247
TIMESTAMP_ROUND .....	248
TIMESTAMP_TRUNC.....	249
TRANSACTION_TIMESTAMP .....	251
TRUNC [Date/Time].....	251
WEEK.....	252
WEEK_ISO .....	253
YEAR.....	254
YEAR_ISO .....	255
Formatting Functions.....	256
TO_BITSTRING .....	256
TO_CHAR .....	257
TO_DATE.....	259
TO_HEX .....	260
TO_TIMESTAMP .....	261
TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ .....	263
TO_NUMBER .....	264
Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting .....	265
Template Patterns for Numeric Formatting .....	268
Geospatial Package SQL Functions .....	269
Geospatial SQL Functions .....	270
BB_WITHIN .....	271
BEARING.....	272
CHORD_TO_ARC.....	273
DWITHIN .....	274
ECEF_CHORD .....	275
ECEF_x .....	276
ECEF_y .....	276
ECEF_z.....	277
ISLEFT .....	278
KM2MILES .....	279
LAT_WITHIN .....	279
LL_WITHIN.....	280

LLD_WITHIN .....	281
LON_WITHIN .....	282
MILES2KM .....	283
RADIUS_LON .....	283
RADIUS_M .....	284
RADIUS_N .....	284
RADIUS_R .....	285
RADIUS_Ra .....	286
RADIUS_Rc .....	286
RADIUS_Rv .....	287
RADIUS_SI .....	288
RA_YCROSSING .....	288
WGS84_a .....	289
WGS84_b .....	290
WGS84_e2 .....	290
WGS84_f .....	291
WGS84_if .....	291
WGS84_r1 .....	291
IP Conversion Functions .....	292
INET_ATON .....	292
INET_NTOA .....	293
V6_ATON .....	294
V6_NTOA .....	295
V6_SUBNETA .....	296
V6_SUBNETN .....	297
V6_TYPE .....	298
Mathematical Functions .....	300
ABS .....	300
ACOS .....	300
ASIN .....	301
ATAN .....	301
ATAN2 .....	302
CBRT .....	302
CEILING (CEIL) .....	303
COS .....	303
COT .....	304
DEGREES .....	304
DISTANCE .....	305
DISTANCEV .....	306
EXP .....	307
FLOOR .....	307
HASH .....	308
LN .....	309
LOG .....	310
MOD .....	310
MODULARHASH .....	311
PI .....	312
POWER (or POW) .....	313
RADIANS .....	313
RANDOM .....	314
RANDOMINT .....	315
ROUND .....	315
SIGN .....	317
SIN .....	317

SQRT .....	318
TAN.....	318
TRUNC.....	319
WIDTH_BUCKET .....	319
NULL-handling Functions.....	321
COALESCE.....	321
IFNULL .....	322
ISNULL .....	323
NULLIF .....	325
NULLIFZERO .....	326
NVL.....	327
NVL2 .....	328
ZEROIFNULL .....	330
Pattern Matching Functions.....	331
EVENT_NAME.....	331
MATCH_ID.....	332
PATTERN_ID .....	334
Regular Expression Functions.....	335
ISUTF8.....	335
REGEXP_COUNT .....	336
REGEXP_INSTR .....	338
REGEXP_LIKE .....	341
REGEXP_REPLACE .....	345
REGEXP_SUBSTR .....	348
Sequence Functions.....	351
NEXTVAL.....	351
CURRVAL .....	353
LAST_INSERT_ID .....	355
String Functions.....	357
ASCII.....	357
BIT_LENGTH .....	358
BITCOUNT .....	359
BITSTRING_TO_BINARY .....	360
BTRIM .....	360
CHARACTER_LENGTH.....	361
CHR.....	362
CONCAT .....	363
DECODE.....	363
GREATEST .....	365
GREATESTB .....	366
HEX_TO_BINARY .....	367
HEX_TO_INTEGER .....	368
INET_ATON .....	369
INET_NTOA .....	370
INITCAP .....	371
INITCAPB .....	372
INSERT .....	372
INSTR.....	373
INSTRB .....	376
ISUTF8 .....	377
LEAST .....	377
LEASTB .....	379
LEFT .....	380

LENGTH .....	381
LOWER .....	382
LOWERCASE .....	382
LPAD .....	383
LTRIM .....	384
MD5 .....	385
OCTET_LENGTH .....	385
OVERLAY .....	386
OVERLAYB .....	387
POSITION .....	388
POSITIONB .....	390
QUOTE_IDENT .....	391
QUOTE_LITERAL .....	392
REPEAT .....	392
REPLACE .....	393
RIGHT .....	394
RPAD .....	395
RTRIM .....	396
SPACE .....	396
SPLIT_PART .....	397
SPLIT_PARTB .....	398
STRPOS .....	399
STRPOSB .....	400
SUBSTR .....	400
SUBSTRB .....	402
SUBSTRING .....	403
TO_BITSTRING .....	404
TO_HEX .....	405
TRANSLATE .....	406
TRIM .....	406
UPPER .....	407
UPPERB .....	408
V6_ATON .....	409
V6_NTOA .....	410
V6_SUBNETA .....	411
V6_SUBNETN .....	412
V6_TYPE .....	413
System Information Functions .....	414
CURRENT_DATABASE .....	415
CURRENT_SCHEMA .....	415
CURRENT_USER .....	416
DBNAME (function) .....	417
HAS_TABLE_PRIVILEGE .....	417
SESSION_USER .....	419
USER .....	419
USERNAME .....	420
VERSION .....	420
Timeseries Functions .....	421
TS_FIRST_VALUE .....	421
TS_LAST_VALUE .....	422
URI Encode/Decode Functions .....	424
URI_PERCENT_DECODE .....	424
URI_PERCENT_ENCODE .....	425

HP Vertica Meta-functions .....	425
Alphabetical List of HP Vertica Meta-functions .....	426
Catalog Management Functions .....	539
Cluster Scaling Functions.....	545
Constraint Management Functions .....	550
Data Collector Functions .....	560
Database Management Functions .....	566
Epoch Management Functions .....	574
License Management Functions.....	581
Partition Management Functions .....	588
Profiling Functions .....	600
Projection Management Functions .....	602
Purge Functions.....	611
Session Management Functions .....	615
Statistic Management Functions .....	626
Storage Management Functions .....	636
Tuple Mover Functions.....	648
Workload Management Functions .....	649

---

**SQL Statements** 656

ALTER FUNCTION .....	656
ALTER LIBRARY .....	658
ALTER PROJECTION RENAME .....	659
ALTER NETWORK INTERFACE .....	660
ALTER PROFILE .....	660
ALTER PROFILE RENAME .....	662
ALTER RESOURCE POOL .....	663
ALTER ROLE RENAME .....	667
ALTER SCHEMA .....	668
ALTER SEQUENCE.....	669
ALTER SUBNET .....	671
ALTER TABLE.....	672
table-constraint.....	678
ALTER USER.....	679
ALTER VIEW .....	681
BEGIN.....	682
COMMENT ON Statements .....	684
COMMENT ON COLUMN .....	684
COMMENT ON CONSTRAINT .....	685
COMMENT ON FUNCTION.....	686
COMMENT ON LIBRARY.....	688
COMMENT ON NODE .....	689
COMMENT ON PROJECTION.....	690
COMMENT ON SCHEMA .....	691
COMMENT ON SEQUENCE.....	692
COMMENT ON TABLE .....	693
COMMENT ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION .....	694
COMMENT ON VIEW .....	695

COMMIT .....	697
CONNECT .....	697
COPY .....	699
Parameters .....	700
COPY Option Summary .....	706
Notes .....	707
Examples .....	708
See Also.....	709
COPY LOCAL.....	709
COPY FROM VERTICA .....	711
CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE AS COPY .....	714
CREATE FUNCTION Statements .....	716
CREATE AGGREGATE FUNCTION.....	716
CREATE ANALYTIC FUNCTION .....	719
CREATE FILTER .....	720
CREATE FUNCTION (SQL Functions).....	722
CREATE FUNCTION (UDF).....	725
CREATE PARSER .....	729
CREATE SOURCE.....	731
CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION .....	734
CREATE LIBRARY .....	735
CREATE NETWORK INTERFACE .....	737
CREATE PROCEDURE .....	737
CREATE PROFILE.....	739
CREATE PROJECTION .....	742
encoding-type.....	747
hash-segmentation-clause.....	750
range-segmentation-clause.....	751
CREATE RESOURCE POOL .....	753
Built-in Pools .....	757
Built-in Pool Configuration.....	759
CREATE ROLE .....	764
CREATE SCHEMA .....	764
CREATE SEQUENCE.....	765
CREATE SUBNET .....	770
CREATE TABLE.....	770
column-definition (table) .....	779
column-name-list (table).....	780
column-constraint .....	783
table-constraint.....	787
hash-segmentation-clause (table) .....	788
range-segmentation-clause (table) .....	790
CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE .....	791
column-definition (temp table) .....	795
column-name-list (temp table).....	797
hash-segmentation-clause (temp table) .....	799
range-segmentation-clause (temp table) .....	800
CREATE USER.....	801
CREATE VIEW .....	804
DELETE.....	807
DISCONNECT .....	809
DROP AGGREGATE FUNCTION .....	809
DROP FUNCTION .....	811
DROP SOURCE .....	812

---

DROP FILTER.....	813
DROP PARSER.....	814
DROP LIBRARY.....	815
DROP NETWORK INTERFACE.....	816
DROP PROCEDURE.....	816
DROP PROFILE.....	817
DROP PROJECTION.....	818
DROP RESOURCE POOL.....	819
DROP ROLE.....	820
DROP SCHEMA.....	821
DROP SEQUENCE.....	822
DROP SUBNET.....	823
DROP TABLE.....	823
DROP TRANSFORM FUNCTION.....	825
DROP USER.....	826
DROP VIEW.....	827
END .....	827
EXPLAIN .....	828
EXPORT TO VERTICA.....	829
GRANT Statements .....	832
GRANT (Database).....	832
GRANT (Procedure).....	833
GRANT (Resource Pool) .....	834
GRANT (Role) .....	835
GRANT (Schema) .....	837
GRANT (Sequence) .....	838
GRANT (Storage Location).....	839
GRANT (Table) .....	842
GRANT (User Defined Extension).....	843
GRANT (View).....	845
INSERT .....	846
MERGE.....	849
PROFILE .....	852
RELEASE SA VEPOINT .....	854
REVOKE Statements.....	855
REVOKE (Database).....	855
REVOKE (Procedure).....	856
REVOKE (Resource Pool).....	857
REVOKE (Role) .....	858
REVOKE (Schema) .....	859
REVOKE (Sequence).....	860
REVOKE (Storage Location) .....	861
REVOKE (Table) .....	863
REVOKE (User Defined Extension).....	864
REVOKE (View) .....	866
ROLLBACK .....	867
SA VEPOINT.....	868
ROLLBACK TO SA VEPOINT .....	869
SELECT .....	870
EXCEPT Clause.....	872
FROM Clause.....	876
GROUP BY Clause.....	878
HAVING Clause.....	880

INTERSECT Clause .....	880
INTO Clause.....	884
LIMIT Clause.....	886
MATCH Clause .....	887
MINUS Clause .....	890
OFFSET Clause .....	891
ORDER BY Clause.....	893
TIMESERIES Clause.....	894
UNION Clause .....	896
WHERE Clause.....	901
WINDOW Clause .....	902
WITH Clause.....	902
SET DATESTYLE.....	903
SET ESCAPE_STRING_WARNING.....	905
SET INTERVALSTYLE .....	906
SET LOCALE.....	907
SET ROLE.....	910
SET SEARCH_PATH .....	912
SET SESSION AUTOCOMMIT .....	913
SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS .....	914
SET SESSION MEMORYCAP .....	915
SET SESSION RESOURCE_POOL .....	916
SET SESSION RUNTIMECAP .....	917
SET SESSION TEMPSPACECAP .....	918
SET STANDARD_CONFORMING_STRINGS .....	920
SET TIMEZONE .....	921
Time Zone Names for Setting TIME ZONE.....	922
SHOW .....	923
START TRANSACTION.....	926
TRUNCATE TABLE .....	927
UPDATE.....	929

---

**HP Vertica System Tables****933**

V_CATALOG Schema .....	933
ALL_TABLES .....	933
COLUMNS .....	935
COMMENTS .....	937
CONSTRAINT_COLUMNS.....	938
DATABASES .....	939
DUAL .....	939
ELASTIC_CLUSTER .....	940
EPOCHS.....	942
FOREIGN_KEYS .....	942
GRANTS .....	944
LICENSE_AUDITS .....	947
NODES .....	948
ODBC_COLUMNS .....	949
PASSWORDS .....	950
PRIMARY_KEYS .....	951
PROFILE_PARAMETERS .....	952
PROFILES .....	952
PROJECTION_CHECKPOINT_EPOCHS .....	953

PROJECTION_COLUMNS .....	955
PROJECTION_DELETE_CONCERNS .....	961
PROJECTIONS .....	961
RESOURCE_POOL_DEFAULTS .....	964
RESOURCE_POOLS .....	965
ROLES .....	967
SCHEMATA .....	968
SEQUENCES .....	969
STORAGE_LOCATIONS .....	972
SYSTEM_COLUMNS .....	975
SYSTEM_TABLES .....	976
TABLE_CONSTRAINTS .....	977
TABLES .....	978
TYPES .....	980
USER_AUDITS .....	982
USER_FUNCTIONS .....	982
USER_PROCEDURES .....	984
USERS .....	985
VIEW_COLUMNS .....	987
VIEWS .....	988
 V_MONITOR Schema .....	989
ACTIVE_EVENTS .....	990
COLUMN_STORAGE .....	992
CONFIGURATION_CHANGES .....	995
CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS .....	996
CPU_USAGE .....	997
CRITICAL_HOSTS .....	998
CRITICAL_NODES .....	998
CURRENT_SESSION .....	999
DATA_COLLECTOR .....	1002
DATABASE_BACKUPS .....	1006
DATABASE_CONNECTIONS .....	1008
DATABASE_SNAPSHOTS .....	1008
DELETE_VECTORS .....	1010
DEPLOY_STATUS .....	1010
DESIGN_STATUS .....	1012
DISK_RESOURCE_REJECTIONS .....	1013
DISK_STORAGE .....	1014
ERROR_MESSAGES .....	1018
EVENT_CONFIGURATIONS .....	1020
EXECUTION_ENGINE_PROFILES .....	1021
HOST_RESOURCES .....	1028
IO_USAGE .....	1030
LOAD_STREAMS .....	1031
LOCK_USAGE .....	1033
LOCKS .....	1037
LOGIN_FAILURES .....	1041
MEMORY_USAGE .....	1042
MONITORING_EVENTS .....	1043
NETWORK_INTERFACES .....	1045
NETWORK_USAGE .....	1046
NODE_RESOURCES .....	1047
NODE_STATES .....	1048

PARTITION_REORGANIZE_ERRORS .....	1049
PARTITION_STATUS .....	1050
PARTITIONS .....	1051
PROCESS_SIGNALS .....	1052
PROJECTION_RECUPERACIONES .....	1053
PROJECTION_REFRESHES .....	1056
PROJECTION_STORAGE .....	1059
PROJECTION_USAGE .....	1062
QUERY_EVENTS .....	1063
QUERY_METRICS .....	1068
QUERY_PLAN_PROFILES .....	1069
QUERY_PROFILES .....	1071
QUERY_REQUESTS .....	1073
REBALANCE_PROJECTION_STATUS .....	1076
REBALANCE_TABLE_STATUS .....	1078
RECOVERY_STATUS .....	1079
RESOURCE_ACQUISITIONS .....	1081
RESOURCE_ACQUISITIONS_HISTORY .....	1083
RESOURCE_POOL_STATUS .....	1087
RESOURCE_QUEUES .....	1090
RESOURCE_REJECTION_DETAILS .....	1090
RESOURCE_REJECTIONS .....	1092
RESOURCE_USAGE .....	1094
SESSION_PROFILES .....	1097
SESSIONS .....	1098
STORAGE_CONTAINERS .....	1101
STORAGE_POLICIES .....	1105
STORAGE_TIERS .....	1106
STORAGE_USAGE .....	1107
STRATA .....	1108
STRATA_STRUCTURES .....	1112
SYSTEM .....	1114
SYSTEM_RESOURCE_USAGE .....	1116
SYSTEM_SERVICES .....	1117
SYSTEM_SESSIONS .....	1119
TRANSACTIONS .....	1121
TUNING_RECOMMENDATIONS .....	1123
TUPLE_MOVER_OPERATIONS .....	1125
UDX_FENCED PROCESSES .....	1127
USER_LIBRARIES .....	1129
USER_LIBRARY_MANIFEST .....	1129
USER_SESSIONS .....	1130
WOS_CONTAINER_STORAGE .....	1132

---

**Appendix: Compatibility with Other RDBMS****1135**

Data Type Mappings Between Vertica and Oracle .....	1135
---	------

---

**Copyright Notice****1138**

# Syntax Conventions

---

The following are the syntax conventions used in the HP Vertica documentation.

Syntax Convention	Description
Text without brackets/braces	Indicates content you type, as shown.
< <i>Text inside angle brackets</i> >	Represents a placeholder for which you must supply a value. The variable is usually shown in italics. See <i>Placeholders</i> below.
[ Text inside brackets ]	Indicates optional items; for example, CREATE TABLE [ <i>schema_name</i> ] <i>table_name</i> The brackets indicate that the <i>schema_name</i> is optional. Do not type the square brackets.
{ Text inside braces }	Indicates a set of options from which you choose one; for example: QUOTES { ON   OFF } indicates that exactly one of ON or OFF must be provided. You do not type the braces: QUOTES ON
Backslash \	Represents a continuation character used to indicate text that is too long to fit on a single line.
Ellipses ...	Indicate a repetition of the previous parameter. For example, option[,...] means that you can enter multiple, comma-separated options. Showing ellipses in code examples might also mean that part of the text has been omitted for readability, such as in multi-row result sets.
Indentation	Is an attempt to maximize readability; SQL is a free-form language.
<i>Placeholders</i>	Represent items that must be replaced with appropriate identifiers or expressions and are usually shown in italics.
Vertical bar	Is a separator for mutually exclusive items. For example: [ ASC   DESC ] Choose one or neither. You do not type the square brackets.

# SQL Overview

---

An abbreviation for Structured Query Language, SQL is a widely-used, industry standard data definition and data manipulation language for relational databases.

**Note:** In HP Vertica, use a semicolon to end a statement or to combine multiple statements on one line.

## HP Vertica Support for ANSI SQL Standards

HP Vertica SQL supports a subset of ANSI SQL-99.

See **BNF Grammar for SQL-99** (<http://savage.net.au/SQL/sql-99.bnf.html>)

## Support for Historical Queries

Unlike most databases, the **DELETE** (page [807](#)) command in HP Vertica does not delete data; it marks records as deleted. The **UPDATE** (page [929](#)) command performs an INSERT and a DELETE. This behavior is necessary for historical queries. See Historical (Snapshot) Queries in the Programmer's Guide.

## Joins

HP Vertica supports typical data warehousing query joins. For details, see Joins in the Programmer's Guide.

HP Vertica also provides the **INTERPOLATE** (page [61](#)) predicate, which allows for a special type of join. The event series join is an HP Vertica SQL extension that lets you analyze two event series when their measurement intervals don't align precisely—such as when timestamps don't match. These joins provide a natural and efficient way to query misaligned event data directly, rather than having to normalize the series to the same measurement interval. See Event Series Joins in the Programmer's Guide for details.

## Transactions

Session-scoped isolation levels determine transaction characteristics for transactions within a specific user session. You set them through the **SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS** (page [914](#)) command. Specifically, they determine what data a transaction can access when other transactions are running concurrently. See Transactions in the Concepts Guide.

# System Limits

---

This section describes the system limits on the size and number of objects in an HP Vertica database. In most cases, computer memory and disk drive are the limiting factors.

Item	Limit
Number of nodes	Maximum 128 (without HP Vertica assistance).
Database size	Approximates the number of files times the file size on a platform, depending on the maximum disk configuration.
Table size	$2^{64}$ rows per node, or $2^{63}$ bytes per column, whichever is smaller.
Row size	32 MB. The row size is approximately the sum of its maximum column sizes, where, for example, a VARCHAR(80) has a maximum size of 80 bytes.
Key size	Limited only by row size
Number of tables/projections per database	Limited by physical RAM, as the catalog must fit in memory.
Number of concurrent connections per node	Default of 50, limited by physical RAM (or threads per process), typically 1024.
Number of concurrent connections per cluster	Limited by physical RAM of a single node (or threads per process), typically 1024.
Number of columns per table	1600.
Number of rows per load	$2^{63}$ .
Number of partitions	1024. While HP Vertica supports a maximum of 1024 partitions, few, if any, organizations will need to approach that maximum. Fewer partitions are likely to meet your business needs, while also ensuring maximum performance. Many customers, for example, partition their data by month, bringing their partition count to 12. HP Vertica recommends you keep the number of partitions between 10 and 20 to achieve excellent performance.
Length for a fixed-length column	65000 bytes.
Length for a variable-length column	65000 bytes.
Length of basic names	128 bytes. Basic names include table names, column names, etc.
Query length	No limit.
Depth of nesting subqueries	Unlimited in FROM, WHERE, or HAVING clause.



# SQL Language Elements

---

This chapter presents detailed descriptions of the language elements and conventions of HP Vertica SQL.

## Keywords and Reserved Words

Keywords are words that have a specific meaning in the SQL language. Although SQL is not case-sensitive with respect to keywords, they are generally shown in uppercase letters throughout this documentation for readability purposes.

Some SQL keywords are also reserved words that cannot be used in an identifier unless enclosed in double quote ("") characters. Some unreserved keywords can be used in statements by preceding them with AS. For example, SOURCE is a keyword, but is not reserved, and you can use it as follows:

```
VMART=> select my_node AS SOURCE from nodes;
```

## Keywords

Keywords are words that are specially handled by the grammar. Every SQL statement contains one or more keywords.

Begins with	Keyword
A	ABORT, ABSOLUTE, ACCESS, ACCESRANK, ACCOUNT, ACTION, ADD, ADMIN, AFTER, AGGREGATE, ALL, ALSO, ALTER, ANALYSE, ANALYZE, AND, ANY, ARRAY, AS, ASC, ASSERTION, ASSIGNMENT, AT, AUTHORIZATION, AUTO, AUTO_INCREMENT, AVAILABLE
B	BACKWARD, BEFORE, BEGIN, BETWEEN, BIGINT, BINARY, BIT, BLOCK_DICT, BLOCKDICT_COMP, BOOLEAN, BOTH, BY, BYTEA, BZIP
C	CACHE, CALLED, CASCADE, CASE, CAST, CATALOGPATH, CHAIN, CHAR, CHAR_LENGTH, CHARACTER, CHARACTER_LENGTH, CHARACTERISTICS, CHARACTERS, CHECK, CHECKPOINT, CLASS, CLOSE, CLUSTER, COLLATE, COLUMN, COLUMNS_COUNT, COMMENT, COMMIT, COMMITTED, COMMONDELTA_COMP, CONNECT, CONSTRAINT, CONSTRAINTS, COPY, CORRELATION, CREATE, CREATE_DB, CREATEUSER, CROSS, CSV, CURRENT, CURRENT_DATABASE, CURRENT_DATE, CURRENT_SCHEMA, CURRENT_TIME, CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, CURRENT_USER, CURSOR, CYCLE
D	DATA, DATABASE, DATAPATH, DATE, DATEDIFF, DATETIME, DAY, DEALLOCATE, DEC, DECIMAL, DECLARE, DECODE, DEFAULT, DEFAULTS, DEFERRABLE, DEFERRED, DEFINE, DEFINER, DELETE, DELIMITER, DELIMITERS, DELTARANGE_COMP, DELTARANGE_COMP_SP, DELTAVAL, DESC, DETERMINES, DIRECT, DIRECTCOLS, DIRECTGROUPED, DIRECTPROJ, DISABLE, DISCONNECT, DISTINCT, DISTVALINDEX, DO, DOMAIN, DOUBLE, DROP, DURABLE

E	EACH, ELSE, ENABLE, ENABLED, ENCLOSED, ENCODED, ENCODING, ENCRYPTED, END, ENFORCLENGTH, Ephemeral, EPOCH, ERROR, ESCAPE, EVENT, EVENTS, EXCEPT, EXCEPTIONS, EXCLUDE, EXCLUDING, EXCLUSIVE, EXECUTE, EXISTS, EXPIRE, EXPLAIN, EXPORT, EXTERNAL, EXTRACT
F	FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS, FALSE, FETCH, FILLER, FIRST, FLOAT, FOLLOWING, FOR, FORCE, FOREIGN, FORMAT, FORWARD, FREEZE, FROM, FULL, FUNCTION
G	GCDDELTA, GLOBAL, GRANT, GROUP, GROUPED, GZIP
H	HANDLER, HASH, HAVING, HOLD, HOSTNAME, HOUR, HOURS
I	IDENTIFIED, IDENTITY, IF, IGNORE, ILIKE, ILIKEB, IMMEDIATE, IMMUTABLE, IMPLICIT, IN, INCLUDING, INCREMENT, INDEX, INHERITS, INITIALLY, INNER, INOUT, INPUT, INSENSITIVE, INSERT, INSTEAD, INT, INTEGER, INTERPOLATE, INTERSECT, INTERVAL, INTERVALYM, INTO, INVOKER, IS, ISNULL, ISOLATION
J	JOIN
K	KEY, KSAFE
L	LANCOMPILER, LANGUAGE, LARGE, LAST, LATEST, LEADING, LEFT, LESS, LEVEL, LIBRARY, LIKE, LIKEB, LIMIT, LISTEN, LOAD, LOCAL, LOCALTIME, LOCALTIMESTAMP, LOCATION, LOCK
M	MANAGED, MATCH, MAXCONCURRENCY, MAXMEMORYSIZE, MAXVALUE, MEMORYCAP, MEMORYSIZE, MERGE, MERGEOUT, MICROSECONDS, MILLISECONDS, MINUTE, MINUTES, MINVALUE, MODE, MONEY, MONTH, MOVE, MOVEOUT
N	NAME, NATIONAL, NATIVE, NATURAL, NCHAR, NEW, NEXT, NO, NOCREATEDB, NOCREATEUSER, NODE, NODES, NONE, NOT, NOTHING, NOTIFY, NOTNULL, NOWAIT, NULL, NULLCOLS, NULLS, NULLSEQUAL, NULLIF, NUMBER, NUMERIC
O	OBJECT, OCTETS, OF, OFF, OFFSET, OIDS, OLD, ON, ONLY, OPERATOR, OPTION, OR, ORDER, OTHERS, OUT, OUTER, OVER, OVERLAPS, OVERLAY, OWNER
P	PARTIAL, PARTITION, PASSWORD, PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME, PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME, PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME, PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH, PASSWORD_MIN_DIGITS, PASSWORD_MIN_LENGTH, PASSWORD_MIN_LETTERS, PASSWORD_MIN_LOWERCASE LETTERS, PASSWORD_MIN_SYMBOLS, PASSWORD_MIN_UPPERCASE LETTERS, PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX, PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME, PATTERN, PERCENT, PERMANENT, PINNED, PLACING, PLANNEDCONCURRENCY, POOL, POSITION, PRECEDING, PRECISION, PREPARE, PRESERVE, PREVIOUS, PRIMARY, PRIOR, PRIORITY, PRIVILEGES, PROCEDURAL, PROCEDURE, PROFILE, PROJECTION
Q	QUEUE TIMEOUT, QUOTE

R	RANGE, RAW, READ, REAL, RECHECK, RECORD, RECOVER, REFERENCES, REFRESH, REINDEX, REJECTED, REJECTMAX, RELATIVE, RELEASE, RENAME, REPEATABLE, REPLACE, RESET, RESOURCE, RESTART, RESTRICT, RESULTS, RETURN, RETURNREJECTED, REVOKE, RIGHT, RLE, ROLE, ROLES, ROLLBACK, ROW, ROWS, RULE, RUNTIMECAP
S	SAMPLE, SAVEPOINT, SCHEMA, SCROLL, SECOND, SECONDS, SECURITY, SEGMENTED, SELECT, SEQUENCE, SERIALIZABLE, SESSION, SESSION_USER, SET, SETOF, SHARE, SHOW, SIMILAR, SIMPLE, SINGLEINITIATOR, SITE, SITES, SKIP, SMALLDATETIME, SMALLINT, SOME, SOURCE, SPLIT, STABLE, START, STATEMENT, STATISTICS, STDERR, STDIN, STDOUT, STORAGE, STREAM, STRICT, SUBSTRING, SYSDATE, SYSID, SYSTEM
T	TABLE, TABLESPACE, TEMP, TEMPLATE, TEMPORARY, TEMPSPACECAP, TERMINATOR, THAN, THEN, TIES, TIME, TIMESERIES, TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPADD, TIMESTAMPDIFF, TIMESTAMPTZ, TIMETZ, TIMEZONE, TINYINT, TO, TOAST, TRAILING, TRANSACTION, TRANSFORM, TREAT, TRICKLE, TRIGGER, TRIM, TRUE, TRUNCATE, TRUSTED, TUNING, TYPE
U	UNBOUNDED, UNCOMMITTED, UNCOMPRESSED, UNENCRYPTED, UNION, UNIQUE, UNKNOWN, UNLIMITED, UNLISTEN, UNLOCK, UNSEGMENTED, UNTIL, UPDATE, USAGE, USER, USING
V	VACUUM, VALIDATOR, VALINDEX, VALUE, VALUES, VARBINARY, VARCHAR, VARCHAR2, VARYING, VERBOSE, VERTICA, VIEW, VOLATILE
W	WAIT, WHEN, WHERE, WINDOW, WITH, WITHIN, WITHOUT, WORK, WRITE
Y	YEAR
Z	ZONE

## Reserved Words

Many SQL keywords are also reserved words, but a reserved word is not necessarily a keyword. For example, a reserved word might be reserved for other/future use. In HP Vertica, reserved words can be used anywhere identifiers can be used, as long as you double-quote them.

Begins with	Reserved Word
A	ALL, ANALYSE, ANALYZE, AND, ANY, ARRAY, AS, ASC
B	BINARY, BOTH
C	CASE, CAST, CHECK, COLUMN, CONSTRAINT, CORRELATION, CREATE, CURRENT_DATABASE, CURRENT_DATE, CURRENT_SCHEMA, CURRENT_TIME, CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, CURRENT_USER
D	DEFAULT, DEFERRABLE, DESC, DISTINCT, DO
E	ELSE, ENCODED, END, EXCEPT
F	FALSE, FOR, FOREIGN, FROM

G	GRANT, GROUP, GROUPED
H	HAVING
I	IN, INITIALLY, INTERSECT, INTERVAL, INTERVALYM, INTO
J	JOIN
K	KSAFE
L	LEADING, LIMIT, LOCALTIME, LOCALTIMESTAMP
M	MATCH
N	NEW, NOT, NULL, NULLSEQUAL
O	OFF, OFFSET, OLD, ON, ONLY, OR, ORDER
P	PINNED, PLACING, PRIMARY, PROJECTION
R	REFERENCES
S	SCHEMA, SEGMENTED, SELECT, SESSION_USER, SOME, SYSDATE
T	TABLE, THEN, TIMESERIES, TO, TRAILING, TRUE
U	UNBOUNDED, UNION, UNIQUE, UNSEGMENTED, USER, USING
W	WHEN, WHERE, WINDOW, WITH, WITHIN

## Identifiers

Identifiers (names) of objects such as schema, table, projection, column names, and so on, can be up to 128 bytes in length.

### Unquoted Identifiers

Unquoted SQL identifiers must begin with one of the following:

- Letters such as A-Z or a-z, including letters with diacritical marks and non-Latin letters)
- Underscore (\_)

Subsequent characters in an identifier can be:

- Letters
- Digits(0-9)
- Dollar sign (\$). Dollar sign is not allowed in identifiers according to the SQL standard and could cause application portability problems.
- Underscore (\_)

## Quoted Identifiers

Identifiers enclosed in double quote ("") characters can contain any character. If you want to include a double quote, you need a pair of them; for example """" . You can use names that would otherwise be invalid, such as names that include only numeric characters ("123") or contain space characters, punctuation marks, keywords, and so on; for example, CREATE SEQUENCE "my sequence!" ;

Double quotes are required for non-alphanumerics and SQL keywords such as "1time", "Next week" and "Select".

**Note:** Identifiers are not case-sensitive. Thus, identifiers "ABC", "ABc", and "aBc" are synonymous, as are ABC, ABc, and aBc .

## Non-ASCII characters

HP Vertica accepts non-ASCII UTF-8 Unicode characters for table names, column names, and other *identifiers* (page [22](#)), extending the cases in which upper/lower case distinctions are ignored (case-folded) to all alphabets, including Latin, Cyrillic, and Greek.

### Identifiers are stored as created

SQL identifiers, such as table and column names, are no longer converted to lowercase. They are stored as created, and references to them are resolved using case-insensitive compares. It is not necessary to double quote mixed-case identifiers. For example, The following statement creates table ALLCAPS.

```
=> CREATE TABLE ALLCAPS(c1 varchar(30));
=> INSERT INTO ALLCAPS values('upper case');
```

The following statements are variations of the same query and all return identical results:

```
=> SELECT * FROM ALLCAPS;
=> SELECT * FROM allcaps;
=> SELECT * FROM "allcaps";
```

All three commands return the same result:

```
c1
-----
upper case
(1 row)
```

Note that the system returns an error if you try to create table AllCaps:

```
=> CREATE TABLE allcaps(c1 varchar(30));
ROLLBACK: table "AllCaps" already exists
```

See **QUOTE\_IDENT** (page [391](#)) for additional information.

## Case-sensitive System Tables

The V\_CATALOG.TABLES (page [978](#)) .TABLE\_SCHEMA and TABLE\_NAME columns are case sensitive when used with an equality (=) predicate in queries. For example, given the following sample schema, if you execute a query using the = predicate, HP Vertica returns 0 rows:

```
=> CREATE SCHEMA SS;
```

```
=> CREATE TABLE SS.TT (c1 int);
=> INSERT INTO ss.tt VALUES (1);
=> SELECT table_schema, table_name FROM v_catalog.tables WHERE table_schema ='ss';
```

```
table_schema | table_name
-----+-----
(0 rows)
```

**TIP:** Use the case-insensitive **ILIKE** predicate to return the expected results.

```
=> SELECT table_schema, table_name FROM v_catalog.tables WHERE table_schema ILIKE
'ss';
table_schema | table_name
-----+-----
SS           | TT
(1 row)
```

## Literals

Literals are numbers or strings used in SQL as constants. Literals are included in the select-list, along with expressions and built-in functions and can also be constants.

HP Vertica provides support for number-type literals (integers and numerics), string literals, VARBINARY string literals, and date/time literals. The various string literal formats are discussed in this section.

### Number-type Literals

There are three types of numbers in HP Vertica: Integers, numerics, and floats.

- **Integers** (page [107](#)) are whole numbers less than  $2^{63}$  and must be digits.
- **Numerics** (page [107](#)) are whole numbers larger than  $2^{63}$  or that include a decimal point with a precision and a scale. Numerics can contain exponents. Numbers that begin with 0x are hexadecimal numerics.

Numeric-type values can also be generated using casts from character strings. This is a more general syntax. See the Examples section below, as well as **Data Type Coercion Operators (CAST)** (page [45](#)).

#### Syntax

```
digits
digits.[digits] | [digits].digits
digits e[+-]digits | [digits].digits e[+-]digits | digits.[digits] e[+-]digits
```

#### Parameters

<i>digits</i>	Represents one or more numeric characters (0 through 9).
---------------	--

e	Represents an exponent marker.
---	--------------------------------

## Notes

- At least one digit must follow the exponent marker (e), if e is present.
- There cannot be any spaces or other characters embedded in the constant.
- Leading plus (+) or minus (-) signs are not considered part of the constant; they are unary operators applied to the constant.
- In most cases a numeric-type constant is automatically coerced to the most appropriate type depending on context. When necessary, you can force a numeric value to be interpreted as a specific data type by casting it as described in **Data Type Coercion Operators (CAST)** (page [45](#)).
- Floating point literals are not supported. If you specifically need to specify a float, you can cast as described in **Data Type Coercion Operators (CAST)** (page [45](#)).
- HP Vertica follows the IEEE specification for floating point, including NaN (not a number) and Infinity (Inf).
- A NaN is not greater than and at the same time not less than anything, even itself. In other words, comparisons always return false whenever a NaN is involved. See **Numeric Expressions** (page [58](#)) for examples.
- Dividing INTEGERS (x / y) yields a NUMERIC result. You can use the // operator to truncate the result to a whole number.

## Examples

The following are examples of number-type literals:

```
42
3.5
4.
.001
5e2
1.925e-3
```

Scientific notation :

```
=> SELECT NUMERIC '1e10';
?column?
-----
10000000000
(1 row)
```

BINARY scaling :

```
=> SELECT NUMERIC '1p10';
?column?
-----
1024
(1 row)

=> SELECT FLOAT 'Infinity';
?column?
```

```
-----  
 Infinity  
(1 row)
```

The following examples illustrated using the / and // operators to divide integers:

```
VMart=> SELECT 40/25;  
 ?column?  
-----  
 1.60000000000000000000  
(1 row)
```

```
VMart=> SELECT 40//25;  
 ?column?  
-----  
 1  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[Data Type Coercion](#) (page [112](#))

## String Literals

String literals are string values surrounded by single or double quotes. Double-quoted strings are subject to the backslash, but single-quoted strings do not require a backslash, except for '\' and '\\.

You can embed single quotes and backslashes into single-quoted strings.

To include other backslash (escape) sequences, such as \t (tab), you must use the double-quoted form.

Single quoted strings require a preceding space between them and the preceding word because single quotes are allowed in identifiers.

## See Also

[STANDARD\\_CONFORMING\\_STRINGS](#) (page [920](#))

[ESCAPE\\_STRING\\_WARNING](#) (page [905](#))

Internationalization Parameters and Implement Locales for International Data Sets in the Administrator's Guide

## Character String Literals

Character string literals are a sequence of characters from a predefined character set and are enclosed by single quotes. If the single quote is part of the sequence, it must be doubled as "''".

**Syntax**'*characters*'**Parameters**

<i>characters</i>	Arbitrary sequence of characters bounded by single quotes ('')
-------------------	--

**Single Quotes in a String**

The SQL standard way of writing a single-quote character within a string literal is to write two adjacent single quotes, for example:

```
=> SELECT 'Chester''s gorilla';
      ?column?
-----
 Chester's gorilla
(1 row)
```

**Standard Conforming Strings and Escape Characters**

HP Vertica uses standard conforming strings as specified in the SQL standard, which means that backslashes are treated as string literals, not escape characters.

**Note:** Earlier versions of HP Vertica did not use standard conforming strings, and backslashes were always considered escape sequences. To revert to this older behavior, set the `StandardConformingStrings` parameter to '0', as described in Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide.

**Examples**

```
=> SELECT 'This is a string';
      ?column?
-----
 This is a string
(1 row)

=> SELECT 'This \is a string';
WARNING: nonstandard use of escape in a string literal at character 8
HINT: Use the escape string syntax for escapes, e.g., E'\r\n'.
      ?column?
-----
 This is a string
(1 row)

vmartdb=> SELECT E'This \is a string';
      ?column?
-----
 This is a string

=> SELECT E'This is a \n new line';
      ?column?
```

```
-----
This is a
new line
(1 row)

=> SELECT 'String''s characters';
?column?
-----
String's characters
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**STANDARD\_CONFORMING\_STRINGS** (page [920](#)) and **ESCAPE\_STRING\_WARNING** (page [905](#)) in the SQL Reference Manual

Internationalization Parameters and Implement Locales for International Data Sets in the Administrator's Guide

## Dollar-quoted String Literals

Dollar-quoted string literals are rarely used but are provided here for your convenience.

The standard syntax for specifying string literals can be difficult to understand. To allow more readable queries in such situations, HP Vertica SQL provides "dollar quoting." Dollar quoting is not part of the SQL standard, but it is often a more convenient way to write complicated string literals than the standard-compliant single quote syntax.

### Syntax

`$$characters$$`

### Parameters

<code>characters</code>	Arbitrary sequence of characters bounded by paired dollar signs (\$\$)
-------------------------	--

Dollar-quoted string content is treated as a literal. Single quote, backslash, and dollar sign characters have no special meaning within a dollar-quoted string.

### Notes

A dollar-quoted string that follows a keyword or identifier must be separated from the preceding word by whitespace; otherwise the dollar quoting delimiter would be taken as part of the preceding identifier.

### Examples

```
=> SELECT $$Fred's\n car$$;
?column?
-----
Fred's\n car
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT 'SELECT 'fact';';
ERROR: syntax error at or near "';" at character 21
LINE 1: SELECT 'SELECT 'fact';';

=> SELECT 'SELECT $$fact';$$;
?column?
-----
      SELECT $$fact
(1 row)

=> SELECT 'SELECT ''fact'';';
?column?
-----
      SELECT 'fact';
(1 row)
```

## Unicode String Literals

### Syntax

`U&'characters' [ UESCAPE '<Unicode escape character>' ]`

### Parameters

<i>characters</i>	Arbitrary sequence of UTF-8 characters bounded by single quotes ('')
<i>Unicode escape character</i>	A single character from the source language character set other than a hexit, plus sign (+), quote ('), double quote ("), or white space

### Using standard conforming strings

With StandardConformingStrings enabled, HP Vertica supports SQL standard Unicode character string literals (the character set is UTF-8 only).

Before you enter a Unicode character string literal, enable standard conforming strings in one of the following ways.

- To enable for all sessions, update the StandardConformingStrings configuration parameter. See Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide.
- To treats backslashes as escape characters for the current session, use the **SET STANDARD\_CONFORMING\_STRINGS** (page [920](#)) statement.

See also **Extended String Literals** (page [31](#)).

### Examples

To enter a Unicode character in hexadecimal, such as the Russian phrase for "thank you, use the following syntax:

```
=> SET STANDARD_CONFORMING_STRINGS TO ON;

=> SELECT U&'\\0441\\043F\\0430\\0441\\0438\\0431\\043E' as 'thank you';
   thank you
-----
спасибо
(1 row)
```

To enter in hexadecimal the German word 'mude' (where u is really u-umlaut):

```
=> SELECT U&'m\\00fcde';
?column?
-----
mude
(1 row)

=> SELECT 'ü';
?column?
-----
ü
(1 row)
```

To enter into hexadecimal the LINEAR B IDEOGRAM B240 WHEELED CHARIOT:

```
=> SELECT E'\\xF0\\x90\\x83\\x8C';
?column?
-----
(wheeled chariot character)
(1 row)
```

**Note:** Not all fonts support this character.

## See Also

**STANDARD\_CONFORMING\_STRINGS** (page [920](#)) and **ESCAPE\_STRING\_WARNING** (page [905](#)) in the SQL Reference Manual

Internationalization Parameters and Implement Locales for International Data Sets in the Administrator's Guide

## VARBINARY String Literals

VARBINARY string literals allow you to specify hexadecimal or binary digits in a string literal.

### Syntax

X'<hexadecimal digits>'  
B'<binary digits>'

### Parameters

X	Specifies hexadecimal digits. The <hexadecimal digits> string must be enclosed in single quotes (').
---	--

<i>B</i>	Specifies binary digits. The <i>&lt;binary digits&gt;</i> string must be enclosed in single quotes ('').
----------	--

## Examples

```
=> SELECT X'abcd';
?column?
-----
\253\315
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT B'101100';
?column?
-----
'
(1 row)
```

## Extended String Literals

### Syntax

E '*characters*'

### Parameters

<i>characters</i>	Arbitrary sequence of characters bounded by single quotes ()
-------------------	--

You can use C-style backslash sequence in extended string literals, which are an extension to the SQL standard. You specify an extended string literal by writing the letter E as a prefix (before the opening single quote); for example:

E 'extended character string\n'

Within an extended string, the backslash character (\) starts a C-style backslash sequence, in which the combination of backslash and following character or numbers represent a special byte value, as shown in the following list. Any other character following a backslash is taken literally; for example, to include a backslash character, write two backslashes (\\).

- \\ is a backslash
- \b is a backspace
- \f is a form feed
- \n is a newline
- \r is a carriage return
- \t is a tab
- \x##, where ## is a 1 or 2-digit hexadecimal number; for example \x07 is a tab

- `\###`, where `###` is a 1, 2, or 3-digit octal number representing a byte with the corresponding code.

When an extended string literal is concatenated across lines, write only `E` before the first opening quote:

```
=> SELECT E'first part o'  
->   'f a long line';  
      ?column?  
-----  
first part of a long line  
(1 row)
```

Two adjacent single quotes are used as one single quote:

```
=> SELECT 'Aren''t string literals fun?';  
      ?column?  
-----  
Aren't string literals fun?  
(1 row)
```

## Standard Conforming Strings and Escape Characters

When interpreting commands, such as those entered in vsql or in queries passed via JDBC or ODBC, HP Vertica uses standard conforming strings as specified in the SQL standard. In standard conforming strings, backslashes are treated as string literals (ordinary characters), not escape characters.

**Note:** Text read in from files or streams (such as the data inserted using the [COPY](#)(page 699) statement) are not treated as literal strings. The COPY command defines its own escape characters for the data it reads. See the [COPY](#)(page 699) statement documentation for details.

In HP Vertica databases prior to 4.0, the standard conforming strings was not on by default, and backslashes were considered escape sequences. After 4.0, escape sequences, including Windows path names, did not work as they had previously. For example, the TAB character '`\t`' is two characters: '`\`' and '`t`'.

`E'...'` is the [\*\*Extended character string literal\*\*](#) (page 31) format, so to treat backslashes as escape characters, use `E'\t'`.

The following options are available, but HP recommends that you migrate your application to use standard conforming strings at your earliest convenience, after warnings have been addressed.

- To revert to pre 4.0 behavior, set the StandardConformingStrings parameter to '0', as described in Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide.
- To enable standard conforming strings permanently, set the StandardConformingStrings parameter to '1', as described in the procedure in the section, "Identifying Strings that are not Standard Conforming," below.
- To enable standard conforming strings per session, use **SET STANDARD\_CONFORMING\_STRING TO ON** (page 920), which treats backslashes as escape characters for the current session only.

The two sections that follow help you identify issues between HP Vertica 3.5 and 4.0.

## Identifying Strings that are not Standard Conforming

The following procedure can be used to identify non-standard conforming strings in your application so that you can convert them into standard conforming strings:

- 1 Be sure the StandardConformingStrings parameter is off, as described in Internationalization Parameters in the Administrator's Guide.

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER ('StandardConformingStrings' , '0');
```

**Note:** HP recommends that you migrate your application to use Standard Conforming Strings at your earliest convenience.

- 2 Turn on the EscapeStringWarning parameter. (ON is the default in HP Vertica Version 4.0 and later.)

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER ('EscapeStringWarning','1');
```

HP Vertica now returns a warning each time it encounters an escape string within a string literal. For example, HP Vertica interprets the \n in the following example as a new line:

```
=> SELECT 'a\nb';
WARNING:  nonstandard use of escape in a string literal at character
8
      HINT:  Use the escape string syntax for escapes, e.g., E'\r\n'.
?column?
-----
 a
b
(1 row)
```

When StandardConformingStrings is ON, the string is interpreted as four characters: a \ n b. Modify each string that HP Vertica flags by extending it as in the following example:

```
E'a\nb'
```

Or if the string has quoted single quotes, double them; for example, 'one'' double'.

- 3 Turn on the StandardConformingStrings parameter for all sessions:

```
SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER ('StandardConformingStrings' , '1');
```

## Doubled Single Quotes

This section discusses vsql inputs that are not passed on to the server.

HP Vertica recognizes two consecutive single quotes within a string literal as one single quote character. For example, the following inputs, 'You''re here!' ignored the second consecutive quote and returns the following:

```
=> SELECT 'You''re here!';
?column?
-----
 You're here!
(1 row)
```

This is the SQL standard representation and is preferred over the form, 'You\re here!', because backslashes are not parsed as before. You need to escape the backslash:

```
=> SELECT (E'You\re here!');
?column?
```

```
-----  
You're here!  
(1 row)
```

This behavior change introduces a potential incompatibility in the use of the vsql \set command, which automatically concatenates its arguments. For example, the following works in both HP Vertica 3.5 and 4.0:

```
\set file '\'' `pwd` '/file.txt' '\''  
\echo :file
```

vsql takes the four arguments and outputs the following:

```
'/home/vertica/file.txt'
```

In HP Vertica 3.5 the above \set file command could be written all with the arguments run together, but in 4.0 the adjacent single quotes are now parsed differently:

```
\set file '\'' `pwd` '/file.txt'''\''  
\echo :file  
'/home/vertica/file.txt'''
```

Note the extra single quote at the end. This is due to the pair of adjacent single quotes together with the backslash-quoted single quote.

The extra quote can be resolved either as in the first example above, or by combining the literals as follows:

```
\set file '\'' `pwd` '/file.txt'''  
\echo :file  
'/home/vertica/file.txt'
```

In either case the backslash-quoted single quotes should be changed to doubled single quotes as follows:

```
\set file '''' `pwd` '/file.txt'''
```

## Additional Examples

```
=> SELECT 'This \is a string';  
      ?column?  
-----  
This \is a string  
(1 row)  
  
=> SELECT E'This \is a string';  
      ?column?  
-----  
This is a string  
  
=> SELECT E'This is a \n new line';  
      ?column?  
-----  
This is a  
new line  
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT 'String''s characters';
?column?
-----
 String's characters
(1 row)
```

## Date/Time Literals

Date or time literal input must be enclosed in single quotes. Input is accepted in almost any reasonable format, including ISO 8601, SQL-compatible, traditional POSTGRES, and others.

HP Vertica is more flexible in handling date/time input than the SQL standard requires. The exact parsing rules of date/time input and for the recognized text fields including months, days of the week, and time zones are described in [Date/Time Expressions](#) (page 55).

## Time Zone Values

HP Vertica attempts to be compatible with the SQL standard definitions for time zones. However, the SQL standard has an odd mix of date and time types and capabilities. Obvious problems are:

- Although the [DATE](#) (page 80) type does not have an associated time zone, the [TIME](#) (page 95) type can. Time zones in the real world have little meaning unless associated with a date as well as a time, since the offset can vary through the year with daylight-saving time boundaries.
- HP Vertica assumes your local time zone for any data type containing only date or time.
- The default time zone is specified as a constant numeric offset from UTC. It is therefore not possible to adapt to daylight-saving time when doing date/time arithmetic across DST boundaries.

To address these difficulties, HP recommends using Date/Time types that contain both date and time when you use time zones. HP recommends that you do *not* use the type [TIME WITH TIME ZONE](#), even though it is supported for legacy applications and for compliance with the SQL standard.

Time zones and time-zone conventions are influenced by political decisions, not just earth geometry. Time zones around the world became somewhat standardized during the 1900's, but continue to be prone to arbitrary changes, particularly with respect to daylight-savings rules.

HP Vertica currently supports daylight-savings rules over the time period 1902 through 2038, corresponding to the full range of conventional UNIX system time. Times outside that range are taken to be in "standard time" for the selected time zone, no matter what part of the year in which they occur.

Example	Description
PST	Pacific Standard Time
-8:00	ISO-8601 offset for PST

-800	ISO-8601 offset for PST
-8	ISO-8601 offset for PST
zulu	Military abbreviation for UTC
z	Short form of zulu

## Day of the Week Names

The following tokens are recognized as names of days of the week:

Day	Abbreviations
SUNDAY	SUN
MONDAY	MON
TUESDAY	TUE, TUES
WEDNESDAY	WED, WEDS
THURSDAY	THU, THUR, THURS
FRIDAY	FRI
SATURDAY	SAT

## Month Names

The following tokens are recognized as names of months:

Month	Abbreviations
JANUARY	JAN
FEBRUARY	FEB
MARCH	MAR
APRIL	APR
MAY	MAY
JUNE	JUN
JULY	JUL
AUGUST	AUG
SEPTEMBER	SEP, SEPT
OCTOBER	OCT

NOVEMBER	NOV
DECEMBER	DEC

## Interval Values

An interval value represents the duration between two points in time.

### Syntax

[ @ ] quantity unit [ quantity unit... ] [ AGO ]

### Parameters

@	(at sign) is optional and ignored
quantity	Is an integer <b>numeric constant</b> (page <a href="#">24</a> )
unit	Is one of the following units or abbreviations or plurals of the following units:  MILLISECOND    DAY    DECADE SECOND    WEEK    CENTURY MINUTE    MONTH    MILLENIUM HOUR    YEAR
AGO	[Optional] specifies a negative interval value (an interval going back in time). 'AGO' is a synonym for '-'.

The amounts of different units are implicitly added up with appropriate sign accounting.

### Notes

- Quantities of days, hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified without explicit unit markings. For example:  
'1 12:59:10' is read the same as '1 day 12 hours 59 min 10 sec'
- The boundaries of an interval constant are:
  - '9223372036854775807 usec' to '9223372036854775807 usec ago'
  - 296533 years 3 mons 21 days 04:00:54.775807 to -296533 years -3 mons -21 days -04:00:54.775807
- The range of an interval constant is +/-  $2^{63} - 1$  (plus or minus two to the sixty-third minus one) microseconds.
- In HP Vertica, the interval fields are additive and accept large floating-point numbers.

### Examples

```
SELECT INTERVAL '1 12:59:10';
?column?
-----
1 12:59:10
(1 row)
SELECT INTERVAL '9223372036854775807 usec';
```

```
?column?
-----
106751991 04:00:54.775807
(1 row)
SELECT INTERVAL '-9223372036854775807 usec';
?column?
-----
-106751991 04:00:54.775807
(1 row)
SELECT INTERVAL '-1 day 48.5 hours';
?column?
-----
-3 00:30
(1 row)
SELECT TIMESTAMP 'Apr 1, 07' - TIMESTAMP 'Mar 1, 07';
?column?
-----
31
(1 row)
SELECT TIMESTAMP 'Mar 1, 07' - TIMESTAMP 'Feb 1, 07';
?column?
-----
28
(1 row)
SELECT TIMESTAMP 'Feb 1, 07' + INTERVAL '29 days';
?column?
-----
03/02/2007 00:00:00
(1 row)
SELECT TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE '1999-10-01 00:00:01' + INTERVAL '1 month
- 1 second'
AS "Oct 31";
Oct 31
-----
1999-10-31 00:00:00
(1 row)
```

## interval-literal

The following table lists the units allowed for the required `interval-literal` parameter.

Unit	Description
a	Julian year, 365.25 days exactly
ago	Indicates negative time offset
c, cent, century	Century
centuries	Centuries
d, day	Day
days	Days

dec, decade	Decade
decades, decs	Decades
h, hour, hr	Hour
hours, hrs	Hours
ka	Julian kilo-year, 365250 days exactly
m	Minute or month for year/month, depending on context. See Notes below this table.
microsecond	Microsecond
microseconds	Microseconds
mil, millennium	Millennium
millennia, mils	Millennia
millisecond	Millisecond
milliseconds	Milliseconds
min, minute, mm	Minute
mins, minutes	Minutes
mon, month	Month
mons, months	Months
ms, msec, millisecond	Millisecond
mseconds, msecs	Milliseconds
q, qtr, quarter	Quarter
qtrs, quarters	Quarters
s, sec, second	Second
seconds, secs	Seconds
us, usec	Microsecond
microseconds, useconds, usecs	Microseconds
w, week	Week
weeks	Weeks
y, year, yr	Year
years, yrs	Years

### Processing the input unit 'm'

The input unit 'm' can represent either 'months' or 'minutes,' depending on the context. For instance, the following command creates a one-column table with an interval value:

```
=> CREATE TABLE int_test(i INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH);
```

In the first `INSERT` statement, the values are inserted as 1 year, six months:

```
=> INSERT INTO int_test VALUES('1 year 6 months');
```

The second `INSERT` statement results in an error from specifying minutes for a YEAR TO MONTH interval. At runtime, the result will be a NULL:

```
=> INSERT INTO int_test VALUES('1 year 6 minutes');
ERROR: invalid input syntax for type interval year to month: "1 year 6 minutes"
```

In the third `INSERT` statement, the '`m`' is processed as months (not minutes), because DAY TO SECOND is truncated:

```
=> INSERT INTO int_test VALUES('1 year 6 m'); -- the m counts as months
```

The table now contains two identical values, with no minutes:

```
=> SELECT * FROM int_test;
i
-----
1 year 6 months
1 year 6 months
(2 rows)
```

In the following command, the '`m`' counts as minutes, because the DAY TO SECOND interval-qualifier extracts day/time values from the input:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1y6m' DAY TO SECOND;
?column?
-----
365 days 6 mins
(1 row)
```

## interval-qualifier

The following table lists the optional interval qualifiers. Values in `INTERVAL` fields, other than `SECOND`, are integers with a default precision of 2 when they are not the first field.

You cannot combine day/time and year/month qualifiers. For example, the following intervals are not allowed:

- DAY TO YEAR
- HOUR TO MONTH

Interval Type	Units	Valid interval-literal entries
Day/time intervals	DAY	Unconstrained.
	DAY TO HOUR	An interval that represents a span of days and hours.
	DAY TO MINUTE	An interval that represents a span of days and minutes.
	DAY TO SECOND	(Default) interval that represents a span of days, hours, minutes, seconds, and fractions of a second if

		subtype unspecified.
	HOUR	Hours within days.
	HOUR TO MINUTE	An interval that represents a span of hours and minutes.
	HOUR TO SECOND	An interval that represents a span of hours and seconds.
	MINUTE	Minutes within hours.
	MINUTE TO SECOND	An interval that represents a span of minutes and seconds.
	SECOND	Seconds within minutes. <b>Note:</b> The SECOND field can have an interval fractional seconds precision, which indicates the number of decimal digits maintained following the decimal point in the SECONDS value. When SECOND is not the first field, it has a precision of 2 places before the decimal point.
Year/month intervals	MONTH	Months within year.
	YEAR	Unconstrained.
	YEAR TO MONTH	An interval that represents a span of years and months.

## Operators

Operators are logical, mathematical, and equality symbols used in SQL to evaluate, compare, or calculate values.

## Binary Operators

Each of the functions in the following table works with binary and varbinary data types.

Operator	Function	Description
'='	binary_eq	Equal to
'<>'	binary_ne	Not equal to
'<'	binary_lt	Less than
'<='	binary_le	Less than or equal to
'>'	binary_gt	Greater than

'>='	binary_ge	Greater than or equal to
'&'	binary_and	And
'~'	binary_not	Not
' '	binary_or	Or
'#'	binary_xor	Either or
'  '	binary_cat	Concatenate

## Notes

If the arguments vary in length binary operators treat the values as though they are all equal in length by right-extending the smaller values with the zero byte to the full width of the column (except when using the `binary_cat` function). For example, given the values '`ff`' and '`f`', the value '`f`' is treated as '`f0`'.

Operators are strict with respect to nulls. The result is null if any argument is null. For example, `null <> 'a'::binary` returns null.

To apply the OR ('|') operator to a varbinary type, explicitly cast the arguments; for example:

```
=> SELECT '1'::VARBINARY | '2'::VARBINARY;
?column?
-----
3
(1 row)
```

Similarly, to apply the **LENGTH** (page 381), **REPEAT** (page 392), **TO\_HEX** (page 260), and **SUBSTRING** (page 403) functions to a binary type, explicitly cast the argument; for example:

```
=> SELECT LENGTH('\\\001\\\002\\\003\\\004'::varbinary(4));
LENGTH
-----
4
(1 row)
```

When applying an operator or function to a column, the operator's or function's argument type is derived from the column type.

## Examples

In the following example, the zero byte is not removed from column `cat1` when values are concatenated:

```
=> SELECT 'ab'::BINARY(3) || 'cd'::BINARY(2) AS cat1, 'ab'::VARBINARY(3) ||
    'cd'::VARBINARY(2) AS cat2;
    cat1    | cat2
-----
ab\\000cd | abcd
(1 row)
```

When the binary value '`ab`'::binary(3) is translated to varbinary, the result is equivalent to '`ab\\000`'::varbinary(3); for example:

```
=> SELECT 'ab'::binary(3);
```

```
binary
```

```
-----
```

```
ab\000
```

```
(1 row)
```

The following example performs a bitwise AND operation on the two input values (see also **BIT\_AND** (page [119](#))):

```
=> SELECT '10001' & '011' as AND;
```

```
AND
```

```
-----
```

```
1
```

```
(1 row)
```

The following example performs a bitwise OR operation on the two input values (see also **BIT\_OR** (page [120](#))):

```
=> SELECT '10001' | '011' as OR;
```

```
OR
```

```
-----
```

```
10011
```

```
(1 row)
```

The following example concatenates the two input values:

```
=> SELECT '10001' || '011' as CAT;
```

```
CAT
```

```
-----
```

```
10001011
```

```
(1 row)
```

## Boolean Operators

### Syntax

[ AND | OR | NOT ]

### Parameters

SQL uses a three-valued Boolean logic where the null value represents "unknown."

a	b	a AND b	a OR b
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE
TRUE	NULL	NULL	TRUE
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	NULL	FALSE	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL

a	NOT a
TRUE	FALSE
FALSE	TRUE
NULL	NULL

### Notes

- The operators AND and OR are commutative, that is, you can switch the left and right operand without affecting the result. However, the order of evaluation of subexpressions is not defined. When it is essential to force evaluation order, use a **CASE** (page 52) construct.
- Do not confuse Boolean operators with the **Boolean-predicate** (page 60) or the **Boolean** (page 76) data type, which can have only two values: true and false.

## Comparison Operators

Comparison operators are available for all data types where comparison makes sense. All comparison operators are binary operators that return values of True, False, or NULL.

### Syntax and Parameters

<	less than
>	greater than

<=	less than or equal to
>=	greater than or equal to
= or <=>	equal
<> or !=	not equal

### Notes

- The != operator is converted to <> in the parser stage. It is not possible to implement != and <> operators that do different things.
- The comparison operators return NULL (signifying "unknown") when either operand is null.
- The <=> operator performs an equality comparison like the = operator, but it returns true, instead of NULL, if both operands are NULL, and false, instead of NULL, if one operand is NULL.

## Data Type Coercion Operators (CAST)

Data type coercion (casting) passes an expression value to an input conversion routine for a specified data type, resulting in a constant of the indicated type.

### Syntax

```
CAST ( expression AS data-type )
      expression::data-type
      data-type 'string'
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of any type
<i>data-type</i>	Converts the value of <i>expression</i> to one of the following data types: <b>BINARY</b> (page <a href="#">72</a> ) <b>BOOLEAN</b> (page <a href="#">76</a> ) <b>CHARACTER</b> (page <a href="#">76</a> ) <b>DATE/TIME</b> (page <a href="#">78</a> ) <b>NUMERIC</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) <b>DOUBLE PRECISION (FLOAT)</b> (page <a href="#">105</a> )

### Notes

- In HP Vertica, data type coercion (casting) can be invoked only by an explicit cast request. It must use, for example, one of the following constructs:  
`CAST(x AS data-type-name)`  
or  
`x::data-type-name`
- Type coercion format of *data-type 'string'* can be used only to specify the data type of a quoted string constant.

- The explicit type cast can be omitted if there is no ambiguity as to the type the constant must be. For example, when a constant is assigned directly to a column, it is automatically coerced to the column's data type.
- If a binary value is cast (implicitly or explicitly) to a binary type with a smaller length, the value is silently truncated. For example:

```
=> SELECT 'abcd'::BINARY(2);
      binary
-----
      ab
(1 row)
```
- No casts other than BINARY to and from VARBINARY and resize operations are currently supported.
- On binary data that contains a value with fewer bytes than the target column, values are right-extended with the zero byte '\0' to the full width of the column. Trailing zeros on variable length binary values are not right-extended:

```
=> SELECT 'ab'::BINARY(4), 'ab'::VARBINARY(4);
      binary    | varbinary
-----+-----
      ab\000\000 | ab
(1 row)
```

## Examples

```
=> SELECT CAST((2 + 2) AS VARCHAR);
      varchar
-----
      4
(1 row)
=> SELECT (2 + 2)::VARCHAR;
      varchar
-----
      4
(1 row)
=> SELECT '2.2' + 2;
      ERROR: invalid input syntax for integer: "2.2"
=> SELECT FLOAT '2.2' + 2;
      ?column?
-----
      4.2
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**Data Type Coercion** (page [112](#))

## Date/Time Operators

### Syntax

[ + | - | \* | / ]

## Parameters

- + Addition
- Subtraction
- \* Multiplication
- / Division

## Notes

- The operators described below that take TIME or TIMESTAMP inputs actually come in two variants: one that takes TIME WITH TIME ZONE or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, and one that takes TIME WITHOUT TIME ZONE or TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE. For brevity, these variants are not shown separately.
- The + and \* operators come in commutative pairs (for example both DATE + INTEGER and INTEGER + DATE); only one of each such pair is shown.

### Example

Example	Result Type	Result
DATE '2001-09-28' + INTEGER '7'	DATE	'2001-10-05'
DATE '2001-09-28' + INTERVAL '1 HOUR'	TIMESTAMP	'2001-09-28 01:00:00'
DATE '2001-09-28' + TIME '03:00'	TIMESTAMP	'2001-09-28 03:00:00'
INTERVAL '1 DAY' + INTERVAL '1 HOUR'	INTERVAL	'1 DAY 01:00:00'
TIMESTAMP '2001-09-28 01:00' + INTERVAL '23 HOURS'	TIMESTAMP	'2001-09-29 00:00:00'
TIME '01:00' + INTERVAL '3 HOURS'	TIME	'04:00:00'
- INTERVAL '23 HOURS'	INTERVAL	'-23:00:00'
DATE '2001-10-01' - DATE '2001-09-28'	INTEGER	'3'
DATE '2001-10-01' - INTEGER '7'	DATE	'2001-09-24'
DATE '2001-09-28' - INTERVAL '1 HOUR'	TIMESTAMP	'2001-09-27 23:00:00'
TIME '05:00' - TIME '03:00'	INTERVAL	'02:00:00'
TIME '05:00' - INTERVAL '2 HOURS'	TIME	'03:00:00'
TIMESTAMP '2001-09-28 23:00' - INTERVAL '23 HOURS'	TIMESTAMP	'2001-09-28 00:00:00'
INTERVAL '1 DAY' - INTERVAL '1 HOUR'	INTERVAL	'1 DAY -01:00:00'
TIMESTAMP '2001-09-29 03:00' - TIMESTAMP '2001-09-27 12:00'	INTERVAL	'1 DAY 15:00:00'
900 * INTERVAL '1 SECOND'	INTERVAL	'00:15:00'
21 * INTERVAL '1 DAY'	INTERVAL	'21 DAYS'
DOUBLE PRECISION '3.5' * INTERVAL '1 HOUR'	INTERVAL	'03:30:00'
INTERVAL '1 HOUR' / DOUBLE PRECISION '1.5'	INTERVAL	'00:40:00'

## Mathematical Operators

Mathematical operators are provided for many data types.

Operator	Description	Example	Result
!	Factorial	5 !	120
+	Addition	2 + 3	5
-	Subtraction	2 - 3	-1
*	Multiplication	2 * 3	6

/	Division (integer division produces NUMERIC results).	4 / 2	2.00...
//	With integer division, returns an INTEGER rather than a NUMERIC.	117.32 // 2.5	46
%	Modulo (remainder)	5 % 4	1
^	Exponentiation	2.0 ^ 3.0	8
/	Square root	/ 25.0	5
/	Cube root	/ 27.0	3
!!	Factorial (prefix operator)	!! 5	120
@	Absolute value	@ -5.0	5
&	Bitwise AND	91 & 15	11
	Bitwise OR	32   3	35
#	Bitwise XOR	17 # 5	20
~	Bitwise NOT	~1	-2
<<	Bitwise shift left	1 << 4	16
>>	Bitwise shift right	8 >> 2	2

## Notes

- The bitwise operators work only on integer data types, whereas the others are available for all numeric data types.
- HP Vertica supports the use of the factorial operators on positive and negative floating point (DOUBLE PRECISION (page [105](#)) numbers as well as integers. For example:  

```
=> SELECT 4.98!;
?column?
-----
115.978600750905
(1 row)
```
- Factorial is defined in term of the gamma function, where (-1) = Infinity and the other negative integers are undefined. For example  
 $(-4)! = \text{NaN}$   
 $-4! = -(4!) = -24$ .
- Factorial is defined as  $z! = \text{gamma}(z+1)$  for all complex numbers  $z$ . See the **Handbook of Mathematical Functions** <http://www.math.sfu.ca/~cbm/aands/> (1964) Section 6.1.5.
- See MOD () (page [310](#)) for details about the behavior of %.

## NULL Operators

To check whether a value is or is not NULL, use the constructs:

`expression IS NULL`

*expression* IS NOT NULL

Alternatively, use equivalent, but nonstandard, constructs:

*expression* ISNULL

*expression* NOTNULL

Do not write *expression* = NULL because NULL represents an unknown value, and two unknown values are not necessarily equal. This behavior conforms to the SQL standard.

**Note:** Some applications might expect that *expression* = NULL returns true if *expression* evaluates to null. HP Vertica strongly recommends that these applications be modified to comply with the SQL standard.

## String Concatenation Operators

To concatenate two strings on a single line, use the concatenation operator (two consecutive vertical bars).

### Syntax

*string* || *string*

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	Is an expression of type CHAR or VARCHAR
---------------	--

### Notes

- || is used to concatenate expressions and constants. The expressions are cast to VARCHAR if possible, otherwise to VARBINARY, and must both be one or the other.
- Two consecutive strings within a single SQL statement on separate lines are automatically concatenated

### Examples

The following example is a single string written on two lines:

```
=> SELECT E'xx'
-> ' \\
?column?
-----
xx\
(1 row)
```

This example shows two strings concatenated:

```
=> SELECT E'xx' ||
-> ' \\
?column?
-----
xx\\
(1 row)

=> SELECT 'auto' || 'mobile';
```

```
?column?
-----
automobile
(1 row)
=> SELECT 'auto'
-> 'mobile';
?column?
-----
automobile
(1 row)
=> SELECT 1 || 2;
?column?
-----
12
(1 row)
=> SELECT '1' || '2';
?column?
-----
12
(1 row)
=> SELECT '1'
-> '2';
?column?
-----
12
(1 row)
```

## Expressions

SQL expressions are the components of a query that compare a value or values against other values. They can also perform calculations. Expressions found inside any SQL command are usually in the form of a conditional statement.

### Operator Precedence

The following table shows operator precedence in decreasing (high to low) order.

**Note:** When an expression includes more than one operator, HP recommends that you specify the order of operation using parentheses, rather than relying on operator precedence.

Operator/Element	Associativity	Description
.	left	table/column name separator
::	left	typecast
[ ]	left	array element selection
-	right	unary minus

$^$	left	exponentiation
$* / \%$	left	multiplication, division, modulo
$+ -$	left	addition, subtraction
IS		IS TRUE, IS FALSE, IS UNKNOWN, IS NULL
IN		set membership
BETWEEN		range containment
OVERLAPS		time interval overlap
LIKE		string pattern matching
$< >$		less than, greater than
=	right	equality, assignment
NOT	right	logical negation
AND	left	logical conjunction
OR	left	logical disjunction

## Expression Evaluation Rules

The order of evaluation of subexpressions is not defined. In particular, the inputs of an operator or function are not necessarily evaluated left-to-right or in any other fixed order. To force evaluation in a specific order, use a `CASE` (page 52) construct. For example, this is an untrustworthy way of trying to avoid division by zero in a `WHERE` clause:

```
=> SELECT x, y WHERE x <> 0 AND y/x > 1.5;
```

But this is safe:

```
=> SELECT x, y
   WHERE
     CASE
       WHEN x <> 0 THEN y/x > 1.5
       ELSE false
     END;
```

A `CASE` construct used in this fashion defeats optimization attempts, so use it only when necessary. (In this particular example, it would be best to avoid the issue by writing `y > 1.5*x` instead.)

## Aggregate Expressions

An aggregate expression represents the application of an **aggregate function** (page 118) across the rows or groups of rows selected by a query.

Using `AVG()` as an example, the syntax of an aggregate expression is one of the following:

- Invokes the aggregate across all input rows for which the given expression yields a non-null value:

```
AVG (expression)
```

- Is the same as `AVG (expression)`, because ALL is the default:  
`AVG (ALL expression)`
- Invokes the `AVG()` function across all input rows for all distinct, non-null values of the expression, where `expression` is any value expression that does not itself contain an aggregate expression.  
`AVG (DISTINCT expression)`

An aggregate expression only can appear in the select list or `HAVING` clause of a `SELECT` statement. It is forbidden in other clauses, such as `WHERE`, because those clauses are evaluated before the results of aggregates are formed.

## CASE Expressions

The CASE expression is a generic conditional expression that can be used wherever an expression is valid. It is similar to case and if/then/else statements in other languages.

### Syntax (form 1)

```
CASE
  WHEN condition THEN result
  [ WHEN condition THEN result ]...
  [ ELSE result ]
END
```

### Parameters

<code>condition</code>	Is an expression that returns a boolean (true/false) result. If the result is false, subsequent WHEN clauses are evaluated in the same manner.
<code>result</code>	Specifies the value to return when the associated <code>condition</code> is true.
<code>ELSE result</code>	If no <code>condition</code> is true then the value of the CASE expression is the result in the ELSE clause. If the ELSE clause is omitted and no condition matches, the result is null.

### Syntax (form 2)

```
CASE expression
  WHEN value THEN result
  [ WHEN value THEN result ]...
  [ ELSE result ]
END
```

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Is an expression that is evaluated and compared to all the <code>value</code> specifications in the WHEN clauses until one is found that is equal.
-------------------------	--

<i>value</i>	Specifies a value to compare to the <i>expression</i> .
<i>result</i>	Specifies the value to return when the <i>expression</i> is equal to the specified <i>value</i> .
<i>ELSE result</i>	Specifies the value to return when the <i>expression</i> is not equal to any <i>value</i> ; if no <i>ELSE</i> clause is specified, the value returned is null.

## Notes

The data types of all the result expressions must be convertible to a single output type.

## Examples

```
=> SELECT * FROM test;

a
---
1
2
3

=> SELECT a,
      CASE WHEN a=1 THEN 'one'
            WHEN a=2 THEN 'two'
            ELSE 'other'
      END
   FROM test;

a | case
---+-----
1 | one
2 | two
3 | other

=> SELECT a,
      CASE a WHEN 1 THEN 'one'
            WHEN 2 THEN 'two'
            ELSE 'other'
      END
   FROM test;

a | case
---+-----
1 | one
2 | two
3 | other
```

## Special Example

A *CASE* expression does not evaluate subexpressions that are not needed to determine the result. You can use this behavior to avoid division-by-zero errors:

```
=> SELECT x FROM T1 WHERE
      CASE WHEN x <> 0 THEN y/x > 1.5
            ELSE false
      END;
```

## Column References

### Syntax

[ [ *db-name.*] *schema.* ] *tablename.* ] *columnname*

### Parameters

[ [ <i>db-name.</i> ] <i>schema.</i> ]	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
<i>tablename.</i>	Is one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The name of a table</li> <li>▪ An alias for a table defined by means of a FROM clause in a query</li> </ul>
<i>columnname</i>	Is the name of a column that must be unique across all the tables being used in a query

### Notes

There are no space characters in a column reference.

If you do not specify a *schema*, HP Vertica searches the existing schemas according to the order defined in the `SET SEARCH_PATH` (page [912](#)) command.

### Example

This example uses the schema from the VMart Example Database.

In the following command, `transaction_type` and `transaction_time` are the unique column references, `store` is the name of the schema, and `store_sales_fact` is the table name:

```
=> SELECT transaction_type, transaction_time
   FROM store.store_sales_fact
   ORDER BY transaction_time;
transaction_type | transaction_time
-----+-----
purchase        | 00:00:23
purchase        | 00:00:32
purchase        | 00:00:54
purchase        | 00:00:54
purchase        | 00:01:15
purchase        | 00:01:30
purchase        | 00:01:50
return          | 00:03:34
```

```
return          | 00:03:35
purchase       | 00:03:39
purchase       | 00:05:13
purchase       | 00:05:20
purchase       | 00:05:23
purchase       | 00:05:27
purchase       | 00:05:30
purchase       | 00:05:35
purchase       | 00:05:35
purchase       | 00:05:42
return          | 00:06:36
purchase       | 00:06:39
(20 rows)
```

## Comments

A comment is an arbitrary sequence of characters beginning with two consecutive hyphen characters and extending to the end of the line. For example:

```
-- This is a standard SQL comment
```

A comment is removed from the input stream before further syntax analysis and is effectively replaced by white space.

Alternatively, C-style block comments can be used where the comment begins with /\* and extends to the matching occurrence of \*/.

```
/* multiline comment
 * with nesting: /* nested block comment */
 */
```

These block comments nest, as specified in the SQL standard. Unlike C, you can comment out larger blocks of code that might contain existing block comments.

## Date/Time Expressions

HP Vertica uses an internal heuristic parser for all date/time input support. Dates and times are input as strings, and are broken up into distinct fields with a preliminary determination of what kind of information might be in the field. Each field is interpreted and either assigned a numeric value, ignored, or rejected. The parser contains internal lookup tables for all textual fields, including months, days of the week, and time zones.

The date/time type inputs are decoded using the following procedure.

- Break the input string into tokens and categorize each token as a string, time, time zone, or number.
- If the numeric token contains a colon (:), this is a time string. Include all subsequent digits and colons.
- If the numeric token contains a dash (-), slash (/), or two or more dots (.), this is a date string which might have a text month.

- If the token is numeric only, then it is either a single field or an ISO 8601 concatenated date (for example, 19990113 for January 13, 1999) or time (for example, 141516 for 14:15:16).
- If the token starts with a plus (+) or minus (-), then it is either a time zone or a special field.
- If the token is a text string, match up with possible strings.
- Do a binary-search table lookup for the token as either a special string (for example, today), day (for example, Thursday), month (for example, January), or noise word (for example, at, on).
- Set field values and bit mask for fields. For example, set year, month, day for today, and additionally hour, minute, second for now.
- If not found, do a similar binary-search table lookup to match the token with a time zone.
- If still not found, throw an error.
- When the token is a number or number field:
- If there are eight or six digits, and if no other date fields have been previously read, then interpret as a "concatenated date" (for example, 19990118 or 990118). The interpretation is YYYYMMDD or YYMMDD.
- If the token is three digits and a year has already been read, then interpret as day of year.
- If four or six digits and a year has already been read, then interpret as a time (HHMM or HHMMSS).
- If three or more digits and no date fields have yet been found, interpret as a year (this forces yy-mm-dd ordering of the remaining date fields).
- Otherwise the date field ordering is assumed to follow the `DateStyle` setting: mm-dd-yy, dd-mm-yy, or yy-mm-dd. Throw an error if a month or day field is found to be out of range.
- If BC has been specified, negate the year and add one for internal storage. (There is no year zero in our implementation, so numerically 1 BC becomes year zero.)
- If BC was not specified, and if the year field was two digits in length, then adjust the year to four digits. If the field is less than 70, then add 2000, otherwise add 1900.

**Tip:** Gregorian years AD 1-99 can be entered by using 4 digits with leading zeros (for example, 0099 is AD 99).

## Month Day Year Ordering

For some formats, ordering of month, day, and year in date input is ambiguous and there is support for specifying the expected ordering of these fields. See Date/Time Run-Time Parameters for information about output styles.

## Special Date/Time Values

HP Vertica supports several special date/time values for convenience, as shown below. All of these values need to be written in single quotes when used as constants in SQL statements.

The values `INFINITY` and `-INFINITY` are specially represented inside the system and are displayed the same way. The others are simply notational shorthands that are converted to ordinary date/time values when read. (In particular, `NOW` and related strings are converted to a specific time value as soon as they are read.)

String	Valid Data Types	Description
epoch	DATE, TIMESTAMP	1970-01-01 00:00:00+00 (UNIX SYSTEM TIME ZERO)
INFINITY	TIMESTAMP	Later than all other time stamps
-INFINITY	TIMESTAMP	Earlier than all other time stamps
NOW	DATE, TIME, TIMESTAMP	Current transaction's start time <b>Note:</b> NOW is not the same as the <b>NOW [Date/Time]</b> on page <a href="#">235</a> function.
TODAY	DATE, TIMESTAMP	Midnight today
TOMORROW	DATE, TIMESTAMP	Midnight tomorrow
YESTERDAY	DATE, TIMESTAMP	Midnight yesterday
ALLBALLS	TIME	00:00:00.00 UTC

The following SQL-compatible functions can also be used to obtain the current time value for the corresponding data type:

- **CURRENT\_DATE** (page [200](#))
- **CURRENT\_TIME** (page [200](#))
- **CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP** (page [201](#))
- **LOCALTIME** (page [226](#))
- **LOCALTIMESTAMP** (page [226](#))

The latter four accept an optional precision specification. (See Date/Time Functions.) Note however that these are SQL functions and are not recognized as data input strings.

## NULL Value

NULL is a reserved keyword used to indicate that a data value is unknown.

Be very careful when using NULL in expressions. NULL is not greater than, less than, equal to, or not equal to any other expression. Use the **Boolean-predicate** (on page [60](#)) for determining whether an expression value is NULL.

### Notes

- HP Vertica stores data in projections, which are sorted in a specific way. All columns are stored in ASC (ascending) order. For columns of data type NUMERIC, INTEGER, DATE, TIME, TIMESTAMP, and INTERVAL, NULL values are placed at the beginning of sorted projections (NULLS FIRST), while for columns of data type FLOAT, STRING, and BOOLEAN, NULL values are placed at the end (NULLS LAST). For details, see Analytics Null Placement and Minimizing Sort Operations in the Programmer's Guide.
- HP Vertica also accepts NUL characters ('\0') in constant strings and no longer removes null characters from VARCHAR fields on input or output. NUL is the ASCII abbreviation for the NULL character.

- You can write queries with expressions that contain the `<=>` operator for `NULL=NULL` joins. See Equi-joins and Non Equi-Joins in the Programmer's Guide.

## See Also

**NULL-handling Functions** (page [321](#))

## Numeric Expressions

HP Vertica follows the IEEE specification for floating point, including NaN.

A NaN is not greater than and at the same time not less than anything, even itself. In other words, comparisons always return false whenever a NaN is involved.

### Examples

```
=> SELECT CBRT('NaN'); -- cube root
      cbrt
-----
      NaN
(1 row)
=> SELECT 'NaN' > 1.0;
?column?
-----
      f
(1 row)
```

## Predicates

Predicates are truth-tests. If the predicate test is true, it returns a value. Each predicate is evaluated per row, so that when the predicate is part of an entire table `SELECT` statement, the statement can return multiple results.

Predicates consist of a set of parameters and arguments. For example, in the following example `WHERE` clause:

```
WHERE name = 'Smith';
• name = 'Smith' is the predicate
• 'Smith' is an expression
```

## BETWEEN-predicate

The special `BETWEEN` predicate is available as a convenience.

### Syntax

`a BETWEEN x AND y`

**Notes**

$a$  BETWEEN  $x$  AND  $y$

is equivalent to:

$a \geq x$  AND  $a \leq y$

Similarly:

$a$  NOT BETWEEN  $x$  AND  $y$

is equivalent to:

$a < x$  OR  $a > y$

## Boolean-predicate

Retrieves rows where the value of an expression is true, false, or unknown (null).

### Syntax

```
expression IS [NOT] TRUE
expression IS [NOT] FALSE
expression IS [NOT] UNKNOWN
```

### Notes

- A null input is treated as the value UNKNOWN.
- IS UNKNOWN and IS NOT UNKNOWN are effectively the same as the **NULL-predicate** (page [69](#)), except that the input expression does not have to be a single column value. To check a single column value for NULL, use the NULL-predicate.
- Do not confuse the boolean-predicate with **Boolean Operators** (on page [44](#)) or the **Boolean** (page [76](#)) data type, which can have only two values: true and false.

## column-value-predicate

### Syntax

```
column-name comparison-op constant-expression
```

### Parameters

<i>column-name</i>	Is a single column of one the tables specified in the FROM <b>clause</b> (page <a href="#">876</a> ).
<i>comparison-op</i>	Is one of the <b>comparison operators</b> (on page <a href="#">44</a> ).
<i>constant-expression</i>	Is a constant value of the same data type as the <i>column-name</i> .

### Notes

To check a column value for NULL, use the **NULL-predicate** (page [69](#)).

### Examples

```
table.column1 = 2
table.column2 = 'Seafood'
table.column3 IS NULL
```

## IN-predicate

### Syntax

*column-expression* [ NOT ] IN ( *list-expression* )

### Parameters

<i>column-expression</i>	One or more columns from the tables specified in the <b>FROM clause</b> (page <a href="#">876</a> ).
<i>list-expression</i>	A comma-separated list of constant values matching the data type of the <i>column-expression</i>

### Examples

```
x, y IN ((1,2), (3, 4)), OR x, y IN (SELECT a, b FROM table)
x IN (5, 6, 7)
```

## INTERPOLATE

Used to join two event series together using some ordered attribute, event series joins let you compare values from two series directly, rather than having to normalize the series to the same measurement interval.

### Syntax

*expression1* INTERPOLATE PREVIOUS VALUE *expression2*

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i> <i>expression2</i>	Is the <b>column-reference</b> (see " <b>Column References</b> " on page <a href="#">54</a> ) from one the tables specified in the <b>FROM clause</b> (page <a href="#">876</a> ). The column-reference can be any data type, but DATE/TIME types are the most useful, especially TIMESTAMP, since you are joining data that represents an event series.
PREVIOUS VALUE	Pads the non-preserved side with the previous values from relation when there is no match. Input rows are sorted in ascending logical order of the join column. <b>Note:</b> An ORDER BY clause, if used, does not determine the input order but only determines query output order.

### Notes

- An event series join is an extension of a regular outer join. Instead of padding the non-preserved side with null values when there is no match, the event series join pads the non-preserved side with the previous values from the table.

- The difference between expressing a regular outer join and an event series join is the INTERPOLATE predicate, which is used in the ON clause. See the **Examples** section below Notes and Restrictions. See also Event Series Joins in the Programmer's Guide.
- Data is logically partitioned on the table in which it resides, based on other ON clause equality predicates.
- Interpolated values come from the table that contains the null, not from the other table.
- HP Vertica does not guarantee that there will be no null values in the output. If there is no previous value for a mismatched row, that row will be padded with nulls.
- Event series join requires that both tables be sorted on columns in equality predicates, in any order, followed by the INTERPOLATED column. If data is already sorted in this order, then an explicit sort is avoided, which can improve query performance. For example, given the following tables:

```
ask: exchange, stock, ts, price  
bid: exchange, stock, ts, price
```

In the query that follows

- ask is sorted on exchange, stock (or the reverse), ts
  - bid is sorted on exchange, stock (or the reverse), ts
- ```
SELECT ask.price - bid.price, ask.ts, ask.stock, ask.exchange  
      FROM ask FULL OUTER JOIN bid  
        ON ask.stock = bid.stock AND ask.exchange = bid.exchange  
        AND ask.ts INTERPOLATE PREVIOUS VALUE bid.ts;
```

## Restrictions

- Only one INTERPOLATE expression is allowed per join.
- INTERPOLATE expressions are used only with ANSI SQL-99 syntax (the ON clause), which is already true for full outer joins.
- INTERPOLATE can be used with equality predicates only.
- The AND operator is supported but not the OR and NOT operators.
- Expressions and implicit or explicit casts are not supported, but subqueries are allowed.

## Example

The examples that follow use this simple schema.

```
CREATE TABLE t(x TIME);  
CREATE TABLE t1(y TIME);  
INSERT INTO t VALUES('12:40:23');  
INSERT INTO t VALUES('14:40:25');  
INSERT INTO t VALUES('14:45:00');  
INSERT INTO t VALUES('14:49:55');  
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES('12:40:23');  
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES('14:00:00');  
COMMIT;
```

### Normal full outer join

```
=> SELECT * FROM t FULL OUTER JOIN t1 ON t.x = t1.y;
```

Notice the null rows from the non-preserved table:

| x        | y        |
|----------|----------|
| 12:40:23 | 12:40:23 |
| 14:40:25 |          |
| 14:45:00 |          |
| 14:49:55 |          |
|          | 14:00:00 |

(5 rows)

**Full outer join with interpolation**

```
=> SELECT * FROM t FULL OUTER JOIN t1 ON t.x INTERPOLATE PREVIOUS VALUE t1.y;
```

In this case, the rows with no entry point are padded with values from the previous row.

| x        | y               |
|----------|-----------------|
| 12:40:23 | 12:40:23        |
| 12:40:23 | <b>14:00:00</b> |
| 14:40:25 | <b>14:00:00</b> |
| 14:45:00 | <b>14:00:00</b> |
| 14:49:55 | 14:00:00        |

(5 rows)

**Normal Left Outer Join**

```
=> SELECT * FROM t LEFT OUTER JOIN t1 ON t.x = t1.y;
```

Again, there are nulls in the non-preserved table

| x        | y        |
|----------|----------|
| 12:40:23 | 12:40:23 |
| 14:40:25 |          |
| 14:45:00 |          |
| 14:49:55 |          |

(4 rows)

**Left Outer Join with Interpolation**

```
=> SELECT * FROM t LEFT OUTER JOIN t1 ON t.x INTERPOLATE PREVIOUS VALUE t1.y;
```

Nulls padded with interpolated values.

| x        | y               |
|----------|-----------------|
| 12:40:23 | 12:40:23        |
| 14:40:25 | <b>14:00:00</b> |
| 14:45:00 | <b>14:00:00</b> |
| 14:49:55 | <b>14:00:00</b> |

(4 rows)

**Inner joins**

For inner joins, there is no difference between a regular inner join and an event series inner join. Since null values are eliminated from the result set, there is nothing to interpolate.

A regular inner join returns only the single matching row at 12:40:23:

```
=> SELECT * FROM t INNER JOIN t1 ON t.x = t1.y;
```

```
x      |      y
-----+-----
12:40:23 | 12:40:23
(1 row)
```

An event series inner join finds the same single-matching row at 12:40:23:

```
=> SELECT * FROM t INNER JOIN t1 ON t.x INTERPOLATE PREVIOUS VALUE t1.y;
x      |      y
-----+-----
12:40:23 | 12:40:23
(1 row)
```

## Semantics

When you write an event series join in place of normal join, values are evaluated as follows (using the schema in the above examples):

- *t* is the outer, preserved table
- *t1* is the inner, non-preserved table
- For each row in outer table *t*, the ON clause predicates are evaluated for each combination of each row in the inner table *t1*.
- If the ON clause predicates evaluate to true for any combination of rows, those combination rows are produced at the output.
- If the ON clause is false for all combinations, a single output row is produced with the values of the row from *t* along with the columns of *t1* chosen from the row in *t1* with the greatest *t1.y* value such that *t1.y < t.x*; If no such row is found, pad with nulls.

**Note:** *t LEFT OUTER JOIN t1* is equivalent to *t1 RIGHT OUTER JOIN t*.

In the case of a full outer join, all values from both tables are preserved.

## See Also

Event Series Joins in the Programmer's Guide

## join-predicate

Combines records from two or more tables in a database.

### Syntax

*column-reference* (see "Column References" on page [54](#)) = *column-reference*

### Parameters

|                         |                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>column-reference</i> | Refers to a column of one the tables specified in the <b>FROM clause</b> (page <a href="#">876</a> ). |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## LIKE-predicate

Retrieves rows where the string value of a column matches a specified pattern. The pattern can contain one or more wildcard characters. ILIKE is equivalent to LIKE except that the match is case-insensitive (non-standard extension).

### Syntax

```
string [ NOT ]{ LIKE | ILIKE | LIKEB | ILIKEB }
... pattern [ESCAPE 'escape-character' ]
```

### Parameters

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>string</i>           | (CHAR, VARCHAR, BINARY, VARBINARY) is the column value to be compared to the <i>pattern</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| NOT                     | Returns true if LIKE returns false, and the reverse; equivalent to NOT <i>string</i> LIKE <i>pattern</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>pattern</i>          | Specifies a string containing wildcard characters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Underscore (_) matches any single character.</li> <li>▪ Percent sign (%) matches any string of zero or more characters.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ESCAPE                  | Specifies an <i>escape-character</i> . An ESCAPE character can be used to escape itself, underscore (_), and % only. This is enforced only for non-default collations.<br>To match the ESCAPE character itself, use two consecutive escape characters. The default ESCAPE character is the backslash (\) character, although standard SQL specifies no default ESCAPE character. ESCAPE works for char and varchar strings only. |
| <i>escape-character</i> | Causes character to be treated as a literal, rather than a wildcard, when preceding an underscore or percent sign character in the <i>pattern</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Notes

- The LIKE predicate is compliant with the SQL standard.
- In the default locale, LIKE and ILIKE handle UTF-8 character-at-a-time, locale-insensitive comparisons. ILIKE handles language-independent case-folding.

**Note:** In non-default locales, LIKE and ILIKE do locale-sensitive string comparisons, including some automatic normalization, using the same algorithm as the "=" operator on VARCHAR types.

- The LIKEB and ILIKEB predicates do byte-at-a-time ASCII comparisons, providing access to HP Vertica 4.0 functionality.
- LIKE and ILIKE are stable for character strings, but immutable for binary strings, while LIKEB and ILIKEB are both immutable

- For `collation=binary` settings, the behavior is similar to HP Vertica 4.0. For other collations, `LIKE` operates on UTF-8 character strings, with the exact behavior dependent on collation parameters, such as strength. In particular, `ILIKE` works by setting S=2 (ignore case) in the current session locale. See [Locale Specification](#) in the Administrator's Guide.

- Although the SQL standard specifies no default `ESCAPE` character, in HP Vertica the default is the backslash (\) and works for `CHAR` and `VARCHAR` strings only.

**Tip:** HP recommends that you specify an explicit escape character in all cases, to avoid problems should this behavior change. To use a backslash character as a literal, either specify a different escape character or use two backslashes.

- `ESCAPE` expressions evaluate to exactly one octet — or one UTF-8 character for non-default locales.
- An `ESCAPE` character can be used only to escape itself, `_`, and `%`. This is enforced only for non-default collations.
- `LIKE` requires that the entire string expression match the pattern. To match a sequence of characters anywhere within a string, the pattern must start and end with a percent sign.
- The `LIKE` predicate does not ignore trailing "white space" characters. If the data values that you want to match have unknown numbers of trailing spaces, tabs, etc., terminate each `LIKE` predicate pattern with the percent sign wildcard character.
- To use binary data types, you must use a valid binary character as the escape character, since backslash is not a valid `BINARY` character.
- The following symbols are substitutes for the actual keywords:

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <code>~~</code>   | <code>LIKE</code>       |
| <code>~#</code>   | <code>LIKEB</code>      |
| <code>~~*</code>  | <code>ILIKE</code>      |
| <code>~#*</code>  | <code>ILIKEB</code>     |
| <code>!~~</code>  | <code>NOT LIKE</code>   |
| <code>!~#</code>  | <code>NOT LIKEB</code>  |
| <code>!~~*</code> | <code>NOT ILIKE</code>  |
| <code>!~#*</code> | <code>NOT ILIKEB</code> |

The `ESCAPE` keyword is not valid for the above symbols.

- HP Vertica extends support for single-row subqueries as the pattern argument for `LIKEB` and `ILIKEB`; for example:

```
SELECT * FROM t1 WHERE t1.x LIKEB (SELECT MAX (t2.a) FROM t2);
```

## Querying Case-sensitive data in System Tables

The `V_CATALOG.TABLES` (page [978](#)) `.TABLE_SCHEMA` and `TABLE_NAME` columns are case sensitive when used with an equality (=) predicate in queries. For example, given the following sample schema, if you execute a query using the = predicate, HP Vertica returns 0 rows:

```
=> CREATE SCHEMA SS;
=> CREATE TABLE SS.TT (c1 int);
=> INSERT INTO ss.tt VALUES (1);
=> SELECT table_schema, table_name FROM v_catalog.tables WHERE table_schema = 'ss';


table_schema	table_name
ss	tt


```

```
(0 rows)
```

**TIP:** Use the case-insensitive **ILIKE** predicate to return the expected results.

```
=> SELECT table_schema, table_name FROM v_catalog.tables WHERE table_schema ILIKE
'ss';
   table_schema | table_name
-----+-----
  ss           | tt
(1 row)
```

## Examples

```
'abc' LIKE 'abc'  true
'abc' LIKE 'a%'   true
'abc' LIKE '_b_'  true
'abc' LIKE 'c'    false
'abc' LIKE 'ABC'  false
'abc' ILIKE 'ABC' true
'abc' not like 'abc' false
not 'abc' like 'abc' false
```

The following example illustrates pattern matching in locales.

```
\locale default
=> CREATE TABLE src(c1 VARCHAR(100));
=> INSERT INTO src VALUES (U'\00DF'); --The sharp s (ß)
=> INSERT INTO src VALUES ('ss');
=> COMMIT;
```

Querying the `src` table in the default locale returns both ss and sharp s.

```
=> SELECT * FROM src;
   c1
-----
  ß
  ss
(2 rows)
```

The following query combines pattern-matching predicates to return the results from column `c1`:

```
=> SELECT c1, c1 = 'ss' AS equality, c1 LIKE 'ss' AS LIKE, c1
   ILIKE 'ss' AS ILIKE FROM src;

   c1 | equality | LIKE | ILIKE
-----+-----+-----+
  ß  | f       | f     | f
  ss | t       | t     | t
(2 rows)
```

The next query specifies unicode format for `c1`:

```
=> SELECT c1, c1 = U'\00DF' AS equality, c1 LIKE U'\00DF' AS LIKE,
   c1 ILIKE U'\00DF' AS ILIKE from src;

   c1 | equality | LIKE | ILIKE
-----+-----+-----+
  ß  | t       | t     | t
```

```
ss | f      | f      | f
(2 rows)
```

Now change the locale to German with a strength of 1 (ignore case and accents):

```
\locale LDE_S1
=> SELECT c1, c1 = 'ss' AS equality, c1 LIKE 'ss' as LIKE,
       c1 ILIKE 'ss' AS ILIKE from src;

c1 | equality | LIKE | ILIKE
----+-----+-----+-----
ß  | t      | t      | t
ss | t      | t      | t
(2 rows)
```

This example illustrates binary data types with pattern-matching predicates:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t (c BINARY(1));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0x00'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFF'));
=> SELECT TO_HEX(c) from t;
TO_HEX
-----
00
ff
(2 rows)
select * from t;
c
-----
\000
\377
(2 rows)

=> SELECT c, c = '\000', c LIKE '\000', c ILIKE '\000' from t;

c   | ?column? | ?column? | ?column?
----+-----+-----+-----
\000 | t      | t      | t
\377 | f      | f      | f
(2 rows)

=> SELECT c, c = '\377', c LIKE '\377', c ILIKE '\377' from t;
c   | ?column? | ?column? | ?column?
----+-----+-----+-----
\000 | f      | f      | f
\377 | t      | t      | t
(2 rows)
```

## NULL-predicate

Tests for null values.

### Syntax

*value\_expression* IS [ NOT ] NULL

## Parameters

|                         |                                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>value_expression</i> | A column name, literal, or function. |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|

## Examples

Column name:

```
=> SELECT date_key FROM date_dimension WHERE date_key IS NOT NULL;  
      date_key  
-----  
          1  
         366  
        1462  
       1097  
          2  
          3  
          6  
          7  
          8  
...  
...
```

Function:

```
=> SELECT MAX(household_id) IS NULL FROM customer_dimension;  
      ?column?  
-----  
        f  
(1 row)
```

Literal:

```
=> SELECT 'a' IS NOT NULL;  
      ?column?  
-----  
        t  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**NULL Value** (page [57](#))

# SQL Data Types

---

The following tables summarize the data types that HP Vertica supports. It also shows the default placement of null values in projections. The Size column is listed as uncompressed bytes.

| Type                             | Size       | Description                                                                 | NULL Sorting |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Binary types</b>              |            |                                                                             |              |
| BINARY                           | 1 to 65000 | Fixed-length binary string                                                  | NULLS LAST   |
| VARBINARY                        | 1 to 65000 | Variable-length binary string                                               | NULLS LAST   |
| BYTEA                            | 1 to 65000 | Variable-length binary string (synonym for VARBINARY)                       | NULLS LAST   |
| RAW                              | 1 to 65000 | Variable-length binary string (synonym for VARBINARY)                       | NULLS LAST   |
| <b>Boolean types</b>             |            |                                                                             |              |
| BOOLEAN                          | 1          | True or False or NULL                                                       | NULLS LAST   |
| <b>Character types</b>           |            |                                                                             |              |
| CHAR                             | 1 to 65000 | Fixed-length character string                                               | NULLS LAST   |
| VARCHAR                          | 1 to 65000 | Variable-length character string                                            | NULLS LAST   |
| <b>Date/time types</b>           |            |                                                                             |              |
| DATE                             | 8          | Represents a month, day, and year                                           | NULLS FIRST  |
| DATETIME                         | 8          | Represents a date and time with or without timezone (synonym for TIMESTAMP) | NULLS FIRST  |
| SMALLDATETIME                    | 8          | Represents a date and time with or without timezone (synonym for TIMESTAMP) | NULLS FIRST  |
| TIME                             | 8          | Represents a time of day without timezone                                   | NULLS FIRST  |
| TIME WITH TIMEZONE               | 8          | Represents a time of day with timezone                                      | NULLS FIRST  |
| TIMESTAMP                        | 8          | Represents a date and time without timezone                                 | NULLS FIRST  |
| TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE          | 8          | Represents a date and time with timezone                                    | NULLS FIRST  |
| INTERVAL                         | 8          | Measures the difference between two points in time                          | NULLS FIRST  |
| <b>Approximate numeric types</b> |            |                                                                             |              |

|                            |    |                                                                                          |             |
|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| DOUBLE PRECISION           | 8  | Signed 64-bit IEEE floating point number, requiring 8 bytes of storage                   | NULLS LAST  |
| FLOAT                      | 8  | Signed 64-bit IEEE floating point number, requiring 8 bytes of storage                   | NULLS LAST  |
| FLOAT(n)                   | 8  | Signed 64-bit IEEE floating point number, requiring 8 bytes of storage                   | NULLS LAST  |
| FLOAT8                     | 8  | Signed 64-bit IEEE floating point number, requiring 8 bytes of storage                   | NULLS LAST  |
| REAL                       | 8  | Signed 64-bit IEEE floating point number, requiring 8 bytes of storage                   | NULLS LAST  |
| <b>Exact numeric types</b> |    |                                                                                          |             |
| INTEGER                    | 8  | Signed 64-bit integer, requiring 8 bytes of storage                                      | NULLS FIRST |
| INT                        | 8  | Signed 64-bit integer, requiring 8 bytes of storage                                      | NULLS FIRST |
| BIGINT                     | 8  | Signed 64-bit integer, requiring 8 bytes of storage                                      | NULLS FIRST |
| INT8                       | 8  | Signed 64-bit integer, requiring 8 bytes of storage                                      | NULLS FIRST |
| SMALLINT                   | 8  | Signed 64-bit integer, requiring 8 bytes of storage                                      | NULLS FIRST |
| TINYINT                    | 8  | Signed 64-bit integer, requiring 8 bytes of storage                                      | NULLS FIRST |
| DECIMAL                    | 8+ | 8 bytes for the first 18 digits of precision, plus 8 bytes for each additional 19 digits | NULLS FIRST |
| NUMERIC                    | 8+ | 8 bytes for the first 18 digits of precision, plus 8 bytes for each additional 19 digits | NULLS FIRST |
| NUMBER                     | 8+ | 8 bytes for the first 18 digits of precision, plus 8 bytes for each additional 19 digits | NULLS FIRST |
| MONEY                      | 8+ | 8 bytes for the first 18 digits of precision, plus 8 bytes for each additional 19 digits | NULLS FIRST |

## Binary Data Types

Store raw-byte data, such as IP addresses, up to 65000 bytes.

### Syntax

```
BINARY ( length )
{ VARBINARY | BINARY VARYING | BYTEA | RAW } ( max-length )
```

### Parameters

|                                   |                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>length</i>   <i>max-length</i> | Specifies the length of the string (column width, declared in bytes (octets), in <b>CREATE TABLE</b> (page <a href="#">770</a> ) statements). |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Notes

- **BYTEA** and **RAW** are synonyms for **VARBINARY**.
- The data types **BINARY** and **BINARY VARYING (VARBINARY)** are collectively referred to as *binary string types* and the values of binary string types are referred to as *binary strings*.
- A binary string is a sequence of octets, or bytes. Binary strings store raw-byte data, while character strings store text.
- A binary value value of **NULL** appears last (largest) in ascending order.
- The binary data types, **BINARY** and **VARBINARY**, are similar to the **character data types** (page [76](#)), **CHAR** and **VARCHAR**, respectively, except that binary data types contain byte strings, rather than character strings.
- **BINARY** — A fixed-width string of *length* bytes, where the number of bytes is declared as an optional specifier to the type. If *length* is omitted, the default is 1. Where necessary, values are right-extended to the full width of the column with the zero byte. For example:
 

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX('ab'::BINARY(4));
      to_hex
-----
      61620000
```
- **VARBINARY** — A variable-width string up to a length of *max-length* bytes, where the maximum number of bytes is declared as an optional specifier to the type. The default is the default attribute size, which is 80, and the maximum length is 65000 bytes. Varbinary values are not extended to the full width of the column. For example:
 

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX('ab'::VARBINARY(4));
      to_hex
-----
      6162
```
- You can use several formats when working with binary values, but the hexadecimal format is generally the most straightforward and is emphasized in HP Vertica documentation.
- Binary operands &, ~, | and # have special behavior for binary data types, as described in **Binary Operators** (page [41](#)).
- On input, strings are translated from:
  - hexadecimal representation to a binary value using the **HEX\_TO\_BINARY** (page [367](#)) function
  - bitstring representation to a binary value using the **BITSTRING\_TO\_BINARY** (page [360](#)) function.
 Both functions take a **VARCHAR** argument and return a **VARBINARY** value. See the Examples section below.
- Binary values can also be represented in octal format by prefixing the value with a backslash '\\'.

**Note:** If you use vsql, you must use the escape character (\) when you insert another backslash on input; for example, input '\141' as '\\\141'.

You can also input values represented by printable characters. For example, the hexadecimal value '0x61' can also be represented by the symbol 'a'.

See Loading Different Formats in the Administrator's Guide.

- Like the input format the output format is a hybrid of octal codes and printable ASCII characters. A byte in the range of printable ASCII characters (the range [0x20, 0x7e]) is represented by the corresponding ASCII character, with the exception of the backslash ('\'), which is escaped as '\\'. All other byte values are represented by their corresponding octal values. For example, the bytes {97,92,98,99}, which in ASCII are {a,\,b,c}, are translated to text as 'a\\bc'.
- The following aggregate functions are supported for binary data types:
  - **BIT\_AND** (page [119](#))
  - **BIT\_OR** (page [120](#))
  - **BIT\_XOR** (page [122](#))
  - **MAX** (page [128](#))
  - **MIN** (page [129](#))

**BIT\_AND**, **BIT\_OR**, and **BIT\_XOR** are bitwise operations that are applied to each non-null value in a group, while **MAX** and **MIN** are bytewise comparisons of binary values.

- Like their **binary operator** (page [41](#)) counterparts, if the values in a group vary in length, the aggregate functions treat the values as though they are all equal in length by extending shorter values with zero bytes to the full width of the column. For example, given a group containing the values 'ff', null, and 'f', a binary aggregate ignores the null value and treats the value 'f' as 'f0'. Also, like their binary operator counterparts, these aggregate functions operate on VARBINARY types explicitly and operate on BINARY types implicitly through casts. See **Data Type Coercion Operators (CAST)** (page [45](#)).

## Examples

The following example shows VARBINARY\_HEX\_TO\_BINARY (page [367](#)) (VARCHAR) and VARCHAR\_TO\_HEX (page [260](#)) (VARBINARY) usage.

Table t and its projection are created with binary columns:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t (c BINARY(1));
=> CREATE PROJECTION t_p (c) AS SELECT c FROM t;
```

Insert minimum byte and maximum byte values:

```
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0x00'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFF'));
```

Binary values can then be formatted in hex on output using the TO\_HEX function:

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX(c) FROM t;
to_hex
-----
00
ff
```

---

(2 rows)

The `BIT_AND`, `BIT_OR`, and `BIT_XOR` functions are interesting when operating on a group of values. For example, create a sample table and projections with binary columns:

This examples uses the following schema, which creates table `t` with a single column of `VARBINARY` data type:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t (
    c VARBINARY(2) );
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFF00'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFFFF'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xF00F'));
```

Query table `t` to see column `c` output:

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX(c) FROM t;
TO_HEX
-----
ff00
ffff
f00f
(3 rows)
```

Now issue the bitwise AND operation. Because these are aggregate functions, an implicit GROUP BY operation is performed on results using `(ff00&(ffff)&f00f)`:

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX(BIT_AND(c)) FROM t;
to_hex
-----
f000
(1 row)
```

Issue the bitwise OR operation on `(ff00 | (ffff) | f00f)`:

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX(BIT_OR(c)) FROM t;
to_hex
-----
ffff
(1 row)
```

Issue the bitwise XOR operation on `(ff00#(ffff)#f00f)`:

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX(BIT_XOR(c)) FROM t;
to_hex
-----
f0f0
(1 row)
```

## See Also

Aggregate functions `BIT_AND` (page [119](#)), `BIT_OR` (page [120](#)), `BIT_XOR` (page [122](#)), `MAX` (page [128](#)), and `MIN` (page [129](#))

**Binary Operators** (page [41](#))

**COPY**(page [699](#))

**Data Type Coercion Operators (CAST)** (page [45](#))

IP conversion function **INET\_ATON** (page [292](#)), **INET\_NTOA** (page [293](#)), **V6\_ATON** (page [294](#)), **V6\_NTOA** (page [295](#)), **V6\_SUBNETA** (page [296](#)), **V6\_SUBNETN** (page [297](#)), **V6\_TYPE** (page [298](#))

String functions **BITCOUNT** (page [359](#)), **BITSTRING\_TO\_BINARY** (page [360](#)), **HEX\_TO\_BINARY** (page [367](#)), **LENGTH** (page [381](#)), **REPEAT** (page [392](#)), **SUBSTRING** (page [403](#)), **TO\_HEX** (page [260](#)), and **TO\_BITSTRING** (page [256](#))

Loading Binary Data in the Administrator's Guide

## Boolean Data Type

HP Vertica provides the standard SQL type BOOLEAN, which has two states: true and false. The third state in SQL boolean logic is unknown, which is represented by the NULL value.

### Syntax

BOOLEAN

### Parameters

Valid literal data values for input are:

|       |     |         |     |       |     |   |
|-------|-----|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| TRUE  | 't' | 'true'  | 'y' | 'yes' | '1' | 1 |
| FALSE | 'f' | 'false' | 'n' | 'no'  | '0' | 0 |

### Notes

- Do not confuse the BOOLEAN data type with **Boolean Operators** (on page [44](#)) or the **Boolean-predicate** (on page [60](#)).
- The keywords TRUE and FALSE are preferred and are SQL-compliant.
- A Boolean value of NULL appears last (largest) in ascending order.
- All other values must be enclosed in single quotes.
- Boolean values are output using the letters t and f.

### See Also

**NULL Value** (page [57](#))

**Data Type Coercion Chart** (page [115](#))

## Character Data Types

Stores strings of letters, numbers, and symbols.

Character data can be stored as fixed-length or variable-length strings. Fixed-length strings are right-extended with spaces on output; variable-length strings are not extended.

## Syntax

```
[ CHARACTER | CHAR ] ( octet_length )
[ VARCHAR | CHARACTER VARYING ] ( octet_length )
```

## Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>octet_length</i> | Specifies the length of the string (column width, declared in bytes (octets), in <b>CREATE TABLE</b> (page <a href="#">770</a> ) statements). |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Notes

- The data types CHARACTER (CHAR) and CHARACTER VARYING (VARCHAR) are collectively referred to as *character string types*, and the values of character string types are known as *character strings*.
- CHAR is conceptually a fixed-length, blank-padded string. Any trailing blanks (spaces) are removed on input, and only restored on output. The default length is 1, and the maximum length is 65000 octets (bytes).
- VARCHAR is a variable-length character data type. The default length is 80, and the maximum length is 65000 octets. Values can include trailing spaces.
- When you define character columns, specify the maximum size of any string to be stored in a column. For example, to store strings up to 24 octets in length, use either of the following definitions:

```
CHAR(24) /* fixed-length */
VARCHAR(24) /* variable-length */
```

- The maximum length parameter for VARCHAR and CHAR data type refers to the number of octets that can be stored in that field, not the number of characters (Unicode code points). When using multibyte UTF-8 characters, the fields must be sized to accommodate from 1 to 4 octets per character, depending on the data. If the data loaded into a VARCHAR/CHAR column exceeds the specified maximum size for that column, data is truncated on UTF-8 character boundaries to fit within the specified size. See [COPY \(page 699\)](#).

**Note:** Remember to include the extra octets required for multibyte characters in the column-width declaration, keeping in mind the 65000 octet column-width limit.

- String literals in SQL statements must be enclosed in single quotes.
- Due to compression in HP Vertica, the cost of overestimating the length of these fields is incurred primarily at load time and during sorts.
- NULL appears last (largest) in ascending order. See also **GROUP BY Clause** (page [878](#)) for additional information about NULL ordering.

## The difference between NULL and NUL

NUL represents a character whose ASCII/Unicode code is 0, sometimes qualified "ASCII NUL".

NULL means no value, and is true of a field (column) or constant, not of a character.

CHAR and VARCHAR string data types accept ASCII NULs.

The following example casts the input string containing NUL values to VARCHAR:

```
=> SELECT 'vert\0ica'::CHARACTER VARYING AS VARCHAR;
   VARCHAR
-----
vert\0ica
(1 row)
```

The result contains 9 characters:

```
=> SELECT LENGTH('vert\0ica'::CHARACTER VARYING);
   length
-----
      9
(1 row)
```

If you use an **extended string literal** (page [31](#)), the length is 8 characters:

```
=> SELECT E'vert\0ica'::CHARACTER VARYING AS VARCHAR;
   VARCHAR
-----
vertica
(1 row)

=> SELECT LENGTH(E'vert\0ica'::CHARACTER VARYING);
   LENGTH
-----
      8
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**Data Type Coercion** (page [112](#))

## Date/Time Data Types

HP Vertica supports the full set of SQL date and time data types. In most cases, a combination of DATE, DATETIME, SMALLDATETIME, TIME, TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE, and TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, and INTERVAL provides a complete range of date/time functionality required by any application.

In compliance with the SQL standard, HP Vertica also supports the TIME WITH TIME ZONE data type.

The following table lists the date/time data types, their sizes, values, and resolution.

| Name | Size    | Description                 | Low Value   | High Value  | Resolution |
|------|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| DATE | 8 bytes | Dates only (no time of day) | ~ 25e+15 BC | ~ 25e+15 AD | 1 day      |

|                                 |         |                                       |                                           |                                           |               |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|
| TIME [(p)]                      | 8 bytes | Time of day only (no date)            | 00:00:00.00                               | 23:59:60.999999                           | 1 microsecond |
| TIMETZ [(p)]                    | 8 bytes | Time of day only, with time zone      | 00:00:00.00+14                            | 23:59:59.999999-14                        | 1 microsecond |
| TIMESTAMP [(p)]                 | 8 bytes | Both date and time, without time zone | 290279-12-22<br>19:59:05.224194 BC        | 294277-01-09<br>04:00:54:775806 AD        | 1 microsecond |
| TIMESTAMPTZ [(p)]               | 8 bytes | Both date and time, with time zone    | 290279-12-22<br>19:59:05.224194 BC<br>UTC | 294277-01-09<br>04:00:54:775806 AD<br>UTC | 1 microsecond |
| INTERVAL [(p)]<br>DAY TO SECOND | 8 bytes | Time intervals                        | -106751991 days<br>04:00:54.775807        | +106751991 days<br>04:00:54.775807        | 1 microsecond |
| INTERVAL [(p)]<br>YEAR TO MONTH | 8 bytes | Time intervals                        | ~ -768e15 yrs                             | ~ 768e15 yrs                              | 1 month       |

### Time zone abbreviations for input

HP Vertica recognizes the files in `/opt/vertica/share/timezonesets` as date/time input values and defines the default list of strings accepted in the AT TIME ZONE zone parameter. The names are not necessarily used for date/time output — output is driven by the official time zone abbreviations associated with the currently selected time zone parameter setting.

### Notes

- In HP Vertica, TIME ZONE is a synonym for TIMEZONE.
- HP Vertica uses Julian dates for all date/time calculations, which can correctly predict and calculate any date more recent than 4713 BC to far into the future, based on the assumption that the average length of the year is 365.2425 days.
- All date/time types are stored in eight bytes.
- A date/time value of NULL appears first (smallest) in ascending order.
- All the date/time data types accept the special literal value NOW to specify the current date and time. For example:

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMP 'NOW';
?column?
-----
2012-03-13 11:42:22.766989
(1 row)
```

- In HP Vertica, the INTERVAL (page [81](#)) data type is SQL:2008 compliant and allows modifiers, called **interval qualifiers** (page [40](#)), that divide the INTERVAL type into two primary subtypes, DAY TO SECOND (the default) and YEAR TO MONTH. You use the SET INTERVALSTYLE (page [906](#)) command to change the intervalstyle run-time parameter for the current session.

Intervals are represented internally as some number of microseconds and printed as up to 60 seconds, 60 minutes, 24 hours, 30 days, 12 months, and as many years as necessary. Fields can be positive or negative.

## See Also

Set the Default Time Zone and Using Time Zones with HP Vertica in the Installation Guide

### Sources for Time Zone and Daylight Saving Time Data

<http://www.twinsun.com/tz/tz-link.htm>

## DATE

Consists of a month, day, and year.

### Syntax

DATE

### Parameters/limits

| Low Value   | High Value  | Resolution |
|-------------|-------------|------------|
| ~ 25e+15 BC | ~ 25e+15 AD | 1 DAY      |

See **SET DATESTYLE** (page 903) for information about ordering.

| Example         | Description                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| January 8, 1999 | Unambiguous in any datestyle input mode                                                     |
| 1999-01-08      | ISO 8601; January 8 in any mode (recommended format)                                        |
| 1/8/1999        | January 8 in MDY mode; August 1 in DMY mode                                                 |
| 1/18/1999       | January 18 in MDY mode; rejected in other modes                                             |
| 01/02/03        | January 2, 2003 in MDY mode<br>February 1, 2003 in DMY mode<br>February 3, 2001 in YMD mode |
| 1999-Jan-08     | January 8 in any mode                                                                       |
| Jan-08-1999     | January 8 in any mode                                                                       |
| 08-Jan-1999     | January 8 in any mode                                                                       |
| 99-Jan-08       | January 8 in YMD mode, else error                                                           |
| 08-Jan-99       | January 8, except error in YMD mode                                                         |
| Jan-08-99       | January 8, except error in YMD mode                                                         |
| 19990108        | ISO 8601; January 8, 1999 in any mode                                                       |
| 990108          | ISO 8601; January 8, 1999 in any mode                                                       |
| 1999.008        | Year and day of year                                                                        |
| J2451187        | Julian day                                                                                  |

|                  |                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| January 8, 99 BC | Year 99 before the Common Era |
|------------------|-------------------------------|

## DATETIME

DATETIME is an alias for **TIMESTAMP** (page [97](#)).

## INTERVAL

Measures the difference between two points in time. The INTERVAL data type is divided into two major subtypes:

- DAY TO SECOND (day/time, in microseconds)
- YEAR TO MONTH (year/month, in months)

A day/time interval represents a span of days, hours, minutes, seconds, and fractional seconds. A year/month interval represents a span of years and months. Intervals can be positive or negative.

### Syntax

INTERVAL [ (p) ] [ - ] 'interval-literal' (on page [38](#))' [ interval-qualifier (on page [40](#)) ]

### Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (p)                | [Optional] Specifies the precision for the number of digits retained in the seconds field. Enter the precision value in parentheses (). The interval precision can range from 0 to 6. The default is 6.                                                                                                                                 |
| -                  | [Optional] Indicates a negative interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 'interval-literal' | Indicates a literal character string expressing a specific interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| interval-qualifier | [Optional] Specifies a range of interval subtypes with optional precision specifications. If omitted, the default is DAY TO SECOND(6). Sometimes referred to as <i>subtype</i> in this topic.<br>Within the single quotes of an interval-literal, units can be plural, but outside the quotes, the interval-qualifier must be singular. |

### Limits

| Name                           | Low Value                          | High Value                         | Resolution    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| INTERVAL [ (p) ] DAY TO SECOND | -106751991 days<br>04:00:54.775807 | +106751991 days<br>04:00:54.775807 | 1 microsecond |
| INTERVAL [ (p) ] YEAR TO MONTH | ~ -768e15 yrs                      | ~ 768e15 yrs                       | 1 month       |

## Displaying or omitting interval units in output

To display or omit interval units from the output of a `SELECT INTERVAL` query, use the `INTERVALSTYLE` (page [906](#)) and `DATETIMEFORMAT` (page [903](#)) settings. These settings affect only the interval output format, not the interval input format.

To omit interval units from the output, set `INTERVALSTYLE` to `PLAIN`. This is the default value, and it follows the SQL:2008 standard (ISO):

```
=> SET INTERVALSTYLE TO PLAIN;
SET
```

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 2';
?column?
-----
3 02:00
```

When `INTERVALSTYLE` is set to `PLAIN`, units are omitted from the output, even if you specify the units in the query:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 days 2 hours';
?column?
-----
3 02:00
```

To display interval units in the output, set `INTERVALSTYLE` to `UNITS`:

```
=> SET INTERVALSTYLE TO UNITS;
SET
```

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 2';
?column?
-----
3 days 2 hours
```

When `INTERVALSTYLE` is set to `UNITS` to display units in the result, the `DATETIMEFORMAT` (page [903](#)) setting controls the format of the units in the output.

If you set `DATETIMEFORMAT` to `SQL`, interval units are omitted from the output, even if you set `INTERVALSTYLE` to `UNITS`:

```
=> SET INTERVALSTYLE TO UNITS;
SET
```

```
=> SET DATETIMEFORMAT TO SQL;
SET
```

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 2';
?column?
-----
3 02:00
```

To display interval units on output, set `DATETIMEFORMAT` to `ISO`:

```
=> SET INTERVALSTYLE TO UNITS;
SET
```

```
=> SET DATESTYLE TO ISO;
SET

=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 2';
?column?
-----
3 days 2 hours
```

To check the INTERVALSTYLE or DATESTYLE setting, use the **SHOW** (page 923) command:

```
=> SHOW INTERVALSTYLE;
      name      | setting
-----+-----
intervalstyle | units

=> SHOW DATESTYLE;
      name      | setting
-----+-----
datestyle    | ISO, MDY
```

## Specifying units on input

You can specify interval units in the interval-literal:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 days 2 hours';
?column?
-----
3 days 2 hours
```

The following command uses the same interval-literal as the previous example, but specifies a MINUTE interval-qualifier to so that the results are displayed only in minutes:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 days 2 hours' MINUTE;
?column?
-----
4440 mins
```

HP Vertica allows combinations of units in the interval-qualifier, as in the next three examples:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 second 1 millisecond' DAY TO SECOND;
?column?
-----
1.001 secs

=> SELECT INTERVAL '28 days 3 hours 65 min' HOUR TO MINUTE;
?column?
-----
676 hours 5 mins
```

Units less than a month are not valid for YEAR TO MONTH interval-qualifiers:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 Y 30 DAYS' YEAR TO MONTH;
ERROR: invalid input syntax for type interval year to month: "1 Y 30 DAYS"
```

If you replace DAYS in the interval-literal with M to represent months, HP Vertica returns the correct information of 1 year, 3 months:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 Y 3 M' YEAR TO MONTH;  
?column?  
-----  
1 year 3 months
```

in the previous example, **M** was used as the interval-literal, representing months. If you specify a **DAY TO SECOND** interval-qualifier, HP Vertica knows that **M** represents minutes, as in the following example:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 D 3 M' DAY TO SECOND;  
?column?  
-----  
1 day 3 mins
```

The next two examples use units in the input to return microseconds:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '4:5 1 2 34us';  
?column?  
-----  
1 day 04:05:02.000034  
  
=> SELECT INTERVAL '4:5 1d 2 34us' HOUR TO SECOND;  
?column?  
-----  
28 hours 5 mins 2.000034 secs
```

## How the interval-qualifier affects output units

The interval-qualifier specifies a range of interval subtypes to apply to the interval-literal. You can also specify the precision in the interval-qualifier.

If an interval-qualifier is not specified, the default subtype is **DAY TO SECOND(6)**, regardless of what is inside the quotes. For example, as an extension to SQL:2008, both of the following commands return 910 days:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '2-6';  
?column?  
-----  
910 days  
  
=> SELECT INTERVAL '2 years 6 months';  
?column?  
-----  
910 days
```

However, if you change the interval-qualifier to **YEAR TO MONTH**, you get the following results:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '2 years 6 months' YEAR TO MONTH;  
?column?  
-----  
2 years 6 months
```

An interval-qualifier can extract other values from the input parameters. For example, the following command extracts the **HOUR** value from the input parameters:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 days 2 hours' HOUR;  
?column?
```

```
-----
```

```
74 hours
```

When specifying intervals that use subtype YEAR TO MONTH, the returned value is kept as months:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '2 years 6 months' YEAR TO MONTH;
?column?
```

```
-----
```

```
2 years 6 months
```

The primary day/time (DAY TO SECOND) and year/month (YEAR TO MONTH) subtype ranges can be restricted to more specific range of types by an interval-qualifier. For example, HOUR TO MINUTE is a limited form of day/time interval, which can be used to express time zone offsets.

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 3' HOUR to MINUTE;
?column?
```

```
-----
```

```
01:03
```

The formats hh:mm:ss and hh:mm are used only when at least two of the fields specified in the interval-qualifier are non-zero and there are no more than 23 hours or 59 minutes:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '2 days 12 hours 15 mins' DAY TO MINUTE;
?column?
```

```
-----
```

```
2 days 12:15
```

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '15 mins 20 sec' MINUTE TO SECOND;
?column?
```

```
-----
```

```
00:15:20
```

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 hour 15 mins 20 sec' MINUTE TO SECOND;
?column?
```

```
-----
```

```
75 mins 20 secs
```

## Specifying precision

SQL:2008 allows you to specify precision for the interval output by entering the precision value in parentheses after the INTERVAL keyword or the interval-qualifier. HP Vertica rounds the input to the number of decimal places specified. SECOND(2) and SECOND (2) produce the same result:

If you specify two different precisions, HP Vertica picks the lesser of the two:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL(1) '1.2467' SECOND(2);
?column?
```

```
-----
```

```
1.2 secs
```

When you specify a precision *inside* an interval-literal, HP Vertica processes the precision by removing the parentheses. In this example, (3) is processed as 3 minutes, the first omitted field:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '28 days 3 hours 1.234567 second(3)';
```

```
?column?  
-----  
28 days 03:03:01.1234567
```

The following command specifies that the day field can hold 4 digits, the hour field 2 digits, the minutes field 2 digits, the seconds field 2 digits, and the fractional seconds field 6 digits:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1000 12:00:01.123456' DAY(4) TO SECOND(6);  
?column?  
-----  
1000 days 12:00:01.123456
```

AN HP Vertica extension lets you specify the seconds precision on the `INTERVAL` keyword. The result is the same:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL(6) '1000 12:00:01.123456' DAY(4) TO SECOND;  
1000 days 12:00:01.123456
```

## Casting with intervals

You can cast a string to an interval:

```
=> SELECT CAST('3700 sec' AS INTERVAL);  
?column?  
-----  
01:01:40
```

You can cast an interval to a string:

```
=> SELECT CAST((SELECT INTERVAL '3700 seconds') AS VARCHAR(20));  
?column?  
-----  
01:01:40
```

You can cast intervals *within* the day/time or the year/month subtypes but not between them. Use `CAST` to convert interval types:

```
=> SELECT CAST(INTERVAL '4440' MINUTE as INTERVAL);  
?column?  
-----  
3 days 2 hours
```

```
=> SELECT CAST(INTERVAL '-01:15' as INTERVAL MINUTE);  
?column?  
-----  
-75 mins
```

## Processing signed intervals

In the SQL:2008 standard, a minus sign before an interval-literal or as the first character of the interval-literal negates the entire literal, not just the first component. In HP Vertica, a leading minus sign negates the entire interval, not just the first component. The following commands both return the same value:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '-1 month - 1 second';
?column?
-----
-29 days 23:59:59

=> SELECT INTERVAL '-1 month - 1 second';
?column?
-----
-29 days 23:59:59
```

Use one of the following commands instead to return the intended result:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '-1 month 1 second';
?column?
-----
-30 days 1 sec

=> SELECT INTERVAL '-30 00:00:01';
?column?
-----
-30 days 1 sec
```

Two negatives together return a positive:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '-'-1 month - 1 second';
?column?
-----
29 days 23:59:59

=> SELECT INTERVAL '-'-1 month 1 second';
?column?
-----
30 days 1 sec
```

You can use the year-month syntax with no spaces. HP Vertica allows the input of negative months but requires two negatives when paired with years.

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3-3' YEAR TO MONTH;
?column?
-----
3 years 3 months
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3--3' YEAR TO MONTH;
?column?
-----
2 years 9 months
```

When the interval-literal looks like a year/month type, but the type is day/second, or vice versa, HP Vertica reads the interval-literal from left to right, where number-number is years-months, and number <space> <signed number> is whatever the units specify. HP Vertica processes the following command as  $(-) 1 \text{ year } 1 \text{ month} = (-) 365 + 30 = -395 \text{ days}$ :

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '-1-1' DAY TO HOUR;  
?column?  
-----  
-395 days
```

If you insert a space in the interval-literal, HP Vertica processes it based on the subtype DAY TO HOUR:  $(-) 1 \text{ day} - 1 \text{ hour} = (-) 24 - 1 = -23 \text{ hours}$ :

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '-1 -1' DAY TO HOUR;  
?column?  
-----  
-23 hours
```

Two negatives together returns a positive, so HP Vertica processes the following command as  $(-) 1 \text{ year} - 1 \text{ month} = (-) 365 - 30 = -335 \text{ days}$ :

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '-1--1' DAY TO HOUR;  
?column?  
-----  
-335 days
```

If you omit the value after the hyphen, HP Vertica assumes 0 months and processes the following command as  $1 \text{ year } 0 \text{ month} - 1 \text{ day} = 365 + 0 - 1 = -364 \text{ days}$ :

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1- -1' DAY TO HOUR;  
?column?  
-----  
364 days
```

## Processing interval-literals without units

You can specify quantities of days, hours, minutes, and seconds without explicit units. HP Vertica recognizes colons in interval-literals as part of the timestamp:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 4 5 6';  
?column?  
-----  
1 day 04:05:06  
  
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 4:5:6';  
?column?  
-----  
1 day 04:05:06  
  
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 day 4 hour 5 min 6 sec';  
?column?  
-----  
1 day 04:05:06
```

If HP Vertica cannot determine the units, it applies the quantity to any missing units based on the interval-qualifier. In the next two examples, HP Vertica uses the default interval-qualifier (DAY TO SECOND (6)) and assigns the trailing 1 to days, since it has already processed hours, minutes, and seconds in the output:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '4:5:6 1';
?column?
-----
1 day 04:05:06

=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 4:5:6';
?column?
-----
1 day 04:05:06
```

In the next two examples, HP Vertica recognizes 4:5 as hours:minutes. The remaining values in the interval-literal are assigned to the missing units; 1 is assigned to days and 2 is assigned to seconds:

```
SELECT INTERVAL '4:5 1 2';
?column?
-----
1 day 04:05:02

=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 4:5 2';
?column?
-----
1 day 04:05:02
```

Specifying the interval-qualifier can change how HP Vertica interprets 4:5:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '4:5' MINUTE TO SECOND;
?column?
-----
00:04:05
```

## Using INTERVALYM for INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH

INTERVALYM is an alias for the INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH subtypes and is used only on input:

```
=> SELECT INTERVALYM '1 2';
?column?
-----
1 year 2 months
```

## Operations with intervals

If you divide an interval by an interval, you get a FLOAT:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '28 days 3 hours' HOUR(4) / INTERVAL '27 days 3 hours' HOUR(4);
?column?
-----
```

```
1.036866359447
```

An INTERVAL divided by FLOAT returns an INTERVAL:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3' MINUTE / 1.5;  
?column?
```

```
-----  
2 mins
```

INTERVAL MODULO (remainder) INTERVAL returns an INTERVAL:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '28 days 3 hours' HOUR % INTERVAL '27 days 3 hours' HOUR;  
?column?
```

```
-----  
24 hours
```

If you add INTERVAL and TIME, the result is TIME, modulo 24 hours:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1' HOUR + TIME '1:30';  
?column?
```

```
-----  
02:30:00
```

## Fractional seconds in interval units

HP Vertica supports intervals in milliseconds (hh:mm:ss:ms), where 01:02:03:25 represents 1 hour, 2 minutes, 3 seconds, and 025 milliseconds. Milliseconds are converted to fractional seconds as in the following example, which returns 1 day, 2 hours, 3 minutes, 4 seconds, and 25.5 milliseconds:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 02:03:04:25.5';  
?column?
```

```
-----  
1 day 02:03:04.0255
```

HP Vertica allows fractional minutes. The fractional minutes are rounded into seconds:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '10.5 minutes';  
?column?
```

```
-----  
00:10:30
```

```
=> select interval '10.659 minutes';  
?column?
```

```
-----  
00:10:39.54
```

```
=> select interval '10.333333333333 minutes';  
?column?
```

```
-----  
00:10:20
```

## Notes

- The HP Vertica INTERVAL data type is SQL:2008 compliant, with extensions. On HP Vertica databases created prior to version 4.0, all INTERVAL columns are interpreted as INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND, as in the previous releases.
  - An INTERVAL can include only the subset of units that you need; however, year/month intervals represent calendar years and months with no fixed number of days, so year/month interval values cannot include days, hours, minutes. When year/month values are specified for day/time intervals, the intervals extension assumes 30 days per month and 365 days per year. Since the length of a given month or year varies, day/time intervals are never output as months or years, only as days, hours, minutes, and so on.
  - Day/time and year/month intervals are logically independent and cannot be combined with or compared to each other. In the following example, an interval-literal that contains DAYS cannot be combined with the YEAR TO MONTH type:
- ```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1 2 3' YEAR TO MONTH;
ERROR 3679: Invalid input syntax for interval year to month: "1 2 3"
```
- HP Vertica accepts intervals up to  $2^{63} - 1$  microseconds or months (about 18 digits).
  - INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH can be used in an analytic RANGE window when the ORDER BY column type is TIMESTAMP/TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE, or DATE. Using TIME/TIME WITH TIMEZONE are not supported.
  - You can use INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND when the ORDER BY column type is TIMESTAMP/TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE, DATE, and TIME/TIME WITH TIMEZONE.

## Examples

The table in this section contains additional interval examples. The INTERVALSTYLE is set to PLAIN (omitting units on output) for brevity.

**Note:** If you omit the *interval-qualifier* (page 40), the interval type defaults to DAY TO SECOND (6).

Command	Result
SELECT INTERVAL '00:2500:00';	1 17:40
SELECT INTERVAL '2500' MINUTE TO SECOND;	2500
SELECT INTERVAL '2500' MINUTE;	2500
SELECT INTERVAL '28 days 3 hours' HOUR TO SECOND;	675:00
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '28 days 3 hours';	28 03:00
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '28 days 3 hours 1.234567';	28 03:01:14.074
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '28 days 3 hours 1.234567 sec';	28 03:00:01.235
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '28 days 3.3 hours' HOUR TO SECOND;	675:18
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '28 days 3.35 hours' HOUR TO SECOND;	675:21
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '28 days 3.37 hours' HOUR TO SECOND;	675:22:12
SELECT INTERVAL '1.234567 days' HOUR TO SECOND;	29:37:46.5888
SELECT INTERVAL '1.23456789 days' HOUR TO SECOND;	29:37:46.665696
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '1.23456789 days' HOUR TO SECOND;	29:37:46.666
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '1.23456789 days' HOUR TO SECOND(2);	29:37:46.67
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '01:00:01.234567' as "one hour+";	01:00:01.235
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '01:00:01.234567' = INTERVAL(3) '01:00:01.234567';	t
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '01:00:01.234567' = INTERVAL '01:00:01.234567';	f
SELECT INTERVAL(3) '01:00:01.234567' = INTERVAL '01:00:01.234567' HOUR TO SECOND(3);	t

SELECT INTERVAL(3) '01:00:01.234567' = INTERVAL '01:00:01.234567' MINUTE TO SECOND(3);	t
SELECT INTERVAL '255 1.1111' MINUTE TO SECOND(3);	255:01.111
SELECT INTERVAL '@ - 5 ago';	5
SELECT INTERVAL '@ - 5 minutes ago';	00:05
SELECT INTERVAL '@ 5 minutes ago';	-00:05
SELECT INTERVAL '@ ago -5 minutes';	00:05
SELECT DATE PART('month', INTERVAL '2-3' YEAR TO MONTH);	3
SELECT FLOOR((TIMESTAMP '2005-01-17 10:00' - TIMESTAMP '2005-01-01') / INTERVAL '7');	2

## See Also

**Interval Values** (page [37](#)) for a description of the values that can be represented in an INTERVAL type

**INTERVALSTYLE** (page [906](#)) and **DATETIMEFORMAT** (page [903](#))

**AGE\_IN\_MONTHS** (page [197](#)) and **AGE\_IN\_YEARS** (page [198](#))

## interval-literal

The following table lists the units allowed for the required interval-literal parameter.

Unit	Description
a	Julian year, 365.25 days exactly
ago	Indicates negative time offset
c, cent, century	Century
centuries	Centuries
d, day	Day
days	Days
dec, decade	Decade
decades, decs	Decades
h, hour, hr	Hour
hours, hrs	Hours
ka	Julian kilo-year, 365250 days exactly
m	Minute or month for year/month, depending on context. See Notes below this table.
microsecond	Microsecond
microseconds	Microseconds
mil, millennium	Millennium
millennia, mils	Millennia

millisecond	Millisecond
milliseconds	Milliseconds
min, minute, mm	Minute
mins, minutes	Minutes
mon, month	Month
mons, months	Months
ms, msec, millisecond	Millisecond
mseconds, msecs	Milliseconds
q, qtr, quarter	Quarter
qtrs, quarters	Quarters
s, sec, second	Second
seconds, secs	Seconds
us, usec	Microsecond
microseconds, useconds, usecs	Microseconds
w, week	Week
weeks	Weeks
y, year, yr	Year
years, yrs	Years

### Processing the input unit 'm'

The input unit 'm' can represent either 'months' or 'minutes,' depending on the context. For instance, the following command creates a one-column table with an interval value:

```
=> CREATE TABLE int_test(i INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH);
```

In the first `INSERT` statement, the values are inserted as 1 year, six months:

```
=> INSERT INTO int_test VALUES('1 year 6 months');
```

The second `INSERT` statement results in an error from specifying minutes for a YEAR TO MONTH interval. At runtime, the result will be a NULL:

```
=> INSERT INTO int_test VALUES('1 year 6 minutes');
```

ERROR: invalid input syntax for type interval year to month: "1 year 6 minutes"

In the third `INSERT` statement, the 'm' is processed as months (not minutes), because DAY TO SECOND is truncated:

```
=> INSERT INTO int_test VALUES('1 year 6 m'); -- the m counts as months
```

The table now contains two identical values, with no minutes:

```
=> SELECT * FROM int_test;
   i
-----

```

```
1 year 6 months
1 year 6 months
(2 rows)
```

In the following command, the 'm' counts as minutes, because the DAY TO SECOND interval-qualifier extracts day/time values from the input:

```
=> SELECT INTERVAL '1y6m' DAY TO SECOND;
?column?
-----
365 days 6 mins
(1 row)
```

### interval-qualifier

The following table lists the optional interval qualifiers. Values in INTERVAL fields, other than SECOND, are integers with a default precision of 2 when they are not the first field.

You cannot combine day/time and year/month qualifiers. For example, the following intervals are not allowed:

- DAY TO YEAR
- HOUR TO MONTH

Interval Type	Units	Valid interval-literal entries
Day/time intervals	DAY	Unconstrained.
	DAY TO HOUR	An interval that represents a span of days and hours.
	DAY TO MINUTE	An interval that represents a span of days and minutes.
	DAY TO SECOND	(Default) interval that represents a span of days, hours, minutes, seconds, and fractions of a second if subtype unspecified.
	HOUR	Hours within days.
	HOUR TO MINUTE	An interval that represents a span of hours and minutes.
	HOUR TO SECOND	An interval that represents a span of hours and seconds.
	MINUTE	Minutes within hours.
	MINUTE TO SECOND	An interval that represents a span of minutes and seconds.

	SECOND	Seconds within minutes. <b>Note:</b> The SECOND field can have an interval fractional seconds precision, which indicates the number of decimal digits maintained following the decimal point in the SECONDS value. When SECOND is not the first field, it has a precision of 2 places before the decimal point.
Year/month intervals	MONTH	Months within year.
	YEAR	Unconstrained.
	YEAR TO MONTH	An interval that represents a span of years and months.

## SMALLDATETIME

SMALLDATETIME is an alias for **TIMESTAMP** (page [97](#)).

## TIME

Consists of a time of day with or without a time zone.

### Syntax

```
TIME [ (p) ] [ { WITH | WITHOUT } TIME ZONE ] | TIMETZ
[ AT TIME ZONE (see "TIME AT TIME ZONE" on page 96) ]
```

### Parameters

p	(Precision) specifies the number of fractional digits retained in the seconds field. By default, there is no explicit bound on precision. The allowed range 0 to 6.
WITH TIME ZONE	Specifies that valid values must include a time zone
WITHOUT TIME ZONE	Specifies that valid values do not include a time zone (default). If a time zone is specified in the input it is silently ignored.
TIMETZ	Is the same as TIME WITH TIME ZONE with no precision

### Limits

Name	Low Value	High Value	Resolution
TIME [p]	00:00:00.00	23:59:60.999999	1 µs
TIME [p] WITH TIME ZONE	00:00:00.00+14	23:59:59.999999-14	1 µs

Example	Description
04:05:06.789	ISO 8601
04:05:06	ISO 8601
04:05	ISO 8601
040506	ISO 8601
04:05 AM	Same as 04:05; AM does not affect value
04:05 PM	Same as 16:05; input hour must be <= 12
04:05:06.789-8	ISO 8601
04:05:06-08:00	ISO 8601
04:05-08:00	ISO 8601
040506-08	ISO 8601
04:05:06 PST	Time zone specified by name

## Notes

- HP Vertica permits coercion from TIME and TIME WITH TIME ZONE types to TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE or INTERVAL (Day to Second).
- HP Vertica supports adding milliseconds to a TIME or TIMETZ value.

```
=> CREATE TABLE temp (datecol TIME);
=> INSERT INTO temp VALUES (TIME '12:47:32.62');
=> INSERT INTO temp VALUES (TIME '12:55:49.123456');
=> INSERT INTO temp VALUES (TIME '01:08:15.12374578');
=> SELECT * FROM temp;
      datecol
-----
12:47:32.62
12:55:49.123456
01:08:15.123746
(3 rows)
```

## See Also

[Data Type Coercion Chart](#) (page [115](#))

## TIME AT TIME ZONE

The TIME AT TIME ZONE construct converts TIMESTAMP and TIMESTAMP WITH ZONE types to different time zones.

TIME ZONE is a synonym for TIMEZONE. Both are allowed in HP Vertica syntax.

## Syntax

*timestamp* AT TIME ZONE *zone*

## Parameters

<i>timestamp</i>	TIMESTAMP	Converts UTC to local time in given time zone
	TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	Converts local time in given time zone to UTC
	TIME WITH TIME ZONE	Converts local time across time zones
<i>zone</i>	Is the desired time zone specified either as a text string (for example: 'PST') or as an interval (for example: INTERVAL '-08:00'). In the text case, the available zone names are abbreviations. The files in /opt/vertica/share/timezonesets define the default list of strings accepted in the <i>zone</i> parameter	

## Examples

The local time zone is PST8PDT. The first example takes a zone-less timestamp and interprets it as MST time (UTC-7) to produce a UTC timestamp, which is then rotated to PST (UTC-8) for display:

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40' AT TIME ZONE 'MST';
      timezone
-----
2001-02-16 22:38:40-05
(1 row)
```

The second example takes a timestamp specified in EST (UTC-5) and converts it to local time in MST (UTC-7):

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE '2001-02-16 20:38:40-05' AT TIME ZONE 'MST';
      timezone
-----
2001-02-16 18:38:40
(1 row)
```

## TIMESTAMP

Consists of a date and a time with or without a time zone and with or without a historical epoch (AD or BC).

## Syntax

TIMESTAMP [ (p) ] [ { WITH | WITHOUT } TIME ZONE ] | TIMESTAMPTZ  
[ **AT TIME ZONE** (see "**TIME AT TIME ZONE**" on page [96](#)) ]

## Parameters

<i>p</i>	Optional precision value that specifies the number of fractional digits retained in the seconds field. By default, there is no explicit bound on precision. The allowed range of <i>p</i> is 0 to 6.
WITH TIME ZONE	Specifies that valid values must include a time zone. All <code>TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE</code> values are stored internally in UTC. They are converted to local time in the zone specified by the time zone configuration parameter before being displayed to the client.
WITHOUT TIME ZONE	Specifies that valid values do not include a time zone (default). If a time zone is specified in the input it is silently ignored.
<code>TIMESTAMPTZ</code>	Is the same as <code>TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE</code> .

## Limits

In the following table, values are rounded. See [Date/Time Data Types](#) (page 78) for additional detail.

Name	Low Value	High Value	Resolution
<code>TIMESTAMP [ (p) ] [ WITHOUT TIME ZONE ]</code>	290279 BC	294277 AD	1 $\mu$ s
<code>TIMESTAMP [ (p) ] WITH TIME ZONE</code>	290279 BC	294277 AD	1 $\mu$ s

## Notes

- `TIMESTAMP` is an alias for `DATETIME` and `SMALLDATETIME`.
- Valid input for `TIMESTAMP` types consists of a concatenation of a date and a time, followed by an optional time zone, followed by an optional `AD` or `BC`.
- `AD/BC` can appear before the time zone, but this is not the preferred ordering.
- The SQL standard differentiates `TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE` and `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` literals by the existence of a "+"; or "-". Hence, according to the standard:

`TIMESTAMP '2004-10-19 10:23:54'` is a `TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE`.

`TIMESTAMP '2004-10-19 10:23:54+02'` is a `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE`.

**Note:** HP Vertica differs from the standard by requiring that `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` literals be explicitly typed:

`TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE '2004-10-19 10:23:54+02'`

- If a literal is not explicitly indicated as being of `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE`, HP Vertica silently ignores any time zone indication in the literal. That is, the resulting date/time value is derived from the date/time fields in the input value, and is not adjusted for time zone.

- For `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE`, the internally stored value is always in UTC. An input value that has an explicit time zone specified is converted to UTC using the appropriate offset for that time zone. If no time zone is stated in the input string, then it is assumed to be in the time zone indicated by the system's `TIME ZONE` parameter, and is converted to UTC using the offset for the `TIME ZONE` zone.
- When a `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` value is output, it is always converted from UTC to the current `TIME ZONE` zone and displayed as local time in that zone. To see the time in another time zone, either change `TIME ZONE` or use the `AT TIME ZONE` (page [102](#)) construct.
- Conversions between `TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE` and `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` normally assume that the `TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE` value are taken or given as `TIME ZONE` local time. A different zone reference can be specified for the conversion using `AT TIME ZONE`.
- `TIMESTAMPTZ` and `TIMETZ` are not parallel SQL constructs. `TIMESTAMPTZ` records a time and date in GMT, converting from the specified `TIME ZONE`. `TIMETZ` records the specified time and the specified time zone, in minutes, from GMT.timezone
- The following list represents typical date/time input variations:
  - 1999-01-08 04:05:06
  - 1999-01-08 04:05:06 -8:00
  - January 8 04:05:06 1999 PST
- HP Vertica supports adding a floating-point (in days) to a `TIMESTAMP` or `TIMESTAMPTZ` value.
- HP Vertica supports adding milliseconds to a `TIMESTAMP` or `TIMESTAMPTZ` value.
- In HP Vertica, `intervals` (page [81](#)) are represented internally as some number of microseconds and printed as up to 60 seconds, 60 minutes, 24 hours, 30 days, 12 months, and as many years as necessary. Fields are either positive or negative.

## Examples

You can return infinity by specifying 'infinity':

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMP 'infinity';
      timestamp
-----
infinity
(1 row)
```

To use the minimum `TIMESTAMP` value lower than the minimum rounded value:

```
=> SELECT '-infinity'::timestamp;
      timestamp
-----
-infinity
(1 row)
```

`TIMESTAMP/TIMESTAMPTZ` has +/-infinity values.

AD/BC can be placed almost anywhere within the input string; for example:

```
SELECT TIMESTAMPTZ 'June BC 1, 2000 03:20 PDT';
      timestamptz
```

```
-----  
2000-06-01 05:20:00-05 BC  
(1 row)
```

Notice the results are the same if you move the BC after the 1:

```
SELECT TIMESTAMPTZ 'June 1 BC, 2000 03:20 PDT';  
      timestamptz  
-----  
2000-06-01 05:20:00-05 BC  
(1 row)
```

And the same if you place the BC in front of the year:

```
SELECT TIMESTAMPTZ 'June 1, BC 2000 03:20 PDT';  
      timestamptz  
-----  
2000-06-01 05:20:00-05 BC  
(1 row);
```

The following example returns the year 45 before the Common Era:

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMP 'April 1, 45 BC';  
      timestamp  
-----  
0045-04-01 00:00:00 BC  
(1 row)
```

If you omit the BC from the date input string, the system assumes you want the year 45 in the current century:

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMP 'April 1, 45';  
      timestamp  
-----  
2045-04-01 00:00:00  
(1 row)
```

In the following example, HP Vertica returns results in years, months, and days, whereas other RDBMS might return results in days only:

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE '02/02/294276' - TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE  
'02/20/2009' AS result;  
      result  
-----  
292266 years 11 mons 12 days  
(1 row)
```

To specify a specific time zone, add it to the statement, such as the use of 'ACST' in the following example:

```
=> SELECT T1 AT TIME ZONE 'ACST', t2 FROM test;  
      timezone      | t2  
-----+-----  
2009-01-01 04:00:00 | 02:00:00-07  
2009-01-01 01:00:00 | 02:00:00-04  
2009-01-01 04:00:00 | 02:00:00-06
```

You can specify a floating point in days:

```
=> SELECT 'NOW'::TIMESTAMPTZ + INTERVAL '1.5 day' AS '1.5 days from now';
```

```

1.5 days from now
-----
2009-03-18 21:35:23.633-04
(1 row)

```

The following example illustrates the difference between `TIMESTAMPTZ` with and without a precision specified:

```

=> SELECT TIMESTAMPTZ(3) 'now', TIMESTAMPTZ 'now';
      timestamptz          |      timestamptz
-----+-----
2009-02-24 11:40:26.177-05 | 2009-02-24 11:40:26.177368-05
(1 row)

```

The following statement returns an error because the `TIMESTAMP` is out of range:

```

=> SELECT TIMESTAMP '294277-01-09 04:00:54.775808';
ERROR: date/time field value out of range: "294277-01-09 04:00:54.775808"

```

There is no 0 AD, so be careful when you subtract BC years from AD years:

```

=> SELECT EXTRACT(YEAR FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40');
      date_part
-----
2001
(1 row)

```

The following commands create a table with a `TIMESTAMP` column that contains milliseconds:

```

CREATE TABLE temp (datecol TIMESTAMP);
INSERT INTO temp VALUES (TIMESTAMP '2010-03-25 12:47:32.62');
INSERT INTO temp VALUES (TIMESTAMP '2010-03-25 12:55:49.123456');
INSERT INTO temp VALUES (TIMESTAMP '2010-03-25 01:08:15.12374578');
SELECT * FROM temp;
      datecol
-----
2010-03-25 12:47:32.62
2010-03-25 12:55:49.123456
2010-03-25 01:08:15.123746
(3 rows)

```

## Additional Examples

Command	Result
select (timestamp '2005-01-17 10:00' - timestamp '2005-01-01');	16 10:10
select (timestamp '2005-01-17 10:00' - timestamp '2005-01-01') / 7;	2 08:17:08.571429
select (timestamp '2005-01-17 10:00' - timestamp '2005-01-01') day;	16
select cast((timestamp '2005-01-17 10:00' - timestamp '2005-01-01') day as integer) / 7;	2
select floor((timestamp '2005-01-17 10:00' - timestamp '2005-01-01') / interval '7');	2
select timestamp '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789';	2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789-04
select timestamp '2009-05-28';	2009-05-28 00:00:00-04
select timestamp '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamp '2009-05-28';	1 15:21:00.456789
select (timestamp '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamp '2009-05-28')	1 15:21:00.456789

'2009-05-28');	
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2009-05-28') (3);	1 15:21:00.457
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2009-05-28') second;	141660.456789
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2009-05-28') year;	0
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2007-01-01') month;	28
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2007-01-01') year;	2
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2007-01-01') year to month;	2-4
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2009-05-28') second(3);	141660.457
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2009-05-28') minute(3);	2361
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2009-05-28') minute;	2361
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2009-05-28') minute to second(3);	2361:00.457
select (timestamptz '2009-05-29 15:21:00.456789'-timestamptz '2009-05-28') minute to second;	2361:00.456789

## TIMESTAMP AT TIME ZONE

The `TIMESTAMP AT TIME ZONE` (or `TIMEZONE`) construct converts `TIMESTAMP` and `TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE` intervals to different time zones.

**NOTE:** `TIME ZONE` is a synonym for `TIMEZONE`. Both are allowed in HP Vertica syntax.

### Syntax

`timestamp AT TIME ZONE zone`

### Parameters

<code>timestamp</code>	<code>TIMESTAMP</code>	Converts UTC to local time in the given time zone
	<code>TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE</code>	Converts local time in given time zone to UTC
	<code>TIME</code>	Converts local time.
	<code>TIME WITH TIME ZONE</code>	Converts local time across time zones
<code>zone</code>	Specifies the time zone either as a text string, (such as ' <code>America/Chicago</code> ') or as an interval ( <code>INTERVAL '-08:00'</code> ). The preferred way to express a time zone is in the format ' <code>America/Chicago</code> '. For a list of time zone text strings, see Set the Default Time Zone in the Installation Guide. To view the default list of acceptable strings for the <code>zone</code> parameter, see the files in: /opt/vertica/share/timezonesets	

## Examples

If you indicate a TIME interval timezone (such as America/Chicago in the following example), the interval function converts the interval to the timezone you specify and includes the UTC offset value (-05 here):

```
=> select time '10:00' at time zone 'America/Chicago';
   ?column?
-----
 09:00:00-05
(1 row)
```

Casting a TIMESTAMPTZ interval to a TIMESTAMP without a zone depends on the local time zone.

```
=> select (varchar '2013-03-31 5:10 AMERICA/CHICAGO')::timestamp;
   ?column?
-----
 2013-03-31 06:10:00
(1 row)
```

**NOTE:** For a complete list of valid time zone definitions, see [Wikipedia - tz database time zones](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tz_database_time_zones) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_tz\\_database\\_time\\_zones](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tz_database_time_zones).

Casting a TIME (or TIMETZ) interval to a TIMESTAMP returns the local date and time, without the UTC offset:

```
=> select (time '3:01am')::timestamp;
   ?column?
-----
 2012-08-30 03:01:00
(1 row)

=> select (timetz '3:01am')::timestamp;
   ?column?
-----
 2012-08-22 03:01:00
(1 row)
```

Casting the same interval (TIME or TIMETZ) to a TIMESTAMPTZ returns the local date and time appended with the UTC offset (-04 here):

```
=> select (time '3:01am')::timestamptz;
   ?column?
-----
 2012-08-30 03:01:00-04
(1 row)
```

## Numeric Data Types

Numeric data types are numbers stored in database columns. These data types are typically grouped by:

- **Exact** numeric types , values where the precision and scale need to be preserved. The exact numeric types are BIGINT, DECIMAL, INTEGER, NUMERIC, NUMBER, and MONEY.
- **Approximate** numeric types, values where the precision needs to be preserved and the scale can be floating. The approximate numeric types are DOUBLE PRECISION, FLOAT, and REAL.

Implicit casts from INTEGER, FLOAT, and NUMERIC to VARCHAR are not supported. If you need that functionality, write an explicit cast using one of the following forms:

```
CAST(x AS data-type-name) or x::data-type-name
```

The following example casts a float to an integer:

```
=> SELECT(FLOAT '123.5')::INT;
?column?
-----
124
(1 row)
```

String-to-numeric data type conversions accept formats of quoted constants for scientific notation, binary scaling, hexadecimal, and combinations of numeric-type literals:

- **Scientific notation :**

```
=> SELECT FLOAT '1e10';
?column?
-----
10000000000
(1 row)
```

- **BINARY scaling:**

```
=> SELECT NUMERIC '1p10';
?column?
-----
1024
(1 row)
```

- **Hexadecimal:**

```
=> SELECT NUMERIC '0x0abc';
?column?
-----
2748
(1 row)
```

## DOUBLE PRECISION (FLOAT)

HP Vertica supports the numeric data type DOUBLE PRECISION, which is the IEEE-754 8-byte floating point type, along with most of the usual floating point operations.

### Syntax

```
[ DOUBLE PRECISION | FLOAT | FLOAT(n) | FLOAT8 | REAL ]
```

### Parameters

**Note:** On a machine whose floating-point arithmetic does not follow IEEE-754, these values probably do not work as expected.

Double precision is an inexact, variable-precision numeric type. In other words, some values cannot be represented exactly and are stored as approximations. Thus, input and output operations involving double precision might show slight discrepancies.

- All of the DOUBLE PRECISION data types are synonyms for 64-bit IEEE FLOAT.
- The *n* in FLOAT(*n*) must be between 1 and 53, inclusive, but a 53-bit fraction is always used. See the IEEE-754 standard for details.
- For exact numeric storage and calculations (money for example), use NUMERIC.
- Floating point calculations depend on the behavior of the underlying processor, operating system, and compiler.
- Comparing two floating-point values for equality might not work as expected.

### Values

COPY (page [699](#)) accepts floating-point data in the following format:

- Optional leading white space
- An optional plus ("+" or minus sign ("-")
- A decimal number, a hexadecimal number, an infinity, a NAN, or a null value

A decimal number consists of a non-empty sequence of decimal digits possibly containing a radix character (decimal point ". "), optionally followed by a decimal exponent. A decimal exponent consists of an "E" or "e", followed by an optional plus or minus sign, followed by a non-empty sequence of decimal digits, and indicates multiplication by a power of 10.

A hexadecimal number consists of a "0x" or "0X" followed by a non-empty sequence of hexadecimal digits possibly containing a radix character, optionally followed by a binary exponent. A binary exponent consists of a "P" or "p", followed by an optional plus or minus sign, followed by a non-empty sequence of decimal digits, and indicates multiplication by a power of 2. At least one of radix character and binary exponent must be present.

An infinity is either INF or INFINITY, disregarding case.

A NaN (Not A Number) is NAN (disregarding case) optionally followed by a sequence of characters enclosed in parentheses. The character string specifies the value of NAN in an implementation-dependent manner. (The HP Vertica internal representation of NAN is 0xffff800000000000LL on x86 machines.)

When writing infinity or NAN values as constants in a SQL statement, enclose them in single quotes. For example:

```
=> UPDATE table SET x = 'Infinity'
```

**Note:** HP Vertica follows the IEEE definition of NaNs (IEEE 754). The SQL standards do not specify how floating point works in detail.

IEEE defines NaNs as a set of floating point values where each one is not equal to anything, even to itself. A NaN is not greater than and at the same time not less than anything, even itself. In other words, comparisons always return false whenever a NaN is involved.

However, for the purpose of sorting data, NaN values must be placed somewhere in the result. The value generated 'NaN' appears in the context of a floating point number matches the NaN value generated by the hardware. For example, Intel hardware generates (0xffff800000000000LL), which is technically a Negative, Quiet, Non-signaling NaN.

HP Vertica uses a different NaN value to represent floating point NULL (0x7fffffffffffffeLL). This is a Positive, Quiet, Non-signaling NaN and is reserved by HP Vertica

The load file format of a null value is user defined, as described in the [COPY \(page 699\)](#) command. The HP Vertica internal representation of a null value is 0x7fffffffffffffeLL. The interactive format is controlled by the vsql printing option null. For example:

```
\pset null '(null)'
```

The default option is not to print anything.

## Rules

- $-0 == +0$
- $1/0 = \text{Infinity}$
- $0/0 == \text{NaN}$
- $\text{NaN} != \text{anything (even NaN)}$

To search for NaN column values, use the following predicate:

```
... WHERE column != column
```

This is necessary because WHERE `column = 'NaN'` cannot be true by definition.

## Sort Order (Ascending)

- NaN
- -Inf
- numbers
- +Inf
- NULL

## Notes

- NULL appears last (largest) in ascending order.
- All overflows in floats generate +/-infinity or NaN, per the IEEE floating point standard.

## INTEGER

A signed 8-byte (64-bit) data type.

### Syntax

```
[ INTEGER | INT | BIGINT | INT8 | SMALLINT | TINYINT ]
```

### Parameters

INT, INTEGER, INT8, SMALLINT, TINYINT, and BIGINT are all synonyms for the same signed 64-bit integer data type. Automatic compression techniques are used to conserve disk space in cases where the full 64 bits are not required.

### Notes

- The range of values is  $-2^{63}+1$  to  $2^{63}-1$ .
- $2^{63} = 9,223,372,036,854,775,808$  (19 digits).
- The value  $-2^{63}$  is reserved to represent NULL.
- NULL appears first (smallest) in ascending order.
- HP Vertica does not have an explicit 4-byte (32-bit integer) or smaller types. HP Vertica's encoding and compression automatically eliminate the storage overhead of values that fit in less than 64 bits.

### Restrictions

- The JDBC type INTEGER is 4 bytes and is not supported by HP Vertica. Use BIGINT instead.
- HP Vertica does not support the SQL/JDBC types NUMERIC, SMALLINT, or TINYINT.
- HP Vertica does not check for overflow (positive or negative) except in the aggregate function SUM (page [137](#))(). If you encounter overflow when using SUM, use SUM\_FLOAT (page [138](#))(), which converts to floating point.

### See Also

**Data Type Coercion Chart** (page [115](#))

## NUMERIC

Numeric data types store numeric data. For example, a money value of \$123.45 can be stored in a NUMERIC(5,2) field.

### Syntax

```
NUMERIC | DECIMAL | NUMBER | MONEY [ ( precision [ , scale ] ) ]
```

### Parameters

<i>precision</i>	The total number of significant digits that the data type stores.
------------------	---

	<i>precision</i> must be positive and $\leq 1024$ . If you assign a value that exceeds the <i>precision</i> value, an error occurs.
<i>scale</i>	The maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal point that the data type stores. <i>scale</i> must be non-negative and less than or equal to <i>precision</i> . If you omit the <i>scale</i> parameter, the <i>scale</i> value is set to 0. If you assign a value with more decimal digits than <i>scale</i> , the value is rounded to <i>scale</i> digits.

## Notes

- NUMERIC, DECIMAL, NUMBER, and MONEY are all synonyms that return NUMERIC types. However, the default values NUMBER and MONEY are different:

Type	Precision	Scale
NUMERIC	37	15
DECIMAL	37	15
NUMBER	38	0
MONEY	18	4

- NUMERIC data types support exact representations of numbers that can be expressed with a number of digits before and after a decimal point. This contrasts slightly with existing HP Vertica data types:
  - DOUBLE PRECISION (page [105](#)) (FLOAT) types support ~15 digits, variable exponent, and represent numeric values approximately.
  - INTEGER (page [107](#)) (and similar) types support ~18 digits, whole numbers only.
- NUMERIC data types are generally called exact numeric data types because they store numbers of a specified precision and scale. The approximate numeric data types, such as DOUBLE PRECISION, use floating points and are less precise.
- Supported numeric operations include the following:
  - Basic math: +, -, \*, /
  - Aggregation: SUM, MIN, MAX, COUNT
  - Comparison operators: <, <=, =, <=>, >, >=
- NUMERIC divide operates directly on numeric values, without converting to floating point. The result has at least 18 decimal places and is rounded.
- NUMERIC mod (including %) operates directly on numeric values, without converting to floating point. The result has the same scale as the numerator and never needs rounding.
- NULL appears first (smallest) in ascending order.
- COPY (page [699](#)) accepts a DECIMAL data type with a decimal point ('.'), prefixed by – or +(optional).
- LZO, RLE, and BLOCK\_DICT are supported encoding types. Anything that can be used on an INTEGER can also be used on a NUMERIC, as long as the precision is  $\leq 18$ .
- The NUMERIC data type is preferred for non-integer constants, because it is always exact. For example:

```
=> SELECT 1.1 + 2.2 = 3.3;
?column?
-----
t
```

```
(1 row)
=> SELECT 1.1::float + 2.2::float = 3.3::float;
?column?
-----
f
(1 row)
```

- Performance of the NUMERIC data type has been fine tuned for the common case of 18 digits of precision.
- Some of the more complex operations used with NUMERIC data types result in an implicit cast to FLOAT. When using SQRT, STDDEV, transcendental functions such as LOG, and TO\_CHAR/TO\_NUMBER formatting, the result is always FLOAT.

## Examples

The following series of commands creates a table that contains a NUMERIC data type and then performs some mathematical operations on the data:

```
=> CREATE TABLE num1 (id INTEGER, amount NUMERIC(8,2));
```

**Insert some values into the table:**

```
=> INSERT INTO num1 VALUES (1, 123456.78);
```

**Query the table:**

```
=> SELECT * FROM num1;
   id | amount
-----+-----
    1 | 123456.78
(1 row)
```

The following example returns the NUMERIC column, amount, from table num1:

```
=> SELECT amount FROM num1;
   amount
-----
 123456.78
(1 row)
```

The following syntax adds one (1) to the amount:

```
=> SELECT amount+1 AS 'amount' FROM num1;
   amount
-----
 123457.78
(1 row)
```

The following syntax multiplies the amount column by 2:

```
=> SELECT amount*2 AS 'amount' FROM num1;
   amount
-----
 246913.56
(1 row)
```

The following syntax returns a negative number for the amount column:

```
=> SELECT -amount FROM num1;
```

```
?column?  
-----  
-123456.78  
(1 row)
```

The following syntax returns the absolute value of the `amount` argument:

```
=> SELECT ABS(amount) FROM num1;  
      ABS  
-----  
 123456.78  
(1 row)
```

The following syntax casts the NUMERIC `amount` as a FLOAT data type:

```
=> SELECT amount::float FROM num1;  
      amount  
-----  
 123456.78  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**Mathematical Functions** (page [300](#))

## Numeric data type overflow

HP Vertica does not check for overflow (positive or negative) except in the aggregate function `SUM` (page [137](#)). If you encounter overflow when using `SUM`, use `SUM_FLOAT` (page [138](#)) which converts to floating point.

Dividing zero by zero returns zero:

```
=> select 0/0;  
      ?column?  
-----  
0.000000000000000000000000000000  
(1 row)
```

```
=> select 0.0/0;  
      ?column?  
-----  
0.000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
=> select 0 // 0;  
      ?column?  
-----  
0
```

Dividing zero as a FLOAT by zero returns NaN:

```
=> select 0.0::float/0;
```

```
?column?
-----
NaN

=> select 0.0::float//0;
?column?
-----
NaN
```

Dividing a non-zero FLOAT by zero returns Infinity:

```
=> select 2.0::float/0;
?column?
-----
Infinity

=> select 200.0::float//0;
?column?
-----
Infinity
```

All other division-by-zero operations return an error:

```
=> select 1/0;
ERROR 3117: Division by zero
=> select 200/0;
ERROR 3117: Division by zero
=> select 200.0/0;
ERROR 3117: Division by zero
=> select 116.43 // 0;
ERROR 3117: Division by zero
```

Add, subtract, and multiply operations ignore overflow. Sum and average operations use 128-bit arithmetic internally. SUM (page [137](#)) () reports an error if the final result overflows, suggesting the use of SUM\_FLOAT (page [138](#)) (INT), which converts the 128-bit sum to a FLOAT8. For example:

```
=> CREATE TEMP TABLE t (i INT);
=> INSERT INTO t VALUES (1<<62);
=> SELECT SUM(i) FROM t;
   ERROR: sum() overflowed
   HINT: try sum_float() instead
=> SELECT SUM_FLOAT(i) FROM t;
      sum_float
-----
2.30584300921369e+19
```

## Data Type Coercion

HP Vertica currently has two types of cast, implicit and explicit. HP Vertica implicitly casts (coerces) expressions from one type to another under certain circumstances.

**NOTE:** Non-standard implicit casts from numeric types to varchar are not supported. Use explicit casts if required. A non-standard implicit cast from char to float exists to match the one from varchar to float.

When there is no ambiguity as to the data type of an expression value, it is implicitly coerced to match the expected data type. In the following command, the quoted string constant '2' is implicitly coerced into an INTEGER value so that it can be the operand of an arithmetic operator (addition):

```
=> SELECT 2 + '2';
?column?
-----
        4
(1 row)
```

The result of the following arithmetic expression `2 + 2` and the INTEGER constant `2` are implicitly coerced into VARCHAR values so that they can be concatenated.

```
=> SELECT 2 + 2 || 2;
?column?
-----
        42
(1 row)
```

Another example is to first get today's date:

```
=> SELECT DATE 'now';
?column?
-----
2012-05-30
(1 row)
```

The following command converts DATE to a TIMESTAMP and adds a day and a half to the results by using INTERVAL:

```
=> SELECT DATE 'now' + INTERVAL '1 12:00:00';
?column?
-----
2012-05-31 12:00:00
(1 row)
```

Most implicit casts stay within their relational family and go in one direction, from less detailed to more detailed. For example:

- DATE to TIMESTAMP/TZ
- INTEGER to NUMERIC to FLOAT
- CHAR to FLOAT
- CHAR to VARCHAR
- CHAR and/or VARCHAR to FLOAT

More specifically, data type coercion works in this manner in HP Vertica:

Type	Direction	Type	Notes
INT8	>	FLOAT8	Implicit, can lost significance
FLOAT8	>	INT8	Explicit, rounds
VARCHAR	<->	CHAR	Implicit, adjusts trailing spaces
VARBINARY	<->	BINARY	Implicit, adjusts trailing NULs

No other types cast to or from varbinary or binary. In the following list, <any> means one of these types: INT8, FLOAT8, DATE, TIME, TIMETZ, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, INTERVAL

- <any> -> VARCHAR—implicit
- VARCHAR -> <any>—explicit, except that VARCHAR->FLOAT is implicit
- <any> <-> CHAR—explicit
- DATE -> TIMESTAMP/TZ—implicit
- TIMESTAMP/TZ -> DATE—explicit, loses time-of-day
- TIME -> TIMETZ—implicit, adds local timezone
- TIMETZ -> TIME—explicit, loses timezone
- TIME -> INTERVAL—implicit, day to second with days=0
- INTERVAL -> TIME—explicit, truncates non-time parts
- TIMESTAMP <-> Timestamptz—implicit, adjusts to local timezone
- TIMESTAMP/TZ -> TIME—explicit, truncates non-time parts
- Timestamptz -> TIMETZ—explicit

---

**IMPORTANT:** Implicit casts from INTEGER, FLOAT, and NUMERIC to VARCHAR are not supported. If you need that functionality, write an explicit cast:

CAST (x AS data-type-name)

or

x::data-type-name

The following example casts a FLOAT to an INTEGER:

```
=> SELECT (FLOAT '123.5') ::INT;
?column?
-----
      124
(1 row)
```

---

String-to-numeric data type conversions accept formats of quoted constants for scientific notation, binary scaling, hexadecimal, and combinations of numeric-type literals:

- Scientific notation:

```
=> SELECT FLOAT '1e10';
?column?
-----
10000000000
(1 row)

• BINARY scaling:
=> SELECT NUMERIC '1p10';
?column?
-----
1024
(1 row)

• Hexadecimal:
=> SELECT NUMERIC '0x0abc';
?column?
-----
2748
(1 row)
```

## Examples

**Note:** In SQL expressions, pure numbers between -(2<sup>63</sup>-1) and (2<sup>63</sup>-1) are **INTEGERs**; numbers with decimal points are **NUMERIC**, and do not support the above notation. Numbers using e notation are **FLOAT**.

The following two examples show queries that once work but now fail; below the failed query is a rewrite with the cast to VARCHAR to make such queries work again:

```
=> SELECT TO_NUMBER(1);
ERROR:  function to_number(int) does not exist
HINT:  No function matches the given name and argument types. You may need to add
       explicit type casts.
```

```
=> SELECT TO_NUMBER(1::VARCHAR);
      to_number
-----
          1
(1 row)

=> SELECT TO_DATE(20100302, 'YYYYMMDD');
ERROR:  function to_date(int, "unknown") does not exist
```

HINT: No function matches the given name and argument types. You may need to add explicit type casts.

```
=> SELECT TO_DATE('20100302','YYYYMMDD');
      to_date
-----
2010-03-02
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[Data Type Coercion Chart \(page 115\)](#)

[Data Type Coercion Operators \(CAST\) \(page 45\)](#)

## Data Type Coercion Chart

### Conversion Types

The following table defines all possible type conversions that HP Vertica supports. The values across the top row are the data types you want, and the values down the first column on the left are the data types that you have.

Want>	BOOL	INT	NUM	FLT	VCHR	CHAR	TS	TSTZ	DATE	TIME	TTZ	INTDS	INTYM	VBIN	BIN
Have															
BOOL	N/A	a			a	a									
INT	i	N/A	i	i	a**	a**						a	a		
NUM		a	Yes	i	a**	a**									
FLT		a	a	N/A	a**	a**									
VCHR	e	e	e	i	Yes	i	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	
CHAR	e	e	e	i	i	Yes	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	
TS					a	a	Yes	i	a	a					
TSTZ					a	a	i	Yes	a	a	a				
DATE					a	a	i	a	N/A						
TIME					a	a	e	e		Yes	i	e			
TTZ					a	a	e	e		a	Yes				
INTDS		a			a	a				e		Yes			
INTYM		a			a	a						Yes			
VBIN													Yes	i	
BIN													i	Yes	

### Notes

- i = implicit. HP Vertica implicitly converts the source data to the target column's data type when what needs to be converted is clear. For example, with "INT + NUMERIC -> NUMERIC", the integer is implicitly cast to numeric(18,0); another precision/scale conversion may occur as part of the add.

- a = assignment. Coercion implicitly occurs when values are assigned to database columns in an INSERT or UPDATE..SET command. For example, in a statement that includes INSERT ... VALUES('2.5'), where the target column is NUMERIC(18,5), a cast from VARCHAR to NUMERIC(18,5) is inferred.
- e = explicit. The source data requires explicit casting to the target column's data type.
- N/A — no possible conversion can take place (such as INT->INT).
- Yes — HP Vertica supports a conversion of data types without explicit casting, such as NUMERIC(10,6) -> NUMERIC(18,4).
- Double asterisks (\*\*) mean that the numeric meaning is lost, and the value is subject to VARCHAR/CHAR compares.

#### Abbreviations used in table

- BOOL = Boolean
- INT = Integer
- NUM = Numeric
- FLT = Float
- VCHR = Varchar
- TS = Timestamp
- TSTZ = Timestamp with Time Zone
- TTZ = Time with Time Zone
- INTDS = Interval Day/Second
- INTYM = Interval Year/Month
- VBIN = Varbinary
- BIN = Binary

#### See Also

*Data Type Coercion Operators (CAST)* (page [45](#))

# SQL Functions

---

Functions return information from the database and are allowed anywhere an expression is allowed. The exception is **HP Vertica-specific functions** (page [425](#)), which are not allowed everywhere.

Some functions could produce different results on different invocations with the same set of arguments. The following three categories of functions are defined based on their behavior:

- **Immutable (invariant):** When run with a given set of arguments, immutable functions always produce the same result. The function is independent of any environment or session settings, such as locale. For example, `2+2` always equals 4. Another immutable function is `AVG()`. Some immutable functions can take an optional stable argument; in this case they are treated as stable functions.
- **Stable:** When run with a given set of arguments, stable functions produce the same result within a single query or scan operation. However, a stable function could produce different results when issued under a different environment, such as a change of locale and time zone. Expressions that could give different results in the future are also stable, for example `SYSDATE()` or `'today'`.
- **Volatile:** Regardless of the arguments or environment, volatile functions can return different results on multiple invocations. `RANDOM()` is one example.

This chapter describes the functions that HP Vertica supports.

- Each function is annotated with behavior type as immutable, stable or volatile.
- All HP Vertica-specific functions can be assumed to be volatile and are not annotated individually.

## Aggregate Functions

**Note:** All functions in this section that have an *analytic* (page 141) function counterpart are appended with [Aggregate] to avoid confusion between the two.

Aggregate functions summarize data over groups of rows from a query result set. The groups are specified using the **GROUP BY**(page 878) clause. They are allowed only in the select list and in the **HAVING** (page 880) and **ORDER BY**(page 893) clauses of a **SELECT** (page 870) statement (as described in **Aggregate Expressions** (page 51)).

### Notes

- Except for COUNT, these functions return a null value when no rows are selected. In particular, SUM of no rows returns NULL, not zero.
- In some cases you can replace an expression that includes multiple aggregates with a single aggregate of an expression. For example SUM(x) + SUM(y) can be expressed as as SUM(x+y) (where x and y are NOT NULL).
- HP Vertica does not support nested aggregate functions.

You can also use some of the simple aggregate functions as analytic (window) functions. See **Analytic Functions** (page 141) for details. See also Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide.

## AVG [Aggregate]

Computes the average (arithmetic mean) of an expression over a group of rows. It returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value for a floating-point expression. Otherwise, the return value is the same as the expression data type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
AVG ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )
```

### Parameters

ALL	Invokes the aggregate function for all rows in the group (default).
DISTINCT	Invokes the aggregate function for all distinct non-null values of the expression found in the group.
expression	The value whose average is calculated over a set of rows. Can be any expression resulting in DOUBLE PRECISION.

## Notes

The `AVG()` aggregate function is different from the `AVG()` analytic function, which computes an average of an expression over a group of rows within a window.

## Examples

The following example returns the average income from the `customer` table:

```
=> SELECT AVG(annual_income) FROM customer_dimension;
      avg
-----
 2104270.6485
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**AVG** (page [150](#)) analytic function

**COUNT** (page [123](#)) and **SUM** (page [137](#))

**Numeric Data Types** (page [103](#))

## BIT\_AND

Takes the bitwise AND of all non-null input values. If the input parameter is `NULL`, the return value is also `NULL`.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`BIT_AND ( expression )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	The <code>[BINARY   VARBINARY]</code> input value to be evaluated. <code>BIT_AND()</code> operates on <code>VARBINARY</code> types explicitly and on <code>BINARY</code> types implicitly through <b>casts</b> (page <a href="#">115</a> ).
-------------------------	---

## Notes

- The function returns the same value as the argument data type.
- For each bit compared, if **all** bits are 1, the function returns 1; otherwise it returns 0.
- If the columns are different lengths, the return values are treated as though they are all equal in length and are right-extended with zero bytes. For example, given a group containing the hex values '`ff`', `null`, and '`f`', the function ignores the null value and extends the value '`f`' to '`f0`'..

## Example

This examples uses the following schema, which creates table `t` with a single column of `VARBINARY` data type:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t (
      c VARBINARY(2) );
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFF00'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFFFF'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFO0F'));
```

Query table `t` to see column `c` output:

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX(c) FROM t;
   TO_HEX
-----
ff00
ffff
f00f
(3 rows)
```

Query table `t` to get the AND value for column `c`:

```
SELECT TO_HEX(BIT_AND(c)) FROM t;
   TO_HEX
-----
f000
(1 row)
```

The function is applied pairwise to all values in the group, resulting in `f000`, which is determined as follows:

- 1 `ff00` (record 1) is compared with `ffff` (record 2), which results in `ff00`.
- 2 The result from the previous comparison is compared with `f00f` (record 3), which results in `f000`.

## See Also

[Binary Data Types](#) (page 72)

## BIT\_OR

Takes the bitwise OR of all non-null input values. If the input parameter is `NULL`, the return value is also `NULL`.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
BIT_OR ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The [BINARY   VARBINARY] input value to be evaluated. BIT_OR() operates on VARBINARY types explicitly and on BINARY types implicitly through <b>casts</b> (page <a href="#">115</a> ).
-------------------	--

## Notes

- The function returns the same value as the argument data type.
- For each bit compared, if **any** bit is 1, the function returns 1; otherwise it returns 0.
- If the columns are different lengths, the return values are treated as though they are all equal in length and are right-extended with zero bytes. For example, given a group containing the hex values 'ff', null, and 'f', the function ignores the null value and extends the value 'f' to 'f0'.

## Example

This examples uses the following schema, which creates table t with a single column of VARBINARY data type:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t (
      c VARBINARY(2) );
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFF00'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFFFF'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xF00F'));
```

Query table t to see column c output:

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX(c) FROM t;
   TO_HEX
-----
  ff00
  ffff
  f00f
(3 rows)
```

Query table t to get the OR value for column c:

```
SELECT TO_HEX(BIT_OR(c)) FROM t;
   TO_HEX
-----
  ffff
(1 row)
```

The function is applied pairwise to all values in the group, resulting in fffff, which is determined as follows:

- 1 ff00 (record 1) is compared with fffff, which results in fffff.
- 2 The ff00 result from the previous comparison is compared with f00ff (record 3), which results in fffff.

## See Also

**Binary Data Types** (page [72](#))

## BIT\_XOR

Takes the bitwise XOR of all non-null input values. If the input parameter is NULL, the return value is also NULL.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

BIT\_XOR ( *expression* )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The [BINARY   VARBINARY] input value to be evaluated. BIT_XOR() operates on VARBINARY types explicitly and on BINARY types implicitly through <b>casts</b> (page <a href="#">115</a> ).
-------------------	--

### Notes

- The function returns the same value as the argument data type.
- For each bit compared, if there are an odd number of arguments with set bits, the function returns 1; otherwise it returns 0.
- If the columns are different lengths, the return values are treated as though they are all equal in length and are right-extended with zero bytes. For example, given a group containing the hex values 'ff', null, and 'f', the function ignores the null value and extends the value 'f' to 'f0'.

### Example

First create a sample table and projections with binary columns:

This examples uses the following schema, which creates table t with a single column of VARBINARY data type:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t (
      c VARBINARY(2) );
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFF00'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xFFFF'));
=> INSERT INTO t values(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xF00F'));
```

Query table t to see column c output:

```
=> SELECT TO_HEX(c) FROM t;
TO_HEX
-----
ff00
ffff
f00f
(3 rows)
```

Query table t to get the XOR value for column c:

```
SELECT TO_HEX(BIT_XOR(c)) FROM t;
TO_HEX
-----
f0f0
(1 row)
```

**See Also*****Binary Data Types*** (page [72](#))**CORR**

Returns the coefficient of correlation of a set of expression pairs (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

Syntax  
SELECT CORR (*expression1,expression2*)

**Parameters**

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

**Example**

```
=> SELECT CORR (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      CORR
-----
-0.00719153413192422
(1 row)
```

**COUNT [Aggregate]**

Returns the number of rows in each group of the result set for which the expression is not NULL. The return value is a BIGINT.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**COUNT ( [ \* ] [ ALL | DISTINCT ] *expression* )**Parameters**

*	Indicates that the count does not apply to any specific column or expression in the select list. Requires a FROM clause (page <a href="#">876</a> ).
ALL	Invokes the aggregate function for all rows in the group (default).

DISTINCT	Invokes the aggregate function for all distinct non-null values of the expression found in the group.
<i>expression</i>	Returns the number of rows in each group for which the <i>expression</i> is not null. Can be any expression resulting in BIGINT.

## Notes

The COUNT() aggregate function is different from the COUNT() analytic function, which returns the number over a group of rows within a window.

## Examples

The following query returns the number of distinct values in the primary\_key column of the date\_dimension table:

```
=> SELECT COUNT (DISTINCT date_key) FROM date_dimension;
   count
-----
 1826
(1 row)
```

The next example returns all distinct values of evaluating the expression  $x+y$  for all records of fact.

```
=> SELECT COUNT (DISTINCT date_key + product_key) FROM inventory_fact;
   count
-----
 21560
(1 row)
```

An equivalent query is as follows (using the LIMIT key to restrict the number of rows returned):

```
=> SELECT COUNT(date_key + product_key) FROM inventory_fact
    GROUP BY date_key LIMIT 10;
   count
-----
 173
  31
 321
 113
 286
   84
 244
 238
 145
  202
(10 rows)
```

Each distinct product\_key value in table inventory\_fact and returns the number of distinct values of date\_key in all records with the specific distinct product\_key value.

```
=> SELECT product_key, COUNT (DISTINCT date_key) FROM inventory_fact
    GROUP BY product_key LIMIT 10;
   product_key | count
-----+-----

```

```

1 | 12
2 | 18
3 | 13
4 | 17
5 | 11
6 | 14
7 | 13
8 | 17
9 | 15
10 | 12
(10 rows)

```

This query counts each distinct `product_key` value in table `inventory_fact` with the constant "1".

```
=> SELECT product_key, COUNT (DISTINCT product_key) FROM inventory_fact
   GROUP BY product_key LIMIT 10;
product_key | count
-----+-----
1 | 1
2 | 1
3 | 1
4 | 1
5 | 1
6 | 1
7 | 1
8 | 1
9 | 1
10 | 1
(10 rows)
```

This query selects each distinct `date_key` value and counts the number of distinct `product_key` values for all records with the specific `product_key` value. It then sums the `qty_in_stock` values in all records with the specific `product_key` value and groups the results by `date_key`.

```
=> SELECT date_key, COUNT (DISTINCT product_key), SUM(qty_in_stock) FROM
   inventory_fact
   GROUP BY date_key LIMIT 10;
date_key | count | sum
-----+-----+-----
1 | 173 | 88953
2 | 31 | 16315
3 | 318 | 156003
4 | 113 | 53341
5 | 285 | 148380
6 | 84 | 42421
7 | 241 | 119315
8 | 238 | 122380
9 | 142 | 70151
10 | 202 | 95274
(10 rows)
```

This query selects each distinct `product_key` value and then counts the number of distinct `date_key` values for all records with the specific `product_key` value and counts the number of distinct `warehouse_key` values in all records with the specific `product_key` value.

```
=> SELECT product_key, COUNT (DISTINCT date_key), COUNT (DISTINCT warehouse_key)
      FROM inventory_fact GROUP BY product_key LIMIT 15;
product_key | count | count
-----+-----+-----
 1 |    12 |    12
 2 |    18 |    18
 3 |    13 |    12
 4 |    17 |    18
 5 |    11 |     9
 6 |    14 |    13
 7 |    13 |    13
 8 |    17 |    15
 9 |    15 |    14
10 |    12 |    12
11 |    11 |    11
12 |    13 |    12
13 |     9 |     7
14 |    13 |    13
15 |    18 |    17
(15 rows)
```

This query selects each distinct `product_key` value, counts the number of distinct `date_key` and `warehouse_key` values for all records with the specific `product_key` value, and then sums all `qty_in_stock` values in records with the specific `product_key` value. It then returns the number of `product_version` values in records with the specific `product_key` value.

```
=> SELECT product_key, COUNT (DISTINCT date_key), COUNT (DISTINCT warehouse_key),
      SUM (qty_in_stock), COUNT (product_version)
      FROM inventory_fact GROUP BY product_key LIMIT 15;
product_key | count | count | sum | count
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
 1 |    12 |    12 | 5530 |    12
 2 |    18 |    18 | 9605 |    18
 3 |    13 |    12 | 8404 |    13
 4 |    17 |    18 | 10006 |    18
 5 |    11 |     9 | 4794 |    11
 6 |    14 |    13 | 7359 |    14
 7 |    13 |    13 | 7828 |    13
 8 |    17 |    15 | 9074 |    17
 9 |    15 |    14 | 7032 |    15
10 |    12 |    12 | 5359 |    12
11 |    11 |    11 | 6049 |    11
12 |    13 |    12 | 6075 |    13
13 |     9 |     7 | 3470 |     9
14 |    13 |    13 | 5125 |    13
15 |    18 |    17 | 9277 |    18
(15 rows)
```

The following example returns the number of warehouses from the `warehouse` dimension table:

```
=> SELECT COUNT(warehouse_name) FROM warehouse_dimension;
count
```

```
-----
 100
(1 row)
```

The next example returns the total number of vendors:

```
=> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM vendor_dimension;
   count
-----
 50
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**Analytic Functions** (page [141](#))

**AVG** (page [118](#))

**SUM** (page [137](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## COVAR\_POP

Returns the population covariance for a set of expression pairs (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

### Syntax

```
SELECT COVAR_POP (expression1,expression2)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Example

```
=> SELECT COVAR_POP (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
   COVAR_POP
-----
 -9032.34810730019
(1 row)
```

## COVAR\_SAMP

Returns the sample covariance for a set of expression pairs (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

**Syntax**

```
COVAR_SAMP (expression1, expression2)
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

**Example**

```
=> SELECT COVAR_SAMP (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      COVAR_SAMP
-----
-9033.25143244343
(1 row)
```

## MAX [Aggregate]

Returns the greatest value of an expression over a group of rows. The return value is the same as the expression data type.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
MAX ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )
```

**Parameters**

ALL   DISTINCT	Are meaningless in this context.
<i>expression</i>	Can be any expression for which the maximum value is calculated, typically a <b>column reference</b> (see "Column References" on page <a href="#">54</a> ).

**Notes**

The MAX() aggregate function is different from the MAX() analytic function, which returns the maximum value of an expression over a group of rows within a window.

**Example**

This example returns the largest value (dollar amount) of the sales\_dollar\_amount column.

```
=> SELECT MAX(sales_dollar_amount) AS highest_sale FROM store.store_sales_fact;
      highest_sale
-----
600
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

**Analytic Functions** (page [141](#))

**MIN** (page [129](#))

## MIN [Aggregate]

Returns the smallest value of an expression over a group of rows. The return value is the same as the expression data type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`MIN ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )`

### Parameters

ALL   DISTINCT	Are meaningless in this context.
<i>expression</i>	Can be any expression for which the minimum value is calculated, typically a <b>column reference</b> (see " <b>Column References</b> " on page <a href="#">54</a> ).

### Notes

The `MIN()` aggregate function is different from the `MIN()` analytic function, which returns the minimum value of an expression over a group of rows within a window.

### Example

This example returns the lowest salary from the `employee_dimension` table.

```
=> SELECT MIN(annual_salary) AS lowest_paid FROM employee_dimension;
      lowest_paid
-----
      1200
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

**Analytic Functions** (page [141](#))

**MAX** (page [128](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## REGR\_AVGX

Returns the average of the independent expression in an expression pair (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

### Syntax

```
SELECT REGR_AVGX (expression1, expression2)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Example

```
=>= > SELECT REGR_AVGX (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_AVGX
-----
      39.321
(1 row)
```

## REGR\_AVGY

Returns the average of the dependent expression in an expression pair (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

### Syntax

```
REGR_AVGY (expression1, expression2)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Example

```
=> SELECT REGR_AVGY (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_AVGY
-----
      58354.4913
(1 row)

(1 row)
```

## **REGR\_COUNT**

Returns the number of expression pairs (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type INTEGER. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns 0.

### **Syntax**

```
SELECT REGR_COUNT (expression1, expression2)
```

### **Parameters**

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### **Example**

```
=> SELECT REGR_COUNT (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_COUNT
-----
      10000
(1 row)
```

## **REGR\_INTERCEPT**

Returns the y-intercept of the regression line determined by a set of expression pairs (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

### **Syntax**

```
SELECT REGR_INTERCEPT (expression1,expression2)
```

### **Parameters**

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### **Example**

```
b=> SELECT REGR_INTERCEPT (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_INTERCEPT
-----
      59929.5490163437
(1 row)
```

## REGR\_R2

Returns the square of the correlation coefficient of a set of expression pairs (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

### Syntax

```
SELECT REGR_R2 (expression1,expression2)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Example

```
=> SELECT REGR_R2 (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_R2
-----
 5.17181631706311e-05
(1 row)
```

## REGR\_SLOPE

Returns the slope of the regression line, determined by a set of expression pairs (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

### Syntax

```
SELECT REGR_SLOPE (expression1,expression2)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Example

```
=> SELECT REGR_SLOPE (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_SLOPE
-----
 -40.056400303749
(1 row)
```

## REGR\_SXX

Returns the sum of squares of the independent expression in an expression pair (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.,

### Syntax

```
SELECT REGR_SXX (expression1,expression2)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Example

```
=> SELECT REGR_SXX (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_SXX
-----
 2254907.59
(1 row)
```

## REGR\_SXY

Returns the sum of products of the independent expression multiplied by the dependent expression in an expression pair (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

### Syntax

```
SELECT REGR_SXY (expression1,expression2)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Example

```
=> SELECT REGR_SXY (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_SXY
-----
 -90323481.0730019
(1 row)
```

## REGR\_SYY

Returns the sum of squares of the dependent expression in an expression pair (*expression1* and *expression2*). The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION. The function eliminates expression pairs where either expression in the pair is NULL. If no rows remain, the function returns NULL.

### Syntax

```
SELECT REGR_SYY (expression1,expression2)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	The dependent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.
<i>expression2</i>	The independent expression. Is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Example

```
=> SELECT REGR_SYY (Annual_salary, Employee_age) FROM employee_dimension;
      REGR_SYY
-----
 69956728794707.2
(1 row)
```

## STDDEV [Aggregate]

**Note:** The non-standard function STDDEV() is provided for compatibility with other databases.  
It is semantically identical to STDDEV\_SAMP() (page [136](#)).

Evaluates the statistical sample standard deviation for each member of the group. The STDDEV() return value is the same as the square root of the VAR\_SAMP() function:

STDDEV(*expression*) = SQRT(VAR\_SAMP(*expression*))

When VAR\_SAMP() returns null, this function returns null.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
STDDEV ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
-------------------	--

## Notes

The `STDDEV()` aggregate function is different from the `STDDEV()` analytic function, which computes the statistical sample standard deviation of the current row with respect to the group of rows within a window.

## Examples

The following example returns the statistical sample standard deviation for each household ID from the `customer_dimension` table of the VMart example database:

```
=> SELECT STDDEV(household_id) FROM customer_dimension;
      STDDEV
-----
8651.5084240071
```

## See Also

**Analytic Functions** (page [141](#))

**STDDEV\_SAMP** (page [136](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## STDDEV\_POP [Aggregate]

Evaluates the statistical population standard deviation for each member of the group. The `STDDEV_POP()` return value is the same as the square root of the `VAR_POP()` function

`STDDEV_POP(expression) = SQRT(VAR_POP(expression))`

When `VAR_SAMP()` returns null, this function returns null.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`STDDEV_POP ( expression )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
-------------------------	--

## Notes

The `STDDEV_POP()` aggregate function is different from the `STDDEV_POP()` analytic function, which evaluates the statistical population standard deviation for each member of the group of rows within a window.

## Examples

The following example returns the statistical population standard deviation for each household ID in the `customer` table.

```
=> SELECT STDDEV_POP(household_id) FROM customer_dimension;
      stddev_samp
-----
 8651.41895973367
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**Analytic Functions** (page [141](#))

Using SQL for Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## STDDEV\_SAMP [Aggregate]

Evaluates the statistical sample standard deviation for each member of the group. The `STDDEV_SAMP()` return value is the same as the square root of the `VAR_SAMP()` function:

`STDDEV_SAMP(expression) = SQRT(VAR_SAMP(expression))`

When `VAR_SAMP()` returns null, this function returns null.

### Behavior Type:

Immutable

### Syntax

`STDDEV_SAMP ( expression )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
-------------------------	--

## Notes

- `STDDEV_SAMP()` is semantically identical to the non-standard function, `STDDEV()` (page [134](#)), which is provided for compatibility with other databases.

- The `STDDEV_SAMP()` aggregate function is different from the `STDDEV_SAMP()` analytic function, which computes the statistical sample standard deviation of the current row with respect to the group of rows within a window.

## Examples

The following example returns the statistical sample standard deviation for each household ID from the `customer_dimension` table.

```
=> SELECT STDDEV_SAMP(household_id) FROM customer_dimension;
      stddev_samp
-----
 8651.50842400771
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[Analytic Functions](#) (page 141)

[STDDEV](#)(page 134)

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## SUM [Aggregate]

Computes the sum of an expression over a group of rows. It returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value for a floating-point expression. Otherwise, the return value is the same as the expression data type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`SUM ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )`

### Parameters

<code>ALL</code>	Invokes the aggregate function for all rows in the group (default)
<code>DISTINCT</code>	Invokes the aggregate function for all distinct non-null values of the expression found in the group
<code>expression</code>	Any NUMERIC <a href="#">data type</a> (page 103) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.

## Notes

- The `SUM()` aggregate function is different from the `SUM()` analytic function, which computes the sum of an expression over a group of rows within a window.
- If you encounter data overflow when using `SUM()`, use `SUM_FLOAT()` (page [138](#)) which converts the data to a floating point.

## Example

This example returns the total sum of the `product_cost` column.

```
=> SELECT SUM(product_cost) AS cost FROM product_dimension;
   cost
-----
 9042850
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**AVG** (page [118](#))

**COUNT** (page [123](#))

**Numeric Data Types** (page [103](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## SUM\_FLOAT [Aggregate]

Computes the sum of an expression over a group of rows. It returns a `DOUBLE PRECISION` value for the expression, regardless of the expression type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
SUM_FLOAT ( [ ALL | DISTINCT ] expression )
```

### Parameters

<code>ALL</code>	Invokes the aggregate function for all rows in the group (default).
<code>DISTINCT</code>	Invokes the aggregate function for all distinct non-null values of the expression found in the group.
<code>expression</code>	Can be any expression resulting in <code>DOUBLE PRECISION</code> .

## Example

The following example returns the floating point sum of the average price from the product table:

```
=> SELECT SUM_FLOAT(average_competitor_price) AS cost FROM product_dimension;
   cost
-----
 18181102
(1 row)
```

## VAR\_POP [Aggregate]

Evaluates the population variance for each member of the group. This is defined as the sum of squares of the difference of *expression* from the mean of *expression*, divided by the number of rows remaining.

$$\frac{(\text{SUM}(\text{expression} * \text{expression}) - \text{SUM}(\text{expression}) * \text{SUM}(\text{expression}))}{\text{COUNT}(\text{expression})}$$

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`VAR_POP ( expression )`

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page 103) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
-------------------	---

### Notes

The `VAR_POP()` aggregate function is different from the `VAR_POP()` analytic function, which computes the population variance of the current row with respect to the group of rows within a window.

### Examples

The following example returns the population variance for each household ID in the `customer` table.

```
=> SELECT VAR_POP(household_id) FROM customer_dimension;
   var_pop
-----
 74847050.0168393
(1 row)
```

## VAR\_SAMP [Aggregate]

Evaluates the sample variance for each row of the group. This is defined as the sum of squares of the difference of *expression* from the mean of *expression*, divided by the number of rows remaining minus 1 (one).

---

```
(SUM(expression*expression) - SUM(expression) *SUM(expression) /
COUNT(expression)) / (COUNT(expression) -1)
```

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
VAR_SAMP ( expression )
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
-------------------	--

**Notes**

- `VAR_SAMP()` is semantically identical to the non-standard function, `VARIANCE` (page [140](#)), which is provided for compatibility with other databases.
- The `VAR_SAMP()` aggregate function is different from the `VAR_SAMP()` analytic function, which computes the sample variance of the current row with respect to the group of rows within a window.

**Examples**

The following example returns the sample variance for each household ID in the `customer` table.

```
=> SELECT VAR_SAMP(household_id) FROM customer_dimension;
      var_samp
-----
 74848598.0106764
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

**Analytic Functions** (page [141](#))

**VARIANCE** (page [140](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

**VARIANCE [Aggregate]**

**Note:** The non-standard function `VARIANCE()` is provided for compatibility with other databases. It is semantically identical to `VAR_SAMP()` (page [139](#)).

Evaluates the sample variance for each row of the group. This is defined as the sum of squares of the difference of `expression` from the mean of `expression`, divided by the number of rows remaining minus 1 (one).

```
(SUM(expression*expression) - SUM(expression) *SUM(expression) /
```

COUNT(*expression*) / (COUNT(*expression*) -1)

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

VARIANCE ( *expression* )

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page 103) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
-------------------	---

## Notes

The VARIANCE () aggregate function is different from the VARIANCE () analytic function, which computes the sample variance of the current row with respect to the group of rows within a window.

## Examples

The following example returns the sample variance for each household ID in the `customer` table.

```
=> SELECT VARIANCE(household_id) FROM customer_dimension;
      variance
-----
 74848598.0106764
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**Analytic Functions** (page 141)

**VAR\_SAMP** (page 139)

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## Analytic Functions

**Note:** All analytic functions in this section that have an aggregate counterpart are appended with [Analytics] in the heading to avoid confusion between the two.

HP Vertica analytics are SQL functions based on the ANSI 99 standard. These functions handle complex analysis and reporting tasks such as:

- Rank the longest-standing customers in a particular state
- Calculate the moving average of retail volume over a specified time
- Find the highest score among all students in the same grade

- Compare the current sales bonus each salesperson received against his or her previous bonus

Analytic functions return aggregate results but they do not group the result set. They return the group value multiple times, once per record.

You can sort these group values, or partitions, using a window ORDER BY clause, but the order affects only the function result set, not the entire query result set. This ordering concept is described more fully later.

### Analytic function syntax

```
ANALYTIC_FUNCTION( argument-1, ..., argument-n )
    OVER( [ window_partition_clause (on page 143) ]
        [ window_order_clause (on page 144) ]
        [ window_frame_clause (on page 145) ] )
```

### Analytic syntactic construct

ANALYTIC_FUNCTION()	HP Vertica provides a number of analytic functions that allow advanced data manipulation and analysis. Each of these functions takes one or more arguments.
OVER(...)	Specifies partitioning, ordering, and window framing for the function—important elements that determine what data the analytic function takes as input with respect to the current row. The OVER() clause is evaluated after the FROM, WHERE, GROUP BY, and HAVING clauses. The SQL OVER() clause must follow the analytic function.
window_partition_clause	Groups the rows in the input table by a given list of columns or expressions. The window_partition_clause is optional; if you omit it, the rows are not grouped, and the analytic function applies to all rows in the input set as a single partition. See <a href="#">window_partition_clause (page 143)</a> .
window_order_clause	Sorts the rows specified by the OVER() operator and supplies the ordered set of rows to the analytic function. If the partition clause is present, the window_order_clause applies within each partition. The order clause is optional. If you do not use it, the selection set is not sorted. See <a href="#">window_order_clause (page 144)</a> .
window_frame_clause	Used by only some analytic functions. If you include the frame clause in the OVER() statement, which specifies the beginning and end of the window relative to the current row, the analytic function applies only to a subset of the rows defined by the partition clause. This subset changes as the rows in the partition change (called a moving window). See <a href="#">window_frame_clause (page 145)</a>

### Notes

Analytic functions:

- Require the OVER() clause. However, depending on the function, the window\_frame\_clause and window\_order\_clause might not apply. For example, when used with analytic aggregate functions like SUM(x), you can use the OVER() clause without supplying any of the windowing clauses; in this case, the aggregate returns the same aggregated value for each row of the result set.
- Are allowed only in the SELECT and ORDER BY clauses.
- Can be used in a subquery or in the parent query but *cannot* be nested; for example, the following query is not allowed:  
`=> SELECT MEDIAN(RANK() OVER(ORDER BY sal) OVER()) .`
- WHERE, GROUP BY and HAVING operators are technically not part of the analytic function; however, they determine on which rows the analytic functions operate.

## See Also

[Using SQL Analytics and Sort Optimizations in the Programmer's Guide](#)

## window\_partition\_clause

Window partitioning is optional. When specified, the window\_partition\_clause divides the rows in the input based on user-provided expressions, such as aggregation functions like SUM(x).

Window partitioning is similar to the GROUP BY clause except that it returns only one result row per input row. If you omit the window\_partition\_clause, all input rows are treated as a single partition.

The analytic function is computed per partition and starts over again (resets) at the beginning of each subsequent partition. The `window_partition_clause` is specified within the `OVER()` clause.

### Syntax

`OVER ( PARTITION BY expression [ , ... ] )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Expression on which to sort the partition on. May involve columns, constants or an arbitrary expression formed on columns.
-------------------------	--

For examples, see Window Partitioning in the Programmer's Guide.

## window\_order\_clause

Sorts the rows specified by the OVER() clause and specifies whether data is sorted in ascending or descending order as well as the placement of null values; for example: ORDER BY expr\_list [ ASC | DESC ] [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST | AUTO } ]. The ordering of the data affects the results.

Using ORDER BY in an OVER clause changes the default window to RANGE UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW, which is described in the [window\\_frame\\_clause](#) (page 145).

The following table shows the default null placement, with bold clauses to indicate what is implicit:

Ordering	Null placement
ORDER BY column1	ORDER BY a <b>ASC NULLS LAST</b>
ORDER BY column1 ASC	ORDER BY a <b>ASC NULLS LAST</b>
ORDER BY column1 DESC	ORDER BY a <b>DESC NULLS FIRST</b>

Because the window\_order\_clause is different from a query's final ORDER BY clause, window ordering might not guarantee the final result order; it specifies only the order within a window result set, supplying the ordered set of rows to the window\_frame\_clause (if present), to the analytic function, or to both. Use the [SQL ORDER BY clause](#) (page 893) to guarantee ordering of the final result set.

### Syntax

```
OVER ( ORDER BY expression [ { ASC | DESC } ]
... [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST | AUTO } ] [, expression ...] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Expression on which to sort the partition, which may involve columns, constants, or an arbitrary expression formed on columns.
ASC   DESC	Specifies the ordering sequence as ascending (default) or descending.
NULLS { FIRST   LAST   AUTO }	Indicates the position of nulls in the ordered sequence as either first or last. The order makes nulls compare either high or low with respect to non-null values. If the sequence is specified as ascending order, <b>ASC NULLS FIRST</b> implies that nulls are smaller than other non-null values. <b>ASC NULLS LAST</b> implies that nulls are larger than non-null values. The opposite is true for descending order. If you specify <b>NULS AUTO</b> , HP Vertica chooses the most efficient placement of nulls (for example, either <b>NULS FIRST</b> or <b>NULS LAST</b> ) based on your query. The default is <b>ASC NULLS LAST</b> .

	<p>and DESC NULLS FIRST.</p> <p>See also Analytics Null Placement and Minimizing Sort Operations in the Programmer's Guide.</p>
--	---

The following analytic functions require the window\_order\_clause:

- **RANK()** (page [182](#)) / **DENSE\_RANK()** (page [156](#))
- **LEAD()** (page [168](#)) / **LAG()** (page [163](#))
- **PERCENT\_RANK()** (page [176](#)) / **CUME\_DIST()** (page [155](#))
- **NTILE()** (page [175](#))

You can also use the window\_order\_clause with aggregation functions, such as SUM(x).

The ORDER BY clause is optional for the **ROW\_NUMBER()** (page [184](#)) function.

The ORDER BY clause is not allowed with the following functions:

- **PERCENTILE\_CONT()** (page [178](#)) / **PERCENTILE\_DISC()** (page [180](#))
- **MEDIAN()** (page [172](#))

For examples, see Window Ordering in the Programmer's Guide.

## window\_frame\_clause

Allowed for some analytic functions in the analytic OVER() clause, window framing represents a unique construct, called a moving window. It defines which values in the partition are evaluated relative to the current row. You specify a window frame in terms of either logical intervals (such as time) using the RANGE keyword or on a physical number of rows before and/or after the current row using the ROWS keyword. The CURRENT ROW is the next row for which the analytic function computes results.

As the current row advances, the window boundaries are recomputed (move) along with it, determining which rows fall into the current window.

An analytic function with a window frame specification is computed for each row based on the rows that fall into the window relative to that row.

An analytic function with a window frame specification is computed for each row based on the rows that fall into the window relative to that row. If you omit the window\_frame\_clause, the default window is RANGE UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW.

## Syntax

```

{ ROWS | RANGE }
{
  {
    BETWEEN
    { UNBOUNDED PRECEDING
    | CURRENT ROW
    | constant-value { PRECEDING | FOLLOWING }
    }
    AND
    { UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING
    | CURRENT ROW
    | constant-value { PRECEDING | FOLLOWING }
    }
  }
}
|
{
  { UNBOUNDED PRECEDING
  | CURRENT ROW
  | constant-value PRECEDING
  }
}
}

```

## Parameters

ROWS   RANGE	<p>The <code>ROWS</code> and <code>RANGE</code> keywords define the window frame type.</p> <p><code>ROWS</code> specifies a window as a physical offset and defines the window's start and end point by the number of rows before or after the current row. The value can be <code>INTEGER</code> data type only.</p> <p><code>RANGE</code> specifies the window as a logical offset, such as time. The range value must match the <code>window_order_clause</code> data type, which can be <code>NUMERIC</code>, <code>DATE/TIME</code>, <code>FLOAT</code> or <code>INTEGER</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The value returned by an analytic function with a logical offset is always deterministic. However, the value returned by an analytic function with a physical offset could produce nondeterministic results unless the ordering expression results in a unique ordering. You might have to specify multiple columns in the <code>window_order_clause</code> (on page <a href="#">144</a>) to achieve this unique ordering.</p>
BETWEEN ... AND	<p>Specifies a start point and end point for the window. The first expression (before <code>AND</code>) defines the start point and the second expression (after <code>AND</code>) defines the end point.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you use the keyword <code>BETWEEN</code>, you must also use <code>AND</code>.</p>
UNBOUNDED PRECEDING	Within a partition, indicates that the window frame starts at the first row of the partition. This start-point specification cannot be used as an end-point specification, and the default is <code>RANGE UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW</code>
UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING	Within a partition, indicates that the window frame ends at the last

	row of the partition. This end-point specification cannot be used as a start-point specification.
CURRENT ROW	<p>As a start point, CURRENT ROW specifies that the window begins at the current row or value, depending on whether you have specified ROW or RANGE, respectively. In this case, the end point cannot be <i>constant-value</i> PRECEDING.</p> <p>As an end point, CURRENT ROW specifies that the window ends at the current row or value, depending on whether you have specified ROW or RANGE, respectively. In this case the start point cannot be <i>constant-value</i> FOLLOWING.</p>
<i>constant-value { PRECEDING   FOLLOWING }</i>	<p>For RANGE or ROW:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If <i>constant-value</i> FOLLOWING is the start point, the end point must be <i>constant-value</i> FOLLOWING.</li> <li>▪ If <i>constant-value</i> PRECEDING is the end point, the start point must be <i>constant-value</i> PRECEDING.</li> <li>▪ If you specify a logical window that is defined by a time interval in NUMERIC format, you might need to use conversion functions.</li> </ul> <p>If you specified ROWS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>constant-value</i> is a physical offset. It must be a constant or expression and must evaluate to an INTEGER data type value.</li> <li>▪ If <i>constant-value</i> is part of the start point, it must evaluate to a row before the end point.</li> </ul> <p>If you specified RANGE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>constant-value</i> is a logical offset. It must be a constant or expression that evaluates to a positive numeric value or an INTERVAL literal.</li> <li>▪ If <i>constant-value</i> evaluates to a NUMERIC value, the ORDER BY column type must be a NUMERIC data type..</li> <li>▪ If the <i>constant-value</i> evaluates to an INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND subtype, the ORDER BY column type can only be TIMESTAMP, TIME, DATE, or INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND.</li> <li>▪ If the <i>constant-value</i> evaluates to an INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH, the ORDER BY column type can only be TIMESTAMP, DATE, or INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH.</li> <li>▪ You can specify only one expression in the window_order_clause.</li> </ul>

## Window Aggregates

Analytic functions that take the `window_frame_clause` are called window aggregates, and they return information such as moving averages and cumulative results. To use the following functions as window (analytic) aggregates, instead of basic aggregates, specify both an ORDER BY clause (`window_order_clause`) and a moving window (`window_frame_clause`) in the OVER() clause.

Within a partition, UNBOUNDED PRECEDING/FOLLOWING means beginning/end of partition. If you omit the `window_frame_clause` but you specify the `window_order_clause`, the system provides the default window of RANGE BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW.

The following analytic functions take the `window_frame_clause`:

- **`AVG()`** (page [150](#))
- **`COUNT()`** (page [153](#))
- **`MAX()`** (page [171](#)) and **`MIN()`** (page [174](#))
- **`SUM()`** (page [189](#))
- **`STDDEV()`** (page [186](#)), **`STDDEV_POP()`** (page [186](#)), and **`STDDEV_SAMP()`** (page [186](#))
- **`VARIANCE()`** (page [193](#)), **`VAR_POP()`** (page [191](#)), and **`VAR_SAMP()`** (page [192](#))

**Note:** **`FIRST_VALUE`** (page [160](#)) and **`LAST_VALUE`** (page [166](#)) functions also accept the `window_frame_clause`, but they are analytic functions only and have no aggregate counterpart. **`EXPONENTIAL_MOVING_AVERAGE`** (page [158](#)), **`LAG`** (page [163](#)), and **`LEAD`** (page [168](#)) analytic functions do not take the `window_frame_clause`.

If you use a window aggregate with an empty `OVER()` clause, there is no moving window, and the function is used as a reporting function, where the entire input is treated as one partition.

The value returned by an analytic function with a *logical* offset is always deterministic. However, the value returned by an analytic function with a *physical* offset could produce nondeterministic results unless the ordering expression results in a unique ordering. You might have to specify multiple columns in the `window_order_clause` to achieve this unique ordering.

See Window Framing in the Programmer's Guide for examples.

## named\_windows

You can use the `WINDOW` clause to name your windows and avoid typing long `OVER()` clause syntax.

The `window_partition_clause` is defined in the named window specification, not in the `OVER()` clause, and a window definition cannot contain a `window_frame_clause`.

Each window defined in the `window_definition_clause` must have a unique name.

### Syntax

```
WINDOW window_name AS ( window_definition_clause );
```

### Parameters

<i>window_name</i>	User-supplied name of the analytics window.
--------------------	---

window_definition_clause	<p>[ window_partition_clause (on page <a href="#">143</a>) ] Groups the rows in the input table by a given list of columns or expressions.</p> <p>The window_partition_clause is optional; if you omit it, the rows are not grouped, and the analytic function applies to all rows in the input set as a single partition. See window_partition_clause (page <a href="#">143</a>).</p> <p>[ window_order_clause (on page <a href="#">144</a>) ] Sorts the rows specified by the window_partition_clause and supplies an ordered set of rows to the window_frame_clause (if present), to the analytic function, or to both. The window_order_clause specifies whether data is returned in ascending or descending order and specifies where null values appear in the sorted result as either first or last. The ordering of the data affects the results.</p> <p>Note: The window_order_clause does not guarantee the order of the SQL result. Use the <b>SQL ORDER BY clause</b> (page <a href="#">893</a>) to guarantee the ordering of the final result set.</p>
--------------------------	---

## Examples

In the following example, RANK() and DENSE\_RANK() use the partitioning and ordering specifications in the window definition for a window named w:

```
=> SELECT RANK() OVER w , DENSE_RANK() OVER w
   FROM employee_dimension
  WINDOW w AS (PARTITION BY employee_region ORDER by annual_salary);
```

Though analytic functions can reference a named window to inherit the window\_partition\_clause (page [143](#)), you can use OVER() to define your own window\_order\_clause (page [144](#)), but only if the window\_definition\_clause did not already define it. Because ORDER by annual\_salary was already defined in the WINDOW clause in the previous example, the following query would return an error.

```
=> SELECT RANK() OVER(w ORDER BY annual_salary ASC),
      DENSE_RANK() OVER(w ORDER BY annual_salary DESC)
     FROM employee_dimension
    WINDOW w AS (PARTITION BY employee_region);
ERROR:  cannot override ORDER BY clause of window "w"
```

You can reference window names within their scope only. For example, because named window w1 in the following query is defined before w2, w2 is within the scope of w1:

```
=> SELECT RANK() OVER(w1 ORDER BY sal DESC) , RANK() OVER w2
   FROM EMP
  WINDOW w1 AS (PARTITION BY deptno), w2 AS (w1 ORDER BY sal);
```

## AVG [Analytic]

Computes an average of an expression in a group within a window.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
AVG ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	The value whose average is calculated over a set of rows. Can be any expression resulting in DOUBLE PRECISION.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Notes

AVG() takes as an argument any numeric data type or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the argument's numeric data type.

### Examples

The following query finds the sales for that calendar month and returns a running/cumulative average (sometimes called a moving average) using the default window of RANGE UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW:

```
=> SELECT calendar_month_number_in_year, SUM(product_price) AS sales,
    AVG(SUM(product_price)) OVER (ORDER BY calendar_month_number_in_year)
    FROM product_dimension, date_dimension, inventory_fact
    WHERE date_dimension.date_key = inventory_fact.date_key
    AND product_dimension.product_key = inventory_fact.product_key
    GROUP BY calendar_month_number_in_year;
```

calendar_month_number_in_year	sales	?column?
1	23869547	23869547
2	19604661	21737104
3	22877913	22117373.6666667
4	22901263	22313346
5	23670676	22584812
6	22507600	22571943.3333333
7	21514089	22420821.2857143
8	24860684	22725804.125
9	21687795	22610469.7777778
10	23648921	22714314.9

```

11 | 21115910 | 22569005.3636364
12 | 24708317 | 22747281.3333333
(12 rows)

```

To return a moving average that is not a running (cumulative) average, the window should specify ROWS BETWEEN 2 PRECEDING AND 2 FOLLOWING:

```
=> SELECT calendar_month_number_in_year, SUM(product_price) AS sales,
    AVG(SUM(product_price)) OVER (ORDER BY calendar_month_number_in_year
        ROWS BETWEEN 2 PRECEDING AND 2 FOLLOWING)
    FROM product_dimension, date_dimension, inventory_fact
    WHERE date_dimension.date_key = inventory_fact.date_key
    AND product_dimension.product_key = inventory_fact.product_key
    GROUP BY calendar_month_number_in_year;
```

## See Also

**AVG** (page [118](#)) aggregate function

**COUNT** (page [153](#)) and **SUM** (page [189](#)) analytic functions

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## CONDITIONAL\_CHANGE\_EVENT [Analytic]

Assigns an event window number to each row, starting from 0, and increments by 1 when the result of evaluating the argument expression on the current row differs from that on the previous row.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
CONDITIONAL_CHANGE_EVENT ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is a SQL scalar expression that is evaluated on an input record. The result of <i>expression</i> can be of any data type.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Notes

The analytic `window_order_clause` is required but the `window_partition_clause` is optional.

### Example

```
=> SELECT CONDITIONAL_CHANGE_EVENT(bid)
```

```
OVER (PARTITION BY symbol ORDER BY ts) AS cce
FROM TickStore;
```

The system returns an error when no ORDER BY is present:

```
=> SELECT CONDITIONAL_CHANGE_EVENT(bid)
    OVER (PARTITION BY symbol) AS cce
    FROM TickStore;

ERROR: conditional_change_event must contain an ORDER BY clause within
its analytic clause
```

For more examples, see Event-based Windows in the Programmer's Guide.

### See Also

**CONDITIONAL\_TRUE\_EVENT** (page [152](#))

**ROW\_NUMBER** (page [184](#))

Using Time Series Analytics and Event-based Windows in the Programmer's Guide

## CONDITIONAL\_TRUE\_EVENT [Analytic]

Assigns an event window number to each row, starting from 0, and increments the number by 1 when the result of the boolean argument expression evaluates true. For example, given a sequence of values for column a:

```
( 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 )
CONDITIONAL_TRUE_EVENT(a > 3) returns 0, 0, 0, 1, 2, 3.
```

### Behavior Type:

Immutable

### Syntax

```
CONDITIONAL_TRUE_EVENT ( boolean-expression ) OVER
... ( [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )
```

### Parameters

<i>boolean-expression</i>	Is a SQL scalar expression that is evaluated on an input record. The result of <i>boolean-expression</i> is boolean type.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> (page <a href="#">141</a> ).

### Notes

The analytic `window_order_clause` is required but the `window_partition_clause` is optional.

## Example

```
=> SELECT CONDITIONAL_TRUE_EVENT(bid > 10.6)
   OVER(PARTITION BY bid ORDER BY ts) AS cte
  FROM Tickstore;
```

The system returns an error if the ORDER BY clause is omitted:

```
=> SELECT CONDITIONAL_TRUE_EVENT(bid > 10.6)
   OVER(PARTITION BY bid) AS cte
  FROM Tickstore;
ERROR: conditional_true_event must contain an ORDER BY clause within its
analytic clause
```

For more examples, see Event-based Windows in the Programmer's Guide.

## See Also

**CONDITIONAL\_CHANGE\_EVENT** (page [151](#))

Using Time Series Analytics and Event-based Windows in the Programmer's Guide

## COUNT [Analytic]

Counts occurrences within a group within a window. If you specify \* or some non-null constant, COUNT() counts all rows.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
COUNT ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Returns the number of rows in each group for which the <i>expression</i> is not null. Can be any expression resulting in BIGINT.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Example

Using the schema defined in Window Framing in the Programmer's Guide, the following COUNT function does not specify an order\_clause or a frame\_clause; otherwise it would be treated as a window aggregate. Think of the window of reporting aggregates as UNBOUNDED PRECEDING and UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING.

```
=> SELECT deptno, sal, empno, COUNT(sal)
```

```
OVER (PARTITION BY deptno) AS count FROM emp;
```

deptno	sal	empno	count
10	101	1	2
10	104	4	2
20	110	10	6
20	110	9	6
20	109	7	6
20	109	6	6
20	109	8	6
20	109	11	6
30	105	5	3
30	103	3	3
30	102	2	3

Using ORDER BY sal creates a moving window query with default window: RANGE BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW.

```
=> SELECT deptno, sal, empno, COUNT(sal)
   OVER (PARTITION BY deptno ORDER BY sal) AS count
      FROM emp;
```

deptno	sal	empno	count
10	101	1	1
10	104	4	2
20	100	11	1
20	109	7	4
20	109	6	4
20	109	8	4
20	110	10	6
20	110	9	6
30	102	2	1
30	103	3	2
30	105	5	3

Using the VMart schema, the following query finds the number of employees who make less than or equivalent to the hourly rate of the current employee. The query returns a running/cumulative average (sometimes called a moving average) using the default window of RANGE UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW:

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name AS "last_name", hourly_rate, COUNT(*)
   OVER (ORDER BY hourly_rate) AS moving_count from employee_dimension;
```

last_name	hourly_rate	moving_count
Gauthier	6	4
Taylor	6	4
Jefferson	6	4
Nielson	6	4
McNulty	6.01	11
Robinson	6.01	11

```

Dobisz    |      6.01 |      11
Williams  |      6.01 |      11
Kramer    |      6.01 |      11
Miller    |      6.01 |      11
Wilson    |      6.01 |      11
Vogel     |      6.02 |      14
Moore     |      6.02 |      14
Vogel     |      6.02 |      14
Carcetti  |      6.03 |      19
...

```

To return a moving average that is not also a running (cumulative) average, the window should specify `ROWS BETWEEN 2 PRECEDING AND 2 FOLLOWING`:

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name AS "last_name", hourly_rate, COUNT(*)
       OVER (ORDER BY hourly_rate ROWS BETWEEN 2 PRECEDING AND 2 FOLLOWING)
       AS moving_count from employee_dimension;
```

## See Also

**COUNT** (page [123](#)) aggregate function

**AVG** (page [150](#)) and **SUM** (page [189](#)) analytic functions

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## CUME\_DIST [Analytic]

Calculates the cumulative distribution, or relative rank, of the current row with regard to other rows in the same partition within a window.

`CUME_DIST()` returns a number greater than 0 and less than or equal to 1, where the number represents the relative position of the specified row within a group of  $N$  rows. For a row  $x$  (assuming ASC ordering), the `CUME_DIST` of  $x$  is the number of rows with values lower than or equal to the value of  $x$ , divided by the number of rows in the partition. In a group of three rows, for example, the cumulative distribution values returned would be 1/3, 2/3, and 3/3.

**Note:** Because the result for a given row depends on the number of rows preceding that row in the same partition, HP recommends that you always specify a `window_order_clause` when you call this function.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
CUME_DIST ( ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )
```

### Parameters

OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )
-----------	---

## Notes

The analytic `window_order_clause` is required but the `window_partition_clause` is optional.

## Examples

The following example returns the cumulative distribution of sales for different transaction types within each month of the first quarter.

```
=> SELECT calendar_month_name AS month, tender_type, SUM(sales_quantity),
       CUME_DIST()
  OVER (PARTITION BY calendar_month_name ORDER BY SUM(sales_quantity)) AS
CUME_DIST
   FROM store.store_sales_fact JOIN date_dimension
  USING(date_key) WHERE calendar_month_name IN ('January','February','March')
    AND tender_type NOT LIKE 'Other'
   GROUP BY calendar_month_name, tender_type;
```

month	tender_type	SUM	CUME_DIST
March	Credit	469858	0.25
March	Cash	470449	0.5
March	Check	473033	0.75
March	Debit	475103	1
January	Cash	441730	0.25
January	Debit	443922	0.5
January	Check	446297	0.75
January	Credit	450994	1
February	Check	425665	0.25
February	Debit	426726	0.5
February	Credit	430010	0.75
February	Cash	430767	1

(12 rows)

## See Also

**[PERCENT\\_RANK](#)** (page [176](#))

**[PERCENTILE\\_DISC](#)** (page [180](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## DENSE\_RANK [Analytic]

Computes the relative rank of each row returned from a query with respect to the other rows, based on the values of the expressions in the window `ORDER BY` clause.

The data within a group is sorted by the ORDER BY clause and then a numeric ranking is assigned to each row in turn starting with 1 and continuing from there. The rank is incremented every time the values of the ORDER BY expressions change. Rows with equal values receive the same rank (nulls are considered equal in this comparison). A DENSE\_RANK() function returns a ranking number without any gaps, which is why it is called "DENSE."

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```
DENSE_RANK ( ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )
```

## Parameters

OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )
-----------	---

## Notes

- The analytic *window\_order\_clause* is required but the *window\_partition\_clause* is optional.
- The ranks are consecutive integers beginning with 1. The largest rank value is the number of unique values returned by the query.
- The primary difference between DENSE\_RANK() and RANK() (page [182](#)) is that RANK leaves gaps when ranking records whereas DENSE\_RANK leaves no gaps. For example, N records occupy a particular position (say, a tie for rank X), RANK assigns all those records with rank X and skips the next N ranks, therefore the next assigned rank is X+N. DENSE\_RANK places all the records in that position only—it does not skip any ranks.  
If there is a tie at the third position with two records having the same value, RANK and DENSE\_RANK place both the records in the third position, but RANK places the next record at the fifth position, while DENSE\_RANK places the next record at the fourth position.
- If you omit NULLS FIRST | LAST | AUTO, the ordering of the NULL values depends on the ASC or DESC arguments. NULL values are considered larger than any other value. If the ordering sequence is ASC, then nulls appear last; nulls appear first otherwise. Nulls are considered equal to other nulls and, therefore, the order in which nulls are presented is non-deterministic.

## Examples

The following example shows the difference between RANK and DENSE\_RANK when ranking customers by their annual income. Notice that RANK has a tie at 10 and skips 11, while DENSE\_RANK leaves no gaps in the ranking sequence:

```
=> SELECT customer_name, SUM(annual_income),
      RANK () OVER (ORDER BY TO_CHAR(SUM(annual_income),'100000') DESC) rank,
```

```
DENSE_RANK () OVER (ORDER BY TO_CHAR(SUM(annual_income), '100000') DESC)
dense_rank
  FROM customer_dimension GROUP BY customer_name LIMIT 15;

customer_name | sum | rank | dense_rank
-----+-----+-----+-----
Brian M. Garnett | 99838 | 1 | 1
Tanya A. Brown | 99834 | 2 | 2
Tiffany P. Farmer | 99826 | 3 | 3
Jose V. Sanchez | 99673 | 4 | 4
Marcus D. Rodriguez | 99631 | 5 | 5
Alexander T. Nguyen | 99604 | 6 | 6
Sarah G. Lewis | 99556 | 7 | 7
Ruth Q. Vu | 99542 | 8 | 8
Theodore T. Farmer | 99532 | 9 | 9
Daniel P. Li | 99497 | 10 | 10
Seth E. Brown | 99497 | 10 | 10
Matt X. Gauthier | 99402 | 12 | 11
Rebecca W. Lewis | 99296 | 13 | 12
Dean L. Wilson | 99276 | 14 | 13
Tiffany A. Smith | 99257 | 15 | 14
(15 rows)
```

## See Also

**RANK** (page [182](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## EXPONENTIAL\_MOVING\_AVERAGE [Analytic]

Calculates the exponential moving average of expression  $E$  with smoothing factor  $X$ .

The exponential moving average (EMA) is calculated by adding the previous EMA value to the current data point scaled by the smoothing factor, as in the following formula, where:

- EMA0 is the previous row's EMA value
- $X$  is the smoothing factor
- $E$  is the current data point:  $\text{EMA} = \text{EMA}_0 + (X * (E - \text{EMA}_0))$

`EXPONENTIAL_MOVING_AVERAGE()` is different from a simple moving average in that it provides a more stable picture of changes to data over time.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
EXPONENTIAL_MOVING_AVERAGE (  $E$  ,  $X$  ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )
```

## Parameters

<i>E</i>	The value whose average is calculated over a set of rows. Can be INTEGER, FLOAT or NUMERIC type and must be a constant.
<i>X</i>	A positive FLOAT value between 0 and 1 that is used as the smoothing factor.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- The analytic `window_order_clause` is required but the `window_partition_clause` is optional.
- There is no [Aggregate] equivalent of this function because of its unique semantics.
- The `EXPONENTIAL_MOVING_AVERAGE()` function also works at the row level; for example, EMA assumes the data in a given column is sampled at uniform intervals. If the users' data points are sampled at non-uniform intervals, they should run the time series gap filling and interpolation (GFI) operations before EMA().

## Examples

The following example uses time series gap filling and interpolation (GFI) first in a subquery, and then performs an `EXPONENTIAL_MOVING_AVERAGE` operation on the subquery result.

Create a simple 4-column table:

```
=> CREATE TABLE ticker(
    time TIMESTAMP,
    symbol VARCHAR(8),
    bid1 FLOAT,
    bid2 FLOAT );
```

Now insert some data, including nulls, so GFI can do its interpolation and gap filling:

```
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:00', 'ABC', 60.45, 60.44);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:01', 'ABC', 60.49, 65.12);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:02', 'ABC', 57.78, 59.25);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:03', 'ABC', null, 65.12);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:04', 'ABC', 67.88, null);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:00', 'XYZ', 47.55, 40.15);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:01', 'XYZ', 44.35, 46.78);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:02', 'XYZ', 71.56, 75.78);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:03', 'XYZ', 85.55, 70.21);
=> INSERT INTO ticker VALUES ('2009-07-12 03:00:04', 'XYZ', 45.55, 58.65);
=> COMMIT;
```

**Note:** During gap filling and interpolation, HP Vertica takes the closest non null value on either side of the time slice and uses that value. For example, if you use a linear interpolation scheme and you do not specify `IGNORE NULLS`, and your data has one real value and one null, the result is null. If the value on either side is null, the result is null. See When Time Series Data Contains Nulls in the Programmer's Guide for details.

Query the table you just created to see the output:

```
=> SELECT * FROM ticker;
    time      | symbol | bid1   | bid2
-----+-----+-----+
 2009-07-12 03:00:00 | ABC    | 60.45  | 60.44
 2009-07-12 03:00:01 | ABC    | 60.49  | 65.12
 2009-07-12 03:00:02 | ABC    | 57.78  | 59.25
 2009-07-12 03:00:03 | ABC    |        | 65.12
 2009-07-12 03:00:04 | ABC    | 67.88  |
 2009-07-12 03:00:00 | XYZ    | 47.55  | 40.15
 2009-07-12 03:00:01 | XYZ    | 44.35  | 46.78
 2009-07-12 03:00:02 | XYZ    | 71.56  | 75.78
 2009-07-12 03:00:03 | XYZ    | 85.55  | 70.21
 2009-07-12 03:00:04 | XYZ    | 45.55  | 58.65
(10 rows)
```

The following query processes the first and last values that belong to each 2-second time slice in table `trades`' column `a`. The query then calculates the exponential moving average of expression `fv` and `lv` with a smoothing factor of 50%:

```
=> SELECT symbol, slice_time, fv, lv,
       EXPONENTIAL_MOVING_AVERAGE(fv, 0.5)
          OVER (PARTITION BY symbol ORDER BY slice_time) AS ema_first,
       EXPONENTIAL_MOVING_AVERAGE(lv, 0.5)
          OVER (PARTITION BY symbol ORDER BY slice_time) AS ema_last
  FROM (
    SELECT symbol, slice_time,
           TS_FIRST_VALUE(bid1 IGNORE NULLS) as fv,
           TS_LAST_VALUE(bid2 IGNORE NULLS) AS lv
      FROM ticker TIMESERIES slice_time AS '2 seconds'
          OVER (PARTITION BY symbol ORDER BY time) ) AS sq;
```

symbol	slice_time	fv	lv	ema_first	ema_last
ABC	2009-07-12 03:00:00	60.45	65.12	60.45	65.12
ABC	2009-07-12 03:00:02	57.78	65.12	59.115	65.12
ABC	2009-07-12 03:00:04	67.88	65.12	63.4975	65.12
XYZ	2009-07-12 03:00:00	47.55	46.78	47.55	46.78
XYZ	2009-07-12 03:00:02	71.56	70.21	59.555	58.495
XYZ	2009-07-12 03:00:04	45.55	58.65	52.5525	58.5725

(6 rows)

## See Also

[TIMESERIES Clause \(page 894\)](#)

Using Time Series Analytics and Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## FIRST\_VALUE [Analytic]

Allows the selection of the first value of a table or partition without having to use a self-join. If no window is specified for the current row, the default window is UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW.

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```
FIRST_VALUE ( expression [ IGNORE NULLS ] ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is the expression to evaluate; for example, a constant, column, nonanalytic function, function expression, or expressions involving any of these.
IGNORE NULLS	Returns the first non-null value in the set, or <code>NULL</code> if all values are <code>NULL</code> .
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- The `FIRST_VALUE()` function lets you select a table's first value (determined by the `window_order_clause`) without having to use a self join. This function is useful when you want to use the first value as a baseline in calculations.
- HP recommends that you use `FIRST_VALUE` with the `window_order_clause` to produce deterministic results.
- If the first value in the set is null, then the function returns `NULL` unless you specify `IGNORE NULLS`. If you specify `IGNORE NULLS`, `FIRST_VALUE` returns the first non-null value in the set, or `NULL` if all values are null.

## Examples

The following query, which asks for the first value in the partitioned day of week, illustrates the potential nondeterministic nature of the `FIRST_VALUE` function:

```
=> SELECT calendar_year, date_key, day_of_week, full_date_description,
FIRST_VALUE(full_date_description)
    OVER(PARTITION BY calendar_month_number_in_year ORDER BY day_of_week) AS "first_value"
FROM date_dimension
WHERE calendar_year=2003 AND calendar_month_number_in_year=1;
```

The first value returned is January 31, 2003; however, the next time the same query is run, the first value could be January 24 or January 3, or the 10th or 17th. The reason is because the analytic `ORDER BY` column (`day_of_week`) returns rows that contain ties (multiple Fridays). These repeated values make the `ORDER BY` evaluation result nondeterministic, because rows that contain ties can be ordered in any way, and any one of those rows qualifies as being the first value of `day_of_week`.

```
calendar_year | date_key | day_of_week | full_date_description | first_value
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----
```

2003	31	<b>Friday</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	24	<b>Friday</b>	<b>January 24, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	3	<b>Friday</b>	<b>January 3, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	10	<b>Friday</b>	<b>January 10, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	17	<b>Friday</b>	<b>January 17, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	6	Monday	<b>January 6, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	27	Monday	<b>January 27, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	13	Monday	<b>January 13, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	20	Monday	<b>January 20, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	11	Saturday	<b>January 11, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	18	Saturday	<b>January 18, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	25	Saturday	<b>January 25, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	4	Saturday	<b>January 4, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	12	Sunday	<b>January 12, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	26	Sunday	<b>January 26, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	5	Sunday	<b>January 5, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	19	Sunday	<b>January 19, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	23	Thursday	<b>January 23, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	2	Thursday	<b>January 2, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	9	Thursday	<b>January 9, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	16	Thursday	<b>January 16, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	30	Thursday	<b>January 30, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	21	Tuesday	<b>January 21, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	14	Tuesday	<b>January 14, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	7	Tuesday	<b>January 7, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	28	Tuesday	<b>January 28, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	22	Wednesday	<b>January 22, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	29	Wednesday	<b>January 29, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	15	Wednesday	<b>January 15, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	1	Wednesday	<b>January 1, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>
2003	8	Wednesday	<b>January 8, 2003</b>	<b>January 31, 2003</b>

(31 rows)

**Note:** The `day_of_week` results are returned in alphabetical order because of lexical rules. The fact that each day does not appear ordered by the 7-day week cycle (for example, starting with Sunday followed by Monday, Tuesday, and so on) has no affect on results.

To return deterministic results, modify the query so that it performs its analytic `ORDER BY` operations on a **unique** field, such as `date_key`:

```
=> SELECT calendar_year, date_key, day_of_week, full_date_description,
       FIRST_VALUE(full_date_description) OVER
          (PARTITION BY calendar_month_number_in_year ORDER BY date_key) AS "first_value"
   FROM date_dimension WHERE calendar_year=2003;
```

Notice that the results return a first value of January 1 for the January partition and the first value of February 1 for the February partition. Also, there are no ties in the `full_date_description` column:

calendar_year	date_key	day_of_week	full_date_description	first_value
2003	1	<b>Wednesday</b>	<b>January 1, 2003</b>	<b>January 1, 2003</b>
2003	2	Thursday	<b>January 2, 2003</b>	<b>January 1, 2003</b>
2003	3	Friday	<b>January 3, 2003</b>	<b>January 1, 2003</b>
2003	4	Saturday	<b>January 4, 2003</b>	<b>January 1, 2003</b>

2003	5   Sunday	January 5, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	6   Monday	January 6, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	7   Tuesday	January 7, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	8   Wednesday	January 8, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	9   Thursday	January 9, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	10   Friday	January 10, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	11   Saturday	January 11, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	12   Sunday	January 12, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	13   Monday	January 13, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	14   Tuesday	January 14, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	15   Wednesday	January 15, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	16   Thursday	January 16, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	17   Friday	January 17, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	18   Saturday	January 18, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	19   Sunday	January 19, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	20   Monday	January 20, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	21   Tuesday	January 21, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	22   Wednesday	January 22, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	23   Thursday	January 23, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	24   Friday	January 24, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	25   Saturday	January 25, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	26   Sunday	January 26, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	27   Monday	January 27, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	28   Tuesday	January 28, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	29   Wednesday	January 29, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	30   Thursday	January 30, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	31   Friday	January 31, 2003	January 1, 2003
2003	<b>32   Saturday</b>	<b>February 1, 2003</b>	<b>February 1, 2003</b>
2003	33   Sunday	February 2, 2003	February 1, 2003
...			

(365 rows)

## See Also

[LAST\\_VALUE](#) (page 166)

[TIME\\_SLICE](#) (page 240)

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## LAG [Analytic]

Returns the value of the input expression at the given offset *before* the current row within a window.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LAG ( expression [, offset ] [, default ] ) OVER (
... [ window\_partition\_clause (page 143) ]
... window\_order\_clause (page 144) )
```

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is the expression to evaluate; for example, a constant, column, non-analytic function, function expression, or expressions involving any of these.
<i>offset</i>	[Optional] Indicates how great is the lag. The default value is 1 (the previous row). The <i>offset</i> parameter must be (or can be evaluated to) a constant positive integer.
<i>default</i>	Is NULL. This optional parameter is the value returned if <i>offset</i> falls outside the bounds of the table or partition. <b>Note:</b> The default input argument must be a constant value or an expression that can be evaluated to a constant; its data type is coercible to that of the first argument.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- The analytic `window_order_clause` is required but the `window_partition_clause` is optional.
- The `LAG()` function returns values from the row before the current row, letting you access more than one row in a table at the same time. This is useful for comparing values when the relative positions of rows can be reliably known. It also lets you avoid the more costly self join, which enhances query processing speed.
- See **`LEAD()`** (page [168](#)) for how to get the *next* rows.
- Analytic functions, such as `LAG()`, cannot be nested within aggregate functions.

## Examples

This example sums the current balance by date in a table and also sums the previous balance from the last day. Given the inputs that follow, the data satisfies the following conditions:

- For each `some_id`, there is exactly 1 row for each date represented by `month_date`.
- For each `some_id`, the set of dates is consecutive; that is, if there is a row for February 24 and a row for February 26, there would also be a row for February 25.
- Each `some_id` has the same set of dates.

```
=> CREATE TABLE balances (
    month_date DATE,
    current_bal INT,
    some_id INT);

=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-24', 10, 1);
=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-25', 10, 1);
=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-26', 10, 1);
=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-24', 20, 2);
=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-25', 20, 2);
=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-26', 20, 2);
=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-24', 30, 3);
```

```
=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-25', 20, 3);
=> INSERT INTO balances values ('2009-02-26', 30, 3);
```

Now run the `LAG()` function to sum the current balance for each date and sum the previous balance from the last day:

```
=> SELECT month_date,
       SUM(current_bal) as current_bal_sum,
       SUM(previous_bal) as previous_bal_sum FROM
          (SELECT month_date, current_bal,
          LAG(current_bal, 1, 0) OVER
             (PARTITION BY some_id ORDER BY month_date)
          AS previous_bal FROM balances) AS subQ
       GROUP BY month_date ORDER BY month_date;
```

month_date	current_bal_sum	previous_bal_sum
2009-02-24	60	0
2009-02-25	50	60
2009-02-26	60	50

(3 rows)

Using the same example data, the following query would not be allowed because `LAG()` is nested inside an aggregate function:

```
=> SELECT month_date,
       SUM(current_bal) as current_bal_sum,
       SUM(LAG(current_bal, 1, 0) OVER
          (PARTITION BY some_id ORDER BY month_date)) AS previous_bal_sum
       FROM some_table GROUP BY month_date ORDER BY month_date;
```

In the next example, which uses the VMart example database, the `LAG()` function first returns the annual income from the previous row, and then it calculates the difference between the income in the current row from the income in the previous row. Note: The vmart example database returns over 50,000 rows, so we'll limit the results to 20 records:

```
=> SELECT occupation, customer_key, customer_name, annual_income,
       LAG(annual_income, 1, 0) OVER (PARTITION BY occupation ORDER BY annual_income) AS prev_income,
       annual_income -
       LAG(annual_income, 1, 0) OVER (PARTITION BY occupation ORDER BY annual_income) AS difference
       FROM customer_dimension ORDER BY occupation, customer_key LIMIT 20;
```

occupation	customer_key	customer_name	annual_income	prev_income	difference
Accountant	15	Midori V. Peterson	692610	692535	75
Accountant	43	Midori S. Rodriguez	282359	280976	1383
Accountant	93	Robert P. Campbell	471722	471355	367
Accountant	102	Sam T. McNulty	901636	901561	75
Accountant	134	Martha B. Overstreet	705146	704335	811
Accountant	165	James C. Kramer	376841	376474	367
Accountant	225	Ben W. Farmer	70574	70449	125
Accountant	270	Jessica S. Lang	684204	682274	1930
Accountant	273	Mark X. Lampert	723294	722737	557
Accountant	295	Sharon K. Gauthier	29033	28412	621
Accountant	338	Anna S. Jackson	816858	815557	1301
Accountant	377	William I. Jones	915149	914872	277
Accountant	438	Joanna A. McCabe	147396	144482	2914
Accountant	452	Kim P. Brown	126023	124797	1226
Accountant	467	Meghan K. Carcetti	810528	810284	244
Accountant	478	Tanya E. Greenwood	639649	639029	620
Accountant	511	Midori P. Vogel	187246	185539	1707

```

Accountant |      525 | Alexander K. Moore |      677433 |      677050 |      383
Accountant |      550 | Sam P. Reyes   |      735691 |      735355 |      336
Accountant |      577 | Robert U. Vu    |      616101 |      615439 |      662
(20 rows)

```

Continuing with the Vmart database, the next example uses both `LEAD()` and `LAG()` to return the third row after the salary in the current row and fifth salary before the salary in the current row.

```
=> SELECT hire_date, employee_key, employee_last_name,
       LEAD(hire_date, 1) OVER (ORDER BY hire_date) AS "next_hired" ,
       LAG(hire_date, 1) OVER (ORDER BY hire_date) AS "last_hired"
  FROM employee_dimension ORDER BY hire_date, employee_key;
```

hire_date	employee_key	employee_last_name	next_hired	last_hired
1956-04-11	2694	Farmer	1956-05-12	
1956-05-12	5486	Winkler	1956-09-18	1956-04-11
1956-09-18	5525	McCabe	1957-01-15	1956-05-12
1957-01-15	560	Greenwood	1957-02-06	1956-09-18
1957-02-06	9781	Bauer	1957-05-25	1957-01-15
1957-05-25	9506	Webber	1957-07-04	1957-02-06
1957-07-04	6723	Kramer	1957-07-07	1957-05-25
1957-07-07	5827	Garnett	1957-11-11	1957-07-04
1957-11-11	373	Reyes	1957-11-21	1957-07-07
1957-11-21	3874	Martin	1958-02-06	1957-11-11

```
(10 rows)
```

The following example specifies arguments that use different data types; for example `annual_income`(INT) and `occupation`(VARCHAR). The query returns an error:

```
=> SELECT customer_key, customer_name, occupation, annual_income,
       LAG (annual_income, 1, occupation) OVER
           (PARTITION BY occupation ORDER BY customer_key) LAG1
  FROM customer_dimension ORDER BY 3, 1;
```

```
ERROR: Third argument of lag could not be converted from type character varying
to type int8
HINT: You may need to add explicit type cast.
```

## See Also

**LEAD** (page [168](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## LAST\_VALUE [Analytic]

Returns values of the expression from the last row of a window for the current row. If no window is specified for the current row, the default window is UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```
LAST_VALUE ( expression [ IGNORE NULLS ] ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is the expression to evaluate; for example, a constant, column, nonanalytic function, function expression, or expressions involving any of these.
IGNORE NULLS	Returns the last non-null value in the set, or NULL if all values are NULL.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- The LAST\_VALUE() function lets you select a window's last value (determined by the *window\_order\_clause*), without having to use a self join. This function is useful when you want to use the last value as a baseline in calculations.
- LAST\_VALUE() takes the last record from the partition after the analytic *window\_order\_clause*. The expression is then computed against the last record, and results are returned.
- HP recommends that you use LAST\_VALUE with the *window\_order\_clause* to produce deterministic results.

**TIP:** Due to default window semantics, LAST\_VALUE does not always return the last value of a partition. If you omit the *window\_frame\_clause* from the analytic clause, LAST\_VALUE operates on this default window. Although results can seem non-intuitive by not returning the bottom of the current partition, it returns the bottom of the window, which continues to change along with the current input row being processed. If you want to return the last value of a partition, use UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING. See examples below.

- If the last value in the set is null, then the function returns NULL unless you specify IGNORE NULLS. If you specify IGNORE NULLS, LAST\_VALUE returns the first non-null value in the set, or NULL if all values are null.

## Example

Using the schema defined in Window Framing in the Programmer's Guide, the following query does not show the highest salary value by department; instead it shows the highest salary value by department by salary.

```
=> SELECT deptno, sal, empno, LAST_VALUE(sal)
      OVER (PARTITION BY deptno ORDER BY sal) AS lv
   FROM emp;

deptno | sal | empno |      lv
-----+----+-----+-----+
  10  | 101 |     1 |      101
```

10		104		4		104
20		100		11		100
20		109		7		109
20		109		6		109
20		109		8		109
20		110		10		110
20		110		9		110
30		102		2		102
30		103		3		103
30		105		5		105

If you include the `window_frame` clause `ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING`, the `LAST_VALUE()` function will return the highest salary by department, an accurate representation of the information.

```
=> SELECT deptno, sal, empno, LAST_VALUE(sal)
      OVER (PARTITION BY deptno ORDER BY sal
            ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING) AS lv
   FROM emp;
```

deptno		sal		empno		lv
10		101		1		104
10		104		4		104
20		100		11		110
20		109		7		110
20		109		6		110
20		109		8		110
20		110		10		110
20		110		9		110
30		102		2		105
30		103		3		105
30		105		5		105

For additional examples, see `FIRST_VALUE()` (page [160](#)).

## See Also

`FIRST_VALUE` (page [160](#))

`TIME_SLICE` (page [240](#))

Using SQL for Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## LEAD [Analytic]

Returns the value of the input expression at the given offset *after* the current row within a window.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```
LEAD ( expression [, offset ] [, default ] ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )
```

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is the expression to evaluate; for example, a constant, column, nonanalytic function, function expression, or expressions involving any of these.
<i>offset</i>	Is an optional parameter that defaults to 1 (the next row). The <i>offset</i> parameter must be (or can be evaluated to) a constant positive integer.
<i>default</i>	Is NULL. This optional parameter is the value returned if <i>offset</i> falls outside the bounds of the table or partition. <b>Note:</b> The third input argument must be a constant value or an expression that can be evaluated to a constant; its data type is coercible to that of the first argument.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- The analytic `window_order_clause` is required but the `window_partition_clause` is optional.
- The `LEAD()` function returns values from the row after the current row, letting you access more than one row in a table at the same time. This is useful for comparing values when the relative positions of rows can be reliably known. It also lets you avoid the more costly self join, which enhances query processing speed.
- Analytic functions, such as `LEAD()`, cannot be nested within aggregate functions.

## Examples

In this example, the `LEAD()` function finds the hire date of the employee hired just after the current row:

```
=> SELECT employee_region, hire_date, employee_key, employee_last_name,
      LEAD(hire_date, 1) OVER (PARTITION BY employee_region ORDER BY hire_date) AS "next_hired"
     FROM employee_dimension ORDER BY employee_region, hire_date, employee_key;
```

employee_region	hire_date	employee_key	employee_last_name	next_hired
East	1956-04-08	9218	Harris	1957-02-06
East	<b>1957-02-06</b>	7799	Stein	1957-05-25
East	1957-05-25	3687	Farmer	1957-06-26
East	1957-06-26	9474	Bauer	1957-08-18
East	1957-08-18	570	Jefferson	1957-08-24
East	1957-08-24	4363	Wilson	1958-02-17
East	1958-02-17	6457	McCabe	1958-06-26
East	1958-06-26	6196	Li	1958-07-16

```

East          | 1958-07-16 |          7749 | Harris           | 1958-09-18
East          | 1958-09-18 |          9678 | Sanchez          | 1958-11-10
(10 rows)

```

The next example uses both `LEAD()` and `LAG()` to return the third row after the salary in the current row and fifth salary before the salary in the current row.

```
=> SELECT hire_date, employee_key, employee_last_name,
       LEAD(hire_date, 1) OVER (ORDER BY hire_date) AS "next_hired" ,
       LAG(hire_date, 1) OVER (ORDER BY hire_date) AS "last_hired"
  FROM employee_dimension ORDER BY hire_date, employee_key;
```

hire_date	employee_key	employee_last_name	next_hired	last_hired
1956-04-11	2694	Farmer	1956-05-12	
1956-05-12	5486	Winkler	1956-09-18	1956-04-11
1956-09-18	5525	McCabe	1957-01-15	1956-05-12
1957-01-15	560	Greenwood	1957-02-06	1956-09-18
1957-02-06	9781	Bauer	1957-05-25	1957-01-15
1957-05-25	9506	Webber	1957-07-04	1957-02-06
1957-07-04	6723	Kramer	1957-07-07	1957-05-25
1957-07-07	5827	Garnett	1957-11-11	1957-07-04
1957-11-11	373	Reyes	1957-11-21	1957-07-07
1957-11-21	3874	Martin	1958-02-06	1957-11-11

(10 rows)

The following example returns employee name and salary, along with the next highest and lowest salaries.

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name, annual_salary,
       NVL(LEAD(annual_salary) OVER (ORDER BY annual_salary),
           MIN(annual_salary) OVER()) "Next Highest",
       NVL(LAG(annual_salary) OVER (ORDER BY annual_salary),
           MAX(annual_salary) OVER()) "Next Lowest"
  FROM employee_dimension;
```

employee_last_name	annual_salary	Next Highest	Next Lowest
Nielson	1200	1200	995533
Lewis	1200	1200	1200
Harris	1200	1202	1200
Robinson	1202	1202	1200
Garnett	1202	1202	1202
Weaver	1202	1202	1202
Nielson	1202	1202	1202
McNulty	1202	1204	1202
Farmer	1204	1204	1202
Martin	1204	1204	1204

(10 rows)

The next example returns, for each assistant director in the employees table, the hire date of the director hired just after the director on the current row. For example, Jackson was hired on 2007-12-28, and the next director hired was Bauer:

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name, hire_date,
       LEAD(hire_date, 1) OVER (ORDER BY hire_date DESC) as "NextHired"
```

```

FROM employee_dimension WHERE job_title = 'Assistant Director';
employee_last_name | hire_date | NextHired
-----+-----+-----
Jackson        | 2007-12-28 | 2007-12-26
Bauer          | 2007-12-26 | 2007-12-11
Miller         | 2007-12-11 | 2007-12-07
Fortin          | 2007-12-07 | 2007-11-27
Harris          | 2007-11-27 | 2007-11-15
Goldberg        | 2007-11-15 |          

(5 rows)

```

## See Also

[LAG \(page 163\)](#)

Using SQL for Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## MAX [Analytic]

Returns the maximum value of an expression within a window. The return value is the same as the expression data type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```

MAX ( [ DISTINCT ] expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )

```

### Parameters

DISTINCT	Is meaningless in this context.
expression	Can be any expression for which the maximum value is calculated, typically a <b>column reference</b> (see " <b>Column References</b> " on page <a href="#">54</a> ).
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Example

The following query computes the deviation between the employees' annual salary and the maximum annual salary in Massachusetts:

```
=> SELECT employee_state, annual_salary,
      MAX(annual_salary)
      OVER(PARTITION BY employee_state ORDER BY employee_key) max,
```

```
    annual_salary - MAX(annual_salary)
    OVER(PARTITION BY employee_state ORDER BY employee_key) diff
FROM employee_dimension
WHERE employee_state = 'MA';

employee_state | annual_salary | max      | diff
-----+-----+-----+-----+
MA          |        1918 | 995533  | -993615
MA          |        2058 | 995533  | -993475
MA          |        2586 | 995533  | -992947
MA          |        2500 | 995533  | -993033
MA          |        1318 | 995533  | -994215
MA          |        2072 | 995533  | -993461
MA          |        2656 | 995533  | -992877
MA          |        2148 | 995533  | -993385
MA          |        2366 | 995533  | -993167
MA          |        2664 | 995533  | -992869
(10 rows)
```

## See Also

**MAX** (page [128](#)) aggregate function

**MIN** (page [174](#)) analytic function

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## MEDIAN [Analytic]

A numerical value of an expression in a result set within a window, which separates the higher half of a sample from the lower half. For example, a query can retrieve the median of a finite list of numbers by arranging all observations from lowest value to highest value and then picking the middle one.

If there is an even number of observations, then there is no single middle value; thus, the median is defined to be the mean (average) of the two middle values

MEDIAN() is an alias for 50% PERCENTILE(); for example:

```
PERCENTILE_CONT(0.5) WITHIN GROUP(ORDER BY expression)
```

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
MEDIAN ( expression ) OVER ( [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page 103) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the middle value or an interpolated value that would be the middle value once the values are sorted. Null values are ignored in the calculation.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page 141)

## Notes

- For each row, MEDIAN() returns the value that would fall in the middle of a value set within each partition.
- HP Vertica determines the argument with the highest numeric precedence, implicitly converts the remaining arguments to that data type, and returns that data type.
- MEDIAN() does not allow the `window_order_clause` or `window_frame_clause`.

## Examples

The following query computes the median annual income for first 500 customers in Wisconsin and in the District of Columbia. Note that median is reported for every row in each partitioned result set:

```
=> SELECT customer_state, annual_income,
       MEDIAN(annual_income) OVER (PARTITION BY customer_state) AS MEDIAN
      FROM customer_dimension
     WHERE customer_state IN ('DC','WI')
      ORDER BY customer_state;
```

customer_state	customer_key	annual_income	MEDIAN
DC	120	299768	535413
DC	113	535413	535413
DC	130	848360	535413
WI	372	34962	668147
WI	437	47128	668147
WI	435	67770	668147
WI	282	638054	668147
WI	314	668147	668147
WI	128	675608	668147
WI	179	825304	668147
WI	302	827618	668147
WI	29	922760	668147

(12 rows)

## See Also

**PERCENTILE\_CONT** (page 178)

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## MIN [Analytic]

Returns the minimum value of an expression within a window. The return value is the same as the expression data type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
MIN ( [ DISTINCT ] expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

### Parameters

DISTINCT	Is meaningless in this context.
expression	Can be any expression for which the minimum value is calculated, typically a <b>column reference</b> (see " <b>Column References</b> " on page <a href="#">54</a> ).
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Examples

The following query computes the deviation between the employees' annual salary and the minimum annual salary in Massachusetts:

```
=> SELECT employee_state, annual_salary,
      MIN(annual_salary)
      OVER(PARTITION BY employee_state ORDER BY employee_key) min,
      annual_salary- MIN(annual_salary)
      OVER(PARTITION BY employee_state ORDER BY employee_key) diff
   FROM employee_dimension
  WHERE employee_state = 'MA';

employee_state | annual_salary | min | diff
-----+-----+-----+-----+
MA          |       1918 | 1204 |  714
MA          |       2058 | 1204 |  854
MA          |       2586 | 1204 | 1382
MA          |       2500 | 1204 | 1296
MA          |       1318 | 1204 |  114
MA          |       2072 | 1204 |  868
MA          |       2656 | 1204 | 1452
MA          |       2148 | 1204 |  944
MA          |       2366 | 1204 | 1162
MA          |       2664 | 1204 | 1460
(10 rows)
```

## See Also

**MN** (page [129](#)) aggregate function

**MAX** (page [171](#)) analytic function

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## NTILE [Analytic]

Equally divides an ordered data set (partition) into a {value} number of subsets within a window, with buckets (subsets) numbered 1 through *constant-value*. For example, if *constant-value* = 4, then each row in the partition is assigned a number from 1 to 4. If the partition contains 20 rows, the first 5 would be assigned 1, the next 5 would be assigned 2, and so on.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
NTILE ( constant-value ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )
```

### Parameters

<i>constant-value</i>	Represents the number of subsets and must resolve to a positive constant for each partition.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Notes

- The analytic `window_order_clause` is required but the `window_partition_clause` is optional.
- If the number of subsets is greater than the number of rows, then a number of subsets equal to the number of rows is filled, and the remaining subsets are empty.
- In the event the cardinality of the partition is not evenly divisible by the number of subsets, the rows are distributed so no subset has more than 1 row more than any other subset, and the lowest subsets are the ones that have extra rows. For example, using *constant-value* = 4 again and the number of rows = 21, subset = 1 has 6 rows, subset = 2 has 5, and so on.
- Analytic functions, such as `NTILE()`, cannot be nested within aggregate functions.

### Examples

The following query assigns each month's sales total into one of four subsets:

```
=> SELECT calendar_month_name AS MONTH, SUM(sales_quantity),
       NTILE(4) OVER (ORDER BY SUM(sales_quantity)) AS NTILE
```

```
FROM store.store_sales_fact JOIN date_dimension
USING(date_key)
GROUP BY calendar_month_name
ORDER BY NTILE;

MONTH      | SUM    | NTILE
-----+-----+-----
February   | 755   | 1
June        | 842   | 1
September   | 849   | 1
January     | 881   | 2
May         | 882   | 2
July        | 894   | 2
August      | 921   | 3
April       | 952   | 3
March       | 987   | 3
October     | 1010  | 4
November    | 1026  | 4
December    | 1094  | 4
(12 rows)
```

## See Also

[PERCENTILE\\_CONT](#) (page 178)

[WIDTH\\_BUCKET](#) (page 319)

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## PERCENT\_RANK [Analytic]

Calculates the relative rank of a row for a given row in a group within a window by dividing that row's rank less 1 by the number of rows in the partition, also less 1. This function always returns values from 0 to 1 inclusive. The first row in any set has a `PERCENT_RANK()` of 0. The return value is NUMBER.

```
(rank - 1) / ([rows] - 1)
```

In the above formula, `rank` is the rank position of a row in the group and `rows` is the total number of rows in the partition defined by the `OVER()` clause.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
PERCENT_RANK ( ) OVER (
... [ window\_partition\_clause (page 143) ]
... window\_order\_clause (page 144) )
```

### Parameters

OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )
-----------	---

## Notes

The `window_order_clause` is required but the `window_partition_clause` is optional.

## Examples

The following example finds the percent rank of gross profit for different states within each month of the first quarter:

```
=> SELECT calendar_month_name AS MONTH, store_state ,
       SUM(gross_profit_dollar_amount),
       PERCENT_RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY calendar_month_name
                             ORDER BY SUM(gross_profit_dollar_amount)) AS PERCENT_RANK
  FROM store.store_sales_fact JOIN date_dimension
    USING(date_key)
   JOIN store.store_dimension
    USING(store_key)
 WHERE calendar_month_name IN ('January', 'February', 'March')
   AND store_state IN ('OR', 'IA', 'DC', 'NV', 'WI')
 GROUP BY calendar_month_name, store_state
 ORDER BY calendar_month_name, PERCENT_RANK;
```

MONTH	store_state	SUM	PERCENT_RANK
February	OR	16	0
February	IA	47	0.25
February	DC	94	0.5
February	NV	113	0.75
February	WI	119	1
January	IA	-263	0
January	OR	91	0.3333333333333333
January	NV	372	0.6666666666666667
January	DC	497	1
March	NV	-141	0
March	OR	224	1

(11 rows)

The following example calculates, for each employee, the percent rank of the employee's salary by their job title:

```
=> SELECT job_title, employee_last_name, annual_salary,
       PERCENT_RANK()
      OVER (PARTITION BY job_title ORDER BY annual_salary DESC) AS percent_rank
  FROM employee_dimension
 ORDER BY percent_rank, annual_salary;
```

job_title	employee_last_name	annual_salary	PERCENT_RANK
-	-	-	-

---

CEO	Campbell	963914   0	
Co-Founder	Nguyen	968625   0	
Founder	Overstreet	995533   0	
Greeter	Peterson	3192   0.00113895216400911	
Greeter	Greenwood	3192   0.00113895216400911	
Customer Service	Peterson	3190   0.00121065375302663	
Delivery Person	Rodriguez	3192   0.00121065375302663	
Shelf Stocker	Martin	3194   0.00125786163522013	
Shelf Stocker	Vu	3194   0.00125786163522013	
Marketing	Li	99711   0.00190114068441065	
Assistant Director	Sanchez	99913   0.00190839694656489	
Branch Manager	Perkins	99901   0.00192307692307692	
Advertising	Lampert	99809   0.00204918032786885	
Sales	Miller	99727   0.00211416490486258	
Shift Manager	King	99904   0.00215982721382289	
Custodian	Bauer	3196   0.00235849056603774	
Custodian	Goldberg	3196   0.00235849056603774	
Customer Service	Fortin	3184   0.00242130750605327	
Delivery Person	Greenwood	3186   0.00242130750605327	
Cashier	Overstreet	3178   0.00243605359317905	
Regional Manager	McCabe	199688   0.00306748466257669	
VP of Sales	Li	199309   0.00313479623824451	
Director of HR	Goldberg	199592   0.00316455696202532	
Head of Marketing	Stein	199941   0.00317460317460317	
VP of Advertising	Goldberg	199036   0.00323624595469256	
Head of PR	Stein	199767   0.00323624595469256	
Customer Service	Rodriguez	3180   0.0036319612590799	
Delivery Person	King	3184   0.0036319612590799	
Cashier	Dobisz	3174   0.00365408038976857	
Cashier	Miller	3174   0.00365408038976857	
Marketing	Dobisz	99655   0.00380228136882129	
Branch Manager	Gauthier	99082   0.025	
Branch Manager	Moore	98415   0.05	
...			

## See Also

[CUME\\_DIST \(page 155\)](#)

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## PERCENTILE\_CONT [Analytic]

An inverse distribution function where, for each row, `PERCENTILE_CONT()` returns the value that would fall into the specified percentile among a set of values in each partition within a window. For example, if the argument to the function is 0.5, the result of the function is the median of the data set (the 50th percentile). `PERCENTILE_CONT()` assumes a continuous distribution data model. Nulls are ignored.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```
PERCENTILE_CONT ( %_number ) WITHIN GROUP (
... ORDER BY expression [ ASC | DESC ] ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ] )
```

## Parameters

%_number	Is the percentile value, which must be a FLOAT constant ranging from 0 to 1 (inclusive).
WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY expression)	Specifies how the data is sorted within each group. ORDER BY takes only one column/expression that must be INTEGER, FLOAT, INTERVAL, or NUMERIC data type. Nulls are discarded. <b>Note:</b> The WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY) clause does not guarantee the order of the SQL result. Use the <b>SQL ORDER BY clause</b> (page <a href="#">893</a> ) to guarantee the ordering of the final result set.
ASC   DESC	Specifies the ordering sequence as ascending (default) or descending.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- HP Vertica computes the percentile by first computing the row number where the percentile row would exist; for example:  

$$\text{ROW\_NUMBER} = 1 + \text{PERCENTILE\_VALUE} * (\text{NUMBER\_OF\_ROWS\_IN\_PARTITION} - 1)$$

If the  $\text{CEILING}(\text{ROW\_NUMBER}) = \text{FLOOR}(\text{ROW\_NUMBER})$ , then the percentile is the value at the  $\text{ROW\_NUMBER}$ . Otherwise there was an even number of rows, and HP Vertica interpolates the value between the rows. In this case, the percentile  $\text{CEILING\_VAL} = \text{get the value at the } \text{CEILING}(\text{ROW\_NUMBER})$ .  $\text{FLOOR\_VAL} = \text{get the value at the } \text{FLOOR}(\text{ROW\_NUMBER})$  would be  $(\text{CEILING}(\text{ROW\_NUMBER}) - \text{ROW\_NUMBER}) * \text{CEILING\_VAL} + (\text{ROW\_NUMBER} - \text{FLOOR}(\text{ROW\_NUMBER})) * \text{FLOOR\_VAL}$ .

If  $\text{CEIL}(\text{num}) = \text{FLOOR}(\text{num}) = \text{num}$ , then retrieve the value in that row. Otherwise compute values at  $[\text{CEIL}(\text{num}) + \text{FLOOR}(\text{num})] / 2$
- Specifying ASC or DESC in the WITHIN GROUP clause affects results as long as the percentile parameter is not .5.
- The MEDIAN() function is a specific case of PERCENTILE\_CONT() where the percentile value defaults to 0.5. For more information, see MEDIAN() (page [172](#)).

## Examples

This query computes the median annual income per group for the first 500 customers in Wisconsin and the District of Columbia.

```
=> SELECT customer_state, customer_key, annual_income,
      PERCENTILE_CONT(.5) WITHIN GROUP(ORDER BY annual_income)
      OVER (PARTITION BY customer_state) AS PERCENTILE_CONT
   FROM customer_dimension
  WHERE customer_state IN ('DC', 'WI')
```

```
AND customer_key < 300
ORDER BY customer_state, customer_key;

customer_state | customer_key | annual_income | PERCENTILE_CONT
-----+-----+-----+-----
DC | 104 | 658383 | 658383
DC | 168 | 417092 | 658383
DC | 245 | 670205 | 658383
WI | 106 | 227279 | 458607
WI | 127 | 703889 | 458607
WI | 209 | 458607 | 458607
(6 rows)
```

The median value for DC is 65838, and the median value for WI is 458607. Note that with a %\_number of .5 in the above query, PERCENTILE\_CONT() returns the same result as MEDIAN() in the following query:

```
=> SELECT customer_state, customer_key, annual_income,
       MEDIAN(annual_income)
       OVER (PARTITION BY customer_state) AS MEDIAN
  FROM customer_dimension
 WHERE customer_state IN ('DC','WI')
   AND customer_key < 300
 ORDER BY customer_state, customer_key;

customer_state | customer_key | annual_income | MEDIAN
-----+-----+-----+-----
DC | 104 | 658383 | 658383
DC | 168 | 417092 | 658383
DC | 245 | 670205 | 658383
WI | 106 | 227279 | 458607
WI | 127 | 703889 | 458607
WI | 209 | 458607 | 458607
(6 rows)
```

## See Also

[MEDIAN \(page 172\)](#)

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## PERCENTILE\_DISC [Analytic]

An inverse distribution function where, for each row, PERCENTILE\_DISC() returns the value that would fall into the specified percentile among a set of values in each partition within a window. PERCENTILE\_DISC() assumes a discrete distribution data model. Nulls are ignored.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
PERCENTILE_DISC ( %_number ) WITHIN GROUP (
```

---

```
... ORDER BY expression [ ASC | DESC ] ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ] )
```

## Parameters

<code>%_number</code>	Is the percentile value, which must be a FLOAT constant ranging from 0 to 1 (inclusive).
WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY <i>expression</i> )	Specifies how the data is sorted within each group. ORDER BY takes only one column/expression that must be INTEGER, FLOAT, INTERVAL, or NUMERIC data type. Nulls are discarded. <b>Note:</b> The WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY) clause does not guarantee the order of the SQL result. Use the <b>SQL ORDER BY clause</b> (page <a href="#">893</a> ) to guarantee the ordering of the final result set.
ASC   DESC	Specifies the ordering sequence as ascending (default) or descending.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- PERCENTILE\_DISC(%\_number) examines the cumulative distribution values in each group until it finds one that is greater than or equal to %\_number.
- HP Vertica computes the percentile where, for each row, PERCENTILE\_DISC outputs the first value of the WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY) column whose CUME\_DIST (cumulative distribution) value is >= the argument FLOAT value (for example, .4). Specifically:

`PERCENTILE_DIST(.4) WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY salary) OVER(PARTITION By deptno) ...`

If you write, for example, `SELECT CUME_DIST() OVER(ORDER BY salary) FROM table;` you notice that the smallest CUME\_DIST value that is greater than .4 is also the PERCENTILE\_DISC.

## Examples

This query computes the 20th percentile annual income by group for first 500 customers in Wisconsin and the District of Columbia.

```
=> SELECT customer_state, customer_key, annual_income,
       PERCENTILE_DISC(.2) WITHIN GROUP(ORDER BY annual_income)
       OVER (PARTITION BY customer_state) AS PERCENTILE_DISC
  FROM customer_dimension
 WHERE customer_state IN ('DC','WI')
   AND customer_key < 300
  ORDER BY customer_state, customer_key;

customer_state | customer_key | annual_income | PERCENTILE_DISC
-----+-----+-----+-----+
DC      |      104 |    658383 |      417092
DC      |      168 |    417092 |      417092
DC      |      245 |    670205 |      417092
WI      |      106 |    227279 |      227279
```

WI		127		703889		227279
WI		209		458607		227279
(6 rows)						

**See Also**[CUME\\_DIST \(page 155\)](#)[PERCENTILE\\_CONT \(page 178\)](#)

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

**RANK [Analytic]**

Assigns a rank to each row returned from a query with respect to the other ordered rows, based on the values of the expressions in the window ORDER BY clause. The data within a group is sorted by the ORDER BY clause and then a numeric ranking is assigned to each row in turn, starting with 1, and continuing up. Rows with the same values of the ORDER BY expressions receive the same rank; however, if two rows receive the same rank (a tie), RANK () skips the ties. If, for example, two rows are numbered 1, RANK () skips number 2 and assigns 3 to the next row in the group. This is in contrast to DENSE\_RANK () (page [156](#)), which does not skip values.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
RANK ( ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )
```

**Parameters**

OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )
-----------	---

**Notes**

- Ranking functions return a rank value for each row in a result set based on the order specified in the query. For example, a territory sales manager might want to identify the top or bottom ranking sales associates in a department or the highest/lowest-performing sales offices by region.
- RANK () requires an OVER() clause. The *window\_partition\_clause* is optional.
- In ranking functions, OVER() specifies the measures expression on which ranking is done and defines the order in which rows are sorted in each group (or partition). Once the data is sorted within each partition, ranks are given to each row starting from 1.

- The primary difference between `RANK` and `DENSE_RANK` is that `RANK` leaves gaps when ranking records; `DENSE_RANK` leaves no gaps. For example, if more than one record occupies a particular position (a tie), `RANK` places all those records in that position and it places the next record after a gap of the additional records (it skips one). `DENSE_RANK` places all the records in that position only—it does not leave a gap for the next rank.  
If there is a tie at the third position with two records having the same value, `RANK` and `DENSE_RANK` place both the records in the third position only, but `RANK` has the next record at the fifth position — leaving a gap of 1 position—while `DENSE_RANK` places the next record at the forth position (no gap).
- If you omit `NULLS FIRST | LAST | AUTO`, the ordering of the null values depends on the `ASC` or `DESC` arguments. Null values are considered larger than any other values. If the ordering sequence is `ASC`, then nulls appear last; nulls appear first otherwise. Nulls are considered equal to other nulls and, therefore, the order in which nulls are presented is non-deterministic.

## Examples

This example ranks the longest-standing customers in Massachusetts. The query first computes the `customer_since` column by region, and then partitions the results by customers with businesses in MA. Then within each region, the query ranks customers over the age of 70.

```
=> SELECT customer_type, customer_name,
       RANK() OVER (PARTITION BY customer_region ORDER BY customer_since) as rank
  FROM customer_dimension
 WHERE customer_state = 'MA'
   AND customer_age > '70';

customer_type | customer_name | rank
-----+-----+-----
Company      | Virtadata    | 1
Company      | Evergen      | 2
Company      | Infocore     | 3
Company      | Goldtech     | 4
Company      | Veritech     | 5
Company      | Inishop      | 6
Company      | Intracom     | 7
Company      | Virtacom     | 8
Company      | Goldcom      | 9
Company      | Infostar     | 10
Company      | Golddata     | 11
Company      | Everdata     | 12
Company      | Goldcorp     | 13
(13 rows)
```

The following example shows the difference between `RANK` and `DENSE_RANK` when ranking customers by their annual income. Notice that `RANK` has a tie at 10 and skips 11, while `DENSE_RANK` leaves no gaps in the ranking sequence:

```
=> SELECT customer_name, SUM(annual_income),
       RANK () OVER (ORDER BY TO_CHAR(SUM(annual_income),'100000') DESC) rank,
       DENSE_RANK () OVER (ORDER BY TO_CHAR(SUM(annual_income),'100000') DESC)
dense_rank
  FROM customer_dimension
```

```

GROUP BY customer_name
LIMIT 15;
customer_name | sum | rank | dense_rank
-----
Brian M. Garnett | 99838 | 1 | 1
Tanya A. Brown | 99834 | 2 | 2
Tiffany P. Farmer | 99826 | 3 | 3
Jose V. Sanchez | 99673 | 4 | 4
Marcus D. Rodriguez | 99631 | 5 | 5
Alexander T. Nguyen | 99604 | 6 | 6
Sarah G. Lewis | 99556 | 7 | 7
Ruth Q. Vu | 99542 | 8 | 8
Theodore T. Farmer | 99532 | 9 | 9
Daniel P. Li | 99497 | 10 | 10
Seth E. Brown | 99497 | 10 | 10
Matt X. Gauthier | 99402 | 12 | 11
Rebecca W. Lewis | 99296 | 13 | 12
Dean L. Wilson | 99276 | 14 | 13
Tiffany A. Smith | 99257 | 15 | 14
(15 rows)

```

**See Also****DENSE\_RANK** (page [156](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

**ROW\_NUMBER [Analytic]**

Assigns a unique number, sequentially, starting from 1, to each row in a partition within a window.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```

ROW_NUMBER ( ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... window_order_clause (page 144) )

```

**Parameters**

OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )
-----------	---

**Notes**

- `ROW_NUMBER()` is an HP Vertica extension, not part of the SQL-99 standard. It requires an `OVER()` clause. The `window_partition_clause` is optional.
- You can use the optional partition clause to group data into partitions before operating on it; for example:

```
SUM OVER (PARTITION BY col1, col2, ...)
```

- You can substitute any `RANK()` example for `ROW_NUMBER()`. The difference is that `ROW_NUMBER` assigns a unique ordinal number, starting with 1, to each row in the ordered set.

## Examples

The following query first partitions customers in the `customer_dimension` table by occupation and then ranks those customers based on the ordered set specified by the `analytic partition_clause`.

```
=> SELECT occupation, customer_key, customer_since, annual_income,
      ROW_NUMBER() OVER (PARTITION BY occupation) AS customer_since_row_num
   FROM public.customer_dimension
  ORDER BY occupation, customer_since_row_num;
```

occupation	customer_key	customer_since	annual_income	customer_since_row_num
Accountant	19453	1973-11-06	602460	1
Accountant	42989	1967-07-09	850814	2
Accountant	24587	1995-05-18	180295	3
Accountant	26421	2001-10-08	126490	4
Accountant	37783	1993-03-16	790282	5
Accountant	39170	1980-12-21	823917	6
Banker	13882	1998-04-10	15134	1
Banker	14054	1989-03-16	961850	2
Banker	15850	1996-01-19	262267	3
Banker	29611	2004-07-14	739016	4
Doctor	261	1969-05-11	933692	1
Doctor	1264	1981-07-19	593656	2
Psychologist	5189	1999-05-04	397431	1
Psychologist	5729	1965-03-26	339319	2
Software Developer	2513	1996-09-22	920003	1
Software Developer	5927	2001-03-12	633294	2
Software Developer	9125	1971-10-06	198953	3
Software Developer	16097	1968-09-02	748371	4
Software Developer	23137	1988-12-07	92578	5
Software Developer	24495	1989-04-16	149371	6
Software Developer	24548	1994-09-21	743788	7
Software Developer	33744	2005-12-07	735003	8
Software Developer	9684	1970-05-20	246000	9
Software Developer	24278	2001-11-14	122882	10
Software Developer	27122	1994-02-05	810044	11
Stock Broker	5950	1965-01-20	752120	1
Stock Broker	12517	2003-06-13	380102	2
Stock Broker	33010	1984-05-07	384463	3
Stock Broker	46196	1972-11-28	497049	4
Stock Broker	8710	2005-02-11	79387	5
Writer	3149	1998-11-17	643972	1
Writer	17124	1965-01-18	444747	2
Writer	20100	1994-08-13	106097	3
Writer	23317	2003-05-27	511750	4
Writer	42845	1967-10-23	433483	5
Writer	47560	1997-04-23	515647	6

(39 rows)

## See Also

[RANK \(page 182\)](#)

[Using SQL for Analytics in the Programmer's Guide](#)

## STDDEV [Analytic]

**Note:** The non-standard function `STDDEV()` is provided for compatibility with other databases. It is semantically identical to `STDDEV_SAMP()` (page [188](#)).

Computes the statistical sample standard deviation of the current row with respect to the group within a window. The `STDDEV_SAMP()` return value is the same as the square root of the variance defined for the `VAR_SAMP()` function:

```
STDDEV(expression) = SQRT(VAR_SAMP(expression))
```

When `VAR_SAMP()` returns null, this function returns null.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
STDDEV ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Example

The following example returns the standard deviations of salaries in the employee dimension table by job title Assistant Director:

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name, annual_salary,
      STDDEV(annual_salary) OVER (ORDER BY hire_date) as "stddev"
      FROM employee_dimension
      WHERE job_title = 'Assistant Director';

employee_last_name | annual_salary |      stddev
-----+-----+-----
Goldberg          |      61859 |        NaN
Miller            |      79582 | 12532.0534829692
Goldberg          |      74236 | 9090.97147357388
Campbell           |      66426 | 7909.9541665339
Moore              |      66630 | 7068.30282316761
Nguyen             |      53530 | 9154.14713486005
Harris             |      74115 | 8773.54346886142
Lang               |      59981 | 8609.60471031374
```

---

```

Farmer           |      60597 | 8335.41158418579
Nguyen          |      78941 | 8812.87941405456
Smith           |      55018 | 9179.7672390773
...

```

**See Also**

**STDDEV**(page [134](#)) and **STDDEV\_SAMP** (page [136](#)) aggregate functions

**STDDEV\_SAMP** (page [188](#)) analytic function

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## STDDEV\_POP [Analytic]

Computes the statistical population standard deviation and returns the square root of the population variance within a window. The `STDDEV_POP()` return value is the same as the square root of the `VAR_POP()` function:

```
STDDEV_POP(expression) = SQRT(VAR_POP(expression))
```

When `VAR_POP` returns null, this function returns null.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
STDDEV_POP ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
<code>OVER(...)</code>	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Examples

The following example returns the population standard deviations of salaries in the employee dimension table by job title Assistant Director:

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name, annual_salary,
      STDDEV_POP(annual_salary) OVER (ORDER BY hire_date) as "stddev_pop"
      FROM employee_dimension WHERE job_title = 'Assistant Director';

employee_last_name | annual_salary | stddev_pop
-----+-----+-----+

```

Goldberg		61859		0
Miller		79582		8861.5
Goldberg		74236		7422.74712548456
Campbell		66426		6850.22125098891
Moore		66630		6322.08223926257
Nguyen		53530		8356.55480080699
Harris		74115		8122.72288970008
Lang		59981		8053.54776538731
Farmer		60597		7858.70140687825
Nguyen		78941		8360.63150784682

## See Also

**STDDEV\_POP** (page [135](#)) aggregate functions

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## STDDEV\_SAMP [Analytic]

Computes the statistical sample standard deviation of the current row with respect to the group within a window. The `STDDEV_SAMP()` return value is the same as the square root of the variance defined for the `VAR_SAMP()` function:

`STDDEV(expression) = SQRT(VAR_SAMP(expression))`

When `VAR_SAMP()` returns null, this function returns null.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
STDDEV_SAMP ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument..
<code>OVER(...)</code>	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Notes

`STDDEV_SAMP()` is semantically identical to the non-standard function, `STDDEV()` (page [134](#)).

## Examples

The following example returns the sample standard deviations of salaries in the employee dimension table by job title Assistant Director:

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name, annual_salary,
      STDDEV(annual_salary) OVER (ORDER BY hire_date) as "stddev_samp"
     FROM employee_dimension WHERE job_title = 'Assistant Director';

employee_last_name | annual_salary | stddev_samp
-----+-----+-----
Goldberg          |    61859 |      NaN
Miller            |    79582 | 12532.0534829692
Goldberg          |    74236 |  9090.97147357388
Campbell           |    66426 |  7909.9541665339
Moore              |    66630 |  7068.30282316761
Nguyen             |    53530 |  9154.14713486005
Harris             |    74115 |  8773.54346886142
Lang               |    59981 |  8609.60471031374
Farmer             |    60597 |  8335.41158418579
Nguyen             |    78941 |  8812.87941405456
...
...
```

## See Also

[Analytic Functions](#) (page 141)

[STDDEV](#) (page 186) analytic function

[STDDEV](#) (page 134) and [STDDEV\\_SAMP](#) (page 136) aggregate functions

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## SUM [Analytic]

Computes the sum of an expression over a group of rows within a window. It returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value for a floating-point expression. Otherwise, the return value is the same as the expression data type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
SUM ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

### Parameters

---

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- If you encounter data overflow when using `SUM()`, use `SUM_FLOAT()` (page [138](#)) which converts data to a floating point.
- `SUM()` returns the sum of values of an expression.

## Examples

The following query returns the cumulative sum all of the returns made to stores in January:

```
=> SELECT calendar_month_name AS month, transaction_type, sales_quantity,
       SUM(sales_quantity)
    OVER (PARTITION BY calendar_month_name ORDER BY date_dimension.date_key) AS
SUM
   FROM store.store_sales_fact JOIN date_dimension
     USING(date_key) WHERE calendar_month_name IN ('January')
      AND transaction_type= 'return';
```

month	transaction_type	sales_quantity	SUM
January	return	4	2338
January	return	3	2338
January	return	1	2338
January	return	5	2338
January	return	8	2338
January	return	3	2338
January	return	5	2338
January	return	10	2338
January	return	9	2338
January	return	10	2338

(10 rows)

## See Also

**SUM** (page [137](#)) aggregate function

**Numeric Data Types** (page [103](#))

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## VAR\_POP [Analytic]

Returns the statistical population variance of a non-null set of numbers (nulls are ignored) in a group within a window. Results are calculated by the sum of squares of the difference of *expression* from the mean of *expression*, divided by the number of rows remaining:

```
(SUM(expression*expression) - SUM(expression)*SUM(expression) / COUNT(expression)) / COUNT(expression)
```

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
VAR_POP ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

### Examples

The following example calculates the cumulative population in the store orders fact table of sales in December 2007:

```
=> SELECT date_ordered,
      VAR_POP(SUM(total_order_cost))
      OVER (ORDER BY date_ordered) "var_pop"
      FROM store.store_orders_fact s
      WHERE date_ordered BETWEEN '2007-12-01' AND '2007-12-31'
      GROUP BY s.date_ordered;
```

date_ordered	var_pop
2007-12-01	0
2007-12-02	1129564881
2007-12-03	1206008121.55542
2007-12-04	26353624176.1875
2007-12-05	21315288023.4402
2007-12-06	21619271028.3333
2007-12-07	19867030477.6328
2007-12-08	19197735288.5
2007-12-09	19100157155.2097

---

2007-12-10 | 19369222968.0896  
(10 rows)

**See Also**

**VAR\_POP** (page [139](#)) aggregate function

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

**VAR\_SAMP [Analytic]**

Returns the sample variance of a non-null set of numbers (nulls in the set are ignored) for each row of the group within a window. Results are calculated by the sum of squares of the difference of *expression* from the mean of *expression*, divided by the number of rows remaining minus 1:

$$\frac{(\text{SUM}(\text{expression} * \text{expression}) - \text{SUM}(\text{expression}) * \text{SUM}(\text{expression}))}{\text{COUNT}(\text{expression}) - 1}$$
**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
VAR_SAMP ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Any NUMERIC <b>data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

**Notes**

- **VAR\_SAMP()** returns the sample variance of a set of numbers after it discards the nulls in the set.
- If the function is applied to an empty set, then it returns null.
- This function is similar to **VARIANCE()**, except that given an input set of one element, **VARIANCE()** returns 0 and **VAR\_SAMP()** returns null.

**Examples**

The following example calculates the sample variance in the store orders fact table of sales in December 2007:

```
=> SELECT date_ordered,
       VAR_SAMP(SUM(total_order_cost))
```

```

OVER (ORDER BY date_ordered) "var_samp"
FROM store.store_orders_fact s
WHERE date_ordered BETWEEN '2007-12-01' AND '2007-12-31'
GROUP BY s.date_ordered;

date_ordered |      var_samp
-----+-----
2007-12-01  |          NaN
2007-12-02  |    2259129762
2007-12-03  | 1809012182.33301
2007-12-04  |   35138165568.25
2007-12-05  | 26644110029.3003
2007-12-06  |   25943125234
2007-12-07  | 23178202223.9048
2007-12-08  | 21940268901.1431
2007-12-09  | 21487676799.6108
2007-12-10  | 21521358853.4331
(10 rows)

```

## See Also

**VARIANCE** (page [193](#)) analytic function

**VAR\_SAMP** (page [139](#)) aggregate function

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## VARIANCE [Analytic]

**Note:** The non-standard function VARIANCE() is provided for compatibility with other databases. It is semantically identical to VAR\_SAMP() (page [192](#)).

Returns the sample variance of a non-null set of numbers (nulls in the set are ignored) for each row of the group within a window. Results are calculated by the sum of squares of the difference of *expression* from the mean of *expression*, divided by the number of rows remaining minus 1:

$$\frac{(\text{SUM}(\text{expression} * \text{expression}) - \text{SUM}(\text{expression}) * \text{SUM}(\text{expression}))}{\text{COUNT}(\text{expression}) * (\text{COUNT}(\text{expression}) - 1)}$$

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```

VAR_SAMP ( expression ) OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) ]
... [ window_order_clause (page 144) ]
... [ window_frame_clause (page 145) ] )

```

## Parameters

expression	Any <b>NUMERIC data type</b> (page <a href="#">103</a> ) or any non-numeric data type that can be implicitly converted to a numeric data
------------	--

---

	type. The function returns the same data type as the numeric data type of the argument.
OVER(...)	See <b>Analytic Functions</b> . (page <a href="#">141</a> )

## Notes

- **VARIANCE()** returns the variance of *expression*.
- The variance of expression is calculated as follows:
  - 0 if the number of rows in *expression* = 1
  - **VAR\_SAMP()** if the number of rows in *expression* > 1

## Examples

The following example calculates the cumulative variance in the store orders fact table of sales in December 2007:

```
=> SELECT date_ordered,
       VARIANCE(SUM(total_order_cost))
       OVER (ORDER BY date_ordered) "variance"
  FROM store.store_orders_fact s
 WHERE date_ordered BETWEEN '2007-12-01' AND '2007-12-31'
 GROUP BY s.date_ordered;
```

date_ordered	variance
2007-12-01	Nan
2007-12-02	2259129762
2007-12-03	1809012182.33301
2007-12-04	35138165568.25
2007-12-05	26644110029.3003
2007-12-06	25943125234
2007-12-07	23178202223.9048
2007-12-08	21940268901.1431
2007-12-09	21487676799.6108
2007-12-10	21521358853.4331

(10 rows)

## See Also

**VAR\_SAMP** (page [192](#)) analytic function

**VARIANCE** (page [140](#)) and **VAR\_SAMP** (page [139](#)) aggregate functions

Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## Date/Time Functions

Date and time functions perform conversion, extraction, or manipulation operations on date and time data types and can return date and time information.

## Usage

Functions that take `TIME` or `TIMESTAMP` inputs come in two variants:

- `TIME WITH TIME ZONE` or `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE`
- `TIME WITHOUT TIME ZONE` or `TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE`

For brevity, these variants are not shown separately.

The `+` and `*` operators come in commutative pairs; for example, both `DATE + INTEGER` and `INTEGER + DATE`. We show only one of each such pair.

## Daylight Savings Time Considerations

When adding an `INTERVAL` value to (or subtracting an `INTERVAL` value from) a `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` value, the days component advances (or decrements) the date of the `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` by the indicated number of days. Across daylight saving time changes (with the session time zone set to a time zone that recognizes DST), this means `INTERVAL '1 day'` does not necessarily equal `INTERVAL '24 hours'`.

For example, with the session time zone set to `CST7CDT`:

`TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE '2005-04-02 12:00-07' + INTERVAL '1 day'`

produces

`TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE '2005-04-03 12:00-06'`

Adding `INTERVAL '24 hours'` to the same initial `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` produces

`TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE '2005-04-03 13:00-06'`,

as there is a change in daylight saving time at `2005-04-03 02:00` in time zone `CST7CDT`.

## Date/Time Functions in Transactions

`CURRENT_TIMESTAMP()` and related functions return the start time of the current transaction; their values do not change during the transaction. The intent is to allow a single transaction to have a consistent notion of the "current" time, so that multiple modifications within the same transaction bear the same timestamp. However, `TIMEOFDAY()` returns the wall-clock time and advances during transactions.

## See Also

*Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting* (page [265](#))

## ADD\_MONTHS

Takes a `DATE`, `TIMESTAMP`, or `TIMESTAMPTZ` argument and a number of months and returns a date. `TIMESTAMPTZ` arguments are implicitly cast to `TIMESTAMP`.

### Behavior Type

Immutable if called with `DATE` or `TIMESTAMP` but stable with `TIMESTAMPTZ` in that its results can change based on `TIMEZONE` settings

## Syntax

```
ADD_MONTHS ( d , n );
```

## Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the incoming DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ. If the start date falls on the last day of the month, or if the resulting month has fewer days than the given day of the month, then the result is the last day of the resulting month. Otherwise, the result has the same start day.
<i>n</i>	Can be any INTEGER.

## Examples

The following example's results include a leap year:

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS('31-Jan-08', 1) "Months";
      Months
-----
2008-02-29
(1 row)
```

The next example adds four months to January and returns a date in May:

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS('31-Jan-08', 4) "Months";
      Months
-----
2008-05-31
(1 row)
```

This example subtracts 4 months from January, returning a date in September:

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS('31-Jan-08', -4) "Months";
      Months
-----
2007-09-30
(1 row)
```

Because the following example specifies NULL, the result set is empty:

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS('31-Jan-03', NULL) "Months";
      Months
-----
(1 row)
```

This example provides no date argument, so even though the number of months specified is 1, the result set is empty:

```
SELECT ADD_MONTHS(NULL, 1) "Months";
      Months
-----
(1 row)
```

In this example, the date field defaults to a timestamp, so the PST is ignored. Notice that even though it is already the next day in Pacific time, the result falls on the same date in New York (two years later):

```
SET TIME ZONE 'America/New_York';
SELECT ADD_MONTHS('2008-02-29 23:30 PST', 24);
add_months
-----
2010-02-28
(1 row)
```

This example specifies a timestamp with time zone, so the PST is taken into account:

```
SET TIME ZONE 'America/New_York';
SELECT ADD_MONTHS('2008-02-29 23:30 PST'::TIMESTAMPTZ, 24);
add_months
-----
2010-03-01
(1 row)
```

## **AGE\_IN\_MONTHS**

Returns an INTEGER value representing the difference in months between two TIMESTAMP, DATE or TIMESTAMPTZ values.

### **Behavior Type**

Stable if second argument is omitted or if either argument is TIMESTAMPTZ. Immutable otherwise.

### **Syntax**

```
AGE_IN_MONTHS ( expression1 [ , expression2 ] )
```

### **Parameters**

<i>expression1</i>	specifies the beginning of the period.
<i>expression2</i>	specifies the end of the period. The default is the <b>CURRENT_DATE</b> (page <a href="#">200</a> ).

### **Notes**

The inputs can be TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, or DATE.

### **Examples**

The following example returns the age in months of a person born on March 2, 1972 on the date June 21, 1990, with a time elapse of 18 years, 3 months, and 19 days:

```
SELECT AGE_IN_MONTHS(TIMESTAMP '1990-06-21', TIMESTAMP '1972-03-02');
AGE_IN_MONTHS
-----
```

```
219  
(1 row)
```

The next example shows the age in months of the same person (born March 2, 1972) as of March 16, 2010:

```
SELECT AGE_IN_MONTHS(TIMESTAMP 'March 16, 2010', TIMESTAMP '1972-03-02');  
AGE_IN_MONTHS  
-----  
456  
(1 row)
```

This example returns the age in months of a person born on November 21, 1939:

```
SELECT AGE_IN_MONTHS(TIMESTAMP '1939-11-21');  
AGE_IN_MONTHS  
-----  
844  
(1 row)
```

In the above form, the result changes as time goes by.

## See Also

[AGE\\_IN\\_YEARS](#) (page 198)

[INTERVAL](#) (page 81)

## AGE\_IN\_YEARS

Returns an INTEGER value representing the difference in years between two TIMESTAMP, DATE or TIMESTAMPTZ values.

### Behavior Type

Stable if second argument is omitted or if either argument is TIMESTAMPTZ. Immutable otherwise.

### Syntax

```
AGE_IN_YEARS ( expression1 [ , expression2 ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	specifies the beginning of the period.
<i>expression2</i>	specifies the end of the period. The default is the <b>CURRENT_DATE</b> (page 200).

### Notes

- The AGE\_IN\_YEARS() function was previously called AGE. AGE() is not supported.
- Inputs can be TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, or DATE.

## Examples

The following example returns the age in years of a person born on March 2, 1972 on the date June 21, 1990, with a time elapse of 18 years, 3 months, and 19 days:

```
SELECT AGE_IN_YEARS(TIMESTAMP '1990-06-21', TIMESTAMP '1972-03-02');
AGE_IN_YEARS
-----
18
(1 row)
```

The next example shows the age in years of the same person (born March 2, 1972) as of February 24, 2009:

```
SELECT AGE_IN_YEARS(TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24', TIMESTAMP '1972-03-02');
AGE_IN_YEARS
-----
36
(1 row)
```

This example returns the age in years of a person born on November 21, 1939:

```
SELECT AGE_IN_YEARS(TIMESTAMP '1939-11-21');
AGE_IN_YEARS
-----
70
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[AGE\\_IN\\_MONTHS](#) (page [197](#))

[INTERVAL](#) (page [81](#))

## CLOCK\_TIMESTAMP

Returns a value of type TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE representing the current system-clock time.

### Behavior Type

Volatile

### Syntax

`CLOCK_TIMESTAMP()`

### Notes

This function uses the date and time supplied by the operating system on the server to which you are connected, which should be the same across all servers. The value changes each time you call it.

## Examples

The following command returns the current time on your system:

```
SELECT CLOCK_TIMESTAMP() "Current Time";
      Current Time
-----
2010-09-23 11:41:23.33772-04
(1 row)
```

Each time you call the function, you get a different result. The difference in this example is in microseconds:

```
SELECT CLOCK_TIMESTAMP() "Time 1", CLOCK_TIMESTAMP() "Time 2";
      Time 1           |           Time 2
-----
2010-09-23 11:41:55.369201-04 | 2010-09-23 11:41:55.369202-04
(1 row)
```

### See Also

[STATEMENT\\_TIMESTAMP](#) (page 239)

[TRANSACTION\\_TIMESTAMP](#) (page 251)

## CURRENT\_DATE

Returns the date (date-type value) on which the current transaction started.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
CURRENT_DATE
```

### Notes

The CURRENT\_DATE function does not require parentheses.

### Examples

```
SELECT CURRENT_DATE;
?column?
-----
2010-09-23
(1 row)
```

## CURRENT\_TIME

Returns a value of type TIME WITH TIMEZONE representing the time of day.

### Behavior Type

Stable

**Syntax**

```
CURRENT_TIME [ ( precision ) ]
```

**Parameters**

<i>precision</i>	(INTEGER) causes the result to be rounded to the specified number of fractional digits in the seconds field.
------------------	--

**Notes**

- This function returns the start time of the current transaction; the value does not change during the transaction. The intent is to allow a single transaction to have a consistent notion of the current time, so that multiple modifications within the same transaction bear the same timestamp.
- The CURRENT\_TIME function does not require parentheses.

**Examples**

```
SELECT CURRENT_TIME "Current Time";
      Current Time
-----
12:45:12.186089-05
(1 row)
```

**CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP**

Returns a value of type TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE representing the start of the current transaction.

**Behavior Type**

Stable

**Syntax**

```
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP [ ( precision ) ]
```

**Parameters**

<i>precision</i>	(INTEGER) causes the result to be rounded to the specified number of fractional digits in the seconds field. Range of INTEGER is 0-6.
------------------	---

**Notes**

This function returns the start time of the current transaction; the value does not change during the transaction. The intent is to allow a single transaction to have a consistent notion of the "current" time, so that multiple modifications within the same transaction bear the same timestamp.

**Examples**

```
SELECT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP;
      ?column?
-----
2010-09-23 11:37:22.354823-04
```

```
(1 row)
SELECT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP(2);
?column?
-----
2010-09-23 11:37:22.35-04
(1 row)
```

## DATE\_PART

Is modeled on the traditional Ingres equivalent to the SQL-standard function EXTRACT. Internally DATE\_PART is used by the EXTRACT function.

### Behavior Type

Stable when source is of type TIMESTAMPTZ, Immutable otherwise.

### Syntax

```
DATE_PART ( field , source )
```

### Parameters

<i>field</i>	Is a single-quoted string value that specifies the field to extract. You must enter the constant field values (i.e. CENTURY, DAY, etc). when specifying the field. <b>Note:</b> The <i>field</i> parameter values are the same for the <b>EXTRACT</b> (page <a href="#">218</a> ) function.
<i>source</i>	Is a <b>date/time</b> (page <a href="#">78</a> ) expression

### Field Values

CENTURY	<p>The century number.</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(CENTURY FROM TIMESTAMP '2000-12-16 12:21:13'); Result: 20 SELECT EXTRACT(CENTURY FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 21</pre> <p>The first century starts at 0001-01-01 00:00:00 AD. This definition applies to all Gregorian calendar countries. There is no century number 0, you go from -1 to 1.</p>
DAY	<p>The day (of the month) field (1 - 31).</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(DAY FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 16 SELECT EXTRACT(DAY FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 16</pre>
DECade	<p>The year field divided by 10.</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(DECade FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 200 SELECT EXTRACT(DECade FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 200</pre>

DOQ	<p><b>The day within the current quarter.</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(DOQ FROM CURRENT_DATE); Result: 89</pre> <p>The result is calculated as follows: Current date = June 28, current quarter = 2 (April, May, June). 30 (April) + 31 (May) + 28 (June current day) = 89.</p> <p>DOQ recognizes leap year days.</p>
DOW	<p><b>The day of the week (0 - 6; Sunday is 0).</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(DOW FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 5 SELECT EXTRACT(DOW FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 5</pre> <p>Note that EXTRACT's day of the week numbering is different from that of the TO_CHAR function.</p>
DOY	<p><b>The day of the year (1 - 365/366)</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(DOY FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 47 SELECT EXTRACT(DOY FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 5</pre>
EPOCH	<p>For DATE and TIMESTAMP values, the number of seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00:00 (can be negative); for INTERVAL values, the total number of seconds in the interval.</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(EPOCH FROM TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE '2001-02-16 20:38:40-08'); Result: 982384720 SELECT EXTRACT(EPOCH FROM INTERVAL '5 days 3 hours'); Result: 442800</pre> <p>Here is how you can convert an epoch value back to a timestamp:</p> <pre>SELECT TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE 'epoch' + 982384720 * INTERVAL '1 second';</pre>
HOUR	<p><b>The hour field (0 - 23).</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(HOUR FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 20 SELECT EXTRACT(HOUR FROM TIME '13:45:59'); Result: 13</pre>
ISODOW	<p><b>The ISO day of the week (1 - 7; Monday is 1).</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(ISODOW FROM DATE '2010-09-27'); Result: 1</pre>
ISOWEEK	<p><b>The ISO week, which consists of 7 days starting on Monday and ending on Sunday. The first week of the year is the week that contains January 4.</b></p>
ISOYEAR	<p><b>The ISO year, which is 52 or 53 weeks (Monday - Sunday).</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(ISOYEAR FROM DATE '2006-01-01'); Result: 2005 SELECT EXTRACT(ISOYEAR FROM DATE '2006-01-02'); Result: 2006 SELECT EXTRACT(ISOYEAR FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 2001</pre>
MICROSECONDS	<p><b>The seconds field, including fractional parts, multiplied by 1,000,000. This includes full seconds.</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MICROSECONDS FROM TIME '17:12:28.5'); Result: 28500000</pre>

MILLENNIUM	<p><b>The millennium number.</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MILLENNIUM FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 3</pre> <p>Years in the 1900s are in the second millennium. The third millennium starts January 1, 2001.</p>
MILLISECONDS	<p><b>The seconds field, including fractional parts, multiplied by 1000. Note that this includes full seconds.</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MILLISECONDS FROM TIME '17:12:28.5'); Result: 28500</pre>
MINUTE	<p><b>The minutes field (0 - 59).</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MINUTE FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 38 SELECT EXTRACT(MINUTE FROM TIME '13:45:59'); Result: 45</pre>
MONTH	<p><b>For timestamp values, the number of the month within the year (1 - 12); for interval values the number of months, modulo 12 (0 - 11).</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MONTH FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 2 SELECT EXTRACT(MONTH FROM INTERVAL '2 years 3 months'); Result: 3 SELECT EXTRACT(MONTH FROM INTERVAL '2 years 13 months'); Result: 1</pre>
QUARTER	<p><b>The quarter of the year (1 - 4) that the day is in (for timestamp values only).</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(QUARTER FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 1</pre>
SECOND	<p><b>The seconds field, including fractional parts (0 - 59) (60 if leap seconds are implemented by the operating system).</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(SECOND FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 40 SELECT EXTRACT(SECOND FROM TIME '17:12:28.5'); Result: 28.5</pre>
TIME_ZONE	<p><b>The time zone offset from UTC, measured in seconds. Positive values correspond to time zones east of UTC, negative values to zones west of UTC.</b></p>
TIMEZONE_HOUR	<p><b>The hour component of the time zone offset.</b></p>
TIMEZONE_MINUTE	<p><b>The minute component of the time zone offset.</b></p>
WEEK	<p><b>The number of the week of the calendar year that the day is in.</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(WEEK FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 7 SELECT EXTRACT(WEEK FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 7</pre>
YEAR	<p><b>The year field. Keep in mind there is no 0 AD, so subtract BC years from AD years with care.</b></p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(YEAR FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 2001</pre>

## Examples

The following example extracts the day value from the input parameters:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('day', TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24 20:38:40') "Day";
Day
-----
```

```
24  
(1 row)
```

The following example extracts the month value from the input parameters:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('month', TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24 20:38:40') "Month";  
Month  
-----  
2  
(1 row)
```

The following example extracts the year value from the input parameters:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('year', TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24 20:38:40') "Year";  
Year  
-----  
2009  
(1 row)
```

The following example extracts the hours from the input parameters:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('hour', TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24 20:38:40') "Hour";  
Hour  
-----  
20  
(1 row)
```

The following example extracts the minutes from the input parameters:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('minutes', TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24 20:38:40') "Minutes";  
Minutes  
-----  
38  
(1 row)
```

The following example extracts the seconds from the input parameters:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('seconds', TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24 20:38:40') "Seconds";  
Seconds  
-----  
40  
(1 row)
```

The following example extracts the day of quarter (DOQ) from the input parameters:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('DOQ', TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24 20:38:40') "DOQ";  
DOQ  
-----  
55  
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT DATE_PART('day', INTERVAL '29 days 23 hours');  
date_part  
-----  
29  
(1 row)
```

Notice what happens to the above query if you add an hour:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('day', INTERVAL '29 days 24 hours');
```

```
date_part
-----
 30
(1 row)
```

The following example returns 0 because an interval in hours is up to 24 only:

```
SELECT DATE_PART('hour', INTERVAL '24 hours 45 minutes');
date_part
-----
 0
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**EXTRACT** (page [218](#))

## DATE

Converts a TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, DATE, or VARCHAR to a DATE. You can also use this function to convert an INTEGER to a DATE. In this case, the resulting date reflects the *int* number of days after 0001 AD. (Day 1 is January 1, 0001.)

### Syntax

```
DATE ( d | n )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, VARCHAR, or DATE input value.
<i>n</i>	Is the integer you want to convert to a DATE.

### Example

```
=> SELECT DATE (1);
      DATE
-----
 0001-01-01
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT DATE (734260);
      DATE
-----
 2011-05-03
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT DATE ('TODAY');
      DATE
-----
2011-05-31
(1 row)
```

## **DATE\_TRUNC**

Truncates date and time values as indicated. The return value is of type TIME or TIMETZ with all fields that are less significant than the selected one set to zero (or one, for day and month).

### **Behavior Type**

Stable.

### **Syntax**

```
DATE_TRUNC ( field , source )
```

### **Parameters**

<i>field</i>	Is a string constant that selects the precision to which truncate the input value.
<i>source</i>	Is a value expression of type TIME or TIMETZ.

### **Field Values**

CENTURY	The century number. The first century starts at 0001-01-01 00:00:00 AD. This definition applies to all Gregorian calendar countries. There is no century number 0, you go from -1 to 1.
DAY	The day (of the month) field (1 - 31).
DECADE	The year field divided by 10.
HOUR	The hour field (0 - 23).
MICROSECONDS	The seconds field, including fractional parts, multiplied by 1,000,000. This includes full seconds.
MILLENNIUM	The millennium number. Years in the 1900s are in the second millennium. The third millennium starts January 1, 2001.
MILLISECONDS	The seconds field, including fractional parts, multiplied by 1000. Note that this includes full seconds.
MINUTE	The minutes field (0 - 59).
MONTH	For timestamp values, the number of the month within the year (1 - 12) ; for interval values the number of months, modulo 12 (0 - 11).

SECOND	The seconds field, including fractional parts (0 - 59) (60 if leap seconds are implemented by the operating system).
WEEK	The number of the week of the year that the day is in. By definition, the ISO-8601 week starts on Monday, and the first week of a year contains January 4 of that year. In other words, the first Thursday of a year is in week 1 of that year. Because of this, it is possible for early January dates to be part of the 52nd or 53rd week of the previous year. For example, 2005-01-01 is part of the 53rd week of year 2004, and 2006-01-01 is part of the 52nd week of year 2005.
YEAR	The year field. Keep in mind there is no 0 AD, so subtract BC years from AD years with care.

## Examples

The following example sets the field value as hour and returns the hour, truncating the minutes and seconds:

```
VMart=> select date_trunc('hour', timestamp '2012-02-24 13:38:40') as hour;
          hour
-----
2012-02-24 13:00:00
(1 row)
```

The following example returns the year from the input timestampz '2012-02-24 13:38:40'. The function also defaults the month and day to January 1, truncates the hour:minute:second of the timestamp, and appends the time zone (-05):

```
VMart=> select date_trunc('year', timestampz '2012-02-24 13:38:40') as year;
          year
-----
2012-01-01 00:00:00-05
(1 row)
```

The following example returns the year and month and defaults day of month to 1, truncating the rest of the string:

```
VMart=> select date_trunc('month', timestamp '2012-02-24 13:38:40') as year;
          year
-----
2012-02-01 00:00:00
(1 row)
```

## DATEDIFF

Returns the difference between two date or time values, based on the specified start and end arguments.

### Behavior Type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Syntax 1

```
DATEDIFF ( datepart , startdate , enddate );
```

### Syntax 2

```
DATEDIFF ( datepart , starttime , endtime );
```

### Parameters

<i>datepart</i>	<p>Returns the number of specified datepart boundaries between the specified startdate and enddate.</p> <p>Can be an unquoted identifier, a quoted string, or an expression in parentheses, which evaluates to the datepart as a character string.</p> <p>The following table lists the valid <i>datepart</i> arguments.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>datepart</th><th>abbreviation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>year</td><td>YY, YYYY</td></tr> <tr> <td>quarter</td><td>qq, q</td></tr> <tr> <td>month</td><td>mm, m</td></tr> <tr> <td>day</td><td>dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y</td></tr> <tr> <td>week</td><td>wk, ww</td></tr> <tr> <td>hour</td><td>hh</td></tr> <tr> <td>minute</td><td>mi, n</td></tr> <tr> <td>second</td><td>ss, s</td></tr> <tr> <td>millisecond</td><td>ms</td></tr> <tr> <td>microsecond</td><td>mcs, us</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	datepart	abbreviation	year	YY, YYYY	quarter	qq, q	month	mm, m	day	dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y	week	wk, ww	hour	hh	minute	mi, n	second	ss, s	millisecond	ms	microsecond	mcs, us
datepart	abbreviation																						
year	YY, YYYY																						
quarter	qq, q																						
month	mm, m																						
day	dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y																						
week	wk, ww																						
hour	hh																						
minute	mi, n																						
second	ss, s																						
millisecond	ms																						
microsecond	mcs, us																						
<i>startdate</i>	<p>Is the start date for the calculation and is an expression that returns a <b>TIMESTAMP</b> (page 97), <b>DATE</b> (page 80), or TIMESTAMPTZ value.</p> <p>The <i>startdate</i> value is not included in the count.</p>																						
<i>enddate</i>	<p>Is the end date for the calculation and is an expression that returns a <b>TIMESTAMP</b> (page 97), <b>DATE</b> (page 80), or TIMESTAMPTZ value.</p> <p>The <i>enddate</i> value is included in the count.</p>																						

<i>starttime</i>	Is the start time for the calculation and is an expression that returns an <b>INTERVAL</b> (page 81) or <b>TIME</b> (page 95) data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <i>starttime</i> value is not included in the count.</li> <li>▪ Year, quarter, or month <i>dateparts</i> are not allowed.</li> </ul>
<i>endtime</i>	Is the end time for the calculation and is an expression that returns an <b>INTERVAL</b> (page 81) or <b>TIME</b> (page 95) data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <i>endtime</i> value is included in the count.</li> <li>▪ Year, quarter, or month <i>dateparts</i> are not allowed.</li> </ul>

## Notes

- DATEDIFF() is an immutable function with a default type of TIMESTAMP. It also takes DATE. If TIMESTAMPTZ is specified, the function is stable.
- HP Vertica accepts statements written in any of the following forms:
 

```
DATEDIFF(year, s, e);
DATEDIFF('year', s, e);
```

 If you use an expression, the expression must be enclosed in parentheses:
 

```
DATEDIFF((expression), s, e);
```
- Starting arguments are not included in the count, but end arguments are included.

## The datepart boundaries

DATEDIFF calculates results according to ticks—or boundaries—within the date range or time range. Results are calculated based on the specified *datepart*. Let's examine the following statement and its results:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('year', TO_DATE('01-01-2005','MM-DD-YYYY'),
TO_DATE('12-31-2008','MM-DD-YYYY'));
-----  
3  
(1 row)
```

In the above example, we specified a *datepart* of year, a *startdate* of January 1, 2005 and an *enddate* of December 31, 2008. DATEDIFF returns 3 by counting the year intervals as follows:

```
[1] January 1, 2006 + [2] January 1, 2007 + [3] January 1, 2008 = 3
```

The function returns 3, and not 4, because *startdate* (January 1, 2005) is not counted in the calculation. DATEDIFF also ignores the months between January 1, 2008 and December 31, 2008 because the *datepart* specified is year and only the start of each year is counted.

Sometimes the *enddate* occurs earlier in the ending year than the *startdate* in the starting year. For example, assume a *datepart* of year, a *startdate* of August 15, 2005, and an *enddate* of January 1, 2009. In this scenario, less than three years have elapsed, but DATEDIFF counts the same way it did in the previous example, returning 3 because it returns the number of January 1s between the limits:

```
[1] January 1, 2006 + [2] January 1, 2007 + [3] January 1, 2008 = 3
```

In the following query, HP Vertica recognizes the full year 2005 as the starting year and 2009 as the ending year.

---

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('year', TO_DATE('08-15-2005', 'MM-DD-YYYY'),
TO_DATE('01-01-2009', 'MM-DD-YYYY'));
```

The count occurs as follows:

```
[1] January 1, 2006 + [2] January 1, 2007 + [3] January 1, 2008 + [4] January 1,
2009 = 4
```

Even though August 15 has not yet occurred in the *enddate*, the function counts the entire *enddate* year as one tick or boundary because of the year *datepart*.

## Examples

**Year:** In this example, the *startdate* and *enddate* are adjacent. The difference between the dates is one time boundary (second) of its datepart, so the result set is 1.

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('year', TIMESTAMP '2008-12-31 23:59:59',
'2009-01-01 00:00:00');
datediff
-----
1
(1 row)
```

**Quarters** start on January, April, July, and October.

In the following example, the result is 0 because the difference from January to February in the same calendar year does not span a quarter:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('qq', TO_DATE('01-01-1995', 'MM-DD-YYYY'),
TO_DATE('02-02-1995', 'MM-DD-YYYY'));
datediff
-----
0
(1 row)
```

The next example, however, returns 8 quarters because the difference spans two full years. The extra month is ignored:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('quarter', TO_DATE('01-01-1993', 'MM-DD-YYYY'),
TO_DATE('02-02-1995', 'MM-DD-YYYY'));
datediff
-----
8
(1 row)
```

**Months** are based on real calendar months.

The following statement returns 1 because there is month difference between January and February in the same calendar year:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('mm', TO_DATE('01-01-2005', 'MM-DD-YYYY'),
TO_DATE('02-02-2005', 'MM-DD-YYYY'));
datediff
-----
1
(1 row)
```

The next example returns a negative value of 1:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('month', TO_DATE('02-02-1995', 'MM-DD-YYYY'),
```

```
TO_DATE('01-01-1995','MM-DD-YYYY')) ;
datediff
-----
-1
(1 row)
```

And this third example returns 23 because there are 23 months difference between

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('m', TO_DATE('02-02-1993','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_DATE('01-01-1995','MM-DD-YYYY')) ;
datediff
-----
23
(1 row)
```

**Weeks** start on Sunday at midnight.

The first example returns 0 because, even though the week starts on a Sunday, it is not a full calendar week:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('ww', TO_DATE('02-22-2009','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_DATE('02-28-2009','MM-DD-YYYY')) ;
datediff
-----
0
(1 row)
```

The following example returns 1 (week); January 1, 2000 fell on a Saturday.

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('week', TO_DATE('01-01-2000','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_DATE('01-02-2000','MM-DD-YYYY')) ;
datediff
-----
1
(1 row)
```

In the next example, DATEDIFF() counts the weeks between January 1, 1995 and February 2, 1995 and returns 4 (weeks):

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('wk', TO_DATE('01-01-1995','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_DATE('02-02-1995','MM-DD-YYYY')) ;
datediff
-----
4
(1 row)
```

The next example returns a difference of 100 weeks:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('ww', TO_DATE('02-02-2006','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_DATE('01-01-2008','MM-DD-YYYY')) ;
datediff
-----
100
(1 row)
```

**Days** are based on real calendar days.

The first example returns 31, the full number of days in the month of July 2008.

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('day', 'July 1, 2008', 'Aug 1, 2008'::date);
datediff
-----
31
(1 row)
```

Just over two years of days:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('d', TO_TIMESTAMP('01-01-1993','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_TIMESTAMP('02-02-1995','MM-DD-YYYY'));
datediff
-----
762
(1 row)
```

**Hours, minutes, and seconds** are based on clock time.

The first example counts backwards from March 2 to February 14 and returns -384 hours:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('hour', TO_DATE('03-02-2009','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_DATE('02-14-2009','MM-DD-YYYY'));
datediff
-----
-384
(1 row)
```

Another hours example:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('hh', TO_TIMESTAMP('01-01-1993','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_TIMESTAMP('02-02-1995','MM-DD-YYYY'));
datediff
-----
18288
(1 row)
```

This example counts the minutes backwards:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('mi', TO_TIMESTAMP('01-01-1993 03:00:45','MM-DD-YYYY HH:MI:SS'),
    TO_TIMESTAMP('01-01-1993 01:30:21','MM-DD-YYYY HH:MI:SS'));
datediff
-----
-90
(1 row)
```

And this example counts the minutes forward:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('minute', TO_DATE('01-01-1993','MM-DD-YYYY'),
    TO_DATE('02-02-1995','MM-DD-YYYY'));
datediff
-----
1097280
(1 row)
```

In the following example, the query counts the difference in seconds, beginning at a start time of 4:44 and ending at 5:55 with an interval of 2 days:

```
SELECT DATEDIFF('ss', TIME '04:44:42.315786',
    INTERVAL '2 05:55:52.963558');
datediff
```

```
-----  
 177070  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

*Date/Time Expressions* (page [55](#))

## DAY

Extracts the day of the month from a TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, INTEGER, VARCHAR or INTERVAL input value. The return value is of type INTEGER.

### Syntax

```
DAY (d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

d	Is the TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, INTERVAL, VARCHAR, or INTEGER input value.
---	---

### Examples

```
=> SELECT DAY (6);  
DAY  
-----  
 6  
(1 row)  
  
=> SELECT DAY(TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');  
DAY  
-----  
 22  
(1 row)  
  
=> SELECT DAY('sep 22, 2011 12:34');  
DAY  
-----  
 22  
(1 row)  
  
=> SELECT DAY(INTERVAL '35 12:34');  
DAY  
-----  
 35  
(1 row)
```

## DAYOFMONTH

Returns an integer representing the day of the month based on a VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, OR TIMESTAMPTZ input value.

### Syntax

```
DAYOFMONTH ( d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ input value.
----------	--

### Example

```
=> SELECT DAYOFMONTH (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
   DAYOFMONTH
-----
          22
(1 row)
```

## DAYOFWEEK

Returns an INTEGER representing the day of the week based on a TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, VARCHAR, or DATE input value. Valid return values are:

Integer	Week Day
1	Sunday
2	Monday
3	Tuesday
4	Wednesday
5	Thursday
6	Friday
7	Saturday

### Syntax

```
DAYOFWEEK ( d )
```

**Behavior type**

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

**Parameters**

<i>d</i>	Is the TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, VARCHAR, or DATE input value.
----------	--

**Example**

```
=> SELECT DAYOFWEEK (TIMESTAMP 'sep 17, 2011 12:34');
   DAYOFWEEK
-----
          7
(1 row)
```

**DAYOFWEEK\_ISO**

Returns an INTEGER representing the ISO 8061 day of the week based on a VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMPTZ input value. Valid return values are:

Integer	Week Day
1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday
6	Saturday
7	Sunday

**Syntax**

DAYOFWEEK\_ISO ( *d* )

**Behavior type**

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

**Parameters**

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ input value.
----------	--

**Example**

```
=> SELECT DAYOFWEEK_ISO(TIMESTAMP 'Sep 22, 2011 12:34');
   DAYOFWEEK_ISO
-----
          4
(1 row)
```

The following example shows how to combine the DAYOFWEEK\_ISO, WEEK\_ISO, and YEAR\_ISO functions to find the ISO day of the week, week, and year:

```
=> SELECT DAYOFWEEK_ISO('Jan 1, 2000'), WEEK_ISO('Jan 1, 2000'), YEAR_ISO('Jan 1, 2000');
   DAYOFWEEK_ISO | WEEK_ISO | YEAR_ISO
-----+-----+-----+
      6 |      52 |    1999
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

[WEEK\\_ISO](#) (page 253)

[DAYOFWEEK\\_ISO](#) (page 216)

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\\_8601](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601) ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\\_8601](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601))

**DAYOFYEAR**

Returns an INTEGER representing the day of the year based on a TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz , VARCHAR, or DATE input value. (January 1 is day 1.)

**Syntax**

DAYOFYEAR ( *d* )

**Behavior type**

Immutable, except for Timestamptz arguments where it is Stable.

**Parameters**

<i>d</i>	Is the TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, VARCHAR, OR DATE input value.
----------	--

**Example**

```
=> SELECT DAYOFYEAR (TIMESTAMP 'SEPT 22, 2011 12:34');
   DAYOFYEAR
-----
         265
(1 row)
```

## DAYS

Converts a DATE, VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, or Timestamptz to an INTEGER, reflecting the number of days after 0001 AD.

### Syntax

```
DAY( DATE d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable

### Parameters

DATE d	Is the VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, or Timestamptz input value.
--------	--

### Example

```
=> SELECT DAY( DATE '2011-01-22' );
      DAY
-----
734159
(1 row)

=> SELECT DAY( '1999-12-31' );
      DAY
-----
730119
(1 row)
```

## EXTRACT

Retrieves subfields such as year or hour from date/time values and returns values of type **NUMERIC** (page 107). EXTRACT is primarily intended for computational processing, rather than for formatting date/time values for display.

Internally EXTRACT uses the DATE\_PART function.

### Behavior Type

Stable when source is of type Timestamptz, Immutable otherwise.

### Syntax

```
EXTRACT ( field FROM source )
```

## Parameters

<i>field</i>	Is an identifier or string that selects what field to extract from the source value. You must enter the constant field values (i.e. CENTURY, DAY, etc). when specifying the field.  <b>Note:</b> The field parameter is the same for the DATE_PART() (page <a href="#">202</a> ) function.
<i>source</i>	Is an expression of type DATE, TIMESTAMP, TIME, or INTERVAL.  <b>Note:</b> Expressions of type DATE are cast to TIMESTAMP.

## Field Values

CENTURY	The century number.  SELECT EXTRACT(CENTURY FROM TIMESTAMP '2000-12-16 12:21:13'); Result: 20 SELECT EXTRACT(CENTURY FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 21  The first century starts at 0001-01-01 00:00:00 AD. This definition applies to all Gregorian calendar countries. There is no century number 0, you go from -1 to 1.
DAY	The day (of the month) field (1 - 31).  SELECT EXTRACT(DAY FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 16 SELECT EXTRACT(DAY FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 16
DECADE	The year field divided by 10.  SELECT EXTRACT(DECADE FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 200 SELECT EXTRACT(DECADE FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 200
DOQ	The day within the current quarter.  SELECT EXTRACT(DOQ FROM CURRENT_DATE); Result: 89  The result is calculated as follows: Current date = June 28, current quarter = 2 (April, May, June). 30 (April) + 31 (May) + 28 (June current day) = 89.  DOQ recognizes leap year days.
DOW	The day of the week (0 - 6; Sunday is 0).  SELECT EXTRACT(DOW FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 5 SELECT EXTRACT(DOW FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 5  Note that EXTRACT's day of the week numbering is different from that of the TO_CHAR function.
DOY	The day of the year (1 - 365/366)  SELECT EXTRACT(DOY FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 47 SELECT EXTRACT(DOY FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 5

EPOCH	<p>For DATE and TIMESTAMP values, the number of seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00-00 (can be negative); for INTERVAL values, the total number of seconds in the interval.</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(EPOCH FROM TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE '2001-02-16 20:38:40-08'); Result: 982384720 SELECT EXTRACT(EPOCH FROM INTERVAL '5 days 3 hours'); Result: 442800</pre> <p>Here is how you can convert an epoch value back to a timestamp:</p> <pre>SELECT TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE 'epoch' + 982384720 * INTERVAL '1 second';</pre>
HOUR	<p>The hour field (0 - 23).</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(HOUR FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 20 SELECT EXTRACT(HOUR FROM TIME '13:45:59'); Result: 13</pre>
ISODOW	<p>The ISO day of the week (1 - 7; Monday is 1).</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(ISODOW FROM DATE '2010-09-27'); Result: 1</pre>
ISOWEEK	<p>The ISO week, which consists of 7 days starting on Monday and ending on Sunday. The first week of the year is the week that contains January 4.</p>
ISOYEAR	<p>The ISO year, which is 52 or 53 weeks (Monday - Sunday).</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(ISOYEAR FROM DATE '2006-01-01'); Result: 2005 SELECT EXTRACT(ISOYEAR FROM DATE '2006-01-02'); Result: 2006 SELECT EXTRACT(ISOYEAR FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 2001</pre>
MICROSECONDS	<p>The seconds field, including fractional parts, multiplied by 1,000,000. This includes full seconds.</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MICROSECONDS FROM TIME '17:12:28.5'); Result: 28500000</pre>
MILLENNIUM	<p>The millennium number.</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MILLENNIUM FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 3</pre> <p>Years in the 1900s are in the second millennium. The third millennium starts January 1, 2001.</p>
MILLISECONDS	<p>The seconds field, including fractional parts, multiplied by 1000. Note that this includes full seconds.</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MILLISECONDS FROM TIME '17:12:28.5'); Result: 28500</pre>
MINUTE	<p>The minutes field (0 - 59).</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MINUTE FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 38 SELECT EXTRACT(MINUTE FROM TIME '13:45:59'); Result: 45</pre>
MONTH	<p>For timestamp values, the number of the month within the year (1 - 12) ; for interval values the number of months, modulo 12 (0 - 11).</p> <pre>SELECT EXTRACT(MONTH FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 2 SELECT EXTRACT(MONTH FROM INTERVAL '2 years 3 months'); Result: 3 SELECT EXTRACT(MONTH FROM INTERVAL '2 years 13 months'); Result: 1</pre>

QUARTER	The quarter of the year (1 - 4) that the day is in (for timestamp values only). SELECT EXTRACT(QUARTER FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 1
SECOND	The seconds field, including fractional parts (0 - 59) (60 if leap seconds are implemented by the operating system). SELECT EXTRACT(SECOND FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 40 SELECT EXTRACT(SECOND FROM TIME '17:12:28.5'); Result: 28.5
TIME_ZONE	The time zone offset from UTC, measured in seconds. Positive values correspond to time zones east of UTC, negative values to zones west of UTC.
TIMEZONE_HOUR	The hour component of the time zone offset.
TIMEZONE_MINUTE	The minute component of the time zone offset.
WEEK	The number of the week of the calendar year that the day is in. SELECT EXTRACT(WEEK FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 7 SELECT EXTRACT(WEEK FROM DATE '2001-02-16'); Result: 7
YEAR	The year field. Keep in mind there is no 0 AD, so subtract BC years from AD years with care. SELECT EXTRACT(YEAR FROM TIMESTAMP '2001-02-16 20:38:40'); Result: 2001

## Examples

```
=> SELECT EXTRACT (DAY FROM DATE '2008-12-25');
date_part
-----
      25
(1 row)
=> SELECT EXTRACT (MONTH FROM DATE '2008-12-25');
date_part
-----
      12
(1 row)
SELECT EXTRACT(DOQ FROM CURRENT_DATE);
date_part
-----
      89
(1 row)
```

Remember that internally EXTRACT() uses the DATE\_PART() function:

```
=> SELECT EXTRACT(EPOCH FROM AGE_IN_YEARS(TIMESTAMP '2009-02-24',
    TIMESTAMP '1972-03-02') :: INTERVAL year);

date_part
-----
1136073600
(1 row)
```

In the above example, AGE\_IN\_YEARS is 36. The UNIX epoch uses 365.25 days per year:

```
=> SELECT 1136073600.0/36/(24*60*60);
?column?
-----
365.25
(1 row)
```

You can extract the timezone hour from TIMETZ:

```
=> SELECT EXTRACT(timezone_hour FROM TIMETZ '10:30+13:30');

date_part
-----
13
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[DATE\\_PART](#) (page 202)

## GETDATE

Returns the current system date and time as a TIMESTAMP value.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

GETDATE();

### Notes

- GETDATE is a stable function that requires parentheses but accepts no arguments.
- This function uses the date and time supplied by the operating system on the server to which you are connected, which is the same across all servers.
- GETDATE internally converts [STATEMENT\\_TIMESTAMP\(\)](#) (page 239) from TIMESTAMPTZ to TIMESTAMP.
- This function is identical to [SYSDATE\(\)](#) (page 239).

### Example

```
=> SELECT GETDATE();
      GETDATE
```

```
-----  
2011-03-07 13:21:29.497742  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

*Date/Time Expressions* (page [55](#))

## GETUTCDATE

Returns the current system date and time as a TIMESTAMP value relative to UTC.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
GETUTCDATE();
```

### Notes

- GETUTCDATE is a stable function that requires parentheses but accepts no arguments.
- This function uses the date and time supplied by the operating system on the server to which you are connected, which is the same across all servers.
- GETUTCDATE is internally converted to STATEMENT\_TIMESTAMP() at TIME ZONE 'UTC'.

### Example

```
=> SELECT GETUTCDATE();  
      GETUTCDATE  
-----  
2011-03-07 20:20:26.193052  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

*Date/Time Expressions* (page [55](#))

## HOUR

Extracts the hour from a DATE, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, VARCHAR, or INTERVAL value. The return value is of type INTEGER. (Hour 0 is midnight to 1 a.m.)

### Syntax

```
HOUR ( d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for Timestamptz arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the incoming DATE, TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, VARCHAR, or INTERVAL value.
----------	---

## Example

```
=> SELECT HOUR (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
      HOUR
-----
      12
(1 row)

=> SELECT HOUR (INTERVAL '35 12:34');
      HOUR
-----
      12
(1 row)

=> SELECT HOUR ('12:34');
      HOUR
-----
      12
(1 row)
```

## ISFINITE

Tests for the special TIMESTAMP constant INFINITY and returns a value of type BOOLEAN.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
ISFINITE ( timestamp )
```

### Parameters

<i>timestamp</i>	Is an expression of type TIMESTAMP
------------------	------------------------------------

### Examples

```
SELECT ISFINITE(TIMESTAMP '2009-02-16 21:28:30');
      isfinite
-----
      t
(1 row)
SELECT ISFINITE(TIMESTAMP 'INFINITY');
      isfinite
-----
      f
(1 row)
```

## JULIAN\_DAY

Returns an INTEGER representing the Julian day based on an input TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, VARCHAR, or DATE value.

### Syntax

```
JULIAN_DAY ( d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, VARCHAR, or DATE input value.
----------	--

### Example

```
=> SELECT JULIAN_DAY(TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
      JULIAN_DAY
-----
      2455827
(1 row)
```

## LAST\_DAY

Returns the last day of the month based on a TIMESTAMP. The TIMESTAMP can be supplied as a DATE or a TIMESTAMPTZ data type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable, unless called with TIMESTAMPTZ, in which case it is Stable.

### Syntax

```
LAST_DAY ( date );
```

### Examples

The following example returns the last day of the month, February, as 29 because 2008 was a leap year:

```
SELECT LAST_DAY('2008-02-28 23:30 PST') "Last";
      Last
-----
      2008-02-29
(1 row)
```

The following example returns the last day of the month in March, after converting the string value to the specified DATE type:

```
SELECT LAST_DAY('2003/03/15') "Last";
      Last
-----
2003-03-31
(1 row)
```

The following example returns the last day of February in the specified year (not a leap year):

```
SELECT LAST_DAY('2003/02/03') "Last";
      Last
-----
2003-02-28
(1 row)
```

## LOCALTIME

Returns a value of type TIME representing the time of day.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
LOCALTIME [ ( precision ) ]
```

### Parameters

<i>precision</i>	Causes the result to be rounded to the specified number of fractional digits in the seconds field.
------------------	--

### Notes

This function returns the start time of the current transaction; the value does not change during the transaction. The intent is to allow a single transaction to have a consistent notion of the "current" time, so that multiple modifications within the same transaction bear the same timestamp.

### Examples

```
SELECT LOCALTIME;
      time
-----
16:16:06.790771
(1 row)
```

## LOCALTIMESTAMP

Returns a value of type TIMESTAMP representing today's date and time of day.

**Behavior Type**

Stable

**Syntax**LOCALTIMESTAMP [ ( *precision* ) ]**Parameters**

<i>precision</i>	Causes the result to be rounded to the specified number of fractional digits in the seconds field.
------------------	--

**Notes**

This function returns the start time of the current transaction; the value does not change during the transaction. The intent is to allow a single transaction to have a consistent notion of the "current" time, so that multiple modifications within the same transaction bear the same timestamp.

**Examples**

```
SELECT LOCALTIMESTAMP;
      timestamp
-----
2009-02-24 14:47:48.5951
(1 row)
```

**MICROSECOND**

Returns an INTEGER representing the microsecond portion of an input DATE, VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, or INTERVAL value.

**Syntax**MICROSECOND ( *d* )**Behavior type**

Immutable, except for Timestamptz arguments where it is Stable.

**Parameters**

<i>d</i>	Is the DATE, VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, or INTERVAL input value.
----------	--

**Example**

```
=> SELECT MICROSECOND (TIMESTAMP 'Sep 22, 2011 12:34:01.123456');
      MICROSECOND
-----
                123456
(1 row)
```

## MIDNIGHT\_SECONDS

Returns an INTEGER representing the number of seconds between midnight and the input value. The input value can be of type VARCHAR, TIME, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ.

### Syntax

```
MIDNIGHT_SECONDS ( d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, TIME, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ input value.
----------	--

### Example

```
=> SELECT MIDNIGHT_SECONDS('12:34:00.987654');
   MIDNIGHT_SECONDS
-----
        45240
(1 row)

=> SELECT MIDNIGHT_SECONDS(TIME '12:34:00.987654');
   MIDNIGHT_SECONDS
-----
        45240
(1 row)

=> SELECT MIDNIGHT_SECONDS (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
   MIDNIGHT_SECONDS
-----
        45240
(1 row)
```

## MINUTE

Returns an INTEGER representing the minute value of the input value. The input value can be of type VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, or INTERVAL.

### Syntax

```
MINUTE ( d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

## Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, or INTERVAL input value.
----------	--

## Example

```
=> SELECT MINUTE('12:34:03.456789');
      MINUTE
-----
      34
(1 row)

=>SELECT MINUTE (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
      MINUTE
-----
      34
(1 row)

=> SELECT MINUTE(INTERVAL '35 12:34:03.456789');
      MINUTE
-----
      34
(1 row)
```

## MONTH

Returns an INTEGER representing the month portion of the input value. The input value can be of type VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, or INTERVAL.

### Syntax

MONTH( *d* )

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for Timestamptz arguments where it is Stable.

## Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the incoming VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, or INTERVAL value.
----------	---

## Examples

```
=> SELECT MONTH ('6-9');
      MONTH
-----
      9
```

```
(1 row)

=> SELECT MONTH (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
   MONTH
-----
      9
(1 row)

=> SELECT MONTH(INTERVAL '2-35' year to month);
   MONTH
-----
     11
(1 row)
```

## MONTHS\_BETWEEN

Returns the number of months between *date1* and *date2* as a FLOAT8. where the input arguments can be of TIMESTAMP, DATE, or TSTAMPTZ type.

### Behavior Type

Immutable for TIMESTAMP and Date, Stable for TSTAMPTZ

### Syntax

```
MONTHS_BETWEEN ( date1 , date2 );
```

### Parameters

<i>date1</i> , <i>date2</i>	If <i>date1</i> is later than <i>date2</i> , then the result is positive. If <i>date1</i> is earlier than <i>date2</i> , then the result is negative. If <i>date1</i> and <i>date2</i> are either the same days of the month or both are the last days of their respective month, then the result is always an integer. Otherwise MONTHS_BETWEEN returns a FLOAT8 result based on a 31-day month, which considers the difference between <i>date1</i> and <i>date2</i> .
-----------------------------	---

### Examples

Note the following result is an integral number of days because the dates are on the same day of the month:

```
SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN('2009-03-07 16:00'::TIMESTAMP, '2009-04-07
15:00'::TIMESTAMP);
   months_between
-----
      -1
(1 row)
```

The result from the following example returns an integral number of days because the days fall on the last day of their respective months:

```
SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN('29Feb2000', '30Sep2000') "Months";
      Months
-----
      -7
(1 row)
```

In this example, and in the example that immediately follows it, `MONTHS_BETWEEN()` returns the number of months between `date1` and `date2` as a fraction because the days do not fall on the same day or on the last day of their respective months:

```
SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN(TO_DATE('02-02-1995','MM-DD-YYYY'),
                      TO_DATE('01-01-1995','MM-DD-YYYY')) "Months";
      Months
-----
      1.03225806451613
(1 row)
SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN(TO_DATE ('2003/01/01', 'yyyy/mm/dd'),
                      TO_DATE ('2003/03/14', 'yyyy/mm/dd')) "Months";
      Months
-----
      -2.41935483870968
(1 row)
```

The following two examples use the same `date1` and `date2` strings, but they are cast to a different data types (`TIMESTAMP` and `TIMESTAMPTZ`). The result set is the same for both statements:

```
SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN('2008-04-01'::timestamp, '2008-02-29'::timestamp);
      months_between
-----
      1.09677419354839
(1 row)
SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN('2008-04-01'::timestamptz, '2008-02-29'::timestamptz);
      months_between
-----
      1.09677419354839
(1 row)
```

The following two examples show alternate inputs:

```
SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN('2008-04-01'::date, '2008-02-29'::timestamp);
      months_between
-----
      1.09677419354839
(1 row)
SELECT MONTHS_BETWEEN('2008-02-29'::timestamptz, '2008-04-01'::date);
      months_between
-----
      -1.09677419354839
(1 row)
```

## NEW\_TIME

Converts a TIMESTAMP value between time zones. Intervals are not permitted.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
NEW_TIME( 'timestamp' , 'timezone1' , 'timezone2' )
```

### Returns

TIMESTAMP

### Parameters

<i>timestamp</i>	The TIMESTAMP (or a TIMESTAMPTZ, DATE, or character string which can be converted to a TIMESTAMP) representing a TIMESTAMP in <i>timezone1</i> that returns the equivalent timestamp in <i>timezone2</i> .
<i>timezone1</i>	VARCHAR string of the form required by the <b>TIMESTAMP AT TIMEZONE</b> (page 102) 'zone' clause. <i>timezone1</i> indicates the time zone from which you want to convert <i>timestamp</i> . It must be a valid timezone, as listed in the field for <i>timezone2</i> below.
<i>timezone2</i>	VARCHAR string of the form required by the <b>TIMESTAMP AT TIMEZONE</b> (page 102) 'zone' clause. <i>timezone2</i> indicates the time zone into which you want to convert <i>timestamp</i> .

### Notes

The timezone arguments are character strings of the form required by the **TIMESTAMP AT TIMEZONE** (page 102) 'zone' clause; for example:

AST, ADT	Atlantic Standard Time or Daylight Time
BST, BDT	Bering Standard Time or Daylight Time
CST, CDT	Central Standard Time or Daylight Time
EST, EDT	Eastern Standard Time or Daylight Time
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
HST	Alaska-Hawaii Standard Time
MST, MDT	Mountain Standard Time or Daylight Time
NST	Newfoundland Standard Time
PST, PDT	Pacific Standard Time or Daylight Time

## Examples

The following command converts the specified time from Eastern Standard Time to Pacific Standard Time:

```
=> SELECT NEW_TIME('05-24-12 13:48:00', 'EST', 'PST');
      NEW_TIME
-----
2012-05-24 10:48:00
(1 row)
```

This command converts the time on January 1 from Eastern Standard Time to Pacific Standard Time. Notice how the time rolls back to the previous year:

```
=> SELECT NEW_TIME('01-01-12 01:00:00', 'EST', 'PST');
      NEW_TIME
-----
2011-12-31 22:00:00
(1 row)
```

Query the current system time:

```
=> SELECT NOW();
      now
-----
2012-05-24 08:28:10.155887-04
(1 row)

=> SELECT NEW_TIME('NOW', 'EDT', 'CDT');
      NEW_TIME
-----
2012-05-24 07:28:10.155887
(1 row)
```

The following example returns the year 45 before the Common Era in Greenwich Mean Time and converts it to Newfoundland Standard Time:

```
=> SELECT NEW_TIME('April 1, 45 BC', 'GMT', 'NST');
      NEW_TIME
-----
0045-03-31 20:30:00 BC
(1 row)

=> SELECT NEW_TIME('April 1 2011', 'EDT', 'PDT');
      NEW_TIME
-----
2011-03-31 21:00:00
(1 row)

=> SELECT NEW_TIME('May 24, 2012 10:00', 'Pacific/Kiritamati', 'EDT');
      NEW_TIME
-----
2011-05-23 16:00:00
```

(1 row)

## NEXT\_DAY

Returns the date of the first instance of a particular day of the week that follows the specified date.

### Behavior Type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Syntax

```
NEXT_DAY( 'date', 'DOW' )
```

### Parameters

<i>date</i>	Can be VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, or DATE. Only standard English day-names and day-name abbreviations are accepted.
<i>DOW</i>	Day of week can be a CHAR/VARCHAR string or a character constant. DOW is not case sensitive and trailing spaces are ignored.

### Examples

The following example returns the date of the next Friday following the specified date. All are variations on the same query, and all return the same result:

```
=> SELECT NEXT_DAY('28-MAR-2011','FRIDAY') "NEXT DAY" FROM DUAL;
      NEXT DAY
-----
2011-04-01
(1 row)

=> SELECT NEXT_DAY('March 28 2011','FRI') "NEXT DAY" FROM DUAL;
      NEXT DAY
-----
2011-04-01
(1 row)

=> SELECT NEXT_DAY('3-29-11','FRI') "NEXT DAY" FROM DUAL;
      NEXT DAY
-----
2011-04-01
(1 row)
```

## NOW [Date/Time]

Returns a value of type TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE representing the start of the current transaction. NOW is equivalent to **CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP** (page [201](#)) except that it does not accept a precision parameter.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

`NOW()`

### Notes

This function returns the start time of the current transaction; the value does not change during the transaction. The intent is to allow a single transaction to have a consistent notion of the "current" time, so that multiple modifications within the same transaction bear the same timestamp.

### Examples

```
SELECT NOW();
      NOW
-----
2010-04-01 15:31:12.144584-04
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP** (page [201](#))

## OVERLAPS

Returns true when two time periods overlap, false when they do not overlap.

### Behavior Type

Stable when TIMESTAMP and Timestamptz are both used, or when Timestamptz is used with INTERVAL, Immutable otherwise.

### Syntax

```
( start, end ) OVERLAPS ( start, end )
( start, interval ) OVERLAPS ( start, interval )
```

### Parameters

<code>start</code>	Is a DATE, TIME, or TIME STAMP value that specifies the beginning of a time period.
<code>end</code>	Is a DATE, TIME, or TIME STAMP value that specifies the end of a time period.

<i>interval</i>	Is a value that specifies the length of the time period.
-----------------	--

## Examples

The first command returns true for an overlap in date range of 2007-02-16 – 2007-12-21 with 2007-10-30 – 2008-10-30.

```
SELECT (DATE '2007-02-16', DATE '2007-12-21')
      OVERLAPS (DATE '2007-10-30', DATE '2008-10-30');
overlaps
-----
t
(1 row)
```

The next command returns false for an overlap in date range of 2007-02-16 – 2007-12-21 with 2008-10-30 – 2008-10-30.

```
SELECT (DATE '2007-02-16', DATE '2007-12-21')
      OVERLAPS (DATE '2008-10-30', DATE '2008-10-30');
overlaps
-----
f
(1 row)
```

The next command returns false for an overlap in date range of 2007-02-16, 22 hours ago with 2007-10-30, 22 hours ago.

```
SELECT (DATE '2007-02-16', INTERVAL '1 12:59:10')
      OVERLAPS (DATE '2007-10-30', INTERVAL '1 12:59:10');
overlaps
-----
f
(1 row)
```

## QUARTER

Returns an INTEGER representing calendar quarter into which the input value falls. The input value can be of type VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMPTZ.

### Syntax

```
QUARTER( d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the DATE, VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ input value.
----------	--

### Example

```
=> SELECT QUARTER (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
```

```
QUARTER
-----
3
(1 row)
```

## ROUND [Date/Time]

Rounds a TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, or DATE. The return value is of type TIMESTAMP.

### Behavior Type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Syntax

```
ROUND( [TIMESTAMP | DATE] , format )
```

### Parameters

TIMESTAMP   DATE	Is the TIMESTAMP or DATE input value.																												
format	<p>Is a string constant that selects the precision to which truncate the input value. Valid values for format are:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Precision</th> <th>Valid values</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Century</td> <td>CC, SCC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Year</td> <td>YYYY, YYYY, YEAR, YYY, YY, Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ISO Year</td> <td>IYYY, IYY, IY, I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarter</td> <td>Q</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Month</td> <td>MONTH, MON, MM, RM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Same day of the week as the first day of the year</td> <td>WW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Same day of the week as the first day of the ISO year</td> <td>IW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Same day of the week as the first day of the month</td> <td>W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Day</td> <td>DDD, DD, J</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Starting day of the week</td> <td>DAY, DY, D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>HH, HH12, HH24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minute</td> <td>MI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Second</td> <td>SS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Precision	Valid values	Century	CC, SCC	Year	YYYY, YYYY, YEAR, YYY, YY, Y	ISO Year	IYYY, IYY, IY, I	Quarter	Q	Month	MONTH, MON, MM, RM	Same day of the week as the first day of the year	WW	Same day of the week as the first day of the ISO year	IW	Same day of the week as the first day of the month	W	Day	DDD, DD, J	Starting day of the week	DAY, DY, D	Hour	HH, HH12, HH24	Minute	MI	Second	SS
Precision	Valid values																												
Century	CC, SCC																												
Year	YYYY, YYYY, YEAR, YYY, YY, Y																												
ISO Year	IYYY, IYY, IY, I																												
Quarter	Q																												
Month	MONTH, MON, MM, RM																												
Same day of the week as the first day of the year	WW																												
Same day of the week as the first day of the ISO year	IW																												
Same day of the week as the first day of the month	W																												
Day	DDD, DD, J																												
Starting day of the week	DAY, DY, D																												
Hour	HH, HH12, HH24																												
Minute	MI																												
Second	SS																												

## Examples

```
=> SELECT ROUND(TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34:00', 'dy');
      ROUND
-----
2011-09-18 00:00:00
(1 row)
```

## SECOND

Returns an INTEGER representing the second portion of the input value. The input value can be of type VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, TSTAMPTZ, or INTERVAL.

### Syntax

```
SECOND( d )
```

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for TSTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, TSTAMPTZ, or INTERVAL input value.
----------	---

## Examples

```
=> SELECT SECOND ('23:34:03.456789');
      SECOND
-----
            3
(1 row)

=> SELECT SECOND (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
      SECOND
-----
            0
(1 row)

=> SELECT SECOND (INTERVAL '35 12:34:03.456789');
      SECOND
-----
            3
(1 row)
```

## STATEMENT\_TIMESTAMP

Is similar to **TRANSACTION\_TIMESTAMP** (page [251](#)). It returns a value of type TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE representing the start of the current statement.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
STATEMENT_TIMESTAMP()
```

### Notes

This function returns the start time of the current statement; the value does not change during the statement. The intent is to allow a single statement to have a consistent notion of the "current" time, so that multiple modifications within the same statement bear the same timestamp.

### Examples

```
SELECT STATEMENT_TIMESTAMP();
      STATEMENT_TIMESTAMP
-----
2010-04-01 15:40:42.223736-04
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**CLOCK\_TIMESTAMP** (page [199](#))

**TRANSACTION\_TIMESTAMP** (page [251](#))

## SYSDATE

Returns the current system date and time as a TIMESTAMP value.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
SYSDATE();
```

### Notes

- SYSDATE is a stable function (called once per statement) that requires no arguments. Parentheses are optional.
- This function uses the date and time supplied by the operating system on the server to which you are connected, which must be the same across all servers.
- In implementation, SYSDATE converts **STATEMENT\_TIMESTAMP** (page [239](#)) from TIMESTAMPTZ to TIMESTAMP.

- This function is identical to **GETDATE()** (page [222](#)).

### Examples

```
=> SELECT SYSDATE();  
      sysdate  
-----  
2011-03-07 13:22:28.295802  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**Date/Time Expressions** (page [55](#))

## TIME\_SLICE

Aggregates data by different fixed-time intervals and returns a rounded-up input TIMESTAMP value to a value that corresponds with the start or end of the time slice interval.

Given an input TIMESTAMP value, such as '2000-10-28 00:00:01', the start time of a 3-second time slice interval is '2000-10-28 00:00:00', and the end time of the same time slice is '2000-10-28 00:00:03'.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
TIME_SLICE(expression, slice_length,  
           [time_unit = 'SECOND' ],  
           [start_or_end = 'START' ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is evaluated on each row. Can be either a column of type TIMESTAMP or a (string) constant that can be parsed into a TIMESTAMP value, such as '2004-10-19 10:23:54'.
<i>slice_length</i>	Is the length of the slice specified in integers. Input must be a positive integer.
<i>time_unit</i>	Is the time unit of the slice with a default of SECOND. Domain of possible values: { HOUR, MINUTE, SECOND, MILLISECOND, MICROSECOND }.
<i>start_or_end</i>	Indicates whether the returned value corresponds to the start or end time of the time slice interval. The default is START. Domain of possible values: { START, END }.

### Notes

- The returned value's data type is TIMESTAMP.

- The corresponding SQL data type for TIMESTAMP is TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE. HP Vertica supports TIMESTAMP for TIME\_SLICE instead of DATE and TIME data types.
- TIME\_SLICE exhibits the following behavior around nulls:
  - The system returns an error when any one of *slice\_length*, *time\_unit*, or *start\_or\_end* parameters is null.
  - When *slice\_length*, *time\_unit*, and *start\_or\_end* contain legal values, and *expression* is null, the system returns a NULL value, instead of an error.

## Usage

The following command returns the (default) start time of a 3-second time slice:

```
SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-09-19 00:00:01', 3);
      time_slice
-----
2009-09-19 00:00:00
(1 row)
```

The following command returns the end time of a 3-second time slice:

```
SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-09-19 00:00:01', 3, 'SECOND', 'END');
      time_slice
-----
2009-09-19 00:00:03
(1 row)
```

This command returns results in milliseconds, using a 3-second time slice:

```
SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-09-19 00:00:01', 3, 'ms');
      time_slice
-----
2009-09-19 00:00:00.999
(1 row)
```

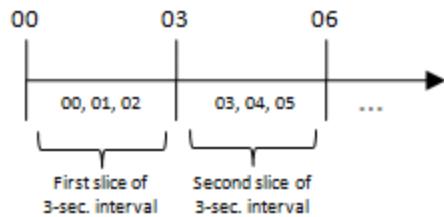
This command returns results in microseconds, using a 9-second time slice:

```
SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-09-19 00:00:01', 3, 'us');
      time_slice
-----
2009-09-19 00:00:00.999999
(1 row)
```

The next example uses a 3-second interval with an input value of '00:00:01'. To focus specifically on seconds, the example omits date, though all values are implied as being part of the timestamp with a given input of '00:00:01':

- '00:00:00' is the start of the 3-second time slice
- '00:00:03' is the end of the 3-second time slice.

- '00:00:03' is also the start of the *second* 3-second time slice. In time slice boundaries, the end value of a time slice does not belong to that time slice; it starts the next one.

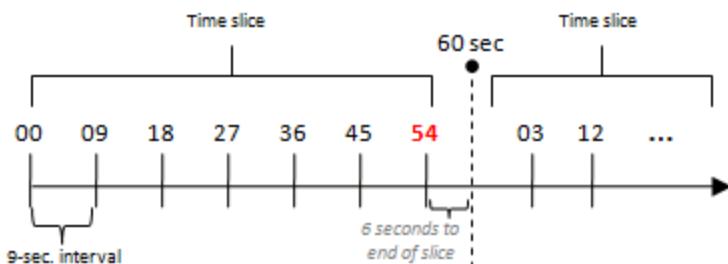


When the time slice interval is not a factor of 60 seconds, such as a given slice length of 9 in the following example, the slice does not always start or end on 00 seconds:

```
SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-02-14 20:13:01', 9);
      time_slice
-----
2009-02-14 20:12:54
(1 row)
```

This is expected behavior, as the following properties are true for all time slices:

- Equal in length
- Consecutive (no gaps between them)
- Non-overlapping



To force the above example ('2009-02-14 20:13:01') to start at '2009-02-14 20:13:00', adjust the output timestamp values so that the remainder of 54 counts up to 60:

```
SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-02-14 20:13:01', 9) + '6 seconds' :: INTERVAL AS time;
      time
-----
2009-02-14 20:13:00
(1 row)
```

Alternatively, you could use a different slice length, which is divisible by 60, such as 5:

```
SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-02-14 20:13:01', 5);
      time_slice
-----
2009-02-14 20:13:00
(1 row)
```

A **TIMESTAMPTZ** value is implicitly cast to **TIMESTAMP**. For example, the following two statements have the same effect.

```

SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-09-23 11:12:01'::timestamptz, 3);
    TIME_SLICE
-----
2009-09-23 11:12:00
(1 row)
SELECT TIME_SLICE('2009-09-23 11:12:01'::timestamptz::timestamp, 3);
    TIME_SLICE
-----
2009-09-23 11:12:00
(1 row)

```

## Examples

You can use the SQL analytic functions FIRST\_VALUE and LAST\_VALUE to find the first/last price within each time slice group (set of rows belonging to the same time slice). This structure could be useful if you want to sample input data by choosing one row from each time slice group.

```

SELECT date_key, transaction_time, sales_dollar_amount,
TIME_SLICE(DATE '2000-01-01' + date_key + transaction_time, 3),
FIRST_VALUE(sales_dollar_amount)
OVER (PARTITION BY TIME_SLICE(DATE '2000-01-01' + date_key + transaction_time, 3)
      ORDER BY DATE '2000-01-01' + date_key + transaction_time) AS first_value
FROM store.store_sales_fact
LIMIT 20;
date_key | transaction_time | sales_dollar_amount | time_slice | first_value
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1 | 00:41:16 | 164 | 2000-01-02 00:41:15 | 164
1 | 00:41:33 | 310 | 2000-01-02 00:41:33 | 310
1 | 15:32:51 | 271 | 2000-01-02 15:32:51 | 271
1 | 15:33:15 | 419 | 2000-01-02 15:33:15 | 419
1 | 15:33:44 | 193 | 2000-01-02 15:33:42 | 193
1 | 16:36:29 | 466 | 2000-01-02 16:36:27 | 466
1 | 16:36:44 | 250 | 2000-01-02 16:36:42 | 250
2 | 03:11:28 | 39 | 2000-01-03 03:11:27 | 39
3 | 03:55:15 | 375 | 2000-01-04 03:55:15 | 375
3 | 11:58:05 | 369 | 2000-01-04 11:58:03 | 369
3 | 11:58:24 | 174 | 2000-01-04 11:58:24 | 174
3 | 11:58:52 | 449 | 2000-01-04 11:58:51 | 449
3 | 19:01:21 | 201 | 2000-01-04 19:01:21 | 201
3 | 22:15:05 | 156 | 2000-01-04 22:15:03 | 156
4 | 13:36:57 | -125 | 2000-01-05 13:36:57 | -125
4 | 13:37:24 | -251 | 2000-01-05 13:37:24 | -251
4 | 13:37:54 | 353 | 2000-01-05 13:37:54 | 353
4 | 13:38:04 | 426 | 2000-01-05 13:38:03 | 426
4 | 13:38:31 | 209 | 2000-01-05 13:38:30 | 209
5 | 10:21:24 | 488 | 2000-01-06 10:21:24 | 488
(20 rows)

```

Notice how TIME\_SLICE rounds the transaction time to the 3-second slice length.

The following example uses the analytic (window) OVER() clause to return the last trading price (the last row ordered by TickTime) in each 3-second time slice partition:

```

SELECT DISTINCT TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3), LAST_VALUE(price)
OVER (PARTITION BY TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3)
      ORDER BY TickTime ROWS BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING);

```

**Note:** If you omit the windowing clause from an analytic clause, LAST\_VALUE defaults to RANGE BETWEEN UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW. Results can seem non-intuitive, because instead of returning the value from the bottom of the current partition, the function returns the bottom of the *window*, which continues to change along with the current input row that is being processed. For more information, see Using Time Series Analytics and Using SQL Analytics in the Programmer's Guide.

In the example below, FIRST\_VALUE is evaluated once for each input record and the data is sorted by ascending values. Use SELECT DISTINCT to remove the duplicates and return only one output record per TIME\_SLICE:

```
SELECT DISTINCT TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3), FIRST_VALUE(price)
OVER (PARTITION BY TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3)
ORDER BY TickTime ASC)
FROM tick_store;
TIME_SLICE      | ?column?
-----+-----
2009-09-21 00:00:06 |    20.00
2009-09-21 00:00:09 |    30.00
2009-09-21 00:00:00 |    10.00
(3 rows)
```

The information output by the above query can also return MIN, MAX, and AVG of the trading prices within each time slice.

```
SELECT DISTINCT TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3),
FIRST_VALUE(Price) OVER (PARTITION BY TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3)
ORDER BY TickTime ASC),
MIN(price) OVER (PARTITION BY TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3)),
MAX(price) OVER (PARTITION BY TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3)),
AVG(price) OVER (PARTITION BY TIME_SLICE(TickTime, 3))
FROM tick_store;
```

## See Also

**Aggregate Functions** (page [118](#))

**FIRST\_VALUE** (page [160](#)), **LAST\_VALUE** (page [166](#)), **TIMESERIES Clause** (page [894](#)),  
**TS\_FIRST\_VALUE** (page [421](#)), and **TS\_LAST\_VALUE** (page [422](#))

Using Time Zones with HP Vertica in the Administrator's Guide

## TIMEOFDAY

Returns a text string representing the time of day.

### Behavior Type

Volatile

**Syntax**

TIMEOFDAY()

**Notes**

TIMEOFDAY() returns the wall-clock time and advances during transactions.

**Examples**

```
SELECT TIMEOFDAY();  
      TIMEOFDAY  
-----  
Thu Apr  01 15:42:04.483766 2010 EDT  
(1 row)
```

**TIMESTAMPADD**

Adds a specified number of intervals to a TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMPTZ. The return value depends on the input, as follows:

- If *starttimestamp* is of TIMESTAMP, the return value is of type TIMESTAMP.
- If *starttimestamp* is of TIMESTAMPTZ, the return value is of type TIMESTAMPTZ.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

**Syntax 1**TIMESTAMPADD ( *datepart* , *interval* , *starttimestamp* );**Parameters**

<i>datepart</i>	(VARCHAR) Returns the number of specified datepart boundaries between the specified startdate and enddate. Can be an unquoted identifier, a quoted string, or an expression in parentheses, which evaluates to the datepart as a character string. The following table lists the valid <i>datepart</i> arguments.																						
	<table> <thead> <tr> <th><i>datepart</i>*</th> <th>abbreviation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>YEAR</td> <td>YY, YYYY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>QUARTER</td> <td>qq, q</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MONTH</td> <td>mm, m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DAY</td> <td>dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WEEK</td> <td>wk, ww</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR</td> <td>hh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MINUTE</td> <td>mi, n</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SECOND</td> <td>ss, s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MILLISECOND</td> <td>ms</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MICROSECOND</td> <td>mcs, us</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>datepart</i> *	abbreviation	YEAR	YY, YYYY	QUARTER	qq, q	MONTH	mm, m	DAY	dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y	WEEK	wk, ww	HOUR	hh	MINUTE	mi, n	SECOND	ss, s	MILLISECOND	ms	MICROSECOND	mcs, us
<i>datepart</i> *	abbreviation																						
YEAR	YY, YYYY																						
QUARTER	qq, q																						
MONTH	mm, m																						
DAY	dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y																						
WEEK	wk, ww																						
HOUR	hh																						
MINUTE	mi, n																						
SECOND	ss, s																						
MILLISECOND	ms																						
MICROSECOND	mcs, us																						
	* Each of these dateparts can be prefixed with SQL_TSI_ (i.e. SQL_TSI_YEAR, SQL_TSI_DAY, and so forth.)																						
<i>starttimestamp</i>	Is the start TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMPTZ for the calculation.																						
<i>endtimestamp</i>	Is the end TIMESTAMP for the calculation.																						

**Notes**

- `TIMESTAMPDIFF()` is an immutable function with a default type of `TIMESTAMP`. If `TIMESTAMPTZ` is specified, the function is stable.
- HP Vertica accepts statements written in any of the following forms:  
`TIMESTAMPDIFF(year, s, e);`  
`TIMESTAMPDIFF('year', s, e);`  
If you use an expression, the expression must be enclosed in parentheses:  
`DATEDIFF((expression), s, e);`
- Starting arguments are not included in the count, but end arguments are included.

**Example**

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMPADD (SQL_TSI_MONTH, 2, ('jan 1, 2006'));
      timestampadd
-----
2006-03-01 00:00:00-05
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

**Date/Time Expressions** (page [55](#))

**TIMESTAMPDIFF**

Returns the difference between two TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMPTZ values, based on the specified start and end arguments.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

**Syntax 1**

```
TIMESTAMPDIFF ( datepart , starttimestamp , endtimestamp );
```

**Parameters**

<i>datepart</i>	<p>(VARCHAR) Returns the number of specified datepart boundaries between the specified startdate and enddate.</p> <p>Can be an unquoted identifier, a quoted string, or an expression in parentheses, which evaluates to the datepart as a character string.</p> <p>The following table lists the valid <i>datepart</i> arguments.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>datepart</th><th>abbreviation</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-----</td><td>-----</td></tr> <tr> <td>year</td><td>YY, YYYY</td></tr> <tr> <td>quarter</td><td>qq, q</td></tr> <tr> <td>month</td><td>mm, m</td></tr> <tr> <td>day</td><td>dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y</td></tr> <tr> <td>week</td><td>wk, ww</td></tr> <tr> <td>hour</td><td>hh</td></tr> <tr> <td>minute</td><td>mi, n</td></tr> <tr> <td>second</td><td>ss, s</td></tr> <tr> <td>millisecond</td><td>ms</td></tr> <tr> <td>microsecond</td><td>mcs, us</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	datepart	abbreviation	-----	-----	year	YY, YYYY	quarter	qq, q	month	mm, m	day	dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y	week	wk, ww	hour	hh	minute	mi, n	second	ss, s	millisecond	ms	microsecond	mcs, us
datepart	abbreviation																								
-----	-----																								
year	YY, YYYY																								
quarter	qq, q																								
month	mm, m																								
day	dd, d, dy, dayofyear, y																								
week	wk, ww																								
hour	hh																								
minute	mi, n																								
second	ss, s																								
millisecond	ms																								
microsecond	mcs, us																								
<i>starttimestamp</i>	Is the start TIMESTAMP for the calculation.																								
<i>endtimestamp</i>	Is the end TIMESTAMP for the calculation.																								

## Notes

- `TIMESTAMPDIFF()` is an immutable function with a default type of `TIMESTAMP`. If `TIMESTAMPTZ` is specified, the function is stable.
- HP Vertica accepts statements written in any of the following forms:  
`TIMESTAMPDIFF(year, s, e);`  
`TIMESTAMPDIFF('year', s, e);`  
If you use an expression, the expression must be enclosed in parentheses:  
`TIMESTAMPDIFF((expression), s, e);`
- Starting arguments are not included in the count, but end arguments are included.

## Example

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMPDIFF ('YEAR', ('jan 1, 2006 12:34:00'), ('jan 1, 2008  
12:34:00'));  
timestampdiff  
-----  
2  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**Date/Time Expressions** (page [55](#))

## `TIMESTAMP_ROUND`

Rounds a `TIMESTAMP` to a specified *format*. The return value is of type `TIMESTAMP`.

### Behavior Type

Immutable, except for `TIMESTAMPTZ` arguments where it is Stable.

### Syntax

```
TIMESTAMP_ROUND ( timestamp, format )
```

### Parameters

timestamp	Is the <code>TIMESTAMP</code> or <code>TIMESTAMPTZ</code> input value.
-----------	--

<i>format</i>	Is a string constant that selects the precision to which truncate the input value. Valid values for format are:	
Precision	Valid values	
Century	CC, SCC	
Year	SYYY, YYYY, YEAR, YYY, YY, Y	
ISO Year	IYYY, IYY, IY, I	
Quarter	Q	
Month	MONTH, MON, MM, RM	
Same day of the week as the first day of the year	WW	
Same day of the week as the first day of the ISO year	IW	
Same day of the week as the first day of the month	W	
Day	DDD, DD, J	
Starting day of the week	DAY, DY, D	
Hour	HH, HH12, HH24	
Minute	MI	
Second	SS	

## Examples

```
b=> SELECT TIMESTAMP_ROUND('sep 22, 2011 12:34:00', 'dy');
      TIMESTAMP_ROUND
-----
2011-09-18 00:00:00
(1 row)
```

## TIMESTAMP\_TRUNC

Truncates a TIMESTAMP. The return value is of type TIMESTAMP.

### Behavior Type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

**Syntax**

```
TIMESTAMP_TRUNC ( timestamp, format )
```

**Parameters**

<i>timestamp</i>	Is the TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMPTZ input value.	
<i>format</i>	Is a string constant that selects the precision to which truncate the input value. Valid values for format are:	
Precision		Valid values
Century		CC, SCC
Year		YYYY, YYYY, YEAR, YYY, YY, Y
ISO Year		IYYY, IYY, IY, I
Quarter		Q
Month		MONTH, MON, MM, RM
Same day of the week as the first day of the year	WW	
Same day of the week as the first day of the ISO year	IW	
Same day of the week as the first day of the month	W	
Day	DDD, DD, J	
Starting day of the week	DAY, DY, D	
Hour	HH, HH12, HH24	
Minute	MI	
Second	SS	

**Examples**

```
=> SELECT TIMESTAMP_TRUNC('sep 22, 2011 12:34:00');
   TIMESTAMP_TRUNC
-----
2011-09-22 00:00:00
(1 row)

=> SELECT TIMESTAMP_TRUNC('sep 22, 2011 12:34:00', 'dy');
   TIMESTAMP_TRUNC
-----
2011-09-18 00:00:00
(1 row)
```

## TRANSACTION\_TIMESTAMP

Returns a value of type TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE representing the start of the current transaction. TRANSACTION\_TIMESTAMP is equivalent to **CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP** (page [201](#)) except that it does not accept a precision parameter.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
TRANSACTION_TIMESTAMP()
```

### Notes

This function returns the start time of the current transaction; the value does not change during the transaction. The intent is to allow a single transaction to have a consistent notion of the "current" time, so that multiple modifications within the same transaction bear the same timestamp.

### Examples

```
SELECT TRANSACTION_TIMESTAMP();
      TRANSACTION_TIMESTAMP
-----
2010-04-01 15:31:12.144584-04
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**CLOCK\_TIMESTAMP** (page [199](#)) and **STATEMENT\_TIMESTAMP** (page [239](#))

## TRUNC [Date/Time]

Truncates a TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, or DATE. The return value is of type TIMESTAMP.

### Behavior Type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### Syntax

```
TRUNC ( [TIMESTAMP | DATE] , format )
```

### Parameters

TIMESTAMP   DATE	Is the TIMESTAMP or DATE input value.
------------------	---------------------------------------

<i>format</i>	Is a string constant that selects the precision to which truncate the input value. Valid values for format are:
Precision	Valid values
Century	CC, SCC
Year	SYYY, YYYY, YEAR, YYY, YY, Y
ISO Year	IYYY, IYY, IY, I
Quarter	Q
Month	MONTH, MON, MM, RM
Same day of the week as the first day of the year	WW
Same day of the week as the first day of the ISO year	IW
Same day of the week as the first day of the month	W
Day	DDD, DD, J
Starting day of the week	DAY, DY, D
Hour	HH, HH12, HH24
Minute	MI
Second	SS

**Examples**

```
=> SELECT TRUNC(TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34:00', 'dy');
      TRUNC
-----
2011-09-18 00:00:00
(1 row)
```

**WEEK**

Returns an INTEGER representing the week of the year into which the input value falls. A week starts on Sunday. January 1 is always in the first week of the year.

The input is of type VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ.

**Syntax**

```
WEEK ( d )
```

**Behavior type**

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

## Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ input value.
----------	---

## Example

```
=> SELECT WEEK (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
WEEK
-----
39
(1 row)
```

## WEEK\_ISO

Returns an INTEGER from 1 - 53 representing the week of the year into which the input value falls. The return value is based on the ISO 8061 standard. The input is of VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ.

The ISO week consists of 7 days starting on Monday and ending on Sunday. The first week of the year is the week that contains January 4.

## Syntax

WEEK\_ISO ( *d* )

## Behavior type

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

## Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ input value.
----------	--

## Example

The following examples illustrate the different results returned by WEEK\_ISO. The first shows that December 28, 2011 falls within week 52 of the ISO calendar:

```
=> SELECT WEEK_ISO (TIMESTAMP 'Dec 28, 2011 10:00:00');
WEEK_ISO
-----
52
(1 row)
```

The second example shows WEEK\_ISO results for January 1, 2012. Note that, since this date falls on a Sunday, it falls within week 52 of the ISO year:

```
=> SELECT WEEK_ISO (TIMESTAMP 'Jan 1, 2012 10:00:00');
WEEK_ISO
```

```
-----  
      52  
(1 row)
```

The third example shows WEEK\_ISO results for January 2, 2012, which occurs on a Monday. This is the first week of the year that contains a Thursday and contains January 4. The function returns week 1.

```
=> SELECT WEEK_ISO (TIMESTAMP 'Jan 2, 2012 10:00:00');  
WEEK_ISO  
-----  
      1
```

The last example shows how to combine the DAYOFWEEK\_ISO, WEEK\_ISO, and YEAR\_ISO functions to find the ISO day of the week, week, and year:

```
=> SELECT DAYOFWEEK_ISO('Jan 1, 2000'), WEEK_ISO('Jan 1,  
2000'),YEAR_ISO('Jan1,2000');  
DAYOFWEEK_ISO | WEEK_ISO | YEAR_ISO  
-----+-----+-----  
      6 |      52 |    1999  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[YEAR\\_ISO](#) (page [255](#))

[DAYOFWEEK\\_ISO](#) (page [216](#))

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\\_8601](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601) ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\\_8601](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601))

## YEAR

Returns an INTEGER representing the year portion of the input value. The input value can be of type VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, or INTERVAL.

### Syntax

YEAR( *d* )

### Behavior type

Immutable, except for Timestamptz arguments where it is Stable.

### Parameters

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, TIMESTAMP, Timestamptz, or INTERVAL input value.
----------	--

### Example

```
=> SELECT YEAR ('6-9');  
YEAR  
-----
```

```

6
(1 row)

=> SELECT YEAR (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
   YEAR
-----
  2011
(1 row)

=> SELECT YEAR (INTERVAL '2-35' year to month);
   YEAR
-----
    4
(1 row)

```

## **YEAR\_ISO**

Returns an INTEGER representing the year portion of the input value. The return value is based on the ISO 8061 standard. The input value can be of type VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ.

The first week of the ISO year is the week that contains January 4.

### **Syntax**

YEAR\_ISO( *d* )

### **Behavior type**

Immutable, except for TIMESTAMPTZ arguments where it is Stable.

### **Parameters**

<i>d</i>	Is the VARCHAR, DATE, TIMESTAMP, or TIMESTAMPTZ input value.
----------	--

### **Example**

```

=> SELECT YEAR_ISO (TIMESTAMP 'sep 22, 2011 12:34');
   YEAR_ISO
-----
  2011
(1 row)

```

The following example shows how to combine the DAYOFWEEK\_ISO, WEEK\_ISO, and YEAR\_ISO functions to find the ISO day of the week, week, and year:

```
=> SELECT DAYOFWEEK_ISO('Jan 1, 2000'), WEEK_ISO('Jan 1, 2000'), YEAR_ISO('Jan1,2000');
```

```
DAYOFWEEK_ISO | WEEK_ISO | YEAR_ISO
-----+-----+-----
      6 |      52 |    1999
(1 row)
```

### See also

[WEEK\\_ISO](#) (page 253)

[DAYOFWEEK\\_ISO](#) (page 216)

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\\_8601](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601) ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\\_8601](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601))

## Formatting Functions

Formatting functions provide a powerful tool set for converting various data types (DATE/TIME, INTEGER, FLOATING POINT) to formatted strings and for converting from formatted strings to specific data types.

These functions all follow a common calling convention:

- The first argument is the value to be formatted.
- The second argument is a template that defines the output or input format.

**Exception:** The `TO_TIMESTAMP` function can take a single `double precision` argument.

## TO\_BITSTRING

Returns a VARCHAR that represents the given VARBINARY value in bitstring format

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`TO_BITSTRING ( expression )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(VARCHAR) is the string to return.
-------------------------	------------------------------------

### Notes

VARCHAR `TO_BITSTRING(VARBINARY)` converts data from binary type to character type (where the character representation is the bitstring format). This function is the inverse of `BITSTRING_TO_BINARY`:

```
TO_BITSTRING(BITSTRING_TO_BINARY(x)) = x
BITSTRING_TO_BINARY(TO_BITSTRING(x)) = x
```

## Examples

```
SELECT TO_BITSTRING('ab'::BINARY(2));
      to_bitstring
-----
0110000101100010
(1 row)

SELECT TO_BITSTRING(HEX_TO_BINARY('0x10'));
      to_bitstring
-----
00010000
(1 row)

SELECT TO_BITSTRING(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xF0'));
      to_bitstring
-----
11110000
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**BITCOUNT** (page [359](#)) and **BITSTRING\_TO\_BINARY** (page [360](#))

## TO\_CHAR

Converts various date/time and numeric values into text strings.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

`TO_CHAR ( expression [, pattern ] )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMPTZ, TIME, TIMETZ, INTERVAL, INTEGER, DOUBLE PRECISION) specifies the value to convert.
<code>pattern</code>	[Optional] (CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies an output pattern string using the <b>Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting</b> (page <a href="#">265</a> ) and and/or <b>Template Patterns for Numeric Formatting</b> (page <a href="#">268</a> ).

### Notes

- TO\_CHAR(any) casts any type, except BINARY/VARBINARY, to VARCHAR.  
The following example returns an error if you attempt to cast TO\_CHAR to a binary data type:  

```
=> SELECT TO_CHAR('abc'::VARBINARY);
ERROR:  cannot cast type varbinary to varchar
```
- TO\_CHAR accepts TIME and TIMETZ data types as inputs if you explicitly cast TIME to TIMESTAMP and TIMETZ to TIMESTAMPTZ.

```
=> SELECT TO_CHAR(TIME '14:34:06.4','HH12:MI am');
=> SELECT TO_CHAR(TIMETZ '14:34:06.4+6','HH12:MI am');
```

You can extract the timezone hour from TIMETZ:

```
SELECT EXTRACT(timezone_hour FROM TIMETZ '10:30+13:30');
      date_part
-----
          13
(1 row)
```

- Ordinary text is allowed in to\_char templates and is output literally. You can put a substring in double quotes to force it to be interpreted as literal text even if it contains pattern key words. For example, in '"Hello Year "YYYY", the YYYY is replaced by the year data, but the single Y in Year is not.
- The TO\_CHAR function's day-of-the-week numbering (see the 'D' **template pattern** (page 265)) is different from that of the **EXTRACT** (page 218) function.
- Given an INTERVAL type, TO\_CHAR formats HH and HH12 as hours in a single day, while HH24 can output hours exceeding a single day, for example, >24.
- To use a double quote character in the output, precede it with a double backslash. This is necessary because the backslash already has a special meaning in a string constant. For example: '\\"YYYY Month\\\"'
- TO\_CHAR does not support the use of V combined with a decimal point. For example: 99.9V99 is not allowed.

## Examples

### Expression

Expression	Result
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, 'Day, DD HH12:MI:SS');</code>	'Tuesday , 06 05:39: 18'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, 'FMDay, FMDD HH12:MI:SS');</code>	'Tuesday, 6 05:39:18'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(TIMETZ '14:34:06.4+6','HH12:MI am');</code> TO_CHAR	04:34 am
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(-0.1, '99.99');</code>	' -.10'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(-0.1, 'FM9.99');</code>	'-.1'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(0.1, '0.9');</code>	' 0.1'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(12, '9990999.9');</code>	' 0012.0'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(12, 'FM9990999.9');</code>	'0012.'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(485, '999');</code>	' 485'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(-485, '999');</code>	' -485'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(485, '9 9 9');</code>	' 4 8 5'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(1485, '9,999');</code>	' 1,485'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(1485, '9G999');</code>	' 1 485'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(148.5, '999.999');</code>	' 148.500'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(148.5, 'FM999.999');</code>	'148.5'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(148.5, 'FM999.990');</code>	'148.500'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(148.5, '999D999');</code>	' 148,500'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(3148.5, '9G999D999');</code>	' 3 148,500'
<code>SELECT TO_CHAR(-485, '999S');</code>	'485-'

```

SELECT TO_CHAR(-485, '999MI');                                '485-
SELECT TO_CHAR(485, '999MI');                                 '485 '
SELECT TO_CHAR(485, 'FM999MI');                               '485'
SELECT TO_CHAR(485, 'PL999');                                 '+485'
SELECT TO_CHAR(485, 'SG999');                                 '+485'
SELECT TO_CHAR(-485, 'SG999');                               '-485'
SELECT TO_CHAR(-485, '9SG99');                               '4-85'
SELECT TO_CHAR(-485, '999PR');                               '<485>'
SELECT TO_CHAR(485, 'L999');                                 'DM 485
SELECT TO_CHAR(485, 'RN');                                   ' CDLXXXV'
SELECT TO_CHAR(485, 'FMRN');                                 'CDLXXXV'
SELECT TO_CHAR(5.2, 'FMRN');                                 'V'
SELECT TO_CHAR(482, '999th');                               ' 482nd'
SELECT TO_CHAR(485, '"Good number:"999');                  'Good number: 485'
SELECT TO_CHAR(485.8, '"Pre:"999" Post:" .999');          'Pre: 485 Post: .800'
SELECT TO_CHAR(12, '99V999');                               ' 12000'
SELECT TO_CHAR(12.4, '99V999');                            ' 12400
SELECT TO_CHAR(12.45, '99V9');                             ' 125
SELECT TO_CHAR(-1234.567);                                -1234.567
SELECT TO_CHAR('1999-12-25'::DATE);                         1999-12-25
SELECT TO_CHAR('1999-12-25 11:31'::TIMESTAMP);            1999-12-25 11:31:00
SELECT TO_CHAR('1999-12-25 11:31 EST'::TIMESTAMPTZ);       1999-12-25 11:31:00-05
SELECT TO_CHAR('3 days 1000.333 secs'::INTERVAL);          3 days 00:16:40.333

```

## TO\_DATE

Converts a string value to a DATE type.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

`TO_DATE ( expression , pattern )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies the value to convert.
<code>pattern</code>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies an output pattern string using the <i>Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting</i> (page 265) and/or <i>Template Patterns for Numeric Formatting</i> (page 268).

### Input Value Considerations

The TO\_DATE function requires a CHAR or VARCHAR expression. For other input types, use **TO\_CHAR** (page 257) to perform an explicit cast to a CHAR or VARCHAR before using this function.

## Notes

- To use a double quote character in the output, precede it with a double backslash. This is necessary because the backslash already has a special meaning in a string constant. For example: '\\"YYYY Month\\\"'
- TO\_TIMESTAMP, TO\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ, and TO\_DATE skip multiple blank spaces in the input string if the FX option is not used. FX must be specified as the first item in the template. For example:
  - For example TO\_TIMESTAMP('2000 JUN', 'YYYY MON') is correct.
  - TO\_TIMESTAMP('2000 JUN', 'FXYYYY MON') returns an error, because TO\_TIMESTAMP expects one space only.
- The YYYY conversion from string to TIMESTAMP or DATE has a restriction if you use a year with more than four digits. You must use a non-digit character or template after YYYY, otherwise the year is always interpreted as four digits. For example (with the year 20000):  
TO\_DATE('200001131', 'YYYYMMDD') is interpreted as a four-digit year  
Instead, use a non-digit separator after the year, such as TO\_DATE('20000-1131', 'YYYY-MMDD') or TO\_DATE('20000Nov31', 'YYYYMonDD').
- In conversions from string to TIMESTAMP or DATE, the CC field is ignored if there is a YYY, YYYY or Y,YYY field. If CC is used with YY or Y then the year is computed as (CC-1)\*100+YY.

## Examples

```
SELECT TO_DATE('13 Feb 2000', 'DD Mon YYYY');
          to_date
-----
2000-02-13
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[Template Pattern Modifiers for Date/Time Formatting](#) (page 267)

## TO\_HEX

Returns a VARCHAR or VARBINARY representing the hexadecimal equivalent of a number.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

TO\_HEX ( *number* )

### Parameters

<i>number</i>	(INTEGER) is the number to convert to hexadecimal
---------------	---

## Notes

VARCHAR TO\_HEX(INTEGER) and VARCHAR TO\_HEX(VARBINARY) are similar. The function converts data from binary type to character type (where the character representation is in hexadecimal format). This function is the inverse of HEX\_TO\_BINARY.

```
TO_HEX(HEX_TO_BINARY(x)) = x .
HEX_TO_BINARY(TO_HEX(x)) = x .
```

## Examples

```
SELECT TO_HEX(123456789);
      to_hex
-----
    75bcd15
(1 row)
```

For VARBINARY inputs, the returned value is not preceded by "0x". For example:

```
SELECT TO_HEX('ab'::binary(2));
      to_hex
-----
    6162
(1 row)
```

## TO\_TIMESTAMP

Converts a string value or a UNIX/POSIX epoch value to a `TIMESTAMP` type. Output depends on the current session time zone.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
TO_TIMESTAMP ( expression, pattern )
TO_TIMESTAMP ( unix-epoch )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to convert
<i>pattern</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies an output pattern string using the <b>Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting</b> (page 265) and/or <b>Template Patterns for Numeric Formatting</b> (page 268).
<i>unix-epoch</i>	(DOUBLE PRECISION) specifies some number of seconds elapsed since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970, not counting leap seconds. INTEGER values are implicitly cast to DOUBLE PRECISION.

## Notes

- For more information about UNIX/POSIX time, see [Wikipedia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_time) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix\\_time](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_time).
- Millisecond (MS) and microsecond (US) values in a conversion from string to TIMESTAMP are used as part of the seconds after the decimal point. For example TO\_TIMESTAMP('12:3', 'SS:MS') is not 3 milliseconds, but 300, because the conversion counts it as 12 + 0.3 seconds. This means for the format SS:MS, the input values 12:3, 12:30, and 12:300 specify the same number of milliseconds. To get three milliseconds, use 12:003, which the conversion counts as  $12 + 0.003 = 12.003$  seconds.

Here is a more complex example: TO\_TIMESTAMP('15:12:02.020.001230', 'HH:MI:SS.US') is 15 hours, 12 minutes, and 2 seconds + 20 milliseconds + 1230 microseconds = 2.021230 seconds.

- To use a double quote character in the output, precede it with a double backslash. This is necessary because the backslash already has a special meaning in a string constant. For example: '\\"YYYY Month\\\"'
- TZ/tz are not supported patterns for the TO\_TIMESTAMP function; for example, the following command returns an error:

```
SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP('01-01-01 01:01:01+03:00', 'DD-MM-YY  
HH24:MI:SSTZ');  
ERROR: "TZ"/"tz" not supported
```
- TO\_TIMESTAMP, TO\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ, and TO\_DATE skip multiple blank spaces in the input string if the FX option is not used. FX must be specified as the first item in the template. For example:
  - For example TO\_TIMESTAMP('2000 JUN', 'YYYY MON') is correct.
  - TO\_TIMESTAMP('2000 JUN', 'FXYYYY MON') returns an error, because TO\_TIMESTAMP expects one space only.
- The YYYY conversion from string to TIMESTAMP or DATE has a restriction if you use a year with more than four digits. You must use a non-digit character or template after YYYY, otherwise the year is always interpreted as four digits. For example (with the year 20000):  
`TO_DATE('200001131', 'YYYYMMDD')` is interpreted as a four-digit year  
Instead, use a non-digit separator after the year, such as `TO_DATE('20000-1131', 'YYYY-MMDD')` or `TO_DATE('20000Nov31', 'YYYYMonDD')`.
- In conversions from string to TIMESTAMP or DATE, the CC field is ignored if there is a YY, YYYY or Y,YYY field. If CC is used with YY or Y then the year is computed as  $(CC-1)*100+YY$ .

## Examples

```
=> SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP('13 Feb 2009', 'DD Mon YYY');  
      TO_TIMESTAMP  
-----  
1200-02-13 00:00:00  
(1 row)  
  
VMart=> SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP(200120400);  
      TO_TIMESTAMP
```

```
-----
1976-05-05 01:00:00
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[Template Pattern Modifiers for Date/Time Formatting](#) (page 267)

## TO\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ

Converts a string value or a UNIX/POSIX epoch value to a TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE type.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ ( expression, pattern )
TO_TIMESTAMP ( unix-epoch )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to convert
<i>pattern</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies an output pattern string using the <a href="#">Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting</a> (page 265) and/or <a href="#">Template Patterns for Numeric Formatting</a> (page 268).
<i>unix-epoch</i>	(DOUBLE PRECISION) specifies some number of seconds elapsed since midnight UTC of January 1, 1970, not counting leap seconds. INTEGER values are implicitly cast to DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Notes

- For more information about UNIX/POSIX time, see [Wikipedia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_time) [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix\\_time](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_time).
- Millisecond (MS) and microsecond (US) values in a conversion from string to TIMESTAMP are used as part of the seconds after the decimal point. For example TO\_TIMESTAMP('12:3', 'SS:MS') is not 3 milliseconds, but 300, because the conversion counts it as 12 + 0.3 seconds. This means for the format SS:MS, the input values 12:3, 12:30, and 12:300 specify the same number of milliseconds. To get three milliseconds, use 12:003, which the conversion counts as  $12 + 0.003 = 12.003$  seconds.

Here is a more complex example: TO\_TIMESTAMP('15:12:02.020.001230', 'HH:MI:SS.MS.US') is 15 hours, 12 minutes, and 2 seconds + 20 milliseconds + 1230 microseconds = 2.021230 seconds.

- To use a double quote character in the output, precede it with a double backslash. This is necessary because the backslash already has a special meaning in a string constant. For example: '\\"YYYY Month\\\"'

- TO\_TIMESTAMP, TO\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ, and TO\_DATE skip multiple blank spaces in the input string if the FX option is not used. FX must be specified as the first item in the template. For example:
  - For example TO\_TIMESTAMP('2000 JUN', 'YYYY MON') is correct.
  - TO\_TIMESTAMP('2000 JUN', 'FXYYYY MON') returns an error, because TO\_TIMESTAMP expects one space only.
- The YYYY conversion from string to TIMESTAMP or DATE has a restriction if you use a year with more than four digits. You must use a non-digit character or template after YYYY, otherwise the year is always interpreted as four digits. For example (with the year 20000):  
TO\_DATE('200001131', 'YYYYMMDD') is interpreted as a four-digit year  
Instead, use a non-digit separator after the year, such as TO\_DATE('20000-1131', 'YYYY-MMDD') or TO\_DATE('20000Nov31', 'YYYYMonDD').
- In conversions from string to TIMESTAMP or DATE, the CC field is ignored if there is a YYY, YYYY or Y,YYY field. If CC is used with YY or Y then the year is computed as (CC-1)\*100+YY.

## Examples

```
=> SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ('13 Feb 2009', 'DD Mon YYY');
   TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ
-----
1200-02-13 00:00:00-05
(1 row)

=> SELECT TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ(200120400);
   TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ
-----
1976-05-05 01:00:00-04
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[Template Pattern Modifiers for Date/Time Formatting \(page 267\)](#)

## TO\_NUMBER

Converts a string value to DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

TO\_NUMBER ( *expression*, [ *pattern* ] )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies the string to convert.
<i>pattern</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) Optional parameter specifies an output pattern string using the <b>Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting</b> (page <a href="#">265</a> ) and/or <b>Template Patterns for Numeric Formatting</b> (page <a href="#">268</a> ). If omitted, function returns a floating point.

## Notes

To use a double quote character in the output, precede it with a double backslash. This is necessary because the backslash already has a special meaning in a string constant. For example: '\\"YYYY Month\\\"'

## Examples

```
SELECT TO_CHAR(2009, 'rn'), TO_NUMBER('mmix', 'rn');
      to_char      | to_number
-----+-----
      mmix |      2009
(1 row)
```

If the *pattern* parameter is omitted, the function returns a floating point.

```
SELECT TO_NUMBER('-123.456e-01');
      to_number
-----
      -12.3456
```

## Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting

In an output template string (for `TO_CHAR`), there are certain patterns that are recognized and replaced with appropriately-formatted data from the value to be formatted. Any text that is not a template pattern is copied verbatim. Similarly, in an input template string (for anything other than `TO_CHAR`), template patterns identify the parts of the input data string to be looked at and the values to be found there.

**Note:** HP Vertica uses the ISO 8601:2004 style for date/time fields in HP Vertica \*.log files.  
For example,  
2008-09-16 14:40:59.123 TM Moveout:0x2aaaac002180 [Txn] <INFO>

Certain modifiers can be applied to any template pattern to alter its behavior as described in **Template Pattern Modifiers for Date/Time Formatting** (page [267](#)).

Pattern	Description
HH	Hour of day (00-23)
HH12	Hour of day (01-12)
HH24	Hour of day (00-23)
MI	Minute (00-59)
SS	Second (00-59)

MS	Millisecond (000-999)
US	Microsecond (000000-999999)
SSSS	Seconds past midnight (0-86399)
AM or A.M. or PM or P.M.	Meridian indicator (uppercase)
am or a.m. or pm or p.m.	Meridian indicator (lowercase)
Y, YYY	Year (4 and more digits) with comma
YYYY	Year (4 and more digits)
YYY	Last 3 digits of year
YY	Last 2 digits of year
Y	Last digit of year
IYYY	ISO year (4 and more digits)
IYY	Last 3 digits of ISO year
IY	Last 2 digits of ISO year
I	Last digits of ISO year
BC or B.C. or AD or A.D.	Era indicator (uppercase)
bc or b.c. or ad or a.d.	Era indicator (lowercase)
MONTH	Full uppercase month name (blank-padded to 9 chars)
Month	Full mixed-case month name (blank-padded to 9 chars)
month	Full lowercase month name (blank-padded to 9 chars)
MON	Abbreviated uppercase month name (3 chars)
Mon	Abbreviated mixed-case month name (3 chars)
mon	Abbreviated lowercase month name (3 chars)
MM	Month number (01-12)
DAY	Full uppercase day name (blank-padded to 9 chars)
Day	Full mixed-case day name (blank-padded to 9 chars)
day	full lowercase day name (blank-padded to 9 chars)
DY	Abbreviated uppercase day name (3 chars)
Dy	Abbreviated mixed-case day name (3 chars)
dy	Abbreviated lowercase day name (3 chars)
DDD	Day of year (001-366)
DD	Day of month (01-31) for TIMESTAMP <b>Note:</b> For INTERVAL, DD is day of year (001-366) because day of month is undefined.
D	Day of week (1-7; Sunday is 1)

W	Week of month (1-5) (The first week starts on the first day of the month.)
WW	Week number of year (1-53) (The first week starts on the first day of the year.)
IW	ISO week number of year (The first Thursday of the new year is in week 1.)
CC	Century (2 digits)
J	Julian Day (days since January 1, 4712 BC)
Q	Quarter
RM	Month in Roman numerals (I-XII; I=January) (uppercase)
rm	Month in Roman numerals (i-xii; i=January) (lowercase)
TZ	Time-zone name (uppercase)
tz	Time-zone name (lowercase)

### Template Pattern Modifiers for Date/Time Formatting

Certain modifiers can be applied to any template pattern to alter its behavior. For example, FMMonth is the Month pattern with the FM modifier.

Modifier	Description
AM	Time is before 12:00
AT	Ignored
JULIAN, JD, J	Next field is Julian Day
FM prefix	Fill mode (suppress padding blanks and zeros) For example: FMMonth <b>Note:</b> The FM modifier suppresses leading zeros and trailing blanks that would otherwise be added to make the output of a pattern fixed width.
FX prefix	Fixed format global option For example: FX Month DD Day
ON	Ignored
PM	Time is on or after 12:00
T	Next field is time
TH suffix	Uppercase ordinal number suffix For example: DDTH
th suffix	Lowercase ordinal number suffix For example: DDth

TM prefix	Translation mode (print localized day and month names based on lc_messages). For example: <code>TMMonth</code>
-----------	--

## Template Patterns for Numeric Formatting

Pattern	Description
9	Value with the specified number of digits
0	Value with leading zeros
. (period)	Decimal point
, (comma)	Group (thousand) separator
PR	Negative value in angle brackets
S	Sign anchored to number (uses locale)
L	Currency symbol (uses locale)
D	Decimal point (uses locale)
G	Group separator (uses locale)
MI	Minus sign in specified position (if number < 0)
PL	Plus sign in specified position (if number > 0)
SG	Plus/minus sign in specified position
RN	Roman numeral (input between 1 and 3999)
TH or th	Ordinal number suffix
V	Shift specified number of digits (see notes)
EEEE	Scientific notation (not implemented yet)

### Usage

- A sign formatted using SG, PL, or MI is not anchored to the number; for example:
  - `TO_CHAR(-12, 'S9999')` produces ' -12'
  - `TO_CHAR(-12, 'MI9999')` produces '- 12'
- 9 results in a value with the same number of digits as there are 9s. If a digit is not available it outputs a space.
- TH does not convert values less than zero and does not convert fractional numbers.
- V effectively multiplies the input values by  $10^n$ , where  $n$  is the number of digits following V. `TO_CHAR` does not support the use of V combined with a decimal point. For example: 99.9V99 is not allowed.

## Geospatial Package SQL Functions

The HP Vertica Geospatial package contains a suite of geospatial SQL functions you can install to report on and analyze geographic location data.

### To install the Geospatial package:

Run the install.sh script that appears in the /opt/vertica/packages/geospatial directory.

If you choose to install the Geospatial package in a directory other than the default, be sure to set the GEOSPATIAL\_HOME environment variable to reflect the correct directory.

### Contents of the Geospatial package

When you installed HP Vertica, the RPM saved the Geospatial package files here:

/opt/vertica/packages/geospatial

This directory contains these files:

install.sh	Installs the Geospatial package.
readme.txt	Contains instructions for installing the package.

This directory also contains these directories:

/src	Contains this file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ geospatial.sql—This file contains all the functions that are installed with the package. The file describes the calculations used for each function, and provides examples. This file also contains links to helpful sites that provide more information about standards and calculations.</li></ul>
/examples	Contains this file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ regions_demo.sql—This file is a demo, intended to illustrate a simple use case: determine the New England state in which a given point lies.</li></ul>

### Using Geospatial Package SQL Functions

For high-level descriptions of all of the functions included in the package, see **Geospatial SQL Functions** (page [270](#)). For more detailed information about each function and for links to other useful information, see /opt/vertica/packages/geospatial/src/geospatial.sql.

### Using built-in HP Vertica functions for Geospatial analysis

Four mathematical functions, automatically installed with HP Vertica, perform geospatial operations:

- **DEGREES** (page [304](#))
- **DISTANCE** (page [305](#))
- **DISTANCEV** (page [306](#))

- **RADIANS** (page [313](#))

These functions are not part of the Vertica Geospatial Package; they are installed with HP Vertica.

## Geospatial SQL Functions

With the Geospatial Package, HP Vertica provides SQL functions that let you find geographic constants to use in your calculations and analysis. These functions appear in the file `/opt/vertica/packages/geospatial/src/geospatial.sql`.

You can use these functions as they are supplied; you can also edit the `geospatial.sql` file to change the calculations according to your needs. If you do modify the geospatial functions, be sure to save a copy of your changes in a private location so that your changes are not lost if you upgrade your HP Vertica installation. Note that an upgrade does not overwrite any functions already loaded in your database; the upgrade only overwrites only the `.sql` file containing the function definitions.

These functions measure distances in kilometers and angles in fractional degrees, unless stated otherwise.

Of the several possible definitions of latitude, the geodetic latitude is most commonly used; and this is what the HP Vertica Geospatial Package uses. Latitude goes from +90 degrees at the North Pole to –90 at the South Pole. Longitude 0 is near Greenwich, England. It increases going east to +180 degrees, and decreases going west to –180 degrees. True bearings are measured clockwise from north. For more information, see: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Latitude> (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Latitude>).

### WGS-84 SQL Functions

The following functions return constants determined by the World Geodetic System (WGS) standard, WGS-84.

- **WGS84\_a()** (page [289](#))
- **WGS84\_b()** (page [290](#))
- **WGS84\_e2()** (page [290](#))
- **WGS84\_f()** (page [291](#))
- **WGS84\_if()** (page [291](#))

### Earth Radius, Radius of Curvature, and Bearing SQL Functions

These functions return the earth's radius, radius of curvature, and bearing values.

- **RADIUS\_r(lat)** (page [285](#))
- **WGS84\_r1()** (page [291](#))
- **RADIUS\_SI()** (page [288](#))
- **RADIUS\_M(lat)** (page [284](#))
- **RADIUS\_N(lat)** (page [284](#))
- **RADIUS\_Ra(lat)**
- **RADIUS\_Rv(lat)** (page [287](#))

- **RADIUS\_Rc** (*lat,bearing*) (page [286](#))
- **BEARING** (*lat1,lon1,lat2,lon2*) (page [272](#))
- **RADIUS\_LON** (*lat*) (page [283](#))

## ECEF Conversion SQL Functions

The following functions convert values to Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed (ECEF) values. The ECEF system represents positions on x, y, and z axes in meters. (0,0,0) is the center of the earth; x is toward latitude 0, longitude 0; y is toward latitude 0, longitude 90 degrees; and z is toward the North Pole. The height above mean sea level (*h*) is also in meters.

- **ECEF\_x** (*lat,lon,h*) (page [276](#))
- **ECEF\_y** (*lat,lon,h*) (page [276](#))
- **ECEF\_z** (*lat,lon,h*) (page [277](#))
- **ECEF\_chord** (*lat1,lon1,h1,lat2,lon2,h2*) (page [275](#))
- **CHORD\_TO\_ARC** (*chord*) (page [273](#))

## Bounding Box SQL Functions

These functions determine whether points are within a bounding box, a rectangular area whose edges are latitude and longitude lines. Bounding box methods allow you to narrow your focus, and they work best on HP Vertica projections that are sorted by latitude, or by region (such as *swstate*) and then by latitude. These methods also work on projections sorted by longitude.

- **BB\_WITHIN** (*lat,lon,llat,lon,ulat,r/on*) (page [271](#))
- **LAT\_WITHIN** (*lat,lat0,d*) (page [279](#))
- **LON\_WITHIN** (*lon,lat0,lon0,d*) (page [282](#))
- **LL\_WITHIN** (*lat,lon,lat0,lon0,d*) (page [280](#))
- **DWITHIN** (*lat,lon,lat0,lon0,d*) (page [274](#))
- **LLD\_WITHIN** (*lat,lon,lat0,lon0,d*) (page [281](#))
- **ISLEFT** (*x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2*) (page [278](#))
- **RAYCROSSING** (*x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2*) (page [288](#))

## Miles/Kilometer Conversion SQL Functions

These functions convert miles to kilometers and kilometers to miles:

- **MILES2KM** (*miles*) (page [283](#))
- **KM2MILES** (*km*) (page [279](#))

## **BB\_WITHIN**

Determines whether a point (*lat, lon*) falls within a bounding box defined by its lower-left and upper-right corners. The return value has the type BOOLEAN.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**`BB_WITHIN (lat,lon,llat,lon,ulat,rlon)`**Parameters**

<code>lat</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of a given point.
<code>lon</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of a given point.
<code>llat</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude used to define the lower-left corner of the bounding box.
<code>lon</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude used to define the lower-left corner of the bounding box.
<code>ulat</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude used to define the upper-right corner of the bounding box.
<code>rlon</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude used in defining the upper-right corner of the bounding box.

**Example**

The following example determines that the point (14,30) is not contained in the bounding box defined by (23.0,45) and (13,37):

```
=> SELECT BB_WITHIN(14,30,23.0,45,13,37);
BB_WITHIN
-----
f
(1 row)
```

The following example determines that the point (14,30) is contained in the bounding box defined by (13.0,45) and (23,37).

```
=> SELECT BB_WITHIN(14,30,13.0,45,23,37);
BB_WITHIN
-----
t
(1 row)
```

## BEARING

Returns the approximate bearing from a starting point to an ending point, in degrees. It assumes a flat earth and is useful only for short distances. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**BEARING (*lat1,lon1,lat2,lon2*)**Parameters**

<i>lat1</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude of the starting point.
<i>lon1</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating longitude of the starting point.
<i>lat2</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude of the ending point.
<i>lon2</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating longitude of the ending point.

**Example**

The following examples calculate the bearing, in degrees, from point (45,13) to (33,3) and from point (33,3) to (45,13):

```
=> SELECT BEARING(45,13,33,3);
      BEARING
-----
-140.194428907735
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT BEARING(33,3,45,13);
      BEARING
-----
 39.8055710922652
(1 row)
```

**CHORD\_TO\_ARC**

Converts a chord (the straight line between two points) in meters to a geodesic arc length, also in meters. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**CHORD\_TO\_ARC (*chord*)

## Parameters

<i>chord</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating chord length (in meters)
--------------	--

## Example

The following examples convert the length of a chord to the length of its geodesic arc:

```
=> SELECT CHORD_TO_ARC(120);  
CHORD_TO_ARC
```

```
-----  
120.000000001774  
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT CHORD_TO_ARC(12000);  
CHORD_TO_ARC
```

```
-----  
12000.0017738474  
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT CHORD_TO_ARC(1200000);  
CHORD_TO_ARC
```

```
-----  
1201780.96402514  
(1 row)
```

## DWITHIN

Determines whether a point (*lat,lon*) is within a circle of radius *d* kilometers centered at a given point (*lat0,lon0*). The return value has the type BOOLEAN.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
DWITHIN (lat,lon,lat0,lon0,d)
```

## Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given latitude.
<i>lon</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given longitude.
<i>lat0</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the center point of a circle.

<i>lon0</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the center point of a circle.
<i>d</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the radius of the circle (in kilometers).

### Example

The following examples determine that the point (13.6,43.5) is within 3880–3890 kilometers of the radius of a circle centered at (48.5,45.5):

```
=> SELECT DWITHIN(13.6,43.5,48.5,45.5,3880);
DWITHIN
-----
```

```
f
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT DWITHIN(13.6,43.5,48.5,45.5,3890);
DWITHIN
-----
```

```
t
(1 row)
```

## ECEF\_CHORD

Calculates the distance in meters between two ECEF coordinates. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
ECEF_CHORD (lat1,lon1,h1,lat2,lon2,h2)
```

### Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of one end point of the line.
<i>lon1</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of one end point of the line.
<i>h1</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the height above sea level (in meters) of one end point of the line.
<i>lat2</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of one end point of the line.
<i>lon2</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of one end point of the line.

<i>h2</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the height of one end point of the line.
-----------	--

### Example

The following example calculates the distance in meters between the ECEF coordinates (-12,10.0,14) and (12,-10,17):

```
=> SELECT ECEF_chord (-12,10.0,14,12,-10,17);
      ECEF_chord
-----
 3411479.93992789
(1 row)
```

## ECEF\_x

Converts a given latitude, longitude, and height into the ECEF x coordinate in meters. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
ECEF_x (lat,lon,h)
```

### Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude.
<i>lon</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating longitude.
<i>h</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating height.

### Example

The following example calculates the ECEF x coordinate in meters for the point (-12,13.2,0):

```
=> SELECT ECEF_x(-12,13.2,0);
      ECEF_x
-----
 6074803.56179976
(1 row)
```

## ECEF\_y

Converts a given latitude, longitude, and height into the ECEF y coordinate in meters. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**ECEF\_Y (*lat,lon,h*)**Parameters**

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude.
<i>lon</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating longitude.
<i>h</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating height.

**Example**

The following example calculates the ECEF y coordinate in meters for the point (12.0,-14.2,12):

```
=> SELECT ECEF_y(12.0,-14.2,12);
      ECEF_y
-----
-1530638.12327962
(1 row)
```

**ECEF\_z**

Converts a given latitude, longitude, and height into the ECEF z coordinate in meters. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**ECEF\_Z (*lat,lon,h*)**Parameters**

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude.
<i>lon</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating longitude.
<i>h</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating height.

**Example**

The following example calculates the ECEF z coordinate in meters for the point (12.0,-14.2,12):

```
=> SELECT ECEF_z(12.0,-14.2,12);
      ECEF_z
-----
```

```
1317405.02616989
(1 row)
```

## ISLEFT

Determines whether a given point is anywhere to the left of a directed line that goes though two specified points. The return value has the type FLOAT and has the following possible values:

- > 0: The point is to the left of the line.
- = 0: The point is on the line.
- < 0: The point is to the right of the line.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
ISLEFT (x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2)
```

### Parameters

x0	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the first point through which the directed line passes.
y0	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the the first point through which the directed line passes.
x1	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the second point through which the directed line passes.
y1	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the the second point through which the directed line passes.
x2	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the point whose position you are evaluating.
y2	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of a whose position you are evaluating.

### Example

The following example determines that (0,0) is to the left of the line that passes through (1,1) and (2,3):

```
=> SELECT ISLEFT(1,1,2,3,0,0);
ISLEFT
-----
      1
(1 row)
```

## KM2MILES

Converts a value from kilometers to miles. The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`KM2MILES (km)`

### Parameters

<code>km</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the number of kilometers you want to convert.
-----------------	---

### Example

The following example converts 1.0 kilometers to miles:

```
=> SELECT KM2MILES(1.0);
      KM2MILES
-----
 0.621371192237334
(1 row)
```

## LAT\_WITHIN

Determines whether a certain latitude (*lat*) is within *d* kilometers of another latitude point (*lat0*), independent of longitude. The return value has the type BOOLEAN.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`LAT_WITHIN (lat, lat0, d)`

### Parameters

<code>lat</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given latitude.
<code>lat0</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the point to which you are comparing the first latitude.
<code>d</code>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the number of kilometers that determines the range you are evaluating.

## Example

The following examples determine that latitude 12 is between 220 and 230 kilometers of latitude 14.0:

```
=> SELECT LAT_WITHIN(12,14.0,220);
LAT_WITHIN
-----
f
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT LAT_WITHIN(12,14.0,230);
LAT_WITHIN
-----
t
(1 row)
```

## LL\_WITHIN

Determines whether a point (*lat*, *lon*) is within a bounding box whose sides are  $2d$  kilometers long, centered at a given point (*lat0*, *lon0*). The return value has the type BOOLEAN.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See [Geospatial Package SQL Functions](#) (page 270) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LL_WITHIN (lat,lon,lat0,lon0,d);
```

### Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given latitude.
<i>lon</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given longitude.
<i>lat0</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the center point of the bounding box.
<i>lon0</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the center point of the bounding box.
<i>d</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the length of half the side of the box.

## Example

The following examples determine that the point (16,15) is within a bounding box centered at (12,13) whose sides are between 880 and 890 kilometers long:

```
=> SELECT LL_WITHIN(16,15,12,13.0,440);
LL_WITHIN
```

```

-----
f
(1 row)

=> SELECT LL_WITHIN(16,15,12,13.0,445);
LL_WITHIN
-----
t
(1 row)

```

## LLD\_WITHIN

Determines whether a point (*lat,lon*) is within a circle of radius *d* kilometers centered at a given point (*lat0,lon0*). LLD\_WITHIN is a faster, but less accurate version of **DWITHIN** (page [274](#)). The return value has the type BOOLEAN.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LLD_WITHIN (lat,lon,lat0,lon0,d)
```

### Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given latitude.
<i>lon</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given longitude.
<i>lat0</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the center point of a circle.
<i>lon0</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the center point of a circle.
<i>d</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the radius of the circle (in kilometers).

### Example

The following examples determine that the point (13.6,43.5) is within a circle centered at (48.5,45.5) whose radius is between 3800 and 3900 kilometers long:

```

=> SELECT LLD_WITHIN(13.6,43.5,48.5,45.5,3800);
LLD_WITHIN
-----
f
(1 row)

=> SELECT LLD_WITHIN(13.6,43.5,48.5,45.5,3900);

```

```
LON_WITHIN
-----
t
(1 row)
```

## LON\_WITHIN

Determines whether a longitude (*lon*) is within *d* kilometers of a given point (*lat0*, *lon0*). The return value has the type BOOLEAN.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LON_WITHIN (lon, lat0, lon0, d)
```

### Parameters

<i>lon</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given longitude.
<i>lat0</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the point to which you want to compare the <i>lon</i> value.
<i>lon0</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the point to which you want to compare the <i>lon</i> value.
<i>d</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the distance, in kilometers, that defines your range.

### Example

The following examples determine that the longitude 15 is between 1600 and 1700 kilometers from the point (16,0):

```
=> SELECT LON_WITHIN(15,16,0,1600);
LON_WITHIN
-----
f
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT LON_WITHIN(15,16,0,1700);
LON_WITHIN
-----
t
(1 row)
```

## MILES2KM

Converts a value from miles to kilometers. The return value is of type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See ***Geospatial Package SQL Functions*** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

MILES2KM (*miles*)

### Parameters

<i>miles</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the number of miles you want to convert.
--------------	--

### Example

The following example converts 1.0 miles to kilometers:

```
=> SELECT MILES2KM(1.0);
MILES2KM
-----
1.609344
(1 row)
```

## RADIUS\_LON

Returns the radius of the circle of longitude in kilometers at a given latitude. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See ***Geospatial Package SQL Functions*** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

RADIUS\_LON (*lat*)

### Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude at which you want to measure the radius.
------------	---

### Example

The following example calculates the circle of longitude in kilometers at a latitude of 45:

```
=> SELECT RADIUS_LON(45);
   RADIUS_LON
-----
 4517.59087884893
(1 row)
```

## RADIUS\_M

Returns the earth's radius of curvature in kilometers along the meridian at the given latitude. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
RADIUS_M (lat)
```

### Parameters

lat	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude at which you want to measure the radius of curvature.
-----	--

### Example

The following example calculates the earth's radius of curvature in kilometers along the meridian at latitude -90 (the South Pole):

```
=> SELECT RADIUS_M(-90);
   RADIUS_M
-----
 6399.5936257585
(1 row)
```

## RADIUS\_N

Returns the earth's radius of curvature in kilometer normal to the meridian at a given latitude. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
RADIUS_N (lat)
```

## Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude at which you want to measure the radius of curvature.
------------	--

## Example

The following example calculates the earth's radius of curvature in kilometers normal to the meridian at latitude –90 (the South Pole):

```
=> SELECT RADIUS_N(-90);
   RADIUS_N
-----
 6399.59362575849
(1 row)
```

## RADIUS\_R

Returns the WGS-84 radius of the earth (to the center of mass) in kilometers at a given latitude. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

RADIUS\_R (*lat*)

## Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude at which you want to measure the earth's radius.
------------	---

## Example

The following example calculates the WGS-84 radius of the earth in kilometers at latitude –90 (the South Pole):

```
=> SELECT RADIUS_R(-90);
   RADIUS_R
-----
 6356.75231424518
(1 row)
```

## RADIUS\_Ra

Returns the earth's average radius of curvature in kilometers at a given latitude. This function is the geometric mean of **RADIUS\_M** (page [284](#)) and **RADIUS\_N** (page [284](#)). (**RADIUS\_Rv** (page [287](#)) is a faster approximation of this function.)

The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
RADIUS_Ra (lat)
```

### Parameters

lat	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude at which you want to measure the radius of curvature.
-----	--

### Example

The following example calculates the earth's average radius of curvature in kilometers at latitude -90 (the South Pole):

```
=> SELECT RADIUS_Ra (-90) ;
      RADIUS_Ra
-----
  6399.59362575849
(1 row)
```

## RADIUS\_Rc

Returns the earth's radius of curvature in kilometers at a given bearing measured clockwise from north. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
RADIUS_Rc (lat, bearing)
```

### Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude at which you want to measure the radius of curvature.
<i>bearing</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating a given bearing.

### Example

The following example measures the earth's radius of curvature in kilometers at latitude 45, with a bearing of 45° measured clockwise from north:

```
=> SELECT RADIUS_Rc(45, 45);
      RADIUS_Rc
-----
6378.09200754445
(1 row)
```

## RADIUS\_Rv

Returns the earth's average radius of curvature in kilometers at a given latitude. This value is the geometric mean of **RADIUS\_M** (page 284) and **RADIUS\_N** (page 284). This function is a fast approximation of **RADIUS\_Ra**. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page 270) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

RADIUS\_Rv (*lat*)

### Parameters

<i>lat</i>	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating latitude at which you want to measure the radius of curvature.
------------	--

### Example

The following example calculates the earth's average radius of curvature in kilometers at latitude -90° (the South Pole):

```
=> SELECT RADIUS_Rv(-90);
      RADIUS_Rv
-----
6399.59362575849
(1 row)
```

## RADIUS\_SI

Returns the International System of Units (SI) radius based on the nautical mile. (A nautical mile is a unit of length about one minute of arc of latitude measured along any meridian, or about one minute of arc of longitude measured at the equator.) The return value has the type NUMERIC.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

RADIUS\_SI ()

### Example

The following example calculates the SI radius based on the nautical mile:

```
=> SELECT RADIUS_SI();  
      RADIUS_SI  
-----  
     6366.70701949370750  
(1 row)
```

## RAYCROSSING

Determines whether a ray traveling to the right from point  $(x_2, y_2)$ , in the direction of increasing  $x$ , intersects a directed line segment that starts at point  $(x_0, y_0)$  and ends at point  $(x_1, y_1)$ .

This function returns:

- 0 if the ray does not intersect the directed line segment.
- 1 if the ray intersects the line and  $y_1$  is above  $y_0$ .
- -1 if the ray intersects the line and  $y_1$  is below or equal to  $y_0$ .

The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

RAYCROSSING ( $x_0, y_0, x_1, y_1, x_2, y_2$ )

### Parameters

$x_0$	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the
-------	---

	starting point of the line segment.
$y^0$	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the starting point of the line segment
$x^1$	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the ending point of the line segment.
$y^1$	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the ending point of the line segment.
$x^2$	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the latitude of the point from which the ray starts.
$y^2$	A value of type DOUBLE PRECISION indicating the longitude of the point from which the ray starts.

### Example

The following example checks if a line traveling to the right from the point (0,0) intersects the line from (1,1) to (2,3):

```
=> SELECT RAYCROSSING(1,1,2,3,0,0);
RAYCROSSING
-----
0
(1 row)
```

The following example checks if a line traveling to the right from the point (0,2) intersects the line from (1,1) to (2,3):

```
=> SELECT RAYCROSSING(1,1,2,3,0,2);
RAYCROSSING
-----
1
(1 row)
```

The following example checks if a line traveling to the right from the point (0,2) intersects the line from (1,3) to (2,1):

```
=> SELECT RAYCROSSING(1,3,2,1,0,2);
RAYCROSSING
-----
-1
(1 row)
```

### WGS84\_a

Returns the length, in kilometers, of the earth's semi-major axis. The return value is of type NUMERIC.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
WGS84_a ()
```

### Example

```
=> SELECT WGS84_a();  
      wgs84_a  
-----  
      6378.137000  
(1 row)
```

## WGS84\_b

Returns the WGS-84 semi-minor axis length value in kilometers. The return value is of type NUMERIC.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
WGS84_b ()
```

### Example

```
=> SELECT WGS84_b();  
      WGS84_b  
-----  
      6356.75231424517950  
(1 row)
```

## WGS84\_e2

Returns the WGS-84 eccentricity squared value. The return value is of type NUMERIC.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
WGS84_e2 ()
```

### Example

```
=> SELECT WGS84_e2();
```

```
WGS84_e2
-----
.00669437999014131700
(1 row)
```

## **WGS84\_f**

Returns the WGS-84 flattening value. The return value is of type NUMERIC.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### **Behavior Type**

Immutable

### **Syntax**

```
WGS84_f ()
```

### **Example**

```
=> SELECT WGS84_f ();
      WGS84_f
-----
.00335281066474748072
(1 row)
```

## **WGS84\_if**

Returns the WGS-84 inverse flattening value. The return value is of type NUMERIC.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### **Behavior Type**

Immutable

### **Syntax**

```
WGS84_if ()
```

### **Example**

```
=> SELECT WGS84_if ();
      WGS84_if
-----
298.257223563
(1 row)
```

## **WGS84\_r1**

Returns the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics (IUGG) mean radius of the earth, in kilometers. The return value is of type NUMERIC.

This function is available only if you install the HP Vertica Geospatial Package. See **Geospatial Package SQL Functions** (page [270](#)) for information on installing the package.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
WGS84_r1 ()
```

### Example

```
=> SELECT WGS84_r1();
      WGS84_r1
-----
 6371.00877141505983
(1 row)
```

## IP Conversion Functions

IP functions perform conversion, calculation, and manipulation operations on IP, network, and subnet addresses.

## INET\_ATON

Returns an integer that represents the value of the address in host byte order, given the dotted-quad representation of a network address as a string.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
INET_ATON ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to convert.
-------------------	-------------------------------------

### Notes

The following syntax converts an IPv4 address represented as the string A to an integer I.

INET\_ATON trims any spaces from the right of A, calls the Linux function *inet\_pton* [http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet\\_ntop.html](http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet_ntop.html), and converts the result from network byte order to host byte order using *ntohl* <http://opengroup.org/onlinepubs/007908775/xns/ntohl.html>.

```
INET_ATON(VARCHAR A) -> INT8 I
```

If A is NULL, too long, or inet\_pton returns an error, the result is NULL.

## Examples

The generated number is always in host byte order. In the following example, the number is calculated as  $209 \times 256^3 + 207 \times 256^2 + 224 \times 256 + 40$ .

```
SELECT INET_ATON('209.207.224.40');
inet_aton
-----
3520061480
(1 row)
SELECT INET_ATON('1.2.3.4');
inet_aton
-----
16909060
(1 row)
SELECT TO_HEX(INET_ATON('1.2.3.4'));
to_hex
-----
1020304
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[INET\\_NTOA](#) (page 293)

## INET\_NTOA

Returns the dotted-quad representation of the address as a VARCHAR, given a network address as an integer in network byte order.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`INET_NTOA ( expression )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(INTEGER) is the network address to convert.
-------------------------	--

### Notes

The following syntax converts an IPv4 address represented as integer I to a string A.

INET\_NTOA converts I from host byte order to network byte order using `htonl`  
<http://opengroup.org/onlinepubs/007908775/xns/htonl.html>, and calls the Linux function  
`inet_ntop` [http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/00095399/functions/inet\\_ntop.html](http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/00095399/functions/inet_ntop.html).

INET\_NTOA(INT8 I) -> VARCHAR A

If I is NULL, greater than 2^32 or negative, the result is NULL.

### Examples

```
SELECT INET_NTOA(16909060);
inet_ntoa
-----
1.2.3.4
(1 row)
SELECT INET_NTOA(03021962);
inet_ntoa
-----
0.46.28.138
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**INET\_ATON** (page [292](#))

## V6\_ATON

Converts an IPv6 address represented as a character string to a binary string.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

V6\_ATON ( *expression* )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to convert.
-------------------	-------------------------------------

### Notes

The following syntax converts an IPv6 address represented as the character string A to a binary string B.

V6\_ATON trims any spaces from the right of A and calls the Linux function *inet\_pton*  
[http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/00095399/functions/inet\\_ntop.html](http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/00095399/functions/inet_ntop.html).

V6\_ATON(VARCHAR A) -> VARBINARY(16) B

If A has no colons it is prepended with '::ffff:'. If A is NULL, too long, or if inet\_pton returns an error, the result is NULL.

### Examples

```
SELECT V6_ATON('2001:DB8::8:800:200C:417A');
v6_aton
-----
\001\015\270\000\000\000\000\010\010\000 \014Az
```

```
(1 row)
SELECT TO_HEX(V6_ATON('2001:DB8::8:800:200C:417A'));
          to_hex
-----
20010db80000000000080800200c417a
(1 row)
SELECT V6_ATON('1.2.3.4');
          v6_aton
-----
--



\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\377\377\001\002\003\004
(1 row)
SELECT V6_ATON('::1.2.3.4');
          v6_aton
-----
--



\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\001\002\003\004
(1 row)
```

**See Also****V6\_NTOA** (page [295](#))**V6\_NTOA**

Converts an IPv6 address represented as varbinary to a character string.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**V6\_NTOA ( *expression* )**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	(VARBINARY) is the binary string to convert.
-------------------	--

**Notes**

The following syntax converts an IPv6 address represented as VARBINARY B to a string A.

V6\_NTOA right-pads B to 16 bytes with zeros, if necessary, and calls the Linux function *inet\_ntop* [http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/00095399/functions/inet\\_ntop.html](http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/00095399/functions/inet_ntop.html).

V6\_NTOA(VARBINARY B) -&gt; VARCHAR A

If B is NULL or longer than 16 bytes, the result is NULL.

HP Vertica automatically converts the form '::ffff:1.2.3.4' to '1.2.3.4'.

## Examples

```
SELECT V6_NTOA(' \001\015\270\000\000\000\000\000\010\010\000 \014Az') ;
      v6_ntoa
-----
2001:db8::8:800:200c:417a
(1 row)
SELECT V6_NTOA(V6_ATON('1.2.3.4')) ;
      v6_ntoa
-----
1.2.3.4
(1 row)
SELECT V6_NTOA(V6_ATON('::1.2.3.4')) ;
      v6_ntoa
-----
::1.2.3.4
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[N6\\_ATON](#) (page [294](#))

## V6\_SUBNETA

Calculates a subnet address in CIDR (Classless Inter-Domain Routing) format from a binary or alphanumeric IPv6 address.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`V6_SUBNETA ( expression1, expression2 )`

### Parameters

<code>expression1</code>	(VARBINARY or VARCHAR) is the string to calculate.
<code>expression2</code>	(INTEGER) is the size of the subnet.

### Notes

The following syntax calculates a subnet address in CIDR format from a binary or varchar IPv6 address.

V6\_SUBNETA masks a binary IPv6 address B so that the N leftmost bits form a subnet address, while the remaining rightmost bits are cleared. It then converts to an alphanumeric IPv6 address, appending a slash and N.

`V6_SUBNETA(BINARY B, INT8 N) -> VARCHAR C`

The following syntax calculates a subnet address in CIDR format from an alphanumeric IPv6 address.

---

```
V6_SUBNETA(VARCHAR A, INT8 N) -> V6_SUBNETA(V6_ATON(A), N) -> VARCHAR C
```

## Examples

```
SELECT V6_SUBNETA(V6_ATON('2001:db8::8:800:200c:417a'), 28);
v6_subneta
-----
2001:db0::/28
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**V6\_SUBNETN** (page [297](#))

## V6\_SUBNETN

Calculates a subnet address in CIDR (Classless Inter-Domain Routing) format from a varbinary or alphanumeric IPv6 address.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
V6_SUBNETN ( expression1, expression2 )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	(VARBINARY or VARCHAR) is the string to calculate. <b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ V6_SUBNETN(&lt;VARBINARY&gt;, &lt;INTEGER&gt;) returns varbinary.</li> </ul> <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ V6_SUBNETN(&lt;VARCHAR&gt;, &lt;INTEGER&gt;) returns varbinary, after using V6_ATON to convert the &lt;VARCHAR&gt; string to &lt;VARBINARY&gt;.</li> </ul>
<i>expression2</i>	(INTEGER) is the size of the subnet.

### Notes

The following syntax masks a BINARY IPv6 address **B** so that the **N** left-most bits of **S** form a subnet address, while the remaining right-most bits are cleared.

V6\_SUBNETN right-pads **B** to 16 bytes with zeros, if necessary and masks **B**, preserving its **N**-bit subnet prefix.

```
V6_SUBNETN(VARBINARY B, INT8 N) -> VARBINARY(16) S
```

If **B** is NULL or longer than 16 bytes, or if **N** is not between 0 and 128 inclusive, the result is NULL.

$S = [B]/N$  in *Classless Inter-Domain Routing*  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Classless\\_Inter-Domain\\_Routing](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Classless_Inter-Domain_Routing) notation (CIDR notation).

The following syntax masks an alphanumeric IPv6 address **A** so that the N leftmost bits form a subnet address, while the remaining rightmost bits are cleared.

V6 SUBNETN (VARCHAR A, INT8 N) -> V6 SUBNETN(V6 ATON(A), N) -> VARBINARY(16) S

## Example

This example returns VARBINARY, after using V6\_ATON to convert the VARCHAR string to VARBINAR Y:

```
=> SELECT V6_SUBNETN(V6_ATON('2001:db8::8:800:200c:417a'), 28);
      v6_subnetn
-----
 \001\015\260\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000
```

### **See Also**

V6\_ATON (page 294)

V6\_SUBNETA (page 296)

## V6 TYPE

Characterizes a binary or alphanumeric IPv6 address B as an integer type.

## Behavior Type

### Immutable

## Syntax

V6 TYPE ( *expression* )

## Parameters

*expression* (VARBINARY or VARCHAR) is the type to convert.

## Notes

V6\_TYPE(VARBINARY B) returns INT8 T.

V6 TYPE (VARCHAR A) -> V6 TYPE (V6 ATON(A)) -> INT8 T

The IPv6 types are defined in the Network Working Group's ***IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture memo*** <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4291>.

```
GLOBAL = 0      Global unicast addresses
LINKLOCAL = 1   Link-Local unicast (and Private-Use) addresses
LOOPBACK = 2    Loopback
UNSPECIFIED = 3 Unspecified
MULTICAST = 4   Multicast
```

IPv4-mapped and IPv4-compatible IPv6 addresses are also interpreted, as specified in **IPv4 Global Unicast Address Assignments**  
<http://www.iana.org/assignments/ipv4-address-space/ipv4-address-space.xml>.

- For IPv4, Private-Use is grouped with Link-Local.
- If B is VARBINARY, it is right-padded to 16 bytes with zeros, if necessary.
- If B is NULL or longer than 16 bytes, the result is NULL.

## Details

IPv4 (either kind):

0.0.0.0/8	UNSPECIFIED
10.0.0.0/8	LINKLOCAL
127.0.0.0/8	LOOPBACK
169.254.0.0/16	LINKLOCAL
172.16.0.0/12	LINKLOCAL
192.168.0.0/16	LINKLOCAL
224.0.0.0/4	MULTICAST
others	GLOBAL

IPv6:

::0/128	UNSPECIFIED
::1/128	LOOPBACK
fe80:::/10	LINKLOCAL
ff00::/8	MULTICAST
others	GLOBAL

## Examples

```
SELECT V6_TYPE(V6_ATON('192.168.2.10'));
v6_type
-----
1
(1 row)
SELECT V6_TYPE(V6_ATON('2001:db8::8:800:200c:417a'));
v6_type
-----
0
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[INET\\_ATON](#) (page 292)

[IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture](#) <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4291>

[IPv4 Global Unicast Address Assignments](#)

<http://www.iana.org/assignments/ipv4-address-space/ipv4-address-space.xml>

## Mathematical Functions

Some of these functions are provided in multiple forms with different argument types. Except where noted, any given form of a function returns the same data type as its argument. The functions working with DOUBLE PRECISION (page [105](#)) data could vary in accuracy and behavior in boundary cases depending on the host system.

### See Also

*Template Patterns for Numeric Formatting* (page [267](#))

## ABS

Returns the absolute value of the argument. The return value has the same data type as the argument..

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`ABS ( expression )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Is a value of type INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------------	--

### Examples

```
SELECT ABS (-28.7) ;
      abs
-----
      28.7
(1 row)
```

## ACOS

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the trigonometric inverse cosine of the argument.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`ACOS ( expression )`

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is a value of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	-------------------------------------

**Example**

```
SELECT ACOS (1);
acos
-----
0
(1 row)
```

## ASIN

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the trigonometric inverse sine of the argument.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
ASIN ( expression )
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Is a value of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	-------------------------------------

**Example**

```
SELECT ASIN(1);
asin
-----
1.5707963267949
(1 row)
```

## ATAN

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the trigonometric inverse tangent of the argument.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
ATAN ( expression )
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Is a value of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	-------------------------------------

### Example

```
SELECT ATAN(1);
      atan
-----
0.785398163397448
(1 row)
```

## ATAN2

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the trigonometric inverse tangent of the arithmetic dividend of the arguments.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
ATAN2 ( quotient, divisor )
```

### Parameters

<i>quotient</i>	Is an expression of type DOUBLE PRECISION representing the quotient
<i>divisor</i>	Is an expression of type DOUBLE PRECISION representing the divisor

### Example

```
SELECT ATAN2(2,1);
      atan2
-----
1.10714871779409
(1 row)
```

## CBRT

Returns the cube root of the argument. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
CBRT ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is a value of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	-------------------------------------

### Examples

```
SELECT CBRT(27.0);
```

```
cbrt
-----
      3
(1 row)
```

## CEILING (CEIL)

Rounds the returned value up to the next whole number. Any expression that contains even a slight decimal is rounded up.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
CEILING ( expression )
CEIL ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is a value of type INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	--

### Notes

CEILING is the opposite of **FLOOR** (page [307](#)), which rounds the returned value down:

```
=> SELECT CEIL(48.01) AS ceiling, FLOOR(48.01) AS floor;
   ceiling | floor
-----+-----
      49  |    48
(1 row)
```

### Examples

```
=> SELECT CEIL(-42.8);
   CEIL
-----
     -42
(1 row)
SELECT CEIL(48.01);
   CEIL
-----
      49
(1 row)
```

## COS

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the trigonometric cosine of the argument.

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

`COS ( expression )`

## Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Is a value of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Example

```
SELECT COS(-1);
      cos
-----
0.54030230586814
(1 row)
```

## COT

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the trigonometric cotangent of the argument.

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

`COT ( expression )`

## Parameters

<code>expression</code>	Is a value of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------------	-------------------------------------

## Example

```
SELECT COT(1);
      cot
-----
0.642092615934331
(1 row)
```

## DEGREES

Converts an expression from *radians* (page 313) to fractional degrees, or from degrees, minutes, and seconds to fractional degrees. The return value has the type DOUBLE PRECISION.

## Behavior Type

Immutable

**Syntax**DEGREES (*radians*)**Syntax2**DEGREES (*degrees, minutes, seconds*)**Parameters**

<i>radians</i>	A unit of angular measure, $2\pi$ radians is equal to a full rotation.
<i>degrees</i>	A unit of angular measure, equal to 1/360 of a full rotation.
<i>minutes</i>	A unit of angular measurement, representing 1/60 of a degree.
<i>seconds</i>	A unit of angular measurement, representing 1/60 of a minute.

**Examples**

```
SELECT DEGREES(0.5);
      DEGREES
```

```
-----  
28.6478897565412  
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT DEGREES(1,2,3);
      DEGREES
```

```
-----  
1.03416666666667  
(1 row)
```

**DISTANCE**

Returns the distance (in kilometers) between two points. You specify the latitude and longitude of both the starting point and the ending point. You can also specify the radius of curvature for greater accuracy when using an ellipsoidal model.

**Behavior type**

Immutable

**Syntax**DISTANCE ( *lat0, lon0, lat1, lon1, radius\_of\_curvature* )**Parameters**

<i>lat0</i>	Specifies the latitude of the starting point.
<i>lon0</i>	Specifies the longitude of the starting point.
<i>lat1</i>	Specifies the latitude of the ending point
<i>lon1</i>	Specifies the longitude of the ending point.

<i>radius_of_curvature</i>	Specifies the radius of the curvature of the earth at the midpoint between the starting and ending points. This parameter allows for greater accuracy when using an ellipsoidal earth model. If you do not specify this parameter, it defaults to the WGS-84 average r1 radius, about 6371.009 km.
----------------------------	--

## Examples

This example finds the distance in kilometers for 1 degree of longitude at latitude 45 degrees, assuming earth is spherical.

```
SELECT DISTANCE(45,0, 45,1);
      distance
-----
    78.6262959272162
(1 row)
```

## DISTANCEV

Returns the distance (in kilometers) between two points using the Vincenty formula. Because the Vincenty formula includes the parameters of the WGS-84 ellipsoid model, you need not specify a radius of curvature. You specify the latitude and longitude of both the starting point and the ending point. This function is more accurate, but will be slower, than the DISTANCE function.

### Behavior type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
DISTANCEV (lat0, lon0, lat1, lon1);
```

### Parameter

<i>lat0</i>	Specifies the latitude of the starting point.
<i>lon0</i>	Specifies the longitude of the starting point.
<i>lat1</i>	Specifies the latitude of the ending point
<i>lon1</i>	Specifies the longitude of the ending point.

## Examples

This example finds the distance in kilometers for 1 degree of longitude at latitude 45 degrees, assuming earth is ellipsoidal.

```
SELECT DISTANCEV(45,0, 45,1);
      distanceV
-----
```

---

```
78.8463347095916
(1 row)
```

## EXP

Returns the exponential function, e to the power of a number. The return value has the same data type as the argument.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
EXP ( exponent )
```

### Parameters

<i>exponent</i>	Is an expression of type INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION
-----------------	--

### Example

```
SELECT EXP(1.0);
      exp
-----
2.71828182845905
(1 row)
```

## FLOOR

Rounds the returned value down to the next whole number. For example, each of these functions evaluates to 5:

```
floor(5.01)
floor(5.5)
floor(5.99)
```

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
FLOOR ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION.
-------------------	---

### Notes

FLOOR is the opposite of **CEILING** (page [303](#)), which rounds the returned value up:

```
=> SELECT FLOOR(48.01) AS floor, CEIL(48.01) AS ceiling;
   floor | ceiling
-----+-----
     48 |      49
(1 row)
```

## Examples

```
=> SELECT FLOOR((TIMESTAMP '2005-01-17 10:00' - TIMESTAMP '2005-01-01') / INTERVAL '7');
   floor
-----
     2
(1 row)
=> SELECT FLOOR(-42.8);
   floor
-----
    -43
(1 row)
=> SELECT FLOOR(42.8);
   floor
-----
     42
(1 row)
```

Although the following example looks like an INTEGER, the number on the left is  $2^{49}$  as an INTEGER, but the number on the right is a FLOAT:

```
=> SELECT 1<<49, FLOOR(1 << 49);
   ?column? |      floor
-----+-----
 562949953421312 | 562949953421312
(1 row)
```

Compare the above example to:

```
=> SELECT 1<<50, FLOOR(1 << 50);
   ?column? |      floor
-----+-----
 1125899906842624 | 1.12589990684262e+15
(1 row)
```

## HASH

Calculates a hash value over its arguments, producing a value in the range  $0 \leq x < 2^{63}$  (two to the sixty-third power or  $2^{63}$ ).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

HASH ( *expression* [ ,... ] )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of any data type. For the purpose of hash segmentation, each expression is a <b>column reference</b> (see "Column References" on page <a href="#">54</a> ).
-------------------	--

## Notes

- The HASH() function is used to provide projection segmentation over a set of nodes in a cluster and takes up to 32 arguments, usually column names, and selects a specific node for each row based on the values of the columns for that row. HASH (Col1, Col2).
- If your data is fairly regular and you want more even distribution than you get with HASH, consider using **MODULARHASH** (page [311](#)()) for project segmentation.

## Examples

```
SELECT HASH(product_price, product_cost)
FROM product_dimension
WHERE product_price = '11';
      hash
-----
4157497907121511878
1799398249227328285
3250220637492749639
(3 rows)
```

## See Also

**MODULARHASH** (page [311](#))

## LN

Returns the natural logarithm of the argument. The return data type is the same as the argument.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LN ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	--

## Examples

```
SELECT LN(2);
      ln
-----
0.693147180559945
(1 row)
```

## LOG

Returns the logarithm to the specified base of the argument. The return data type is the same as the argument.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LOG ( [ base, ] expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>base</i>	Specifies the base (default is base 10)
<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION

### Examples

```
SELECT LOG(2.0, 64);
      log
-----
      6
(1 row)
SELECT LOG(100);
      log
-----
      2
(1 row)
```

## MOD

Returns the remainder of a division operation. MOD is also called modulo.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
MOD( expression1, expression2 )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	Specifies the dividend (INTEGER, NUMERIC, or FLOAT)
<i>expression2</i>	Specifies the divisor (type same as dividend)

### Notes

When computing mod(N,M), the following rules apply:

- If either N or M is the null value, then the result is the null value.
- If M is zero, then an exception condition is raised: data exception — division by zero.
- Otherwise, the result is the unique exact numeric value R with scale 0 (zero) such that all of the following are true:
  - R has the same sign as N.
  - The absolute value of R is less than the absolute value of M.
  - $N = M * K + R$  for some exact numeric value K with scale 0 (zero).

### Examples

```
SELECT MOD(9, 4);
```

```
mod
```

```
-----
```

```
1
```

```
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT MOD(10, 3);
```

```
mod
```

```
-----
```

```
1
```

```
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT MOD(-10, 3);
```

```
mod
```

```
-----
```

```
-1
```

```
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT MOD(-10, -3);
```

```
mod
```

```
-----
```

```
-1
```

```
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT MOD(10, -3);
```

```
mod
```

```
-----
```

```
1
```

```
(1 row)
```

MOD(<float>, 0) gives an error:

```
=> SELECT MOD(6.2,0);
```

```
ERROR: numeric division by zero
```

## MODULARHASH

Calculates a hash value over its arguments for the purpose of projection segmentation. In all other uses, returns 0.

If you can hash segment your data using a column with a regular pattern, such as a sequential unique identifier, MODULARHASH distributes the data more evenly than HASH, which distributes data using a normal statistical distribution.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
MODULARHASH ( expression [ ,... ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is a <b>column reference</b> (see "Column References" on page <a href="#">54</a> ) of any data type.
-------------------	--

### Notes

The MODULARHASH() function takes up to 32 arguments, usually column names, and selects a specific node for each row based on the values of the columns for that row.

### Examples

```
CREATE PROJECTION fact_ts_2 (f_price, f_cid, f_tid, f_cost, f_date)
AS (SELECT price, cid, tid, cost, dwdate
    FROM fact)
SEGMENTED BY MODULARHASH(dwdate)
ALL NODES OFFSET 2;
```

### See Also

**HASH** (page [308](#))

## PI

Returns the constant pi ( $\pi$ ), the ratio of any circle's circumference to its diameter in Euclidean geometry. The return type is DOUBLE PRECISION.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
PI()
```

### Examples

```
SELECT PI();
      pi
-----
3.14159265358979
(1 row)
```

## POWER (or POW)

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing one number raised to the power of another number. You can use either POWER or POW as the function name.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
POWER ( expression1, expression2 )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	Is an expression of type DOUBLE PRECISION that represents the base
<i>expression2</i>	Is an expression of type DOUBLE PRECISION that represents the exponent

### Examples

```
SELECT POWER(9.0, 3.0);
      power
-----
      729
(1 row)
```

## RADIANS

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing an angle expressed in radians. You can express the input angle in **degrees** (page [304](#)), and optionally include minutes and seconds.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
RADIANS (degrees [, minutes, seconds])
```

### Parameters

<i>degrees</i>	A unit of angular measurement, representing 1/360 of a full rotation.
<i>minutes</i>	A unit of angular measurement, representing 1/60 of a degree.

seconds	A unit of angular measurement, representing 1/60 of a minute.
---------	---

## Examples

```
SELECT RADIANS(45);  
    RADIANS  
-----  
0.785398163397448  
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT RADIANS(1,2,3);  
    RADIANS  
-----  
0.018049613347708  
(1 row)
```

## RANDOM

Returns a uniformly-distributed random number  $x$ , where  $0 \leq x < 1$ .

### Behavior Type

Volatile

### Syntax

RANDOM()

### Parameters

RANDOM has no arguments. Its result is a FLOAT8 data type (also called **DOUBLE PRECISION** (page [105](#))).

### Notes

Typical pseudo-random generators accept a seed, which is set to generate a reproducible pseudo-random sequence. HP Vertica, however, distributes SQL processing over a cluster of nodes, where each node generates its own independent random sequence.

Results depending on RANDOM are not reproducible because the work might be divided differently across nodes. Therefore, HP Vertica automatically generates truly random seeds for each node each time a request is executed and does not provide a mechanism for forcing a specific seed.

## Examples

In the following example, the result is a float, which is  $\geq 0$  and  $< 1.0$ :

```
SELECT RANDOM();  
    random  
-----  
0.211625560652465
```

---

```
(1 row)
```

## RANDOMINT

Returns a uniformly-distributed integer  $I$ , where  $0 \leq I < N$ , where  $N \leq \text{MAX\_INT8}$ . That is, RANDOMINT( $N$ ) returns one of the  $N$  integers from 0 through  $N-1$ .

### Behavior Type

Volatile

### Syntax

```
RANDOMINT ( N )
```

### Example

In the following example, the result is an INT8, which is  $\geq 0$  and  $< N$ . In this case, INT8 is randomly chosen from the set {0,1,2,3,4}.

```
SELECT RANDOMINT(5);
randomint
-----
      3
(1 row)
```

## ROUND

Rounds a value to a specified number of decimal places, retaining the original scale and precision. Fractions greater than or equal to .5 are rounded up. Fractions less than .5 are rounded down (truncated).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
ROUND ( expression [ , decimal-places ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type NUMERIC.
<i>decimal-places</i>	If positive, specifies the number of decimal places to display to the right of the decimal point; if negative, specifies the number of decimal places to display to the left of the decimal point.

### Notes

NUMERIC ROUND() returns NUMERIC, retaining the original scale and precision:

```
=> SELECT ROUND(3.5);
   ROUND
-----
  4.0
(1 row)
```

The internal floating point representation used to compute the ROUND function causes the fraction to be evaluated as 3.5, which is rounded up.

## Examples

```
SELECT ROUND(2.0, 1.0) FROM dual;
   round
-----
  2
(1 row)
SELECT ROUND(12.345, 2.0);
   round
-----
 12.35
(1 row)

SELECT ROUND(3.444444444444444);
   ROUND
-----
 3.000000000000000
(1 row)
SELECT ROUND(3.14159, 3);
   ROUND
-----
 3.14200
(1 row)
SELECT ROUND(1234567, -3);
   round
-----
 1235000
(1 row)
SELECT ROUND(3.4999, -1);
   ROUND
-----
 .0000
(1 row)
SELECT employee_last_name, ROUND(annual_salary,4) FROM
employee_dimension;
   employee_last_name | ROUND
-----+-----
 Li           |    1880
 Rodriguez    |    1704
 Goldberg     |    2282
 Meyer        |    1628
 Pavlov       |    3168
 McNulty      |    1516
 Dobisz       |    3006
 Pavlov       |    2142
 Goldberg     |    2268
 Pavlov       |    1918
```

```
Robinson      |    2366  
...
```

## SIGN

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value of -1, 0, or 1 representing the arithmetic sign of the argument.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
SIGN ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	---

### Examples

```
SELECT SIGN(-8.4);  
sign  
-----  
-1  
(1 row)
```

## SIN

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the trigonometric sine of the argument.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
SIN ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	---

### Example

```
SELECT SIN(30 * 2 * 3.14159 / 360);  
sin  
-----  
0.499999616987256  
(1 row)
```

## SQRT

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the arithmetic square root of the argument.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
SQRT ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	---

### Examples

```
SELECT SQRT(2);  
      sqrt  
-----  
     1.4142135623731  
(1 row)
```

## TAN

Returns a DOUBLE PRECISION value representing the trigonometric tangent of the argument.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
TAN ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type DOUBLE PRECISION
-------------------	---

### Example

```
SELECT TAN(30);  
      tan  
-----  
    -6.40533119664628  
(1 row)
```

## TRUNC

Returns a value representing the argument fully truncated (toward zero) or truncated to a specific number of decimal places, retaining the original scale and precision.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
TRUNC ( expression [ , places ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is an expression of type INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION that represents the number to truncate
<i>places</i>	Is an expression of type INTEGER that specifies the number of decimal places to return

### Notes

NUMERIC TRUNC() returns NUMERIC, retaining the original scale and precision:

```
=> SELECT TRUNC(3.5);
      TRUNC
-----
      3.0
(1 row)
```

### Examples

```
=>SELECT TRUNC(42.8);
      TRUNC
-----
      42.0
(1 row)
=>SELECT TRUNC(42.4382, 2);
      TRUNC
-----
      42.4300
(1 row)
```

## WIDTH\_BUCKET

Constructs equiwidth histograms, in which the histogram range is divided into intervals (buckets) of identical sizes. In addition, values below the low bucket return 0, and values above the high bucket return bucket\_count +1. Returns an integer value.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
WIDTH_BUCKET ( expression, hist_min, hist_max, bucket_count )
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Is the expression for which the histogram is created. This expression must evaluate to a numeric or datetime value or to a value that can be implicitly converted to a numeric or datetime value. If <i>expression</i> evaluates to null, then the <i>expression</i> returns null.
<i>hist_min</i>	Is an expression that resolves to the low boundary of bucket 1. Must also evaluate to numeric or datetime values and cannot evaluate to null.
<i>hist_max</i>	Is an expression that resolves to the high boundary of bucket <i>bucket_count</i> . Must also evaluate to a numeric or datetime value and cannot evaluate to null.
<i>bucket_count</i>	Is an expression that resolves to a constant, indicating the number of buckets. This expression always evaluates to a positive INTEGER.

**Notes**

- WIDTH\_BUCKET divides a data set into buckets of equal width. For example, Age = 0-20, 20-40, 40-60, 60-80. This is known as an equiwidth histogram.
- When using WIDTH\_BUCKET pay attention to the minimum and maximum boundary values. Each bucket contains values equal to or greater than the base value of that bucket, so that age ranges of 0-20, 20-40, and so on, are actually 0-19.99 and 20-39.999.
- WIDTH\_BUCKET accepts the following data types: (FLOAT and/or INT), (TIMESTAMP and/or DATE and/or TIMESTAMPTZ), or (INTERVAL and/or TIME).

**Examples**

The following example returns five possible values and has three buckets: 0 [Up to 100), 1 [100-300), 2 [300-500), 3 [500-700), and 4 [700 and up):

```
SELECT product_description, product_cost,
WIDTH_BUCKET(product_cost, 100, 700, 3);
```

The following example creates a nine-bucket histogram on the annual\_income column for customers in Connecticut who are female doctors. The results return the bucket number to an "Income" column, divided into eleven buckets, including an underflow and an overflow. Note that if customers had an annual incomes greater than the maximum value, they would be assigned to an overflow bucket, 10:

```
SELECT customer_name, annual_income,
WIDTH_BUCKET (annual_income, 100000, 1000000, 9) AS "Income"
FROM public.customer_dimension WHERE customer_state='CT'
```

---

```
AND title='Dr.' AND customer_gender='Female' AND household_id < '1000'
ORDER BY "Income";
```

In the following result set, the reason there is a bucket 0 is because buckets are numbered from 1 to bucket\_count. Anything less than the given value of hist\_min goes in bucket 0, and anything greater than the given value of hist\_max goes in the bucket bucket\_count+1. In this example, bucket 9 is empty, and there is no overflow. The value 12,283 is less than 100,000, so it goes into the underflow bucket.

customer_name	annual_income	Income
Joanna A. Nguyen	12283	0
Amy I. Nguyen	109806	1
Juanita L. Taylor	219002	2
Carla E. Brown	240872	2
Kim U. Overstreet	284011	2
Tiffany N. Reyes	323213	3
Rebecca V. Martin	324493	3
Betty . Roy	476055	4
Midori B. Young	462587	4
Martha T. Brown	687810	6
Julie D. Miller	616509	6
Julie Y. Nielson	894910	8
Sarah B. Weaver	896260	8
Jessica C. Nielson	861066	8
(14 rows)		

## See Also

**NTILE** (page [175](#))

## NULL-handling Functions

NULL-handling functions take arguments of any type, and their return type is based on their argument types.

## COALESCE

Returns the value of the first non-null expression in the list. If all expressions evaluate to null, then the COALESCE function returns null.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
COALESCE ( expression1, expression2 );
COALESCE ( expression1, expression2, ... expression-n );
```

## Parameters

- COALESCE (expression1, expression2) is equivalent to the following CASE expression:  
CASE WHEN expression1 IS NOT NULL THEN expression1 ELSE expression2 END;
- COALESCE (expression1, expression2, ... expression-n), for n >= 3, is equivalent to the following CASE expression:  
CASE WHEN expression1 IS NOT NULL THEN expression1  
ELSE COALESCE (expression2, . . . , expression-n) END;

## Notes

COALESCE is an ANSI standard function (SQL-92).

## Example

```
SELECT product_description, COALESCE(lowest_competitor_price,  
    highest_competitor_price, average_competitor_price) AS price  
FROM product_dimension;
```

product_description		price
Brand #54109 kidney beans		264
Brand #53364 veal		139
Brand #50720 ice cream sandwiches		127
Brand #48820 coffee cake		174
Brand #48151 halibut		353
Brand #47165 canned olives		250
Brand #39509 lamb		306
Brand #36228 tuna		245
Brand #34156 blueberry muffins		183
Brand #31207 clams		163

(10 rows)

## See Also

**Case Expressions** (page [52](#))

**ISNULL** (page [323](#))

## IFNULL

Returns the value of the first non-null expression in the list.

IFNULL is an alias of **NVL** (page [327](#)).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
IFNULL ( expression1 , expression2 );
```

## Parameters

- If *expression1* is null, then IFNULL returns *expression2*.
- If *expression1* is not null, then IFNULL returns *expression1*.

## Notes

- **COALESCE** (page 321) is the more standard, more general function.
- IFNULL is equivalent to ISNULL.
- IFNULL is equivalent to COALESCE except that IFNULL is called with only two arguments.
- ISNULL(a,b) is different from *x* IS NULL.
- The arguments can have any data type supported by HP Vertica.
- Implementation is equivalent to the CASE expression. For example:  
CASE WHEN *expression1* IS NULL THEN *expression2* ELSE *expression1* END;
- The following statement returns the value 140:  
SELECT IFNULL(NULL, 140) FROM employee\_dimension;
- The following statement returns the value 60:  
SELECT IFNULL(60, 90) FROM employee\_dimension;

## Examples

```
=> SELECT IFNULL (SCORE, 0.0) FROM TESTING;
IFNULL
-----
100.0
87.0
.0
.0
.0
(5 rows)
```

## See Also

[Case Expressions](#) (page 52)

[COALESCE](#) (page 321)

[NVL](#) (page 327)

[ISNULL](#) (page 323)

## ISNULL

Returns the value of the first non-null expression in the list.

ISNULL is an alias of [NVL](#) (page 327).

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```
ISNULL ( expression1 , expression2 );
```

## Parameters

- If *expression1* is null, then ISNULL returns *expression2*.
- If *expression1* is not null, then ISNULL returns *expression1*.

## Notes

- **COALESCE** (page [321](#)) is the more standard, more general function.
- ISNULL is equivalent to COALESCE except that ISNULL is called with only two arguments.
- ISNULL(a,b) is different from *x* IS NULL.
- The arguments can have any data type supported by HP Vertica.
- Implementation is equivalent to the CASE expression. For example:  
CASE WHEN expression1 IS NULL THEN expression2 ELSE expression1 END;
- The following statement returns the value 140:  

```
SELECT ISNULL(NULL, 140) FROM employee_dimension;
```
- The following statement returns the value 60:  

```
SELECT ISNULL(60, 90) FROM employee_dimension;
```

## Examples

```
SELECT product_description, product_price, ISNULL(product_cost, 0.0) AS cost
FROM product_dimension;
```

product_description	product_price	cost
Brand #59957 wheat bread	405	207
Brand #59052 blueberry muffins	211	140
Brand #59004 english muffins	399	240
Brand #53222 wheat bread	323	94
Brand #52951 croissants	367	121
Brand #50658 croissants	100	94
Brand #49398 white bread	318	25
Brand #46099 wheat bread	242	3
Brand #45283 wheat bread	111	105
Brand #43503 jelly donuts	259	19
(10 rows)		

## See Also

**Case Expressions** (page [52](#))

**COALESCE** (page [321](#))

**NVL** (page [327](#))

## NULLIF

Compares two expressions. If the expressions are not equal, the function returns the first expression (*expression1*). If the expressions are equal, the function returns null.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
NULLIF( expression1, expression2 )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	Is a value of any data type.
<i>expression2</i>	Must have the same data type as <i>expr1</i> or a type that can be implicitly cast to match <i>expression1</i> . The result has the same type as <i>expression1</i> .

### Examples

The following series of statements illustrates one simple use of the NULLIF function.

Creates a single-column table *t* and insert some values:

```
CREATE TABLE t (x TIMESTAMPTZ);
INSERT INTO t VALUES('2009-09-04 09:14:00-04');
INSERT INTO t VALUES('2010-09-04 09:14:00-04');
```

Issue a select statement:

```
SELECT x, NULLIF(x, '2009-09-04 09:14:00 EDT') FROM t;
      x           |       nullif
-----+-----
2009-09-04 09:14:00-04 | 
2010-09-04 09:14:00-04 | 2010-09-04 09:14:00-04
```

```
SELECT NULLIF(1, 2);
NULLIF
-----
1
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT NULLIF(1, 1);
NULLIF
-----

```

```
(1 row)

SELECT NULLIF(20.45, 50.80);
NULLIF
-----
20.45
```

```
(1 row)
```

## NULLIFZERO

Evaluates to NULL if the value in the column is 0.

### Syntax

```
NULLIFZERO(expression)
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(INTEGER, DOUBLE PRECISION, INTERVAL, or NUMERIC) Is the string to evaluate for 0 values.
-------------------	---

### Example

The TESTING table below shows the test scores for 5 students. Note that test scores are missing for S. Robinson and K. Johnson (NULL values appear in the Score column.)

```
=> select * from TESTING;
      Name      | Score
-----+-----
 J. Doe    |    100
 R. Smith   |     87
 L. White   |      0
 S. Robinson |
 K. Johnson |
(5 rows)
```

The SELECT statement below specifies that HP Vertica should return any 0 values in the Score column as Null. In the results, you can see that HP Vertica returns L. White's 0 score as Null.

```
=> SELECT Name, NULLIFZERO(Score) FROM TESTING;
      Name      | NULLIFZERO
-----+-----
 J. Doe    |      100
 R. Smith   |       87
 L. White   |
 S. Robinson |
 K. Johnson |
(5 rows)
```

## NVL

Returns the value of the first non-null expression in the list.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
NVL ( expression1 , expression2 );
```

### Parameters

- If *expression1* is null, then NVL returns *expression2*.
- If *expression1* is not null, then NVL returns *expression1*.

### Notes

- **COALESCE** (page [321](#)) is the more standard, more general function.
- NVL is equivalent to COALESCE except that NVL is called with only two arguments.
- The arguments can have any data type supported by HP Vertica.
- Implementation is equivalent to the CASE expression:  

```
CASE WHEN expression1 IS NULL THEN expression2 ELSE expression1 END;
```

### Examples

*expression1* is not null, so NVL returns *expression1*:

```
SELECT NVL('fast', 'database');
      nvl
-----
      fast
(1 row)
```

*expression1* is null, so NVL returns *expression2*:

```
SELECT NVL(null, 'database');
      nvl
-----
      database
(1 row)
```

*expression2* is null, so NVL returns *expression1*:

```
SELECT NVL('fast', null);
      nvl
-----
      fast
(1 row)
```

In the following example, *expression1* (*title*) contains nulls, so NVL returns *expression2* and substitutes 'Withheld' for the unknown values:

```
SELECT customer_name,
      NVL(title, 'Withheld') as title
```

```
FROM customer_dimension
ORDER BY title;
  customer_name      | title
-----+-----
Alexander I. Lang    | Dr.
Steve S. Harris       | Dr.
Daniel R. King        | Dr.
Luigi I. Sanchez      | Dr.
Duncan U. Carcetti     | Dr.
Meghan K. Li          | Dr.
Laura B. Perkins      | Dr.
Samantha V. Robinson   | Dr.
Joseph P. Wilson       | Mr.
Kevin R. Miller        | Mr.
Lauren D. Nguyen       | Mrs.
Emily E. Goldberg      | Mrs.
Darlene K. Harris       | Ms.
Meghan J. Farmer       | Ms.
Bettercare              | Withheld
Ameristar               | Withheld
Initech                 | Withheld
(17 rows)
```

## See Also

**Case Expressions** (page [52](#))

**COALESCE** (page [321](#))

**ISNULL** (page [323](#))

**NVL2** (page [328](#))

## NVL2

Takes three arguments. If the first argument is not NULL, it returns the second argument, otherwise it returns the third argument. The data types of the second and third arguments are implicitly cast to a common type if they don't agree, similar to **COALESCE** (page [321](#)).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
NVL2 ( expression1 , expression2 , expression3 ) ;
```

### Parameters

- If *expression1* is not null, then NVL2 returns *expression2*.
- If *expression1* is null, then NVL2 returns *expression3*.

### Notes

Arguments two and three can have any data type supported by HP Vertica.

Implementation is equivalent to the CASE expression:

```
CASE WHEN expression1 IS NOT NULL THEN expression2 ELSE expression3 END;
```

## Examples

In this example, expression1 is not null, so NVL2 returns expression2:

```
SELECT NVL2('very', 'fast', 'database');
nvl2
-----
fast
(1 row)
```

In this example, expression1 is null, so NVL2 returns expression3:

```
SELECT NVL2(null, 'fast', 'database');
nvl2
-----
database
(1 row)
```

In the following example, expression1 (title) contains nulls, so NVL2 returns expression3 ('Withheld') and also substitutes the non-null values with the expression 'Known':

```
SELECT customer_name,
       NVL2(title, 'Known', 'Withheld') as title
  FROM customer_dimension
 ORDER BY title;
customer_name      | title
-----+-----
Alexander I. Lang | Known
Steve S. Harris    | Known
Daniel R. King    | Known
Luigi I. Sanchez  | Known
Duncan U. Carcetti | Known
Meghan K. Li       | Known
Laura B. Perkins  | Known
Samantha V. Robinson | Known
Joseph P. Wilson  | Known
Kevin R. Miller   | Known
Lauren D. Nguyen  | Known
Emily E. Goldberg | Known
Darlene K. Harris  | Known
Meghan J. Farmer  | Known
Bettercare          | Withheld
Ameristar           | Withheld
Initech             | Withheld
(17 rows)
```

## See Also

**Case Expressions** (page [52](#))

**COALESCE** (page [321](#))

**NVL** (page [321](#))

## ZEROIFNULL

Evaluates to 0 if the column is NULL.

### Syntax

`ZEROIFNULL(expression)`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(INTEGER, DOUBLE PRECISION, INTERVAL, or NUMERIC) Is the string to evaluate for NULL values.
-------------------------	--

### Example

The TESTING table below shows the test scores for 5 students. Note that L. White's score is 0, and that scores are missing for S. Robinson and K. Johnson.

```
=> select * from TESTING;
      Name      | Score
-----+-----
J. Doe    |    100
R. Smith   |     87
L. White   |      0
S. Robinson |
K. Johnson  |
(5 rows)
```

The SELECT statement below specifies that HP Vertica should return any Null values in the Score column as 0s. In the results, you can see that HP Vertica returns a 0 score for S. Robinson and K. Johnson.

```
=> SELECT Name, ZEROIFNULL (Score) FROM TESTING;
      Name      | ZEROIFNULL
-----+-----
J. Doe    |    100
R. Smith   |     87
L. White   |      0
S. Robinson |
K. Johnson  |
(5 rows)
```

## Pattern Matching Functions

Used with the **MATCH clause** (page [887](#)), the HP Vertica pattern matching functions return additional data about the patterns found/output. For example, you can use these functions to return values representing the name of the event or pattern that matched the input row, the sequential number of the match, or a partition-wide unique identifier for the instance of the pattern that matched.

Pattern matching is particularly useful for clickstream analysis where you might want to identify users' actions based on their Web browsing behavior (page clicks). A typical online clickstream funnel is:

Company home page -> product home page -> search -> results -> purchase online

Using the above clickstream funnel, you can search for a match on the user's sequence of web clicks and identify that the user:

- landed on the company home page
- navigated to the product page
- ran a search
- clicked a link from the search results
- made a purchase

For examples that use this clickstream model, see Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide.

### See Also

**MATCH Clause** (page [887](#))

Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide

## EVENT\_NAME

Returns a VARCHAR value representing the name of the event that matched the row.

### Syntax

EVENT\_NAME()

### Notes

Pattern matching functions must be used in **MATCH clause** (page [887](#)) syntax; for example, if you call EVENT\_NAME() on its own, HP Vertica returns the following error message:

```
=> SELECT event_name();  
ERROR: query with pattern matching function event_name must include a MATCH clause
```

## Example

**Note:** This example uses the schema defined in Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide. For a more detailed example, see that topic.

The following statement analyzes users' browsing history on website2.com and identifies patterns where the user landed on website2.com from another Web site (Entry) and browsed to any number of other pages (Onsite) before making a purchase (Purchase). The query also outputs the values for EVENT\_NAME(), which is the name of the event that matched the row.

```

SELECT uid,
       sid,
       ts,
       refurl,
       pageurl,
       action,
       event_name()
FROM clickstream_log
MATCH
  (PARTITION BY uid, sid ORDER BY ts
  DEFINE
    Entry      AS RefURL NOT ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%',
    Onsite     AS PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND Action='V',
    Purchase   AS PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND Action = 'P'
  PATTERN
    P AS (Entry Onsite* Purchase)
  RESULTS ALL ROWS);

uid | sid | ts           | refurl          | pageurl         | action | event_name
----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1  | 100 | 12:00:00 | website1.com   | website2.com/home | V     | Entry
1  | 100 | 12:01:00 | website2.com/home | website2.com/floby | V     | Onsite
1  | 100 | 12:02:00 | website2.com/floby | website2.com/shamwow | V     | Onsite
1  | 100 | 12:03:00 | website2.com/shamwow | website2.com/buy  | P     | Purchase
2  | 100 | 12:10:00 | website1.com   | website2.com/home | V     | Entry
2  | 100 | 12:11:00 | website2.com/home | website2.com/forks | V     | Onsite
2  | 100 | 12:13:00 | website2.com/forks | website2.com/buy  | P     | Purchase
(7 rows)

```

## See Also

**MATCH Clause** (page [887](#))

**MATCH\_ID** (page [332](#))

**PATTERN\_ID** (page [334](#))

Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide

## MATCH\_ID

Returns a successful pattern match as an INTEGER value. The returned value is the ordinal position of a match within a partition.

### Syntax

`MATCH_ID()`

## Notes

Pattern matching functions must be used in **MATCH clause** (page [887](#)) syntax; for example, if you call MATCH\_ID() on its own, HP Vertica returns the following error message:

```
=> SELECT match_id();
ERROR: query with pattern matching function match_id must include a MATCH clause
```

## Example

**Note:** This example uses the schema defined in Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide. For a more detailed example, see that topic.

The following statement analyzes users' browsing history on a site called website2.com and identifies patterns where the user reached website2.com from another Web site (Entry in the MATCH clause) and browsed to any number of other pages (Onsite) before making a purchase (Purchase). The query also outputs values for the MATCH\_ID(), which represents a sequential number of the match.

```
SELECT uid,
       sid,
       ts,
       refurl,
       pageurl,
       action,
       match_id()
  FROM clickstream_log
 MATCH
  (PARTITION BY uid, sid ORDER BY ts
  DEFINE
    Entry   AS RefURL NOT ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%',
    Onsite  AS PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND Action='V',
    Purchase AS PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND Action = 'P'
  PATTERN
    P AS (Entry Onsite* Purchase)
 RESULTS ALL ROWS);
```

uid	sid	ts	refurl	pageurl	action	match_id
2	100	12:10:00	website1.com	website2.com/home	V	1
2	100	12:11:00	website2.com/home	website2.com/forks	V	2
2	100	12:13:00	website2.com/forks	website2.com/buy	P	3
1	100	12:00:00	website1.com	website2.com/home	V	1
1	100	12:01:00	website2.com/home	website2.com/floby	V	2
1	100	12:02:00	website2.com/floby	website2.com/shamwow	V	3
1	100	12:03:00	website2.com/shamwow	website2.com/buy	P	4

(7 rows)

## See Also

**MATCH Clause** (page [887](#))

**EVENT\_NAME** (page [331](#))

**PATTERN\_ID** (page [334](#))

Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide

## PATTERN\_ID

Returns an integer value that is a partition-wide unique identifier for the instance of the pattern that matched.

### Syntax

```
PATTERN_ID()
```

### Notes

Pattern matching functions must be used in **MATCH clause** (page [887](#)) syntax; for example, if call PATTERN\_ID() on its own, HP Vertica returns the following error message:

```
=> SELECT pattern_id();
ERROR: query with pattern matching function pattern_id must include a MATCH clause
```

### Example

**Note:** This example uses the schema defined in Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide. For a more detailed example, see that topic.

The following statement analyzes users' browsing history on website2.com and identifies patterns where the user landed on website2.com from another Web site (Entry) and browsed to any number of other pages (Onsite) before making a purchase (Purchase). The query also outputs values for PATTERN\_ID(), which represents the partition-wide identifier for the instance of the pattern that matched.

```
SELECT uid,
       sid,
       ts,
       refurl,
       pageurl,
       action,
       pattern_id()
FROM clickstream_log
MATCH
  (PARTITION BY uid, sid ORDER BY ts
  DEFINE
    Entry AS RefURL NOT ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%',
    Onsite AS PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND Action='V',
    Purchase AS PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND Action = 'P'
  PATTERN
    P AS (Entry Onsite* Purchase)
  RESULTS ALL ROWS);
```

uid	sid	ts	refurl	pageurl	action	pattern_id
2	100	12:10:00	website1.com	website2.com/home	V	1
2	100	12:11:00	website2.com/home	website2.com/forks	V	1
2	100	12:13:00	website2.com/forks	website2.com/buy	P	1
1	100	12:00:00	website1.com	website2.com/home	V	1
1	100	12:01:00	website2.com/home	website2.com/floby	V	1
1	100	12:02:00	website2.com/floby	website2.com/shamwow	V	1
1	100	12:03:00	website2.com/shamwow	website2.com/buy	P	1

(7 rows)

**See Also**

**MATCH Clause** (page [887](#))

**EVENT\_NAME** (page [331](#))

**MATCH\_ID** (page [332](#))

Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide

## Regular Expression Functions

A regular expression lets you perform pattern matching on strings of characters. The regular expression syntax allows you to very precisely define the pattern used to match strings, giving you much greater control than the wildcard matching used in the **LIKE** (page [66](#)) predicate. HP Vertica's regular expression functions let you perform tasks such as determining if a string value matches a pattern, extracting a portion of a string that matches a pattern, or counting the number of times a string matches a pattern.

HP Vertica uses the **Perl Compatible Regular Expression library** <http://www.pcre.org/> (PCRE) to evaluate regular expressions. As its name implies, PCRE's regular expression syntax is compatible with the syntax used by the Perl 5 programming language. You can read **PCRE's documentation on its regular expression syntax** <http://vcs.pcre.org/viewvc/code/trunk/doc/html/pcrepattern.html?view=co>.

However, you might find the **Perl Regular Expressions Documentation** (<http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html>) to be a better introduction, especially if you are unfamiliar with regular expressions.

**Note:** The regular expression functions only operate on valid UTF-8 strings. If you attempt to use a regular expression function on a string that is not valid UTF-8, then the query fails with an error. To prevent an error from occurring, you can use the **ISUTF8** (page [335](#)) function as a clause in the statement to ensure the strings you want to pass to the regular expression functions are actually valid UTF-8 strings, or you can use the 'b' argument to treat the strings as binary octets rather than UTF-8 encoded strings.

## ISUTF8

Tests whether a string is a valid UTF-8 string. Returns true if the string conforms to UTF-8 standards, and false otherwise. This function is useful to test strings for UTF-8 compliance before passing them to one of the regular expression functions, such as **REGEXP\_LIKE** (page [341](#)), which expect UTF-8 characters by default.

ISUTF8 checks for invalid UTF8 byte sequences, according to UTF-8 rules:

- invalid bytes
- an unexpected continuation byte
- a start byte not followed by enough continuation bytes

- an Overload Encoding

The presence of an invalid UTF8 byte sequence results in a return value of false.

### Syntax

```
ISUTF8( string );
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	The string to test for UTF-8 compliance.
---------------	--

### Examples

```
=> SELECT ISUTF8(E'\xC2\xBF'); -- UTF-8 INVERTED QUESTION MARK
ISUTF8
-----
t
(1 row)

=> SELECT ISUTF8(E'\xC2\xC0'); -- UNDEFINED UTF-8 CHARACTER
ISUTF8
-----
f
(1 row)
```

## REGEXP\_COUNT

Returns the number times a regular expression matches a string.

### Syntax

```
REGEXP_COUNT( string, pattern [, position [, regexp_modifier] ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	The string to be searched for matches.
<i>pattern</i>	The regular expression to search for within the string. The syntax of the regular expression is compatible with the Perl 5 regular expression syntax. See the <b>Perl</b> <b>Regular Expressions Documentation</b> ( <a href="http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html">http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html</a> ) for details.
<i>position</i>	The number of characters from the start of the string where the function should start searching for matches. The default value, 1, means to start searching for a match at the first (leftmost) character. Setting this parameter to a value greater than 1 starts searching for a match to the pattern that many characters into the string.

<i>regexp_modifier</i>	A string containing one or more single-character flags that change how the regular expression is matched against the string:  b      Treat strings as binary octets rather than UTF-8 characters. c      Forces the match to be case sensitive (the default). i      Forces the match to be case insensitive. m      Treats the string being matched as multiple lines. With this modifier, the start of line (^) and end of line (\$) regular expression operators match line breaks (\n) within the string. Ordinarily, these operators only match the start and end of the string. n      Allows the single character regular expression operator (.) to match a newline (\n). Normally, the . operator will match any character except a newline. x      Allows you to document your regular expressions. It causes all unescaped space characters and comments in the regular expression to be ignored. Comments start with a hash character (#) and end with a newline. All spaces in the regular expression that you want to be matched in strings must be escaped with a backslash () character.
------------------------	---

## Notes

This function operates on UTF-8 strings using the default locale, even if the locale has been set to something else.

If you are porting a regular expression query from an Oracle database, remember that Oracle considers a zero-length string to be equivalent to NULL, while HP Vertica does not.

## Examples

Count the number of occurrences of the substring "an" in the string "A man, a plan, a canal, Panama."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_COUNT('a man, a plan, a canal: Panama', 'an');
   REGEXP_COUNT
-----
               4
(1 row)
```

Find the number of occurrences of the substring "an" in the string "a man, a plan, a canal: Panama" starting with the fifth character.

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_COUNT('a man, a plan, a canal: Panama', 'an', 5);
REGEXP_COUNT
-----
3
(1 row)
```

Find the number of occurrences of a substring containing a lower-case character followed by "an." In the first example, the query does not have a modifier. In the second example, the "i" query modifier is used to force the regular expression to ignore case.

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_COUNT('a man, a plan, a canal: Panama', '[a-z]an');
REGEXP_COUNT
-----
3
(1 row)

=> SELECT REGEXP_COUNT('a man, a plan, a canal: Panama', '[a-z]an', 1, 'i');
REGEXP_COUNT
-----
4
```

## REGEXP\_INSTR

Returns the starting or ending position in a string where a regular expression matches. This function returns 0 if no match for the regular expression is found in the string.

### Syntax

```
REGEXP_INSTR( string, pattern [, position [, occurrence
... [, return_position [, regexp_modifier ]
... [, captured_subexp ] ] ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	The string to search for the pattern.
<i>pattern</i>	The regular expression to search for within the string. The syntax of the regular expression is compatible with the Perl 5 regular expression syntax. See the <b>Perl Regular Expressions Documentation</b> ( <a href="http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html">http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html</a> ) for details.
<i>position</i>	The number of characters from the start of the string where the function should start searching for matches. The default value, 1, means to start searching for a match at the first (leftmost) character. Setting this parameter to a value greater than 1 starts searching for a match to the pattern that many characters into the string.

<i>occurrence</i>	Controls which occurrence of a match between the string and the pattern is returned. With the default value (1), the function returns the position of the first substring that matches the pattern. You can use this parameter to find the position of additional matches between the string and the pattern. For example, set this parameter to 3 to find the position of the third substring that matched the pattern.
<i>return_position</i>	Sets the position within the string that is returned. When set to the default value (0), this function returns the position in the string of the first character of the substring that matched the pattern. If you set this value to 1, the function returns the position of the first character after the end of the matching substring.
<i>regexp_modifier</i>	A string containing one or more single-character flags that change how the regular expression is matched against the string: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>b</i> Treat strings as binary octets rather than UTF-8 characters.</li> <li><i>c</i> Forces the match to be case sensitive (the default).</li> <li><i>i</i> Forces the match to be case insensitive.</li> <li><i>m</i> Treats the string being matched as multiple lines. With this modifier, the start of line (^) and end of line (\$) regular expression operators match line breaks (\n) within the string. Ordinarily, these operators only match the start and end of the string.</li> <li><i>n</i> Allows the single character regular expression operator (.) to match a newline (\n). Normally, the . operator will match any character except a newline.</li> <li><i>x</i> Allows you to document your regular expressions. It causes all unescaped space characters and comments in the regular expression to be ignored. Comments start with a hash character (#) and end with a newline. All spaces in the regular expression that you want to be matched in strings must be escaped with a backslash () character.</li> </ul>

<i>captured_subexp</i>	The captured subexpression whose position should be returned. If omitted or set to 0, the function returns the position of the first character in the entire string that matched the regular expression. If set to 1 through 9, the function returns the subexpression captured by the corresponding set of parentheses in the regular expression. For example, setting this value to 3 returns the substring captured by the third set of parentheses in the regular expression. <b>Note:</b> The subexpressions are numbered left to right, based on the appearance of opening parenthesis, so nested regular expressions . For example, in the regular expression <code>\s*(\w+\s+(\w+))</code> , subexpression 1 is the one that captures everything but any leading whitespaces.
------------------------	--

## Notes

This function operates on UTF-8 strings using the default locale, even if the locale has been set to something else.

If you are porting a regular expression query from an Oracle database, remember that Oracle considers a zero-length string to be equivalent to NULL, while HP Vertica does not.

## Examples

Find the first occurrence of a sequence of letters starting with the letter e and ending with the letter y in the phrase "easy come, easy go."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_INSTR('easy come, easy go', 'e\w*y');
   REGEXP_INSTR
-----
          1
(1 row)
```

Find the first occurrence of a sequence of letters starting with the letter e and ending with the letter y starting at the second character in the string "easy come, easy go."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_INSTR('easy come, easy go', 'e\w*y', 2);
   REGEXP_INSTR
-----
          12
(1 row)
```

Find the second sequence of letters starting with the letter e and ending with the letter y in the string "easy come, easy go" starting at the first character.

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_INSTR('easy come, easy go', 'e\w*y', 1, 2);
   REGEXP_INSTR
-----
          12
(1 row)
```

Find the position of the first character after the first whitespace in the string "easy come, easy go."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_INSTR('easy come, easy go', '\s', 1, 1, 1);
REGEXP_INSTR
-----
6
(1 row)
```

Find the position of the start of the third word in a string by capturing each word as a subexpression, and returning the third subexpression's start position.

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_INSTR('one two three', '(\w+) \s+ (\w+) \s+ (\w+) ', 1, 1, 0, '', 3);
REGEXP_INSTR
-----
9
(1 row)
```

## REGEXP\_LIKE

Returns true if the string matches the regular expression. This function is similar to the ***LIKE-predicate*** (page [66](#)), except that it uses regular expressions rather than simple wildcard character matching.

### Syntax

```
REGEXP_LIKE( string, pattern [, modifiers ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	The string to match against the regular expression.
<i>pattern</i>	A string containing the regular expression to match against the string. The syntax of the regular expression is compatible with the Perl 5 regular expression syntax. See the <b><i>Perl Regular Expressions Documentation</i></b> ( <a href="http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html">http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html</a> ) for details.

<i>modifiers</i>	A string containing one or more single-character flags that change how the regular expression is matched against the string:  b      Treat strings as binary octets rather than UTF-8 characters. c      Forces the match to be case sensitive (the default). i      Forces the match to be case insensitive. m      Treats the string being matched as multiple lines. With this modifier, the start of line (^) and end of line (\$) regular expression operators match line breaks (\n) within the string. Ordinarily, these operators only match the start and end of the string. n      Allows the single character regular expression operator (.) to match a newline (\n). Normally, the . operator will match any character except a newline. x      Allows you to document your regular expressions. It causes all unescaped space characters and comments in the regular expression to be ignored. Comments start with a hash character (#) and end with a newline. All spaces in the regular expression that you want to be matched in strings must be escaped with a backslash () character.
------------------	---

## Notes

This function operates on UTF-8 strings using the default locale, even if the locale has been set to something else.

If you are porting a regular expression query from an Oracle database, remember that Oracle considers a zero-length string to be equivalent to NULL, while HP Vertica does not.

## Examples

This example creates a table containing several strings to demonstrate regular expressions.

```
=> create table t (v varchar);
CREATE TABLE
=> create projection t1 as select * from t;
CREATE PROJECTION
=> COPY t FROM stdin;
Enter data to be copied followed by a newline.
End with a backslash and a period on a line by itself.
>> aaa
>> Aaa
```

```
>> abc
>> abc1
>> 123
>> \.
=> SELECT * FROM t;
   v
-----
aaa
Aaa
abc
abc1
123
(5 rows)
```

Select all records in the table that contain the letter "a."

```
=> SELECT v FROM t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, 'a');
   v
-----
Aaa
aaa
abc
abc1
(4 rows)
```

Select all of the rows in the table that start with the letter "a."

```
=> SELECT v FROM t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, '^a');
   v
-----
aaa
abc
abc1
(3 rows)
```

Select all rows that contain the substring "aa."

```
=> SELECT v FROM t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, 'aa');
   v
-----
Aaa
aaa
(2 rows)
```

Select all rows that contain a digit.

```
=> SELECT v FROM t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, '\d');
   v
-----
123
abc1
(2 rows)
```

Select all rows that contain the substring "aaa."

```
=> SELECT v FROM t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, 'aaa');
   v
-----
aaa
(1 row)
```

Select all rows that contain the substring "aaa" using case insensitive matching.

```
=> SELECT v FROM t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, 'aaa', 'i');
   v
-----
Aaa
aaa
(2 rows)
```

Select rows that contain the substring "a b c."

```
=> SELECT v FROM t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, 'a b c');
   v
-----
(0 rows)
```

Select rows that contain the substring "a b c" ignoring space within the regular expression.

```
=> SELECT v FROM t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, 'a b c', 'x');
   v
-----
abc
abc1
(2 rows)
```

Add multi-line rows to demonstrate using the "m" modifier.

```
=> COPY t FROM stdin RECORD TERMINATOR '!';
Enter data to be copied followed by a newline.
End with a backslash and a period on a line by itself.
>> Record 1 line 1
>> Record 1 line 2
>> Record 1 line 3!
>> Record 2 line 1
>> Record 2 line 2
>> Record 2 line 3!
>> \.
```

Select rows that start with the substring "Record" and end with the substring "line 2."

```
=> SELECT v from t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, '^Record.*line 2$');
   v
-----
(0 rows)
```

Select rows that start with the substring "Record" and end with the substring "line 2," treating multiple lines as separate strings.

```
=> SELECT v from t WHERE REGEXP_LIKE(v, '^Record.*line 2$', 'm');
   v
-----
Record 2 line 1
Record 2 line 2
Record 2 line 3
Record 1 line 1
Record 1 line 2
Record 1 line 3
(2 rows)
```

## REGEXP\_REPLACE

Replace all occurrences of a substring that match a regular expression with another substring. It is similar to the **REPLACE** (page [393](#)) function, except it uses a regular expression to select the substring to be replaced.

### Syntax

```
REGEXP_REPLACE( string, target [, replacement [, position [, occurrence  
... [, regexp_modifiers ] ] ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	The string whose to be searched and replaced.
<i>target</i>	The regular expression to search for within the string. The syntax of the regular expression is compatible with the Perl 5 regular expression syntax. See the <b>Perl Regular Expressions Documentation</b> ( <a href="http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html">http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html</a> ) for details.
<i>replacement</i>	The string to replace matched substrings. If not supplied, the matched substrings are deleted. This string can contain baccalaureates for substrings captured by the regular expression. The first captured substring is inserted into the replacement string using \1, the second \2, and so on.
<i>position</i>	The number of characters from the start of the string where the function should start searching for matches. The default value, 1, means to start searching for a match at the first (leftmost) character. Setting this parameter to a value greater than 1 starts searching for a match to the pattern that many characters into the string.

<i>occurrence</i>	Controls which occurrence of a match between the string and the pattern is replaced. With the default value (0), the function replaces all matching substrings with the replacement string. For any value above zero, the function replaces just a single occurrence. For example, set this parameter to 3 to replace the third substring that matched the pattern.
<i>regexp_modifier</i>	<p>A string containing one or more single-character flags that change how the regular expression is matched against the string:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b      Treat strings as binary octets rather than UTF-8 characters.</li> <li>c      Forces the match to be case sensitive (the default).</li> <li>i      Forces the match to be case insensitive.</li> <li>m      Treats the string being matched as multiple lines. With this modifier, the start of line (^) and end of line (\$) regular expression operators match line breaks (\n) within the string. Ordinarily, these operators only match the start and end of the string.</li> <li>n      Allows the single character regular expression operator (.) to match a newline (\n). Normally, the . operator will match any character except a newline.</li> <li>x      Allows you to document your regular expressions. It causes all unescaped space characters and comments in the regular expression to be ignored. Comments start with a hash character (#) and end with a newline. All spaces in the regular expression that you want to be matched in strings must be escaped with a backslash () character.</li> </ul>

## Notes

This function operates on UTF-8 strings using the default locale, even if the locale has been set to something else.

If you are porting a regular expression query from an Oracle database, remember that Oracle considers a zero-length string to be equivalent to NULL, while HP Vertica does not.

Another key difference between Oracle and HP Vertica is that HP Vertica can handle an unlimited number of captured subexpressions where Oracle is limited to nine. In HP Vertica, you are able to use \10 in the replacement pattern to access the substring captured by the tenth set of parentheses in the regular expression. In Oracle, \10 is treated as the substring captured by the first set of parentheses followed by a zero. To force the same behavior in HP Vertica, use the \g backreference with the number of the captured subexpression enclosed in curly braces. For example, \g{1}0 is the substring captured by the first set of parentheses followed by a zero. You can also name your captured subexpressions, to make your regular expressions less ambiguous. See the **PCRE** <http://vcs.pcre.org/viewvc/code/trunk/doc/html/pcrepattern.html?view=co> documentation for details.

## Examples

Find groups of "word characters" (letters, numbers and underscore) ending with "thy" in the string "healthy, wealthy, and wise" and replace them with nothing.

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_REPLACE('healthy, wealthy, and wise', '\w+thy');
   REGEXP_REPLACE
-----
, , and wise
(1 row)
```

Find groups of word characters ending with "thy" and replace with the string "something."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_REPLACE('healthy, wealthy, and wise', '\w+thy', 'something');
   REGEXP_REPLACE
-----
something, something, and wise
(1 row)
```

Find groups of word characters ending with "thy" and replace with the string "something" starting at the third character in the string.

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_REPLACE('healthy, wealthy, and wise', '\w+thy', 'something', 3);
   REGEXP_REPLACE
-----
hesomething, something, and wise
(1 row)
```

Replace the second group of word characters ending with "thy" with the string "something."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_REPLACE('healthy, wealthy, and wise', '\w+thy', 'something', 1,
2);
   REGEXP_REPLACE
-----
healthy, something, and wise
(1 row)
```

Find groups of word characters ending with "thy" capturing the letters before the "thy", and replace with the captured letters plus the letters "ish."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_REPLACE('healthy, wealthy, and wise', '(\w+)thy', '\1ish');
```

```
REGEXP_REPLACE
-----
healish, wealish, and wise
(1 row)
```

Create a table to demonstrate replacing strings in a query.

```
=> CREATE TABLE customers (name varchar(50), phone varchar(11));
CREATE TABLE
=> CREATE PROJECTION customers1 AS SELECT * FROM customers;
CREATE PROJECTION
=> COPY customers FROM stdin;
Enter data to be copied followed by a newline.
End with a backslash and a period on a line by itself.
>> Able, Adam|17815551234
>> Baker, Bob|18005551111
>> Chu, Cindy|16175559876
>> Dodd, Dinara|15083452121
>> \.
```

Query the customers, using REGEXP\_REPLACE to format the phone numbers.

```
=> SELECT name, REGEXP_REPLACE(phone, '(\d) (\d{3}) (\d{3}) (\d{4})', '\1-(\2)\3-\4') as phone FROM customers;
      name      |      phone
-----+-----
Able, Adam  | 1-(781) 555-1234
Baker, Bob   | 1-(800) 555-1111
Chu, Cindy   | 1-(617) 555-9876
Dodd, Dinara | 1-(508) 345-2121
(4 rows)
```

## REGEXP\_SUBSTR

Returns the substring that matches a regular expression within a string. If no matches are found, this function returns NULL. This is different than an empty string, which can be returned by this function if the regular expression matches a zero-length string.

### Syntax

```
REGEXP_SUBSTR( string, pattern [, position [, occurrence
... [, regexp_modifier] [, captured_subexp] ] ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	The string to search for the pattern.
---------------	---------------------------------------

<i>pattern</i>	The regular expression to find the substring to be extracted. The syntax of the regular expression is compatible with the Perl 5 regular expression syntax. See the <b>Perl Regular Expressions Documentation</b> ( <a href="http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html">http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html</a> ) for details.
<i>position</i>	The character in the string where the search for a match should start. The default value, 1, starts the search at the beginning of the string. If you supply a value larger than 1 for this parameter, the function will start searching that many characters into the string.
<i>occurrence</i>	Controls which matching substring is returned by the function. When given the default value (1), the function will return the first matching substring it finds in the string. By setting this value to a number greater than 1, this function will return subsequent matching substrings. For example, setting this parameter to 3 will return the third substring that matches the regular expression within the string.
<i>regexp_modifier</i>	A string containing one or more single-character flags that change how the regular expression is matched against the string: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b      Treat strings as binary octets rather than UTF-8 characters.</li> <li>c      Forces the match to be case sensitive (the default).</li> <li>i      Forces the match to be case insensitive.</li> <li>m      Treats the string being matched as multiple lines. With this modifier, the start of line (^) and end of line (\$) regular expression operators match line breaks (\n) within the string. Ordinarily, these operators only match the start and end of the string.</li> <li>n      Allows the single character regular expression operator (.) to match a newline (\n). Normally, the . operator will match any character except a newline.</li> <li>x      Allows you to document your regular expressions. It causes all unescaped space characters and comments in the regular expression to be ignored. Comments start with a hash character (#) and end with a newline. All spaces in the regular expression that you want to be matched in strings must be escaped with a backslash (\) character.</li> </ul>

<i>captured_subexp</i>	The captured subexpression whose contents should be returned. If omitted or set to 0, the function returns the entire string that matched the regular expression. If set to 1 through 9, the function returns the subexpression captured by the corresponding set of parentheses in the regular expression. For example, setting this value to 3 returns the substring captured by the third set of parentheses in the regular expression. <b>Note:</b> The subexpressions are numbered left to right, based on the appearance of opening parenthesis, so nested regular expressions . For example, in the regular expression <code>\s* (\w+\s+(\w+))</code> , subexpression 1 is the one that captures everything but any leading whitespaces.
------------------------	--

## Notes

This function operates on UTF-8 strings using the default locale, even if the locale has been set to something else.

If you are porting a regular expression query from an Oracle database, remember that Oracle considers a zero-length string to be equivalent to NULL, while HP Vertica does not.

## Examples

Select the first substring of letters that end with "thy."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_SUBSTR('healthy, wealthy, and wise','\w+thy');
   REGEXP_SUBSTR
-----
 healthy
(1 row)
```

Select the first substring of letters that ends with "thy" starting at the second character in the string.

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_SUBSTR('healthy, wealthy, and wise','\w+thy',2);
   REGEXP_SUBSTR
-----
 ealthy
(1 row)
```

Select the second substring of letters that ends with "thy."

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_SUBSTR('healthy, wealthy, and wise','\w+thy',1,2);
   REGEXP_SUBSTR
-----
 wealthy
(1 row)
```

Return the contents of the third captured subexpression, which captures the third word in the string.

```
=> SELECT REGEXP_SUBSTR('one two three', '(\w+)\s+(\w+)\s+(\w+)', 1, 1, '', 3);
```

```
REGEXP_SUBSTR
-----
three
(1 row)
```

## Sequence Functions

The sequence functions provide simple, multiuser-safe methods for obtaining successive sequence values from sequence objects.

### NEXTVAL

Returns the next value in a sequence. Calling NEXTVAL after creating a sequence initializes the sequence with its default value, incrementing a positive value for ascending sequences, and decrementing a negative value for descending sequences. Thereafter, calling NEXTVAL increments the sequence value. NEXTVAL is used in INSERT, COPY, and SELECT statements to create unique values.

#### Behavior Type

Volatile

#### Syntax

```
[ [db-name.] schema.] sequence_name.NEXTVAL
NEXTVAL(' [ [db-name.] schema.] sequence_name')
```

#### Parameters

<i>[ [db-name.] schema.]</i>	[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ).
<i>sequence_name</i>	Identifies the sequence for which to determine the next value.

#### Permissions

- SELECT privilege on sequence
- USAGE privilege on sequence schema

## Examples

The following example creates an ascending sequence called `my_seq`, starting at 101:

```
CREATE SEQUENCE my_seq START 101;
```

The following command generates the first number in the sequence:

```
SELECT NEXTVAL('my_seq');
nextval
-----
101
(1 row)
```

The following command generates the next number in the sequence:

```
SELECT NEXTVAL('my_seq');
nextval
-----
102
(1 row)
```

The following command illustrates how `NEXTVAL` is evaluated on a per-row basis, so in this example, both calls to `NEXTVAL` yield the same result:

```
SELECT NEXTVAL('my_seq'), NEXTVAL('my_seq');
nextval | nextval
-----+-----
103 | 103
(1 row)
```

The following example illustrates how the `NEXTVAL` is always evaluated first (and here, increments the `my_seq` sequence from its previous value), even when `CURRVAL` precedes `NEXTVAL`:

```
SELECT CURRVAL('my_seq'), NEXTVAL('my_seq');
currval | nextval
-----+-----
104 | 104
(1 row)
```

The following example shows how to use `NEXTVAL` in a table `SELECT` statement. Notice that the `nextval` column is incremented by 1 again:

```
SELECT NEXTVAL('my_seq'), product_description FROM product_dimension LIMIT 10;
nextval | product_description
-----+-----
105 | Brand #2 bagels
106 | Brand #1 butter
107 | Brand #6 chicken noodle soup
108 | Brand #5 golf clubs
109 | Brand #4 brandy
110 | Brand #3 lamb
111 | Brand #11 vanilla ice cream
112 | Brand #10 ground beef
```

---

```

113 | Brand #9 camera case
114 | Brand #8 halibut
(10 rows)

```

**See Also*****ALTER SEQUENCE*** (page [669](#))***CREATE SEQUENCE*** (page [765](#))***CURRVAL*** (page [353](#))***DROP SEQUENCE*** (page [822](#))

Using Sequences and Sequence Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

**CURRVAL**

For a sequence generator, returns the LAST value across all nodes returned by a previous invocation of ***NEXTVAL*** (page [351](#)) in the same session. If there were no calls to NEXTVAL after the sequence was created, an error is returned.

**Behavior Type**

Volatile

**Syntax**

```

[[db-name.]schema.]sequence_name.CURRVAL
CURRVAL('[[db-name.]schema.]sequence_name')

```

**Parameters**

<code>[[db-name.]schema.]</code>	[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ).
<code>sequence_name</code>	Identifies the sequence for which to return the current value.

## Permissions

- SELECT privilege on sequence
- USAGE privilege on sequence schema

## Examples

The following example creates an ascending sequence called sequential, starting at 101:

```
CREATE SEQUENCE seq2 START 101;
```

You cannot call CURRVAL until after you have initiated the sequence with NEXTVAL or the system returns an error:

```
SELECT CURRVAL('seq2');
ERROR: Sequence seq2 has not been accessed in the session
```

Use the NEXTVAL function to generate the first number for this sequence:

```
SELECT NEXTVAL('seq2');
nextval
-----
101
(1 row)
```

Now you can use CURRVAL to return the current number from this sequence:

```
SELECT CURRVAL('seq2');
currval
-----
101
(1 row)
```

The following command shows how to use CURRVAL in a SELECT statement:

```
CREATE TABLE customer3 (
    lname VARCHAR(25),
    fname VARCHAR(25),
    membership_card INTEGER,
    ID INTEGER
);
INSERT INTO customer3 VALUES ('Brown', 'Sabra', 072753, CURRVAL('my_seq'));
SELECT CURRVAL('seq2'), lname FROM customer3;
CURRVAL | lname
-----+-----
101 | Brown
(1 row)
```

The following example illustrates how the NEXTVAL is always evaluated first (and here, increments the my\_seq sequence from its previous value), even when CURRVAL precedes NEXTVAL:

```
SELECT CURRVAL('my_seq'), NEXTVAL('my_seq');
currval | nextval
-----+-----
102 | 102
(1 row)
```

**See Also*****ALTER SEQUENCE*** (page [669](#))***CREATE SEQUENCE*** (page [765](#))***DROP SEQUENCE*** (page [822](#))***NEXTVAL*** (page [351](#))

Using Sequences and Sequence Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

**LAST\_INSERT\_ID**

Returns the last value of a column whose value is automatically incremented through the AUTO\_INCREMENT or IDENTITY ***column-constraint*** (page [783](#)). If multiple sessions concurrently load the same table, the returned value is the last value generated for an AUTO\_INCREMENT column by an insert in that session.

**Behavior Type**

Volatile

**Syntax**`LAST_INSERT_ID()`**Privileges**

- Table owner
- USAGE privileges on schema

**Notes**

- This function works only with AUTO\_INCREMENT and IDENTITY columns. See ***column-constraints*** (page [783](#)) for the ***CREATE TABLE*** (page [770](#)) statement.
- LAST\_INSERT\_ID does not work with sequence generators created through the ***CREATE SEQUENCE*** (page [765](#)) statement.

**Examples**Create a sample table called `customer4`.

```
=> CREATE TABLE customer4(
    ID IDENTITY(2,2),
    lname VARCHAR(25),
    fname VARCHAR(25),
    membership_card INTEGER
);
=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
    VALUES ('Gupta', 'Saleem', 475987);
```

Notice that the IDENTITY column has a seed of 2, which specifies the value for the first row loaded into the table, and an increment of 2, which specifies the value that is added to the IDENTITY value of the previous row.

Query the table you just created:

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
   ID | lname | fname    | membership_card
-----+-----+-----+
   2  | Gupta | Saleem  |          475987
(1 row)
```

Insert some additional values:

```
=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
   VALUES ('Lee', 'Chen', 598742);
```

Call the LAST\_INSERT\_ID function:

```
=> SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();
last_insert_id
-----
        4
(1 row)
```

Query the table again:

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
   ID | lname | fname    | membership_card
-----+-----+-----+
   2  | Gupta | Saleem  |          475987
   4  | Lee   | Chen    |          598742
(2 rows)
```

Add another row:

```
=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
   VALUES ('Davis', 'Bill', 469543);
```

Call the LAST\_INSERT\_ID function:

```
=> SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();
LAST_INSERT_ID
-----
        6
(1 row)
```

Query the table again:

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
   ID | lname | fname    | membership_card
-----+-----+-----+
   2  | Gupta | Saleem  |          475987
   4  | Lee   | Chen    |          598742
   6  | Davis | Bill    |          469543
(3 rows)
```

## See Also

**ALTER SEQUENCE** (page [669](#))

**CREATE SEQUENCE** (page [765](#))

**DROP SEQUENCE** (page [822](#))

**V\_CATALOG.SEQUENCES** (page [969](#))

Using Sequences and Sequence Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## String Functions

String functions perform conversion, extraction, or manipulation operations on strings, or return information about strings.

This section describes functions and operators for examining and manipulating string values. Strings in this context include values of the types CHAR, VARCHAR, BINARY, and VARBINARY.

Unless otherwise noted, all of the functions listed in this section work on all four data types. As opposed to some other SQL implementations, HP Vertica keeps CHAR strings unpadded internally, padding them only on final output. So converting a CHAR(3) 'ab' to VARCHAR(5) results in a VARCHAR of length 2, not one with length 3 including a trailing space.

Some of the functions described here also work on data of non-string types by converting that data to a string representation first. Some functions work only on character strings, while others work only on binary strings. Many work for both. BINARY and VARBINARY functions ignore multibyte UTF-8 character boundaries.

Non-binary character string functions handle normalized multibyte UTF-8 characters, as specified by the Unicode Consortium. Unless otherwise specified, those character string functions for which it matters can optionally specify whether VARCHAR arguments should be interpreted as octet (byte) sequences, or as (locale-aware) sequences of UTF-8 characters. This is accomplished by adding "USING OCTETS" or "USING CHARACTERS" (default) as a parameter to the function.

Some character string functions are stable because in general UTF-8 case-conversion, searching and sorting can be locale dependent. Thus, LOWER is stable, while LOWERB is immutable. The USING OCTETS clause converts these functions into their "B" forms, so they become immutable. If the locale is set to collation=binary, which is the default, all string functions — except CHAR\_LENGTH/CHARACTER\_LENGTH, LENGTH, SUBSTR, and OVERLAY — are converted to their "B" forms and so are immutable.

BINARY implicitly converts to VARBINARY, so functions that take VARBINARY arguments work with BINARY.

## ASCII

Converts the first octet of a VARCHAR to an INTEGER.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

ASCII ( *expression* )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to convert.
-------------------	-------------------------------------

### Notes

- ASCII is the opposite of the **CHR** (page [362](#)) function.
- ASCII operates on UTF-8 characters, not only on single-byte ASCII characters. It continues to get the same results for the ASCII subset of UTF-8.

### Examples

Expression	Result
SELECT ASCII('A');	65
SELECT ASCII('ab');	97
SELECT ASCII(null);	
SELECT ASCII('');	

## BIT\_LENGTH

Returns the length of the string expression in bits (bytes \* 8) as an INTEGER.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

BIT\_LENGTH ( *expression* )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR or BINARY or VARBINARY) is the string to convert.
-------------------	--

### Notes

BIT\_LENGTH applies to the contents of VARCHAR and VARBINARY fields.

## Examples

Expression	Result
SELECT BIT_LENGTH('abc'::varbinary);	24
SELECT BIT_LENGTH('abc'::binary);	8
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(''::varbinary);	0
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(''::binary);	8
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(null::varbinary);	
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(null::binary);	
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(VARCHAR 'abc');	24
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(CHAR 'abc');	24
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(CHAR(6) 'abc');	48
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(VARCHAR(6) 'abc');	24
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(BINARY(6) 'abc');	48
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(BINARY 'abc');	24
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(VARBINARY 'abc');	24
SELECT BIT_LENGTH(VARBINARY(6) 'abc');	24

## See Also

[CHARACTER\\_LENGTH](#) (page 361), [LENGTH](#) (page 381), [OCTET\\_LENGTH](#) (page 385)

## BITCOUNT

Returns the number of one-bits (sometimes referred to as set-bits) in the given VARBINARY value. This is also referred to as the population count.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

BITCOUNT ( *expression* )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(BINARY or VARBINARY) is the string to return.
-------------------	--

## Examples

```
SELECT BITCOUNT(HEX_TO_BINARY('0x10'));
bitcount
-----
1
(1 row)
SELECT BITCOUNT(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xF0'));
bitcount
-----
4
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT BITCOUNT(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xAB'))  
bitcount  
-----  
      5  
(1 row)
```

## BITSTRING\_TO\_BINARY

Translates the given VARCHAR bitstring representation into a VARBINARY value.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
BITSTRING_TO_BINARY ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to return.
-------------------	------------------------------------

### Notes

VARBINARY BITSTRING\_TO\_BINARY(VARCHAR) converts data from character type (in bitstring format) to binary type. This function is the inverse of TO\_BITSTRING.

```
BITSTRING_TO_BINARY(TO_BITSTRING(x)) = x  
TO_BITSTRING(BITSTRING_TO_BINARY(x)) = x
```

### Examples

If there are an odd number of characters in the hex value, then the first character is treated as the low nibble of the first (furthest to the left) byte.

```
SELECT BITSTRING_TO_BINARY('0110000101100010');  
bitstring_to_binary  
-----  
ab  
(1 row)
```

If an invalid bitstring is supplied, the system returns an error:

```
SELECT BITSTRING_TO_BINARY('010102010');  
ERROR: invalid bitstring "010102010"
```

## BTRIM

Removes the longest string consisting only of specified characters from the start and end of a string.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**BTRIM ( *expression* [ , *characters-to-remove* ] )**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to modify
<i>characters-to-remove</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies the characters to remove. The default is the space character.

**Examples**

```
SELECT BTRIM('xyxtrimyyx', 'xy');
btrim
-----
trim
(1 row)
```

**See Also**[LTRIM](#) (page 384), [RTRIM](#) (page 396), [TRIM](#) (page 406)**CHARACTER\_LENGTH**

The CHARACTER\_LENGTH() function:

- Returns the string length in UTF-8 characters for CHAR and VARCHAR columns
- Returns the string length in bytes (octets) for BINARY and VARBINARY columns
- Strips the padding from CHAR expressions but not from VARCHAR expressions
- Is identical to [LENGTH\(\)](#) (page 381) for CHAR and VARCHAR. For binary types, CHARACTER\_LENGTH() is identical to [OCTET\\_LENGTH\(\)](#) (page 385).

**Behavior Type**

Immutable if USING OCTETS, stable otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
[ CHAR_LENGTH | CHARACTER_LENGTH ] ( expression ,
... [ USING { CHARACTERS | OCTETS } ] )
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to measure
USING CHARACTERS   OCTETS	Determines whether the character length is expressed in characters (the default) or octets.

## Examples

```
SELECT CHAR_LENGTH('1234' ::CHAR(10), USING OCTETS);
char_length
-----
4
(1 row)
SELECT CHAR_LENGTH('1234' ::VARCHAR(10));
char_length
-----
6
(1 row)
SELECT CHAR_LENGTH(NULL::CHAR(10)) IS NULL;
?column?
-----
t
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**BIT\_LENGTH** (page [358](#))

## CHR

Converts the first octet of an INTEGER to a VARCHAR.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

CHR ( *expression* )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(INTEGER) is the string to convert and is masked to a single octet.
-------------------	---

### Notes

- CHR is the opposite of the **ASCII** (page [357](#)) function.
- CHR operates on UTF-8 characters, not only on single-byte ASCII characters. It continues to get the same results for the ASCII subset of UTF-8.

## Examples

Expression	Result
SELECT CHR(65);	A
SELECT CHR(65+32);	a

---

```
SELECT CHR(null);
```

## CONCAT

Used to concatenate two or more VARBINARY strings. The return value is of type VARBINARY.

### Syntax

```
CONCAT ('a', 'b')
```

### Behavior type

Immutable

### Parameters

a	Is the first VARBINARY string.
b	Is the second VARBINARY string.

### Examples

```
=> SELECT CONCAT ('A', 'B');
CONCAT
-----
AB
(1 row)
```

## DECODE

Compares *expression* to each search value one by one. If *expression* is equal to a search, the function returns the corresponding result. If no match is found, the function returns default. If default is omitted, the function returns null.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
DECODE ( expression, search, result [ , search, result ]
...[, default ] );
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is the value to compare.
<i>search</i>	Is the value compared against <i>expression</i> .
<i>result</i>	Is the value returned, if <i>expression</i> is equal to <i>search</i> .
<i>default</i>	Is optional. If no matches are found, DECODE returns default. If

	default is omitted, then DECODE returns NULL (if no matches are found).
--	---

## Notes

DECODE is similar to the IF-THEN-ELSE and **CASE** (page [52](#)) expression:

```
CASE expression
WHEN search THEN result
[WHEN search THEN result]
[ELSE default];
```

The arguments can have any data type supported by HP Vertica. The result types of individual results are promoted to the least common type that can be used to represent all of them. This leads to a character string type, an exact numeric type, an approximate numeric type, or a DATETIME type, where all the various result arguments must be of the same type grouping.

## Examples

The following example converts numeric values in the weight column from the product\_dimension table to descriptive values in the output.

```
SELECT product_description, DECODE(weight,
  2, 'Light',
  50, 'Medium',
  71, 'Heavy',
  99, 'Call for help',
  'N/A')
FROM product_dimension
WHERE category_description = 'Food'
AND department_description = 'Canned Goods'
AND sku_number BETWEEN 'SKU-#49750' AND 'SKU-#49999'
LIMIT 15;
```

product_description	case
Brand #499 canned corn	N/A
Brand #49900 fruit cocktail	Medium
Brand #49837 canned tomatoes	Heavy
Brand #49782 canned peaches	N/A
Brand #49805 chicken noodle soup	N/A
Brand #49944 canned chicken broth	N/A
Brand #49819 canned chili	N/A
Brand #49848 baked beans	N/A
Brand #49989 minestrone soup	N/A
Brand #49778 canned peaches	N/A
Brand #49770 canned peaches	N/A
Brand #4977 fruit cocktail	N/A
Brand #49933 canned olives	N/A
Brand #49750 canned olives	Call for help
Brand #49777 canned tomatoes	N/A

(15 rows)

## GREATEST

Returns the largest value in a list of expressions.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
GREATEST ( expression1, expression2, ... expression-n );
```

### Parameters

*expression1*, *expression2*, and *expression-n* are the expressions to be evaluated.

### Notes

- Works for all data types, and implicitly casts similar types. See Examples.
- A NULL value in any one of the expressions returns NULL.
- Depends on the collation setting of the locale.

### Examples

This example returns 9 as the greatest in the list of expressions:

```
SELECT GREATEST(7, 5, 9);
greatest
-----
9
(1 row)
```

Note that putting quotes around the integer expressions returns the same result as the first example:

```
SELECT GREATEST('7', '5', '9');
greatest
-----
9
(1 row)
```

The next example returns FLOAT 1.5 as the greatest because the integer is implicitly cast to float:

```
SELECT GREATEST(1, 1.5);
greatest
-----
1.5
(1 row)
```

The following example returns 'vertica' as the greatest:

```
SELECT GREATEST('vertica', 'analytic', 'database');
greatest
-----
vertica
(1 row)
```

Notice this next command returns NULL:

```
SELECT GREATEST('vertica', 'analytic', 'database', null);
      greatest
-----
(1 row)
```

And one more:

```
SELECT GREATEST('sit', 'site', 'sight');
      greatest
-----
 site
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**LEAST** (page [377](#))

## GREATESTB

Returns its greatest argument, using binary ordering, not UTF-8 character ordering.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
GREATESTB ( expression1, expression2, ... expression-n );
```

### Parameters

*expression1*, *expression2*, and *expression-n* are the expressions to be evaluated.

### Notes

- Works for all data types, and implicitly casts similar types. See Examples.
- A NULL value in any one of the expressions returns NULL.
- Depends on the collation setting of the locale.

### Examples

The following command selects stra e as the greatest in the series of inputs:

```
SELECT GREATESTB('stra e', 'strasse');
      GREATESTB
-----
 stra e
(1 row)
```

This example returns 9 as the greatest in the list of expressions:

```
SELECT GREATESTB(7, 5, 9);
      GREATESTB
```

```
-----  
9  
(1 row)
```

Note that putting quotes around the integer expressions returns the same result as the first example:

```
GREATESTB  
-----  
9  
(1 row)
```

The next example returns FLOAT 1.5 as the greatest because the integer is implicitly cast to float:

```
SELECT GREATESTB(1, 1.5);  
GREATESTB  
-----  
1.5  
(1 row)
```

The following example returns 'vertica' as the greatest:

```
SELECT GREATESTB('vertica', 'analytic', 'database');  
GREATESTB  
-----  
vertica  
(1 row)
```

Notice this next command returns NULL:

```
SELECT GREATESTB('vertica', 'analytic', 'database', null);  
GREATESTB  
-----  
(1 row)
```

And one more:

```
SELECT GREATESTB('sit', 'site', 'sight');  
GREATESTB  
-----  
site  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**LEASTB** (page [379](#))

## HEX\_TO\_BINARY

Translates the given VARCHAR hexadecimal representation into a VARBINARY value.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

`HEX_TO_BINARY ( [ 0x ] expression )`

## Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(BINARY or VARBINARY) is the string to translate.
<code>0x</code>	Is optional prefix

## Notes

VARBINARY HEX\_TO\_BINARY(VARCHAR) converts data from character type in hexadecimal format to binary type. This function is the inverse of [TO\\_HEX](#) (page 260).

`HEX_TO_BINARY(TO_HEX(x)) = x`  
`TO_HEX(HEX_TO_BINARY(x)) = x`

If there are an odd number of characters in the hexadecimal value, the first character is treated as the low nibble of the first (furthest to the left) byte.

## Examples

If the given string begins with "0x" the prefix is ignored. For example:

```
SELECT HEX_TO_BINARY('0x6162') AS hex1, HEX_TO_BINARY('6162') AS hex2;
      hex1 | hex2
-----+-----
      ab   | ab
(1 row)
```

If an invalid hex value is given, HP Vertica returns an "invalid binary representation" error; for example:

```
SELECT HEX_TO_BINARY('0xffgf');
ERROR:  invalid hex string "0xffgf"
```

## See Also

[TO\\_HEX](#) (page 260)

## HEX\_TO\_INTEGER

Translates the given VARCHAR hexadecimal representation into an INTEGER value.

HP Vertica completes this conversion as follows:

- Adds the 0x prefix if it is not specified in the input
- Casts the VARCHAR string to a NUMERIC
- Casts the NUMERIC to an INTEGER

## Behavior Type

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
HEX_TO_INTEGER ( [ 0x ] expression )
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	VARCHAR is the string to translate.
0x	Is the optional prefix.

**Examples**

You can enter the string with or without the Ox prefix. For example:

```
VMart=> SELECT HEX_TO_INTEGER ('0aedc') AS hex1,HEX_TO_INTEGER ('aedc') AS hex2;
      hex1 | hex2
-----+-----
      44764 | 44764
(1 row)
```

If you pass the function an invalid hex value, HP Vertica returns an invalid input syntax error; for example:

```
VMart=> SELECT HEX_TO_INTEGER ('0xfffff');
ERROR 3691: Invalid input syntax for numeric: "0xfffff"
```

**See Also**

[TO\\_HEX](#) (page [260](#))

[HEX\\_TO\\_BINARY](#) (page [367](#))

**INET\_ATON**

Returns an integer that represents the value of the address in host byte order, given the dotted-quad representation of a network address as a string.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
INET_ATON ( expression )
```

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to convert.
-------------------	-------------------------------------

**Notes**

The following syntax converts an IPv4 address represented as the string A to an integer I.

INET\_ATON trims any spaces from the right of A, calls the Linux function *inet\_ntop* [http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet\\_ntop.html](http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet_ntop.html), and converts the result from network byte order to host byte order using *ntohl* <http://opengroup.org/onlinepubs/007908775/xns/ntohl.html>.

INET\_ATON(VARCHAR A) -> INT8 I

If A is NULL, too long, or inet\_ntop returns an error, the result is NULL.

## Examples

The generated number is always in host byte order. In the following example, the number is calculated as  $209 \times 256^3 + 207 \times 256^2 + 224 \times 256 + 40$ .

```
SELECT INET_ATON('209.207.224.40');
inet_aton
-----
3520061480
(1 row)
SELECT INET_ATON('1.2.3.4');
inet_aton
-----
16909060
(1 row)
SELECT TO_HEX(INET_ATON('1.2.3.4'));
to_hex
-----
1020304
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**INET\_NTOA** (page [293](#))

## INET\_NTOA

Returns the dotted-quad representation of the address as a VARCHAR, given a network address as an integer in network byte order.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

INET\_NTOA ( *expression* )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(INTEGER) is the network address to convert.
-------------------	--

## Notes

The following syntax converts an IPv4 address represented as integer I to a string A.

INET\_NTOA converts I from host byte order to network byte order using *htonl*  
<http://opengroup.org/onlinepubs/007908775/xns/htonl.html>, and calls the Linux function  
*inet\_ntop* [http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet\\_ntop.html](http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet_ntop.html).

```
INET_NTOA(INT8 I) -> VARCHAR A
```

If I is NULL, greater than  $2^{32}$  or negative, the result is NULL.

## Examples

```
SELECT INET_NTOA(16909060);
inet_ntoa
-----
1.2.3.4
(1 row)
SELECT INET_NTOA(03021962);
inet_ntoa
-----
0.46.28.138
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**INET\_ATON** (page [292](#))

## INITCAP

Capitalizes first letter of each alphanumeric word and puts the rest in lowercase. Starting in Release 5.1, this function treats the *string* argument as a UTF-8 encoded string, rather than depending on the collation setting of the locale (for example, *collation=binary*) to identify the encoding. Prior to Release 5.1, the behavior type of this function was stable.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
INITCAP ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to format.
-------------------	------------------------------------

## Notes

- Depends on collation setting of the locale.
- INITCAP is restricted to 32750 octet inputs, since it is possible for the UTF-8 representation of result to double in size.

## Examples

Expression	Result
SELECT INITCAP('high speed database');	High Speed Database
SELECT INITCAP('LINUX TUTORIAL');	Linux Tutorial
SELECT INITCAP('abc DEF 123aVC 124Btd,lAsT');	Abc Def 123Avc 124Btd,Last
SELECT INITCAP('');	
SELECT INITCAP(null);	

## INITCAPB

Capitalizes first letter of each alphanumeric word and puts the rest in lowercase. Multibyte characters are not converted and are skipped.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

INITCAPB ( *expression* )

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to format.
-------------------	------------------------------------

### Notes

Depends on collation setting of the locale.

## Examples

Expression	Result
SELECT INITCAPB('étudiant');	éTudiant
SELECT INITCAPB('high speed database');	High Speed Database
SELECT INITCAPB('LINUX TUTORIAL');	Linux Tutorial
SELECT INITCAPB('abc DEF 123aVC 124Btd,lAsT');	Abc Def 123Avc 124Btd,Last
SELECT INITCAPB('');	
SELECT INITCAPB(null);	

## INSERT

Inserts a character string into a specified location in another character string.

**Syntax**

```
INSERT( 'string1', n, m, 'string2');
```

**Behavior type**

Immutable

**Parameters**

<i>string1</i>	(VARCHAR) Is the string in which to insert the new string.
n	A character of type INTEGER that represents the starting point for the insertion within <i>string1</i> . You specify the number of characters from the first character in <i>string1</i> as the starting point for the insertion. For example, to insert characters before "c", in the string "abcdef," enter 3.
m	A character of type INTEGER that represents the the number of characters in <i>string1</i> (if any) that should be replaced by the insertion. For example,if you want the insertion to replace the letters "cd" in the string "abcdef, " enter 2.
<i>string2</i>	(VARCHAR) Is the string to be inserted.

**Example**

The following example changes the string Warehouse to Storehouse using the INSERT function:

```
=> SELECT INSERT ('Warehouse',1,3,'Stor');
      INSERT
-----
      Storehouse
(1 row)
```

**INSTR**

Searches *string* for *substring* and returns an integer indicating the position of the character in *string* that is the first character of this *occurrence*. The return value is based on the character position of the identified character. Starting in Release 5.1, this function treats the *string* argument as a UTF-8 encoded string, rather than depending on the collation setting of the locale (for example, collation=binary) to identify the encoding. Prior to Release 5.1, the behavior type of this function was stable.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
INSTR ( string , substring [, position [, occurrence ] ] )
```

## Parameters

<i>string</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR, or BINARY or VARBINARY) Is the text expression to search.
<i>substring</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR, or BINARY or VARBINARY) Is the string to search for.
<i>position</i>	Is a nonzero integer indicating the character of string where HP Vertica begins the search. If position is negative, then HP Vertica counts backward from the end of string and then searches backward from the resulting position. The first character of string occupies the default position 1, and position cannot be 0.
<i>occurrence</i>	Is an integer indicating which occurrence of string HP Vertica searches. The value of occurrence must be positive (greater than 0), and the default is 1.

## Notes

Both *position* and *occurrence* must be of types that can resolve to an integer. The default values of both parameters are 1, meaning HP Vertica begins searching at the first character of string for the first occurrence of substring. The return value is relative to the beginning of string, regardless of the value of *position*, and is expressed in characters.

If the search is unsuccessful (that is, if substring does not appear *occurrence* times after the *position* character of *string*, then the return value is 0.

## Examples

The first example searches forward in string ‘abc’ for substring ‘b’. The search returns the position in ‘abc’ where ‘b’ occurs, or position 2. Because no position parameters are given, the default search starts at ‘a’, position 1.

```
SELECT INSTR('abc', 'b');
INSTR
-----
2
(1 row)
```

The following three examples use character position to search backward to find the position of a substring.

**Note:** Although it might seem intuitive that the function returns a negative integer, the position of *n* occurrence is read left to right in the sting, even though the search happens in reverse (from the end — or right side — of the string).

In the first example, the function counts backward one character from the end of the string, starting with character ‘c’. The function then searches backward for the first occurrence of ‘a’, which it finds it in the first position in the search string.

```
SELECT INSTR('abc', 'a', -1);
INSTR
-----
1
```

```
(1 row)
```

In the second example, the function counts backward one byte from the end of the string, starting with character 'c'. The function then searches backward for the first occurrence of 'a', which it finds in the first position in the search string.

```
SELECT INSTR(VARBINARY 'abc', VARBINARY 'a', -1);
INSTR
-----
1
(1 row)
```

In the third example, the function counts backward one character from the end of the string, starting with character 'b', and searches backward for substring 'bc', which it finds in the second position of the search string.

```
SELECT INSTR('abcb', 'bc', -1);
INSTR
-----
2
(1 row)
```

In the fourth example, the function counts backward one character from the end of the string, starting with character 'b', and searches backward for substring 'bcef', which it does not find. The result is 0.

```
SELECT INSTR('abcb', 'bcef', -1);
INSTR
-----
0
(1 row)
```

In the fifth example, the function counts backward one byte from the end of the string, starting with character 'b', and searches backward for substring 'bcef', which it does not find. The result is 0.

```
SELECT INSTR(VARBINARY 'abcb', VARBINARY 'bcef', -1);
INSTR
-----
0
(1 row)
```

Multibyte characters are treated as a single character:

```
dbadmin=> SELECT INSTR('aébc', 'b');
INSTR
-----
3
(1 row)
```

Use **INSTRB** to treat multibyte characters as binary:

```
dbadmin=> SELECT INSTRB('aébc', 'b');
INSTRB
-----
4
```

```
(1 row)
```

## INSTRB

Searches *string* for *substring* and returns an integer indicating the octet position within *string* that is the first *occurrence*. The return value is based on the octet position of the identified byte.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
INSTRB ( string , substring [, position [, occurrence] ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	Is the text expression to search.
<i>substring</i>	Is the string to search for.
<i>position</i>	Is a nonzero integer indicating the character of <i>string</i> where HP Vertica begins the search. If <i>position</i> is negative, then HP Vertica counts backward from the end of <i>string</i> and then searches backward from the resulting position. The first byte of <i>string</i> occupies the default position 1, and <i>position</i> cannot be 0.
<i>occurrence</i>	Is an integer indicating which occurrence of <i>string</i> HP Vertica searches. The value of <i>occurrence</i> must be positive (greater than 0), and the default is 1.

### Notes

Both *position* and *occurrence* must be of types that can resolve to an integer. The default values of both parameters are 1, meaning HP Vertica begins searching at the first byte of *string* for the first occurrence of *substring*. The return value is relative to the beginning of *string*, regardless of the value of *position*, and is expressed in octets.

If the search is unsuccessful (that is, if *substring* does not appear *occurrence* times after the *position* character of *string*, then the return value is 0.

### Examples

```
SELECT INSTRB('straße', 'ß');  
INSTRB  
-----  
      5  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**INSTR** (page 373)

## ISUTF8

Tests whether a string is a valid UTF-8 string. Returns true if the string conforms to UTF-8 standards, and false otherwise. This function is useful to test strings for UTF-8 compliance before passing them to one of the regular expression functions, such as [REGEXP\\_LIKE](#) (page 341), which expect UTF-8 characters by default.

ISUTF8 checks for invalid UTF8 byte sequences, according to UTF-8 rules:

- invalid bytes
- an unexpected continuation byte
- a start byte not followed by enough continuation bytes
- an Overload Encoding

The presence of an invalid UTF8 byte sequence results in a return value of false.

### Syntax

```
ISUTF8( string );
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	The string to test for UTF-8 compliance.
---------------	--

### Examples

```
=> SELECT ISUTF8(E'\xC2\xBF'); -- UTF-8 INVERTED QUESTION MARK
ISUTF8
-----
t
(1 row)

=> SELECT ISUTF8(E'\xC2\xC0'); -- UNDEFINED UTF-8 CHARACTER
ISUTF8
-----
f
(1 row)
```

## LEAST

Returns the smallest value in a list of expressions.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
LEAST ( expression1, expression2, ... expression-n );
```

## Parameters

*expression1*, *expression2*, and *expression-n* are the expressions to be evaluated.

## Notes

- Works for all data types, and implicitly casts similar types. See Examples below.
- A NULL value in any one of the expressions returns NULL.

## Examples

This example returns 5 as the least:

```
SELECT LEAST(7, 5, 9);
least
-----
5
(1 row)
```

Note that putting quotes around the integer expressions returns the same result as the first example:

```
SELECT LEAST('7', '5', '9');
least
-----
5
(1 row)
```

In the above example, the values are being compared as strings, so '10' would be less than '2'.

The next example returns 1.5, as INTEGER 2 is implicitly cast to FLOAT:

```
SELECT LEAST(2, 1.5);
least
-----
1.5
(1 row)
```

The following example returns 'analytic' as the least:

```
SELECT LEAST('vertica', 'analytic', 'database');
least
-----
analytic
(1 row)
```

Notice this next command returns NULL:

```
SELECT LEAST('vertica', 'analytic', 'database', null);
least
-----
(1 row)
```

And one more:

```
SELECT LEAST('sit', 'site', 'sight');
least
-----
```

```
sight  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**GREATEST** (page [365](#))

## LEASTB

Returns the function's least argument, using binary ordering, not UTF-8 character ordering.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LEASTB ( expression1, expression2, ... expression-n );
```

### Parameters

*expression1*, *expression2*, and *expression-n* are the expressions to be evaluated.

### Notes

- Works for all data types, and implicitly casts similar types. See Examples below.
- A NULL value in any one of the expressions returns NULL.

### Examples

The following command selects strasse as the least in the series of inputs:

```
SELECT LEASTB('straße', 'strasse');  
LEASTB  
-----  
strasse  
(1 row)
```

This example returns 5 as the least:

```
SELECT LEASTB(7, 5, 9);  
LEASTB  
-----  
5  
(1 row)
```

Note that putting quotes around the integer expressions returns the same result as the first example:

```
SELECT LEASTB('7', '5', '9');  
LEASTB  
-----  
5  
(1 row)
```

In the above example, the values are being compared as strings, so '10' would be less than '2'.

The next example returns 1.5, as INTEGER 2 is implicitly cast to FLOAT:

```
SELECT LEASTB(2, 1.5);
LEASTB
-----
1.5
(1 row)
```

The following example returns 'analytic' as the least in the series of inputs:

```
SELECT LEASTB('vertica', 'analytic', 'database');
LEASTB
-----
analytic
(1 row)
```

Notice this next command returns NULL:

```
SELECT LEASTB('vertica', 'analytic', 'database', null);
LEASTB
-----
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**GREATESTB** (page [366](#))

## LEFT

Returns the specified characters from the left side of a string.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

LEFT ( *string* , *length* )

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to return.
<i>length</i>	Is an INTEGER value that specifies the count of characters to return.

### Examples

```
SELECT LEFT('vertica', 3);
left
-----
ver
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT LEFT('straße', 5);
LEFT
-----
straße
(1 row)
```

**See Also****SUBSTR** (page [400](#))**LENGTH**

The LENGTH() function:

- Returns the string length in UTF-8 characters for CHAR and VARCHAR columns
- Returns the string length in bytes (octets) for BINARY and VARBINARY columns
- Strips the padding from CHAR expressions but not from VARCHAR expressions
- Is identical to **CHARACTER\_LENGTH** (page [361](#)) for CHAR and VARCHAR. For binary types, LENGTH() is identical to **OCTET\_LENGTH** (page [385](#)).

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**LENGTH ( *expression* )**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR or BINARY or VARBINARY) is the string to measure
-------------------	---

**Examples****Expression**      **Result**

SELECT LENGTH('1234' ::CHAR(10));	4
SELECT LENGTH('1234' ::VARCHAR(10));	6
SELECT LENGTH('1234' ::BINARY(10));	10
SELECT LENGTH('1234' ::VARBINARY(10));	6
SELECT LENGTH(NULL::CHAR(10)) IS NULL;	t

**See Also****BIT\_LENGTH** (page [358](#))

## LOWER

Returns a VARCHAR value containing the argument converted to lowercase letters. Starting in Release 5.1, this function treats the `string` argument as a UTF-8 encoded string, rather than depending on the collation setting of the locale (for example, `collation=binary`) to identify the encoding. Prior to Release 5.1, the behavior type of this function was stable.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LOWER ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to convert
-------------------------	--

### Notes

LOWER is restricted to 32750 octet inputs, since it is possible for the UTF-8 representation of result to double in size.

### Examples

```
SELECT LOWER('AbCdEfG') ;
      lower
-----
      abcdefg
(1 row)
SELECT LOWER('The Cat In The Hat') ;
      lower
-----
      the cat in the hat
(1 row)
dbadmin=> SELECT LOWER('ÉTUDIANT') ;
      LOWER
-----
      étudiant
(1 row)
```

## LOWERB

Returns a character string with each ASCII character converted to lowercase. Multibyte characters are not converted and are skipped.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

**Syntax**LOWERB ( *expression* )**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to convert
-------------------	--

**Examples**

In the following example, the multibyte UTF-8 character É is not converted to lowercase:

```
SELECT LOWERB('ÉTUDIANT');
      LOWERB
-----
Étudiant
(1 row)

dbadmin=> SELECT LOWER('ÉTUDIANT');
      LOWER
-----
étudiant
(1 row)
SELECT LOWERB('AbCdEfG');
      LOWERB
-----
abcdefg
(1 row)
SELECT LOWERB('The Vertica Database');
      LOWERB
-----
the vertica database
(1 row)
```

**LPAD**

Returns a VARCHAR value representing a string of a specific length filled on the left with specific characters.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**LPAD ( *expression* , *length* [ , *fill* ] )**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR OR VARCHAR) specifies the string to fill
-------------------	--

<i>length</i>	(INTEGER) specifies the number of characters to return
<i>fill</i>	(CHAR OR VARCHAR) specifies the repeating string of characters with which to fill the output string. The default is the space character.

### Examples

```
SELECT LPAD('database', 15, 'xzy');
      lpad
-----
xzyxzyxdatabase
(1 row)
```

If the string is already longer than the specified length it is truncated on the right:

```
SELECT LPAD('establishment', 10, 'abc');
      lpad
-----
establishm
(1 row)
```

## LTRIM

Returns a VARCHAR value representing a string with leading blanks removed from the left side (beginning).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
LTRIM ( expression [ , characters ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to trim
<i>characters</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies the characters to remove from the left side of <i>expression</i> . The default is the space character.

### Examples

```
SELECT LTRIM('zzzYYYYYYYYXXXXXXtrim', 'xyz');
      ltrim
-----
trim
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**BTRIM** (page [360](#)), **RTRIM** (page [396](#)), **TRIM** (page [406](#))

## MD5

Calculates the MD5 hash of string, returning the result as a VARCHAR string in hexadecimal.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
MD5 ( string )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	Is the argument string.
---------------	-------------------------

### Examples

```
SELECT MD5('123');
      md5
-----
202cb962ac59075b964b07152d234b70
(1 row)

SELECT MD5('Vertica'::bytea);
      md5
-----
fc45b815747d8236f9f6fdb9c2c3f676
(1 row)
```

## OCTET\_LENGTH

Takes one argument as an input and returns the string length in octets for all string types.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
OCTET_LENGTH ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR or BINARY or VARBINARY) is the string to measure.
-------------------	--

### Notes

- If the data type of *expression* is a CHAR, VARCHAR or VARBINARY, the result is the same as the actual length of *expression* in octets. For CHAR, the length does not include any trailing spaces.

- If the data type of *expression* is BINARY, the result is the same as the fixed-length of *expression*.
- If the value of *expression* is NULL, the result is NULL.

## Examples

Expression	Result
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(CHAR(10) '1234 ');	4
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(CHAR(10) '1234');	4
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(CHAR(10) ' 1234');	6
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(VARCHAR(10) '1234 ');	6
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(VARCHAR(10) '1234 ');	5
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(VARCHAR(10) '1234');	4
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(VARCHAR(10) ' 1234');	7
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH('abc'::VARBINARY);	3
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(VARBINARY 'abc');	3
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(VARBINARY 'abc '');	5
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(BINARY(6) 'abc');	6
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(VARBINARY ''');	0
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(''::BINARY);	1
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(null::VARBINARY);	
SELECT OCTET_LENGTH(null::BINARY);	

## See Also

[BIT\\_LENGTH](#) (page 358), [CHARACTER\\_LENGTH](#) (page 361), [LENGTH](#) (page 381)

## OVERLAY

Returns a VARCHAR value representing a string having had a substring replaced by another string.

### Behavior Type

Immutable if using OCTETS, Stable otherwise

### Syntax

```
OVERLAY ( expression1 PLACING expression2 FROM position
... [ FOR extent ]
... [ USING { CHARACTERS | OCTETS } ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to process
<i>expression2</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the substring to overlay
<i>position</i>	(INTEGER) is the character or octet position (counting from one)

	at which to begin the overlay
<i>extent</i>	(INTEGER) specifies the number of characters or octets to replace with the overlay
USING CHARACTERS   OCTETS	Determines whether OVERLAY uses characters (the default) or octets

## Examples

```

SELECT OVERLAY('123456789' PLACING 'xxx' FROM 2);
      overlay
-----
1xxx56789
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAY('123456789' PLACING 'XXX' FROM 2 USING OCTETS);
      overlay
-----
1XXX56789
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAY('123456789' PLACING 'xxx' FROM 2 FOR 4);
      overlay
-----
1xxx6789
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAY('123456789' PLACING 'xxx' FROM 2 FOR 5);
      overlay
-----
1xxx789
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAY('123456789' PLACING 'xxx' FROM 2 FOR 6);
      overlay
-----
1xxx89
(1 row)

```

## OVERLAYB

Returns an octet value representing a string having had a substring replaced by another string.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

OVERLAYB ( *expression1*, *expression2*, *position* [ , *extent* ] )

### Parameters

<i>expression1</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to process
<i>expression2</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the substring to overlay
<i>position</i>	(INTEGER) is the octet position (counting from one) at which to begin the

	overlay
<i>extent</i>	(INTEGER) specifies the number of octets to replace with the overlay

## Notes

This function treats the multibyte character string as a string of octets (bytes) and use octet numbers as incoming and outgoing position specifiers and lengths. The strings themselves are type VARCHAR, but they treated as if each byte was a separate character.

## Examples

```
SELECT OVERLAYB('123456789', 'ééé', 2);
OVERLAYB
-----
1ééé89
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAYB('123456789', 'ßßß', 2);
OVERLAYB
-----
1ßßß89
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAYB('123456789', 'xxx', 2);
OVERLAYB
-----
1xxx56789
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAYB('123456789', 'xxx', 2, 4);
OVERLAYB
-----
1xxx6789
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAYB('123456789', 'xxx', 2, 5);
OVERLAYB
-----
1xxx789
(1 row)
SELECT OVERLAYB('123456789', 'xxx', 2, 6);
OVERLAYB
-----
1xxx89
(1 row)
```

## POSITION

Returns an INTEGER value representing the character location of a specified substring with a string (counting from one). Starting in Release 5.1, this function treats the *string* argument as a UTF-8 encoded string, rather than depending on the collation setting of the locale (for example, *collation=binary*) to identify the encoding. Prior to Release 5.1, the behavior type of this function was stable.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax 1**POSITION ( *substring* IN *string* [ USING { CHARACTERS | OCTETS } ] )**Parameters**

<i>substring</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the substring to locate
<i>string</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string in which to locate the substring
USING CHARACTERS   OCTETS	Determines whether the position is reported by using characters (the default) or octets.

**Syntax 2**POSITION ( *substring* IN *string* )**Parameters**

<i>substring</i>	(VARBINARY) is the substring to locate
<i>string</i>	(VARBINARY) is the string in which to locate the substring

**Notes**

- When the string and substring are CHAR or VARCHAR, the return value is based on either the character or octet position of the substring.
- When the string and substring are VARBINARY, the return value is always based on the octet position of the substring.
- The string and substring must be consistent. Do not mix VARBINARY with CHAR or VARCHAR.

**Examples**

```

SELECT POSITION('é' IN 'étudiant' USING CHARACTERS);
position
-----
      1
(1 row)
SELECT POSITION('ß' IN 'straße' USING OCTETS);
position
-----
      5
(1 row)
SELECT POSITION('c' IN 'abcd' USING CHARACTERS);
position
-----
      3
(1 row)
SELECT POSITION(VARBINARY '456' IN VARBINARY '123456789');
position

```

```
-----  
          4  
(1 row)  
  
SELECT POSITION('n' in 'León') as 'default',  
       POSITIONB('León', 'n') as 'POSITIONB',  
       POSITION('n' in 'León' USING CHARACTERS) as 'pos_chars',  
       POSITION('n' in 'León' USING OCTETS) as 'pos_oct', INSTR('León', 'n'),  
       INSTRB('León', 'n'), REGEXP_INSTR('León', 'n');  
  
-[ RECORD 1 ]+--  
default      | 4  
POSITIONB    | 5  
pos_chars   | 4  
pos_oct     | 5  
INSTR       | 4  
INSTRB      | 5  
REGEXP_INSTR | 4
```

## POSITIONB

Returns an INTEGER value representing the octet location of a specified substring with a string (counting from one).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

POSITIONB ( *string*, *substring* )

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string in which to locate the substring
<i>substring</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the substring to locate

### Examples

```
SELECT POSITIONB('straße', 'ße');  
POSITIONB  
-----  
          5  
(1 row)  
SELECT POSITIONB('étudiant', 'é');  
position  
-----  
          1  
(1 row)
```

## QUOTE\_IDENT

Returns the given string, suitably quoted, to be used as an *identifier* (page 22) in a SQL statement string. Quotes are added only if necessary; that is, if the string contains non-identifier characters, is a SQL *keyword* (page 19), such as '1time', 'Next week' and 'Select'. Embedded double quotes are doubled.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
QUOTE_IDENT( string )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	Is the argument string.
---------------	-------------------------

### Notes

- SQL identifiers, such as table and column names, are stored as created, and references to them are resolved using case-insensitive compares. Thus, you do not need to double-quote mixed-case identifiers.
- HP Vertica quotes all currently-reserved keywords, even those not currently being used.

### Examples

Quoted identifiers are case-insensitive, and HP Vertica does not supply the quotes:

```
SELECT QUOTE_IDENT('VErTICa');
      QUOTE_IDENT
-----
      VErTICa
(1 row)

SELECT QUOTE_IDENT('Vertica database');
      QUOTE_IDENT
-----
      "Vertica database"
(1 row)
```

Embedded double quotes are doubled:

```
SELECT QUOTE_IDENT('Vertica \"\" database');
      QUOTE_IDENT
-----
      "Vertica \"\"!\"\" database"
(1 row)
```

The following example uses the SQL keyword, SELECT; results are double quoted:

```
SELECT QUOTE_IDENT('select');
      QUOTE_IDENT
```

```
-----  
"select"  
(1 row)
```

## QUOTE\_LITERAL

Returns the given string, suitably quoted, to be used as a string literal in a SQL statement string. Embedded single quotes and backslashes are doubled.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
QUOTE_LITERAL ( string )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	Is the argument string.
---------------	-------------------------

### Notes

HP Vertica recognizes two consecutive single quotes within a string literal as one single quote character. For example, 'You''re here!'. This is the SQL standard representation and is preferred over the form, 'You\''re here!', as backslashes are not parsed as before.

### Examples

```
SELECT QUOTE_LITERAL('You''re here!');  
QUOTE_LITERAL  
-----  
'You''re here!'  
(1 row)  
  
SELECT QUOTE_LITERAL('You\''re here!');  
WARNING: nonstandard use of '\' in a string literal at character 22  
HINT: Use '' to write quotes in strings, or use the escape string syntax (E'\\').
```

### See Also

[String Literals \(Character\) \(page 26\)](#)

## REPEAT

Returns a VARCHAR or VARBINARY value that repeats the given value COUNT times, given a value and a count this function.

If the return value is truncated the given value might not be repeated count times, and the last occurrence of the given value might be truncated.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**REPEAT ( *string* , *repetitions* )**Parameters**

<i>string</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR or BINARY or VARBINARY) is the string to repeat
<i>repetitions</i>	(INTEGER) is the number of times to repeat the string

**Notes**

If the repetitions field depends on the contents of a column (is not a constant), then the repeat operator maximum length is 65000 bytes. You can add a cast of the repeat to cast the result down to a size big enough for your purposes (reflects the actual maximum size) so you can do other things with the result.

REPEAT () and || check for result strings longer than 65000. REPEAT () silently truncates to 65000 octets, and || reports an error (including the octet length).

**Examples**

The following example repeats 'vmart' three times:

```
SELECT REPEAT ('vmart', 3);
repeat
-----
vmartvmartvmart
(1 row)
```

If you run the following example, you get an error message:

```
SELECT '123456' || REPEAT('a', colx);
ERROR: Operator || may give a 65006-byte Varchar result; the limit is 65000 bytes.
```

If you know that colx can never be greater than 3, the solution is to add a cast (":VARCHAR(3)":)

```
SELECT '123456' || REPEAT('a', colx)::VARCHAR(3);
```

If colx is greater than 3, the repeat is truncated to exactly three (3) a's.

**REPLACE**

Replaces all occurrences of characters in a string with another set of characters.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
REPLACE ( string , target , replacement )
```

**Parameters**

<i>string</i>	(CHAR OR VARCHAR) is the string to which to perform the replacement
<i>target</i>	(CHAR OR VARCHAR) is the string to replace
<i>replacement</i>	(CHAR OR VARCHAR) is the string with which to replace the target

**Examples**

```
SELECT REPLACE('Documentation%20Library', '%20', ' ');
   replace
-----
 Documentation Library
(1 row)
SELECT REPLACE('This & That', '&', 'and');
   replace
-----
 This and That
(1 row)
SELECT REPLACE('straße', 'ß', 'ss');
   REPLACE
-----
 strasse
(1 row)
```

**RIGHT**

Returns the specified characters from the right side of a string.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

```
RIGHT ( string , length )
```

**Parameters**

<i>string</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to return.
<i>length</i>	Is an INTEGER value that specifies the count of characters to return.

**Examples**

The following command returns the last three characters of the string 'vertica':

```
SELECT RIGHT('vertica', 3);
   right
```

```
-----
  ica
(1 row)
```

The following command returns the last two characters of the string 'straße':

```
SELECT RIGHT('straße', 2);
      RIGHT
-----
  ße
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**SUBSTR** (page [400](#))

## RPAD

Returns a VARCHAR value representing a string of a specific length filled on the right with specific characters.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
RPAD ( expression , length [ , fill ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR OR VARCHAR) specifies the string to fill
<i>length</i>	(INTEGER) specifies the number of characters to return
<i>fill</i>	(CHAR OR VARCHAR) specifies the repeating string of characters with which to fill the output string. The default is the space character.

### Examples

```
SELECT RPAD('database', 15, 'xzy');
      rpad
-----
databasexzyxzyx
(1 row)
```

If the string is already longer than the specified length it is truncated on the right:

```
SELECT RPAD('database', 6, 'xzy');
      rpad
-----
databa
(1 row)
```

## RTRIM

Returns a VARCHAR value representing a string with trailing blanks removed from the right side (end).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
RTRIM ( expression [ , characters ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to trim
<i>characters</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies the characters to remove from the right side of <i>expression</i> . The default is the space character.

### Examples

```
SELECT RTRIM('trimzzzyyyyyxxxxxxxxx', 'xyz');
   ltrim
-----
   trim
(1 row)
```

### See Also

[BTRIM](#) (page 360), [LTRIM](#) (page 384), [TRIM](#) (page 406)

## SPACE

Inserts blank spaces into a specified location within a character string.

### Syntax

```
SELECT INSERT( 'string1', || SPACE (n) || 'string2');
```

### Parameters

<i>string1</i>	(VARCHAR) Is the string after which to insert the space.
<i>n</i>	A character of type INTEGER that represents the number of spaces to insert.
<i>string2</i>	(VARCHAR) Is the remainder of the string that appears after the inserted spaces

### Example

The following example inserts 10 spaces between the strings 'x' and 'y':

```
SELECT 'x' || SPACE(10) || 'y';
?column?
-----
 x          y
(1 row)
```

## SPLIT\_PART

Splits string on the delimiter and returns the location of the beginning of the given field (counting from one). Starting in Release 5.1, this function treats the `string` argument as a UTF-8 encoded string, rather than depending on the collation setting of the locale (for example, `collation=binary`) to identify the encoding. Prior to Release 5.1, the behavior type of this function was stable.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
SPLIT_PART ( string , delimiter , field )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	Is the argument string.
<i>delimiter</i>	Is the given delimiter.
<i>field</i>	(INTEGER) is the number of the part to return.

### Note

Use this with the character form of the subfield.

### Examples

The specified integer of 2 returns the second string, or def.

```
SELECT SPLIT_PART('abc~@~def~@~ghi', '~@~', 2);
split_part
-----
 def
(1 row)
```

Here, we specify 3, which returns the third string, or 789.

```
SELECT SPLIT_PART('123|~456|~789', '|~|~|', 3);
split_part
-----
 789
(1 row)
```

Note that the tildes are for readability only. Omitting them returns the same results:

```
SELECT SPLIT_PART('123|456|789', '|', 3);
```

```
split_part
-----
789
(1 row)
```

See what happens if you specify an integer that exceeds the number of strings: No results.

```
SELECT SPLIT_PART('123|456|789', '|', 4);
split_part
-----
(1 row)
```

The above result is not null, it is the empty string.

```
SELECT SPLIT_PART('123|456|789', '|', 4) IS NULL;
?column?
-----
f
(1 row)
```

If SPLIT\_PART had returned NULL, LENGTH would have returned null.

```
SELECT LENGTH (SPLIT_PART('123|456|789', '|', 4));
length
-----
0
(1 row)
```

## SPLIT\_PARTB

Splits string on the delimiter and returns the location of the beginning of the given field (counting from one). The VARCHAR arguments are treated as octets rather than UTF-8 characters.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
SPLIT_PARTB ( string , delimiter , field )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	(VARCHAR) Is the argument string.
<i>delimiter</i>	(VARCHAR) Is the given delimiter.
<i>field</i>	(INTEGER) is the number of the part to return.

### Note

Use this function with the character form of the subfield.

### Examples

The specified integer of 3 returns the third string, or `soupçon`.

```

SELECT SPLIT_PARTB('straße~@~café~@~soupçon', '~@~', 3);
SPLIT_PARTB
-----
soupçon
(1 row)

```

Note that the tildes are for readability only. Omitting them returns the same results:

```

SELECT SPLIT_PARTB('straße @ café @ soupçon', '@', 3);
SPLIT_PARTB
-----
soupçon
(1 row)

```

See what happens if you specify an integer that exceeds the number of strings: No results.

```

SELECT SPLIT_PARTB('straße @ café @ soupçon', '@', 4);
SPLIT_PARTB
-----
(1 row)

```

The above result is not null, it is the empty string.

```

SELECT SPLIT_PARTB('straße @ café @ soupçon', '@', 4) IS NULL;
?column?
-----
f
(1 row)

```

## STRPOS

Returns an INTEGER value representing the character location of a specified substring within a string (counting from one). Starting in Release 5.1, this function treats the `string` argument as a UTF-8 encoded string, rather than depending on the collation setting of the locale (for example, `collation=binary`) to identify the encoding. Prior to Release 5.1, the behavior type of this function was stable.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`STRPOS ( string , substring )`

### Parameters

<code>string</code>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string in which to locate the substring
<code>substring</code>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the substring to locate

### Notes

STRPOS is identical to **POSITION** (page [388](#)) except for the order of the arguments.

## Examples

```
SELECT STRPOS('abcd', 'c') ;
      strpos
-----
      3
(1 row)
```

## STRPOSB

Returns an INTEGER value representing the location of a specified substring within a string, counting from one, where each octet in the string is counted (as opposed to characters).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
STRPOSB ( string , substring )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string in which to locate the substring
<i>substring</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the substring to locate

### Notes

STRPOSB is identical to **POSITIONB** (page [390](#)) except for the order of the arguments.

## Examples

```
dbadmin=> SELECT STRPOSB('straße', 'e') ;
      STRPOSB
-----
      7
(1 row)

dbadmin=> SELECT STRPOSB('étudiant', 'tud') ;
      STRPOSB
-----
      3
(1 row)
```

## SUBSTR

Returns VARCHAR or VARBINARY value representing a substring of a specified string.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**SUBSTR ( *string* , *position* [ , *extent* ] )**Parameters**

<i>string</i>	(CHAR/VARCHAR or BINARY/VARBINARY) is the string from which to extract a substring.
<i>position</i>	(INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION) is the starting position of the substring (counting from one by characters).
<i>extent</i>	(INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION) is the length of the substring to extract (in characters). The default is the end of the string.

**Notes**

SUBSTR truncates DOUBLE PRECISION input values.

**Examples**

```
=> SELECT SUBSTR('abc'::binary(3),1);
      substr
-----
      abc
(1 row)
=> SELECT SUBSTR('123456789', 3, 2);
      substr
-----
      34
(1 row)

=> SELECT SUBSTR('123456789', 3);
      substr
-----
      3456789
(1 row)

=> SELECT SUBSTR(TO_BITSTRING(HEX_TO_BINARY('0x10')), 2, 2);
      substr
-----
      00
(1 row)

=> SELECT SUBSTR(TO_HEX(10010), 2, 2);
      substr
-----
      71
(1 row)
```

## SUBSTRB

Returns an octet value representing the substring of a specified string.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
SUBSTRB ( string , position [ , extent ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	(CHAR/VARCHAR) is the string from which to extract a substring.
<i>position</i>	(INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION) is the starting position of the substring (counting from one in octets).
<i>extent</i>	(INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION) is the length of the substring to extract (in octets). The default is the end of the string

### Notes

- This function treats the multibyte character string as a string of octets (bytes) and uses octet numbers as incoming and outgoing position specifiers and lengths. The strings themselves are type VARCHAR, but they treated as if each octet were a separate character.
- SUBSTRB truncates DOUBLE PRECISION input values.

### Examples

```
=> SELECT SUBSTRB('soupçon', 5);  
SUBSTRB  
-----  
çon  
(1 row)  
  
=> SELECT SUBSTRB('soupçon', 5, 2);  
SUBSTRB  
-----  
ç  
(1 row)
```

HP Vertica returns the following error message if you use BINARY/VARBINARY:

```
=>SELECT SUBSTRB('abc'::binary(3),1);  
ERROR: function substrb(binary, int) does not exist, or permission is denied for  
substrb(binary, int)  
HINT: No function matches the given name and argument types. You may need to add  
explicit type casts.
```

## SUBSTRING

Returns a value representing a substring of the specified string at the given position, given a value, a position, and an optional length.

### Behavior Type

Immutable if USING OCTETS, stable otherwise.

### Syntax

```
SUBSTRING ( string , position [ , length ]
... [USING {CHARACTERS | OCTETS} ] )
SUBSTRING ( string FROM position [ FOR length ]
... [USING { CHARACTERS | OCTETS } ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>string</i>	(CHAR/VARCHAR or BINARY/VARBINARY) is the string from which to extract a substring
<i>position</i>	(INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION) is the starting position of the substring (counting from one by either characters or octets). (The default is characters.) If position is greater than the length of the given value, an empty value is returned.
<i>length</i>	(INTEGER or DOUBLE PRECISION) is the length of the substring to extract in either characters or octets. (The default is characters.) The default is the end of the string. If a length is given the result is at most that many bytes. The maximum length is the length of the given value less the given position. If no length is given or if the given length is greater than the maximum length then the length is set to the maximum length.
USING CHARACTERS   OCTETS	Determines whether the value is expressed in characters (the default) or octets.

### Notes

- SUBSTRING truncates DOUBLE PRECISION input values.
- Neither length nor position can be negative, and the position cannot be zero because it is one based. If these forms are violated, the system returns an error:

```
SELECT SUBSTRING('ab'::binary(2), -1, 2);
ERROR: negative or zero substring start position not allowed
```

### Examples

```
=> SELECT SUBSTRING('abc'::binary(3),1);
substring
-----
abc
(1 row)

=> SELECT SUBSTRING('soupçon', 5, 2 USING CHARACTERS);
```

```
substring
-----
  
(1 row)

=> SELECT SUBSTRING('soup  on', 5, 2 USING OCTETS);
substrb
-----
  
(1 row)
```

## TO\_BITSTRING

Returns a VARCHAR that represents the given VARBINARY value in bitstring format

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
TO_BITSTRING ( expression )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to return.
-------------------	------------------------------------

### Notes

VARCHAR TO\_BITSTRING(VARBINARY) converts data from binary type to character type (where the character representation is the bitstring format). This function is the inverse of BITSTRING\_TO\_BINARY:

```
TO_BITSTRING(BITSTRING_TO_BINARY(x)) = x
BITSTRING_TO_BINARY(TO_BITSTRING(x)) = x
```

### Examples

```
SELECT TO_BITSTRING('ab':::BINARY(2));
      to_bitstring
-----
0110000101100010
(1 row)
SELECT TO_BITSTRING(HEX_TO_BINARY('0x10'));
      to_bitstring
-----
00010000
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT TO_BITSTRING(HEX_TO_BINARY('0xF0')) ;
to_bitstring
-----
11110000
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

**BITCOUNT** (page 359) and **BITSTRING\_TO\_BINARY** (page 360)

**TO\_HEX**

Returns a VARCHAR or VARBINARY representing the hexadecimal equivalent of a number.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**

`TO_HEX ( number )`

**Parameters**

<i>number</i>	(INTEGER) is the number to convert to hexadecimal
---------------	---

**Notes**

VARCHAR TO\_HEX(INTEGER) and VARCHAR TO\_HEX(VARBINARY) are similar. The function converts data from binary type to character type (where the character representation is in hexadecimal format). This function is the inverse of HEX\_TO\_BINARY.

`TO_HEX(HEX_TO_BINARY(x)) = x`.  
`HEX_TO_BINARY(TO_HEX(x)) = x`.

**Examples**

```
SELECT TO_HEX(123456789) ;
to_hex
-----
75bcd15
(1 row)
```

For VARBINARY inputs, the returned value is not preceded by "0x". For example:

```
SELECT TO_HEX('ab'::binary(2)) ;
to_hex
-----
6162
(1 row)
```

## TRANSLATE

Replaces individual characters in *string\_to\_replace* with other characters.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
TRANSLATE ( string_to_replace , from_string , to_string );
```

### Parameters

<i>string_to_replace</i>	Is the string to be translated.
<i>from_string</i>	Contains characters that should be replaced in <i>string_to_replace</i> .
<i>to_string</i>	Any character in <i>string_to_replace</i> that matches a character in <i>from_string</i> is replaced by the corresponding character in <i>to_string</i> .

### Example

```
SELECT TRANSLATE('straße', 'ß', 'ss');
TRANSLATE
-----
strase
(1 row)
```

## TRIM

Combines the BTRIM, LTRIM, and RTRIM functions into a single function.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
TRIM ( [ [ LEADING | TRAILING | BOTH ] characters FROM ] expression )
```

### Parameters

LEADING	Removes the specified characters from the left side of the string
TRAILING	Removes the specified characters from the right side of the string
BOTH	Removes the specified characters from both sides of the string (default)
<i>characters</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) specifies the characters to remove from <i>expression</i> . The default is the space character.

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to trim
-------------------	---

**Examples**

```

SELECT '-' || TRIM(LEADING 'x' FROM 'xxdatabasexx') || '-';
?column?
-----
-databasexx-
(1 row)
SELECT '-' || TRIM(TRAILING 'x' FROM 'xxdatabasexx') || '-';
?column?
-----
-xxdatabase-
(1 row)
SELECT '-' || TRIM(BOTH 'x' FROM 'xxdatabasexx') || '-';
?column?
-----
-database-
(1 row)
SELECT '-' || TRIM('x' FROM 'xxdatabasexx') || '-';
?column?
-----
-database-
(1 row)
SELECT '-' || TRIM(LEADING FROM ' database ') || '-';
?column?
-----
-database -
(1 row)
SELECT '-' || TRIM(' database ') || '-';
?column?
-----
-database-
(1 row)

```

**See Also*****BTRIM*** (page [360](#))***LTRIM*** (page [384](#))***RTRIM*** (page [396](#))**UPPER**

Returns a VARCHAR value containing the argument converted to uppercase letters. Starting in Release 5.1, this function treats the `string` argument as a UTF-8 encoded string, rather than depending on the collation setting of the locale (for example, `collation=binary`) to identify the encoding. Prior to Release 5.1, the behavior type of this function was stable.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

## Syntax

```
UPPER ( expression )
```

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to convert
-------------------	--

## Notes

UPPER is restricted to 32750 octet inputs, since it is possible for the UTF-8 representation of result to double in size.

## Examples

```
SELECT UPPER('AbCdEfG') ;
      upper
-----
ABCDEFG
(1 row)

dbadmin=> SELECT UPPER('étudiant') ;
      UPPER
-----
ÉTUDIANT
(1 row)
```

## UPPERB

Returns a character string with each ASCII character converted to uppercase. Multibyte characters are not converted and are skipped.

## Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```
UPPERB ( expression )
```

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(CHAR or VARCHAR) is the string to convert
-------------------	--

## Examples

In the following example, the multibyte UTF-8 character é is not converted to uppercase:

```
SELECT UPPERB('étudiant') ;
      UPPERB
-----
```

```

ÉTUDIANT
(1 row)

SELECT UPPERB('AbCdEfG');
UPPERB
-----
ABCDEFG
(1 row)

SELECT UPPERB('The Vertica Database');
UPPERB
-----
THE VERTICA DATABASE
(1 row)

```

## V6\_ATON

Converts an IPv6 address represented as a character string to a binary string.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`V6_ATON ( expression )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(VARCHAR) is the string to convert.
-------------------------	-------------------------------------

### Notes

The following syntax converts an IPv6 address represented as the character string A to a binary string B.

V6\_ATON trims any spaces from the right of A and calls the Linux function ***inet\_pton***  
[\*\*\*http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet\\_ntop.html\*\*\*](http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet_ntop.html).

`V6_ATON(VARCHAR A) -> VARBINARY(16) B`

If A has no colons it is prepended with '::ffff:'. If A is NULL, too long, or if `inet_pton` returns an error, the result is NULL.

### Examples

```

SELECT V6_ATON('2001:DB8::8:800:200C:417A');
          v6_aton
-----
\001\015\270\000\000\000\000\010\010\000 \014Az
(1 row)

SELECT TO_HEX(V6_ATON('2001:DB8::8:800:200C:417A'));
          to_hex
-----
```

```
20010db80000000000080800200c417a
(1 row)
SELECT V6_ATON('1.2.3.4');
          v6_aton
-----
--



\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\001\002\003\004
(1 row)
SELECT V6_ATON('::1.2.3.4');
          v6_aton
-----
--



\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\000\001\002\003\004
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[V6\\_NTOA \(page 295\)](#)

## V6\_NTOA

Converts an IPv6 address represented as varbinary to a character string.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`V6_NTOA ( expression )`

### Parameters

<code>expression</code>	(VARBINARY) is the binary string to convert.
-------------------------	--

### Notes

The following syntax converts an IPv6 address represented as VARBINARY B to a string A.

V6\_NTOA right-pads B to 16 bytes with zeros, if necessary, and calls the Linux function `inet_ntop` [http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet\\_ntop.html](http://www.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/000095399/functions/inet_ntop.html).

`V6_NTOA(VARBINARY B) -> VARCHAR A`

If B is NULL or longer than 16 bytes, the result is NULL.

HP Vertica automatically converts the form '::ffff:1.2.3.4' to '1.2.3.4'.

### Examples

```
SELECT V6_NTOA(' \001\015\270\000\000\000\000\000\010\010\000 \014Az') ;
          v6_ntoa
```

```
-----
2001:db8::8:800:200c:417a
(1 row)
SELECT V6_NTOA(V6_ATON('1.2.3.4'));
v6_ntoa
-----
1.2.3.4
(1 row)
SELECT V6_NTOA(V6_ATON('::1.2.3.4'));
v6_ntoa
-----
::1.2.3.4
(1 row)
```

**See Also****[N6\\_ATON](#)** (page [294](#))**V6\_SUBNETA**

Calculates a subnet address in CIDR (Classless Inter-Domain Routing) format from a binary or alphanumeric IPv6 address.

**Behavior Type**

Immutable

**Syntax**`V6_SUBNETA ( expression1, expression2 )`**Parameters**

<code>expression1</code>	(VARBINARY or VARCHAR) is the string to calculate.
<code>expression2</code>	(INTEGER) is the size of the subnet.

**Notes**

The following syntax calculates a subnet address in CIDR format from a binary or varchar IPv6 address.

`V6_SUBNETA` masks a binary IPv6 address B so that the N leftmost bits form a subnet address, while the remaining rightmost bits are cleared. It then converts to an alphanumeric IPv6 address, appending a slash and N.

`V6_SUBNETA(BINARY B, INT8 N) -> VARCHAR C`

The following syntax calculates a subnet address in CIDR format from an alphanumeric IPv6 address.

`V6_SUBNETA(VARCHAR A, INT8 N) -> V6_SUBNETA(V6_ATON(A), N) -> VARCHAR C`

## Examples

```
SELECT V6_SUBNETA(V6_ATON('2001:db8::8:800:200c:417a'), 28);
v6_subneta
-----
2001:db0::/28
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**V6\_SUBNETN** (page [297](#))

## V6\_SUBNETN

Calculates a subnet address in CIDR (Classless Inter-Domain Routing) format from a varbinary or alphanumeric IPv6 address.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

`V6_SUBNETN ( expression1, expression2 )`

### Parameters

<code>expression1</code>	(VARBINARY or VARCHAR) is the string to calculate. <b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>V6_SUBNETN(&lt;VARBINARY&gt;, &lt;INTEGER&gt;)</code> returns varbinary.</li> </ul> <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>V6_SUBNETN(&lt;VARCHAR&gt;, &lt;INTEGER&gt;)</code> returns varbinary, after using <code>V6_ATON</code> to convert the <code>&lt;VARCHAR&gt;</code> string to <code>&lt;VARBINARY&gt;</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>expression2</code>	(INTEGER) is the size of the subnet.

### Notes

The following syntax masks a BINARY IPv6 address **B** so that the N left-most bits of **S** form a subnet address, while the remaining right-most bits are cleared.

`V6_SUBNETN` right-pads **B** to 16 bytes with zeros, if necessary and masks **B**, preserving its N-bit subnet prefix.

`V6_SUBNETN(VARBINARY B, INT8 N) -> VARBINARY(16) S`

If **B** is NULL or longer than 16 bytes, or if **N** is not between 0 and 128 inclusive, the result is NULL.

**S** = [B]/N in **Classless Inter-Domain Routing**

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Classless\\_Inter-Domain\\_Routing](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Classless_Inter-Domain_Routing) notation (CIDR notation).

The following syntax masks an alphanumeric IPv6 address **A** so that the N leftmost bits form a subnet address, while the remaining rightmost bits are cleared.

V6 SUBNETN (VARCHAR A, INT8 N) -> V6 SUBNETN(V6 ATON(A), N) -> VARBINARY(16) S

## Example

This example returns VARBINARY, after using V6\_ATON to convert the VARCHAR string to VARBINARY:

#### **See Also**

V6\_ATON (page 294)

**V6\_SUBNETA** (page 296)

## V6 TYPE

Characterizes a binary or alphanumeric IPv6 address B as an integer type.

## Behavior Type

### Immutable

## Syntax

V6 TYPE ( *expression* )

## Parameters

*expression* (VARBINARY or VARCHAR) is the type to convert.

## Notes

V6\_TYPE(VARBINARY B) returns INT8 T.

V6 TYPE (VARCHAR A) -> V6 TYPE (V6 ATON(A)) -> INT8 T

The IPv6 types are defined in the Network Working Group's ***IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture memo*** <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4291>.

```
GLOBAL = 0      Global unicast addresses
LINKLOCAL = 1   Link-Local unicast (and Private-Use) addresses
LOOPBACK = 2    Loopback
UNSPECIFIED = 3 Unspecified
MULTICAST = 4   Multicast
```

IPv4-mapped and IPv4-compatible IPv6 addresses are also interpreted, as specified in [IPv4 Global Unicast Address Assignments](#)

<http://www.iana.org/assignments/ipv4-address-space/ipv4-address-space.xml>

- For IPv4, Private-Use is grouped with Link-Local.
- If B is VARBINARY, it is right-padded to 16 bytes with zeros, if necessary.
- If B is NULL or longer than 16 bytes, the result is NULL.

## Details

IPv4 (either kind):

0.0.0.0/8	UNSPECIFIED
10.0.0.0/8	LINKLOCAL
127.0.0.0/8	LOOPBACK
169.254.0.0/16	LINKLOCAL
172.16.0.0/12	LINKLOCAL
192.168.0.0/16	LINKLOCAL
224.0.0.0/4	MULTICAST
others	GLOBAL

IPv6:

::/128	UNSPECIFIED
::1/128	LOOPBACK
fe80::/10	LINKLOCAL
ff00::/8	MULTICAST
others	GLOBAL

## Examples

```
SELECT V6_TYPE(V6_ATON('192.168.2.10'));  
v6_type  
-----  
1  
(1 row)  
SELECT V6_TYPE(V6_ATON('2001:db8::8:800:200c:417a'));  
v6_type  
-----  
0  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[INET\\_ATON](#) (page 292)

*IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture* <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4291>

*IPv4 Global Unicast Address Assignments*

<http://www.iana.org/assignments/ipv4-address-space/ipv4-address-space.xml>

## System Information Functions

These functions provide system information regarding user sessions. A superuser has unrestricted access to all system information, but users can view only information about their own, current sessions.

## CURRENT\_DATABASE

Returns a VARCHAR value containing the name of the database to which you are connected.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
CURRENT_DATABASE()
```

### Notes

- The parentheses following the CURRENT\_DATABASE function are optional.
- This function is equivalent to DBNAME.

### Examples

```
SELECT CURRENT_DATABASE();
      current_database
-----
VMart
(1 row)
```

The following command returns the same results without the parentheses:

```
SELECT CURRENT_DATABASE;
      current_database
-----
VMart
(1 row)
```

## CURRENT\_SCHEMA

Returns the name of the current schema.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
CURRENT_SCHEMA()
```

### Privileges

None

### Notes

The CURRENT\_SCHEMA function does not require parentheses.

### Example

```
=> SELECT CURRENT_SCHEMA();
```

```
current_schema
-----
public
(1 row)
```

The following command returns the same results without the parentheses:

```
=> SELECT CURRENT_SCHEMA;
current_schema
-----
public
(1 row)
```

The following command shows the current schema, listed after the **current user** (page [416](#)), in the search path:

```
=> SHOW SEARCH_PATH;
   name      |           setting
-----
search_path | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**[SET SEARCH\\_PATH](#)**

## CURRENT\_USER

Returns a VARCHAR containing the name of the user who initiated the current database connection.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

`CURRENT_USER()`

### Notes

- The `CURRENT_USER` function does not require parentheses.
- This function is useful for permission checking.
- Is equivalent to **[SESSION\\_USER](#)** (page [419](#)), **[USER](#)** (page [419](#)), and **[USERNAME](#)** (page [420](#)).

### Examples

```
SELECT CURRENT_USER();
current_user
-----
dbadmin
(1 row)
```

The following command returns the same results without the parentheses:

```
SELECT CURRENT_USER;
current_user
-----
dbadmin
(1 row)
```

## DBNAME (function)

Returns a VARCHAR value containing the name of the database to which you are connected. DBNAME is equivalent to **CURRENT\_DATABASE** (page 415).

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

DBNAME ()

### Examples

```
SELECT DBNAME ();
dbname
-----
VMart
(1 row)
```

## HAS\_TABLE\_PRIVILEGE

Indicates whether a user can access a table in a particular way. The function returns a true (t) or false (f) value.

A superuser can check all other user's table privileges.

Users without superuser privileges can use HAS\_TABLE\_PRIVILEGE to check:

- Any tables they own.
- Tables in a schema to which they have been granted USAGE privileges, and at least one other table privilege, as described in **GRANT (Table)** (page 842).

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

HAS\_TABLE\_PRIVILEGE ( [ *user*, ] [[*db-name*.]*schema-name*.] *table* , *privilege* )

### Parameters

<i>user</i>	Specifies the name or OID of a database user. The default is the <b>CURRENT_USER</b> (page 416).
-------------	--

<code>[[db-name.]schema.]</code>	[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You can not make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ).
<code>table</code>	Specifies the name or OID of a table in the logical schema. If necessary, specify the database and schema, as noted above.
<code>privilege</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>SELECT</code> Allows the user to <code>SELECT</code> from any column of the specified table.</li> <li>▪ <code>INSERT</code> Allows the user to <code>INSERT</code> records into the specified table and to use the <b>COPY</b> (page 699) command to load the table.</li> <li>▪ <code>UPDATE</code> Allows the user to <code>UPDATE</code> records in the specified table.</li> <li>▪ <code>DELETE</code> Allows the user to delete a row from the specified table.</li> <li>▪ <code>REFERENCES</code> Allows the user to create a foreign key constraint (privileges required on both the referencing and referenced tables).</li> </ul>

## Examples

```

SELECT HAS_TABLE_PRIVILEGE('store.store_dimension', 'SELECT');
has_table_privilege
-----
t
(1 row)
SELECT HAS_TABLE_PRIVILEGE('release', 'store.store_dimension',
'INSERT');
has_table_privilege
-----
t
(1 row)
SELECT HAS_TABLE_PRIVILEGE('store.store_dimension', 'UPDATE');
has_table_privilege
-----
t
(1 row)
SELECT HAS_TABLE_PRIVILEGE('store.store_dimension', 'REFERENCES');
has_table_privilege
-----
t
(1 row)
SELECT HAS_TABLE_PRIVILEGE(4503599627371159, 4503599627371160,
'select');
has_table_privilege
-----
t

```

```
(1 row)
```

## SESSION\_USER

Returns a VARCHAR containing the name of the user who initiated the current database session.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
SESSION_USER()
```

### Notes

- The SESSION\_USER function does not require parentheses.
- Is equivalent to **CURRENT\_USER** (page [416](#)), **USER** (page [419](#)), and **USERNAME** (page [420](#)).

### Examples

```
SELECT SESSION_USER();
session_user
-----
dbadmin
(1 row)
```

The following command returns the same results without the parentheses:

```
SELECT SESSION_USER;
session_user
-----
dbadmin
(1 row)
```

## USER

Returns a VARCHAR containing the name of the user who initiated the current database connection.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
USER()
```

### Notes

- The USER function does not require parentheses.
- Is equivalent to **CURRENT\_USER** (page [416](#)), **SESSION\_USER** (page [419](#)), and **USERNAME** (page [420](#)).

## Examples

```
SELECT USER();
      current_user
-----
dbadmin
(1 row)
```

The following command returns the same results without the parentheses:

```
SELECT USER;
      current_user
-----
dbadmin
(1 row)
```

## USERNAME

Returns a VARCHAR containing the name of the user who initiated the current database connection.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
USERNAME()
```

### Notes

- This function is useful for permission checking.
- It is equivalent to **CURRENT\_USER** (page [416](#)), **SESSION\_USER** (page [419](#)) and **USER** (page [419](#)).

## Examples

```
SELECT USERNAME();
      username
-----
dbadmin
(1 row)
```

## VERSION

Returns a VARCHAR containing an HP Vertica node's version information.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax

```
VERSION()
```

## Examples

```
SELECT VERSION();
          VERSION
-----
Vertica Analytic Database v4.0.12-20100513010203
(1 row)
```

The parentheses are required. If you omit them, the system returns an error:

```
SELECT VERSION;
ERROR: column "version" does not exist
```

## Timeseries Functions

Timeseries aggregate functions evaluate the values of a given set of variables over time and group those values into a window for analysis and aggregation.

One output row is produced per time slice—or per partition per time slice—if partition expressions are present.

### See Also

[TIMESERIES Clause \(page 894\)](#)

[CONDITIONAL\\_CHANGE\\_EVENT \(page 151\)](#) and [CONDITIONAL\\_TRUE\\_EVENT \(page 152\)](#)

Using Time Series Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## TS\_FIRST\_VALUE

Processes the data that belongs to each time slice. A time series aggregate (TSA) function, TS\_FIRST\_VALUE returns the value at the start of the time slice, where an interpolation scheme is applied if the timeslice is missing, in which case the value is determined by the values corresponding to the previous (and next) timeslices based on the interpolation scheme of const (linear). There is one value per time slice per partition.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

### Syntax

```
TS_FIRST_VALUE ( expression [ IGNORE NULLS ]
... [, { 'CONST' | 'LINEAR' } ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is the argument expression on which to aggregate and interpolate. <i>expression</i> is data type INTEGER or FLOAT.
-------------------	---

IGNORE NULLS	The IGNORE NULLS behavior changes depending on a CONST or LINEAR interpolation scheme. See When Time Series Data Contains Nulls in the Programmer's Guide for details.
'CONST'   'LINEAR'	(default CONST) Optionally specifies the interpolation value as either constant or linear. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ CONST—New value are interpolated based on previous input records.</li> <li>▪ LINEAR—Values are interpolated in a linear slope based on the specified time slice.</li> </ul>

## Notes

- The function returns one output row per time slice or one output row per partition per time slice if partition expressions are specified.
- Multiple time series aggregate functions can exists in the same query. They share the same gap-filling policy as defined by the [TIMESERIES clause](#) (page 894); however, each time series aggregate function can specify its own interpolation policy. For example:

```
SELECT slice_time, symbol,
       TS_FIRST_VALUE(bid, 'const') fv_c,
       TS_FIRST_VALUE(bid, 'linear') fv_l,
       TS_LAST_VALUE(bid, 'const') lv_c
  FROM TickStore
 TIMESERIES slice_time AS '3 seconds' OVER(PARTITION BY symbol ORDER BY ts);
```
- You must use an ORDER BY clause with a timestamp column.

## Example

For detailed examples, see Gap Filling and Interpolation in the Programmer's Guide.

## See Also

[TIMESERIES Clause](#) (page 894) and [TS\\_LAST\\_VALUE](#) (page 422)

Using Time Series Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## TS\_LAST\_VALUE

Processes the data that belongs to each time slice. A time series aggregate (TSA) function, TS\_LAST\_VALUE returns the value at the end of the time slice, where an interpolation scheme is applied if the timeslice is missing, in which case the value is determined by the values corresponding to the previous (and next) timeslices based on the interpolation scheme of const (linear). There is one value per time slice per partition.

### Behavior Type

Immutable

## Syntax

```
TS_LAST_VALUE ( expression [ IGNORE NULLS ]
... [, { 'CONST' | 'LINEAR' } ] )
```

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Is the argument expression on which to aggregate and interpolate. <i>expression</i> is data type INTEGER or FLOAT.
IGNORE NULLS	The IGNORE NULLS behavior changes depending on a CONST or LINEAR interpolation scheme. See When Time Series Data Contains Nulls in the Programmer's Guide for details.
'CONST'   'LINEAR'	(default CONST) Optionally specifies the interpolation value as either constant or linear. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ CONST—New value are interpolated based on previous input records.</li> <li>▪ LINEAR—Values are interpolated in a linear slope based on the specified time slice.</li> </ul>

## Notes

- The function returns one output row per time slice or one output row per partition per time slice if partition expressions are specified.
- Multiple time series aggregate functions can exists in the same query. They share the same gap-filling policy as defined by the [TIMESERIES clause](#) (page 894); however, each time series aggregate function can specify its own interpolation policy. For example:

```
SELECT slice_time, symbol,
       TS_FIRST_VALUE(bid, 'const') fv_c,
       TS_FIRST_VALUE(bid, 'linear') fv_l,
       TS_LAST_VALUE(bid, 'const') lv_c
  FROM TickStore
 TIMESERIES slice_time AS 3 seconds OVER(PARTITION BY symbol ORDER BY ts);
```

- You must use the ORDER BY clause with a TIMESTAMP column.

## Example

For detailed examples, see Gap Filling and Interpolation in the Programmer's Guide.

## See Also

[TIMESERIES Clause](#) (page 894) and [TS\\_FIRST\\_VALUE](#) (page 421)

Using Time Series Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## URI Encode/Decode Functions

The functions in this section follow the RFC 3986 standard for percent-encoding a Universal Resource Identifier (URI).

### URI\_PERCENT\_DECODE

Decodes a percent-encoded Universal Resource Identifier (URI) according to the RFC 3986 standard.

#### Syntax

```
URI_PERCENT_DECODE (expression)
```

#### Behavior type

Immutable

#### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to convert.
-------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Examples

The following example invokes `uri_percent_decode` on the `Websites` column of the `URI` table and returns a decoded URI:

```
=> SELECT URI_PERCENT_DECODE (Websites) from URI;
      URI_PERCENT_DECODE
-----
http://www.faqs.org/rfcs/rfc3986.html+x+xj%a%
(1 row)
```

The following example returns the original URI in the `Websites` column and its decoded version:

```
=> SELECT Websites, URI_PERCENT_DECODE (Websites) from URI;
      Websites
      |
URI_PERCENT_DECODE
-----
http://www.faqs.org/rfcs/rfc3986.html+x%20x%6a%a% |
http://www.faqs.org/rfcs/rfc3986.html+x+xj%a%
(1 row)
```

## URI\_PERCENT\_ENCODE

Encodes a Universal Resource Identifier (URI) according to the RFC 3986 standard for percent encoding. In addition, for compatibility with older encoders this function converts '+' to space; space is converted to %20 by uri\_percent\_encode.

### Syntax

```
URI_PERCENT_ENCODE (expression)
```

### Behavior type

Immutable

### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	(VARCHAR) is the string to convert.
-------------------	-------------------------------------

### Example

The following example shows how the `uri_percent_encode` function is invoked on a the Websites column of the URI table and returns an encoded URI:

```
=> SELECT URI_PERCENT_ENCODE(Websites) from URI;
      URI_PERCENT_ENCODE
-----
http%3A%2F%2Fexample.com%2F%3F%3D11%2F15
(1 row)
```

The following example returns the original URI in the Websites column and it's encoded form:

```
=> SELECT Websites, URI_PERCENT_ENCODE(Websites) from URI;
      Websites          |      URI_PERCENT_ENCODE
-----
http://example.com/?=11/15 | http%3A%2F%2Fexample.com%2F%3F%3D11%2F15
(1 row)
```

## HP Vertica Meta-functions

HP Vertica built-in (meta) functions access the internal state of HP Vertica and are used in SELECT queries with the function name and an argument (where required). These functions are not part of the SQL standard and take the following form:

```
SELECT <meta-function>(<args>);
```

**Note:** The query cannot contain other clauses, such as FROM or WHERE.

The behavior type of HP Vertica meta-functions is immutable.

## Alphabetical List of HP Vertica Meta-functions

This section contains the HP Vertica meta-functions, listed alphabetically. These functions are also grouped into their appropriate category.

### ADD\_LOCATION

Adds a storage location to the cluster. Use this function to add a new location, optionally with a location label. You can also add a location specifically for user access, and then grant one or more users access to the location.

#### Syntax

```
ADD_LOCATION ( 'path' [, 'node' , 'usage', 'location_label' ] )
```

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	[Required] Specifies where the storage location is mounted. Path must be an empty directory with write permissions for user, group, or all.
<i>node</i>	[Optional] Indicates the cluster node on which a storage location resides. If you omit this parameter, the function adds the location to only the initiator node. Specifying the <i>node</i> parameter as an empty string (' ') adds a storage location to all cluster nodes in a single transaction. <b>NOTE:</b> If you specify a node, you must also add a usage parameter.
<i>usage</i>	[Optional] Specifies what the storage location will be used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ DATA: Stores only data files. Use this option for labeled storage locations.</li><li>▪ TEMP: Stores only temporary files, created during loads or queries.</li><li>▪ DATA,TEMP: Stores both types of files in the location.</li><li>▪ USER: Allows non-dbadmin users access to the storage location for data files (not temp files), once they are granted privileges. DO NOT create a storage location for later use in a storage policy. Storage locations with policies must be for DATA usage. Also, note that this keyword is orthogonal to DATA and TEMP, and does not specify a particular usage, other than being accessible to non-dbadmin users with assigned privileges. You cannot alter a storage location to or from USER usage.</li></ul> <b>NOTE:</b> You can use this parameter only in conjunction with the node option. If you omit the usage parameter, the default is DATA,TEMP.

<code>location_label</code>	[Optional] Specifies a location label as a string, for example, <code>SSD</code> . Labeling a storage location lets you use the location label to create storage policies and as part of a multi-tenanted storage scheme.
-----------------------------	---

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Storage Location Subdirectories

You cannot create a storage location in a subdirectory of an existing location. For example, if you create a storage location at one location, you cannot add a second storage location in a subdirectory of the first:

```
dbt=> select add_location ('/myvertica/Test/KMM','','DATA','SSD');
      add_location
-----
 /myvertica/Test/KMM added.
(1 row)

dbt=> select add_location ('/myvertica/Test/KMM/SSD','','DATA','SSD');
ERROR 5615: Location [/myvertica/Test/KMM/SSD] conflicts with existing location
[/myvertica/Test/KMM] on node v_node0001
ERROR 5615: Location [/myvertica/Test/KMM/SSD] conflicts with existing location
[/myvertica/Test/KMM] on node v_node0002
ERROR 5615: Location [/myvertica/Test/KMM/SSD] conflicts with existing location
[/myvertica/Test/KMM] on node v_node0003
```

## Example

This example adds a location that stores data and temporary files on the initiator node:

```
=> SELECT ADD_LOCATION('/secondverticaStorageLocation/');
```

This example adds a location to store data on `v_vmartdb_node0004`:

```
=> SELECT ADD_LOCATION('/secondverticaStorageLocation/' , 'v_vmartdb_node0004' ,
'DATA');
```

This example adds a new `DATA` storage location with a label, `SSD`. The label identifies the location when you create storage policies. Specifying the `node` parameter as an empty string adds the storage location to all cluster nodes in a single transaction:

```
VMART=> select add_location ('home/dbadmin/SSD/schemas', '' , 'DATA', 'SSD');
      add_location
-----
 home/dbadmin/SSD/schemas added.
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[Adding Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide](#)

[\*\*\*ALTER\\_LOCATION\\_USE\*\*\* \(page 429\)](#)

[\*\*\*DROP\\_LOCATION\*\*\* \(page 472\)](#)

***RESTORE\_LOCATION*** (page [525](#))

***RETIRE\_LOCATION*** (page [526](#))

***GRANT (Storage Location)*** (page [839](#))

***REVOKE (Storage Location)*** (page [861](#))

## ADVANCE\_EPOCH

Manually closes the current epoch and begins a new epoch.

### Syntax

```
ADVANCE_EPOCH ( [ integer ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>integer</i>	Specifies the number of epochs to advance.
----------------	--

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Note

This function is primarily maintained for backward compatibility with earlier versions of HP Vertica.

### Example

The following command increments the epoch number by 1:

```
=> SELECT ADVANCE_EPOCH(1);
```

### See Also

[ALTER PROJECTION](#) (page [659](#))

## ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE

Alters the type of files that can be stored at the specified storage location.

### Syntax

```
ALTER_LOCATION_USE ( 'path' , [ 'node' ] , 'usage' )
```

### Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specifies where the storage location is mounted.
<i>node</i>	[Optional] The HP Vertica node with the storage location. Specifying the <i>node</i> parameter as an empty string (' ') alters the location across all cluster nodes in a single transaction. If you omit this parameter, <i>node</i> defaults to the initiator.

usage	Is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ DATA: The storage location stores only data files. This is the supported use for both a USER storage location, and a labeled storage location.</li><li>▪ TEMP: The location stores only temporary files that are created during loads or queries.</li><li>▪ DATA,TEMP: The location can store both types of files.</li></ul>
-------	---

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

### USER Storage Location Restrictions

You cannot change a storage location from a USER usage type if you created the location that way, or to a USER type if you did not. You can change a USER storage location to specify DATA (storing TEMP files is not supported). However, doing so does not affect the primary objective of a USER storage location, to be accessible by non-dbadmin users with assigned privileges.

### Monitoring Storage Locations

Disk storage information that the database uses on each node is available in the **V\_MONITOR.DISK\_STORAGE** (page [1014](#)) system table.

### Example

The following example alters the storage location across all cluster nodes to store only data:

```
=> SELECT ALTER_LOCATION_USE ('/thirdVerticaStorageLocation/' , '' , 'DATA');
```

### See Also

Altering Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page [426](#))

**DROP\_LOCATION** (page [472](#))

**RESTORE\_LOCATION** (page [525](#))

**RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page [526](#))

**GRANT (Storage Location)** (page [839](#))

**REVOKE (Storage Location)** (page [861](#))

## ALTER\_LOCATION\_LABEL

Alters the location label. Use this function to add, change, or remove a location label. You change a location label only if it is not currently in use as part of a storage policy.

You can use this function to remove a location label. However, you cannot remove a location label if the name being removed is used in a storage policy, and the location from which you are removing the label is the last available storage for its associated objects.

**NOTE:** If you label an existing storage location that already contains data, and then include the labeled location in one or more storage policies, existing data could be moved. If the ATM determines data stored on a labeled location does not comply with a storage policy, the ATM moves the data elsewhere.

## Syntax

```
ALTER_LOCATION_LABEL ( 'path' , 'node' , 'location_label' )
```

## Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specifies the path of the storage location.
<i>node</i>	The HP Vertica node for the storage location. If you enter node as an empty string (''), the function performs a cluster-wide label change to all nodes. Any node that is unavailable generates an error.
<i>location_label</i>	Specifies a storage label as a string, for instance SSD. You can change an existing label assigned to a storage location, or add a new label. Specifying an empty string ("") removes an existing label.

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

The following example alters (or adds) the label SSD to the storage location at the given path on all cluster nodes:

```
VMART=> select alter_location_label('/home/dbadmin/SSD/tables','','SSD');
          alter_location_label
-----
/home/dbadmin/SSD/tables label changed.
(1 row)
```

## See Also

Altering Location Labels in the Administrator's Guide

**CLEAR\_OBJECT\_STORAGE\_POLICY**(page [457](#))

**SET\_OBJECT\_STORAGE\_POLICY**(page [534](#))

## **ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS**

Analyzes and reports on constraint violations within the current schema search path, or external to that path if you specify a database name (noted in the syntax statement and parameter table).

You can check for constraint violations by passing arguments to the function as follows:

- 1 An empty argument (' '), which returns violations on all tables within the current schema
- 2 One argument, referencing a table
- 3 Two arguments, referencing a table name and a column or list of columns

### **Syntax**

```
ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS [ ( ' ' )
... | ( '[ [db-name.]schema.]table [.column_name]' )
... | ( '[ [db-name.]schema.]table' , 'column' ) ]
```

### **Parameters**

( ' ' )	Analyzes and reports on all tables within the current schema search path.
[ [db-name.]schema . ]	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
table	Analyzes and reports on all constraints referring to the specified table.
column	Analyzes and reports on all constraints referring to the specified table that contains the column.

### **Privileges**

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema

### **Notes**

ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS() performs a lock in the same way that `SELECT * FROM t1` holds a lock on table `t1`. See **LOCKS** (page 1037) for additional information.

### **Detecting Constraint Violations During a Load Process**

HP Vertica checks for constraint violations when queries are run, not when data is loaded. To detect constraint violations as part of the load process, use a **COPY**(page 699) statement with the NO COMMIT option. By loading data without committing it, you can run a post-load check of your data using the ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS function. If the function finds constraint violations, you can roll back the load because you have not committed it.

If ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS finds violations, such as when you insert a duplicate value into a primary key, you can correct errors using the following functions. Effects last until the end of the session only:

- SELECT ***DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR*** (page [466](#))
- SELECT ***REENABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR*** (page [522](#))

### Return Values

ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS returns results in a structured set (see table below) that lists the schema name, table name, column name, constraint name, constraint type, and the column values that caused the violation.

If the result set is empty, then no constraint violations exist; for example:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS ('public.product_dimension', 'product_key');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
(0 rows)
```

The following result set shows a primary key violation, along with the value that caused the violation ('10'):

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS ('');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
store      t1        c1        pk_t1      PRIMARY      ('10')
(1 row)
```

The result set columns are described in further detail in the following table:

Column Name	Data Type	Description
Schema Name	VARCHAR	The name of the schema.
Table Name	VARCHAR	The name of the table, if specified.
Column Names	VARCHAR	Names of columns containing constraints. Multiple columns are in a comma-separated list: store_key, store_key, date_key,
Constraint Name	VARCHAR	The given name of the primary key, foreign key, unique, or not null constraint, if specified.
Constraint Type	VARCHAR	Identified by one of the following strings: 'PRIMARY KEY', 'FOREIGN KEY', 'UNIQUE', or 'NOT NULL'.
Column Values	VARCHAR	Value of the constraint column, in the same order in which Column Names contains the value of that column in the violating row. When interpreted as SQL, the value of this column forms a list of values of the same type as the columns in Column Names; for example: ('1'), ('1', 'z')

## Understanding Function Failures

If ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS() fails, HP Vertica returns an error identifying the failure condition. For example, if there are insufficient resources, the database cannot perform constraint checks and ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS() fails.

If you specify the wrong table, the system returns an error message:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('abc');
      ERROR 2069: 'abc' is not a table in the current search_path
```

If you issue the function with incorrect syntax, the system returns an error message with a hint:

```
ANALYZE ALL CONSTRAINT;
```

Or

```
ANALYZE CONSTRAINT abc;
ERROR: ANALYZE CONSTRAINT is not supported.
HINT: You may consider using analyze_constraints().
```

If you run ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS from a non-default locale, the function returns an error with a hint:

```
=> \locale LEN
INFO 2567: Canonical locale: 'en'
Standard collation: 'LEN'
English
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('t1');
ERROR: ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS is currently not supported in non-default
locales
HINT: Set the locale in this session to en_US@collation=binary using
the
command "\locale en_US@collation=binary"
```

## Examples

Given the following inputs, HP Vertica returns one row, indicating one violation, because the same primary key value (10) was inserted into table t1 twice:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t1(c1 INT);
=> ALTER TABLE t1 ADD CONSTRAINT pk_t1 PRIMARY KEY (c1);
=> CREATE PROJECTION t1_p (c1) AS SELECT * FROM t1 UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
=> INSERT INTO t1 values (10);
=> INSERT INTO t1 values (10); --Duplicate primary key value
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('t1');
   Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 public      t1       c1          pk_t1        PRIMARY      ('10')
(1 row)
```

If the second INSERT statement above had contained any different value, the result would have been 0 rows (no violations).

In the following example, create a table that contains three integer columns, one a unique key and one a primary key:

```
=> CREATE TABLE fact_1(
    f INTEGER,
```

```
f_UK INTEGER UNIQUE,
f_PK INTEGER PRIMARY KEY
);
```

**Issue a command that refers to a nonexistent table and column:**

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('f_BB');
ERROR: 'f_BB' is not a table name in the current search path
```

**Issue a command that refers to a nonexistent column:**

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('fact_1','x');
ERROR 41614: Nonexistent columns: 'x'
```

**Insert some values into table fact\_1 and commit the changes:**

```
=> INSERT INTO fact_1 values (1, 1, 1);
=> COMMIT;
```

**Run ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS on table fact\_1. No constraint violations are reported:**

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('fact_1');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
(0 rows)
```

**Insert duplicate unique and primary key values and run ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS on table fact\_1 again. The system shows two violations: one against the primary key and one against the unique key:**

```
=> INSERT INTO fact_1 VALUES (1, 1, 1);
=> COMMIT;
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('fact_1');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public      | fact_1     | f_pk       | -             | PRIMARY        | ('1')
public      | fact_1     | f_uk       | -             | UNIQUE         | ('1')
(2 rows)
```

**The following command looks for constraint validations on only the unique key in the table fact\_1, qualified with its schema name:**

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('public.fact_1', 'f_UK');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public      | fact_1     | f_uk       | C_UNIQUE      | UNIQUE        | ('1')
(1 row)
```

**The following example shows that you can specify the same column more than once; ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS, however, returns the violation only once:**

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('fact_1', 'f_PK, F_PK');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public      | fact_1     | f_pk       | C_PRIMARY     | PRIMARY        | ('1')
(1 row)
```

**The following example creates a new dimension table, dim\_1, and inserts a foreign key and different (character) data types:**

```
=> CREATE TABLE dim_1 (b VARCHAR(3), b_PK VARCHAR(4), b_FK INTEGER REFERENCES fact_1(f_PK));
```

**Alter the table to create a multicolumn unique key and multicolumn foreign key and create superprojections:**

```
=> ALTER TABLE dim_1 ADD CONSTRAINT dim_1_multiu PRIMARY KEY (b, b_PK);
```

The following command inserts a missing foreign key (0) into table `dim_1` and commits the changes:

```
=> INSERT INTO dim_1 VALUES ('r1', 'Xpk1', 0);
=> COMMIT;
```

Checking for constraints on the table `dim_1` in the `public` schema detects a foreign key violation:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('public.dim_1');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public     | dim_1      | b_fk       | C_FOREIGN      | FOREIGN        | ('0')
(1 row)
```

Now add a duplicate value into the unique key and commit the changes:

```
=> INSERT INTO dim_1 values ('r2', 'Xpk1', 1);
=> INSERT INTO dim_1 values ('r1', 'Xpk1', 1);
=> COMMIT;
```

Checking for constraint violations on table `dim_1` detects the duplicate unique key error:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('dim_1');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public     | dim_1      | b, b_pk    | dim_1_multiuk  | PRIMARY        | ('r1', 'Xpk1')
public     | dim_1      | b_fk       | C_FOREIGN      | FOREIGN        | ('0')
(2 rows)
```

Create a table with multicolumn foreign key and create the superprojections:

```
=> CREATE TABLE dim_2(z_fk1 VARCHAR(3), z_fk2 VARCHAR(4));
=> ALTER TABLE dim_2 ADD CONSTRAINT dim_2_multifk FOREIGN KEY (z_fk1, z_fk2) REFERENCES dim_1(b, b_PK);
```

Insert a foreign key that matches a foreign key in table `dim_1` and commit the changes:

```
=> INSERT INTO dim_2 VALUES ('r1', 'Xpk1');
=> COMMIT;
```

Checking for constraints on table `dim_2` detects no violations:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('dim_2');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
(0 rows)
```

Add a value that does not match and commit the change:

```
=> INSERT INTO dim_2 values ('r1', 'NONE');
=> COMMIT;
```

Checking for constraints on table `dim_2` detects a foreign key violation:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('dim_2');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public     | dim_2      | z_fk1, z_fk2 | dim_2_multifk  | FOREIGN        | ('r1', 'NONE')
(1 row)
```

Analyze all constraints on all tables:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public     | dim_1      | b, b_pk    | dim_1_multiuk  | PRIMARY        | ('r1', 'Xpk1')
public     | dim_1      | b_fk       | C_FOREIGN      | FOREIGN        | ('0')
public     | dim_2      | z_fk1, z_fk2 | dim_2_multifk  | FOREIGN        | ('r1', 'NONE')
```

```

public      | fact_1       | f_pk           | C_PRIMARY          | PRIMARY           | ('1')
public      | fact_1       | f_uk           | C_UNIQUE           | UNIQUE            | ('1')
(5 rows)

```

To quickly clean up your database, issue the following command:

```

=> DROP TABLE fact_1 cascade;
=> DROP TABLE dim_1 cascade;
=> DROP TABLE dim_2 cascade;

```

To learn how to remove violating rows, see the ***DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR*** (page [466](#)) function.

## See Also

Adding Constraints in the Administrator's Guide

**COPY**(page [699](#))

**ALTER TABLE** (page [672](#))

**CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#))

## ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM

Collects and aggregates data samples and storage information from all nodes that store projections associated with the specified table or column.

If the function returns successfully (0), HP Vertica writes the returned statistics to the catalog. The query optimizer uses this collected data to recommend the best possible plan to execute a query. Without analyzing table statistics, the query optimizer would assume uniform distribution of data values and equal storage usage for all projections.

ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM is a DDL operation that auto-commits the current transaction, if any. The ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM function reads a variable amount of disk contents to aggregate sample data for statistical analysis. Use the function's *percent* float parameter to specify the total disk space from which HP Vertica collects sample data. The ***ANALYZE\_STATISTICS*** (page [440](#)) function returns similar data, but uses a fixed disk space amount (10 percent). Analyzing more than 10 percent disk space takes proportionally longer to process, but produces a higher level of sampling accuracy. ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM is supported on local temporary tables, but not on global temporary tables.

## Syntax

```

ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM ('')
... | ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] table [.column-name ]' [, percent ] )

```

## Return value

0 - For success. If an error occurs, refer to `vertica.log` for details.

## Parameters

''	Empty string. Collects statistics for all tables.
[ [db-name.] schema.]	[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search

	<p>path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<code>mytable.column1</code>), a schema, table, and column (<code>myschema.mytable.column1</code>), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code>).</p>
<code>table</code>	Specifies the name of the table and collects statistics for all projections of that table. If you are using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted in the <code>[[db-name.]schema.]</code> entry.
<code>[ .column-name]</code>	<p>[Optional] Specifies the name of a single column, typically a predicate column. Using this option with a table specification lets you collect statistics for only that column.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you alter a table to add or drop a column, or add a new column to a table and populate its contents with either default or other values, HP Vertica recommends calling this function on the new table column to get the most current statistics.</p>
<code>percent</code>	<p>[Optional] Specifies what percentage of data to read from disk (not the amount of data to analyze). Specify a float from 1 – 100, such as 33.3. By default, the function reads 10% of the table data from disk.</p> <p>For more information, see Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide.</p>

## Privileges

- Any INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

Use the HP Vertica statistics functions as follows:

Use this function...	To obtain...
<b><code>ANALYZE_STATISTIC</code></b> <code>S</code> (page <a href="#">440</a> )	A fixed-size statistical data sampling (10 percent per disk). This function returns results quickly, but is less accurate than using <code>ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM</code> to get a larger sampling of disk data.
<b><code>ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM</code></b> <code>M</code> (page <a href="#">437</a> )	A specified percentage of disk data sampling (from 1 - 100). If you analyze more than 10 percent data per disk, this function is more accurate than <code>ANALYZE_STATISTICS</code> , but requires proportionately longer to return statistics.

## Analyzing Results

To retrieve hints about under-performing queries and the associated root causes, use the **`ANALYZE_WORKLOAD`** (page [443](#)) function. This function runs the Workload Analyzer and returns tuning recommendations, such as "run `analyze_statistics` on `schema.table.column`". You or your database administrator should act upon the tuning recommendations.

You can also find database tuning recommendations on the Management Console.

## Canceling `ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM`

You can cancel this function mid-analysis by issuing CTRL-C in a vsql shell or by invoking the **`INTERRUPT_STATEMENT()`** (page [503](#)) function.

## Notes

By default, HP Vertica analyzes more than one column (subject to resource limits) in a single-query execution plan to:

- Reduce plan execution latency
- Help speed up analysis of relatively small tables that have a large number of columns

## Examples

In this example, the `ANALYZE_STATISTICS()` function reads 10 percent of the disk data. This is the static default value for this function. The function returns 0 for success:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS('shipping_dimension.shipping_key');
ANALYZE_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)
```

This example uses `ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM()` without specifying a percentage value. Since this function has a default value of 10 percent, it returns the identical data as the `ANALYZE_STATISTICS()` function, and returns 0 for success:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM('shipping_dimension.shipping_key');
ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM
-----
0
(1 row)
```

This example uses `ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM()`, specifying its percent parameter as 100, indicating it will read the entire disk to gather data. After the function performs a full column scan, it returns 0 for success:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM('shipping_dimension.shipping_key', 100);
ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM
-----
0
(1 row)
```

In this command, only 0.1% (1/1000) of the disk is read:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM('shipping_dimension.shipping_key', 0.1);
ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM
-----
          0
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#))

**ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD** (page [443](#))

**DROP\_STATISTICS** (page [476](#))

**EXPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [490](#))

**IMPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [502](#))

**INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT** (page [503](#))

Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## ANALYZE\_STATISTICS

Collects and aggregates data samples and storage information from all nodes that store projections associated with the specified table or column.

If the function returns successfully (0), HP Vertica writes the returned statistics to the catalog. The query optimizer uses this collected data to recommend the best possible plan to execute a query. Without analyzing table statistics, the query optimizer would assume uniform distribution of data values and equal storage usage for all projections.

ANALYZE\_STATISTICS is a DDL operation that auto-commits the current transaction, if any. The ANALYZE\_STATISTICS function reads a fixed, 10 percent of disk contents to aggregate sample data for statistical analysis. To obtain a larger (or smaller) data sampling, use the

**ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM** (page [437](#)) function, which lets you specify the percent of disk to read. Analyzing more than 10 percent disk space takes proportionally longer to process, but results in a higher level of sampling accuracy. **ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#)) is supported on local temporary tables, but not on global temporary tables.

## Syntax

```
ANALYZE_STATISTICS [ ('')
... | ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] table [.column-name ]' ) ]
```

## Return Value

0 - For success.

If an error occurs, refer to `vertica.log` for details.

## Parameters

''	Empty string. Collects statistics for all tables.
[ [db-name.]schema.]	<p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1).</p>
table	<p>Specifies the name of the table and collects statistics for all projections of that table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted as noted in the [[db-name.]schema.] entry.</p>
[ .column-name]	<p>[Optional] Specifies the name of a single column, typically a predicate column. Using this option with a table specification lets you collect statistics for only that column.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you alter a table to add or drop a column, or add a new column to a table and populate its contents with either default or other values, HP Vertica recommends calling this function on the new table column to get the most current statistics.</p>

## Privileges

- Any INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

Use the HP Vertica statistics functions as follows:

Use this function...	To obtain...
<b>ANALYZE_STATISTIC</b> S (page <a href="#">440</a> )	A fixed-size statistical data sampling (10 percent per disk). This function returns results quickly, but is less accurate than using ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM to get a larger sampling of disk data.
<b>ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM</b> M (page <a href="#">437</a> )	A specified percentage of disk data sampling (from 1 - 100). If you analyze more than 10 percent data per disk, this function is more accurate than ANALYZE_STATISTICS, but requires proportionately longer to return statistics.

## Analyzing results

To retrieve hints about under-performing queries and the associated root causes, use the **ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD** (page [443](#)) function. This function runs the Workload Analyzer and returns tuning recommendations, such as "run analyze\_statistics on schema.table.column". You or your database administrator should act upon the tuning recommendations.

You can also find database tuning recommendations on the Management Console.

## Canceling this function

You can cancel statistics analysis by issuing CTRL-C in a vsql shell or by invoking the **INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT()** (page [503](#)) function.

## Notes

- Always run ANALYZE\_STATISTICS on a table or column rather than a projection.
- By default, HP Vertica analyzes more than one column (subject to resource limits) in a single-query execution plan to:
  - reduce plan execution latency
  - help speed up analysis of relatively small tables that have a large number of columns
- Pre-join projection statistics are updated on any pre-joined tables.

## Examples

Computes statistics on all projections in the Vmart database and returns 0 (success):

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS ('');
analyze_statistics
-----
0
(1 row)
```

Computes statistics on a single table (`shipping_dimension`) and returns 0 (success):

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS ('shipping_dimension');
analyze_statistics
-----
0
(1 row)
```

Computes statistics on a single column (`shipping_key`) across all projections for the `shipping_dimension` table and returns 0 (success):

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS('shipping_dimension.shipping_key');
analyze_statistics
-----
0
(1 row)
```

For use cases, see Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

**See Also**

***ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM*** (page [437](#))  
***ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD*** (page [443](#))  
***DROP\_STATISTICS*** (page [476](#))  
***EXPORT\_STATISTICS*** (page [490](#))  
***IMPORT\_STATISTICS*** (page [502](#))  
***INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT*** (page [503](#))

**ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD**

Runs the Workload Analyzer (WLA), a utility that analyzes system information held in ***system tables*** (page [933](#)).

The Workload Analyzer intelligently monitors the performance of SQL queries and workload history, resources, and configurations to identify the root causes for poor query performance. Calling the ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD function returns tuning recommendations for all events within the scope and time that you specify.

Tuning recommendations are based on a combination of statistics, system and data collector events, and database-table-projection design. WLA's recommendations let database administrators quickly and easily tune query performance without needing sophisticated skills.

See Understanding WLA Triggering Conditions in the Administrator's Guide for the most common triggering conditions and recommendations.

**Syntax 1**

```
ANALYZE_WORKLOAD ( 'scope' , 'since_time' );
```

**Syntax 2**

```
ANALYZE_WORKLOAD ( 'scope' , [ true ] );
```

**Parameters**

<i>scope</i>	<p>Specifies which HP Vertica catalog objects to analyze. Can be one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ An empty string (' ') returns recommendations for all database objects</li> <li>▪ 'table_name' returns all recommendations related to the specified table</li> <li>▪ 'schema_name' returns recommendations on all database objects in the specified schema</li> </ul>
--------------	---

<i>since_time</i>	Limits the recommendations from all events that you specified in 'scope' since the specified time in this argument, up to the current system status. If you omit the <i>since_time</i> parameter, ANALYZE_WORKLOAD returns recommendations on events since the last recorded time that you called this function.  <b>Note:</b> You must explicitly cast strings that you use for the <i>since_time</i> parameter to TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMPTZ. For example:  SELECT ANALYZE_WORKLOAD ('T1', '2010-10-04 11:18:15'::TIMESTAMPTZ); SELECT ANALYZE_WORKLOAD ('T1', TIMESTAMPTZ '2010-10-04 11:18:15');
<i>true</i>	[Optional] Tells HP Vertica to record this particular call of WORKLOAD_ANALYZER() in the system. The default value is false (do not record). If recorded, subsequent calls to ANALYZE_WORKLOAD analyze only the events that have occurred since this recorded time, ignoring all prior events.

## Return value

ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD() returns aggregated tuning recommendations, as described in the following table.

Column	Data type	Description
<i>observation_count</i>	INTEGER	Integer for the total number of events observed for this tuning recommendation. For example, if you see a return value of 1, WLA is making its first tuning recommendation for the event in 'scope'.
<i>first_observation_time</i>	TIMESTAMPTZ	Timestamp when the event first occurred. If this column returns a null value, the tuning recommendation is from the current status of the system instead of from any prior event.
<i>last_observation_time</i>	TIMESTAMPTZ	Timestamp when the event last occurred. If this column returns a null value, the tuning recommendation is from the current status of the system instead of from any prior event.
<i>tuning_parameter</i>	VARCHAR	Objects on which you should perform a tuning action. For example, a return value of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>public.t</b> informs the DBA to run Database Designer on table t in the public schema</li><li>▪ <b>bsmith</b> notifies a DBA to set a password for user bsmith</li></ul>

<i>tuning_description</i>	VARCHAR	<p>Textual description of the tuning recommendation from the Workload Analyzer to perform on the tuning_parameter object. Examples of some of the returned values include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Run database designer on table schema.table</li> <li>▪ Create replicated projection for table schema.table</li> <li>▪ Consider query-specific design on query</li> <li>▪ Reset configuration parameter with           <pre>SELECT     set_config_parameter('parameter', 'new_value')</pre> </li> <li>▪ Re-segment projection projection-name on high-cardinality column(s)</li> <li>▪ Drop the projection projection-name</li> <li>▪ Alter a table's partition expression</li> <li>▪ Reorganize data in partitioned table</li> <li>▪ Decrease the MoveOutInterval configuration parameter setting</li> </ul>
<i>tuning_command</i>	VARCHAR	<p>Command string if tuning action is a SQL command. For example, the following example statements recommend that the DBA:</p> <p>Update statistics on a particular schema's table.column:</p> <pre>SELECT     ANALYZE_STATISTICS('public.table.column');</pre> <p>Resolve mismatched configuration parameter 'LockTimeout':</p> <pre>SELECT * FROM CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS WHERE parameter_name = 'LockTimeout';</pre> <p>Set the password for user bsmith:</p> <pre>ALTER USER (user) IDENTIFIED BY ('new_password');</pre>

<i>tuning_cost</i>	VARCHAR	<p>Cost is based on the type of tuning recommendation and is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ LOW—minimal impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM—moderate impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> <li>▪ HIGH—maximum impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the size of your database or table, consider running high-cost operations after hours instead of during peak load times.</p>
--------------------	---------	--

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Examples

See Analyzing Workloads through an API in the Administrator's Guide for examples.

## See also

***V\_MONITOR.TUNING\_RECOMMENDATIONS*** (page [1123](#)) in this guide

Analyzing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

Understanding WLA Triggering Conditions in the Administrator's Guide

## AUDIT

Estimates the raw data size of a database, a schema, a projection, or a table as it is counted in an audit of the database size.

The AUDIT function estimates the size using the same data sampling method as the audit that HP Vertica performs to determine if a database is compliant with the database size allowances in its license. The results of this function are not considered when HP Vertica determines whether the size of the database complies with the HP Vertica license's data allowance. See How HP Vertica Calculates Database Size in the Administrator's Guide for details.

**Note:** This function can only audit the size of tables, projections, schemas, and databases which the user has permission to access. If a non-superuser attempts to audit the entire database, the audit will only estimate the size of the data that the user is allowed to read.

## Syntax

```
AUDIT([name] [, granularity] [, error_tolerance [, confidence_level]])
```

## Parameters

<i>name</i>	Specifies the schema, projection, or table to audit. Enter name as a string (''). If the
-------------	--

	<p>name string is empty (""), the entire database is audited.</p>
<i>granularity</i>	<p>Indicates the level at which the audit reports its results. The recognized levels are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 'schema'</li> <li>▪ 'table'</li> <li>▪ 'projection'</li> </ul> <p>By default, the granularity is the same level as <i>name</i>. For example, if <i>name</i> is a schema, then the size of the entire schema is reported. If you instead specify 'table' as the granularity, AUDIT reports the size of each table in the schema. The granularity must be finer than that of object: specifying 'schema' for an audit of a table has no effect.</p> <p>The results of an audit with a granularity are reported in the V_CATALOG.USER_AUDITS system table.</p>
<i>error_tolerance</i>	<p>Specifies the percentage margin of error allowed in the audit estimate. Enter the tolerance value as a decimal number, between 0 and 100. The default value is 5, for a 5% margin of error.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The lower this value is, the more resources the audit uses since it will perform more data sampling. Setting this value to 0 results in a full audit of the database, which is very resource intensive, as all of the data in the database is analyzed. Doing a full audit of the database significantly impacts performance and is not recommended on a production database.</p>
<i>confidence_level</i>	<p>Specifies the statistical confidence level percentage of the estimate. Enter the confidence value as a decimal number, between 0 and 100. The default value is 99, indicating a confidence level of 99%.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The higher the confidence value, the more resources the function uses since it will perform more data sampling. Setting this value to 1 results in a full audit of the database, which is very resource intensive, as all of the database is analyzed. Doing a full audit of the database significantly impacts performance and is not recommended on a production database.</p>

## Permissions

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema

**Note:** AUDIT() works only on the tables where the user calling the function has SELECT permissions.

## Notes

Due to the iterative sampling used in the auditing process, making the error tolerance a small fraction of a percent (0.00001, for example) can cause the AUDIT function to run for a longer period than a full database audit.

## Examples

To audit the entire database:

```
=> SELECT AUDIT(' ');
   AUDIT
-----
76376696
(1 row)
```

To audit the database with a 25% error tolerance:

```
=> SELECT AUDIT(' ',25);
   AUDIT
-----
75797126
(1 row)
```

To audit the database with a 25% level of tolerance and a 90% confidence level:

```
=> SELECT AUDIT(' ',25,90);
   AUDIT
-----
76402672
(1 row)
```

To audit just the `online_sales` schema in the VMart example database:

```
VMart=> SELECT AUDIT('online_sales');
   AUDIT
-----
35716504
(1 row)
```

To audit the `online_sales` schema and report the results by table:

```
=> SELECT AUDIT('online_sales','table');
   AUDIT
-----
See table sizes in v_catalog.user_audits for schema online_sales
(1 row)

=> \x
Expanded display is on.

=> SELECT * FROM user_audits WHERE object_schema = 'online_sales';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
```

size_bytes	64960
user_id	45035996273704962
user_name	dbadmin
object_id	45035996273717636
object_type	TABLE
object_schema	online_sales
object_name	online_page_dimension
audit_start_timestamp	2011-04-05 09:24:48.224081-04
audit_end_timestamp	2011-04-05 09:24:48.337551-04
confidence_level_percent	99
error_tolerance_percent	5
used_sampling	f
confidence_interval_lower_bound_bytes	64960
confidence_interval_upper_bound_bytes	64960
sample_count	0
cell_count	0
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----	
size_bytes	20197
user_id	45035996273704962
user_name	dbadmin
object_id	45035996273717640
object_type	TABLE
object_schema	online_sales
object_name	call_center_dimension
audit_start_timestamp	2011-04-05 09:24:48.340206-04
audit_end_timestamp	2011-04-05 09:24:48.365915-04
confidence_level_percent	99
error_tolerance_percent	5
used_sampling	f
confidence_interval_lower_bound_bytes	20197
confidence_interval_upper_bound_bytes	20197
sample_count	0
cell_count	0
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+-----	
size_bytes	35614800
user_id	45035996273704962
user_name	dbadmin
object_id	45035996273717644
object_type	TABLE
object_schema	online_sales
object_name	online_sales_fact
audit_start_timestamp	2011-04-05 09:24:48.368575-04
audit_end_timestamp	2011-04-05 09:24:48.379307-04
confidence_level_percent	99
error_tolerance_percent	5
used_sampling	t
confidence_interval_lower_bound_bytes	34692956
confidence_interval_upper_bound_bytes	36536644
sample_count	10000
cell_count	9000000

## AUDIT\_LICENSE\_SIZE

Triggers an immediate audit of the database size to determine if it is in compliance with the raw data storage allowance included in your HP Vertica license. The audit is performed in the background, so this function call returns immediately. To see the results of the audit when it is done, use the [GET\\_COMPLIANCE\\_STATUS](#) (page 494) function.

### Syntax

```
AUDIT_LICENSE_SIZE()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT audit_license_size();
audit_license_size
-----
Service hurried
(1 row)
```

## AUDIT\_LICENSE\_TERM

Triggers an immediate audit to determine if the HP Vertica license has expired. The audit happens in the background, so this function returns immediately. To see the result of the audit, use the [GET\\_COMPLIANCE\\_STATUS](#) (page 494) function.

### Syntax

```
AUDIT_LICENSE_TERM()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT AUDIT_LICENSE_TERM();
AUDIT_LICENSE_TERM
-----
Service hurried
(1 row)
```

## CANCEL\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER

Stops any rebalance task currently in progress.

### Syntax

```
CANCEL_REBALANCE_CLUSTER()
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT CANCEL_REBALANCE_CLUSTER();  
CANCEL_REBALANCE_CLUSTER  
-----  
CANCELED  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

- **[START\\_REBALANCE\\_CLUSTER](#)** (page [537](#))
- **[REBALANCE\\_CLUSTER](#)** (page [522](#))

## CANCEL\_REFRESH

Cancels refresh-related internal operations initiated by START\_REFRESH().

## Syntax

```
CANCEL_REFRESH()
```

## Privileges

None

## Notes

- Refresh tasks run in a background thread in an internal session, so you cannot use **[INTERRUPT\\_STATEMENT](#)** (page [503](#)) to cancel those statements. Instead, use CANCEL\_REFRESH to cancel statements that are run by refresh-related internal sessions.
- Run CANCEL\_REFRESH() on the same node on which START\_REFRESH() was initiated.
- CANCEL\_REFRESH() cancels the refresh operation running on a node, waits for the cancelation to complete, and returns SUCCESS.
- Only one set of refresh operations runs on a node at any time.

## See Also

**[INTERRUPT\\_STATEMENT](#)** (page [503](#))

**[SESSIONS](#)** (page [1098](#))

**[START\\_REFRESH](#)** (page [538](#))

**[PROJECTION\\_REFRESHES](#)** (page [1056](#))

## CHANGE\_CURRENT\_STATEMENT\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY

Changes the run-time priority of a query that is actively running.

**Syntax**

```
CHANGE_CURRENT_STATEMENT_RUNTIME_PRIORITY(TRANSACTION_ID, 'value')
```

**Parameters**

TRANSACTION_ID	An identifier for the transaction within the session. TRANSACTION_ID cannot be NULL. You can find the transaction ID in the Sessions table.
'value'	The RUNTIMEPRIORITY value. Can be HIGH, MEDIUM, or LOW.

**Privileges**

No special privileges required. However, non-super users can change the run-time priority of their own queries only. In addition, non-superusers can never raise the run-time priority of a query to a level higher than that of the resource pool.

**Example**

```
VMart => SELECT CHANGE_CURRENT_STATEMENT_RUNTIME_PRIORITY(45035996273705748,  
'low')
```

**CHANGE\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY**

Changes the run-time priority of a query that is actively running. Note that, while this function is still valid, you should instead use CHANGE\_CURRENT\_STATEMENT\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY to change run-time priority. CHANGE\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY will be deprecated in a future release of Vertica.

**Syntax**

```
CHANGE_RUNTIME_PRIORITY(TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID, 'value')
```

**Parameters**

TRANSACTION_ID	An identifier for the transaction within the session. TRANSACTION_ID cannot be NULL. You can find the transaction ID in the Sessions table.
STATEMENT_ID	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the currently executing statement. You can find the statement ID in the Sessions table. You can specify NULL to change the run-time priority of the currently running query within the transaction.
'value'	The RUNTIMEPRIORITY value. Can be HIGH, MEDIUM, or LOW.

## Privileges

No special privileges required. However, non-super users can change the run-time priority of their own queries only. In addition, non-superusers can never raise the run-time priority of a query to a level higher than that of the resource pool.

## Example

```
VMart => SELECT CHANGE_RUNTIME_PRIORITY(45035996273705748, NULL, 'low')
```

## CLEAR\_CACHES

Clears the HP Vertica internal cache files.

### Syntax

```
CLEAR_CACHES ( )
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Notes

If you want to run benchmark tests for your queries, in addition to clearing the internal HP Vertica cache files, clear the Linux file system cache. The kernel uses unallocated memory as a cache to hold clean disk blocks. If you are running version 2.6.16 or later of Linux and you have root access, you can clear the kernel filesystem cache as follows:

- 1 Make sure that all data is the cache is written to disk:

```
# sync
```

- 2 Writing to the `drop_caches` file causes the kernel to drop clean caches, dentries, and inodes from memory, causing that memory to become free, as follows:

- To clear the page cache:

```
# echo 1 > /proc/sys/vm/drop_caches
```

- To clear the dentries and inodes:

```
# echo 2 > /proc/sys/vm/drop_caches
```

- To clear the page cache, dentries, and inodes:

```
# echo 3 > /proc/sys/vm/drop_caches
```

## Example

The following example clears the HP Vertica internal cache files:

```
=> CLEAR_CACHES();  
CLEAR_CACHES  
-----  
Cleared  
(1 row)
```

## CLEAR\_DATA\_COLLECTOR

Clears all memory and disk records on the Data Collector tables and functions and resets collection statistics in the `V_MONITOR.DATA_COLLECTOR` system table. A superuser can clear Data Collector data for all components or specify an individual component.

After you clear the DataCollector log, the information is no longer available for querying.

### Syntax

```
CLEAR_DATA_COLLECTOR( [ 'component' ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>component</i>	Clears memory and disk records for the specified component only. If you provide no argument, the function clears all Data Collector memory and disk records for all components.  For the current list of component names, query the <b>V_MONITOR.DATA_COLLECTOR</b> (page <a href="#">1002</a> ) system table.
------------------	--

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

The following command clears memory and disk records for the ResourceAcquisitions component:

```
=> SELECT clear_data_collector('ResourceAcquisitions');
      clear_data_collector
-----
      CLEAR
(1 row)
```

The following command clears data collection for all components on all nodes:

```
=> SELECT clear_data_collector();
      clear_data_collector
-----
      CLEAR
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**V\_MONITOR.DATA\_COLLECTOR** (page [1002](#))

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## CLEAR\_PROFILING

HP Vertica stores profiled data in memory, so depending on how much data you collect, profiling could be memory intensive. You can use this function to clear profiled data from memory.

### Syntax

```
CLEAR_PROFILING( 'profiling-type' )
```

### Parameters

<i>profiling-type</i>	The type of profiling data you want to clear. Can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ session—clears profiling for basic session parameters and lock time out data</li> <li>▪ query—clears profiling for general information about queries that ran, such as the query strings used and the duration of queries</li> <li>▪ ee—clears profiling for information about the execution run of each query</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

### Example

The following statement clears profiled data for queries:

```
=> SELECT CLEAR_PROFILING( 'query' );
```

### See also

[DISABLE\\_PROFILING](#) (page [469](#))

[ENABLE\\_PROFILING](#) (page [483](#))

Profiling Database Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## CLEAR\_PROJECTION\_REFRESHES

Triggers HP Vertica to clear information about refresh operations for projections immediately.

### Syntax

```
CLEAR_PROJECTION_REFRESHES()
```

### Notes

Information about a refresh operation—whether successful or unsuccessful—is maintained in the [PROJECTION\\_REFRESHES](#) (page [1056](#)) system table until either the [CLEAR\\_PROJECTION\\_REFRESHES](#) (page [455](#))() function is executed or the storage quota for the table is exceeded. The PROJECTION\_REFRESHES.IS\_EXECUTING column returns a boolean value that indicates whether the refresh is currently running (t) or occurred in the past (f).

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

To immediately purge projection refresh history, use the CLEAR\_PROJECTION\_REFRESHES() function:

```
=> SELECT CLEAR_PROJECTION_REFRESHES();  
CLEAR_PROJECTION_REFRESHES  
-----  
CLEAR  
(1 row)
```

Only the rows where the PROJECTION\_REFRESHES.IS\_EXECUTING column equals false are cleared.

## See Also

**PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#))

**REFRESH** (page [523](#))

**START\_REFRESH** (page [538](#))

Clearing PROJECTION\_REFRESHES History in the Administrator's Guide

## CLEAR\_RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS

Clears the content of the **RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS** (page [1092](#)) and **DISK\_RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS** (page [1013](#)) system tables. Normally, these tables are only cleared during a node restart. This function lets you clear the tables whenever you need. For example, you might want to clear the system tables after you resolved a disk space issue that was causing disk resource rejections.

## Syntax

```
CLEAR_RESOURCE_REJECTIONS();
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

The following command clears the content of the RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS and DISK\_RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS system tables:

```
=> SELECT clear_resource_rejections();  
clear_resource_rejections  
-----  
OK  
(1 row)
```

**See Also*****DISK\_RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS*** (page [1013](#))***RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS*** (page [1092](#))**CLEAR\_OBJECT\_STORAGE\_POLICY**

Removes an existing storage policy. The specified object will no longer use a default storage location. Any existing data stored currently at the labeled location in the object's storage policy is moved to default storage during the next TM moveout operation.

**Syntax**

```
CLEAR_OBJECT_STORAGE_POLICY ( 'object_name' , [ 'key_min, key_max' ] )
```

**Parameters**

<i>object_name</i>	Specifies the database object with a storage policy to clear.
<i>key_min, key_max</i>	Specifies the table partition key value ranges stored at the labeled location. These parameters are applicable only when <i>object_name</i> is a table.

**Privileges**

Must be a superuser

**Example**

This example clears the storage policy for the object `lineorder`:

```
release=> select clear_object_storage_policy('lineorder');
      clear_object_storage_policy
-----
Default storage policy cleared.
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

Clearing a Storage Policy in the Administrator's Guide

***ALTER\_LOCATION\_LABEL*** (page [430](#))***SET\_OBJECT\_STORAGE\_POLICY*** (page [534](#))

## CLOSE\_SESSION

Interrupts the specified external session, rolls back the current transaction, if any, and closes the socket.

### Syntax

```
CLOSE_SESSION ( 'sessionid' )
```

### Parameters

sessionid	A string that specifies the session to close. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
-----------	--

### Privileges

None; however, a non-superuser can only close his or her own session.

### Notes

- Closing of the session is processed asynchronously. It could take some time for the session to be closed. Check the **SESSIONS** (page 1098) table for the status.
- Database shutdown is prevented if new sessions connect after the CLOSE\_SESSION() command is invoked (and before the database is actually shut down). See **Controlling Sessions** below.

### Messages

The following are the messages you could encounter:

- For a badly formatted sessionID  

```
close_session | Session close command sent. Check SESSIONS for progress.  
Error: invalid Session ID format
```
- For an incorrect sessionID parameter  

```
Error: Invalid session ID or statement key
```

### Examples

User session opened. RECORD 2 shows the user session running COPY DIRECT statement.

```
vmartdb=> SELECT * FROM sessions;  
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----  
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node0001  
user_name           | dbadmin  
client_hostname     | 127.0.0.1:52110  
client_pid          | 4554  
login_timestamp    | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05  
session_id          | stress04-4325:0x14  
client_label        |  
transaction_start   | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781  
transaction_id      | 45035996273728326  
transaction_description | user dbadmin (SELECT * FROM sessions;)
```

```

statement_start      | 2011-01-03 15:36:13.896288
statement_id         | 10
last_statement_duration_us | 14978
current_statement    | select * from sessions;
ssl_state            | None
authentication_method | Trust
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----
node_name            | v_vmartdb_node0002
user_name             | dbadmin
client_hostname       | 127.0.0.1:57174
client_pid            | 30117
login_timestamp       | 2011-01-03 15:33:00.842021-05
session_id            | stress05-27944:0xc1a
client_label          |
transaction_start     | 2011-01-03 15:34:46.538102
transaction_id        | -1
transaction_description | user dbadmin (COPY ClickStream_Fact FROM
                           '/data/clickstream/1g/ClickStream_Fact.tbl'
                           DELIMITER '|' NULL '\\n' DIRECT;)

statement_start      | 2011-01-03 15:34:46.538862
statement_id         |
last_statement_duration_us | 26250
current_statement    | COPY ClickStream_Fact FROM '/data/clickstream
                           /1g/ClickStream_Fact.tbl' DELIMITER '|' NULL
                           '\\n' DIRECT;
ssl_state            | None
authentication_method | Trust

```

### Close user session stress05-27944:0xc1a

```

vmartdb=> \x
Expanded display is off.
vmartdb=> SELECT CLOSE_SESSION('stress05-27944:0xc1a');
              CLOSE_SESSION
-----
Session close command sent. Check v_monitor.sessions for progress.
(1 row)

```

Query the sessions table again for current status, and you can see that the second session has been closed:

```

=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----
node_name            | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name             | dbadmin
client_hostname       | 127.0.0.1:52110
client_pid            | 4554
login_timestamp       | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id            | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label          |
transaction_start     | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id        | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from SESSIONS;)

statement_start      | 2011-01-03 16:12:07.841298
statement_id         | 20
last_statement_duration_us | 2099

```

current_statement	SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
ssl_state	None
authentication_method	Trust

## Controlling Sessions

The database administrator must be able to disallow new incoming connections in order to shut down the database. On a busy system, database shutdown is prevented if new sessions connect after the CLOSE\_SESSION or CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command is invoked — and before the database actually shuts down.

One option is for the administrator to issue the SHUTDOWN ('true') command, which forces the database to shut down and disallow new connections. See **SHUTDOWN** (page [535](#)) in the SQL Reference Manual.

Another option is to modify the `MaxClientSessions` parameter from its original value to 0, in order to prevent new non-dbadmin users from connecting to the database.

- 1 Determine the original value for the `MaxClientSessions` parameter by querying the **V\_MONITOR.CONFIGURATIONS\_PARAMETERS** (page [996](#)) system table:

```
=> SELECT CURRENT_VALUE FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS WHERE
parameter_name='MaxClientSessions';
CURRENT_VALUE
-----
50
(1 row)
```

- 2 Set the `MaxClientSessions` parameter to 0 to prevent new non-dbadmin connections:

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER('MaxClientSessions', 0);
```

**Note:** The previous command allows up to five administrators to log in.

- 3 Issue the `CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS()` command to remove existing sessions:

```
=> SELECT CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS();
```

- 4 Query the `SESSIONS` table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
```

When the session no longer appears in the `SESSIONS` table, disconnect and run the Stop Database command.

- 5 Restart the database.

- 6 Restore the `MaxClientSessions` parameter to its original value:

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER('MaxClientSessions', 50);
```

## See Also

**CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS** (page [461](#)), **CONFIGURATION\_PARAMETERS** (page [996](#)),  
**SESSIONS** (page [1098](#)), **SHUTDOWN** (page [535](#))

Managing Sessions and Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS

Closes all external sessions except the one issuing the CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS functions.

### Syntax

```
CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS()
```

### Privileges

None; however, a non-superuser can only close his or her own session.

### Notes

Closing of the sessions is processed asynchronously. It might take some time for the session to be closed. Check the **SESSIONS** (page [1098](#)) table for the status.

Database shutdown is prevented if new sessions connect after the CLOSE\_SESSION or CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command is invoked (and before the database is actually shut down). See **Controlling Sessions** below.

### Message

```
close_all_sessions | Close all sessions command sent.  
Check SESSIONS for progress.
```

### Examples

Two user sessions opened, each on a different node:

```
vmartdb=> SELECT * FROM sessions;
-[ RECORD 1
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name          | dbadmin
client_hostname    | 127.0.0.1:52110
client_pid         | 4554
login_timestamp   | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id         | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label       |
transaction_start  | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id     | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from sessions; )
statement_start    | 2011-01-03 15:36:13.896288
statement_id        | 10
last_statement_duration_us | 14978
current_statement  | select * from sessions;
ssl_state          | None
authentication_method | Trust
-[ RECORD 2
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0002
user_name          | dbadmin
client_hostname    | 127.0.0.1:57174
client_pid         | 30117
login_timestamp   | 2011-01-03 15:33:00.842021-05
```

```

session_id           | stress05-27944:0xc1a
client_label         |
transaction_start    | 2011-01-03 15:34:46.538102
transaction_id       | -1
transaction_description | user dbadmin (COPY Mart_Fact FROM
'/data/mart_Fact.tbl'
                                DELIMITER '||' NULL '\n';)
statement_start      | 2011-01-03 15:34:46.538862
statement_id          |
last_statement_duration_us | 26250
current_statement     | COPY Mart_Fact FROM '/data/Mart_Fact.tbl' DELIMITER
'|'
                                NULL '\n';
ssl_state             | None
authentication_method | Trust
-[ RECORD 3
]-----+
node_name             | v_vmartdb_node0003
user_name              | dbadmin
client_hostname        | 127.0.0.1:56367
client_pid              | 1191
login_timestamp        | 2011-01-03 15:31:44.939302-05
session_id             | stress06-25663:0bec
client_label            |
transaction_start       | 2011-01-03 15:34:51.05939
transaction_id          | 54043195528458775
transaction_description | user dbadmin (COPY Mart_Fact FROM
'/data/Mart_Fact.tbl'
                                DELIMITER '||' NULL '\n' DIRECT;)
statement_start         | 2011-01-03 15:35:46.436748
statement_id             |
last_statement_duration_us | 1591403
current_statement        | COPY Mart_Fact FROM '/data/Mart_Fact.tbl' DELIMITER
'|'
                                NULL '\n' DIRECT;
ssl_state               | None
authentication_method   | Trust

```

### Close all sessions:

```

vmartdb=> \x
Expanded display is off.
vmartdb=> SELECT CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS();
                  CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS
-----
Close all sessions command sent. Check v_monitor.sessions for progress.
(1 row)

```

### Sessions contents after issuing the CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command:

```

=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name             | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name              | dbadmin
client_hostname        | 127.0.0.1:52110

```

```

client_pid          | 4554
login_timestamp    | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id          | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label        |
transaction_start   | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id      | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (SELECT * FROM sessions; )
statement_start     | 2011-01-03 16:19:56.720071
statement_id         | 25
last_statement_duration_us | 15605
current_statement   | SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
ssl_state           | None
authentication_method | Trust

```

## Controlling Sessions

The database administrator must be able to disallow new incoming connections in order to shut down the database. On a busy system, database shutdown is prevented if new sessions connect after the `CLOSE_SESSION` or `CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS()` command is invoked — and before the database actually shuts down.

One option is for the administrator to issue the `SHUTDOWN ('true')` command, which forces the database to shut down and disallow new connections. See **`SHUTDOWN`** (page [535](#)) in the SQL Reference Manual.

Another option is to modify the `MaxClientSessions` parameter from its original value to 0, in order to prevent new non-dba users from connecting to the database.

- Determine the original value for the `MaxClientSessions` parameter by querying the `V_MONITOR.CONFIGURATIONS_PARAMETERS` (page [996](#)) system table:

```
=> SELECT CURRENT_VALUE FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS WHERE
parameter_name='MaxClientSessions';
CURRENT_VALUE
-----
50
(1 row)
```

- Set the `MaxClientSessions` parameter to 0 to prevent new non-dba connections:

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER('MaxClientSessions', 0);
```

**Note:** The previous command allows up to five administrators to log in.

- Issue the `CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS()` command to remove existing sessions:

```
=> SELECT CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS();
```

- Query the `SESSIONS` table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
```

When the session no longer appears in the `SESSIONS` table, disconnect and run the Stop Database command.

- Restart the database.

- Restore the `MaxClientSessions` parameter to its original value:

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER('MaxClientSessions', 50);
```

**See Also**

**CLOSE\_SESSION** (page [458](#))

**CONFIGURATION\_PARAMETERS** (page [996](#))

**SHUTDOWN** (page [535](#))

**V\_MONITOR SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

Managing Sessions and Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## **CURRENT\_SCHEMA**

Returns the name of the current schema.

**Behavior Type**

Stable

**Syntax**

`CURRENT_SCHEMA()`

**Privileges**

None

**Notes**

The CURRENT\_SCHEMA function does not require parentheses.

**Example**

```
=> SELECT CURRENT_SCHEMA();
      current_schema
-----
      public
(1 row)
```

The following command returns the same results without the parentheses:

```
=> SELECT CURRENT_SCHEMA;
      current_schema
-----
      public
(1 row)
```

The following command shows the current schema, listed after the **current user** (page [416](#)), in the search path:

```
=> SHOW SEARCH_PATH;
      name      |          setting
-----
      search_path | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
(1 row)
```

**See Also*****SET SEARCH\_PATH*****DATA\_COLLECTOR\_HELP**

Returns online usage instructions about the Data Collector, the V\_MONITOR.DATA\_COLLECTOR system table, and the Data Collector control functions.

**Syntax**

```
DATA_COLLECTOR_HELP()
```

**Privileges**

None

**Returns**

Invoking DATA\_COLLECTOR\_HELP() returns the following information:

```
=> SELECT DATA_COLLECTOR_HELP();
```

```
Usage Data Collector
The data collector retains history of important system activities.
This data can be used as a reference of what actions have been taken
    by users, but it can also be used to locate performance bottlenecks,
    or identify potential improvements to the Vertica configuration.
This data is queryable via Vertica system tables.
```

The list of data collector components, and some statistics, can be found using:  

```
SELECT * FROM v_monitor.data_collector;
```

The amount of data retained can be controlled with:

```
set_data_collector_policy(<component>,
                           <memory retention (KB)>,
                           <disk retention (KB)>);
```

The current retention policy for a component can be queried with:  

```
get_data_collector_policy(<component>);
```

Data on disk is kept in the "DataCollector" directory under the Vertica catalog path. This directory also contains instructions on how to load the monitoring data into another Vertica database.

Additional commands can be used to affect the data collection logs.

The log can be cleared with:

```
clear_data_collector([<optional component>]);
```

The log can be synchronized with the disk storage using:  
`flush_data_collector([<optional component>]);`

**Note:** Data Collector works in conjunction with the Workload Analyzer, an advisor tool that intelligently monitors the performance of SQL queries and workloads and recommends tuning actions based on observations of the actual workload history.

## See Also

[V\\_MONITOR.DATA\\_COLLECTOR](#) (page 1002)

[V\\_MONITOR.TUNING\\_RECOMMENDATIONS](#) (page 1123)

Analyzing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR

Disables error messaging when HP Vertica finds duplicate PRIMARY KEY/UNIQUE KEY values at run time. Queries execute as though no constraints are defined on the schema. Effects are session scoped.

**CAUTION:** When called, DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR() suppresses data integrity checking and can lead to incorrect query results. Use this function only after you insert duplicate primary keys into a dimension table in the presence of a pre-join projection. Then correct the violations and turn integrity checking back on with

[REENABLE\\_DUPLICATE\\_KEY\\_ERROR](#) (page 522)().

### Syntax

`DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();`

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Notes

The following series of commands create a table named `dim` and the corresponding projection:

```
CREATE TABLE dim (pk INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, x INTEGER);
CREATE PROJECTION dim_p (pk, x) AS SELECT * FROM dim ORDER BY x UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
```

The next two statements create a table named `fact` and the pre-join projection that joins `fact` to `dim`.

```
CREATE TABLE fact(fk INTEGER REFERENCES dim(pk));
CREATE PROJECTION prejoin_p (fk, pk, x) AS SELECT * FROM fact, dim WHERE pk=fk ORDER BY x;
```

The following statements load values into table `dim`. The last statement inserts a duplicate primary key value of 1:

```

INSERT INTO dim values (1,1);
INSERT INTO dim values (2,2);
INSERT INTO dim values (1,2); --Constraint violation
COMMIT;

```

Table `dim` now contains duplicate primary key values, but you cannot delete the violating row because of the presence of the pre-join projection. Any attempt to delete the record results in the following error message:

```
ROLLBACK: Duplicate primary key detected in FK-PK join Hash-Join (x dim_p), value 1
```

In order to remove the constraint violation (`pk=1`), use the following sequence of commands, which puts the database back into the state just before the duplicate primary key was added.

To remove the violation:

- 1 Save the original `dim` rows that match the duplicated primary key:

```

CREATE TEMP TABLE dim_temp(pk integer, x integer);
INSERT INTO dim_temp SELECT * FROM dim WHERE pk=1 AND x=1; -- original
dim row

```

- 2 Temporarily disable error messaging on duplicate constraint values:

```
SELECT DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

**Caution:** Remember that running the `DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR` function suppresses the enforcement of data integrity checking.

- 3 Remove the original row that contains duplicate values:

```
DELETE FROM dim WHERE pk=1;
```

- 4 Allow the database to resume data integrity checking:

```
SELECT REENABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

- 5 Reinsert the original values back into the dimension table:

```

INSERT INTO dim SELECT * from dim_temp;
COMMIT;

```

- 6 Validate your dimension and fact tables.

If you receive the following error message, it means that the duplicate records you want to delete are not identical. That is, the records contain values that differ in at least one column that is not a primary key; for example, (1,1) and (1,2).

```
ROLLBACK: Delete: could not find a data row to delete (data integrity violation?)
```

The difference between this message and the rollback message in the previous example is that a fact row contains a foreign key that matches the duplicated primary key, which has been inserted. A row with values from the fact and dimension table is now in the pre-join projection. In order for the `DELETE` statement (Step 3 in the following example) to complete successfully, extra predicates are required to identify the original dimension table values (the values that are in the pre-join).

This example is nearly identical to the previous example, except that an additional `INSERT` statement joins the fact table to the dimension table by a primary key value of 1:

```

INSERT INTO dim values (1,1);
INSERT INTO dim values (2,2);

```

```
INSERT INTO fact values (1);    -- New insert statement joins fact with dim on
primary key value=1
INSERT INTO dim  values (1,2); -- Duplicate primary key value=1
COMMIT;
```

To remove the violation:

- 1 Save the original `dim` and `fact` rows that match the duplicated primary key:

```
CREATE TEMP TABLE dim_temp(pk integer, x integer);
CREATE TEMP TABLE fact_temp(fk integer);
INSERT INTO dim_temp SELECT * FROM dim WHERE pk=1 AND x=1; -- original
dim row
INSERT INTO fact_temp SELECT * FROM fact WHERE fk=1;
```

- 2 Temporarily suppresses the enforcement of data integrity checking:

```
SELECT DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

- 3 Remove the duplicate primary keys. These steps also implicitly remove all fact rows with the matching foreign key.

- a) Remove the original row that contains duplicate values:

```
DELETE FROM dim WHERE pk=1 AND x=1;
```

**Note:** The extra predicate (`x=1`) specifies removal of the original (1, 1) row, rather than the newly inserted (1, 2) values that caused the violation.

- b) Remove all remaining rows:

```
DELETE FROM dim WHERE pk=1;
```

- 4 Reenable integrity checking:

```
SELECT REENABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

- 5 Reinsert the original values back into the fact and dimension table:

```
INSERT INTO dim SELECT * from dim_temp;
INSERT INTO fact SELECT * from fact_temp;
COMMIT;
```

Validate your dimension and fact tables.

## See Also

[ANALYZE\\_CONSTRAINTS](#) (page 432)

[REENABLE\\_DUPLICATE\\_KEY\\_ERROR](#) (page 522)

## DISABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER

Disables elastic cluster scaling, which prevents HP Vertica from bundling data into chunks that are easily transportable to other nodes when performing cluster resizing. The main reason to disable elastic clustering is if you find that the slightly unequal data distribution in your cluster caused by grouping data into discrete blocks results in performance issues.

### Syntax

```
DISABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER()
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT DISABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER();  
DISABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER  
-----  
DISABLED  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

- ***ENABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER*** (page [482](#))

## DISABLE\_LOCAL\_SEGMENTS

Disable local data segmentation, which breaks projections segments on nodes into containers that can be easily moved to other nodes. See Local Data Segmentation in the Administrator's Guide for details.

## Syntax

```
DISABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS()
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT DISABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS();  
DISABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS  
-----  
DISABLED  
(1 row)
```

## DISABLE\_PROFILING

Disables profiling for the profiling type you specify.

## Syntax

```
DISABLE_PROFILING( 'profiling-type' )
```

## Parameters

<i>profiling-type</i>	The type of profiling data you want to disable. Can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ session—disables profiling for basic session parameters and lock time out data</li><li>▪ query—disables profiling for general information about queries that ran, such as the query strings used and the duration of queries</li><li>▪ ee—disables profiling for information about the execution run of each query</li></ul>
-----------------------	---

## Example

The following statement disables profiling on query execution runs:

```
=> SELECT DISABLE_PROFILING('ee') ;
    DISABLE_PROFILING
-----
EE Profiling Disabled
(1 row)
```

## See also

[CLEAR\\_PROFILING](#) (page 455)

[ENABLE\\_PROFILING](#) (page 483)

Profiling Database Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## DISPLAY\_LICENSE

Returns the terms of your HP Vertica license. The information this function displays is:

- The start and end dates for which the license is valid (or "Perpetual" if the license has no expiration).
- The number of days you are allowed to use HP Vertica after your license term expires (the grace period)
- The amount of data your database can store, if your license includes a data allowance.

## Syntax

```
DISPLAY_LICENSE()
```

## Privileges

None

## Examples

```
=> SELECT DISPLAY_LICENSE();
    DISPLAY_LICENSE
-----
HP Vertica Systems, Inc.
1/1/2011
```

12/31/2011

30

50TB

(1 row)

## DO\_TM\_TASK

Runs a Tuple Mover operation on one or more projections defined on the specified table.

**Tip:** You do not need to stop the Tuple Mover to run this function.

### Syntax

```
DO_TM_TASK ( 'task' [ , '[ [db-name.] schema.] table' |
'[ [db-name.] schema.] projection' ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>task</i>	Is one of the following tuple mover operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 'moveout' — Moves out all projections on the specified table (if a particular projection is not specified) from WOS to ROS.</li> <li>▪ 'mergeout' — Consolidates ROS containers and purges deleted records.</li> <li>▪ 'analyze_row_count' — Automatically collects the number of rows in a projection every 60 seconds and aggregates row counts calculated during loads.</li> </ul>
[ [db-name.] schema . ]	[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.  The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1).
<i>table</i>	Runs a tuple mover operation for all projections within the specified table. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table with the projections you want to affect, as noted above.

<i>projection</i>	If <i>projection</i> is not passed as an argument, all projections in the system are used. If <i>projection</i> is specified, DO_TM_TASK looks for a projection of that name and, if found, uses it; if a named projection is not found, the function looks for a table with that name and, if found, moves out all projections on that table.
-------------------	--

## Privileges

- Any INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privileges on schema

## Notes

DO\_TM\_TASK() is useful for moving out all projections from a table or database without having to name each projection individually.

## Examples

The following example performs a moveout of all projections for table t1:

```
=> SELECT DO_TM_TASK('moveout', 't1');
```

The following example performs a moveout for projection t1\_proj:

```
=> SELECT DO_TM_TASK('moveout', 't1_proj')
```

## See Also

**COLUMN\_STORAGE** (page [992](#))

**DROP\_PARTITION** (page [473](#))

**DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [479](#))

**DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [480](#))

**DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [481](#))

**PARTITION\_PROJECTION** (page [515](#))

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## **DROP\_LOCATION**

Removes the specified storage location.

### Syntax

```
DROP_LOCATION ( 'path' , 'node' )
```

### Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specifies where the storage location to drop is mounted.
<i>node</i>	Is the HP Vertica node where the location is available.

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Retiring or Dropping a Storage Location

Dropping a storage location is a permanent operation and cannot be undone. Therefore, HP recommends that you retire a storage location before dropping it. Retiring a storage location lets you verify that you do not need the storage before dropping it. Additionally, you can easily restore a retired storage location if you determine it is still in use.

## Storage Locations with Temp and Data Files

Dropping storage locations is limited to storage locations that contain only temp files.

If you use a storage location to store data and then alter it to store only temp files, the location can still contain data files. HP Vertica does not let you drop a storage location containing data files. You can manually merge out the data files from the storage location, and then wait for the ATM to mergeout the data files automatically, or, you can drop partitions. Deleting data files does not work.

## Example

The following example drops a storage location on node3 that was used to store temp files:

```
=> SELECT DROP_LOCATION('/secondHP_VerticaStorageLocation/' , 'node3');
```

## See Also

Dropping Storage Locations and Retiring Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

***ADD\_LOCATION*** (page [426](#))

***ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE*** (page [429](#))

***RESTORE\_LOCATION*** (page [525](#))

***RETIRE\_LOCATION*** (page [526](#))

***GRANT (Storage Location)*** (page [839](#))

***REVOKE (Storage Location)*** (page [861](#))

## ***DROP\_PARTITION***

Forces the partition of projections (if needed) and then drops the specified partition.

### Syntax

```
DROP_PARTITION ( table_name , partition_value [ , ignore_moveout_errors,  
reorganize_data ] )
```

## Parameters

<i>table-name</i>	Specifies the name of the table. <b>Note:</b> The <i>table_name</i> argument cannot be used as a dimension table in a pre-joined projection and cannot contain projections that are not up to date (have not been refreshed).
<i>partition_value</i>	The key of the partition to drop. For example: DROP_PARTITION('trade', 2006);
<i>ignore_moveout_error</i> <i>s</i>	Optional Boolean, defaults to <code>false</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>true</code>—Ignores any WOS moveout errors and forces the operation to continue. Set this parameter to <code>true</code> only if there is no WOS data for the partition.</li> <li>▪ <code>false</code> (or omit)—Displays any moveout errors and aborts the operation on error.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> If you set this parameter to <code>true</code> and the WOS includes data for the partition in WOS, partition data in WOS is not dropped.
<i>reorganize_data</i>	Optional Boolean, defaults to <code>false</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>true</code>—Reorganizes the data if it is not organized, and then drops the partition.</li> <li>▪ <code>false</code>—Does not attempt to reorganize the data before dropping the partition. If this parameter is <code>false</code> and the function encounters a ROS without partition keys, an error occurs.</li> </ul>

## Permissions

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

## Notes and Restrictions

The results of a DROP\_PARTITION call go into effect immediately. If you drop a partition using DROP\_PARTITION and then try to add data to a partition with the same name, HP Vertica creates a new partition.

If the operation cannot obtain an **O Lock** (page 1037) on the table(s), HP Vertica attempts to close any internal Tuple Mover (TM) sessions running on the same table(s) so that the operation can proceed. Explicit TM operations that are running in user sessions are not closed. If an explicit TM operation is running on the table, then the operation cannot proceed until the explicit TM operation completes.

In general, if a ROS container has data that belongs to  $n+1$  partitions and you want to drop a specific partition, the DROP\_PARTITION operation:

- 1 Forces the partition of data into two containers where
  - One container holds the data that belongs to the partition that is to be dropped.
  - Another container holds the remaining  $n$  partitions.

## 2 Drops the specified partition.

You can also use the **MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page 513) function to merge ROS containers that have data belonging to partitions in a specified partition key range; for example, [partitionKeyFrom, partitionKeyTo].

`DROP_PARTITION` forces a moveout if there is data in the WOS (WOS is not partition aware).

`DROP_PARTITION` acquires an exclusive lock on the table to prevent `DELETE | UPDATE | INSERT | COPY` statements from affecting the table, as well as any `SELECT` statements issued at `SERIALIZABLE` isolation level.

You cannot perform a `DROP_PARTITION` operation on tables with projections that are not up to date (have not been refreshed).

`DROP_PARTITION` fails if you do not set the optional third parameter to `true` and the function encounters ROS's that do not have partition keys.

## Examples

Using the example schema in Defining Partitions, the following command explicitly drops the 2009 partition key from table `trade`:

```
SELECT DROP_PARTITION('trade', 2009);
DROP_PARTITION
-----
Partition dropped
(1 row)
```

Here, the partition key is specified:

```
SELECT DROP_PARTITION('trade', EXTRACT('year' FROM '2009-01-01'::date));
DROP_PARTITION
-----
Partition dropped
(1 row)
```

The following example creates a table called `dates` and partitions the table by year:

```
CREATE TABLE dates (
    year INTEGER NOT NULL,
    month VARCHAR(8) NOT NULL
PARTITION BY year * 12 + month;
```

The following statement drops the partition using a constant for Oct 2010 ( $2010 \times 12 + 10 = 24130$ ):

```
SELECT DROP_PARTITION('dates', '24130');
DROP_PARTITION
-----
Partition dropped
(1 row)
```

Alternatively, the expression can be placed in line: `SELECT DROP_PARTITION('dates', 2010*12 + 10);`

The following command first reorganizes the data if it is unpartitioned and then explicitly drops the 2009 partition key from table `trade`:

```
SELECT DROP_PARTITION('trade', 2009, false, true);  
  
DROP_PARTITION  
-----  
Partition dropped  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

Dropping Partitions in the Administrator's Guide

**ADVANCE EPOCH** (page [429](#))

**ALTER PROJECTION** (page [659](#))

**COLUMN\_STORAGE** (page [992](#))

**CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#))

**DO\_TM\_TASK** (page [471](#))

**DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [479](#))

**DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [480](#))

**DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [481](#))

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**PARTITION\_PROJECTION** (page [515](#))

**PARTITION\_TABLE** (page [516](#))

**PROJECTIONS** (page [961](#))

## DROP\_STATISTICS

Removes statistics for the specified table and lets you optionally specify the category of statistics to drop.

### Syntax

```
DROP_STATISTICS { '' ) | ( ' [ [ db-name.] schema-name.] table' [, { 'BASE' |  
'HISTOGRAMS' | 'ALL' } ] ) };
```

### Return Value

0 - If successful, **DROP\_STATISTICS** always returns 0. If the command fails, **DROP\_STATISTICS** displays an error message. See `vertica.log` for message details.

### Parameters

''	Empty string. Drops statistics for all projections.
----	---

<code>[[db-name .]schema .]</code>	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name ( <code>mydb.myschema</code> ).
<code>table</code>	Drops statistics for all projections within the specified table. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table with the projections you want to delete, as noted in the syntax.
<code>CATEGORY</code>	Specifies the category of statistics to drop for the named [db-name.]schema-name.]table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ 'BASE' (default) drops histograms and row counts (min/max column values, histogram).</li><li>▪ 'HISTOGRAMS' drops only the histograms. Row counts statistics remain.</li><li>▪ 'ALL' drops all statistics.</li></ul>

### Privileges

- INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

### Notes

Once dropped, statistics can be time consuming to regenerate.

### Example

The following command analyzes all statistics on the VMart schema database:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS(' ');
ANALYZE_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)
```

This command drops base statistics for table store\_sales\_fact in the store schema:

```
=> SELECT DROP_STATISTICS('store.store_sales_fact', 'BASE');
drop_statistics
-----
0
(1 row)
```

Note that this command works the same as the previous command:

```
=> SELECT DROP_STATISTICS('store.store_sales_fact');
DROP_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)
```

This command also drops statistics for all table projections:

```
=> SELECT DROP_STATISTICS ('');
DROP_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)
```

For use cases, see Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

### See Also

**ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#))

**EXPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [490](#))

**IMPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [502](#))

## DUMP\_CATALOG

Returns an internal representation of the HP Vertica catalog. This function is used for diagnostic purposes.

### Syntax

```
DUMP_CATALOG()
```

### Privileges

None; however, function dumps only the objects visible to the user.

### Notes

To obtain an internal representation of the HP Vertica catalog for diagnosis, run the query:

```
=> SELECT DUMP_CATALOG();
```

The output is written to the specified file:

```
\o /tmp/catalog.txt
SELECT DUMP_CATALOG();
\o
```

## DUMP\_LOCKTABLE

Returns information about deadlocked clients and the resources they are waiting for.

### Syntax

```
DUMP_LOCKTABLE()
```

### Privileges

None

## Notes

Use DUMP\_LOCKTABLE if HP Vertica becomes unresponsive:

1 Open an additional vsql connection.

2 Execute the query:

```
=> SELECT DUMP_LOCKTABLE();
```

The output is written to vsql. See Monitoring the Log Files.

You can also see who is connected using the following command:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
```

Close all sessions using the following command:

```
=>SELECT CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS();
```

Close a single session using the following command:

How to close a single session:

```
=> SELECT CLOSE_SESSION('session_id');
```

You get the session\_id value from the **V\_MONITOR SESSIONS** (page [1098](#)) system table.

## See Also

**CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS** (page [461](#))

**CLOSE\_SESSION** (page [458](#))

**V\_MONITOR.LOCKS** (page [1037](#))

**V\_MONITOR SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

## DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS

Dumps the partition keys of all projections in the system.

### Syntax

```
DUMP_PARTITION_KEYS( )
```

**Note:** ROS's of partitioned tables without partition keys are ignored by the tuple mover and are not merged during automatic tuple mover operations.

### Privileges

None; however function dumps only the tables for which user has SELECT privileges.

### Example

```
=> SELECT DUMP_PARTITION_KEYS();
Partition keys on node v_vmart_node0001
  Projection 'states_b0'
    Storage [ROS container]
      No of partition keys: 1
      Partition keys: NH
    Storage [ROS container]
```

```
No of partition keys: 1
Partition keys: MA
Projection 'states_b1'
Storage [ROS container]
No of partition keys: 1
Partition keys: VT
Storage [ROS container]
No of partition keys: 1
Partition keys: ME
Storage [ROS container]
No of partition keys: 1
Partition keys: CT
```

## See Also

***DO\_TM\_TASK*** (page [471](#))

***DROP\_PARTITION*** (page [473](#))

***DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [480](#))

***DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [481](#))

***PARTITION\_PROJECTION*** (page [515](#))

***PARTITION\_TABLE*** (page [516](#))

***V\_MONITOR.PARTITIONS*** (page [1051](#))

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## ***DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS***

Dumps the partition keys of the specified projection.

### Syntax

```
DUMP_PROJECTION_PARTITION_KEYS( 'projection_name' )
```

### Parameters

<i>projection_name</i>	Specifies the name of the projection.
------------------------	---------------------------------------

### Privileges

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privileges on schema

### Example

The following example creates a simple table called `states` and partitions the data by state:

```
=> CREATE TABLE states (
    year INTEGER NOT NULL,
    state VARCHAR NOT NULL)
```

```

PARTITION BY state;

=> CREATE PROJECTION states_p (state, year) AS SELECT * FROM states
    ORDER BY state, year UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;

```

Now dump the partition key of the specified projection:

```

=> SELECT DUMP_PROJECTION_PARTITION_KEYS( 'states_p_node0001' );
Partition keys on node helios_node0001
Projection 'states_p_node0001'
No of partition keys: 1
Partition keys on node helios_node0002
...
(1 row)

```

## See Also

***DO\_TM\_TASK*** (page [471](#))

***DROP\_PARTITION*** (page [473](#))

***DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [479](#))

***DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [481](#))

***PARTITION\_PROJECTION*** (page [515](#))

***PARTITION\_TABLE*** (page [516](#))

***PROJECTIONS*** (page [961](#)) system table

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## **DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS**

Dumps the partition keys of all projections anchored on the specified table.

### Syntax

```
DUMP_TABLE_PARTITION_KEYS ( 'table_name' )
```

### Parameters

<i>table_name</i>	Specifies the name of the table.
-------------------	----------------------------------

### Privileges

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privileges on schema

### Example

The following example creates a simple table called `states` and partitions the data by state:

```
=> CREATE TABLE states (
    year INTEGER NOT NULL,
    state VARCHAR NOT NULL)
PARTITION BY state;

=> CREATE PROJECTION states_p (state, year) AS SELECT * FROM states
    ORDER BY state, year UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
```

Now dump the partition keys of all projections anchored on table states:

```
=> SELECT DUMP_TABLE_PARTITION_KEYS( 'states' );
Partition keys on helios_node0001
Projection 'states_p_node0004'
No of partition keys: 1
Projection 'states_p_node0003'
No of partition keys: 1
Projection 'states_p_node0002'
No of partition keys: 1
Projection 'states_p_node0001'
No of partition keys: 1
Partition keys on helios_node0002
...
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[DO\\_TM\\_TASK](#) (page [471](#))

[DROP\\_PARTITION](#) (page [473](#))

[DUMP\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page [480](#))

[DUMP\\_PROJECTION\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page [481](#))

[PARTITION\\_PROJECTION](#) (page [515](#))

[PARTITION\\_TABLE](#) (page [516](#))

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## ENABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER

Enables elastic cluster scaling, which makes enlarging or reducing the size of your database cluster more efficient by segmenting a node's data into chunks that can be easily moved to other hosts.

**Note:** Databases created using HP Vertica Version 5.0 and later have elastic cluster enabled by default. You need to use this function on databases created before version 5.0 in order for them to use the elastic clustering feature.

## Syntax

ENABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER()

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT ENABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER();  
ENABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER  
-----  
ENABLED  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

- ***DISABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER*** (page [468](#))

## ENABLE\_LOCAL\_SEGMENTS

Enables local storage segmentation, which breaks projections segments on nodes into containers that can be easily moved to other nodes. See Local Data Segmentation in the Administrator's Guide for more information.

## Syntax

```
ENABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS()
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT ENABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS();  
ENABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS  
-----  
ENABLED  
(1 row)
```

## ENABLE\_PROFILING

Enables profiling for the profiling type you specify.

**Note:** HP Vertica stores profiled data in memory, so depending on how much data you collect, profiling could be memory intensive.

## Syntax

```
ENABLE_PROFILING( 'profiling-type' )
```

## Parameters

<i>profiling-type</i>	The type of profiling data you want to enable. Can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ session—enables profiling for basic session parameters and lock time out data</li><li>▪ query—enables profiling for general information about queries that ran, such as the query strings used and the duration of queries</li><li>▪ ee—enables profiling for information about the execution run of each query</li></ul>
-----------------------	---

## Example

The following statement enables profiling on query execution runs:

```
=> SELECT ENABLE_PROFILING('ee');
      ENABLE_PROFILING
-----
EE Profiling Enabled
(1 row)
```

## See also

***CLEAR\_PROFILING*** (page [455](#))

***DISABLE\_PROFILING*** (page [469](#))

Profiling Database Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## EVALUATE\_DELETE\_PERFORMANCE

Evaluates projections for potential ***DELETE*** (page [807](#)) performance issues. If there are issues found, a warning message is displayed. For steps you can take to resolve delete and update performance issues, see Optimizing Deletes and Updates for Performance in the Administrator's Guide. This function uses data sampling to determine whether there are any issues with a projection. Therefore, it does not generate false-positives warnings, but it can miss some cases where there are performance issues.

**Note:** Optimizing for delete performance is the same as optimizing for update performance. So, you can use this function to help optimize a projection for updates as well as deletes.

## Syntax

```
EVALUATE_DELETE_PERFORMANCE ( 'target' )
```

## Parameters

<code>target</code>	The name of a projection or table. If you supply the name of a projection, only that projection is evaluated for DELETE performance issues. If you supply the name of a table, then all of the projections anchored to the table will be evaluated for issues.  If you do not provide a projection or table name, <code>EVALUATE_DELETE_PERFORMANCE</code> examines all of the projections that you can access for DELETE performance issues. Depending on the size of your database, this may take a long time.
---------------------	--

## Privileges

None

**Note:** When evaluating multiple projections, `EVALUATE_DELETE_PERFORMANCE` reports up to ten projections that have issues, and refers you to a table that contains the full list of issues it has found.

## Example

The following example demonstrates how you can use `EVALUATE_DELETE_PERFORMANCE` to evaluate your projections for slow DELETE performance.

```
=> create table example (A int, B int,C int);
CREATE TABLE
=> create projection one_sort (A,B,C) as (select A,B,C from example) order by A;
CREATE PROJECTION
=> create projection two_sort (A,B,C) as (select A,B,C from example) order by A,B;
CREATE PROJECTION
=> select evaluate_delete_performance('one_sort');
   evaluate_delete_performance
-----
No projection delete performance concerns found.

(1 row)

=> select evaluate_delete_performance('two_sort');
   evaluate_delete_performance
-----
No projection delete performance concerns found.

(1 row)
```

The previous example showed that there was no structural issue with the projection that would cause poor DELETE performance. However, the data contained within the projection can create potential delete issues if the sorted columns do not uniquely identify a row or small number of rows. In the following example, Perl is used to populate the table with data using a nested series of loops. The inner loop populates column C, the middle loop populates column B, and the outer loop populates column A. The result is column A contains only three distinct values (0, 1, and 2), while column B slowly varies between 20 and 0 and column C changes in each row. `EVALUATE_DELETE_PERFORMANCE` is run against the projections again to see if the data within the projections causes any potential DELETE performance issues.

```
=> \! perl -e 'for ($i=0; $i<3; $i++) { for ($j=0; $j<21; $j++) { for ($k=0; $k<19; $k++) { printf "%d,%d,%d\n", $i,$j,$k; }}}' | /opt/vertica/bin/vsql -c "copy example from stdin delimiter ',' direct;" Password:

=> select * from example;
```

```
A | B   | C
----+---+---
0 | 20  | 18
0 | 20  | 17
0 | 20  | 16
0 | 20  | 15
0 | 20  | 14
0 | 20  | 13
0 | 20  | 12
0 | 20  | 11
0 | 20  | 10
0 | 20  | 9
0 | 20  | 8
0 | 20  | 7
0 | 20  | 6
0 | 20  | 5
0 | 20  | 4
0 | 20  | 3
0 | 20  | 2
0 | 20  | 1
0 | 20  | 0
0 | 19  | 18
1157 rows omitted
2 | 1   | 0
2 | 0   | 18
2 | 0   | 17
2 | 0   | 16
2 | 0   | 15
2 | 0   | 14
2 | 0   | 13
2 | 0   | 12
2 | 0   | 11
2 | 0   | 10
2 | 0   | 9
2 | 0   | 8
2 | 0   | 7
2 | 0   | 6
2 | 0   | 5
2 | 0   | 4
2 | 0   | 3
2 | 0   | 2
2 | 0   | 1
2 | 0   | 0
=> SELECT COUNT (*) FROM example;
      COUNT
-----
      1197
(1 row)

=> SELECT COUNT (DISTINCT A) FROM example;
      COUNT
-----
      3
(1 row)

=> select evaluate_delete_performance('one_sort');
      evaluate_delete_performance
-----
Projection exhibits delete performance concerns.

(1 row)

release=> select evaluate_delete_performance('two_sort');
      evaluate_delete_performance
```

```
-----  
No projection delete performance concerns found.
```

(1 row)

The one\_sort projection has potential delete issues since it only sorts on column A which has few distinct values. This means that each value in the sort column corresponds to many rows in the projection, which negatively impacts DELETE performance. Since the two\_sort projection is sorted on columns A and B, each combination of values in the two sort columns identifies just a few rows, allowing deletes to be performed faster.

Not supplying a projection name results in all of the projections you can access being evaluated for DELETE performance issues.

```
=> select evaluate_delete_performance();  
                               evaluate_delete_performance  
-----  
-----  
The following projection exhibits delete performance concerns:  
    "public"."one_sort"  
See v_catalog.projection_delete_concerns for more details.  
(1 row)
```

## **EXPORT\_CATALOG**

Generates a SQL script that you can use to recreate a physical schema design in its current state on a different cluster. This function always attempts to recreate projection statements with KSAFE clauses, if they exist in the original definitions, or OFFSET clauses if they do not.

### **Syntax**

```
EXPORT_CATALOG ( [ 'destination' ] , [ 'scope' ] )
```

### **Parameters**

<i>destination</i>	Specifies the path and name of the SQL output file. An empty string (''), which is the default, outputs the script to standard output. The function writes the script to the catalog directory if no destination is specified.  If you specify a file that does not exist, the function creates one. If the file pre-exists, the function silently overwrites its contents.
--------------------	---

scope	<p>Determines what to export:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DESIGN — Exports schemas, tables, constraints, views, and projections to which the user has access. This is the default value.</li> <li>▪ DESIGN_ALL — Exports all the design objects plus system objects created in Database Designer (for example, design contexts and their tables). The objects that are exported are those to which the user has access.</li> <li>▪ TABLES — Exports all tables, constraints, and projections for which the user has permissions. See also <a href="#">EXPORT_TABLES</a> (page 491).</li> </ul>
-------	---

## Privileges

None; however:

- Function exports only the objects visible to the user
- Only a superuser can export output to file

## Example

The following example exports the design to standard output:

```
=> SELECT EXPORT_CATALOG(' ', 'DESIGN');
```

## See Also

### **EXPORT\_OBJECTS**

### **EXPORT\_TABLES** (page 491)

Exporting the Catalog in the Administrator's Guide

## **EXPORT\_OBJECTS**

Generates a SQL script you can use to recreate catalog objects on a different cluster. The generated script includes only the non-virtual objects to which the user has access. The function exports catalog objects in order dependency for correct recreation. Running the generated SQL script on another cluster then creates all referenced objects before their dependent objects.

**Note:** You cannot use EXPORT\_OBJECTS to export a view without its dependencies.

The EXPORT\_OBJECTS function always attempts to recreate projection statements with KSAFE clauses, if they existed in the original definitions, or OFFSET clauses, if they did not.

None of the EXPORT\_OBJECTS parameters accepts a NULL value as input.

EXPORT\_OBJECTS returns an error if an explicitly-specified object does not exist, or the user does not have access to the object.

## Syntax

```
EXPORT_OBJECTS( [ 'destination' ] , [ 'scope' ] , [ 'ksafe' ] )
```

## Parameters

<i>destination</i>	Specifies the path and name of the SQL output file. The default empty string (' ') outputs the script contents to standard output. Non-DBadmin users can specify only an empty string. If you specify a file that does not exist, the function creates one. If the file pre-exists, the function silently overwrites its contents. If you do not specify an explicit path destination, the function outputs the script for the exported objects to the catalog directory.
<i>scope</i>	Determines which catalog objects to export, where you specify <i>scope</i> as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ An empty string (' ')—exports all non-virtual objects to which the user has access, including constraints. (Note that constraints are not objects that can be passed as individual arguments.) An empty string is the default <i>scope</i> value for <i>scope</i> if you do not limit the export.</li> <li>▪ A comma-delimited list of catalog objects to export, which can include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ —'[dbname.]schema.object'— matches each named schema object. You can optionally qualify the schema with a database prefix. A named schema object can be a table, projection, view, sequence, or user-defined SQL function.</li> <li>▪ —'[dbname.]schema'— matches the named schema, which you can optionally qualify with a database prefix. For a schema, HP Vertica exports all non-virtual objects that the user has access to within the schema. If a schema and table have the same name, the schema takes precedence.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<i>ksafe</i>	Specifies whether to incorporate a MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE statement with the correct K-safe value for the database. The statement is placed at the end of the output script. Use one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ true—adds the MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE statement to the script. This is the default value.</li> <li>▪ false—omits the MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE statement from the script.</li> </ul> Adding the MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE statement is useful if you plan to import the SQL script into a new database, and you want the new database to inherit the K-safety value of the original database.

## Privileges

None; however:

- Function exports only the objects visible to the user
- Only a superuser can export output to a file

## Example

The following example exports all the non-virtual objects to which the user has access to standard output. The example uses `false` for the last parameter, indicating that the file will not include the MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE statement at the end.

```
=> SELECT EXPORT_OBJECTS(' ', ' ', false);
```

## EXPORT\_STATISTICS

Generates an XML file that contains statistics for the database. You can optionally export statistics on a single database object (table, projection, or table column).

Before you export statistics for the database, run ***ANALYZE\_STATISTICS()*** (page 440) to automatically collect the most up to date statistics information.

**Note:** Use the second argument only if statistics in the database do not match the statistics of data.

### Syntax

```
EXPORT_STATISTICS
[ ( 'destination' )
... | ( '[ [ db-name.]schema.]table [.column-name ]' ) ]
```

### Parameters

<i>destination</i>	Specifies the path and name of the XML output file. An empty string returns the script to the screen.
[ [ <i>db-name.</i> ] <i>schema.</i> ]	<p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<i>mytable.column1</i>), a schema, table, and column (<i>myschema.mytable.column1</i>), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<i>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</i>).</p>
<i>table</i>	<p>Specifies the name of the table and exports statistics for all projections of that table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted as noted in the [[<i>db-name.</i>]<i>schema.</i>] entry.</p>
[ . <i>column-name</i> ]	[Optional] Specifies the name of a single column, typically a predicate column. Using this option with a table specification lets you export statistics for only that column.

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Examples

The following command exports statistics on the VMart example database to a file:

```
vmart=> SELECT EXPORT_STATISTICS('/vmart/statistics/vmart_stats.xml');
      export_statistics
-----
Statistics exported successfully

(1 row)
```

The next statement exports statistics on a single column (price) from a table called food:

```
=> SELECT EXPORT_STATISTICS('/vmart/statistics/price.xml', 'food.price');
```

## See Also

**ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#))

**DROP\_STATISTICS** (page [476](#))

**IMPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [502](#))

Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## EXPORT\_TABLES

Generates a SQL script that can be used to recreate a logical schema (schemas, tables, constraints, and views) on a different cluster.

### Syntax

```
EXPORT_TABLES ( [ 'destination' ] , [ 'scope' ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>destination</i>	Specifies the path and name of the SQL output file. An empty string (''), which is the default, outputs the script to standard output. The function writes the script to the catalog directory if no destination is specified.  If you specify a file that does not exist, the function creates one. If the file pre-exists, the function silently overwrites its contents.
--------------------	---

scope	<p>Determines the tables to export. Specify the scope as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ An empty string (' ') — exports all non-virtual table objects to which the user has access, including table schemas, sequences, and constraints. Exporting all non-virtual objects is the default scope, and what the function exports if you do not specify a scope.</li> <li>▪ A comma-delimited list of objects, which can include the following:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—' [dbname.][schema.]object '— matches the named objects, which can be schemas, tables, or views, in the schema. You can optionally qualify a schema with a database prefix, and objects with a schema. You cannot pass constraints as individual arguments.</li> <li>—' [dbname.]object '— matches a named object, which can be a schema, table, or view. You can optionally qualify a schema with a database prefix, and an object with its schema. For a schema, HP Vertica exports all non-virtual objects to which the user has access within the schema. If a schema and table both have the same name, the schema takes precedence.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
-------	--

## Privileges

None; however:

- Function exports only the objects visible to the user
- Only a superuser can export output to file

## Example

The following example exports the `store_orders_fact` table of the `store` schema (in the current database) to standard output:

```
=> SELECT EXPORT_TABLES(' ','store.store_orders_fact');
```

`EXPORT_TABLES` returns an error if:

- You explicitly specify an object that does not exist
- The current user does not have access to a specified object

## See Also

**`EXPORT_CATALOG`** (page [487](#))

**`EXPORT_OBJECTS`**

Exporting Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## FLUSH\_DATA\_COLLECTOR

Waits until memory logs are moved to disk and then flushes the Data Collector, synchronizing the log with the disk storage. A superuser can flush Data Collector information for an individual component or for all components.

### Syntax

```
FLUSH_DATA_COLLECTOR( [ 'component' ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>component</i>	Flushes the specified component. If you provide no argument, the function flushes the Data Collector in full. For the current list of component names, query the V_MONITOR.DATA_COLLECTOR system table.
------------------	--

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

The following command flushes the Data Collector for the ResourceAcquisitions component:

```
=> SELECT flush_data_collector('ResourceAcquisitions');
   flush_data_collector
-----
   FLUSH
(1 row)
```

The following command flushes data collection for all components:

```
=> SELECT flush_data_collector();
   flush_data_collector
-----
   FLUSH
(1 row)
```

### See Also

[V\\_MONITOR.DATA\\_COLLECTOR](#) (page [1002](#))

[Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide](#)

## GET\_AHM\_EPOCH

Returns the number of the epoch in which the Ancient History Mark is located. Data deleted up to and including the AHM epoch can be purged from physical storage.

### Syntax

```
GET_AHM_EPOCH()
```

**Note:** The AHM epoch is 0 (zero) by default (purge is disabled).

## Privileges

None

## Examples

```
SELECT GET_AHM_EPOCH();  
      get_ahm_epoch  
-----  
 Current AHM epoch: 0  
(1 row)
```

## GET\_AHM\_TIME

Returns a TIMESTAMP value representing the Ancient History Mark. Data deleted up to and including the AHM epoch can be purged from physical storage.

### Syntax

`GET_AHM_TIME()`

## Privileges

None

## Examples

```
SELECT GET_AHM_TIME();  
      GET_AHM_TIME  
-----  
 Current AHM Time: 2010-05-13 12:48:10.532332-04  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**SET DATESTYLE** (page [903](#)) for information about valid **TIMESTAMP** (page [97](#)) values.

## GET\_COMPLIANCE\_STATUS

Displays whether your database is in compliance with your HP Vertica license agreement. This information includes the results of HP Vertica's most recent audit of the database size (if your license has a data allowance as part of its terms), and the license term (if your license has an end date).

The information displayed by `GET_COMPLIANCE_STATUS` includes:

- The estimated size of the database (see How HP Vertica Calculates Database Size in the Administrator's Guide for an explanation of the size estimate).
- The raw data size allowed by your HP Vertica license.
- The percentage of your allowance that your database is currently using.
- The date and time of the last audit.
- Whether your database complies with the data allowance terms of your license agreement.

- The end date of your license.
  - How many days remain until your license expires.

**Note:** If your license does not have a data allowance or end date, some of the values may not appear in the output for `GET_COMPLIANCE_STATUS`.

If the audit shows your license is not in compliance with your data allowance, you should either delete data to bring the size of the database under the licensed amount, or upgrade your license. If your license term has expired, you should contact HP immediately to renew your license. See Managing Your License Key in the Administrator's Guide for further details.

## Syntax

GET COMPLIANCE STATUS()

## Privileges

None

## Example

-----  
GET\_COMPLIANCE\_STATUS  
-----  
Raw Data Size: 2.00GB +/- 0.003GB  
License Size : 4.000GB  
Utilization : 50%  
Audit Time : 2011-03-09 09:54:09.538704+00  
Compliance Status : The database is in compliance with respect to raw data size.  
  
License End Date: 04/06/2011  
Days Remaining: 28.59  
(1 row)

## GET AUDIT TIME

Reports the time when the automatic audit of database size occurs. HP Vertica performs this audit if your HP Vertica license includes a data size allowance. For details of this audit, see [Managing Your License Key](#) in the Administrator's Guide. To change the time the audit runs, use the **`SET AUDIT TIME`** (page [530](#)) function.

## Syntax

GET AUDIT TIME()

## Privileges

None

## Example

```
=> SELECT get_audit_time();  
      get audit time
```

```
The audit is scheduled to run at 11:59 PM each day.  
(1 row)
```

## GET\_CURRENT\_EPOCH

Returns the number of the current epoch. The epoch into which data (COPY, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations) is currently being written. The current epoch advances automatically every three minutes.

### Syntax

```
GET_CURRENT_EPOCH()
```

### Privileges

None

### Examples

```
SELECT GET_CURRENT_EPOCH();  
GET_CURRENT_EPOCH  
-----  
683  
(1 row)
```

## GET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY

Retrieves a brief statement about the retention policy for the specified component.

### Syntax

```
GET_DATA_COLLECTOR_POLICY( 'component' )
```

### Parameters

<i>component</i>	Returns the retention policy for the specified component.  For a current list of component names, query the V_MONITOR.DATA_COLLECTOR system table
------------------	---

### Privileges

None

### Example

The following query returns the history of all resource acquisitions by specifying the ResourceAcquisitions component:

```
=> SELECT get_data_collector_policy('ResourceAcquisitions');  
get_data_collector_policy  
-----
```

```
1000KB kept in memory, 10000KB kept on disk.  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**V\_MONITOR.DATA\_COLLECTOR** (page [1002](#))

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## GET\_LAST\_GOOD\_EPOCH

Returns the number of the last good epoch. A term used in manual recovery, LGE (Last Good Epoch) refers to the most recent epoch that can be recovered.

### Syntax

```
GET_LAST_GOOD_EPOCH()
```

### Privileges

None

### Examples

```
SELECT GET_LAST_GOOD_EPOCH();  
GET_LAST_GOOD_EPOCH  
-----  
682  
(1 row)
```

## GET\_NUM\_ACCEPTED\_ROWS

Returns the number of rows loaded into the database for the last completed load for the current session. **GET\_NUM\_ACCEPTED\_ROWS** is a meta-function. Do not use it as a value in an **INSERT** query.

The number of accepted rows is not available for a load that is currently in process. Check the **LOAD\_STREAMS** (page [1031](#)) system table for its status.

Also, this meta-function supports only loads from STDIN or a single file on the initiator. You cannot use **GET\_NUM\_ACCEPTED\_ROWS** for multi-node loads.

### Syntax

```
GET_NUM_ACCEPTED_ROWS();
```

### Privileges

None

**NOTE:** The data regarding accepted rows from the last load during the current session does not persist, and is lost when you initiate a new load.

## See Also

**GET\_NUM\_REJECTED\_ROWS** (page [498](#))

## GET\_NUM\_REJECTED\_ROWS

Returns the number of rows that were rejected during the last completed load for the current session. GET\_NUM\_REJECTED\_ROWS is a meta-function. Do not use it as a value in an INSERT query.

Rejected row information is unavailable for a load that is currently running. The number of rejected rows is not available for a load that is currently in process. Check the [LOAD\\_STREAMS](#) (page 1031) system table for its status.

Also, this meta-function supports only loads from STDIN or a single file on the initiator. You cannot use GET\_NUM\_REJECTED\_ROWS for multi-node loads.

### Syntax

```
GET_NUM_REJECTED_ROWS();
```

### Privileges

None

**Note:** The data regarding rejected rows from the last load during the current session does not persist, and is dropped when you initiate a new load.

### See Also

[GET\\_NUM\\_ACCEPTED\\_ROWS](#) (page 497)

## GET\_PROJECTION\_STATUS

Returns information relevant to the status of a projection.

### Syntax

```
GET_PROJECTION_STATUS('[[db-name.]schema-name.]projection');
```

### Parameters

<code>[[db-name.]schema.]</code>	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
<code>projection</code>	Is the name of the projection for which to display status. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted above.

## Privileges

None

## Description

GET\_PROJECTION\_STATUS returns information relevant to the status of a projection:

- The current K-safety status of the database
- The number of nodes in the database
- Whether the projection is segmented
- The number and names of buddy projections
- Whether the projection is safe
- Whether the projection is up-to-date
- Whether statistics have been computed for the projection

## Notes

- You can use GET\_PROJECTION\_STATUS to monitor the progress of a projection data refresh. See [ALTER PROJECTION](#) (page 659).
- To view a list of the nodes in a database, use the View Database Command in the Administration Tools.

## Examples

```
=> SELECT GET_PROJECTION_STATUS('public.customer_dimension_site01');

          GET_PROJECTION_STATUS
-----
Current system K is 1.
# of Nodes: 4.
public.customer_dimension_site01 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3]
[public.customer_dimension_site04, public.customer_dimension_site03,
public.customer_dimension_site02] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats: Yes]
```

## See Also

[ALTER PROJECTION](#) (page 659)

[GET\\_PROJECTIONS](#) (page 499)

## GET\_PROJECTIONS, GET\_TABLE\_PROJECTIONS

**Note:** This function was formerly named GET\_TABLE\_PROJECTIONS(). HP Vertica still supports the former function name.

Returns information relevant to the status of a table:

- The current K-safety status of the database
- The number of sites (nodes) in the database
- The number of projections for which the specified table is the anchor table
- For each projection:
  - The projection's buddy projections

- Whether the projection is segmented
- Whether the projection is safe
- Whether the projection is up-to-date

## Syntax

```
GET_PROJECTIONS ( '[ [ db-name.] schema-name.] table' )
```

## Parameters

[ [db-name.]schema .]	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
table	Is the name of the table for which to list projections. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table.

## Privileges

None

## Notes

- You can use GET\_PROJECTIONS to monitor the progress of a projection data refresh. See [ALTER PROJECTION](#) (page 659).
- To view a list of the nodes in a database, use the View Database Command in the Administration Tools.

## Examples

The following example gets information about the store\_dimension table in the VMart schema:

```
=> SELECT GET_PROJECTIONS('store.store_dimension');
-----
Current system K is 1.
# of Nodes: 4.
Table store.store_dimension has 4 projections.

Projection Name: [Segmented] [Seg Cols] [# of Buddies] [Buddy Projections] [Safe] [UptoDate]
-----
store.store_dimension_node0004 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3] [store.store_dimension_node0003,
store.store_dimension_node0002, store.store_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
store.store_dimension_node0003 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3] [store.store_dimension_node0004,
store.store_dimension_node0002, store.store_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
store.store_dimension_node0002 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3] [store.store_dimension_node0004,
store.store_dimension_node0003, store.store_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
```

---

```
store.store_dimension_node0001 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3] [store.store_dimension_node0004,
store.store_dimension_node0003, store.store_dimension_node0002] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
```

(1 row)

## See Also

**ALTER PROJECTION** (page [659](#))

**GET\_PROJECTION\_STATUS** (page [498](#))

## HAS\_ROLE

Indicates, by a boolean value, whether a role has been assigned to a user. This function is useful for letting you check your own role membership.

### Behavior Type

Stable

### Syntax 1

```
HAS_ROLE( [ 'user_name' ,] 'role_name' );
```

### Syntax 2

```
HAS_ROLE( 'role_name' );
```

### Parameters

user_name	[Optional] The name of a user to look up. Currently, only a superuser can supply the user_name argument.
role_name	The name of the role you want to verify has been granted.

### Privileges

Users can check their own role membership by calling HAS\_ROLE('role\_name'), but only a superuser can look up other users' memberships using the optional user\_name parameter.

### Notes

You can query V\_CATALOG system tables **ROLES** (page [967](#)), **GRANTS** (page [944](#)), and **USERS** (page [985](#)) to show any directly-assigned roles; however, these tables do not indicate whether a role is available to a user when roles may be available through other roles (indirectly).

### Examples

User Bob wants to see if he has been granted the commentor role:

```
=> SELECT HAS_ROLE('commentor');
```

Output *t* for true indicates that Bob has been assigned the commentor role:

```
HAS_ROLE
-----
```

```
t  
(1 row)
```

In the following function call, a superuser checks if the logadmin role has been granted to user Bob:

```
=> SELECT HAS_ROLE('Bob', 'logadmin');  
HAS_ROLE  
-----  
t  
(1 row)
```

To view the names of all roles users can access, along with any roles that have been assigned to those roles, query the **V\_CATALOG.ROLES** (page [967](#)) system table. An asterisk in the output means role granted WITH ADMIN OPTION.

```
=> SELECT * FROM roles;  
      name      |    assigned_roles  
-----+-----  
public      |  
dbadmin     | dbduser*  
pseudosuperuser | dbadmin  
dbduser     |  
logreader   |  
logwriter   |  
logadmin    | logreader, logwriter  
(7 rows)
```

**Note:** The dbduser role in output above is internal only; you can ignore it.

## See Also

**GRANTS** (page [944](#))

**ROLES** (page [967](#))

**USERS** (page [985](#))

Managing Privileges and Roles and Viewing a User's Role in the Administrator's Guide

## IMPORT\_STATISTICS

Imports statistics from the XML file generated by the EXPORT\_STATISTICS command.

### Syntax

```
IMPORT_STATISTICS ( 'destination' )
```

### Parameters

<i>destination</i>	Specifies the path and name of the XML input file (which is the output of EXPORT_STATISTICS function).
--------------------	--

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- Imported statistics override existing statistics for all projections on the specified table.
- For use cases, see Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## See Also

[ANALYZE\\_STATISTICS](#) (page 440)

[DROP\\_STATISTICS](#) (page 476)

[EXPORT\\_STATISTICS](#) (page 490)

## INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT

Interrupts the specified statement (within an external session), rolls back the current transaction, and writes a success or failure message to the log file.

### Syntax

```
INTERRUPT_STATEMENT( 'session_id ', statement_id )
```

### Parameters

<i>session_id</i>	Specifies the session to interrupt. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time.
<i>statement_id</i>	Specifies the statement to interrupt

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- Only statements run by external sessions can be interrupted.
- Sessions can be interrupted during statement execution.
- If the *statement\_id* is valid, the statement is interruptible. The command is successfully sent and returns a success message. Otherwise the system returns an error.

## Messages

The following list describes messages you might encounter:

Message	Meaning
Statement interrupt sent. Check SESSIONS for progress.	This message indicates success.

Session <id> could not be successfully interrupted: session not found.	The session ID argument to the interrupt command does not match a running session.
Session <id> could not be successfully interrupted: statement not found.	The statement ID does not match (or no longer matches) the ID of a running statement (if any).
No interruptible statement running	The statement is DDL or otherwise non-interruptible.
Internal (system) sessions cannot be interrupted.	The session is internal, and only statements run by external sessions can be interrupted.

## Examples

Two user sessions are open. RECORD 1 shows user session running `SELECT * FROM SESSION`, and RECORD 2 shows user session running `COPY DIRECT`:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
-[ RECORD 1
-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name          | dbadmin
client_hostname    | 127.0.0.1:52110
client_pid         | 4554
login_timestamp   | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id         | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label       |
transaction_start  | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id     | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from sessions;)
statement_start    | 2011-01-03 15:36:13.896288
statement_id        | 10
last_statement_duration_us | 14978
current_statement  | select * from sessions;
ssl_state          | None
authentication_method | Trust
-[ RECORD 2
-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0003
user_name          | dbadmin
client_hostname    | 127.0.0.1:56367
client_pid         | 1191
login_timestamp   | 2011-01-03 15:31:44.939302-05
session_id         | stress06-25663:0xbec
client_label       |
transaction_start  | 2011-01-03 15:34:51.05939
transaction_id     | 54043195528458775
transaction_description | user dbadmin (COPY Mart_Fact FROM
'/data/Mart_Fact.tbl'
                                DELIMITER '||' NULL '\\n' DIRECT;)
statement_start    | 2011-01-03 15:35:46.436748
statement_id        | 5
```

```

last_statement_duration_us | 1591403
current_statement          | COPY Mart_Fact FROM '/data/Mart_Fact.tbl' DELIMITER
' | '
                           | NULL '\\n' DIRECT;
ssl_state                 | None
authentication_method     | Trust

```

Interrupt the COPY DIRECT statement running in stress06-25663:0xbec:

```

=> \x
Expanded display is off.
=> SELECT INTERRUPT_STATEMENT('stress06-25663:0x1537', 5);
               interrupt_statement
-----
Statement interrupt sent. Check v_monitor.sessions for progress.
(1 row)

```

Verify that the interrupted statement is no longer active by looking at the current\_statement column in the SESSIONS system table. This column becomes blank when the statement has been interrupted:

```

=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
-[ RECORD 1
]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name           | dbadmin
client_hostname     | 127.0.0.1:52110
client_pid          | 4554
login_timestamp    | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id          | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label        |
transaction_start   | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id      | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from sessions;)
statement_start     | 2011-01-03 15:36:13.896288
statement_id         | 10
last_statement_duration_us | 14978
current_statement   | select * from sessions;
ssl_state           | None
authentication_method | Trust
-[ RECORD 2
]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node0003
user_name           | dbadmin
client_hostname     | 127.0.0.1:56367
client_pid          | 1191
login_timestamp    | 2011-01-03 15:31:44.939302-05
session_id          | stress06-25663:0xbec
client_label        |
transaction_start   | 2011-01-03 15:34:51.05939
transaction_id      | 54043195528458775
transaction_description | user dbadmin (COPY Mart_Fact FROM
'/data/Mart_Fact.tbl'
                           | DELIMITER ' | ' NULL '\\n' DIRECT;)
statement_start     | 2011-01-03 15:35:46.436748

```

```
statement_id          | 5
last_statement_duration_us | 1591403
current_statement      |
ssl_state             | None
authentication_method | Trust
```

## See Also

**SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

Managing Sessions and Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## INSTALL\_LICENSE

Installs the license key in the global catalog.

description

### Syntax

```
INSTALL_LICENSE( 'filename' )
```

### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	specifies the absolute pathname of a valid license file.
-----------------	--

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Notes

See Managing Your License Key in the Administrator's Guide for more information about license keys.

### Examples

```
=> SELECT INSTALL_LICENSE('/tmp/vlicense.dat');
```

## LAST\_INSERT\_ID

Returns the last value of a column whose value is automatically incremented through the AUTO\_INCREMENT or IDENTITY **column-constraint** (page [783](#)). If multiple sessions concurrently load the same table, the returned value is the last value generated for an AUTO\_INCREMENT column by an insert in that session.

### Behavior Type

Volatile

### Syntax

```
LAST_INSERT_ID()
```

## Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privileges on schema

## Notes

- This function works only with AUTO\_INCREMENT and IDENTITY columns. See **column-constraints** (page 783) for the **CREATE TABLE** (page 770) statement.
- LAST\_INSERT\_ID does not work with sequence generators created through the **CREATE SEQUENCE** (page 765) statement.

## Examples

Create a sample table called customer4.

```
=> CREATE TABLE customer4(
    ID IDENTITY(2,2),
    lname VARCHAR(25),
    fname VARCHAR(25),
    membership_card INTEGER
);
=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
    VALUES ('Gupta', 'Saleem', 475987);
```

Notice that the IDENTITY column has a seed of 2, which specifies the value for the first row loaded into the table, and an increment of 2, which specifies the value that is added to the IDENTITY value of the previous row.

Query the table you just created:

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
ID | lname | fname | membership_card
---+-----+-----+-----
 2 | Gupta | Saleem |          475987
(1 row)
```

Insert some additional values:

```
=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
    VALUES ('Lee', 'Chen', 598742);
```

Call the LAST\_INSERT\_ID function:

```
=> SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();
last_insert_id
-----
        4
(1 row)
```

Query the table again:

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
ID | lname | fname | membership_card
---+-----+-----+-----
 2 | Gupta | Saleem |          475987
 4 | Lee   | Chen   |          598742
```

(2 rows)

Add another row:

```
=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
   VALUES ('Davis', 'Bill', 469543);
```

Call the LAST\_INSERT\_ID function:

```
=> SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();
```

```
LAST_INSERT_ID
```

```
-----
```

```
6
```

(1 row)

Query the table again:

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
   ID | lname | fname | membership_card
-----+-----+-----+
   2 | Gupta | Saleem |      475987
   4 | Lee   | Chen   |      598742
   6 | Davis | Bill   |      469543
(3 rows)
```

## See Also

**ALTER SEQUENCE** (page [669](#))

**CREATE SEQUENCE** (page [765](#))

**DROP SEQUENCE** (page [822](#))

**V\_CATALOG.SEQUENCES** (page [969](#))

Using Sequences and Sequence Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## MAKE\_AHM\_NOW

Sets the Ancient History Mark (AHM) to the greatest allowable value, and lets you drop any projections that existed before the issue occurred.

**Caution:** This function is intended for use by Administrators only.

### Syntax

```
MAKE_AHM_NOW ( [ true ] )
```

### Parameters

true	[Optional] Allows AHM to advance when nodes are down. <b>Note:</b> If the AHM is advanced after the last good epoch of the failed nodes, those nodes must recover all data from scratch. Use with care.
------	--

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- The MAKE\_AHM\_NOW function performs the following operations:
  - Advances the epoch.
  - Performs a moveout operation on all projections.
  - Sets the AHM to LGE — at least to the current epoch at the time MAKE\_AHM\_NOW() was issued.
- All history is lost and you cannot perform historical queries prior to the current epoch.

## Example

```
=> SELECT MAKE_AHM_NOW();  
      MAKE_AHM_NOW  
-----  
AHM set (New AHM Epoch: 683)  
(1 row)
```

The following command allows the AHM to advance, even though node 2 is down:

```
=> SELECT MAKE_AHM_NOW(true);  
WARNING: Received no response from v_vmartdb_node0002 in get cluster LGE  
WARNING: Received no response from v_vmartdb_node0002 in get cluster LGE  
WARNING: Received no response from v_vmartdb_node0002 in set AHM  
      MAKE_AHM_NOW  
-----  
AHM set (New AHM Epoch: 684)  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**DROP PROJECTION** (page [818](#))

**MARK DESIGN\_KSAFE** (page [510](#))

**SET\_AHM\_EPOCH** (page [527](#))

**SET\_AHM\_TIME** (page [528](#))

## MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE

Enables or disables high availability in your environment, in case of a failure. Before enabling recovery, MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE queries the catalog to determine whether a cluster's physical schema design meets the following requirements:

- Small, unsegmented tables are replicated on all nodes.
- Large table superprojections are segmented with each segment on a different node.
- Each large table projection has at least one buddy projection for K-safety=1 (or two buddy projections for K-safety=2).

Buddy projections are also segmented across database nodes, but the distribution is modified so that segments that contain the same data are distributed to different nodes. See High Availability Through Projections in the Concepts Guide.

**Note:** Projections are considered to be buddies if they contain the same columns and have the same segmentation. They can have different sort orders.

MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE does not change the physical schema in any way.

### Syntax

```
MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE ( k )
```

### Parameters

<i>k</i>	2 enables high availability if the schema design meets requirements for K-safety=2 1 enables high availability if the schema design meets requirements for K-safety=1 0 disables high availability
----------	--

If you specify a *k* value of one (1) or two (2), HP Vertica returns one of the following messages.

Success:

```
Marked design n-safe
```

Failure:

```
The schema does not meet requirements for K=n.  

Fact table projection projection-name  

has insufficient "buddy" projections.
```

*n* in the message is 1 or 2 and represents the *k* value.

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Notes

- The database's internal recovery state persists across database restarts but it is not checked at startup time.
- If a database has automatic recovery enabled, you must temporarily disable automatic recovery before creating a new table.

- When one node fails on a system marked K-safe=1, the remaining nodes are available for DML operations.

## Examples

```
=> SELECT MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE(1);
mark_design_ksafe
-----
Marked design 1-safe
(1 row)
```

If the physical schema design is not K-Safe, messages indicate which projections do not have a buddy:

```
=> SELECT MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE(1);
The given K value is not correct; the schema is 0-safe
Projection pp1 has 0 buddies, which is smaller than the given K of 1
Projection pp2 has 0 buddies, which is smaller than the given K of 1
.
.
.
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**SYSTEM** (page [1114](#))

High Availability and Recovery in the Concepts Guide

**SQL System Tables (Monitoring APIs)** (page [933](#)) topic in the Administrator's Guide

Using Identically Segmented Projections in the Programmer's Guide

Failure Recovery in the Administrator's Guide

## MEASURE\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE

Measures disk performance for the location specified.

### Syntax

```
MEASURE_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE ( 'path' , 'node' )
```

### Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specifies where the storage location to measure is mounted.
<i>node</i>	Is the HP Vertica node where the location to be measured is available.

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- To get a list of all node names on your cluster, query the **V\_MONITOR.DISK\_STORAGE** (page 1014) system table:

```
=> SELECT node_name from DISK_STORAGE;
    node_name
-----
v_vmartdb_node0004
v_vmartdb_node0004
v_vmartdb_node0005
v_vmartdb_node0005
v_vmartdb_node0006
v_vmartdb_node0006
(6 rows)
```
- If you intend to create a tiered disk architecture in which projections, columns, and partitions are stored on different disks based on predicted or measured access patterns, you need to measure storage location performance for each location in which data is stored. You do not need to measure storage location performance for temp data storage locations because temporary files are stored based on available space.
- The method of measuring storage location performance applies only to configured clusters. If you want to measure a disk before configuring a cluster see Measuring Location Performance.
- Storage location performance equates to the amount of time it takes to read and write 1MB of data from the disk. This time equates to:  
IO time = Time to read/write 1MB + Time to seek = 1/Throughput + 1/Latency  
Throughput is the average throughput of sequential reads/writes (units in MB per second)  
Latency is for random reads only in seeks (units in seeks per second)  
**Note:** The IO time of a faster storage location is less than a slower storage location.

## Example

The following example measures the performance of a storage location on v\_vmartdb\_node0004:

```
=> SELECT MEASURE_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE('/secondVerticaStorageLocation/' ,
'v_vmartdb_node004');

WARNING: measure_location_performance can take a long time. Please check logs for
progress
measure_location_performance
-----
Throughput : 122 MB/sec. Latency : 140 seeks/sec
```

## See Also

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page 426)

**ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE** (page 429)

**RESTORE\_LOCATION** (page 525)

**RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page 526)

Measuring Location Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## MERGE\_PARTITIONS

Merges ROS containers that have data belonging to partitions in a specified partition key range: `partitionKeyFrom` to `partitionKeyTo`.

**Note:** This function is deprecated in HP Vertica 7.0.

### Syntax

```
MERGE_PARTITIONS ( table_name , partition_key_from , partition_key_to )
```

### Parameters

<code>table_name</code>	Specifies the name of the table
<code>partition_key_from</code>	Specifies the start point of the partition
<code>partition_key_to</code>	Specifies the end point of the partition

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

### Notes

- You cannot run `MERGE_PARTITIONS()` on a table with data that is not reorganized. You must reorganize the data first using `ALTER_TABLE table REORGANIZE`, or `PARTITION_TABLE(table)`.
- The edge values are included in the range, and `partition_key_from` must be less than or equal to `partition_key_to`.
- Inclusion of partitions in the range is based on the application of less than(<)/greater than(>) operators of the corresponding data type.

**Note:** No restrictions are placed on a partition key's data type.

- If `partition_key_from` is the same as `partition_key_to`, all ROS containers of the partition key are merged into one ROS.

### Examples

```
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '200', '400');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '800', '800');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', 'CA', 'MA');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', 'false', 'true');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '06/06/2008', '06/07/2008');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '02:01:10', '04:20:40');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '06/06/2008 02:01:10', '06/07/2008 02:01:10');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '8 hours', '1 day 4 hours 20 seconds');
```

## MOVE\_PARTITIONS\_TO\_TABLE

Moves partitions from a source table to a target table. The target table must have the same projection column definitions, segmentation, and partition expressions as the source table. If the target table does not exist, the function creates a new table based on the source definition. The function requires both minimum and maximum range values, indicating what partition values to move.

### Syntax

```
MOVE_PARTITIONS_TO_TABLE ( '[ [db-name.]schema.]source_table',
    'min_range_value', 'max_range_value', '[ [db-name.]schema.]target_table' )
```

### Parameters

[ [db-name.]schema.]source_table	The source table (optionally qualified), from which you want to move partitions.
min_range_value	The minimum value in the partition to move.
max_range_value	The maximum value of the partition being moved.
target_table	The table to which the partitions are being moved.

### Privileges

- Table owner
- If target table is created as part of moving partitions, the new table has the same owner as the target. If the target table exists, user must own the target table, and have ability to call this function.

### Example

If you call `move_partitions_to_table` and the destination table does not exist, the function will create the table automatically:

```
VMART=> select move_partitions_to_table ('prod_trades', '200801', '200801',
    'partn_backup.trades_200801');
               move_partitions_to_table
-----
1 distinct partition values moved at epoch 15. Effective move epoch: 14.

(1 row)
```

### See Also

[DROP\\_PARTITION](#) (page [473](#))

[DUMP\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page [479](#))

[DUMP\\_PROJECTION\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page [480](#))

**DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [481](#))

**PARTITION\_PROJECTION** (page [515](#))

Moving Partitions and Creating a Table Like Another in the Administrator's Guide

## PARTITION\_PROJECTION

Forces a split of ROS containers of the specified projection.

### Syntax

```
PARTITION_PROJECTION ( ' [ [ db-name.] schema.] projection_name' )
```

### Parameters

<i>[ [db-name.]schema.]</i>	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
<i>projection_name</i>	Specifies the name of the projection.

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

### Notes

Partitioning expressions take immutable functions only, in order that the same information be available across all nodes.

**PARTITION\_PROJECTION()** is similar to **PARTITION\_TABLE** (page [516](#)()), except that **PARTITION\_PROJECTION** works only on the specified projection, instead of the table.

Users must have USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table. **PARTITION\_PROJECTION()** purges data while partitioning ROS containers if deletes were applied before the AHM epoch.

### Example

The following command forces a split of ROS containers on the `states_p_node01` projection:

```
=> SELECT PARTITION_PROJECTION ('states_p_node01');
   partition_projection
-----
Projection partitioned
```

(1 row)

## See Also

**DO\_TM\_TASK** (page [471](#))

**DROP\_PARTITION** (page [473](#))

**DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [479](#))

**DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [480](#))

**DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [481](#))

**PARTITION\_TABLE** (page [516](#))

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## PARTITION\_TABLE

Forces the system to break up any ROS containers that contain multiple distinct values of the partitioning expression. Only ROS containers with more than one distinct value participate in the split.

### Syntax

`PARTITION_TABLE ( ' [ [ db-name.] schema.] table_name' )`

### Parameters

<code>[ [db-name.] schema . ]</code>	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
<code>table_name</code>	Specifies the name of the table.

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

### Notes

`PARTITION_TABLE` is similar to **PARTITION\_PROJECTION** (page [515](#)), except that `PARTITION_TABLE` works on the specified table.

Users must have USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table. Partitioning functions take immutable functions only, in order that the same information be available across all nodes.

## Example

The following example creates a simple table called `states` and partitions data by state.

```
=> CREATE TABLE states (
    year INTEGER NOT NULL,
    state VARCHAR NOT NULL)
PARTITION BY state;
=> CREATE PROJECTION states_p (state, year) AS
SELECT * FROM states
ORDER BY state, year UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
```

Now issue the command to partition table `states`:

```
=> SELECT PARTITION_TABLE('states');
          PARTITION_TABLE
-----
partition operation for projection 'states_p_node0004'
partition operation for projection 'states_p_node0003'
partition operation for projection 'states_p_node0002'
partition operation for projection 'states_p_node0001'
(1 row)
```

## See Also

***DO\_TM\_TASK*** (page [471](#))

***DROP\_PARTITION*** (page [473](#))

***DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [479](#))

***DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [480](#))

***DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [481](#))

***PARTITION\_PROJECTION*** (page [515](#))

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## PURGE

Purges all projections in the physical schema. Permanently removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. You can purge historical data up to and including the epoch in which the Ancient History Mark is contained.

### Syntax

`PURGE ()`

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

**Note**

- PURGE() was formerly named PURGE\_ALL\_PROJECTIONS. HP Vertica supports both function calls.

**Caution:** PURGE could temporarily take up significant disk space while the data is being purged.

**See Also**

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**PARTITION\_TABLE** (page [516](#))

**PURGE\_PROJECTION** (page [520](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

Purging Deleted Data in the Administrator's Guide

**PURGE\_PARTITION**

Purges a table partition of deleted rows. Similar to PURGE and PURGE\_PROJECTION, this function removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. It only removes data from the AHM epoch and earlier.

**Syntax**

```
PURGE_PARTITION ( '[ [ db_name.] schema_name.] table_name', partition_key )
```

**Parameters**

[ [ db_name.] schema_name.]	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
table_name	The name of the partitioned table
partition_key	The key of the partition to be purged of deleted rows

**Privileges**

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

## Example

The following example lists the count of deleted rows for each partition in a table, then calls PURGE\_PARTITION to purge the deleted rows from the data.

```
=> SELECT partition_key,table_schema,projection_name,sum(deleted_row_count) AS deleted_row_count
FROM partitions
-> GROUP BY partition_key,table_schema,projection_name ORDER BY partition_key;

partition_key | table_schema | projection_name | deleted_row_count
-----+-----+-----+-----+
0   | public      | t_super       | 2
1   | public      | t_super       | 2
2   | public      | t_super       | 2
3   | public      | t_super       | 2
4   | public      | t_super       | 2
5   | public      | t_super       | 2
6   | public      | t_super       | 2
7   | public      | t_super       | 2
8   | public      | t_super       | 2
9   | public      | t_super       | 1
(10 rows)

=> SELECT PURGE_PARTITION('t',5); -- Purge partition with key 5.
      purge_partition
-----
Task: merge partitions
(Table: public.t) (Projection: public.t_super)

(1 row)

=> SELECT partition_key,table_schema,projection_name,sum(deleted_row_count) AS deleted_row_count
FROM partitions
-> GROUP BY partition_key,table_schema,projection_name ORDER BY partition_key;

partition_key | table_schema | projection_name | deleted_row_count
-----+-----+-----+-----+
0   | public      | t_super       | 2
1   | public      | t_super       | 2
2   | public      | t_super       | 2
3   | public      | t_super       | 2
4   | public      | t_super       | 2
5   | public      | t_super       | 0
6   | public      | t_super       | 2
7   | public      | t_super       | 2
8   | public      | t_super       | 2
9   | public      | t_super       | 1
(10 rows)
```

## See Also

**PURGE** (page [517](#))

**PURGE\_PROJECTION** (on page [520](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

## PURGE\_PROJECTION

Purges the specified projection. Permanently removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. You can purge historical data up to and including the epoch in which the Ancient History Mark is contained.

**Caution:** PURGE\_PROJECTION could temporarily take up significant disk space while purging the data.

### Syntax

```
PURGE_PROJECTION ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] projection_name' )
```

### Parameters

[ [ db-name.] schema.]	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
projection_name	Identifies the projection name. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted above.

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

### Notes

See **PURGE** (page [517](#)) for notes about the outcome of purge operations.

### See Also

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

Purging Deleted Data in the Administrator's Guide

## PURGE\_TABLE

**Note:** This function was formerly named PURGE\_TABLE\_PROJECTIONS(). HP Vertica still supports the former function name.

Purges all projections of the specified table. You cannot use this function to purge temporary tables. Permanently removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. You can purge historical data up to and including the epoch in which the Ancient History Mark is contained.

## Syntax

```
PURGE_TABLE ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] table_name' )
```

## Parameters

[ [ db-name.] schema . ]	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
table_name	Specifies the table to purge.

## Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

**Caution:** PURGE\_TABLE could temporarily take up significant disk space while the data is being purged.

## Example

The following example purges all projections for the store sales fact table located in the Vmart schema:

```
=> SELECT PURGE_TABLE('store.store_sales_fact');
```

## See Also

**PURGE** (page [517](#)) for notes about the outcome of purge operations.

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

Purging Deleted Data in the Administrator's Guide

## REBALANCE\_CLUSTER

Starts rebalancing data in the cluster synchronously. Rebalancing redistributes your database projections' data across all nodes, refreshes projections, sets the Ancient History Mark, and drops projections that are no longer needed. Rebalancing is useful after you:

- mark one or more nodes as ephemeral in preparation of removing them from the cluster, so that HP Vertica migrates the data on the ephemeral nodes away to other nodes.
- add one or more nodes to the cluster, so that HP Vertica can populate the empty nodes with data.
- change the scaling factor, which determines the number of storage containers used to store a projection across the database.

Since function runs the rebalance task synchronously, it does not return until the data has been rebalanced. Closing or dropping the session cancels the rebalance task.

### Syntax

```
REBALANCE_CLUSTER()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT REBALANCE_CLUSTER();
REBALANCE_CLUSTER
-----
REBALANCED
(1 row)
```

### See Also

- Rebalancing Data Across Nodes
- **START\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** (page [537](#))
- **CANCEL\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** (page [450](#))

## REENABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR

Restores the default behavior of error reporting by reversing the effects of **DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR**. Effects are session scoped.

### Syntax

```
REENABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Examples

For examples and usage see **DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR** (page [466](#)).

**See Also**

[ANALYZE\\_CONSTRAINTS](#) (page 432)

**REFRESH**

Performs a synchronous, optionally-targeted refresh of a specified table's projections.

Information about a refresh operation—whether successful or unsuccessful—is maintained in the [PROJECTION\\_REFRESHES](#) (page 1056) system table until either the [CLEAR\\_PROJECTION\\_REFRESHES](#) (page 455)() function is executed or the storage quota for the table is exceeded. The PROJECTION\_REFRESHES.IS\_EXECUTING column returns a boolean value that indicates whether the refresh is currently running (t) or occurred in the past (f).

**Syntax**

```
REFRESH ( ' [ [ db-name.] schema.] table_name [ , . . . ]' )
```

**Parameters**

<code>[ [db-name.] schema.]</code>	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
<code>table_name</code>	Specifies the name of a specific table containing the projections to be refreshed. The REFRESH() function attempts to refresh all the tables provided as arguments in parallel. Such calls will be part of the Database Designer deployment (and deployment script). When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table, as noted above.

**Returns**

Column Name	Description
Projection Name	The name of the projection that is targeted for refresh.
Anchor Table	The name of the projection's associated anchor table.
Status	The status of the projection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Queued — Indicates that a projection is queued for refresh.</li> <li>▪ Refreshing — Indicates that a refresh for a projection is in process.</li> <li>▪ Refreshed — Indicates that a refresh for a projection has successfully completed.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Failed — Indicates that a refresh for a projection did not successfully complete.</li> </ul>
Refresh Method	<p>The method used to refresh the projection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Buddy – Uses the contents of a buddy to refresh the projection. This method maintains historical data. This enables the projection to be used for historical queries.</li> <li>▪ Scratch – Refreshes the projection without using a buddy. This method does not generate historical data. This means that the projection cannot participate in historical queries from any point before the projection was refreshed.</li> </ul>
Error Count	The number of times a refresh failed for the projection.
Duration (sec)	The length of time that the projection refresh ran in seconds.

## Privileges

REFRESH() works only if invoked on tables owned by the calling user.

## Notes

- Unlike START\_REFRESH(), which runs in the background, REFRESH() runs in the foreground of the caller's session.
- The REFRESH() function refreshes only the projections in the specified table.
- If you run REFRESH() without arguments, it refreshes all non up-to-date projections. If the function returns a header string with no results, then no projections needed refreshing.

## Example

The following command refreshes the projections in tables t1 and t2:

```
=> SELECT REFRESH('t1, t2');
refresh
-----
 Refresh completed with the following outcomes:
Projection Name: [Anchor Table] [Status] [Refresh Method] [Error Count] [Duration (sec)]
-----
"public"."t1_p": [t1] [refreshed] [scratch] [0] [0]
"public"."t2_p": [t2] [refreshed] [scratch] [0] [0]
```

This next command shows that only the projection on table t was refreshed:

```
=> SELECT REFRESH('allow, public.deny, t');
refresh
-----
 Refresh completed with the following outcomes:
Projection Name: [Anchor Table] [Status] [Refresh Method] [Error Count] [Duration (sec)]
-----
"n/a"."n/a": [n/a] [failed: insufficient permissions on table "allow"] [] [1] [0]
"n/a"."n/a": [n/a] [failed: insufficient permissions on table "public.deny"] [] [1] [0]
"public"."t_p1": [t] [refreshed] [scratch] [0] [0]
```

## See Also

[CLEAR\\_PROJECTION\\_REFRESHES](#) (page 455)

**PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#))

**START\_REFRESH** (page [538](#))

Clearing PROJECTION\_REFRESHES History in the Administrator's Guide

## RESTORE\_LOCATION

Restores a storage location that was previously retired with **RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page [526](#)).

### Syntax

```
RESTORE_LOCATION ( 'path' , 'node' )
```

### Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specifies where the retired storage location is mounted.
<i>node</i>	Is the HP Vertica node where the retired location is available.

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Effects of Restoring a Previously Retired Location

After restoring a storage location, HP Vertica re-ranks all of the cluster storage locations and uses the newly-restored location to process queries as determined by its rank.

### Monitoring Storage Locations

Disk storage information that the database uses on each node is available in the **V\_MONITOR.DISK\_STORAGE** (page [1014](#)) system table.

### Example

The following example restores the retired storage location on node3:

```
=> SELECT RESTORE_LOCATION ('/thirdHP VerticaStorageLocation/' ,
 'v_vmartdb_node0004');
```

### See Also

Modifying Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page [426](#))

**ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE** (page [429](#))

**DROP\_LOCATION** (page [472](#))

**RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page [526](#))

**GRANT (Storage Location)** (page [839](#))

**REVOKE (Storage Location)** (page [861](#))

## RETIRE\_LOCATION

Makes the specified storage location inactive.

### Syntax

```
RETIRE_LOCATION ( 'path' , 'node' )
```

### Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specifies where the storage location to retire is mounted.
<i>node</i>	Is the HP Vertica node where the location is available.

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Effects of Retiring a Storage Location

When you use this function, HP Vertica checks that the location is not the only storage for data and temp files. At least one location must exist on each node to store data and temp files, though you can store both sorts of files in either the same location, or separate locations.

**NOTE:** You cannot retire a location if it is used in a storage policy, *and* is the last available storage for its associated objects.

When you retire a storage location:

- No new data is stored at the retired location, unless you first restore it with the [RESTORE\\_LOCATION\(\)](#) (page 525) function.
- If the storage location being retired contains stored data, the data is not moved, so you cannot drop the storage location. Instead, HP Vertica removes the stored data through one or more mergeouts.
- If the storage location being retired was used only for temp files, you can drop the location. See Dropping Storage Locations in the Administrators Guide and the [DROP\\_LOCATION\(\)](#) (page 472) function.

### Monitoring Storage Locations

Disk storage information that the database uses on each node is available in the [V\\_MONITOR.DISK\\_STORAGE](#) (page 1014) system table.

### Example

The following example retires a storage location:

```
=> SELECT RETIRE_LOCATION ('/secondVerticaStorageLocation/' ,  
'v_vmartdb_node0004');
```

### See Also

[Retiring Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide](#)

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page [426](#))

**ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE** (page [429](#))

**DROP\_LOCATION** (page [472](#))

**RESTORE\_LOCATION** (page [525](#))

**GRANT (Storage Location)** (page [839](#))

**REVOKE (Storage Location)** (page [861](#))

## SET\_AHM\_EPOCH

Sets the Ancient History Mark (AHM) to the specified epoch. This function allows deleted data up to and including the AHM epoch to be purged from physical storage.

SET\_AHM\_EPOCH is normally used for testing purposes. Consider **SET\_AHM\_TIME** (page [528](#)) instead, which is easier to use.

### Syntax

```
SET_AHM_EPOCH ( epoch, [ true ] )
```

### Parameters

epoch	Specifies one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The number of the epoch in which to set the AHM</li> <li>▪ Zero (0) (the default) disables <b>purge</b> (page <a href="#">517</a>)</li> </ul>
true	Optionally allows the AHM to advance when nodes are down. <b>Note:</b> If the AHM is advanced after the last good epoch of the failed nodes, those nodes must recover all data from scratch. Use with care.

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Notes

If you use SET\_AHM\_EPOCH , the number of the specified epoch must be:

- Greater than the current AHM epoch
- Less than the current epoch
- Less than or equal to the cluster last good epoch (the minimum of the last good epochs of the individual nodes in the cluster)
- Less than or equal to the cluster refresh epoch (the minimum of the refresh epochs of the individual nodes in the cluster)

Use the **SYSTEM** (page [1114](#)) table to see current values of various epochs related to the AHM; for example:

```
=> SELECT * from SYSTEM;
```

```
- [ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
current_timestamp      | 2009-08-11 17:09:54.651413
current_epoch          | 1512
ahm_epoch              | 961
last_good_epoch        | 1510
refresh_epoch          | -1
designed_fault_tolerance | 1
node_count              | 4
node_down_count         | 0
current_fault_tolerance | 1
catalog_revision_number | 1590
wos_used_bytes          | 0
wos_row_count            | 0
ros_used_bytes          | 41490783
ros_row_count            | 1298104
total_used_bytes        | 41490783
total_row_count          | 1298104
```

All nodes must be up. You cannot use SET\_AHM\_EPOCH when any node in the cluster is down, except by using the optional *true* parameter.

When a node is down and you issue SELECT MAKE\_AHM\_NOW(), the following error is printed to the vertica.log:

```
Some nodes were excluded from setAHM. If their LGE is before the AHM they will perform full recovery.
```

## Examples

The following command sets the AHM to a specified epoch of 12:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_EPOCH(12);
```

The following command sets the AHM to a specified epoch of 2 and allows the AHM to advance despite a failed node:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_EPOCH(2, true);
```

## See Also

[MAKE\\_AHM\\_NOW](#) (page 508)

[SET\\_AHM\\_TIME](#) (page 528)

[SYSTEM](#) (page 1114)

## SET\_AHM\_TIME

Sets the Ancient History Mark (AHM) to the epoch corresponding to the specified time on the initiator node. This function allows historical data up to and including the AHM epoch to be purged from physical storage.

### Syntax

```
SET_AHM_TIME ( time , [ true ] )
```

### Parameters

<i>time</i>	Is a <b>TIMESTAMP</b> (page 97) value that is automatically converted to the appropriate epoch number.
<i>true</i>	[Optional] Allows the AHM to advance when nodes are down. <b>Note:</b> If the AHM is advanced after the last good epoch of the failed nodes, those nodes must recover all data from scratch.

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- SET\_AHM\_TIME returns a TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value representing the end point of the AHM epoch.
- You cannot change the AHM when any node in the cluster is down, except by using the optional *true* parameter.
- When a node is down and you issue `SELECT MAKE_AHM_NOW()`, the following error is printed to the `vertica.log`:  
Some nodes were excluded from setAHM. If their LGE is before the AHM they will perform full recovery.

## Examples

Epochs depend on a configured epoch advancement interval. If an epoch includes a three-minute range of time, the purge operation is accurate only to within minus three minutes of the specified timestamp:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_TIME('2008-02-27 18:13');
      set_ahm_time
-----
AHM set to '2008-02-27 18:11:50-05'
(1 row)
```

**Note:** The -05 part of the output string is a time zone value, an offset in hours from UTC (Universal Coordinated Time, traditionally known as Greenwich Mean Time, or GMT).

In the above example, the actual AHM epoch ends at 18:11:50, roughly one minute before the specified timestamp. This is because SET\_AHM\_TIME selects the epoch that ends at or before the specified timestamp. It does not select the epoch that ends after the specified timestamp because that would purge data deleted as much as three minutes after the AHM.

For example, using only hours and minutes, suppose that epoch 9000 runs from 08:50 to 11:50 and epoch 9001 runs from 11:50 to 15:50. `SET_AHM_TIME('11:51')` chooses epoch 9000 because it ends roughly one minute before the specified timestamp.

In the next example, if given an environment variable set as `date =`date``; the following command fails if a node is down:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_TIME('$date');
```

In order to force the AHM to advance, issue the following command instead:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_TIME('$date', true);
```

## See Also

***MAKE\_AHM\_NOW*** (page [508](#))

***SET\_AHM\_EPOCH*** (page [527](#)) for a description of the range of valid epoch numbers.

***SET DATESTYLE*** (page [903](#)) for information about specifying a ***TIMESTAMP*** (page [97](#)) value.

## ***SET\_AUDIT\_TIME***

Sets the time that HP Vertica performs automatic database size audit to determine if the size of the database is compliant with the raw data allowance in your HP Vertica license. Use this function if the audits are currently scheduled to occur during your database's peak activity time. This is normally not a concern, since the automatic audit has little impact on database performance.

---

**Note:** Audits are scheduled by the preceding audit, so changing the audit time does not affect the next scheduled audit. For example, if your next audit is scheduled to take place at 11:59PM and you use ***SET\_AUDIT\_TIME*** to change the audit schedule 3AM, the previously scheduled 11:59PM audit still runs. As that audit finishes, it schedules the next audit to occur at 3AM.

If you want to prevent the next scheduled audit from running at its scheduled time, you can change the scheduled time using ***SET\_AUDIT\_TIME*** then manually trigger an audit to run immediately using ***AUDIT\_LICENSE\_SIZE*** (page [450](#)). As the manually-triggered audit finishes, it schedules the next audit to occur at the time you set using ***SET\_AUDIT\_TIME*** (effectively overriding the previously scheduled audit).

---

## Syntax

***SET\_AUDIT\_TIME***(*time*)

<i>time</i>	A string containing the time in 'HH:MM AM/PM' format (for example, '1:00 AM') when the audit should run daily.
-------------	--

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT SET_AUDIT_TIME('3:00 AM');
               SET_AUDIT_TIME
-----
The scheduled audit time will be set to 3:00 AM after the next audit.
(1 row)
```

## ***SET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY***

Sets the retention policy for the specified component on all nodes. Failed nodes receive the setting when they rejoin the cluster.

## Syntax

```
SET_DATA_COLLECTOR_POLICY('component', 'memoryKB', 'diskKB' )
```

## Parameters

<i>component</i>	Returns the retention policy for the specified component.
<i>memoryKB</i>	Specifies the memory size to retain in kilobytes.
<i>diskKB</i>	Specifies the disk size in kilobytes.

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- Only a superuser can configure the Data Collector.
  - Before you change a retention policy, view its current setting by calling the GET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY() function.
  - If you don't know the name of a component, query the V\_MONITOR.DATA\_COLLECTOR system table for a list; for example:
- ```
=> SELECT DISTINCT component, description FROM data_collector ORDER BY 1 ASC;
```

## Example

The following command returns the retention policy for the ResourceAcquisitions component:

```
=> SELECT get_data_collector_policy('ResourceAcquisitions');
      get_data_collector_policy
-----
1000KB kept in memory, 10000KB kept on disk.
(1 row)
```

This command changes the memory and disk setting for ResourceAcquisitions from their current setting of 1,000 KB and 10,000 KB to 1,500 KB and 25,000 KB, respectively:

```
=> SELECT set_data_collector_policy('ResourceAcquisitions', '1500', '25000');
      set_data_collector_policy
-----
SET
(1 row)
```

To verify the setting, call the GET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY() function on the specified component:

```
=> SELECT get_data_collector_policy('ResourceAcquisitions');
      get_data_collector_policy
-----
1500KB kept in memory, 25000KB kept on disk.
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

***GET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY()*** (page [496](#))

***V\_MONITOR.DATA\_COLLECTOR*** (page [1002](#))

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## **SET\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE**

Sets disk performance for the location specified.

**Syntax**

```
SET_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE ( 'path' , 'node' , 'throughput' , 'average_latency' )
```

**Parameters**

|                        |                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i>            | Specifies where the storage location to set is mounted.                                                                                   |
| <i>node</i>            | Is the HP Vertica node where the location to be set is available.<br>If this parameter is omitted, <i>node</i> defaults to the initiator. |
| <i>throughput</i>      | Specifies the throughput for the location, which must be 1 or more.                                                                       |
| <i>average_latency</i> | Specifies the average latency for the location. The <i>average_latency</i> must be 1 or more.                                             |

**Privileges**

Must be a superuser

**Notes**

To obtain the throughput and average latency for the location, run the

***MEASURE\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE()*** (page [511](#)) function before you attempt to set the location's performance.

**Example**

The following example sets the performance of a storage location on node2 to a throughput of 122 megabytes per second and a latency of 140 seeks per second.

```
=> SELECT SET_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE('/secondVerticaStorageLocation/','node2','122','140');
```

**See Also**

***ADD\_LOCATION*** (page [426](#))

***MEASURE\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE*** (page [511](#))

Measuring Location Performance and Setting Location Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## **SET\_LOGLEVEL**

Use SET\_LOGLEVEL to set the logging level in the HP Vertica database log files.

### **Syntax**

```
SELECT SET_LOGLEVEL(n)
```

### **Parameters**

| <i>n</i> | Logging Level | Description                                    |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 0        | DISABLE       | No logging                                     |
| 1        | CRITICAL      | Errors requiring database recovery             |
| 2        | WARNING       | Errors indicating problems of lesser magnitude |
| 3        | INFO          | Informational messages                         |
| 4        | DEBUG         | Debugging messages                             |
| 5        | TRACE         | Verbose debugging messages                     |
| 6        | TIMING        | Verbose debugging messages                     |

### **Privileges**

Must be a superuser

## **SET\_SCALING\_FACTOR**

Sets the scaling factor used to determine the size of the storage containers used when rebalancing the database and when using local data segmentation is enabled. See Cluster Scaling for details.

### **Syntax**

```
SET_SCALING_FACTOR(factor)
```

### **Parameters**

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>factor</i> | An integer value between 1 and 32. HP Vertica uses this value to calculate the number of storage containers each projection is broken into when rebalancing or when local data segmentation is enabled. |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Note:** Setting the scaling factor value too high can cause nodes to create too many small container files, greatly reducing efficiency and potentially causing a Too Many ROS containers error (also known as "ROS pushback"). The scaling factor should be set high enough so that rebalance can transfer local segments to satisfy the skew threshold, but small enough that the number of storage containers does not exceed ROS pushback. The number of storage containers should be greater than or equal to the number of partitions multiplied by the number local of segments (# storage containers >= # partitions \* # local segments).

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT SET_SCALING_FACTOR(12);
SET_SCALING_FACTOR
-----
SET
(1 row)
```

## SET\_OBJECT\_STORAGE\_POLICY

Creates or changes an object storage policy by associating a database object with a labeled storage location.

**NOTE:** You cannot create a storage policy on a USER type storage location.

## Syntax

```
SET_OBJECT_STORAGE_POLICY ( 'object_name', 'location_label' [, 'key_min,
key_max'] [, 'enforce_storage_move' ] )
```

## Parameters

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>object_name</i>                         | Identifies the database object assigned to a labeled storage location. The <i>object_name</i> can resolve to a database, schema, or table.                                                                                                                  |
| <i>location_label</i>                      | The label of the storage location with which <i>object_name</i> is being associated.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>key_min</i> , <i>key_max</i>            | Applicable only when <i>object_name</i> is a table, <i>key_min</i> and <i>key_max</i> specify the table partition key value range to be stored at the location.                                                                                             |
| <i>enforce_storage_move={true   false}</i> | [Optional] Applicable only when setting a storage policy for an object that has data stored at another labeled location. Specify this parameter as <i>true</i> to move all existing storage data to the target location within this function's transaction. |

## Privileges

Must be the object owner to set the storage policy, and have access to the storage location.

## New Storage Policy

If an object does not have a storage policy, this function creates a new policy. The labeled location is then used as the default storage location during TM operations, such as moveout and mergeout.

## Existing Storage Policy

If the object already has an active storage policy, calling this function changes the default storage for the object to the new labeled location. Any existing data stored on the previous storage location is marked to move to the new location during the next TM moveout operations, unless you use the `enforce_storage_move` option.

## Forcing Existing Data Storage to a New Storage Location

You can optionally use this function to move existing data storage to a new location as part of completing the current transaction, by specifying the last parameter as `true`.

To move existing data as part of the next TM moveout, either omit the parameter, or specify its value as `false`.

**NOTE:** Specifying the parameter as `true` performs a cluster-wide operation. If an error occurs on any node, the function displays a warning message, skips the offending node, and continues execution on the remaining nodes.

## Example

This example sets a storage policy for the table `states` to use the storage labeled `SSD` as its default location:

```
VMART=> select set_object_storage_policy ('states', 'SSD');
      set_object_storage_policy
-----
Default storage policy set.
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[ALTER\\_LOCATION\\_LABEL](#) (page 430)

[CLEAR\\_OBJECT\\_STORAGE\\_POLICY](#) (page 457)

Creating Storage Policies in the Administrator's Guide

Moving Data Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

## SHUTDOWN

Forces a database to shut down, even if there are users connected.

## Syntax

```
SHUTDOWN ( [ 'false' | 'true' ] )
```

## Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>false</code> | [Default] Returns a message if users are connected. Has the same effect as supplying no parameters. |
| <code>true</code>  | Performs a moveout operation and forces the database to shut down, disallowing further connections. |

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- Quotes around the `true` or `false` arguments are optional.
- Issuing the shutdown command without arguments or with the default (`false`) argument returns a message if users are connected, and the shutdown fails. If no users are connected, the database performs a moveout operation and shuts down.
- Issuing the `SHUTDOWN ('true')` command forces the database to shut down whether users are connected or not.
- You can check the status of the shutdown operation in the `vertica.log` file:  
2010-03-09 16:51:52.625 unknown:0x7fc6d6d2e700 [Init] <INFO> Shutdown complete. Exiting.
- As an alternative to `SHUTDOWN()`, you can also temporarily set `MaxClientSessions` to 0 and then use `CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS()`. New client connections cannot connect unless they connect using the `dbadmin` account. See [\*\*CLOSE\\_ALL\\_SESSIONS\*\*](#) (page 461) for details.

## Examples

The following command attempts to shut down the database. Because users are connected, the command fails:

```
=> SELECT SHUTDOWN('false');
NOTICE: Cannot shut down while users are connected
        SHUTDOWN
-----
        Shutdown: aborting shutdown
(1 row)
```

Note that `SHUTDOWN()` and `SHUTDOWN('false')` perform the same operation:

```
=> SELECT SHUTDOWN();
NOTICE: Cannot shut down while users are connected
        SHUTDOWN
-----
        Shutdown: aborting shutdown
(1 row)
```

Using the '`true`' parameter forces the database to shut down, even though clients might be connected:

```
=> SELECT SHUTDOWN('true');
```

```
SHUTDOWN
-----
```

```
Shutdown: moveout complete
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

## SLEEP

Waits a specified number of seconds before executing another statement or command.

### Syntax

```
SLEEP( seconds )
```

### Parameters

|                |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>seconds</i> | The wait time, specified in one or more seconds (0 or higher) expressed as a positive integer. Single quotes are optional; for example, SLEEP(3) is the same as SLEEP('3'). |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Notes

- This function returns value 0 when successful; otherwise it returns an error message due to syntax errors.
- You cannot cancel a sleep operation.
- Be cautious when using SLEEP() in an environment with shared resources, such as in combination with transactions that take exclusive locks.

### Example

The following command suspends execution for 100 seconds:

```
=> SELECT SLEEP(100);
sleep
-----
0
(1 row)
```

## START\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER

Asynchronously starts a data rebalance task. Rebalancing redistributes your database projections' data across all nodes, refreshes projections, sets the Ancient History Mark, and drops projections that are no longer needed. Rebalancing is useful after you:

- mark one or more nodes as ephemeral in preparation of removing them from the cluster, so that HP Vertica migrates the data on the ephemeral nodes away to other nodes.

- add one or more nodes to the cluster, so that HP Vertica can populate the empty nodes with data.
- change the scaling factor, which determines the number of storage containers used to store a projection across the database.

Since this function starts the rebalance task in the background, it returns immediately after the task has started. Since it is a background task, rebalancing will continue even if the session that started it is closed. It even continues after a cluster recovery if the database shuts down while it is in progress. The only way to stop the task is by the **CANCEL\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** function.

### Syntax

```
START_REBALANCE_CLUSTER()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT START_REBALANCE_CLUSTER();  
START_REBALANCE_CLUSTER  
-----  
REBALANCING  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

- Rebalancing Data Across Nodes
- **CANCEL\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** (page [450](#))
- **REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** (page [522](#))

## START\_REFRESH

Transfers data to projections that are not able to participate in query execution due to missing or out-of-date data.

### Syntax

```
START_REFRESH()
```

### Notes

- When a design is deployed through the Database Designer, it is automatically refreshed. See Deploying Designs in the Administrator's Guide.
- All nodes must be up in order to start a refresh.
- START\_REFRESH() has no effect if a refresh is already running.
- A refresh is run asynchronously.
- Shutting down the database ends the refresh.
- To view the progress of the refresh, see the **PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#)) and **PROJECTIONS** (page [961](#)) system tables.

- If a projection is updated from scratch, the data stored in the projection represents the table columns as of the epoch in which the refresh commits. As a result, the query optimizer might not choose the new projection for AT EPOCH queries that request historical data at epochs older than the refresh epoch of the projection. Projections refreshed from buddies retain history and can be used to answer historical queries.

### Privileges

None

### Example

The following command starts the refresh operation:

```
=> SELECT START_REFRESH();
      start_refresh
-----
Starting refresh background process.
```

### See Also

**CLEAR\_PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [455](#))

**MARK DESIGN\_KSAFE** (page [510](#))

**PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#))

**PROJECTIONS** (page [961](#))

Clearing PROJECTION\_REFRESHES History in the Administrator's Guide

## Catalog Management Functions

This section contains catalog management functions specific to HP Vertica.

### DUMP\_CATALOG

Returns an internal representation of the HP Vertica catalog. This function is used for diagnostic purposes.

#### Syntax

`DUMP_CATALOG()`

#### Privileges

None; however, function dumps only the objects visible to the user.

#### Notes

To obtain an internal representation of the HP Vertica catalog for diagnosis, run the query:

```
=> SELECT DUMP_CATALOG();
```

The output is written to the specified file:

```
\o /tmp/catalog.txt
SELECT DUMP_CATALOG();
\o
```

## EXPORT\_CATALOG

Generates a SQL script that you can use to recreate a physical schema design in its current state on a different cluster. This function always attempts to recreate projection statements with KSAFE clauses, if they exist in the original definitions, or OFFSET clauses if they do not.

### Syntax

```
EXPORT_CATALOG ( [ 'destination' ] , [ 'scope' ] )
```

### Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>destination</i> | Specifies the path and name of the SQL output file. An empty string (''), which is the default, outputs the script to standard output. The function writes the script to the catalog directory if no destination is specified.<br><br>If you specify a file that does not exist, the function creates one. If the file pre-exists, the function silently overwrites its contents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>scope</i>       | Determines what to export: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ DESIGN — Exports schemas, tables, constraints, views, and projections to which the user has access. This is the default value.</li><li>▪ DESIGN_ALL — Exports all the design objects plus system objects created in Database Designer (for example, design contexts and their tables). The objects that are exported are those to which the user has access.</li><li>▪ TABLES — Exports all tables, constraints, and projections for which the user has permissions. See also <a href="#">EXPORT_TABLES</a> (page 491).</li></ul> |

### Privileges

None; however:

- Function exports only the objects visible to the user
- Only a superuser can export output to file

### Example

The following example exports the design to standard output:

```
=> SELECT EXPORT_CATALOG('','DESIGN');
```

**See Also*****EXPORT\_OBJECTS******EXPORT\_TABLES* (page [491](#))**

Exporting the Catalog in the Administrator's Guide

***EXPORT\_OBJECTS***

Generates a SQL script you can use to recreate catalog objects on a different cluster. The generated script includes only the non-virtual objects to which the user has access. The function exports catalog objects in order dependency for correct recreation. Running the generated SQL script on another cluster then creates all referenced objects before their dependent objects.

**Note:** You cannot use *EXPORT\_OBJECTS* to export a view without its dependencies.

The *EXPORT\_OBJECTS* function always attempts to recreate projection statements with KSAFE clauses, if they existed in the original definitions, or OFFSET clauses, if they did not.

None of the *EXPORT\_OBJECTS* parameters accepts a NULL value as input.

*EXPORT\_OBJECTS* returns an error if an explicitly-specified object does not exist, or the user does not have access to the object.

**Syntax**

```
EXPORT_OBJECTS( [ 'destination' ] , [ 'scope' ] , [ 'ksafe' ] )
```

**Parameters**

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>destination</i> | Specifies the path and name of the SQL output file. The default empty string (' ') outputs the script contents to standard output. Non-DBadmin users can specify only an empty string.<br>If you specify a file that does not exist, the function creates one. If the file pre-exists, the function silently overwrites its contents. If you do not specify an explicit path destination, the function outputs the script for the exported objects to the catalog directory. |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>scope</i> | Determines which catalog objects to export, where you specify <i>scope</i> as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ An empty string (' ')—exports all non-virtual objects to which the user has access, including constraints. (Note that constraints are not objects that can be passed as individual arguments.) An empty string is the default <i>scope</i> value for <i>scope</i> if you do not limit the export.</li> <li>▪ A comma-delimited list of catalog objects to export, which can include the following:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ —'[dbname.]schema.object'— matches each named schema object. You can optionally qualify the schema with a database prefix. A named schema object can be a table, projection, view, sequence, or user-defined SQL function.</li> <li>▪ —'[dbname.]schema'— matches the named schema, which you can optionally qualify with a database prefix. For a schema, HP Vertica exports all non-virtual objects that the user has access to within the schema. If a schema and table have the same name, the schema takes precedence.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <i>ksafe</i> | Specifies whether to incorporate a MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE statement with the correct K-safe value for the database. The statement is placed at the end of the output script.<br>Use one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ true—adds the MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE statement to the script. This is the default value.</li> <li>▪ false—omits the MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE statement from the script.</li> </ul> Adding the MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE statement is useful if you plan to import the SQL script into a new database, and you want the new database to inherit the K-safety value of the original database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Privileges

None; however:

- Function exports only the objects visible to the user
- Only a superuser can export output to a file

## Example

The following example exports all the non-virtual objects to which the user has access to standard output. The example uses `false` for the last parameter, indicating that the file will not include the MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE statement at the end.

```
=> SELECT EXPORT_OBJECTS(' ',' ',false);
```

## INSTALL\_LICENSE

Installs the license key in the global catalog.

description

## Syntax

```
INSTALL_LICENSE( 'filename' )
```

**Parameters**

|                 |                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>filename</i> | specifies the absolute pathname of a valid license file. |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

**Privileges**

Must be a superuser

**Notes**

See Managing Your License Key in the Administrator's Guide for more information about license keys.

**Examples**

```
=> SELECT INSTALL_LICENSE('/tmp/vlicense.dat');
```

## MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE

Enables or disables high availability in your environment, in case of a failure. Before enabling recovery, MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE queries the catalog to determine whether a cluster's physical schema design meets the following requirements:

- Small, unsegmented tables are replicated on all nodes.
- Large table superprojections are segmented with each segment on a different node.
- Each large table projection has at least one buddy projection for K-safety=1 (or two buddy projections for K-safety=2).

Buddy projections are also segmented across database nodes, but the distribution is modified so that segments that contain the same data are distributed to different nodes. See High Availability Through Projections in the Concepts Guide.

**Note:** Projections are considered to be buddies if they contain the same columns and have the same segmentation. They can have different sort orders.

MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE does not change the physical schema in any way.

### Syntax

```
MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE ( k )
```

### Parameters

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>k</i> | 2 enables high availability if the schema design meets requirements for K-safety=2<br>1 enables high availability if the schema design meets requirements for K-safety=1<br>0 disables high availability |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

If you specify a *k* value of one (1) or two (2), HP Vertica returns one of the following messages.

Success:

```
Marked design n-safe
```

Failure:

```
The schema does not meet requirements for K=n.  

Fact table projection projection-name  

has insufficient "buddy" projections.
```

*n* in the message is 1 or 2 and represents the *k* value.

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Notes

- The database's internal recovery state persists across database restarts but it is not checked at startup time.
- If a database has automatic recovery enabled, you must temporarily disable automatic recovery before creating a new table.

- When one node fails on a system marked K-safe=1, the remaining nodes are available for DML operations.

## Examples

```
=> SELECT MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE(1);
mark_design_ksafe
-----
Marked design 1-safe
(1 row)
```

If the physical schema design is not K-Safe, messages indicate which projections do not have a buddy:

```
=> SELECT MARK_DESIGN_KSAFE(1);
The given K value is not correct; the schema is 0-safe
Projection pp1 has 0 buddies, which is smaller than the given K of 1
Projection pp2 has 0 buddies, which is smaller than the given K of 1
.
.
.
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**SYSTEM** (page [1114](#))

High Availability and Recovery in the Concepts Guide

**SQL System Tables (Monitoring APIs)** (page [933](#)) topic in the Administrator's Guide

Using Identically Segmented Projections in the Programmer's Guide

Failure Recovery in the Administrator's Guide

## Cluster Scaling Functions

This section contains functions that control how the cluster organizes data for rebalancing.

### CANCEL\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER

Stops any rebalance task currently in progress.

#### Syntax

```
CANCEL_REBALANCE_CLUSTER()
```

#### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT CANCEL_REBALANCE_CLUSTER();  
CANCEL_REBALANCE_CLUSTER  
-----  
CANCELED  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

- ***START\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER*** (page [537](#))
- ***REBALANCE\_CLUSTER*** (page [522](#))

## DISABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER

Disables elastic cluster scaling, which prevents HP Vertica from bundling data into chunks that are easily transportable to other nodes when performing cluster resizing. The main reason to disable elastic clustering is if you find that the slightly unequal data distribution in your cluster caused by grouping data into discrete blocks results in performance issues.

### Syntax

```
DISABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT DISABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER();  
DISABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER  
-----  
DISABLED  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

- ***ENABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER*** (page [482](#))

## DISABLE\_LOCAL\_SEGMENTS

Disable local data segmentation, which breaks projections segments on nodes into containers that can be easily moved to other nodes. See Local Data Segmentation in the Administrator's Guide for details.

### Syntax

```
DISABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

**Example**

```
=> SELECT DISABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS();
    DISABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS
-----
DISABLED
(1 row)
```

**ENABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER**

Enables elastic cluster scaling, which makes enlarging or reducing the size of your database cluster more efficient by segmenting a node's data into chunks that can be easily moved to other hosts.

**Note:** Databases created using HP Vertica Version 5.0 and later have elastic cluster enabled by default. You need to use this function on databases created before version 5.0 in order for them to use the elastic clustering feature.

**Syntax**

```
ENABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER()
```

**Privileges**

Must be a superuser

**Example**

```
=> SELECT ENABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER();
    ENABLE_ELASTIC_CLUSTER
-----
ENABLED
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

- ***DISABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER*** (page [468](#))

**ENABLE\_LOCAL\_SEGMENTS**

Enables local storage segmentation, which breaks projections segments on nodes into containers that can be easily moved to other nodes. See Local Data Segmentation in the Administrator's Guide for more information.

**Syntax**

```
ENABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS()
```

**Privileges**

Must be a superuser

**Example**

```
=> SELECT ENABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS();
    ENABLE_LOCAL_SEGMENTS
```

```
-----  
ENABLED  
(1 row)
```

## REBALANCE\_CLUSTER

Starts rebalancing data in the cluster synchronously. Rebalancing redistributes your database projections' data across all nodes, refreshes projections, sets the Ancient History Mark, and drops projections that are no longer needed. Rebalancing is useful after you:

- mark one or more nodes as ephemeral in preparation of removing them from the cluster, so that HP Vertica migrates the data on the ephemeral nodes away to other nodes.
- add one or more nodes to the cluster, so that HP Vertica can populate the empty nodes with data.
- change the scaling factor, which determines the number of storage containers used to store a projection across the database.

Since function runs the rebalance task synchronously, it does not return until the data has been rebalanced. Closing or dropping the session cancels the rebalance task.

### Syntax

```
REBALANCE_CLUSTER()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT REBALANCE_CLUSTER();  
REBALANCE_CLUSTER  
-----  
REBALANCED  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

- Rebalancing Data Across Nodes
- **START\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** (page [537](#))
- **CANCEL\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** (page [450](#))

## SET\_SCALING\_FACTOR

Sets the scaling factor used to determine the size of the storage containers used when rebalancing the database and when using local data segmentation is enabled. See Cluster Scaling for details.

### Syntax

```
SET_SCALING_FACTOR(factor)
```

## Parameters

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>factor</i> | An integer value between 1 and 32. HP Vertica uses this value to calculate the number of storage containers each projection is broken into when rebalancing or when local data segmentation is enabled. |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Note:** Setting the scaling factor value too high can cause nodes to create too many small container files, greatly reducing efficiency and potentially causing a Too Many ROS containers error (also known as "ROS pushback"). The scaling factor should be set high enough so that rebalance can transfer local segments to satisfy the skew threshold, but small enough that the number of storage containers does not exceed ROS pushback. The number of storage containers should be greater than or equal to the number of partitions multiplied by the number local of segments (# storage containers  $\geq$  # partitions \* # local segments).

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT SET_SCALING_FACTOR(12);
   SET_SCALING_FACTOR
-----
   SET
(1 row)
```

## START\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER

Asynchronously starts a data rebalance task. Rebalancing redistributes your database projections' data across all nodes, refreshes projections, sets the Ancient History Mark, and drops projections that are no longer needed. Rebalancing is useful after you:

- mark one or more nodes as ephemeral in preparation of removing them from the cluster, so that HP Vertica migrates the data on the ephemeral nodes away to other nodes.
- add one or more nodes to the cluster, so that HP Vertica can populate the empty nodes with data.
- change the scaling factor, which determines the number of storage containers used to store a projection across the database.

Since this function starts the rebalance task in the background, it returns immediately after the task has started. Since it is a background task, rebalancing will continue even if the session that started it is closed. It even continues after a cluster recovery if the database shuts down while it is in progress. The only way to stop the task is by the CANCEL\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER function.

## Syntax

```
START_REBALANCE_CLUSTER()
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

**Example**

```
=> SELECT START_REBALANCE_CLUSTER();  
START_REBALANCE_CLUSTER  
-----  
REBALANCING  
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

- Rebalancing Data Across Nodes
- **CANCEL\_REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** (page [450](#))
- **REBALANCE\_CLUSTER** (page [522](#))

## Constraint Management Functions

This section contains constraint management functions specific to HP Vertica.

See also SQL system table **V\_CATALOG.TABLE\_CONSTRAINTS** (page [977](#))

### **ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS**

Analyzes and reports on constraint violations within the current schema search path, or external to that path if you specify a database name (noted in the syntax statement and parameter table).

You can check for constraint violations by passing arguments to the function as follows:

- 1 An empty argument (''), which returns violations on all tables within the current schema
- 2 One argument, referencing a table
- 3 Two arguments, referencing a table name and a column or list of columns

**Syntax**

```
ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS [ ( '' )  
... | ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] table [.column_name]' )  
... | ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] table' , 'column' ) ]
```

**Parameters**

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ('')                  | Analyzes and reports on all tables within the current schema search path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [ [db-name.] schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |

|               |                                                                                                    |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>table</i>  | Analyzes and reports on all constraints referring to the specified table.                          |
| <i>column</i> | Analyzes and reports on all constraints referring to the specified table that contains the column. |

## Privileges

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema

## Notes

ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS() performs a lock in the same way that `SELECT * FROM t1` holds a lock on table `t1`. See [LOCKS](#) (page 1037) for additional information.

## Detecting Constraint Violations During a Load Process

HP Vertica checks for constraint violations when queries are run, not when data is loaded. To detect constraint violations as part of the load process, use a [COPY](#)(page 699) statement with the NO COMMIT option. By loading data without committing it, you can run a post-load check of your data using the ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS function. If the function finds constraint violations, you can roll back the load because you have not committed it.

If ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS finds violations, such as when you insert a duplicate value into a primary key, you can correct errors using the following functions. Effects last until the end of the session only:

- `SELECT DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR` (page 466)
- `SELECT REENABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR` (page 522)

## Return Values

ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS returns results in a structured set (see table below) that lists the schema name, table name, column name, constraint name, constraint type, and the column values that caused the violation.

If the result set is empty, then no constraint violations exist; for example:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS ('public.product_dimension', 'product_key');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
(0 rows)
```

The following result set shows a primary key violation, along with the value that caused the violation ('10'):

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS ('');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
store      t1       c1        pk_t1      PRIMARY      ('10')
(1 row)
```

The result set columns are described in further detail in the following table:

| Column Name     | Data Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Schema Name     | VARCHAR   | The name of the schema.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Table Name      | VARCHAR   | The name of the table, if specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Column Names    | VARCHAR   | Names of columns containing constraints. Multiple columns are in a comma-separated list:<br><code>store_key,</code><br><code>store_key, date_key,</code>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Constraint Name | VARCHAR   | The given name of the primary key, foreign key, unique, or not null constraint, if specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Constraint Type | VARCHAR   | Identified by one of the following strings: 'PRIMARY KEY', 'FOREIGN KEY', 'UNIQUE', or 'NOT NULL'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Column Values   | VARCHAR   | Value of the constraint column, in the same order in which Column Names contains the value of that column in the violating row.<br>When interpreted as SQL, the value of this column forms a list of values of the same type as the columns in Column Names; for example:<br><code>('1'),</code><br><code>('1', 'z')</code> |

## Understanding Function Failures

If ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS() fails, HP Vertica returns an error identifying the failure condition. For example, if there are insufficient resources, the database cannot perform constraint checks and ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS() fails.

If you specify the wrong table, the system returns an error message:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('abc');
ERROR 2069: 'abc' is not a table in the current search_path
```

If you issue the function with incorrect syntax, the system returns an error message with a hint:

```
ANALYZE ALL CONSTRAINT;
Or
ANALYZE CONSTRAINT abc;
ERROR: ANALYZE CONSTRAINT is not supported.
HINT: You may consider using analyze_constraints().
```

If you run ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS from a non-default locale, the function returns an error with a hint:

```
=> \locale LEN
INFO 2567: Canonical locale: 'en'
Standard collation: 'LEN'
English
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('t1');
```

---

```

ERROR: ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS is currently not supported in non-default
locales
HINT: Set the locale in this session to en_US@collation=binary using
the
command "\locale en_US@collation=binary"

```

## Examples

Given the following inputs, HP Vertica returns one row, indicating one violation, because the same primary key value (10) was inserted into table t1 twice:

```

=> CREATE TABLE t1(c1 INT);
=> ALTER TABLE t1 ADD CONSTRAINT pk_t1 PRIMARY KEY (c1);
=> CREATE PROJECTION t1_p (c1) AS SELECT * FROM t1 UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
=> INSERT INTO t1 values (10);
=> INSERT INTO t1 values (10); --Duplicate primary key value
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('t1');
 Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 public      t1       c1          pk_t1        PRIMARY      ('10')
(1 row)

```

If the second INSERT statement above had contained any different value, the result would have been 0 rows (no violations).

In the following example, create a table that contains three integer columns, one a unique key and one a primary key:

```

=> CREATE TABLE fact_1(
    f INTEGER,
    f_UK INTEGER UNIQUE,
    f_PK INTEGER PRIMARY KEY
);

```

Issue a command that refers to a nonexistent table and column:

```

=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('f_BB');
ERROR: 'f_BB' is not a table name in the current search path

```

Issue a command that refers to a nonexistent column:

```

=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('fact_1','x');
ERROR 41614: Nonexistent columns: 'x'

```

Insert some values into table fact\_1 and commit the changes:

```

=> INSERT INTO fact_1 values (1, 1, 1);
=> COMMIT;

```

Run ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS on table fact\_1. No constraint violations are reported:

```

=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('fact_1');
 Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
(0 rows)

```

Insert duplicate unique and primary key values and run ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS on table fact\_1 again. The system shows two violations: one against the primary key and one against the unique key:

```

=> INSERT INTO fact_1 VALUES (1, 1, 1);
=> COMMIT;
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('fact_1');
 Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

```
public      | fact_1      | f_pk          | -           | PRIMARY      | ('1')
public      | fact_1      | f_uk          | -           | UNIQUE       | ('1')
(2 rows)
```

The following command looks for constraint validations on only the unique key in the table fact\_1, qualified with its schema name:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('public.fact_1', 'f_uk');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public     | fact_1    | f_uk        | C_UNIQUE     | UNIQUE       | ('1')
(1 row)
```

The following example shows that you can specify the same column more than once; ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS, however, returns the violation only once:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('fact_1', 'f_pk, F_pk');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public     | fact_1    | f_pk        | C_PRIMARY    | PRIMARY      | ('1')
(1 row)
```

The following example creates a new dimension table, dim\_1, and inserts a foreign key and different (character) data types:

```
=> CREATE TABLE dim_1 (b VARCHAR(3), b_pk VARCHAR(4), b_fk INTEGER REFERENCES fact_1(f_pk));
```

Alter the table to create a multicolumn unique key and multicolumn foreign key and create superprojections:

```
=> ALTER TABLE dim_1 ADD CONSTRAINT dim_1_multiu PRIMARY KEY (b, b_pk);
```

The following command inserts a missing foreign key (0) into table dim\_1 and commits the changes:

```
=> INSERT INTO dim_1 VALUES ('r1', 'Xpk1', 0);
=> COMMIT;
```

Checking for constraints on the table dim\_1 in the public schema detects a foreign key violation:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('public.dim_1');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public     | dim_1     | b_fk        | C_FOREIGN    | FOREIGN      | ('0')
(1 row)
```

Now add a duplicate value into the unique key and commit the changes:

```
=> INSERT INTO dim_1 values ('r2', 'Xpk1', 1);
=> INSERT INTO dim_1 values ('r1', 'Xpk1', 1);
=> COMMIT;
```

Checking for constraint violations on table dim\_1 detects the duplicate unique key error:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('dim_1');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public     | dim_1     | b, b_pk    | dim_1_multiu  | PRIMARY      | ('r1', 'Xpk1')
public     | dim_1     | b_fk       | C_FOREIGN    | FOREIGN      | ('0')
(2 rows)
```

Create a table with multicolumn foreign key and create the superprojections:

```
=> CREATE TABLE dim_2(z_fk1 VARCHAR(3), z_fk2 VARCHAR(4));
=> ALTER TABLE dim_2 ADD CONSTRAINT dim_2_multifk FOREIGN KEY (z_fk1, z_fk2) REFERENCES dim_1(b, b_pk);
```

Insert a foreign key that matches a foreign key in table dim\_1 and commit the changes:

```
=> INSERT INTO dim_2 VALUES ('r1', 'Xpk1');
=> COMMIT;
```

Checking for constraints on table `dim_2` detects no violations:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('dim_2');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
(0 rows)
```

Add a value that does not match and commit the change:

```
=> INSERT INTO dim_2 values ('r1', 'NONE');
=> COMMIT;
```

Checking for constraints on table `dim_2` detects a foreign key violation:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('dim_2');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public      | dim_2       | z_fk1, z_fk2 | dim_2_multifk | FOREIGN           | ('r1', 'NONE')
(1 row)
```

Analyze all constraints on all tables:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_CONSTRAINTS('');
Schema Name | Table Name | Column Names | Constraint Name | Constraint Type | Column Values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
public      | dim_1       | b, b_pk     | dim_1_multiuk  | PRIMARY          | ('r1', 'Xpk1')
public      | dim_1       | b_fk        | C_FOREIGN     | FOREIGN          | ('0')
public      | dim_2       | z_fk1, z_fk2 | dim_2_multifk | FOREIGN          | ('r1', 'NONE')
public      | fact_1      | f_pk        | C_PRIMARY     | PRIMARY          | ('1')
public      | fact_1      | f_uk        | C_UNIQUE      | UNIQUE           | ('1')
(5 rows)
```

To quickly clean up your database, issue the following command:

```
=> DROP TABLE fact_1 cascade;
=> DROP TABLE dim_1 cascade;
=> DROP TABLE dim_2 cascade;
```

To learn how to remove violating rows, see the ***DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR*** (page [466](#)) function.

## See Also

Adding Constraints in the Administrator's Guide

**COPY**(page [699](#))

**ALTER TABLE** (page [672](#))

**CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#))

## DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR

Disables error messaging when HP Vertica finds duplicate PRIMARY KEY/UNIQUE KEY values at run time. Queries execute as though no constraints are defined on the schema. Effects are session scoped.

**CAUTION:** When called, DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR() suppresses data integrity checking and can lead to incorrect query results. Use this function only after you insert duplicate primary keys into a dimension table in the presence of a pre-join projection. Then correct the violations and turn integrity checking back on with **REENABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR** (page [522](#)()).

## Syntax

```
DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

The following series of commands create a table named `dim` and the corresponding projection:

```
CREATE TABLE dim (pk INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, x INTEGER);
CREATE PROJECTION dim_p (pk, x) AS SELECT * FROM dim ORDER BY x UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
```

The next two statements create a table named `fact` and the pre-join projection that joins `fact` to `dim`.

```
CREATE TABLE fact(fk INTEGER REFERENCES dim(pk));
CREATE PROJECTION prejoin_p (fk, pk, x) AS SELECT * FROM fact, dim WHERE pk=fk ORDER BY x;
```

The following statements load values into table `dim`. The last statement inserts a duplicate primary key value of 1:

```
INSERT INTO dim values (1,1);
INSERT INTO dim values (2,2);
INSERT INTO dim values (1,2); --Constraint violation
COMMIT;
```

Table `dim` now contains duplicate primary key values, but you cannot delete the violating row because of the presence of the pre-join projection. Any attempt to delete the record results in the following error message:

```
ROLLBACK: Duplicate primary key detected in FK-PK join Hash-Join (x dim_p), value 1
```

In order to remove the constraint violation (`pk=1`), use the following sequence of commands, which puts the database back into the state just before the duplicate primary key was added.

To remove the violation:

- 1 Save the original `dim` rows that match the duplicated primary key:

```
CREATE TEMP TABLE dim_temp(pk integer, x integer);
INSERT INTO dim_temp SELECT * FROM dim WHERE pk=1 AND x=1; -- original dim row
```

- 2 Temporarily disable error messaging on duplicate constraint values:

```
SELECT DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

**Caution:** Remember that running the `DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR` function suppresses the enforcement of data integrity checking.

- 3 Remove the original row that contains duplicate values:

```
DELETE FROM dim WHERE pk=1;
```

- 4 Allow the database to resume data integrity checking:

```
SELECT REENABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

- 5 Reinsert the original values back into the dimension table:

```
INSERT INTO dim SELECT * from dim_temp;
COMMIT;
```

- 6 Validate your dimension and fact tables.

If you receive the following error message, it means that the duplicate records you want to delete are not identical. That is, the records contain values that differ in at least one column that is not a primary key; for example, (1,1) and (1,2).

`ROLLBACK: Delete: could not find a data row to delete (data integrity violation?)`

The difference between this message and the rollback message in the previous example is that a fact row contains a foreign key that matches the duplicated primary key, which has been inserted. A row with values from the fact and dimension table is now in the pre-join projection. In order for the `DELETE` statement (Step 3 in the following example) to complete successfully, extra predicates are required to identify the original dimension table values (the values that are in the pre-join).

This example is nearly identical to the previous example, except that an additional `INSERT` statement joins the fact table to the dimension table by a primary key value of 1:

```
INSERT INTO dim values (1,1);
INSERT INTO dim values (2,2);
INSERT INTO fact values (1);    -- New insert statement joins fact with dim on
primary key value=1
INSERT INTO dim values (1,2); -- Duplicate primary key value=1
COMMIT;
```

To remove the violation:

- 1 Save the original dim and fact rows that match the duplicated primary key:

```
CREATE TEMP TABLE dim_temp(pk integer, x integer);
CREATE TEMP TABLE fact_temp(fk integer);
INSERT INTO dim_temp SELECT * FROM dim WHERE pk=1 AND x=1; -- original
dim row
INSERT INTO fact_temp SELECT * FROM fact WHERE fk=1;
```

- 2 Temporarily suppresses the enforcement of data integrity checking:

```
SELECT DISABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

- 3 Remove the duplicate primary keys. These steps also implicitly remove all fact rows with the matching foreign key.

- a) Remove the original row that contains duplicate values:

```
DELETE FROM dim WHERE pk=1 AND x=1;
```

**Note:** The extra predicate ( $x=1$ ) specifies removal of the original (1, 1) row, rather than the newly inserted (1, 2) values that caused the violation.

- b) Remove all remaining rows:

```
DELETE FROM dim WHERE pk=1;
```

**4 Reenable integrity checking:**

```
SELECT REENABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

**5 Reinsert the original values back into the fact and dimension table:**

```
INSERT INTO dim SELECT * from dim_temp;
INSERT INTO fact SELECT * from fact_temp;
COMMIT;
```

Validate your dimension and fact tables.

### See Also

[ANALYZE\\_CONSTRAINTS](#) (page 432)

[REENABLE\\_DUPLICATE\\_KEY\\_ERROR](#) (page 522)

## LAST\_INSERT\_ID

Returns the last value of a column whose value is automatically incremented through the AUTO\_INCREMENT or IDENTITY **column-constraint** (page 783). If multiple sessions concurrently load the same table, the returned value is the last value generated for an AUTO\_INCREMENT column by an insert in that session.

### Behavior Type

Volatile

### Syntax

```
LAST_INSERT_ID()
```

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privileges on schema

### Notes

- This function works only with AUTO\_INCREMENT and IDENTITY columns. See **column-constraints** (page 783) for the **CREATE TABLE** (page 770) statement.
- LAST\_INSERT\_ID does not work with sequence generators created through the **CREATE SEQUENCE** (page 765) statement.

### Examples

Create a sample table called customer4.

```
=> CREATE TABLE customer4(
    ID IDENTITY(2,2),
    lname VARCHAR(25),
```

```

    fname VARCHAR(25),
    membership_card INTEGER
);
=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
    VALUES ('Gupta', 'Saleem', 475987);

```

Notice that the IDENTITY column has a seed of 2, which specifies the value for the first row loaded into the table, and an increment of 2, which specifies the value that is added to the IDENTITY value of the previous row.

Query the table you just created:

```

=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
   ID | lname | fname | membership_card
-----+-----+-----+
   2 | Gupta | Saleem |          475987
(1 row)

```

Insert some additional values:

```

=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
    VALUES ('Lee', 'Chen', 598742);

```

Call the LAST\_INSERT\_ID function:

```

=> SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();
last_insert_id
-----
        4
(1 row)

```

Query the table again:

```

=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
   ID | lname | fname | membership_card
-----+-----+-----+
   2 | Gupta | Saleem |          475987
   4 | Lee   | Chen  |          598742
(2 rows)

```

Add another row:

```

=> INSERT INTO customer4(lname, fname, membership_card)
    VALUES ('Davis', 'Bill', 469543);

```

Call the LAST\_INSERT\_ID function:

```

=> SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();
LAST_INSERT_ID
-----
        6
(1 row)

```

Query the table again:

```

=> SELECT * FROM customer4;
   ID | lname | fname | membership_card
-----+-----+-----+
   2 | Gupta | Saleem |          475987
   4 | Lee   | Chen  |          598742

```

```
6 | Davis | Bill    |          469543
(3 rows)
```

## See Also

***ALTER SEQUENCE*** (page [669](#))

***CREATE SEQUENCE*** (page [765](#))

***DROP SEQUENCE*** (page [822](#))

***V\_CATALOG.SEQUENCES*** (page [969](#))

Using Sequences and Sequence Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## ***REENABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR***

Restores the default behavior of error reporting by reversing the effects of ***DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR***. Effects are session scoped.

### Syntax

```
REENABLE_DUPLICATE_KEY_ERROR();
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Examples

For examples and usage see ***DISABLE\_DUPLICATE\_KEY\_ERROR*** (page [466](#)).

## See Also

***ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS*** (page [432](#))

## Data Collector Functions

The HP Vertica Data Collector is a utility that extends ***system table*** (page [933](#)) functionality by providing a framework for recording events. It gathers and retains monitoring information about your database cluster and makes that information available in system tables, requiring few configuration parameter tweaks, and having negligible impact on performance.

Collected data is stored on disk in the `DataCollector` directory under the HP Vertica /catalog path. You can use the information the Data Collector retains to query the past state of system tables and extract aggregate information, as well as do the following:

- See what actions users have taken
- Locate performance bottlenecks
- Identify potential improvements to HP Vertica configuration

Data Collector works in conjunction with an advisor tool called Workload Analyzer, which intelligently monitors the performance of SQL queries and workloads and recommends tuning actions based on observations of the actual workload history.

By default, Data Collector is on and retains information for all sessions. If performance issues arise, a superuser can disable DC. See Data Collector Parameters and Enabling and Disabling Data Collector in the Administrator's Guide.

This section describes the Data Collection control functions.

### Related topics

**V\_MONITOR.DATA\_COLLECTOR** (page [1002](#))

Retaining monitoring information and Analyzing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

## CLEAR\_DATA\_COLLECTOR

Clears all memory and disk records on the Data Collector tables and functions and resets collection statistics in the `V_MONITOR.DATA_COLLECTOR` system table. A superuser can clear Data Collector data for all components or specify an individual component

After you clear the DataCollector log, the information is no longer available for querying.

### Syntax

`CLEAR_DATA_COLLECTOR( [ 'component' ] )`

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>component</i> | <p>Clears memory and disk records for the specified component only. If you provide no argument, the function clears all Data Collector memory and disk records for all components.</p> <p>For the current list of component names, query the <b>V_MONITOR.DATA_COLLECTOR</b> (page <a href="#">1002</a>) system table.</p> |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

The following command clears memory and disk records for the ResourceAcquisitions component:

```
=> SELECT clear_data_collector('ResourceAcquisitions');
      clear_data_collector
-----
      CLEAR
```

(1 row)

The following command clears data collection for all components on all nodes:

```
=> SELECT clear_data_collector();  
clear_data_collector  
-----  
CLEAR  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[V\\_MONITOR.DATA\\_COLLECTOR](#) (page [1002](#))

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## DATA\_COLLECTOR\_HELP

Returns online usage instructions about the Data Collector, the V\_MONITOR.DATA\_COLLECTOR system table, and the Data Collector control functions.

### Syntax

```
DATA_COLLECTOR_HELP()
```

### Privileges

None

### Returns

Invoking DATA\_COLLECTOR\_HELP() returns the following information:

```
=> SELECT DATA_COLLECTOR_HELP();  
  
Usage Data Collector  
The data collector retains history of important system activities.  
This data can be used as a reference of what actions have been taken  
by users, but it can also be used to locate performance bottlenecks,  
or identify potential improvements to the Vertica configuration.  
This data is queryable via Vertica system tables.
```

The list of data collector components, and some statistics, can be found using:  
`SELECT * FROM v_monitor.data_collector;`

The amount of data retained can be controlled with:

```
set_data_collector_policy(<component>,  
                           <memory retention (KB)>,  
                           <disk retention (KB)>);
```

The current retention policy for a component can be queried with:  
`get_data_collector_policy(<component>);`

Data on disk is kept in the "DataCollector" directory under the Vertica catalog path. This directory also contains instructions on how to load the monitoring data into another Vertica database.

Additional commands can be used to affect the data collection logs.

The log can be cleared with:

```
clear_data_collector([<optional component>]);
```

The log can be synchronized with the disk storage using:

```
flush_data_collector([<optional component>]);
```

**Note:** Data Collector works in conjunction with the Workload Analyzer, an advisor tool that intelligently monitors the performance of SQL queries and workloads and recommends tuning actions based on observations of the actual workload history.

## See Also

[V\\_MONITOR.DATA\\_COLLECTOR](#) (page 1002)

[V\\_MONITOR.TUNING\\_RECOMMENDATIONS](#) (page 1123)

Analyzing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## FLUSH\_DATA\_COLLECTOR

Waits until memory logs are moved to disk and then flushes the Data Collector, synchronizing the log with the disk storage. A superuser can flush Data Collector information for an individual component or for all components.

### Syntax

```
FLUSH_DATA_COLLECTOR( [ 'component' ] )
```

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>component</i> | Flushes the specified component. If you provide no argument, the function flushes the Data Collector in full.<br>For the current list of component names, query the V_MONITOR.DATA_COLLECTOR system table. |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

The following command flushes the Data Collector for the ResourceAcquisitions component:

```
=> SELECT flush_data_collector('ResourceAcquisitions');
flush_data_collector
```

```
-----  
FLUSH  
(1 row)
```

The following command flushes data collection for all components:

```
=> SELECT flush_data_collector();  
flush_data_collector  
-----  
FLUSH  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

[V\\_MONITOR.DATA\\_COLLECTOR \(page 1002\)](#)

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## GET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY

Retrieves a brief statement about the retention policy for the specified component.

### Syntax

```
GET_DATA_COLLECTOR_POLICY( 'component' )
```

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>component</i> | Returns the retention policy for the specified component.<br><br>For a current list of component names, query the V_MONITOR.DATA_COLLECTOR system table |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Privileges

None

### Example

The following query returns the history of all resource acquisitions by specifying the ResourceAcquisitions component:

```
=> SELECT get_data_collector_policy('ResourceAcquisitions');  
get_data_collector_policy  
-----  
1000KB kept in memory, 10000KB kept on disk.  
(1 row)
```

### See Also

[V\\_MONITOR.DATA\\_COLLECTOR \(page 1002\)](#)

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## **SET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY**

Sets the retention policy for the specified component on all nodes. Failed nodes receive the setting when they rejoin the cluster.

### **Syntax**

```
SET_DATA_COLLECTOR_POLICY('component', 'memoryKB', 'diskKB' )
```

### **Parameters**

|                  |                                                           |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>component</i> | Returns the retention policy for the specified component. |
| <i>memoryKB</i>  | Specifies the memory size to retain in kilobytes.         |
| <i>diskKB</i>    | Specifies the disk size in kilobytes.                     |

### **Privileges**

Must be a superuser

### **Notes**

- Only a superuser can configure the Data Collector.
- Before you change a retention policy, view its current setting by calling the GET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY() function.
- If you don't know the name of a component, query the V\_MONITOR.DATA\_COLLECTOR system table for a list; for example:  

```
=> SELECT DISTINCT component, description FROM data_collector ORDER BY 1 ASC;
```

### **Example**

The following command returns the retention policy for the ResourceAcquisitions component:

```
=> SELECT get_data_collector_policy('ResourceAcquisitions');
      get_data_collector_policy
-----
1000KB kept in memory, 10000KB kept on disk.
(1 row)
```

This command changes the memory and disk setting for ResourceAcquisitions from their current setting of 1,000 KB and 10,000 KB to 1,500 KB and 25,000 KB, respectively:

```
=> SELECT set_data_collector_policy('ResourceAcquisitions', '1500', '25000');
      set_data_collector_policy
-----
SET
(1 row)
```

To verify the setting, call the GET\_DATA\_COLLECTOR\_POLICY() function on the specified component:

```
=> SELECT get_data_collector_policy('ResourceAcquisitions');
```

```
get_data_collector_policy
-----
1500KB kept in memory, 25000KB kept on disk.
(1 row)
```

#### See Also

[GET\\_DATA\\_COLLECTOR\\_POLICY\(\)](#) (page [496](#))

[V\\_MONITOR.DATA\\_COLLECTOR](#) (page [1002](#))

Retaining Monitoring Information in the Administrator's Guide

## Database Management Functions

This section contains the database management functions specific to HP Vertica.

### CLEAR\_RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS

Clears the content of the [RESOURCE\\_REJECTIONS](#) (page [1092](#)) and [DISK\\_RESOURCE\\_REJECTIONS](#) (page [1013](#)) system tables. Normally, these tables are only cleared during a node restart. This function lets you clear the tables whenever you need. For example, you might want to clear the system tables after you resolved a disk space issue that was causing disk resource rejections.

#### Syntax

```
CLEAR_RESOURCE_REJECTIONS();
```

#### Privileges

Must be a superuser

#### Example

The following command clears the content of the RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS and DISK\_RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS system tables:

```
=> SELECT clear_resource_rejections();
clear_resource_rejections
-----
OK
(1 row)
```

#### See Also

[DISK\\_RESOURCE\\_REJECTIONS](#) (page [1013](#))

[RESOURCE\\_REJECTIONS](#) (page [1092](#))

## DUMP\_LOCKTABLE

Returns information about deadlocked clients and the resources they are waiting for.

### Syntax

```
DUMP_LOCKTABLE()
```

### Privileges

None

### Notes

Use DUMP\_LOCKTABLE if HP Vertica becomes unresponsive:

1 Open an additional vsql connection.

2 Execute the query:

```
=> SELECT DUMP_LOCKTABLE();
```

The output is written to vsql. See Monitoring the Log Files.

You can also see who is connected using the following command:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
```

Close all sessions using the following command:

```
=>SELECT CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS();
```

Close a single session using the following command:

How to close a single session:

```
=> SELECT CLOSE_SESSION('session_id');
```

You get the session\_id value from the **V\_MONITOR SESSIONS** (page [1098](#)) system table.

### See Also

**CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS** (page [461](#))

**CLOSE\_SESSION** (page [458](#))

**V\_MONITOR.LOCKS** (page [1037](#))

**V\_MONITOR SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

## DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS

Dumps the partition keys of all projections in the system.

### Syntax

```
DUMP_PARTITION_KEYS( )
```

**Note:** ROS's of partitioned tables without partition keys are ignored by the tuple mover and are not merged during automatic tuple mover operations.

## Privileges

None; however function dumps only the tables for which user has SELECT privileges.

## Example

```
=> SELECT DUMP_PARTITION_KEYS( );
Partition keys on node v_vmart_node0001
  Projection 'states_b0'
    Storage [ROS container]
      No of partition keys: 1
      Partition keys: NH
    Storage [ROS container]
      No of partition keys: 1
      Partition keys: MA
  Projection 'states_b1'
    Storage [ROS container]
      No of partition keys: 1
      Partition keys: VT
    Storage [ROS container]
      No of partition keys: 1
      Partition keys: ME
    Storage [ROS container]
      No of partition keys: 1
      Partition keys: CT
```

## See Also

***DO\_TM\_TASK*** (page [471](#))

***DROP\_PARTITION*** (page [473](#))

***DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [480](#))

***DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [481](#))

***PARTITION\_PROJECTION*** (page [515](#))

***PARTITION\_TABLE*** (page [516](#))

***V\_MONITOR.PARTITIONS*** (page [1051](#))

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## EXPORT\_TABLES

Generates a SQL script that can be used to recreate a logical schema (schemas, tables, constraints, and views) on a different cluster.

### Syntax

```
EXPORT_TABLES ( [ 'destination' ] , [ 'scope' ] )
```

### Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>destination</i> | Specifies the path and name of the SQL output file. An empty string (''), which is the default, outputs the script to standard output. The function writes the script to the catalog directory if no destination is specified.<br><br>If you specify a file that does not exist, the function creates one. If the file pre-exists, the function silently overwrites its contents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>scope</i>       | Determines the tables to export. Specify the scope as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ An empty string (' ') — exports all non-virtual table objects to which the user has access, including table schemas, sequences, and constraints. Exporting all non-virtual objects is the default scope, and what the function exports if you do not specify a scope.</li> <li>▪ A comma-delimited list of objects, which can include the following:</li> <li>▪ <code>'[dbname.][schema.]object'</code> — matches the named objects, which can be schemas, tables, or views, in the schema. You can optionally qualify a schema with a database prefix, and objects with a schema. You cannot pass constraints as individual arguments.</li> <li>▪ <code>'[dbname.]object'</code> — matches a named object, which can be a schema, table, or view. You can optionally qualify a schema with a database prefix, and an object with its schema. For a schema, HP Vertica exports all non-virtual objects to which the user has access within the schema. If a schema and table both have the same name, the schema takes precedence.</li> </ul> |

## Privileges

None; however:

- Function exports only the objects visible to the user
- Only a superuser can export output to file

## Example

The following example exports the `store_orders_fact` table of the `store` schema (in the current database) to standard output:

```
=> SELECT EXPORT_TABLES(' ','store.store_orders_fact');
```

`EXPORT_TABLES` returns an error if:

- You explicitly specify an object that does not exist
- The current user does not have access to a specified object

## See Also

[\*\*EXPORT\\_CATALOG\*\* \(page 487\)](#)

[\*\*EXPORT\\_OBJECTS\*\*](#)

## Exporting Tables in the Administrator's Guide

**HAS\_ROLE**

Indicates, by a boolean value, whether a role has been assigned to a user. This function is useful for letting you check your own role membership.

**Behavior Type**

Stable

**Syntax 1**

```
HAS_ROLE( [ 'user_name' ,] 'role_name' );
```

**Syntax 2**

```
HAS_ROLE( 'role_name' );
```

**Parameters**

|           |                                                                                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| user_name | [Optional] The name of a user to look up. Currently, only a superuser can supply the user_name argument. |
| role_name | The name of the role you want to verify has been granted.                                                |

**Privileges**

Users can check their own role membership by calling HAS\_ROLE('role\_name'), but only a superuser can look up other users' memberships using the optional user\_name parameter.

**Notes**

You can query V\_CATALOG system tables **ROLES** (page [967](#)), **GRANTS** (page [944](#)), and **USERS** (page [985](#)) to show any directly-assigned roles; however, these tables do not indicate whether a role is available to a user when roles may be available through other roles (indirectly).

**Examples**

User Bob wants to see if he has been granted the commentor role:

```
=> SELECT HAS_ROLE('commentor');
```

Output t for true indicates that Bob has been assigned the commentor role:

```
HAS_ROLE
-----
t
(1 row)
```

In the following function call, a superuser checks if the logadmin role has been granted to user Bob:

```
=> SELECT HAS_ROLE('Bob', 'logadmin');
HAS_ROLE
-----
```

```
t
(1 row)
```

To view the names of all roles users can access, along with any roles that have been assigned to those roles, query the **V\_CATALOG.ROLES** (page [967](#)) system table. An asterisk in the output means role granted WITH ADMIN OPTION.

```
=> SELECT * FROM roles;
      name      | assigned_roles
-----+-----
public      |
dbadmin     | dbduser*
pseudosuperuser | dbadmin
dbduser     |
logreader   |
logwriter   |
logadmin    | logreader, logwriter
(7 rows)
```

**Note:** The dbduser role in output above is internal only; you can ignore it.

## See Also

**GRANTS** (page [944](#))

**ROLES** (page [967](#))

**USERS** (page [985](#))

Managing Privileges and Roles and Viewing a User's Role in the Administrator's Guide

## SET\_CONFIG\_PARAMETER

Use SET\_CONFIG\_PARAMETER to set a configuration parameter.

**Note:** HP Vertica is designed to operate with minimal configuration changes. Use this function sparingly and carefully follow any documented guidelines for that parameter.

If a node is down when you invoke this function, changes will occur on UP nodes only. You must re-issue the function after down nodes recover in order for the changes to take effect on those nodes. Alternatively, use the Administration Tools to copy the files. Redistributing Configuration Files to Nodes.

### Syntax

```
SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER( 'parameter', value )
```

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>parameter</i> | Specifies the name of the parameter value being set. See Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide for a list of supported parameters, their function, and usage |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | examples.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| value | Specifies the value of the supplied parameter argument. Syntax for this argument will vary depending upon the parameter and its expected data type. For strings, you must enclose the argument in single quotes; integer arguments can be unquoted. |

You can also query the **V\_MONITOR.CONFIGURATION\_PARAMETERS** (page 996) system table to get information about configuration parameters currently in use by the system.

For example, the following statement returns all current configuration parameters in HP Vertica:

```
=> SELECT * FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS;
```

## SET\_LOGLEVEL

Use SET\_LOGLEVEL to set the logging level in the HP Vertica database log files.

### Syntax

```
SELECT SET_LOGLEVEL(n)
```

### Parameters

| <i>n</i> | Logging Level | Description                                    |
|----------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 0        | DISABLE       | No logging                                     |
| 1        | CRITICAL      | Errors requiring database recovery             |
| 2        | WARNING       | Errors indicating problems of lesser magnitude |
| 3        | INFO          | Informational messages                         |
| 4        | DEBUG         | Debugging messages                             |
| 5        | TRACE         | Verbose debugging messages                     |
| 6        | TIMING        | Verbose debugging messages                     |

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

## SHUTDOWN

Forces a database to shut down, even if there are users connected.

### Syntax

```
SHUTDOWN ( [ 'false' | 'true' ] )
```

## Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>false</code> | [Default] Returns a message if users are connected. Has the same effect as supplying no parameters. |
| <code>true</code>  | Performs a moveout operation and forces the database to shut down, disallowing further connections. |

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- Quotes around the `true` or `false` arguments are optional.
- Issuing the shutdown command without arguments or with the default (`false`) argument returns a message if users are connected, and the shutdown fails. If no users are connected, the database performs a moveout operation and shuts down.
- Issuing the `SHUTDOWN ('true')` command forces the database to shut down whether users are connected or not.
- You can check the status of the shutdown operation in the `vertica.log` file:  
 2010-03-09 16:51:52.625 unknown:0x7fc6d6d2e700 [Init] <INFO> Shutdown complete. Exiting.
- As an alternative to `SHUTDOWN()`, you can also temporarily set `MaxClientSessions` to 0 and then use `CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS()`. New client connections cannot connect unless they connect using the `dbadmin` account. See [\*\*CLOSE\\_ALL\\_SESSIONS\*\*](#) (page 461) for details.

## Examples

The following command attempts to shut down the database. Because users are connected, the command fails:

```
=> SELECT SHUTDOWN('false');
NOTICE: Cannot shut down while users are connected
        SHUTDOWN
-----
Shutdown: aborting shutdown
(1 row)
```

Note that `SHUTDOWN()` and `SHUTDOWN('false')` perform the same operation:

```
=> SELECT SHUTDOWN();
NOTICE: Cannot shut down while users are connected
        SHUTDOWN
-----
Shutdown: aborting shutdown
(1 row)
```

Using the '`true`' parameter forces the database to shut down, even though clients might be connected:

```
=> SELECT SHUTDOWN('true');
```

SHUTDOWN

-----  
Shutdown: moveout complete  
(1 row)

**See Also**

**SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

## Epoch Management Functions

This section contains the epoch management functions specific to HP Vertica.

## ADVANCE\_EPOCH

Manually closes the current epoch and begins a new epoch.

### Syntax

```
ADVANCE_EPOCH ( [ integer ] )
```

### Parameters

|                |                                            |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>integer</i> | Specifies the number of epochs to advance. |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------|

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Note

This function is primarily maintained for backward compatibility with earlier versions of HP Vertica.

### Example

The following command increments the epoch number by 1:

```
=> SELECT ADVANCE_EPOCH(1);
```

### See Also

[ALTER PROJECTION](#) (page [659](#))

## GET\_AHM\_EPOCH

Returns the number of the epoch in which the Ancient History Mark is located. Data deleted up to and including the AHM epoch can be purged from physical storage.

### Syntax

```
GET_AHM_EPOCH()
```

**Note:** The AHM epoch is 0 (zero) by default (purge is disabled).

### Privileges

None

### Examples

```
SELECT GET_AHM_EPOCH();
      get_ahm_epoch
-----
 Current AHM epoch: 0
(1 row)
```

## GET\_AHM\_TIME

Returns a TIMESTAMP value representing the Ancient History Mark. Data deleted up to and including the AHM epoch can be purged from physical storage.

### Syntax

```
GET_AHM_TIME()
```

### Privileges

None

### Examples

```
SELECT GET_AHM_TIME();
      GET_AHM_TIME
-----
Current AHM Time: 2010-05-13 12:48:10.532332-04
(1 row)
```

### See Also

[SET DATESTYLE](#) (page 903) for information about valid **TIMESTAMP** (page 97) values.

## GET\_CURRENT\_EPOCH

Returns the number of the current epoch. The epoch into which data (COPY, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations) is currently being written. The current epoch advances automatically every three minutes.

### Syntax

```
GET_CURRENT_EPOCH()
```

### Privileges

None

### Examples

```
SELECT GET_CURRENT_EPOCH();
      GET_CURRENT_EPOCH
-----
683
(1 row)
```

## GET\_LAST\_GOOD\_EPOCH

Returns the number of the last good epoch. A term used in manual recovery, LGE (Last Good Epoch) refers to the most recent epoch that can be recovered.

**Syntax**

```
GET_LAST_GOOD_EPOCH()
```

**Privileges**

None

**Examples**

```
SELECT GET_LAST_GOOD_EPOCH();
GET_LAST_GOOD_EPOCH
-----
682
(1 row)
```

**MAKE\_AHM\_NOW**

Sets the Ancient History Mark (AHM) to the greatest allowable value, and lets you drop any projections that existed before the issue occurred.

**Caution:** This function is intended for use by Administrators only.

**Syntax**

```
MAKE_AHM_NOW ( [ true ] )
```

**Parameters**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>true</i> | [Optional] Allows AHM to advance when nodes are down.<br><b>Note:</b> If the AHM is advanced after the last good epoch of the failed nodes, those nodes must recover all data from scratch. Use with care. |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Privileges**

Must be a superuser

**Notes**

- The MAKE\_AHM\_NOW function performs the following operations:
  - Advances the epoch.
  - Performs a moveout operation on all projections.
  - Sets the AHM to LGE — at least to the current epoch at the time MAKE\_AHM\_NOW() was issued.
- All history is lost and you cannot perform historical queries prior to the current epoch.

**Example**

```
=> SELECT MAKE_AHM_NOW();
MAKE_AHM_NOW
-----
AHM set (New AHM Epoch: 683)
(1 row)
```

The following command allows the AHM to advance, even though node 2 is down:

```
=> SELECT MAKE_AHM_NOW(true);
WARNING: Received no response from v_vmartdb_node0002 in get cluster LGE
WARNING: Received no response from v_vmartdb_node0002 in get cluster LGE
WARNING: Received no response from v_vmartdb_node0002 in set AHM
      MAKE_AHM_NOW
-----
AHM set (New AHM Epoch: 684)
(1 row)
```

**See Also*****DROP PROJECTION*** (page [818](#))***MARK\_DESIGN\_KSAFE*** (page [510](#))***SET\_AHM\_EPOCH*** (page [527](#))***SET\_AHM\_TIME*** (page [528](#))**SET\_AHM\_EPOCH**

Sets the Ancient History Mark (AHM) to the specified epoch. This function allows deleted data up to and including the AHM epoch to be purged from physical storage.

**SET\_AHM\_EPOCH** is normally used for testing purposes. Consider ***SET\_AHM\_TIME*** (page [528](#)) instead, which is easier to use.

**Syntax****SET\_AHM\_EPOCH ( epoch, [ true ] )****Parameters**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>epoch</i> | Specifies one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The number of the epoch in which to set the AHM</li> <li>▪ Zero (0) (the default) disables <b><i>purge</i></b> (page <a href="#">517</a>)</li> </ul> |
| <i>true</i>  | Optionally allows the AHM to advance when nodes are down.<br><b>Note:</b> If the AHM is advanced after the last good epoch of the failed nodes, those nodes must recover all data from scratch. Use with care.                |

**Privileges**

Must be a superuser

**Notes**

If you use **SET\_AHM\_EPOCH**, the number of the specified epoch must be:

- Greater than the current AHM epoch
- Less than the current epoch
- Less than or equal to the cluster last good epoch (the minimum of the last good epochs of the individual nodes in the cluster)

- Less than or equal to the cluster refresh epoch (the minimum of the refresh epochs of the individual nodes in the cluster)

Use the **SYSTEM** (page [1114](#)) table to see current values of various epochs related to the AHM; for example:

```
=> SELECT * from SYSTEM;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
current_timestamp          | 2009-08-11 17:09:54.651413
current_epoch                | 1512
ahm_epoch                    | 961
last_good_epoch              | 1510
refresh_epoch                 | -1
designed_fault_tolerance    | 1
node_count                   | 4
node_down_count              | 0
current_fault_tolerance     | 1
catalog_revision_number      | 1590
wos_used_bytes               | 0
wos_row_count                | 0
ros_used_bytes                | 41490783
ros_row_count                 | 1298104
total_used_bytes              | 41490783
total_row_count               | 1298104
```

All nodes must be up. You cannot use `SET_AHM_EPOCH` when any node in the cluster is down, except by using the optional *true* parameter.

When a node is down and you issue `SELECT MAKE_AHM_NOW()`, the following error is printed to the `vertica.log`:

```
Some nodes were excluded from setAHM. If their LGE is before the AHM they will perform full recovery.
```

## Examples

The following command sets the AHM to a specified epoch of 12:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_EPOCH(12);
```

The following command sets the AHM to a specified epoch of 2 and allows the AHM to advance despite a failed node:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_EPOCH(2, true);
```

## See Also

**[MAKE\\_AHM\\_NOW](#)** (page [508](#))

**[SET\\_AHM\\_TIME](#)** (page [528](#))

**[SYSTEM](#)** (page [1114](#))

## SET\_AHM\_TIME

Sets the Ancient History Mark (AHM) to the epoch corresponding to the specified time on the initiator node. This function allows historical data up to and including the AHM epoch to be purged from physical storage.

### Syntax

```
SET_AHM_TIME ( time , [ true ] )
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>time</i> | Is a <b>TIMESTAMP</b> (page 97) value that is automatically converted to the appropriate epoch number.                                                                                          |
| <i>true</i> | [Optional] Allows the AHM to advance when nodes are down.<br><b>Note:</b> If the AHM is advanced after the last good epoch of the failed nodes, those nodes must recover all data from scratch. |

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Notes

- SET\_AHM\_TIME returns a TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE value representing the end point of the AHM epoch.
- You cannot change the AHM when any node in the cluster is down, except by using the optional *true* parameter.
- When a node is down and you issue `SELECT MAKE_AHM_NOW()`, the following error is printed to the `vertica.log`:  
Some nodes were excluded from setAHM. If their LGE is before the AHM they will perform full recovery.

### Examples

Epochs depend on a configured epoch advancement interval. If an epoch includes a three-minute range of time, the purge operation is accurate only to within minus three minutes of the specified timestamp:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_TIME('2008-02-27 18:13');  
      set_ahm_time  
-----  
AHM set to '2008-02-27 18:11:50-05'  
(1 row)
```

**Note:** The -05 part of the output string is a time zone value, an offset in hours from UTC (Universal Coordinated Time, traditionally known as Greenwich Mean Time, or GMT).

In the above example, the actual AHM epoch ends at 18:11:50, roughly one minute before the specified timestamp. This is because SET\_AHM\_TIME selects the epoch that ends at or before the specified timestamp. It does not select the epoch that ends after the specified timestamp because that would purge data deleted as much as three minutes after the AHM.

For example, using only hours and minutes, suppose that epoch 9000 runs from 08:50 to 11:50 and epoch 9001 runs from 11:50 to 15:50. `SET_AHM_TIME('11:51')` chooses epoch 9000 because it ends roughly one minute before the specified timestamp.

In the next example, if given an environment variable set as `date =`date``; the following command fails if a node is down:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_TIME('$date');
```

In order to force the AHM to advance, issue the following command instead:

```
=> SELECT SET_AHM_TIME('$date', true);
```

### See Also

[MAKE\\_AHM\\_NOW](#) (page 508)

[SET\\_AHM\\_EPOCH](#) (page 527) for a description of the range of valid epoch numbers.

[SET DATESTYLE](#) (page 903) for information about specifying a **TIMESTAMP** (page 97) value.

## License Management Functions

This section contains function that monitor HP Vertica license status and compliance.

### AUDIT

Estimates the raw data size of a database, a schema, a projection, or a table as it is counted in an audit of the database size.

The AUDIT function estimates the size using the same data sampling method as the audit that HP Vertica performs to determine if a database is compliant with the database size allowances in its license. The results of this function are not considered when HP Vertica determines whether the size of the database complies with the HP Vertica license's data allowance. See How HP Vertica Calculates Database Size in the Administrator's Guide for details.

**Note:** This function can only audit the size of tables, projections, schemas, and databases which the user has permission to access. If a non-superuser attempts to audit the entire database, the audit will only estimate the size of the data that the user is allowed to read.

### Syntax

```
AUDIT([name] [, granularity] [, error_tolerance [, confidence_level]])
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | Specifies the schema, projection, or table to audit. Enter name as a string, in single quotes (''). If the name string is empty (""), the entire database is audited. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>granularity</i>      | <p>Indicates the level at which the audit reports its results. The recognized levels are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 'schema'</li> <li>▪ 'table'</li> <li>▪ 'projection'</li> </ul> <p>By default, the granularity is the same level as <i>name</i>. For example, if <i>name</i> is a schema, then the size of the entire schema is reported. If you instead specify 'table' as the granularity, AUDIT reports the size of each table in the schema. The granularity must be finer than that of object: specifying 'schema' for an audit of a table has no effect.</p> <p>The results of an audit with a granularity are reported in the V_CATALOG.USER_AUDITS system table.</p> |
| <i>error_tolerance</i>  | <p>Specifies the percentage margin of error allowed in the audit estimate. Enter the tolerance value as a decimal number, between 0 and 100. The default value is 5, for a 5% margin of error.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The lower this value is, the more resources the audit uses since it will perform more data sampling. Setting this value to 0 results in a full audit of the database, which is very resource intensive, as all of the data in the database is analyzed. Doing a full audit of the database significantly impacts performance and is not recommended on a production database.</p>                                                                                               |
| <i>confidence_level</i> | <p>Specifies the statistical confidence level percentage of the estimate. Enter the confidence value as a decimal number, between 0 and 100. The default value is 99, indicating a confidence level of 99%.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The higher the confidence value, the more resources the function uses since it will perform more data sampling. Setting this value to 1 results in a full audit of the database, which is very resource intensive, as all of the database is analyzed. Doing a full audit of the database significantly impacts performance and is not recommended on a production database.</p>                                                                                   |

## Permissions

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema

**Note:** AUDIT() works only on the tables where the user calling the function has SELECT permissions.

## Notes

Due to the iterative sampling used in the auditing process, making the error tolerance a small fraction of a percent (0.00001, for example) can cause the AUDIT function to run for a longer period than a full database audit.

## Examples

To audit the entire database:

```
=> SELECT AUDIT(' ');
      AUDIT
-----
76376696
(1 row)
```

To audit the database with a 25% error tolerance:

```
=> SELECT AUDIT(' ',25);
      AUDIT
-----
75797126
(1 row)
```

To audit the database with a 25% level of tolerance and a 90% confidence level:

```
=> SELECT AUDIT(' ',25,90);
      AUDIT
-----
76402672
(1 row)
```

To audit just the `online_sales` schema in the VMart example database:

```
VMart=> SELECT AUDIT('online_sales');
      AUDIT
-----
35716504
(1 row)
```

To audit the `online_sales` schema and report the results by table:

```
=> SELECT AUDIT('online_sales','table');
      AUDIT
-----
See table sizes in v_catalog.user_audits for schema online_sales
(1 row)

=> \x
Expanded display is on.

=> SELECT * FROM user_audits WHERE object_schema = 'online_sales';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
size_bytes          | 64960
user_id             | 45035996273704962
user_name           | dbadmin
```

|                                       |                               |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| object_id                             | 45035996273717636             |
| object_type                           | TABLE                         |
| object_schema                         | online_sales                  |
| object_name                           | online_page_dimension         |
| audit_start_timestamp                 | 2011-04-05 09:24:48.224081-04 |
| audit_end_timestamp                   | 2011-04-05 09:24:48.337551-04 |
| confidence_level_percent              | 99                            |
| error_tolerance_percent               | 5                             |
| used_sampling                         | f                             |
| confidence_interval_lower_bound_bytes | 64960                         |
| confidence_interval_upper_bound_bytes | 64960                         |
| sample_count                          | 0                             |
| cell_count                            | 0                             |
| -[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----              |                               |
| size_bytes                            | 20197                         |
| user_id                               | 45035996273704962             |
| user_name                             | dbadmin                       |
| object_id                             | 45035996273717640             |
| object_type                           | TABLE                         |
| object_schema                         | online_sales                  |
| object_name                           | call_center_dimension         |
| audit_start_timestamp                 | 2011-04-05 09:24:48.340206-04 |
| audit_end_timestamp                   | 2011-04-05 09:24:48.365915-04 |
| confidence_level_percent              | 99                            |
| error_tolerance_percent               | 5                             |
| used_sampling                         | f                             |
| confidence_interval_lower_bound_bytes | 20197                         |
| confidence_interval_upper_bound_bytes | 20197                         |
| sample_count                          | 0                             |
| cell_count                            | 0                             |
| -[ RECORD 3 ]-----+-----              |                               |
| size_bytes                            | 35614800                      |
| user_id                               | 45035996273704962             |
| user_name                             | dbadmin                       |
| object_id                             | 45035996273717644             |
| object_type                           | TABLE                         |
| object_schema                         | online_sales                  |
| object_name                           | online_sales_fact             |
| audit_start_timestamp                 | 2011-04-05 09:24:48.368575-04 |
| audit_end_timestamp                   | 2011-04-05 09:24:48.379307-04 |
| confidence_level_percent              | 99                            |
| error_tolerance_percent               | 5                             |
| used_sampling                         | t                             |
| confidence_interval_lower_bound_bytes | 34692956                      |
| confidence_interval_upper_bound_bytes | 36536644                      |
| sample_count                          | 10000                         |
| cell_count                            | 9000000                       |

## AUDIT\_LICENSE\_SIZE

Triggers an immediate audit of the database size to determine if it is in compliance with the raw data storage allowance included in your HP Vertica license. The audit is performed in the background, so this function call returns immediately. To see the results of the audit when it is done, use the [GET\\_COMPLIANCE\\_STATUS](#) (page 494) function.

### Syntax

```
AUDIT_LICENSE_SIZE()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT audit_license_size();
audit_license_size
-----
Service hurried
(1 row)
```

## AUDIT\_LICENSE\_TERM

Triggers an immediate audit to determine if the HP Vertica license has expired. The audit happens in the background, so this function returns immediately. To see the result of the audit, use the [GET\\_COMPLIANCE\\_STATUS](#) (page 494) function.

### Syntax

```
AUDIT_LICENSE_TERM()
```

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT AUDIT_LICENSE_TERM();
AUDIT_LICENSE_TERM
-----
Service hurried
(1 row)
```

## GET\_AUDIT\_TIME

Reports the time when the automatic audit of database size occurs. HP Vertica performs this audit if your HP Vertica license includes a data size allowance. For details of this audit, see Managing Your License Key in the Administrator's Guide. To change the time the audit runs, use the [SET\\_AUDIT\\_TIME](#) (page 530) function.

### Syntax

```
GET_AUDIT_TIME()
```

### Privileges

None

### Example

```
=> SELECT get_audit_time();
      get_audit_time
-----
The audit is scheduled to run at 11:59 PM each day.
(1 row)
```

## GET\_COMPLIANCE\_STATUS

Displays whether your database is in compliance with your HP Vertica license agreement. This information includes the results of HP Vertica's most recent audit of the database size (if your license has a data allowance as part of its terms), and the license term (if your license has an end date).

The information displayed by GET\_COMPLIANCE\_STATUS includes:

- The estimated size of the database (see How HP Vertica Calculates Database Size in the Administrator's Guide for an explanation of the size estimate).
- The raw data size allowed by your HP Vertica license.
- The percentage of your allowance that your database is currently using.
- The date and time of the last audit.
- Whether your database complies with the data allowance terms of your license agreement.
- The end date of your license.
- How many days remain until your license expires.

**Note:** If your license does not have a data allowance or end date, some of the values may not appear in the output for GET\_COMPLIANCE\_STATUS.

If the audit shows your license is not in compliance with your data allowance, you should either delete data to bring the size of the database under the licensed amount, or upgrade your license. If your license term has expired, you should contact HP immediately to renew your license. See Managing Your License Key in the Administrator's Guide for further details.

### Syntax

```
GET_COMPLIANCE_STATUS()
```

### Privileges

None

### Example

```
GET_COMPLIANCE_STATUS
```

```
-----
--  
Raw Data Size: 2.00GB +/- 0.003GB  
License Size : 4.000GB  
Utilization  : 50%  
Audit Time   : 2011-03-09 09:54:09.538704+00  
Compliance Status : The database is in compliance with respect to raw data size.  
  
License End Date: 04/06/2011  
Days Remaining: 28.59  
(1 row)
```

## **DISPLAY\_LICENSE**

Returns the terms of your HP Vertica license. The information this function displays is:

- The start and end dates for which the license is valid (or "Perpetual" if the license has no expiration).
- The number of days you are allowed to use HP Vertica after your license term expires (the grace period)
- The amount of data your database can store, if your license includes a data allowance.

### **Syntax**

```
DISPLAY_LICENSE()
```

### **Privileges**

None

### **Examples**

```
=> SELECT DISPLAY_LICENSE();  
      DISPLAY_LICENSE  
-----  
      HP Vertica Systems, Inc.  
      1/1/2011  
      12/31/2011  
      30  
      50TB  
  
(1 row)
```

## **SET\_AUDIT\_TIME**

Sets the time that HP Vertica performs automatic database size audit to determine if the size of the database is compliant with the raw data allowance in your HP Vertica license. Use this function if the audits are currently scheduled to occur during your database's peak activity time. This is normally not a concern, since the automatic audit has little impact on database performance.

**Note:** Audits are scheduled by the preceding audit, so changing the audit time does not affect the next scheduled audit. For example, if your next audit is scheduled to take place at 11:59PM and you use SET\_AUDIT\_TIME to change the audit schedule 3AM, the previously scheduled 11:59PM audit still runs. As that audit finishes, it schedules the next audit to occur at 3AM.

If you want to prevent the next scheduled audit from running at its scheduled time, you can change the scheduled time using SET\_AUDIT\_TIME then manually trigger an audit to run immediately using **AUDIT\_LICENSE\_SIZE** (page [450](#)). As the manually-triggered audit finishes, it schedules the next audit to occur at the time you set using SET\_AUDIT\_TIME (effectively overriding the previously scheduled audit).

---

## Syntax

`SET_AUDIT_TIME(time)`

|             |                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>time</i> | A string containing the time in 'HH:MM AM/PM' format (for example, '1:00 AM') when the audit should run daily. |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT SET_AUDIT_TIME('3:00 AM');
      SET_AUDIT_TIME
-----
The scheduled audit time will be set to 3:00 AM after the next audit.
(1 row)
```

## Partition Management Functions

This section contains partition management functions specific to HP Vertica.

### DROP\_PARTITION

Forces the partition of projections (if needed) and then drops the specified partition.

#### Syntax

```
DROP_PARTITION ( table_name , partition_value [ , ignore_moveout_errors,
reorganize_data ] )
```

#### Parameters

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>table-name</i> | Specifies the name of the table.<br><b>Note:</b> The <i>table_name</i> argument cannot be used as a dimension table in a pre-joined projection and cannot contain projections that are not up to date (have not been refreshed). |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>partition_value</i>       | The key of the partition to drop. For example:<br>DROP_PARTITION('trade', 2006);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>ignore_moveout_errors</i> | <p>Optional Boolean, defaults to <code>false</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>true</code>—Ignores any WOS moveout errors and forces the operation to continue. Set this parameter to <code>true</code> only if there is no WOS data for the partition.</li> <li>▪ <code>false</code> (or omit)—Displays any moveout errors and aborts the operation on error.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If you set this parameter to <code>true</code> and the WOS includes data for the partition in WOS, partition data in WOS is not dropped.</p> |
| <i>reorganize_data</i>       | <p>Optional Boolean, defaults to <code>false</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>true</code>—Reorganizes the data if it is not organized, and then drops the partition.</li> <li>▪ <code>false</code>—Does not attempt to reorganize the data before dropping the partition. If this parameter is <code>false</code> and the function encounters a ROS without partition keys, an error occurs.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               |

## Permissions

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

## Notes and Restrictions

The results of a DROP\_PARTITION call go into effect immediately. If you drop a partition using DROP\_PARTITION and then try to add data to a partition with the same name, HP Vertica creates a new partition.

If the operation cannot obtain an **O Lock** (page 1037) on the table(s), HP Vertica attempts to close any internal Tuple Mover (TM) sessions running on the same table(s) so that the operation can proceed. Explicit TM operations that are running in user sessions are not closed. If an explicit TM operation is running on the table, then the operation cannot proceed until the explicit TM operation completes.

In general, if a ROS container has data that belongs to  $n+1$  partitions and you want to drop a specific partition, the DROP\_PARTITION operation:

- 1 Forces the partition of data into two containers where
  - One container holds the data that belongs to the partition that is to be dropped.
  - Another container holds the remaining  $n$  partitions.
- 2 Drops the specified partition.

You can also use the **MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page 513) function to merge ROS containers that have data belonging to partitions in a specified partition key range; for example, [partitionKeyFrom, partitionKeyTo].

DROP\_PARTITION forces a moveout if there is data in the WOS (WOS is not partition aware).

DROP\_PARTITION acquires an exclusive lock on the table to prevent DELETE | UPDATE | INSERT | COPY statements from affecting the table, as well as any SELECT statements issued at SERIALIZABLE isolation level.

You cannot perform a DROP\_PARTITION operation on tables with projections that are not up to date (have not been refreshed).

DROP\_PARTITION fails if you do not set the optional third parameter to *true* and the function encounters ROS's that do not have partition keys.

## Examples

Using the example schema in Defining Partitions, the following command explicitly drops the 2009 partition key from table `trade`:

```
SELECT DROP_PARTITION('trade', 2009);
DROP_PARTITION
-----
Partition dropped
(1 row)
```

Here, the partition key is specified:

```
SELECT DROP_PARTITION('trade', EXTRACT('year' FROM '2009-01-01'::date));
DROP_PARTITION
-----
Partition dropped
(1 row)
```

The following example creates a table called `dates` and partitions the table by year:

```
CREATE TABLE dates (
    year INTEGER NOT NULL,
    month VARCHAR(8) NOT NULL
PARTITION BY year * 12 + month;
```

The following statement drops the partition using a constant for Oct 2010 ( $2010 \times 12 + 10 = 24130$ ):

```
SELECT DROP_PARTITION('dates', '24130');
DROP_PARTITION
-----
Partition dropped
(1 row)
```

Alternatively, the expression can be placed in line: `SELECT DROP_PARTITION('dates', 2010*12 + 10);`

The following command first reorganizes the data if it is unpartitioned and then explicitly drops the 2009 partition key from table `trade`:

```
SELECT DROP_PARTITION('trade', 2009, false, true);
DROP_PARTITION
-----
Partition dropped
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

Dropping Partitions in the Administrator's Guide

**ADVANCE EPOCH** (page [429](#))

**ALTER PROJECTION** (page [659](#))

**COLUMN\_STORAGE** (page [992](#))

**CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#))

**DO\_TM\_TASK** (page [471](#))

**DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [479](#))

**DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [480](#))

**DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page [481](#))

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**PARTITION\_PROJECTION** (page [515](#))

**PARTITION\_TABLE** (page [516](#))

**PROJECTIONS** (page [961](#))

**DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS**

Dumps the partition keys of the specified projection.

**Syntax**

```
DUMP_PROJECTION_PARTITION_KEYS( 'projection_name' )
```

**Parameters**

|                        |                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>projection_name</i> | Specifies the name of the projection. |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|

**Privileges**

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privileges on schema

**Example**

The following example creates a simple table called `states` and partitions the data by state:

```
=> CREATE TABLE states (
    year INTEGER NOT NULL,
    state VARCHAR NOT NULL)
PARTITION BY state;
```

```
=> CREATE PROJECTION states_p (state, year) AS SELECT * FROM states
```

```
ORDER BY state, year UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
```

Now dump the partition key of the specified projection:

```
=> SELECT DUMP_PROJECTION_PARTITION_KEYS( 'states_p_node0001' );
Partition keys on node helios_node0001
Projection 'states_p_node0001'
No of partition keys: 1
Partition keys on node helios_node0002
...
(1 row)
```

## See Also

***DO\_TM\_TASK*** (page [471](#))

***DROP\_PARTITION*** (page [473](#))

***DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [479](#))

***DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS*** (page [481](#))

***PARTITION\_PROJECTION*** (page [515](#))

***PARTITION\_TABLE*** (page [516](#))

***PROJECTIONS*** (page [961](#)) system table

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## **DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS**

Dumps the partition keys of all projections anchored on the specified table.

### Syntax

```
DUMP_TABLE_PARTITION_KEYS ( 'table_name' )
```

### Parameters

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>table_name</i> | Specifies the name of the table. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|

### Privileges

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privileges on schema

### Example

The following example creates a simple table called `states` and partitions the data by state:

```
=> CREATE TABLE states (
      year INTEGER NOT NULL,
      state VARCHAR NOT NULL)
PARTITION BY state;
```

```
=> CREATE PROJECTION states_p (state, year) AS SELECT * FROM states
   ORDER BY state, year UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
```

Now dump the partition keys of all projections anchored on table states:

```
=> SELECT DUMP_TABLE_PARTITION_KEYS( 'states' );
Partition keys on helios_node0001
Projection 'states_p_node0004'
No of partition keys: 1
Projection 'states_p_node0003'
No of partition keys: 1
Projection 'states_p_node0002'
No of partition keys: 1
Projection 'states_p_node0001'
No of partition keys: 1
Partition keys on helios_node0002
...
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[DO\\_TM\\_TASK](#) (page [471](#))

[DROP\\_PARTITION](#) (page [473](#))

[DUMP\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page [480](#))

[DUMP\\_PROJECTION\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page [481](#))

[PARTITION\\_PROJECTION](#) (page [515](#))

[PARTITION\\_TABLE](#) (page [516](#))

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## MERGE\_PARTITIONS

Merges ROS containers that have data belonging to partitions in a specified partition key range:  
`partitionKeyFrom` to `partitionKeyTo`.

**Note:** This function is deprecated in HP Vertica 7.0.

### Syntax

```
MERGE_PARTITIONS ( table_name , partition_key_from , partition_key_to )
```

### Parameters

|                                 |                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <code>table_name</code>         | Specifies the name of the table            |
| <code>partition_key_from</code> | Specifies the start point of the partition |

|                         |                                          |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <i>partition_key_to</i> | Specifies the end point of the partition |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|

## Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

## Notes

- You cannot run MERGE\_PARTITIONS() on a table with data that is not reorganized. You must reorganize the data first using ALTER\_TABLE table REORGANIZE, or PARTITION\_TABLE(table).
  - The edge values are included in the range, and *partition\_key\_from* must be less than or equal to *partition\_key\_to*.
  - Inclusion of partitions in the range is based on the application of less than(<)/greater than(>) operators of the corresponding data type.
- Note:** No restrictions are placed on a partition key's data type.
- If *partition\_key\_from* is the same as *partition\_key\_to*, all ROS containers of the partition key are merged into one ROS.

## Examples

```
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '200', '400');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '800', '800');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', 'CA', 'MA');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', 'false', 'true');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '06/06/2008', '06/07/2008');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '02:01:10', '04:20:40');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '06/06/2008 02:01:10', '06/07/2008 02:01:10');
=> SELECT MERGE_PARTITIONS('T1', '8 hours', '1 day 4 hours 20 seconds');
```

## MOVE\_PARTITIONS\_TO\_TABLE

Moves partitions from a source table to a target table. The target table must have the same projection column definitions, segmentation, and partition expressions as the source table. If the target table does not exist, the function creates a new table based on the source definition. The function requires both minimum and maximum range values, indicating what partition values to move.

### Syntax

```
MOVE_PARTITIONS_TO_TABLE ( '[[db-name.]schema.]source_table',
                           'min_range_value', 'max_range_value', '[[db-name.]schema.]target_table' )
```

### Parameters

|                                        |                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[[db-name.]schema.]source_table</i> | The source table (optionally qualified), from which you want to move partitions. |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                        |                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>min_range_value</i> | The minimum value in the partition to move.        |
| <i>max_range_value</i> | The maximum value of the partition being moved.    |
| <i>target_table</i>    | The table to which the partitions are being moved. |

## Privileges

- Table owner
- If target table is created as part of moving partitions, the new table has the same owner as the target. If the target table exists, user must own the target table, and have ability to call this function.

## Example

If you call `move_partitions_to_table` and the destination table does not exist, the function will create the table automatically:

```
VMART=> select move_partitions_to_table ('prod_trades', '200801', '200801',
'partn_backup.trades_200801');
               move_partitions_to_table
-----
1 distinct partition values moved at epoch 15. Effective move epoch: 14.

(1 row)
```

## See Also

[DROP\\_PARTITION](#) (page 473)

[DUMP\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 479)

[DUMP\\_PROJECTION\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 480)

[DUMP\\_TABLE\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 481)

[PARTITION\\_PROJECTION](#) (page 515)

Moving Partitions and Creating a Table Like Another in the Administrator's Guide

## PARTITION\_PROJECTION

Forces a split of ROS containers of the specified projection.

### Syntax

```
PARTITION_PROJECTION ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] projection_name' )
```

### Parameters

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[ [db-name.] schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| <i>projection_name</i> | Specifies the name of the projection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

### Notes

Partitioning expressions take immutable functions only, in order that the same information be available across all nodes.

**PARTITION\_PROJECTION()** is similar to **PARTITION\_TABLE** (page 516)(), except that **PARTITION\_PROJECTION** works only on the specified projection, instead of the table.

Users must have USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table.**PARTITION\_PROJECTION()** purges data while partitioning ROS containers if deletes were applied before the AHM epoch.

### Example

The following command forces a split of ROS containers on the `states_p_node01` projection:

```
=> SELECT PARTITION_PROJECTION ('states_p_node01');
      partition_projection
-----
Projection partitioned
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**DO\_TM\_TASK** (page 471)

**DROP\_PARTITION** (page 473)

**DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page 479)

**DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page 480)

**DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS** (page 481)

**PARTITION\_TABLE** (page 516)

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## PARTITION\_TABLE

Forces the system to break up any ROS containers that contain multiple distinct values of the partitioning expression. Only ROS containers with more than one distinct value participate in the split.

### Syntax

```
PARTITION_TABLE ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] table_name' )
```

### Parameters

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [ db-name.] schema . ] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| table_name               | Specifies the name of the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

### Notes

PARTITION\_TABLE is similar to **PARTITION\_PROJECTION** (page [515](#)), except that PARTITION\_TABLE works on the specified table.

Users must have USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table. Partitioning functions take immutable functions only, in order that the same information be available across all nodes.

### Example

The following example creates a simple table called `states` and partitions data by state.

```
=> CREATE TABLE states (
    year INTEGER NOT NULL,
    state VARCHAR NOT NULL)
PARTITION BY state;
=> CREATE PROJECTION states_p (state, year) AS
    SELECT * FROM states
    ORDER BY state, year UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
```

Now issue the command to partition table `states`:

```
=> SELECT PARTITION_TABLE('states');
    PARTITION_TABLE
-----
```

```
partition operation for projection 'states_p_node0004'  
partition operation for projection 'states_p_node0003'  
partition operation for projection 'states_p_node0002'  
partition operation for projection 'states_p_node0001'  
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[DO\\_TM\\_TASK](#) (page 471)

[DROP\\_PARTITION](#) (page 473)

[DUMP\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 479)

[DUMP\\_PROJECTION\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 480)

[DUMP\\_TABLE\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 481)

[PARTITION\\_PROJECTION](#) (page 515)

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## PURGE\_PARTITION

Purges a table partition of deleted rows. Similar to PURGE and PURGE\_PROJECTION, this function removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. It only removes data from the AHM epoch and earlier.

### Syntax

```
PURGE_PARTITION ( '[[db_name.]schema_name.]table_name', partition_key )
```

### Parameters

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [[db_name.]schema_name.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br><br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| table_name               | The name of the partitioned table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| partition_key            | The key of the partition to be purged of deleted rows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

## Example

The following example lists the count of deleted rows for each partition in a table, then calls PURGE\_PARTITION to purge the deleted rows from the data.

```
=> SELECT partition_key,table_schema,projection_name,sum(deleted_row_count) AS deleted_row_count
FROM partitions
-> GROUP BY partition_key,table_schema,projection_name ORDER BY partition_key;
```

| partition_key | table_schema | projection_name | deleted_row_count |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 0             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 1             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 2             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 3             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 4             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 5             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 6             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 7             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 8             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 9             | public       | t_super         | 1                 |

(10 rows)

```
=> SELECT PURGE_PARTITION('t',5); -- Purge partition with key 5.
```

```
purge_partition
```

```
-----  
Task: merge partitions  
(Table: public.t) (Projection: public.t_super)
```

```
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT partition_key,table_schema,projection_name,sum(deleted_row_count) AS deleted_row_count
FROM partitions
-> GROUP BY partition_key,table_schema,projection_name ORDER BY partition_key;
```

| partition_key | table_schema | projection_name | deleted_row_count |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 0             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 1             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 2             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 3             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 4             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 5             | public       | t_super         | 0                 |
| 6             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 7             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 8             | public       | t_super         | 2                 |
| 9             | public       | t_super         | 1                 |

(10 rows)

## See Also

**PURGE** (page [517](#))

**PURGE\_PROJECTION** (on page [520](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

## Profiling Functions

This section contains profiling functions specific to HP Vertica.

### CLEAR\_PROFILING

HP Vertica stores profiled data in memory, so depending on how much data you collect, profiling could be memory intensive. You can use this function to clear profiled data from memory.

#### Syntax

```
CLEAR_PROFILING( 'profiling-type' )
```

#### Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>profiling-type</i> | The type of profiling data you want to clear. Can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ session—clears profiling for basic session parameters and lock time out data</li><li>▪ query—clears profiling for general information about queries that ran, such as the query strings used and the duration of queries</li><li>▪ ee—clears profiling for information about the execution run of each query</li></ul> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Example

The following statement clears profiled data for queries:

```
=> SELECT CLEAR_PROFILING( 'query' );
```

#### See also

[DISABLE\\_PROFILING](#) (page [469](#))

[ENABLE\\_PROFILING](#) (page [483](#))

Profiling Database Performance in the Administrator's Guide

### DISABLE\_PROFILING

Disables profiling for the profiling type you specify.

#### Syntax

```
DISABLE_PROFILING( 'profiling-type' )
```

## Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>profiling-type</i> | The type of profiling data you want to disable. Can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ session—disables profiling for basic session parameters and lock time out data</li> <li>▪ query—disables profiling for general information about queries that ran, such as the query strings used and the duration of queries</li> <li>▪ ee—disables profiling for information about the execution run of each query</li> </ul> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Example

The following statement disables profiling on query execution runs:

```
=> SELECT DISABLE_PROFILING('ee');
      DISABLE_PROFILING
-----
EE Profiling Disabled
(1 row)
```

## See also

**CLEAR\_PROFILING** (page [455](#))

**ENABLE\_PROFILING** (page [483](#))

Profiling Database Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## ENABLE\_PROFILING

Enables profiling for the profiling type you specify.

**Note:** HP Vertica stores profiled data in memory, so depending on how much data you collect, profiling could be memory intensive.

## Syntax

`ENABLE_PROFILING( 'profiling-type' )`

## Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>profiling-type</i> | The type of profiling data you want to enable. Can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ session—enables profiling for basic session parameters and lock time out data</li><li>▪ query—enables profiling for general information about queries that ran, such as the query strings used and the duration of queries</li><li>▪ ee—enables profiling for information about the execution run of each query</li></ul> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Example

The following statement enables profiling on query execution runs:

```
=> SELECT ENABLE_PROFILING('ee');
      ENABLE_PROFILING
-----
EE Profiling Enabled
(1 row)
```

## See also

[CLEAR\\_PROFILING](#) (page [455](#))

[DISABLE\\_PROFILING](#) (page [469](#))

Profiling Database Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## Projection Management Functions

This section contains projection management functions specific to HP Vertica.

See also the following SQL system tables:

- [V\\_CATALOG.PROJECTIONS](#) (page [961](#))
- [V\\_CATALOG.PROJECTION\\_COLUMNS](#) (page [955](#))
- [V\\_MONITOR.PROJECTION\\_REFRESHES](#) (page [1056](#))
- [V\\_MONITOR.PROJECTION\\_STORAGE](#) (page [1059](#))

## EVALUATE\_DELETE\_PERFORMANCE

Evaluates projections for potential [DELETE](#) (page [807](#)) performance issues. If there are issues found, a warning message is displayed. For steps you can take to resolve delete and update performance issues, see Optimizing Deletes and Updates for Performance in the Administrator's Guide. This function uses data sampling to determine whether there are any issues with a projection. Therefore, it does not generate false-positives warnings, but it can miss some cases where there are performance issues.

**Note:** Optimizing for delete performance is the same as optimizing for update performance. So, you can use this function to help optimize a projection for updates as well as deletes.

## Syntax

```
EVALUATE_DELETE_PERFORMANCE ( 'target' )
```

## Parameters

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>target</i> | The name of a projection or table. If you supply the name of a projection, only that projection is evaluated for DELETE performance issues. If you supply the name of a table, then all of the projections anchored to the table will be evaluated for issues.<br><br>If you do not provide a projection or table name, EVALUATE_DELETE_PERFORMANCE examines all of the projections that you can access for DELETE performance issues. Depending on the size of your database, this may take a long time. |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Privileges

None

**Note:** When evaluating multiple projections, EVALUATE\_DELETE\_PERFORMANCE reports up to ten projections that have issues, and refers you to a table that contains the full list of issues it has found.

## Example

The following example demonstrates how you can use EVALUATE\_DELETE\_PERFORMANCE to evaluate your projections for slow DELETE performance.

```
=> create table example (A int, B int,C int);
CREATE TABLE
=> create projection one_sort (A,B,C) as (select A,B,C from example) order by A;
CREATE PROJECTION
=> create projection two_sort (A,B,C) as (select A,B,C from example) order by A,B;
CREATE PROJECTION
=> select evaluate_delete_performance('one_sort');
   evaluate_delete_performance
-----
No projection delete performance concerns found.

(1 row)

=> select evaluate_delete_performance('two_sort');
   evaluate_delete_performance
-----
No projection delete performance concerns found.

(1 row)
```

The previous example showed that there was no structural issue with the projection that would cause poor DELETE performance. However, the data contained within the projection can create potential delete issues if the sorted columns do not uniquely identify a row or small number of rows. In the following example, Perl is used to populate the table with data using a nested series of loops. The inner loop populates column C, the middle loop populates column B, and the outer loop populates column A. The result is column A contains only three distinct values (0, 1, and 2), while column B slowly varies between 20 and 0 and column C changes in each row.

EVALUATE\_DELETE\_PERFORMANCE is run against the projections again to see if the data within the projections causes any potential DELETE performance issues.

```
=> \! perl -e 'for ($i=0; $i<3; $i++) { for ($j=0; $j<21; $j++) { for ($k=0; $k<19; $k++) { printf "%d,%d,%d\n", $i,$j,$k;}}} | /opt/vertica/bin/vsql -c "copy example from stdin delimiter ',' direct;"
```

Password:

```
=> select * from example;
```

| A                 | B  | C  |
|-------------------|----|----|
| 0                 | 20 | 18 |
| 0                 | 20 | 17 |
| 0                 | 20 | 16 |
| 0                 | 20 | 15 |
| 0                 | 20 | 14 |
| 0                 | 20 | 13 |
| 0                 | 20 | 12 |
| 0                 | 20 | 11 |
| 0                 | 20 | 10 |
| 0                 | 20 | 9  |
| 0                 | 20 | 8  |
| 0                 | 20 | 7  |
| 0                 | 20 | 6  |
| 0                 | 20 | 5  |
| 0                 | 20 | 4  |
| 0                 | 20 | 3  |
| 0                 | 20 | 2  |
| 0                 | 20 | 1  |
| 0                 | 20 | 0  |
| 0                 | 19 | 18 |
| 1157 rows omitted |    |    |
| 2                 | 1  | 0  |
| 2                 | 0  | 18 |
| 2                 | 0  | 17 |
| 2                 | 0  | 16 |
| 2                 | 0  | 15 |
| 2                 | 0  | 14 |
| 2                 | 0  | 13 |
| 2                 | 0  | 12 |
| 2                 | 0  | 11 |
| 2                 | 0  | 10 |
| 2                 | 0  | 9  |
| 2                 | 0  | 8  |
| 2                 | 0  | 7  |
| 2                 | 0  | 6  |
| 2                 | 0  | 5  |
| 2                 | 0  | 4  |
| 2                 | 0  | 3  |
| 2                 | 0  | 2  |
| 2                 | 0  | 1  |
| 2                 | 0  | 0  |

```
=> SELECT COUNT (*) FROM example;
```

```
COUNT
-----
 1197
(1 row)
```

```
=> SELECT COUNT (DISTINCT A) FROM example;
```

```
COUNT
-----
 3
(1 row)
```

```
=> select evaluate_delete_performance('one_sort');
      evaluate_delete_performance
```

```
-----
Projection exhibits delete performance concerns.

(1 row)
```

```
release=> select evaluate_delete_performance('two_sort');
              evaluate_delete_performance
-----
No projection delete performance concerns found.

(1 row)
```

The one\_sort projection has potential delete issues since it only sorts on column A which has few distinct values. This means that each value in the sort column corresponds to many rows in the projection, which negatively impacts DELETE performance. Since the two\_sort projection is sorted on columns A and B, each combination of values in the two sort columns identifies just a few rows, allowing deletes to be performed faster.

Not supplying a projection name results in all of the projections you can access being evaluated for DELETE performance issues.

```
=> select evaluate_delete_performance();
              evaluate_delete_performance
-----
The following projection exhibits delete performance concerns:
    "public"."one_sort"
See v_catalog.projection_delete_concerns for more details.

(1 row)
```

## GET\_PROJECTION\_STATUS

Returns information relevant to the status of a projection.

### Syntax

```
GET_PROJECTION_STATUS ( ' [ [ db-name.] schema-name.] projection' ) ;
```

### Parameters

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[ [db-name.] schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| <i>projection</i>            | Is the name of the projection for which to display status. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### Privileges

None

## Description

GET\_PROJECTION\_STATUS returns information relevant to the status of a projection:

- The current K-safety status of the database
- The number of nodes in the database
- Whether the projection is segmented
- The number and names of buddy projections
- Whether the projection is safe
- Whether the projection is up-to-date
- Whether statistics have been computed for the projection

## Notes

- You can use GET\_PROJECTION\_STATUS to monitor the progress of a projection data refresh. See **ALTER PROJECTION** (page [659](#)).
- To view a list of the nodes in a database, use the View Database Command in the Administration Tools.

## Examples

```
=> SELECT GET_PROJECTION_STATUS('public.customer_dimension_site01');

          GET_PROJECTION_STATUS
-----
Current system K is 1.
# of Nodes: 4.
public.customer_dimension_site01 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3]
[public.customer_dimension_site04, public.customer_dimension_site03,
public.customer_dimension_site02] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats: Yes]
```

## See Also

**ALTER PROJECTION** (page [659](#))

**GET\_PROJECTIONS** (page [499](#))

## GET\_PROJECTIONS, GET\_TABLE\_PROJECTIONS

**Note:** This function was formerly named GET\_TABLE\_PROJECTIONS(). HP Vertica still supports the former function name.

Returns information relevant to the status of a table:

- The current K-safety status of the database
- The number of sites (nodes) in the database
- The number of projections for which the specified table is the anchor table
- For each projection:
  - The projection's buddy projections
  - Whether the projection is segmented
  - Whether the projection is safe
  - Whether the projection is up-to-date

## Syntax

```
GET_PROJECTIONS ( '[ [ db-name.] schema-name.] table' )
```

## Parameters

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [db-name.] schema . ] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| table                   | Is the name of the table for which to list projections. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Privileges

None

## Notes

- You can use GET\_PROJECTIONS to monitor the progress of a projection data refresh. See [ALTER PROJECTION](#) (page 659).
- To view a list of the nodes in a database, use the View Database Command in the Administration Tools.

## Examples

The following example gets information about the store\_dimension table in the VMart schema:

```
=> SELECT GET_PROJECTIONS('store.store_dimension');
-----
Current system K is 1.
# of Nodes: 4.
Table store.store_dimension has 4 projections.

Projection Name: [Segmented] [Seg Cols] [# of Buddies] [Buddy Projections] [Safe] [UptoDate]
-----
store.store_dimension_node0004 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3] [store.store_dimension_node0003,
store.store_dimension_node0002, store.store_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
store.store_dimension_node0003 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3] [store.store_dimension_node0004,
store.store_dimension_node0002, store.store_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
store.store_dimension_node0002 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3] [store.store_dimension_node0004,
store.store_dimension_node0003, store.store_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
store.store_dimension_node0001 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3] [store.store_dimension_node0004,
store.store_dimension_node0003, store.store_dimension_node0002] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]

(1 row)
```

**See Also*****ALTER PROJECTION*** (page [659](#))***GET\_PROJECTION\_STATUS*** (page [498](#))**REFRESH**

Performs a synchronous, optionally-targeted refresh of a specified table's projections.

Information about a refresh operation—whether successful or unsuccessful—is maintained in the ***PROJECTION\_REFRESHES*** (page [1056](#)) system table until either the ***CLEAR\_PROJECTION\_REFRESHES*** (page [455](#))() function is executed or the storage quota for the table is exceeded. The *PROJECTION\_REFRESHES.IS\_EXECUTING* column returns a boolean value that indicates whether the refresh is currently running (t) or occurred in the past (f).

**Syntax**

```
REFRESH ( ' [ [db-name.] schema.] table_name [ , ... ]' )
```

**Parameters**

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[ [db-name.] schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name ( <i>mydb.myschema</i> ). |
| <i>table_name</i>            | Specifies the name of a specific table containing the projections to be refreshed. The REFRESH() function attempts to refresh all the tables provided as arguments in parallel. Such calls will be part of the Database Designer deployment (and deployment script).<br>When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table, as noted above.                                                                                                                |

**Returns**

| Column Name     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Projection Name | The name of the projection that is targeted for refresh.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Anchor Table    | The name of the projection's associated anchor table.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Status          | The status of the projection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Queued — Indicates that a projection is queued for refresh.</li> <li>▪ Refreshing — Indicates that a refresh for a projection is</li> </ul> |

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | <p>in process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Refreshed — Indicates that a refresh for a projection has successfully completed.</li> <li>▪ Failed — Indicates that a refresh for a projection did not successfully complete.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Refresh Method | <p>The method used to refresh the projection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Buddy – Uses the contents of a buddy to refresh the projection. This method maintains historical data. This enables the projection to be used for historical queries.</li> <li>▪ Scratch – Refreshes the projection without using a buddy. This method does not generate historical data. This means that the projection cannot participate in historical queries from any point before the projection was refreshed.</li> </ul> |
| Error Count    | The number of times a refresh failed for the projection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Duration (sec) | The length of time that the projection refresh ran in seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Privileges

REFRESH() works only if invoked on tables owned by the calling user.

## Notes

- Unlike START\_REFRESH(), which runs in the background, REFRESH() runs in the foreground of the caller's session.
- The REFRESH() function refreshes only the projections in the specified table.
- If you run REFRESH() without arguments, it refreshes all non up-to-date projections. If the function returns a header string with no results, then no projections needed refreshing.

## Example

The following command refreshes the projections in tables t1 and t2:

```
=> SELECT REFRESH('t1, t2');
refresh
-----
 Refresh completed with the following outcomes:
Projection Name: [Anchor Table] [Status] [Refresh Method] [Error Count] [Duration (sec)]
-----
"public"."t1_p": [t1] [refreshed] [scratch] [0] [0]
"public"."t2_p": [t2] [refreshed] [scratch] [0] [0]
```

This next command shows that only the projection on table t was refreshed:

```
=> SELECT REFRESH('allow, public.deny, t');
refresh
-----
 Refresh completed with the following outcomes:
Projection Name: [Anchor Table] [Status] [Refresh Method] [Error Count] [Duration (sec)]
-----
"n/a"."n/a": [n/a] [failed: insufficient permissions on table "allow"] [] [1] [0]
"n/a"."n/a": [n/a] [failed: insufficient permissions on table "public.deny"] [] [1] [0]
"public"."t_p1": [t] [refreshed] [scratch] [0] [0]
```

## See Also

**CLEAR\_PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [455](#))

**PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#))

**START\_REFRESH** (page [538](#))

Clearing PROJECTION\_REFRESHES History in the Administrator's Guide

## START\_REFRESH

Transfers data to projections that are not able to participate in query execution due to missing or out-of-date data.

### Syntax

`START_REFRESH()`

### Notes

- When a design is deployed through the Database Designer, it is automatically refreshed. See Deploying Designs in the Administrator's Guide.
- All nodes must be up in order to start a refresh.
- `START_REFRESH()` has no effect if a refresh is already running.
- A refresh is run asynchronously.
- Shutting down the database ends the refresh.
- To view the progress of the refresh, see the **PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#)) and **PROJECTIONS** (page [961](#)) system tables.
- If a projection is updated from scratch, the data stored in the projection represents the table columns as of the epoch in which the refresh commits. As a result, the query optimizer might not choose the new projection for AT EPOCH queries that request historical data at epochs older than the refresh epoch of the projection. Projections refreshed from buddies retain history and can be used to answer historical queries.

### Privileges

None

### Example

The following command starts the refresh operation:

```
=> SELECT START_REFRESH();
      start_refresh
-----
Starting refresh background process.
```

## See Also

**CLEAR\_PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [455](#))

**MARK DESIGN KSAFE** (page [510](#))

**PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#))

**PROJECTIONS** (page [961](#))

Clearing PROJECTION\_REFRESHES History in the Administrator's Guide

## Purge Functions

This section contains purge functions specific to HP Vertica.

### PURGE

Purges all projections in the physical schema. Permanently removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. You can purge historical data up to and including the epoch in which the Ancient History Mark is contained.

#### Syntax

`PURGE ()`

#### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

#### Note

- PURGE() was formerly named PURGE\_ALL\_PROJECTIONS. HP Vertica supports both function calls.

**Caution:** PURGE could temporarily take up significant disk space while the data is being purged.

#### See Also

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**PARTITION\_TABLE** (page [516](#))

**PURGE\_PROJECTION** (page [520](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

Purging Deleted Data in the Administrator's Guide

## PURGE\_PARTITION

Purges a table partition of deleted rows. Similar to PURGE and PURGE\_PROJECTION, this function removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. It only removes data from the AHM epoch and earlier.

### Syntax

```
PURGE_PARTITION ( '[ [ db_name.] schema_name.] table_name', partition_key )
```

### Parameters

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [db_name.]schema_name.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| table_name                | The name of the partitioned table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| partition_key             | The key of the partition to be purged of deleted rows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

### Example

The following example lists the count of deleted rows for each partition in a table, then calls PURGE\_PARTITION to purge the deleted rows from the data.

```
=> SELECT partition_key,table_schema,projection_name,sum(deleted_row_count) AS deleted_row_count
FROM partitions
-> GROUP BY partition_key,table_schema,projection_name ORDER BY partition_key;
-----+-----+-----+-----+
0     | public | t_super |      | 2
1     | public | t_super |      | 2
2     | public | t_super |      | 2
3     | public | t_super |      | 2
4     | public | t_super |      | 2
5     | public | t_super |      | 2
6     | public | t_super |      | 2
7     | public | t_super |      | 2
8     | public | t_super |      | 2
9     | public | t_super |      | 1
(10 rows)

=> SELECT PURGE_PARTITION('t',5); -- Purge partition with key 5.
```

```

        purge_partition
-----
Task: merge partitions
(Table: public.t) (Projection: public.t_super)

(1 row)

=> SELECT partition_key,table_schema,projection_name,sum(deleted_row_count) AS deleted_row_count
FROM partitions
-> GROUP BY partition_key,table_schema,projection_name ORDER BY partition_key;

partition_key | table_schema | projection_name | deleted_row_count
-----+-----+-----+-----+
0   | public      | t_super       | 2
1   | public      | t_super       | 2
2   | public      | t_super       | 2
3   | public      | t_super       | 2
4   | public      | t_super       | 2
5   | public      | t_super       | 0
6   | public      | t_super       | 2
7   | public      | t_super       | 2
8   | public      | t_super       | 2
9   | public      | t_super       | 1
(10 rows)

```

## See Also

**PURGE** (page [517](#))

**PURGE\_PROJECTION** (on page [520](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

## PURGE\_PROJECTION

Purges the specified projection. Permanently removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. You can purge historical data up to and including the epoch in which the Ancient History Mark is contained.

**Caution:** PURGE\_PROJECTION could temporarily take up significant disk space while purging the data.

### Syntax

```
PURGE_PROJECTION ( ' [ [ db-name.] schema.] projection_name' )
```

### Parameters

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [ db-name.] schema .] | <p>[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.</p> <p>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database</p> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name ( <code>mydb.myschema</code> ).          |
| <code>projection_name</code> | Identifies the projection name. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted above. |

## Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

## Notes

See **PURGE** (page [517](#)) for notes about the outcome of purge operations.

## See Also

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

Purging Deleted Data in the Administrator's Guide

## PURGE\_TABLE

**Note:** This function was formerly named `PURGE_TABLE_PROJECTIONS()`. HP Vertica still supports the former function name.

Purges all projections of the specified table. You cannot use this function to purge temporary tables. Permanently removes deleted data from physical storage so that the disk space can be reused. You can purge historical data up to and including the epoch in which the Ancient History Mark is contained.

## Syntax

`PURGE_TABLE ( ' [ [ db-name.] schema.] table_name' )`

## Parameters

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>[ [ db-name.] schema.]</code> | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br><br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name ( <code>mydb.myschema</code> ). |
| <code>table_name</code>             | Specifies the table to purge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Privileges

- Table owner
- USAGE privilege on schema

**Caution:** PURGE\_TABLE could temporarily take up significant disk space while the data is being purged.

## Example

The following example purges all projections for the store sales fact table located in the Vmart schema:

```
=> SELECT PURGE_TABLE('store.store_sales_fact');
```

## See Also

**PURGE** (page [517](#)) for notes about the outcome of purge operations.

**MERGE\_PARTITIONS** (page [513](#))

**PURGE\_TABLE** (page [520](#))

**STORAGE\_CONTAINERS** (page [1101](#))

Purging Deleted Data in the Administrator's Guide

## Session Management Functions

This section contains session management functions specific to HP Vertica.

See also the SQL system table **V\_MONITOR SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

## CANCEL\_REFRESH

Cancels refresh-related internal operations initiated by START\_REFRESH().

### Syntax

```
CANCEL_REFRESH()
```

## Privileges

None

## Notes

- Refresh tasks run in a background thread in an internal session, so you cannot use **INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT** (page [503](#)) to cancel those statements. Instead, use CANCEL\_REFRESH to cancel statements that are run by refresh-related internal sessions.
- Run CANCEL\_REFRESH() on the same node on which START\_REFRESH() was initiated.
- CANCEL\_REFRESH() cancels the refresh operation running on a node, waits for the cancellation to complete, and returns SUCCESS.

- Only one set of refresh operations runs on a node at any time.

### See Also

**INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT** (page [503](#))

**SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

**START\_REFRESH** (page [538](#))

**PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#))

## CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS

Closes all external sessions except the one issuing the CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS functions.

### Syntax

```
CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS()
```

### Privileges

None; however, a non-superuser can only close his or her own session.

### Notes

Closing of the sessions is processed asynchronously. It might take some time for the session to be closed. Check the **SESSIONS** (page [1098](#)) table for the status.

Database shutdown is prevented if new sessions connect after the CLOSE\_SESSION or CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command is invoked (and before the database is actually shut down). See **Controlling Sessions** below.

### Message

```
close_all_sessions | Close all sessions command sent.  
Check SESSIONS for progress.
```

### Examples

Two user sessions opened, each on a different node:

```
vmartdb=> SELECT * FROM sessions;  
-[ RECORD 1  
]-----+-----  
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0001  
user_name          | dbadmin  
client_hostname    | 127.0.0.1:52110  
client_pid         | 4554  
login_timestamp   | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05  
session_id         | stress04-4325:0x14  
client_label       |  
transaction_start  | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781  
transaction_id     | 45035996273728326  
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from sessions;)  
statement_start    | 2011-01-03 15:36:13.896288  
statement_id        | 10
```

```

last_statement_duration_us | 14978
current_statement          | select * from sessions;
ssl_state                  | None
authentication_method      | Trust
-[ RECORD 2
]-----+
node_name                 | v_vmartdb_node0002
user_name                 | dbadmin
client_hostname            | 127.0.0.1:57174
client_pid                 | 30117
login_timestamp            | 2011-01-03 15:33:00.842021-05
session_id                 | stress05-27944:0xc1a
client_label                |
transaction_start           | 2011-01-03 15:34:46.538102
transaction_id              | -1
transaction_description     | user dbadmin (COPY Mart_Fact FROM
'/data/mart_Fact.tbl'
                               DELIMITER '||' NULL '\n';)
statement_start             | 2011-01-03 15:34:46.538862
statement_id                 |
last_statement_duration_us | 26250
current_statement            | COPY Mart_Fact FROM '/data/Mart_Fact.tbl' DELIMITER
'|'
                               NULL '\n';
ssl_state                  | None
authentication_method      | Trust
-[ RECORD 3
]-----+
node_name                 | v_vmartdb_node0003
user_name                 | dbadmin
client_hostname            | 127.0.0.1:56367
client_pid                 | 1191
login_timestamp            | 2011-01-03 15:31:44.939302-05
session_id                 | stress06-25663:0xbec
client_label                |
transaction_start           | 2011-01-03 15:34:51.05939
transaction_id              | 54043195528458775
transaction_description     | user dbadmin (COPY Mart_Fact FROM
'/data/Mart_Fact.tbl'
                               DELIMITER '||' NULL '\n' DIRECT;)
statement_start             | 2011-01-03 15:35:46.436748
statement_id                 |
last_statement_duration_us | 1591403
current_statement            | COPY Mart_Fact FROM '/data/Mart_Fact.tbl' DELIMITER
'|'
                               NULL '\n' DIRECT;
ssl_state                  | None
authentication_method      | Trust

```

### Close all sessions:

```

vmartdb=> \x
Expanded display is off.
vmartdb=> SELECT CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS();

```

```
CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS
```

```
-----  
Close all sessions command sent. Check v_monitor.sessions for progress.  
(1 row)
```

Sessions contents after issuing the CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;  
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----  
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node0001  
user_name           | dbadmin  
client_hostname     | 127.0.0.1:52110  
client_pid          | 4554  
login_timestamp    | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05  
session_id          | stress04-4325:0x14  
client_label        |  
transaction_start   | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781  
transaction_id      | 45035996273728326  
transaction_description | user dbadmin (SELECT * FROM sessions;)  
statement_start     | 2011-01-03 16:19:56.720071  
statement_id         | 25  
last_statement_duration_us | 15605  
current_statement   | SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;  
ssl_state           | None  
authentication_method | Trust
```

## Controlling Sessions

The database administrator must be able to disallow new incoming connections in order to shut down the database. On a busy system, database shutdown is prevented if new sessions connect after the CLOSE\_SESSION or CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command is invoked — and before the database actually shuts down.

One option is for the administrator to issue the SHUTDOWN ('true') command, which forces the database to shut down and disallow new connections. See **SHUTDOWN** (page [535](#)) in the SQL Reference Manual.

Another option is to modify the `MaxClientSessions` parameter from its original value to 0, in order to prevent new non-dbadmin users from connecting to the database.

- Determine the original value for the `MaxClientSessions` parameter by querying the **V\_MONITOR.CONFIGURATIONS\_PARAMETERS** (page [996](#)) system table:

```
=> SELECT CURRENT_VALUE FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS WHERE  
parameter_name='MaxClientSessions';  
CURRENT_VALUE  
-----  
50  
(1 row)
```

- Set the `MaxClientSessions` parameter to 0 to prevent new non-dbadmin connections:

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER('MaxClientSessions', 0);
```

**Note:** The previous command allows up to five administrators to log in.

- Issue the CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command to remove existing sessions:

```
=> SELECT CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS();
```

- 4** Query the SESSIONS table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
```

When the session no longer appears in the SESSIONS table, disconnect and run the Stop Database command.

- 5** Restart the database.

- 6** Restore the MaxClientSessions parameter to its original value:

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER('MaxClientSessions', 50);
```

## See Also

**CLOSE\_SESSION** (page [458](#))

**CONFIGURATION\_PARAMETERS** (page [996](#))

**SHUTDOWN** (page [535](#))

**V\_MONITOR SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

Managing Sessions and Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## CLOSE\_SESSION

Interrupts the specified external session, rolls back the current transaction, if any, and closes the socket.

### Syntax

```
CLOSE_SESSION ( 'sessionid' )
```

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>sessionid</i> | A string that specifies the session to close. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes. |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Privileges

None; however, a non-superuser can only close his or her own session.

### Notes

- Closing of the session is processed asynchronously. It could take some time for the session to be closed. Check the **SESSIONS** (page [1098](#)) table for the status.
- Database shutdown is prevented if new sessions connect after the CLOSE\_SESSION() command is invoked (and before the database is actually shut down). See **Controlling Sessions** below.

### Messages

The following are the messages you could encounter:

- For a badly formatted sessionID

```
close_session | Session close command sent. Check SESSIONS for progress.  
Error: invalid Session ID format
```

- For an incorrect sessionID parameter

```
Error: Invalid session ID or statement key
```

## Examples

User session opened. RECORD 2 shows the user session running COPY DIRECT statement.

```
vmartdb=> SELECT * FROM sessions;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name           | dbadmin
client_hostname     | 127.0.0.1:52110
client_pid          | 4554
login_timestamp    | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id          | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label        |
transaction_start   | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id      | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (SELECT * FROM sessions; )
statement_start     | 2011-01-03 15:36:13.896288
statement_id         | 10
last_statement_duration_us | 14978
current_statement   | select * from sessions;
ssl_state           | None
authentication_method | Trust
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node0002
user_name           | dbadmin
client_hostname     | 127.0.0.1:57174
client_pid          | 30117
login_timestamp    | 2011-01-03 15:33:00.842021-05
session_id          | stress05-27944:0xc1a
client_label        |
transaction_start   | 2011-01-03 15:34:46.538102
transaction_id      | -1
transaction_description | user dbadmin (COPY ClickStream_Fact FROM
                           '/data/clickstream/1g/ClickStream_Fact.tbl'
                           DELIMITER '|' NULL '\\n' DIRECT; )
statement_start     | 2011-01-03 15:34:46.538862
statement_id         |
last_statement_duration_us | 26250
current_statement   | COPY ClickStream_Fact FROM '/data/clickstream
                           /1g/ClickStream_Fact.tbl' DELIMITER '|' NULL
                           '\\n' DIRECT;
ssl_state           | None
authentication_method | Trust
```

**Close user session stress05-27944:0xc1a**

```
vmartdb=> \x
Expanded display is off.
vmartdb=> SELECT CLOSE_SESSION('stress05-27944:0xc1a');
```

```
CLOSE_SESSION
-----
Session close command sent. Check v_monitor.sessions for progress.
(1 row)
```

Query the sessions table again for current status, and you can see that the second session has been closed:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name           | dbadmin
client_hostname     | 127.0.0.1:52110
client_pid          | 4554
login_timestamp    | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id          | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label        |
transaction_start   | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id      | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from SESSIONS;)
statement_start     | 2011-01-03 16:12:07.841298
statement_id         | 20
last_statement_duration_us | 2099
current_statement   | SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
ssl_state           | None
authentication_method | Trust
```

## Controlling Sessions

The database administrator must be able to disallow new incoming connections in order to shut down the database. On a busy system, database shutdown is prevented if new sessions connect after the CLOSE\_SESSION or CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command is invoked — and before the database actually shuts down.

One option is for the administrator to issue the SHUTDOWN('true') command, which forces the database to shut down and disallow new connections. See **SHUTDOWN** (page [535](#)) in the SQL Reference Manual.

Another option is to modify the `MaxClientSessions` parameter from its original value to 0, in order to prevent new non-dbadmin users from connecting to the database.

- 1 Determine the original value for the `MaxClientSessions` parameter by querying the `V_MONITOR.CONFIGURATIONS_PARAMETERS` (page [996](#)) system table:

```
=> SELECT CURRENT_VALUE FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS WHERE
parameter_name='MaxClientSessions';
CURRENT_VALUE
-----
50
(1 row)
```

- 2 Set the `MaxClientSessions` parameter to 0 to prevent new non-dbadmin connections:

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER('MaxClientSessions', 0);
```

**Note:** The previous command allows up to five administrators to log in.

- 3 Issue the CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS() command to remove existing sessions:

```
=> SELECT CLOSE_ALL_SESSIONS();
```

- 4 Query the SESSIONS table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
```

When the session no longer appears in the SESSIONS table, disconnect and run the Stop Database command.

- 5 Restart the database.

- 6 Restore the MaxClientSessions parameter to its original value:

```
=> SELECT SET_CONFIG_PARAMETER('MaxClientSessions', 50);
```

## See Also

**CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS** (page [461](#)), **CONFIGURATION\_PARAMETERS** (page [996](#)),  
**SESSIONS** (page [1098](#)), **SHUTDOWN** (page [535](#))

Managing Sessions and Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## GET\_NUM\_ACCEPTED\_ROWS

Returns the number of rows loaded into the database for the last completed load for the current session. GET\_NUM\_ACCEPTED\_ROWS is a meta-function. Do not use it as a value in an INSERT query.

The number of accepted rows is not available for a load that is currently in process. Check the **LOAD\_STREAMS** (page [1031](#)) system table for its status.

Also, this meta-function supports only loads from STDIN or a single file on the initiator. You cannot use GET\_NUM\_ACCEPTED\_ROWS for multi-node loads.

### Syntax

```
GET_NUM_ACCEPTED_ROWS();
```

### Privileges

None

**NOTE:** The data regarding accepted rows from the last load during the current session does not persist, and is lost when you initiate a new load.

## See Also

**GET\_NUM\_REJECTED\_ROWS** (page [498](#))

## **GET\_NUM\_REJECTED\_ROWS**

Returns the number of rows that were rejected during the last completed load for the current session. GET\_NUM\_REJECTED\_ROWS is a meta-function. Do not use it as a value in an INSERT query.

Rejected row information is unavailable for a load that is currently running. The number of rejected rows is not available for a load that is currently in process. Check the **LOAD\_STREAMS** (page [1031](#)) system table for its status.

Also, this meta-function supports only loads from STDIN or a single file on the initiator. You cannot use GET\_NUM\_REJECTED\_ROWS for multi-node loads.

### **Syntax**

```
GET_NUM_REJECTED_ROWS () ;
```

### **Privileges**

None

**Note:** The data regarding rejected rows from the last load during the current session does not persist, and is dropped when you initiate a new load.

### **See Also**

**GET\_NUM\_ACCEPTED\_ROWS** (page [497](#))

## **INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT**

Interrupts the specified statement (within an external session), rolls back the current transaction, and writes a success or failure message to the log file.

### **Syntax**

```
INTERRUPT_STATEMENT( 'session_id ', statement_id )
```

### **Parameters**

|                     |                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>session_id</i>   | Specifies the session to interrupt. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time. |
| <i>statement_id</i> | Specifies the statement to interrupt                                                                   |

### **Privileges**

Must be a superuser

### **Notes**

- Only statements run by external sessions can be interrupted.
- Sessions can be interrupted during statement execution.

- If the *statement\_id* is valid, the statement is interruptible. The command is successfully sent and returns a success message. Otherwise the system returns an error.

## Messages

The following list describes messages you might encounter:

| Message                                                                  | Meaning                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Statement interrupt sent. Check SESSIONS for progress.                   | This message indicates success.                                                                |
| Session <id> could not be successfully interrupted: session not found.   | The session ID argument to the interrupt command does not match a running session.             |
| Session <id> could not be successfully interrupted: statement not found. | The statement ID does not match (or no longer matches) the ID of a running statement (if any). |
| No interruptible statement running                                       | The statement is DDL or otherwise non-interruptible.                                           |
| Internal (system) sessions cannot be interrupted.                        | The session is internal, and only statements run by external sessions can be interrupted.      |

## Examples

Two user sessions are open. RECORD 1 shows user session running SELECT FROM SESSION, and RECORD 2 shows user session running COPY DIRECT:

```
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
-[ RECORD 1
]-----+-----
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name          | dbadmin
client_hostname    | 127.0.0.1:52110
client_pid         | 4554
login_timestamp   | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id         | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label       |
transaction_start  | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id     | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from sessions; )
statement_start    | 2011-01-03 15:36:13.896288
statement_id        | 10
last_statement_duration_us | 14978
current_statement   | select * from sessions;
ssl_state          | None
authentication_method | Trust
-[ RECORD 2
]-----+-----
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0003
user_name          | dbadmin
```

```

client_hostname | 127.0.0.1:56367
client_pid      | 1191
login_timestamp | 2011-01-03 15:31:44.939302-05
session_id      | stress06-25663:0xbec
client_label    |
transaction_start | 2011-01-03 15:34:51.05939
transaction_id   | 54043195528458775
transaction_description | user dbadmin (COPY Mart_Fact FROM
'/data/Mart_Fact.tbl'
                                DELIMITER '|' NULL '\n' DIRECT;)
statement_start  | 2011-01-03 15:35:46.436748
statement_id     | 5
last_statement_duration_us | 1591403
current_statement | COPY Mart_Fact FROM '/data/Mart_Fact.tbl' DELIMITER
'|'
                                NULL '\n' DIRECT;
ssl_state        | None
authentication_method | Trust

```

Interrupt the COPY DIRECT statement running in stress06-25663:0xbec:

```

=> \x
Expanded display is off.
=> SELECT INTERRUPT_STATEMENT('stress06-25663:0x1537', 5);
               interrupt_statement
-----
Statement interrupt sent. Check v_monitor.sessions for progress.
(1 row)

```

Verify that the interrupted statement is no longer active by looking at the current\_statement column in the SESSIONS system table. This column becomes blank when the statement has been interrupted:

```

=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;
-[ RECORD 1
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0001
user_name          | dbadmin
client_hostname    | 127.0.0.1:52110
client_pid         | 4554
login_timestamp   | 2011-01-03 14:05:40.252625-05
session_id         | stress04-4325:0x14
client_label       |
transaction_start  | 2011-01-03 14:05:44.325781
transaction_id     | 45035996273728326
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from sessions;)
statement_start    | 2011-01-03 15:36:13.896288
statement_id       | 10
last_statement_duration_us | 14978
current_statement  | select * from sessions;
ssl_state          | None
authentication_method | Trust
-[ RECORD 2
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0003

```

```
user_name          | dbadmin
client_hostname   | 127.0.0.1:56367
client_pid         | 1191
login_timestamp   | 2011-01-03 15:31:44.939302-05
session_id         | stress06-25663:0xbec
client_label       |
transaction_start | 2011-01-03 15:34:51.05939
transaction_id     | 54043195528458775
transaction_description | user dbadmin (COPY Mart_Fact FROM
'/data/Mart_Fact.tbl'
                                DELIMITER '|'
                                NULL '\\n'
                                DIRECT;)
statement_start    | 2011-01-03 15:35:46.436748
statement_id        | 5
last_statement_duration_us | 1591403
current_statement      |
ssl_state          | None
authentication_method | Trust
```

## See Also

**SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))

Managing Sessions and Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## Statistic Management Functions

This section contains statistic management functions specific to HP Vertica.

### **ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM**

Collects and aggregates data samples and storage information from all nodes that store projections associated with the specified table or column.

If the function returns successfully (0), HP Vertica writes the returned statistics to the catalog. The query optimizer uses this collected data to recommend the best possible plan to execute a query. Without analyzing table statistics, the query optimizer would assume uniform distribution of data values and equal storage usage for all projections.

**ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM** is a DDL operation that auto-commits the current transaction, if any. The **ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM** function reads a variable amount of disk contents to aggregate sample data for statistical analysis. Use the function's *percent* float parameter to specify the total disk space from which HP Vertica collects sample data. The **ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#)) function returns similar data, but uses a fixed disk space amount (10 percent). Analyzing more than 10 percent disk space takes proportionally longer to process, but produces a higher level of sampling accuracy. **ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM** is supported on local temporary tables, but not on global temporary tables.

### Syntax

```
ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM ('')
... | ('[ [ db-name.] schema.] table [.column-name ]' [, percent ] )
```

## Return value

0 - For success. If an error occurs, refer to `vertica.log` for details.

## Parameters

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>''</code>                   | Empty string. Collects statistics for all tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>[ [db-name.]schema.]</code> | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<code>mytable.column1</code>), a schema, table, and column (<code>myschema.mytable.column1</code>), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code>).</p> |
| <code>table</code>                | Specifies the name of the table and collects statistics for all projections of that table. If you are using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted in the <code>[ [db-name.]schema.]</code> entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>[ .column-name]</code>      | <p>[Optional] Specifies the name of a single column, typically a predicate column. Using this option with a table specification lets you collect statistics for only that column.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you alter a table to add or drop a column, or add a new column to a table and populate its contents with either default or other values, HP Vertica recommends calling this function on the new table column to get the most current statistics.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>percent</code>              | <p>[Optional] Specifies what percentage of data to read from disk (not the amount of data to analyze). Specify a float from 1 – 100, such as 33.3. By default, the function reads 10% of the table data from disk.</p> <p>For more information, see Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Privileges

- Any INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

Use the HP Vertica statistics functions as follows:

| Use this function...                                                                | To obtain...                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><code>ANALYZE_STATISTIC</code></b><br><code>S</code> (page <a href="#">440</a> ) | A fixed-size statistical data sampling (10 percent per disk). This function returns results quickly, but is less |

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | accurate than using ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM to get a larger sampling of disk data.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM</b> (page <a href="#">437</a> ) | A specified percentage of disk data sampling (from 1 - 100). If you analyze more than 10 percent data per disk, this function is more accurate than ANALYZE_STATISTICS, but requires proportionately longer to return statistics. |

## Analyzing Results

To retrieve hints about under-performing queries and the associated root causes, use the **ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD** (page [443](#)) function. This function runs the Workload Analyzer and returns tuning recommendations, such as "run analyze\_statistics on schema.table.column". You or your database administrator should act upon the tuning recommendations.

You can also find database tuning recommendations on the Management Console.

## Cancelling ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM

You can cancel this function mid-analysis by issuing CTRL-C in a vsql shell or by invoking the **INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT()** (page [503](#)) function.

## Notes

By default, HP Vertica analyzes more than one column (subject to resource limits) in a single-query execution plan to:

- Reduce plan execution latency
- Help speed up analysis of relatively small tables that have a large number of columns

## Examples

In this example, the ANALYZE\_STATISTICS() function reads 10 percent of the disk data. This is the static default value for this function. The function returns 0 for success:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS('shipping_dimension.shipping_key');
ANALYZE_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)
```

This example uses ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM() without specifying a percentage value. Since this function has a default value of 10 percent, it returns the identical data as the ANALYZE\_STATISTICS() function, and returns 0 for success:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM('shipping_dimension.shipping_key');
ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM
-----
0
(1 row)
```

This example uses ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM(), specifying its percent parameter as 100, indicating it will read the entire disk to gather data. After the function performs a full column scan, it returns 0 for success:

---

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM('shipping_dimension.shipping_key', 100);
ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM
-----
0
(1 row)
```

In this command, only 0.1% (1/1000) of the disk is read:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM('shipping_dimension.shipping_key', 0.1);
ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM
-----
0
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#))

**ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD** (page [443](#))

**DROP\_STATISTICS** (page [476](#))

**EXPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [490](#))

**IMPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [502](#))

**INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT** (page [503](#))

Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## ANALYZE\_STATISTICS

Collects and aggregates data samples and storage information from all nodes that store projections associated with the specified table or column.

If the function returns successfully (0), HP Vertica writes the returned statistics to the catalog. The query optimizer uses this collected data to recommend the best possible plan to execute a query. Without analyzing table statistics, the query optimizer would assume uniform distribution of data values and equal storage usage for all projections.

ANALYZE\_STATISTICS is a DDL operation that auto-commits the current transaction, if any. The ANALYZE\_STATISTICS function reads a fixed, 10 percent of disk contents to aggregate sample data for statistical analysis. To obtain a larger (or smaller) data sampling, use the

**ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM** (page [437](#)) function, which lets you specify the percent of disk to read. Analyzing more than 10 percent disk space takes proportionally longer to process, but results in a higher level of sampling accuracy. **ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#)) is supported on local temporary tables, but not on global temporary tables.

## Syntax

```
ANALYZE_STATISTICS [ ( )
... | ( '[ [ db-name.] schema.] table [.column-name ]' ) ]
```

**Return Value**

0 - For success.

If an error occurs, refer to `vertica.log` for details.

**Parameters**

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ''                               | Empty string. Collects statistics for all tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>[[db-name.]schema.]</code> | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<code>mytable.column1</code>), a schema, table, and column (<code>myschema.mytable.column1</code>), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code>).</p> |
| <code>table</code>               | <p>Specifies the name of the table and collects statistics for all projections of that table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted as noted in the <code>[[db-name.]schema.]</code> entry.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>[.column-name]</code>      | <p>[Optional] Specifies the name of a single column, typically a predicate column. Using this option with a table specification lets you collect statistics for only that column.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you alter a table to add or drop a column, or add a new column to a table and populate its contents with either default or other values, HP Vertica recommends calling this function on the new table column to get the most current statistics.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Privileges**

- Any INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

Use the HP Vertica statistics functions as follows:

| Use this function...                                                 | To obtain...                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><code>ANALYZE_STATISTICS</code></b><br><a href="#">(page 440)</a> | A fixed-size statistical data sampling (10 percent per disk). This function returns results quickly, but is less accurate than using <code>ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM</code> to get a larger sampling of disk data. |
| <b><code>ANALYZE_HISTOGRAM</code></b>                                | A specified percentage of disk data sampling (from 1 -                                                                                                                                                     |

**M** (page [437](#))

100). If you analyze more than 10 percent data per disk, this function is more accurate than `ANALYZE_STATISTICS`, but requires proportionately longer to return statistics.

**Analyzing results**

To retrieve hints about under-performing queries and the associated root causes, use the `ANALYZE_WORKLOAD` (page [443](#)) function. This function runs the Workload Analyzer and returns tuning recommendations, such as "run `analyze_statistics` on `schema.table.column`". You or your database administrator should act upon the tuning recommendations.

You can also find database tuning recommendations on the Management Console.

**Cancelling this function**

You can cancel statistics analysis by issuing CTRL-C in a vsql shell or by invoking the `INTERRUPT_STATEMENT()` (page [503](#)) function.

**Notes**

- Always run `ANALYZE_STATISTICS` on a table or column rather than a projection.
- By default, HP Vertica analyzes more than one column (subject to resource limits) in a single-query execution plan to:
  - reduce plan execution latency
  - help speed up analysis of relatively small tables that have a large number of columns
- Pre-join projection statistics are updated on any pre-joined tables.

**Examples**

Computes statistics on all projections in the Vmart database and returns 0 (success):

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS ('');
analyze_statistics
-----
0
(1 row)
```

Computes statistics on a single table (`shipping_dimension`) and returns 0 (success):

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS ('shipping_dimension');
analyze_statistics
-----
0
(1 row)
```

Computes statistics on a single column (`shipping_key`) across all projections for the `shipping_dimension` table and returns 0 (success):

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS('shipping_dimension.shipping_key');
analyze_statistics
-----
0
(1 row)
```

For use cases, see Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

### See Also

***ANALYZE\_HISTOGRAM*** (page [437](#))

***ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD*** (page [443](#))

***DROP\_STATISTICS*** (page [476](#))

***EXPORT\_STATISTICS*** (page [490](#))

***IMPORT\_STATISTICS*** (page [502](#))

***INTERRUPT\_STATEMENT*** (page [503](#))

## **DROP\_STATISTICS**

Removes statistics for the specified table and lets you optionally specify the category of statistics to drop.

### Syntax

```
DROP_STATISTICS { ''') | ('[[db-name.]schema-name.]table' [, {'BASE' |  
'HISTOGRAMS' | 'ALL'} ]});
```

### Return Value

0 - If successful, **DROP\_STATISTICS** always returns 0. If the command fails, **DROP\_STATISTICS** displays an error message. See `vertica.log` for message details.

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ''                  | Empty string. Drops statistics for all projections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [[db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name ( <code>mydb.myschema</code> ). |
| <i>table</i>        | Drops statistics for all projections within the specified table. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table with the projections you want to delete, as noted in the syntax.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CATEGORY | Specifies the category of statistics to drop for the named [db-name.]schema-name.]table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ 'BASE' (default) drops histograms and row counts (min/max column values, histogram).</li><li>▪ 'HISTOGRAMS' drops only the histograms. Row counts statistics remain.</li><li>▪ 'ALL' drops all statistics.</li></ul> |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Privileges

- INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

## Notes

Once dropped, statistics can be time consuming to regenerate.

## Example

The following command analyzes all statistics on the VMart schema database:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS(' ');
ANALYZE_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)
```

This command drops base statistics for table store\_sales\_fact in the store schema:

```
=> SELECT DROP_STATISTICS('store.store_sales_fact', 'BASE');
drop_statistics
-----
0
(1 row)
```

Note that this command works the same as the previous command:

```
=> SELECT DROP_STATISTICS('store.store_sales_fact');
DROP_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)
```

This command also drops statistics for all table projections:

```
=> SELECT DROP_STATISTICS (' ');
DROP_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)
```

For use cases, see Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## See Also

**ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#))

**EXPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [490](#))

**IMPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [502](#))**EXPORT\_STATISTICS**

Generates an XML file that contains statistics for the database. You can optionally export statistics on a single database object (table, projection, or table column).

Before you export statistics for the database, run **ANALYZE\_STATISTICS()** (page [440](#)) to automatically collect the most up to date statistics information.

**Note:** Use the second argument only if statistics in the database do not match the statistics of data.

**Syntax**

```
EXPORT_STATISTICS
[ ( 'destination' )
... | ( '[ [ db-name.]schema.]table [.column-name ]' ) ]
```

**Parameters**

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>destination</i>                     | Specifies the path and name of the XML output file. An empty string returns the script to the screen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [ [ <i>db-name.</i> <i>schema.</i> ] ] | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<i>mytable.column1</i>), a schema, table, and column (<i>myschema.mytable.column1</i>), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<i>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</i>).</p> |
| <i>table</i>                           | <p>Specifies the name of the table and exports statistics for all projections of that table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection, as noted as noted in the [[ <i>db-name.</i><i>schema.</i> ] entry.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [ . <i>column-name</i> ]               | [Optional] Specifies the name of a single column, typically a predicate column. Using this option with a table specification lets you export statistics for only that column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Examples

The following command exports statistics on the VMart example database to a file:

```
vmart=> SELECT EXPORT_STATISTICS('/vmart/statistics/vmart_stats.xml');
          export_statistics
-----
Statistics exported successfully

(1 row)
```

The next statement exports statistics on a single column (price) from a table called food:

```
=> SELECT EXPORT_STATISTICS('/vmart/statistics/price.xml', 'food.price');
```

## See Also

**ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#))

**DROP\_STATISTICS** (page [476](#))

**IMPORT\_STATISTICS** (page [502](#))

Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## IMPORT\_STATISTICS

Imports statistics from the XML file generated by the EXPORT\_STATISTICS command.

### Syntax

```
IMPORT_STATISTICS ( 'destination' )
```

### Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>destination</i> | Specifies the path and name of the XML input file (which is the output of EXPORT_STATISTICS function). |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

- Imported statistics override existing statistics for all projections on the specified table.
- For use cases, see Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## See Also

**ANALYZE\_STATISTICS** (page [440](#))

[DROP\\_STATISTICS](#) (page 476)[EXPORT\\_STATISTICS](#) (page 490)

## Storage Management Functions

This section contains storage management functions specific to HP Vertica.

### ADD\_LOCATION

Adds a storage location to the cluster. Use this function to add a new location, optionally with a location label. You can also add a location specifically for user access, and then grant one or more users access to the location.

#### Syntax

```
ADD_LOCATION ( 'path' [, 'node' , 'usage', 'location_label' ] )
```

#### Parameters

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i>  | [Required] Specifies where the storage location is mounted. Path must be an empty directory with write permissions for user, group, or all.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>node</i>  | [Optional] Indicates the cluster node on which a storage location resides. If you omit this parameter, the function adds the location to only the initiator node. Specifying the <i>node</i> parameter as an empty string (' ') adds a storage location to all cluster nodes in a single transaction.<br><b>NOTE:</b> If you specify a node, you must also add a usage parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>usage</i> | [Optional] Specifies what the storage location will be used for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DATA: Stores only data files. Use this option for labeled storage locations.</li> <li>▪ TEMP: Stores only temporary files, created during loads or queries.</li> <li>▪ DATA,TEMP: Stores both types of files in the location.</li> <li>▪ USER: Allows non-dbadmin users access to the storage location for data files (not temp files), once they are granted privileges. DO NOT create a storage location for later use in a storage policy. Storage locations with policies must be for DATA usage. Also, note that this keyword is orthogonal to DATA and TEMP, and does not specify a particular usage, other than being accessible to non-dbadmin users with assigned privileges. You cannot alter a storage location to or from USER usage.</li> </ul> <b>NOTE:</b> You can use this parameter only in conjunction with the node option. If you omit the usage parameter, the default is DATA,TEMP. |

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>location_label</code> | [Optional] Specifies a location label as a string, for example, <code>SSD</code> . Labeling a storage location lets you use the location label to create storage policies and as part of a multi-tenanted storage scheme. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Storage Location Subdirectories

You cannot create a storage location in a subdirectory of an existing location. For example, if you create a storage location at one location, you cannot add a second storage location in a subdirectory of the first:

```
dbt=> select add_location ('/myvertica/Test/KMM','','DATA','SSD');
      add_location
-----
 /myvertica/Test/KMM added.
(1 row)

dbt=> select add_location ('/myvertica/Test/KMM/SSD','','DATA','SSD');
ERROR 5615: Location [/myvertica/Test/KMM/SSD] conflicts with existing location
[/myvertica/Test/KMM] on node v_node0001
ERROR 5615: Location [/myvertica/Test/KMM/SSD] conflicts with existing location
[/myvertica/Test/KMM] on node v_node0002
ERROR 5615: Location [/myvertica/Test/KMM/SSD] conflicts with existing location
[/myvertica/Test/KMM] on node v_node0003
```

## Example

This example adds a location that stores data and temporary files on the initiator node:

```
=> SELECT ADD_LOCATION('/secondverticaStorageLocation/');
```

This example adds a location to store data on `v_vmartdb_node0004`:

```
=> SELECT ADD_LOCATION('/secondverticaStorageLocation/' , 'v_vmartdb_node0004' ,
'DATA');
```

This example adds a new `DATA` storage location with a label, `SSD`. The label identifies the location when you create storage policies. Specifying the `node` parameter as an empty string adds the storage location to all cluster nodes in a single transaction:

```
VMART=> select add_location ('home/dbadmin/SSD/schemas', '' , 'DATA', 'SSD');
      add_location
-----
 home/dbadmin/SSD/schemas added.
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[Adding Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide](#)

[\*\*\*ALTER\\_LOCATION\\_USE\*\*\* \(page 429\)](#)

[\*\*\*DROP\\_LOCATION\*\*\* \(page 472\)](#)

***RESTORE\_LOCATION*** (page [525](#))

***RETIRE\_LOCATION*** (page [526](#))

***GRANT (Storage Location)*** (page [839](#))

***REVOKE (Storage Location)*** (page [861](#))

## **ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE**

Alters the type of files that can be stored at the specified storage location.

### **Syntax**

```
ALTER_LOCATION_USE ( 'path' , [ 'node' ] , 'usage' )
```

### **Parameters**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i>  | Specifies where the storage location is mounted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>node</i>  | [Optional] The HP Vertica node with the storage location. Specifying the <i>node</i> parameter as an empty string (' ') alters the location across all cluster nodes in a single transaction.<br>If you omit this parameter, <i>node</i> defaults to the initiator.                                                                                                                           |
| <i>usage</i> | Is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ DATA: The storage location stores only data files. This is the supported use for both a USER storage location, and a labeled storage location.</li><li>▪ TEMP: The location stores only temporary files that are created during loads or queries.</li><li>▪ DATA,TEMP: The location can store both types of files.</li></ul> |

### **Privileges**

Must be a superuser

### **USER Storage Location Restrictions**

You cannot change a storage location from a USER usage type if you created the location that way, or to a USER type if you did not. You can change a USER storage location to specify DATA (storing TEMP files is not supported). However, doing so does not affect the primary objective of a USER storage location, to be accessible by non-dbadmin users with assigned privileges.

### **Monitoring Storage Locations**

Disk storage information that the database uses on each node is available in the ***V\_MONITOR.DISK\_STORAGE*** (page [1014](#)) system table.

### **Example**

The following example alters the storage location across all cluster nodes to store only data:

---

```
=> SELECT ALTER_LOCATION_USE ('/thirdVerticaStorageLocation/' , '' , 'DATA');
```

## See Also

Altering Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page [426](#))

**DROP\_LOCATION** (page [472](#))

**RESTORE\_LOCATION** (page [525](#))

**RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page [526](#))

**GRANT (Storage Location)** (page [839](#))

**REVOKE (Storage Location)** (page [861](#))

## ALTER\_LOCATION\_LABEL

Alters the location label. Use this function to add, change, or remove a location label. You change a location label only if it is not currently in use as part of a storage policy.

You can use this function to remove a location label. However, you cannot remove a location label if the name being removed is used in a storage policy, and the location from which you are removing the label is the last available storage for its associated objects.

**NOTE:** If you label an existing storage location that already contains data, and then include the labeled location in one or more storage policies, existing data could be moved. If the ATM determines data stored on a labeled location does not comply with a storage policy, the ATM moves the data elsewhere.

### Syntax

```
ALTER_LOCATION_LABEL ( 'path' , 'node' , 'location_label' )
```

### Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i>           | Specifies the path of the storage location.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>node</i>           | The HP Vertica node for the storage location.<br>If you enter node as an empty string (''), the function performs a cluster-wide label change to all nodes. Any node that is unavailable generates an error. |
| <i>location_label</i> | Specifies a storage label as a string, for instance SSD. You can change an existing label assigned to a storage location, or add a new label. Specifying an empty string ("") removes an existing label.     |

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

The following example alters (or adds) the label `SSD` to the storage location at the given path on all cluster nodes:

```
VMART=> select alter_location_label('/home/dbadmin/SSD/tables','','SSD');
           alter_location_label
-----
/home/dbadmin/SSD/tables label changed.
(1 row)
```

## See Also

Altering Location Labels in the Administrator's Guide

**`CLEAR_OBJECT_STORAGE_POLICY`**(page [457](#))

**`SET_OBJECT_STORAGE_POLICY`**(page [534](#))

## **`CLEAR_OBJECT_STORAGE_POLICY`**

Removes an existing storage policy. The specified object will no longer use a default storage location. Any existing data stored currently at the labeled location in the object's storage policy is moved to default storage during the next TM moveout operation.

### Syntax

```
CLEAR_OBJECT_STORAGE_POLICY ( 'object_name' , [ ', key_min, key_max ' ] )
```

### Parameters

|                               |                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>object_name</code>      | Specifies the database object with a storage policy to clear.                                                                                                 |
| <code>key_min, key_max</code> | Specifies the table partition key value ranges stored at the labeled location. These parameters are applicable only when <code>object_name</code> is a table. |

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Example

This example clears the storage policy for the object `lineorder`:

```
release=> select clear_object_storage_policy('lineorder');
           clear_object_storage_policy
-----
Default storage policy cleared.
(1 row)
```

**See Also**

Clearing a Storage Policy in the Administrator's Guide

***ALTER\_LOCATION\_LABEL*** (page [430](#))

***SET\_OBJECT\_STORAGE\_POLICY***(page [534](#))

**DROP\_LOCATION**

Removes the specified storage location.

**Syntax**

`DROP_LOCATION ( 'path' , 'node' )`

**Parameters**

|             |                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i> | Specifies where the storage location to drop is mounted. |
| <i>node</i> | Is the HP Vertica node where the location is available.  |

**Privileges**

Must be a superuser

**Retiring or Dropping a Storage Location**

Dropping a storage location is a permanent operation and cannot be undone. Therefore, HP recommends that you retire a storage location before dropping it. Retiring a storage location lets you verify that you do not need the storage before dropping it. Additionally, you can easily restore a retired storage location if you determine it is still in use.

**Storage Locations with Temp and Data Files**

Dropping storage locations is limited to storage locations that contain only temp files.

If you use a storage location to store data and then alter it to store only temp files, the location can still contain data files. HP Vertica does not let you drop a storage location containing data files. You can manually merge out the data files from the storage location, and then wait for the ATM to mergeout the data files automatically, or, you can drop partitions. Deleting data files does not work.

**Example**

The following example drops a storage location on node3 that was used to store temp files:

```
=> SELECT DROP_LOCATION('/secondHP_VerticaStorageLocation/' , 'node3');
```

**See Also**

Dropping Storage Locations and Retiring Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page [426](#))

**ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE** (page [429](#))

**RESTORE\_LOCATION** (page [525](#))

**RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page [526](#))

**GRANT (Storage Location)** (page [839](#))

**REVOKE (Storage Location)** (page [861](#))

## MEASURE\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE

Measures disk performance for the location specified.

### Syntax

```
MEASURE_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE ( 'path' , 'node' )
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i> | Specifies where the storage location to measure is mounted.            |
| <i>node</i> | Is the HP Vertica node where the location to be measured is available. |

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

### Notes

- To get a list of all node names on your cluster, query the **V\_MONITOR.DISK\_STORAGE** (page [1014](#)) system table:

```
=> SELECT node_name from DISK_STORAGE;
      node_name
-----
v_vmartdb_node0004
v_vmartdb_node0004
v_vmartdb_node0005
v_vmartdb_node0005
v_vmartdb_node0006
v_vmartdb_node0006
(6 rows)
```
- If you intend to create a tiered disk architecture in which projections, columns, and partitions are stored on different disks based on predicted or measured access patterns, you need to measure storage location performance for each location in which data is stored. You do not need to measure storage location performance for temp data storage locations because temporary files are stored based on available space.
- The method of measuring storage location performance applies only to configured clusters. If you want to measure a disk before configuring a cluster see Measuring Location Performance.

- Storage location performance equates to the amount of time it takes to read and write 1MB of data from the disk. This time equates to:

IO time = Time to read/write 1MB + Time to seek = 1/Throughput + 1/Latency

Throughput is the average throughput of sequential reads/writes (units in MB per second)

Latency is for random reads only in seeks (units in seeks per second)

**Note:** The IO time of a faster storage location is less than a slower storage location.

## Example

The following example measures the performance of a storage location on v\_vmartdb\_node0004:

```
=> SELECT MEASURE_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE('/secondVerticaStorageLocation/' ,
'v_vmartdb_node0004');
```

WARNING: measure\_location\_performance can take a long time. Please check logs for progress

```
measure_location_performance
```

```
-----  
Throughput : 122 MB/sec. Latency : 140 seeks/sec
```

## See Also

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page [426](#))

**ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE** (page [429](#))

**RESTORE\_LOCATION** (page [525](#))

**RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page [526](#))

Measuring Location Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## RESTORE\_LOCATION

Restores a storage location that was previously retired with **RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page [526](#)).

### Syntax

```
RESTORE_LOCATION ( 'path' , 'node' )
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i> | Specifies where the retired storage location is mounted.        |
| <i>node</i> | Is the HP Vertica node where the retired location is available. |

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Effects of Restoring a Previously Retired Location

After restoring a storage location, HP Vertica re-ranks all of the cluster storage locations and uses the newly-restored location to process queries as determined by its rank.

## Monitoring Storage Locations

Disk storage information that the database uses on each node is available in the **V\_MONITOR.DISK\_STORAGE** (page [1014](#)) system table.

### Example

The following example restores the retired storage location on node3:

```
=> SELECT RESTORE_LOCATION ('/thirdHP VerticaStorageLocation/' ,  
'v_vmartdb_node0004');
```

### See Also

Modifying Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page [426](#))

**ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE** (page [429](#))

**DROP\_LOCATION** (page [472](#))

**RETIRE\_LOCATION** (page [526](#))

**GRANT (Storage Location)** (page [839](#))

**REVOKE (Storage Location)** (page [861](#))

## RETIRE\_LOCATION

Makes the specified storage location inactive.

### Syntax

```
RETIRE_LOCATION ( 'path' , 'node' )
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i> | Specifies where the storage location to retire is mounted. |
| <i>node</i> | Is the HP Vertica node where the location is available.    |

### Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Effects of Retiring a Storage Location

When you use this function, HP Vertica checks that the location is not the only storage for data and temp files. At least one location must exist on each node to store data and temp files, though you can store both sorts of files in either the same location, or separate locations.

**NOTE:** You cannot retire a location if it is used in a storage policy, *and* is the last available storage for its associated objects.

When you retire a storage location:

- No new data is stored at the retired location, unless you first restore it with the ***RESTORE\_LOCATION()*** (page [525](#)) function.
- If the storage location being retired contains stored data, the data is not moved, so you cannot drop the storage location. Instead, HP Vertica removes the stored data through one or more mergeouts.
- If the storage location being retired was used only for temp files, you can drop the location. See Dropping Storage Locations in the Administrators Guide and the ***DROP\_LOCATION()*** (page [472](#)) function.

## Monitoring Storage Locations

Disk storage information that the database uses on each node is available in the ***V\_MONITOR.DISK\_STORAGE*** (page [1014](#)) system table.

## Example

The following example retires a storage location:

```
=> SELECT RETIRE_LOCATION ('/secondVerticaStorageLocation/' ,
'v_vmartdb_node0004');
```

## See Also

Retiring Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

***ADD\_LOCATION*** (page [426](#))

***ALTER\_LOCATION\_USE*** (page [429](#))

***DROP\_LOCATION*** (page [472](#))

***RESTORE\_LOCATION*** (page [525](#))

***GRANT (Storage Location)*** (page [839](#))

***REVOKE (Storage Location)*** (page [861](#))

## SET\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE

Sets disk performance for the location specified.

### Syntax

```
SET_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE ( 'path' , 'node' , 'throughput' , 'average_latency' )
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i> | Specifies where the storage location to set is mounted. |
| <i>node</i> | Is the HP Vertica node where the location to be set is  |

|                        |                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | available.<br>If this parameter is omitted, <i>node</i> defaults to the initiator.            |
| <i>throughput</i>      | Specifies the throughput for the location, which must be 1 or more.                           |
| <i>average_latency</i> | Specifies the average latency for the location. The <i>average_latency</i> must be 1 or more. |

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

To obtain the throughput and average latency for the location, run the **MEASURE\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE()** (page [511](#)) function before you attempt to set the location's performance.

## Example

The following example sets the performance of a storage location on node2 to a throughput of 122 megabytes per second and a latency of 140 seeks per second.

```
=> SELECT SET_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE('/secondVerticaStorageLocation/', 'node2', '122', '140');
```

## See Also

**ADD\_LOCATION** (page [426](#))

**MEASURE\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE** (page [511](#))

Measuring Location Performance and Setting Location Performance in the Administrator's Guide

## SET\_OBJECT\_STORAGE\_POLICY

Creates or changes an object storage policy by associating a database object with a labeled storage location.

**NOTE:** You cannot create a storage policy on a USER type storage location.

## Syntax

```
SET_OBJECT_STORAGE_POLICY ( 'object_name', 'location_label' [, 'key_min,  
key_max'] [, 'enforce_storage_move'] )
```

## Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>object_name</i>    | Identifies the database object assigned to a labeled storage location. The <i>object_name</i> can resolve to a database, schema, or table. |
| <i>location_label</i> | The label of the storage location with which <i>object_name</i> is being associated.                                                       |

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>key_min, key_max</code>                     | Applicable only when <code>object_name</code> is a table, <code>key_min</code> and <code>key_max</code> specify the table partition key value range to be stored at the location.                                                                                 |
| <code>enforce_storage_move= {true   false}</code> | [Optional] Applicable only when setting a storage policy for an object that has data stored at another labeled location. Specify this parameter as <code>true</code> to move all existing storage data to the target location within this function's transaction. |

## Privileges

Must be the object owner to set the storage policy, and have access to the storage location.

### New Storage Policy

If an object does not have a storage policy, this function creates a new policy. The labeled location is then used as the default storage location during TM operations, such as moveout and mergeout.

### Existing Storage Policy

If the object already has an active storage policy, calling this function changes the default storage for the object to the new labeled location. Any existing data stored on the previous storage location is marked to move to the new location during the next TM moveout operations, unless you use the `enforce_storage_move` option.

### Forcing Existing Data Storage to a New Storage Location

You can optionally use this function to move existing data storage to a new location as part of completing the current transaction, by specifying the last parameter as `true`.

To move existing data as part of the next TM moveout, either omit the parameter, or specify its value as `false`.

**NOTE:** Specifying the parameter as `true` performs a cluster-wide operation. If an error occurs on any node, the function displays a warning message, skips the offending node, and continues execution on the remaining nodes.

### Example

This example sets a storage policy for the table `states` to use the storage labeled `SSD` as its default location:

```
VMART=> select set_object_storage_policy ('states', 'SSD');
      set_object_storage_policy
-----
Default storage policy set.
(1 row)
```

### See Also

[ALTER\\_LOCATION\\_LABEL](#) (page 430)

[CLEAR\\_OBJECT\\_STORAGE\\_POLICY](#) (page 457)

Creating Storage Policies in the Administrator's Guide

## Moving Data Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

### Tuple Mover Functions

This section contains tuple mover functions specific to HP Vertica.

#### **DO\_TM\_TASK**

Runs a Tuple Mover operation on one or more projections defined on the specified table.

**Tip:** You do not need to stop the Tuple Mover to run this function.

#### Syntax

```
DO_TM_TASK ( 'task' [ , '[[db-name.]schema.]table' |
'[[db-name.]schema.]projection' ] )
```

#### Parameters

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>task</i>                | Is one of the following tuple mover operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 'moveout' — Moves out all projections on the specified table (if a particular projection is not specified) from WOS to ROS.</li> <li>▪ 'mergeout' — Consolidates ROS containers and purges deleted records.</li> <li>▪ 'analyze_row_count' — Automatically collects the number of rows in a projection every 60 seconds and aggregates row counts calculated during loads.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>[[db-name.]schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <i>mytable.column1</i> ), a schema, table, and column ( <i>myschema.mytable.column1</i> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <i>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</i> ). |
| <i>table</i>               | Runs a tuple mover operation for all projections within the specified table. When using more than one schema, specify                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | the schema that contains the table with the projections you want to affect, as noted above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>projection</i> | If <i>projection</i> is not passed as an argument, all projections in the system are used. If <i>projection</i> is specified, DO_TM_TASK looks for a projection of that name and, if found, uses it; if a named projection is not found, the function looks for a table with that name and, if found, moves out all projections on that table. |

## Privileges

- Any INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privileges on schema

## Notes

DO\_TM\_TASK() is useful for moving out all projections from a table or database without having to name each projection individually.

## Examples

The following example performs a moveout of all projections for table t1:

```
=> SELECT DO_TM_TASK('moveout', 't1');
```

The following example performs a moveout for projection t1\_proj:

```
=> SELECT DO_TM_TASK('moveout', 't1_proj')
```

## See Also

[COLUMN\\_STORAGE](#) (page 992)

[DROP\\_PARTITION](#) (page 473)

[DUMP\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 479)

[DUMP\\_PROJECTION\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 480)

[DUMP\\_TABLE\\_PARTITION\\_KEYS](#) (page 481)

[PARTITION\\_PROJECTION](#) (page 515)

Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

## Workload Management Functions

This section contains workload management functions specific to HP Vertica.

## **ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD**

Runs the Workload Analyzer (WLA), a utility that analyzes system information held in **system tables** (page [933](#)).

The Workload Analyzer intelligently monitors the performance of SQL queries and workload history, resources, and configurations to identify the root causes for poor query performance. Calling the ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD function returns tuning recommendations for all events within the scope and time that you specify.

Tuning recommendations are based on a combination of statistics, system and data collector events, and database-table-projection design. WLA's recommendations let database administrators quickly and easily tune query performance without needing sophisticated skills.

See [Understanding WLA Triggering Conditions](#) in the Administrator's Guide for the most common triggering conditions and recommendations.

### **Syntax 1**

```
ANALYZE_WORKLOAD ( 'scope' , 'since_time' );
```

### **Syntax 2**

```
ANALYZE_WORKLOAD ( 'scope' , [ true ] );
```

### **Parameters**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>scope</i>      | <p>Specifies which HP Vertica catalog objects to analyze.</p> <p>Can be one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ An empty string (' ') returns recommendations for all database objects</li> <li>▪ 'table_name' returns all recommendations related to the specified table</li> <li>▪ 'schema_name' returns recommendations on all database objects in the specified schema</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>since_time</i> | <p>Limits the recommendations from all events that you specified in 'scope' since the specified time in this argument, up to the current system status. If you omit the <i>since_time</i> parameter, ANALYZE_WORKLOAD returns recommendations on events since the last recorded time that you called this function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You must explicitly cast strings that you use for the <i>since_time</i> parameter to TIMESTAMP or TIMESTAMPTZ. For example:</p> <pre>SELECT ANALYZE_WORKLOAD('T1', '2010-10-04 11:18:15'::TIMESTAMPTZ); SELECT ANALYZE_WORKLOAD('T1', TIMESTAMPTZ '2010-10-04 11:18:15');</pre> |
| <i>true</i>       | [Optional] Tells HP Vertica to record this particular call of WORKLOAD_ANALYZER() in the system. The default value is false (do not record). If recorded, subsequent calls to ANALYZE_WORKLOAD analyze only the events that have occurred since this recorded time, ignoring all prior events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### **Return value**

ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD() returns aggregated tuning recommendations, as described in the following table.

| Column                        | Data type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>observation_count</i>      | INTEGER     | Integer for the total number of events observed for this tuning recommendation. For example, if you see a return value of 1, WLA is making its first tuning recommendation for the event in 'scope'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>first_observation_time</i> | TIMESTAMPTZ | Timestamp when the event first occurred. If this column returns a null value, the tuning recommendation is from the current status of the system instead of from any prior event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>last_observation_time</i>  | TIMESTAMPTZ | Timestamp when the event last occurred. If this column returns a null value, the tuning recommendation is from the current status of the system instead of from any prior event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>tuning_parameter</i>       | VARCHAR     | Objects on which you should perform a tuning action. For example, a return value of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>public.t</b> informs the DBA to run Database Designer on table t in the public schema</li> <li>▪ <b>bsmith</b> notifies a DBA to set a password for user bsmith</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>tuning_description</i>     | VARCHAR     | Textual description of the tuning recommendation from the Workload Analyzer to perform on the tuning_parameter object. Examples of some of the returned values include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Run database designer on table schema.table</li> <li>▪ Create replicated projection for table schema.table</li> <li>▪ Consider query-specific design on query</li> <li>▪ Reset configuration parameter with <pre>SELECT set_config_parameter('parameter', 'new_value')</pre> </li> <li>▪ Re-segment projection projection-name on high-cardinality column(s)</li> <li>▪ Drop the projection projection-name</li> <li>▪ Alter a table's partition expression</li> <li>▪ Reorganize data in partitioned table</li> <li>▪ Decrease the MoveOutInterval configuration parameter setting</li> </ul> |

|                       |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>tuning_command</i> | VARCHAR | <p>Command string if tuning action is a SQL command. For example, the following example statements recommend that the DBA:</p> <p>Update statistics on a particular schema's table.column:</p> <pre>SELECT     ANALYZE_STATISTICS('public.table.column');</pre> <p>Resolve mismatched configuration parameter 'LockTimeout':</p> <pre>SELECT * FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS WHERE parameter_name = 'LockTimeout';</pre> <p>Set the password for user bsmith:</p> <pre>ALTER USER (user) IDENTIFIED BY ('new_password');</pre> |
| <i>tuning_cost</i>    | VARCHAR | <p>Cost is based on the type of tuning recommendation and is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ LOW—minimal impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM—moderate impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> <li>▪ HIGH—maximum impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the size of your database or table, consider running high-cost operations after hours instead of during peak load times.</p>                           |

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Examples

See Analyzing Workloads through an API in the Administrator's Guide for examples.

## See also

**V\_MONITOR.TUNING\_RECOMMENDATIONS** (page [1123](#)) in this guide

Analyzing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

Understanding WLA Triggering Conditions in the Administrator's Guide

## CHANGE\_CURRENT\_STATEMENT\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY

Changes the run-time priority of a query that is actively running.

## Syntax

CHANGE\_CURRENT\_STATEMENT\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY(TRANSACTION\_ID, 'value')

## Parameters

|                |                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TRANSACTION_ID | An identifier for the transaction within the session.<br>TRANSACTION_ID cannot be NULL.<br>You can find the transaction ID in the Sessions table. |
| 'value'        | The RUNTIMEPRIORITY value. Can be HIGH, MEDIUM, or LOW.                                                                                           |

## Privileges

No special privileges required. However, non-super users can change the run-time priority of their own queries only. In addition, non-superusers can never raise the run-time priority of a query to a level higher than that of the resource pool.

## Example

```
VMart => SELECT CHANGE_CURRENT_STATEMENT_RUNTIME_PRIORITY(45035996273705748,  
'low')
```

## CHANGE\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY

Changes the run-time priority of a query that is actively running. Note that, while this function is still valid, you should instead use CHANGE\_CURRENT\_STATEMENT\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY to change run-time priority. CHANGE\_RUNTIME\_PRIORITY will be deprecated in a future release of Vertica.

## Syntax

```
CHANGE_RUNTIME_PRIORITY(TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID, 'value')
```

## Parameters

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TRANSACTION_ID | An identifier for the transaction within the session.<br>TRANSACTION_ID cannot be NULL.<br>You can find the transaction ID in the Sessions table.                                                                                                                                  |
| STATEMENT_ID   | A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the currently executing statement.<br>You can find the statement ID in the Sessions table.<br>You can specify NULL to change the run-time priority of the currently running query within the transaction. |
| 'value'        | The RUNTIMEPRIORITY value. Can be HIGH, MEDIUM, or LOW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Privileges

No special privileges required. However, non-super users can change the run-time priority of their own queries only. In addition, non-superusers can never raise the run-time priority of a query to a level higher than that of the resource pool.

## Example

```
VMart => SELECT CHANGE_RUNTIME_PRIORITY(45035996273705748, NULL, 'low')
```

## CLEAR\_CACHES

Clears the HP Vertica internal cache files.

## Syntax

```
CLEAR_CACHES ( )
```

## Privileges

Must be a superuser

## Notes

If you want to run benchmark tests for your queries, in addition to clearing the internal HP Vertica cache files, clear the Linux file system cache. The kernel uses unallocated memory as a cache to hold clean disk blocks. If you are running version 2.6.16 or later of Linux and you have root access, you can clear the kernel filesystem cache as follows:

- 1 Make sure that all data is the cache is written to disk:

```
# sync
```

- 2 Writing to the `drop_caches` file causes the kernel to drop clean caches, dentries, and inodes from memory, causing that memory to become free, as follows:

- To clear the page cache:

```
# echo 1 > /proc/sys/vm/drop_caches
```

- To clear the dentries and inodes:

```
# echo 2 > /proc/sys/vm/drop_caches
```

- To clear the page cache, dentries, and inodes:

```
# echo 3 > /proc/sys/vm/drop_caches
```

## Example

The following example clears the HP Vertica internal cache files:

```
=> CLEAR_CACHES();  
CLEAR_CACHES  
-----  
Cleared  
(1 row)
```

## SLEEP

Waits a specified number of seconds before executing another statement or command.

### Syntax

```
SLEEP( seconds )
```

### Parameters

|                |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>seconds</i> | The wait time, specified in one or more seconds (0 or higher) expressed as a positive integer. Single quotes are optional; for example, SLEEP(3) is the same as SLEEP('3'). |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Notes

- This function returns value 0 when successful; otherwise it returns an error message due to syntax errors.
- You cannot cancel a sleep operation.
- Be cautious when using SLEEP() in an environment with shared resources, such as in combination with transactions that take exclusive locks.

### Example

The following command suspends execution for 100 seconds:

```
=> SELECT SLEEP(100);
sleep
-----
      0
(1 row)
```

# SQL Statements

---

The primary structure of a SQL query is its statement. Multiple statements are separated by semicolons; for example:

```
CREATE TABLE fact ( ..., date_col DATE NOT NULL, ...);  
CREATE TABLE fact(..., state VARCHAR NOT NULL, ...);
```

## ALTER FUNCTION

Alters a user-defined SQL function or user defined function (UDF) by providing a new function or different schema name or modifying its fenced mode setting.

### Syntax 1

```
ALTER FUNCTION  
... [[db-name.]schema.]function-name ( [ [ argname ] argtype [, ...] ] )  
... RENAME TO new_name  
... SET FENCED bool_val
```

### Syntax 2

```
ALTER FUNCTION  
... [[db-name.]schema.]function-name ( [ [ argname ] argtype [, ...] ] )  
... SET SCHEMA new_schema  
... SET FENCED bool_val
```

### Syntax 3

```
ALTER FUNCTION  
... [[db-name.]schema.]function-name ( [ [ argname ] argtype [, ...] ] )  
... SET FENCED bool_val
```

### Parameters

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [[db-name.]schema-name.] | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br><br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| function-name            | The name of the user-defined SQL Function (function body) to alter. If the function name is schema-qualified (as described above), the function is altered in the specified schema.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| argname                  | Specifies the name of the argument.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>argtype</i>               | Specifies the data type for argument that is passed to the function. Argument types must match HP Vertica type names. See <a href="#">SQL Data Types</a> (page 71). |
| RENAME TO <i>new_name</i>    | Specifies the new name of the function                                                                                                                              |
| SET SCHEMA <i>new_schema</i> | Specifies the new schema name where the function resides.                                                                                                           |
| SET FENCED <i>bool_val</i>   | A boolean value that specifies if Fenced Mode is enabled for this function. Fenced Mode is not available for User Defined Aggregates or User Defined Load.          |

## Permissions

Only a superuser or owner can alter a function.

To rename a function (ALTER FUNCTION RENAME TO) the user must have USAGE and CREATE privilege on schema that contains the function.

To specify a new schema (ALTER FUNCTION SET SCHEMA), the user must have USAGE privilege on schema that currently contains the function (old schema) and CREATE privilege on the schema to which the function will be moved (new schema).

## Notes

When you alter a function you must specify the argument type, because there could be several functions that share the same name with different argument types.

## Example

This example creates a SQL function called `zerowhennull` that accepts an INTEGER argument and returns an INTEGER result.

```
=> CREATE FUNCTION zerowhennull(x INT) RETURN INT
    AS BEGIN
        RETURN (CASE WHEN (x IS NOT NULL) THEN x ELSE 0 END);
    END;
```

This next command renames the `zerowhennull` function to `zeronull`:

```
=> ALTER FUNCTION zerowhennull(x INT) RENAME TO zeronull;
ALTER FUNCTION
```

This command moves the renamed function to a new schema called `macros`:

```
=> ALTER FUNCTION zeronull(x INT) SET SCHEMA macros;
ALTER FUNCTION
```

This command disables Fenced Mode for the `Add2Ints` function:

```
=> ALTER FUNCTION Add2Ints(INT, INT) SET FENCED false;
ALTER FUNCTION
```

## See Also

[CREATE FUNCTION](#) (page 722)

**DROP FUNCTION** (page [811](#))

**GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#))

**REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#))

**V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#))

Using SQL Macros in the Programmer's Guide

## ALTER LIBRARY

Replaces the Linux shared object library file (.so) or R file for an already-defined library with a new file. The new file is automatically distributed throughout the HP Vertica cluster. See Developing and Using User Defined Functions in the Programmer's Guide for details. All of the functions that reference the library automatically begin using the new library file after it is loaded.

**Note:** The new library must be developed in the same language as the library file being replaced. For example, you cannot use this statement to replace a C++ library file with an R library file.

### Syntax

```
ALTER LIBRARY [[db-name.]schema.]library_name AS 'library_path';
```

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [[db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| library_name        | The name of the library being altered. This library must have already been created using <b>CREATE LIBRARY</b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| library_path        | The absolute path to the replacement library file. The file must be the same type as the library file used by the current library definition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Permissions

Must be a superuser to alter a library.

## Notes

- All of the UDFs that reference the library begin calling the code in the updated library file once it has been distributed to all of the nodes in the HP Vertica cluster.
- Any nodes that are down or that are added to the cluster later automatically receive a copy of the updated library file when they join the cluster.
- HP Vertica does not compare the functions defined in the new library to ensure they match any currently-defined functions in the catalog. If you change the signature of a function in the library (for example, if you change the number and data types accepted by a UDSF defined in the library), calls to that function will likely generate errors. If your new library file changes the definition of a function, you must remove the function using [DROP FUNCTION](#) (page 811) before using ALTER LIBRARY to load the new library. You can then recreate the function using its new signature.

## ALTER PROJECTION RENAME

Initiates a rename operation on the specified projection.

### Syntax

```
ALTER PROJECTION [ [ db-name . ] schema . ] projection-name RENAME TO
new-projection-name
```

### Parameters

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [ db-name . ] schema . ] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| projection-name            | Specifies the projection to change. You must include the base table name prefix that is added automatically when you create a projection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| new-projection-name        | Specifies the new projection name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### Permissions

To rename a projection, the user must own the anchor table for which the projection was created and have USAGE and CREATE privileges on the schema that contains the projection.

### Notes

The projection must exist before it can be renamed.

### See Also

[CREATE PROJECTION](#) (page 742)

## ALTER NETWORK INTERFACE

Lets you rename a network interface.

### Syntax

```
ALTER NETWORK INTERFACE network-interface-name RENAME TO  

new-network-interface-name
```

The parameters are defined as follows:

|                                   |                                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>network-interface-name</i>     | The name of the existing network interface. |
| <i>new-network-interface-name</i> | The new name for the network interface.     |

### Permissions

Must be a superuser to alter a network interface.

## ALTER PROFILE

Changes a profile. Only a database superuser can alter a profile.

### Syntax

```
ALTER PROFILE name LIMIT
... [PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME {life-limit | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME {grace-period | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS {login-limit | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME {lock-period | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX {reuse-limit | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME {reuse-period | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH {max-length | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_LENGTH {min-length | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN LETTERS {min-letters | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_UPPERCASE LETTERS {min-cap-letters | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_LOWERCASE LETTERS {min-lower-letters | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_DIGITS {min-digits | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_SYMBOLS {min-symbols | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
```

**Note:** For all parameters, the special value DEFAULT means the parameter is inherited from the DEFAULT profile.

### Parameters

| Name        | Description                       | Meaning of UNLIMITED value |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | The name of the profile to create | N/A                        |

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME <i>life-limit</i>        | Integer number of days a password remains valid. After the time elapses, the user must change the password (or will be warned that their password has expired if PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME is set to a value other than zero or UNLIMITED).                                                           | Passwords never expire.                                                                                                                               |
| PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME<br><i>grace-period</i>  | Integer number of days the users are allowed to login (while being issued a warning message) after their passwords are older than the PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME. After this period expires, users are forced to change their passwords on login if they have not done so after their password expired. | No grace period (the same as zero)                                                                                                                    |
| FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS<br><i>login-limit</i> | The number of consecutive failed login attempts that result in a user's account being locked.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Accounts are never locked, no matter how many failed login attempts are made.                                                                         |
| PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME <i>lock-period</i>       | Integer value setting the number of days an account is locked after the user's account was locked by having too many failed login attempts. After the PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME has expired, the account is automatically unlocked.                                                                    | Accounts locked because of too many failed login attempts are never automatically unlocked. They must be manually unlocked by the database superuser. |
| PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX <i>reuse-limit</i>       | The number of password changes that need to occur before the current password can be reused.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Users are not required to change passwords a certain number of times before reusing an old password.                                                  |
| PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME<br><i>reuse-period</i>  | The integer number of days that must pass after a password has been set before it can be reused.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Password reuse is not limited by time.                                                                                                                |
| PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH <i>max-length</i>       | The maximum number of characters allowed in a password. Value must be in the range of 8 to 100.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Passwords are limited to 100 characters.                                                                                                              |
| PASSWORD_MIN_LENGTH <i>min-length</i>       | The minimum number of characters required in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                | Equal to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                                                                          |

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| PASSWORD_MIN LETTERS<br><i>min-of-letters</i>              | Minimum number of letters (a-z and A-Z) that must be in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                   | 0 (no minimum). |
| PASSWORD_MIN_UPPERCASE LETTERS<br><i>min-cap-letters</i>   | Minimum number of capital letters (A-Z) that must be in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                   | 0 (no minimum). |
| PASSWORD_MIN_LOWERCASE LETTERS<br><i>min-lower-letters</i> | Minimum number of lowercase letters (a-z) that must be in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                 | 0 (no minimum). |
| PASSWORD_MIN_DIGITS <i>min-digits</i>                      | Minimum number of digits (0-9) that must be in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                            | 0 (no minimum). |
| PASSWORD_MIN_SYMBOLS<br><i>min-symbols</i>                 | Minimum number of symbols (any printable non-letter and non-digit character, such as \$, #, @, and so on) that must be in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> . | 0 (no minimum). |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to alter a profile.

**Note:** Only the profile settings for how many failed login attempts trigger account locking and how long accounts are locked have an effect on external password authentication methods such as LDAP or Kerberos. All password complexity, reuse, and lifetime settings have an effect on passwords managed by HP Vertica only.

## See Also

**CREATE PROFILE** (page [739](#))

**DROP PROFILE** (page [817](#))

## ALTER PROFILE RENAME

Rename an existing profile.

### Syntax

```
ALTER PROFILE name RENAME TO newname;
```

## Parameters

|                |                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>name</i>    | The current name of the profile. |
| <i>newname</i> | The new name for the profile.    |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to alter a profile.

## See Also

**ALTER PROFILE** (page [660](#))

**CREATE PROFILE** (page [739](#))

**DROP PROFILE** (page [817](#))

# ALTER RESOURCE POOL

Modifies a resource pool. The resource pool must exist before you can issue the ALTER RESOURCE POOL command.

## Syntax

```
ALTER RESOURCE POOL pool-name MEMORIESIZE 'sizeUnits'  

... [ MAXMEMORYSIZE 'sizeUnits' ]  

... [ PRIORITY {integer | DEFAULT} ]  

... [ EXECUTIONPARALLELISM {integer | AUTO | DEFAULT} ]  

... [ RUNTIMEPRIORITY (HIGH | MEDIUM | LOW | DEFAULT) ]  

... [ RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD {integer | DEFAULT} ]  

... [ QUEUETIMEOUT {integer | NONE | DEFAULT} ]  

... [ PLANNEDCONCURRENCY {integer | DEFAULT | AUTO} ]  

... [ RUNTIMECAP {interval | NONE | DEFAULT} ]  

... [ MAXCONCURRENCY {integer | NONE | DEFAULT} ]  

... [ SINGLEINITIATOR {bool | DEFAULT} ]
```

## Parameters

**Note:** If you set any of these parameters to DEFAULT, HP Vertica sets the parameter to the value stored in RESOURCE\_POOL\_DEFAULTS.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>pool-name</i> | Specifies the name of the resource pool to alter. Resource pool names are subject to the same rules as HP Vertica <b>identifiers</b> (page <a href="#">22</a> ). <b>Built-in pool</b> (page <a href="#">757</a> ) names cannot be used for user-defined pools. |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE ' <i>sizeUnits</i> '              | <p>[Default 0%] The amount of memory allocated to this pool per node and not across the whole cluster. The default of 0% means that the pool has no memory allocated to it and must exclusively borrow from the GENERAL <b>pool</b> (page <a href="#">757</a>).</p> <p>Units can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Percentage (%) of total memory available to the Resource Manager. (In this case size must be 0-100).</li> <li>▪ K Kilobytes</li> <li>▪ M Megabytes</li> <li>▪ G Gigabytes</li> <li>▪ T Terabytes</li> </ul> <p>See also MAXMEMORYSIZE parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE<br>' <i>sizeUnits</i> '   NONE | <p>[Default unlimited] Maximum size the resource pool could grow by borrowing memory from the GENERAL pool. See <b>Built-in Pools</b> (page <a href="#">757</a>) for a discussion on how resource pools interact with the GENERAL pool.</p> <p>Units can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ % percentage of total memory available to the Resource Manager. (In this case, size must be 0-100). This notation has special meaning for the GENERAL pool, described in Notes below.</li> <li>▪ K Kilobytes</li> <li>▪ M Megabytes</li> <li>▪ G Gigabytes</li> <li>▪ T Terabytes</li> </ul> <p>If MAXMEMORYSIZE NONE is specified, there is no upper limit.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>The MAXMEMORYSIZE parameter refers to the maximum memory borrowed by this pool per node and not across the whole cluster. The default of unlimited means that the pool can borrow as much memory from GENERAL pool as is available.</p> <p>The MAXMEMORYSIZE of the WOSDATA and SYSDATA pools cannot be changed as long as any of their memory is in use. For example, in order to change the MAXMEMORYSIZE of the WOSDATA pool, you need to disable any trickle loading jobs and wait until the WOS is empty before you can change the MAXMEMORYSIZE.</p> |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM                         | <p>[Default: AUTO] Limits the number of threads used to process any single query issued in this resource pool.</p> <p>When set to AUTO, HP Vertica sets this value based on the number of cores, available memory, and amount of data in the system. Unless data is limited, or the amount of data is very small, HP Vertica sets this value to the number of cores on the node.</p> <p>Reducing this value increases the throughput of short queries issued in the pool, especially if the queries are executed concurrently.</p> <p>If you choose to set this parameter manually, set it to a value between</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | 1 and the number of cores.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| RUNTIMEPRORITY           | <p>[Default: MEDIUM]</p> <p>Determines the amount of run-time resources (CPU, I/O bandwidth) the Resource Manager should dedicate to queries already running in the resource pool. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ HIGH</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM</li> <li>▪ LOW</li> </ul> <p>Queries with a HIGH run-time priority are given more CPU and I/O resources than those with a MEDIUM or LOW run-time priority.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | <p>[Default 2] Specifies a time limit (in seconds) by which a query must finish before the Resource Manager assigns to it the RUNTIMEPRIORITY of the resource pool. All queries begin running at a HIGH priority. When a query's duration exceeds this threshold, it is assigned the RUNTIMEPRIORITY of the resource pool.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| PRIORITY                 | <p>[Default 0] An integer that represents priority of queries in this pool, when they compete for resources in the GENERAL pool. Higher numbers denote higher priority. Administrator-created resource pools can have a priority of -100 to 100. The built-in resource pools SYSQUERY, RECOVERY, and TM can have a range of -110 to 110.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | <p>[Default 300 seconds] An integer, in seconds, that represents the maximum amount of time the request is allowed to wait for resources to become available before being rejected.</p> <p>If set to NONE, the request can be queued for an unlimited amount of time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| RUNTIMECAP               | <p>[Default: NONE] Sets the maximum amount of time any query on the pool can execute. Set RUNTIMECAP using interval, such as '1 minute' or '100 seconds' (see <a href="#">Interval Values</a> (page 37) for details). This value cannot exceed one year. Setting this value to NONE specifies that there is no time limit on queries running on the pool. If the user or session also has a RUNTIMECAP, the shorter limit applies.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY       | <p>[Default: AUTO] When set to AUTO, this value is calculated automatically at query runtime. HP Vertica sets this parameter to the lower of these two calculations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of cores</li> <li>• Memory/2GB</li> </ul> <p>When this parameter is set to AUTO, HP Vertica will not choose a value lower than 4.</p> <p>HP Vertica advises changing this value only after evaluating performance over a period of time.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The PLANNEDCONCURRENCY setting for the GENERAL pool defaults to a too-small value for machines with large numbers of cores. To adjust to a more appropriate value:</li> </ul> |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ =&gt; ALTER RESOURCE POOL general PLANNEDCONCURRENCY &lt;#cores&gt;;       <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ This is a cluster-wide maximum and not a per-node limit.</li> <li>▪ For clusters where the number of cores differs on different nodes, AUTO can apply differently on each node. Distributed queries run like the minimal effective planned concurrency. Single node queries run with the planned concurrency of the initiator.</li> <li>▪ If you created or upgraded your database in 4.0 or 4.1, the PLANNEDCONCURRENCY setting on the GENERAL pool defaults to a too-small value for machines with large numbers of cores. To adjust to a more appropriate value:</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ =&gt; ALTER RESOURCE POOL general PLANNEDCONCURRENCY &lt;#cores&gt;;</li> <li>▪ You need to set this parameter only if you created a database before 4.1, patchset 1.</li> </ul> <p>See Guidelines for Setting Pool Parameters in the Administrator's Guide</p> |
| SINGLEINITIATOR | [Default false] This parameter is included for backwards compatibility only. Do not change the value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MAXCONCURRENCY  | [Default unlimited] An integer that represents the maximum number of concurrent execution slots available to the resource pool. If MAXCONCURRENCY NONE is specified, there is no limit.<br><b>Note:</b> This is a cluster wide maximum and NOT a per-node limit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser on the resource pool for the following parameters:

- MAXMEMORYSIZE
- PRIORITY
- QUEUETIMEOUT

The following parameters require UPDATE privileges:

- PLANNEDCONCURRENCY
- SINGLEINITIATOR
- MAXCONCURRENCY

## Notes

- New resource pools can be created or altered without shutting down the system. The only exception is that changes to GENERAL.MAXMEMORYSIZE take effect only on a node restart. When a new pool is created (or its size altered), MEMORYSIZE amount of memory is taken out of the GENERAL pool. If the GENERAL pool does not currently have sufficient memory to create the pool due to existing queries being processed, a request is made to the system to create a pool as soon as resources become available. The pool is in operation as soon as the specified amount of memory becomes available. You can monitor whether the ALTER has been completed in the V\_MONITOR.RESOURCE\_POOL\_STATUS (page [965](#)) system table.

- If the `GENERAL.MAXMEMORYSIZE` parameter is modified while a node is down, and that node is restarted, the restarted node sees the new setting whereas other nodes continue to see the old setting until they are restarted. HP Vertica recommends that you do not change this parameter unless absolutely necessary.
- Under normal operation, `MEMORYSIZE` is required to be less than `MAXMEMORYSIZE` and an error is returned during `CREATE/ALTER` operations if this size limit is violated. However, under some circumstances where the node specification changes by addition/removal of memory, or if the database is moved to a different cluster, this invariant could be violated. In this case, `MAXMEMORYSIZE` is reduced to `MEMORYSIZE`.
- If two pools have the same `PRIORITY`, their requests are allowed to borrow from the `GENERAL` pool in order of arrival.

See Guidelines for Setting Pool Parameters in the Administrator's Guide for details about setting these parameters.

#### See Also

***CREATE RESOURCE POOL*** (page [753](#))

***CREATE USER*** (page [801](#))

***DROP RESOURCE POOL*** (page [819](#))

***RESOURCE\_POOL\_STATUS*** (page [1087](#))

***SET SESSION RESOURCE POOL*** (page [916](#))

***SET SESSION MEMORYCAP*** (page [915](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

## ALTER ROLE RENAME

Rename an existing role.

#### Syntax

`ALTER ROLE name RENAME [TO] new_name;`

#### Parameters

|                 |                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i>     | The current name of the role that you want to rename. |
| <i>new_name</i> | The new name for the role.                            |

#### Permissions

Must be a superuser to rename a role.

#### Example

```
=> ALTER ROLE applicationadministrator RENAME TO appadmin;
```

---

ALTER ROLE

### See Also

**CREATE ROLE** (page [764](#))

**DROP ROLE** (page [820](#))

## ALTER SCHEMA

Renames one or more existing schemas.

### Syntax

```
ALTER SCHEMA [db-name.]schema-name [ , ... ]
... RENAME TO new-schema-name [ , ... ]
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [db-name.]  | [Optional] Specifies the current database name. Using a database name prefix is optional, and does not affect the command in any way. You must be connected to the specified database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| schema-name | Specifies the name of one or more schemas to rename.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| RENAME TO   | <p>Specifies one or more new schema names.</p> <p>The lists of schemas to rename and the new schema names are parsed from left to right and matched accordingly using one-to-one correspondence.</p> <p>When renaming schemas, be sure to follow these standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The number of schemas to rename must match the number of new schema names supplied.</li> <li>▪ The new schema names must not already exist.</li> </ul> <p>The RENAME TO parameter is applied atomically. Either all the schemas are renamed or none of the schemas are renamed. If, for example, the number of schemas to rename does not match the number of new names supplied, none of the schemas are renamed.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Renaming a schema that is referenced by a view will cause the view to fail unless another schema is created to replace it.</p> |

### Privileges

Schema owner or user requires CREATE privilege on the database

### Notes

Renaming schemas does not affect existing pre-join projections because pre-join projections refer to schemas by the schemas' unique numeric IDs (OIDs), and the OIDs for schemas are not changed by ALTER SCHEMA.

## Tip

Renaming schemas is useful for swapping schemas without actually moving data. To facilitate the swap, enter a non-existent, temporary placeholder schema. The following example uses the temporary schema *temps* to facilitate swapping schema S1 with schema S2. In this example, S1 is renamed to *temps*. Then S2 is renamed to S1. Finally, *temps* is renamed to S2.

```
ALTER SCHEMA S1, S2, temps
    RENAME TO temps, S1, S2;
```

## Examples

The following example renames schema S1 to S3 and schema S2 to S4:

```
ALTER SCHEMA S1, S2
    RENAME TO S3, S4;
```

## See Also

[CREATE SCHEMA](#) (page 764) and [DROP SCHEMA](#) (page 821)

## ALTER SEQUENCE

Changes the attributes of an existing sequence. All changes take effect in the next database session. Any parameters not set during an ALTER SEQUENCE statement retain their prior settings. You must be a sequence owner or a superuser to use this statement.

**Note:** You can rename an existing sequence, or the schema of a sequence, but neither of these changes can be combined with any other optional parameters.

## Syntax

```
ALTER SEQUENCE [ [ db-name.]schema.]sequence-name
... [ RENAME TO new-name | SET SCHEMA new-schema-name ]
... [ OWNER TO new-owner-name ]
...
... [ INCREMENT [ BY ] increment-value ]
... [ MINVALUE minvalue | NO MINVALUE ]
... [ MAXVALUE maxvalue | NO MAXVALUE ]
... [ RESTART [ WITH ] restart ]
... [ CACHE cache ]
... [ CYCLE | NO CYCLE ]
```

## Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [ db-name.]schema.] | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database</p> |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ).                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>sequence-name</code>                   | The name of the sequence to alter. The name must be unique among sequences, tables, projections, and views.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>RENAME TO new-name</code>              | Renames a sequence within the same schema. To move a sequence, see SET SCHEMA below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>OWNER TO new-owner-name</code>         | Reassigns the current sequence owner to the specified owner. Only the sequence owner or a superuser can change ownership, and reassignment does not transfer grants from the original owner to the new owner (grants made by the original owner are dropped).                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>SET SCHEMA new-schema-name</code>      | Moves a sequence between schemas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>INCREMENT [BY] increment-value</code>  | Modifies how much to increment or decrement the current sequence to create a new value. A positive value increments an ascending sequence, and a negative value decrements the sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>MINVALUE minvalue   NO MINVALUE</code> | Modifies the minimum value a sequence can generate. If you change this value and the current value exceeds the range, the current value is changed to the minimum value if increment is greater than zero, or to the maximum value if increment is less than zero.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>MAXVALUE maxvalue   NO MAXVALUE</code> | Modifies the maximum value for the sequence. If you change this value and the current value exceeds the range, the current value is changed to the minimum value if increment is greater than zero, or to the maximum value if increment is less than zero.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>RESTART [WITH] restart</code>          | Changes the current value of the sequence to <i>restart</i> . The subsequent call to NEXTVAL will return the <i>restart</i> value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>CACHE [value   NO CACHE]</code>        | Modifies how many sequence numbers are preallocated and stored in memory for faster access. The default is 250,000 with a minimum value of 1. Specifying a value of 1 indicates that only one value can be generated at a time, since no cache is assigned. Alternatively, you can specify NO CACHE.                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>CYCLE   NO CYCLE</code>                | Allows you to switch between CYCLE and NO CYCLE. The CYCLE option allows the sequence to wrap around when the maxvalue or minvalue is reached by an ascending or descending sequence respectively. If the limit is reached, the next number generated is the minvalue or maxvalue, respectively. If NO CYCLE is specified, any calls to NEXTVAL after the sequence has reached its maximum/minimum value, return an error. The default is NO CYCLE. |

## Permissions

- To rename a schema, the user must be the sequence owner and have USAGE and CREATE privileges on the schema.
- To move a sequence between schemas, the user must be the sequence owner and have USAGE privilege on the schema that currently contains the sequence (old schema) and CREATE privilege on new schema to contain the sequence.

## Examples

The following example modifies an ascending sequence called sequential to restart at 105:

```
ALTER SEQUENCE sequential RESTART WITH 105;
```

The following example moves a sequence from one schema to another:

```
ALTER SEQUENCE public.sequence SET SCHEMA vmart;
```

The following example renames a sequence in the Vmart schema:

```
ALTER SEQUENCE vmart.sequence RENAME TO serial;
```

The following example reassigns sequence ownership from the current owner to user Bob:

```
ALTER SEQUENCE sequential OWNER TO Bob;
```

## See Also

**CREATE SEQUENCE** (page [765](#))

**CURRVAL** (page [353](#))

**DROP SEQUENCE** (page [822](#))

**GRANT (Sequence)** (page [838](#))

**NEXTVAL** (page [351](#))

Using Named Sequences, Sequence Privileges, and Changing a sequence owner in the Administrator's Guide

## ALTER SUBNET

Renames an existing subnet.

### Syntax

```
ALTER SUBNET subnet-name RENAME TO 'new-subnet-name'
```

### Parameters

The parameters are defined as follows:

|                    |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>subnet-name</i> | The name of the existing subnet. |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| new-subnet-name | The new name for the subnet. |
|-----------------|------------------------------|

**Permissions**

Must be a superuser to alter a subnet.

## ALTER TABLE

Modifies an existing table with a new table definition.

**Syntax1**

```
ALTER TABLE [[db-name.]schema.]table-name {
... ADD COLUMN column-definition ( table ) (page 779)
... | ADD table-constraint (page 678)
... | ALTER COLUMN column-name
    | [ SET DEFAULT default-expression ]
    | [ DROP DEFAULT ]
    | [ { SET | DROP } NOT NULL]
    | [ SET DATA TYPE data-type ]
... | DROP CONSTRAINT constraint-name [ CASCADE | RESTRICT ]
... | [ DROP [ COLUMN ] column-name [ CASCADE | RESTRICT ] ]
... | RENAME [ COLUMN ] column TO new-column
... | SET SCHEMA new-schema-name [ CASCADE | RESTRICT ]
... | PARTITION BY partition-clause [ REORGANIZE ]
... | REORGANIZE
... | REMOVE PARTITIONING
... | OWNER TO new-owner-name }
```

**Syntax 2**

```
ALTER TABLE [[db-name.]schema.]table-name [ , ... ]
... RENAME [TO] new-table-name [ , ... ]
```

**Parameters**

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [[db-name.]schema.] | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1).</p> |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>table-name</i>                                                                                                                            | <p>Specifies the name of the table to alter. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table.</p> <p>You can use <code>ALTER TABLE</code> in conjunction with <code>SET SCHEMA</code> to move only one table between schemas at a time.</p> <p>When using <code>ALTER TABLE</code> to rename one or more tables, you can specify a comma-delimited list of table names to rename.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>ADD COLUMN<br/>    <i>column-definition</i></code>                                                                                     | <p>Adds a new column to table as defined by <code>column-definition</code> (page <a href="#">779</a>) and automatically adds the new column with a unique projection column name to all superprojections of the table.</p> <p><code>column-definition</code> is any valid SQL function that does not contain volatile functions. For example, a constant or a function of other columns in the same table.</p> <p><code>ADD COLUMN</code> operations take an <b>O lock</b> (page <a href="#">1037</a>) on the table until the operation completes, in order to prevent <code>DELETE</code>, <code>UPDATE</code>, <code>INSERT</code>, and <code>COPY</code> statements from affecting the table. One consequence of the O lock is that <code>SELECT</code> statements issued at <code>SERIALIZABLE</code> isolation level are blocked until the operation completes.</p> <p>You can add a column when nodes are down.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Altering Tables</a> in the Administrator's Guide.</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>ADD <i>table-constraint</i></code>                                                                                                     | <p>Adds a <b>table-constraint</b> (page <a href="#">678</a>) to a table that does not have any associated projections. Adding a table constraint has no effect on views that reference the table.</p> <p>See <a href="#">About Constraints</a> in the Administrator's Guide.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>ALTER COLUMN <i>column-name</i><br/>    [SET DEFAULT <i>default-exp</i>]<br/>    [DROP DEFAULT]<br/>    [{SET   DROP} NOT NULL]</code> | <p>Alters an existing table column to change, drop, or establish a <code>DEFAULT</code> expression for the column or set or drop a <code>NOT NULL</code> constraint. (You can also use <code>DROP DEFAULT</code> to remove the default expression.) You can specify a volatile function as the default expression for a column as part of an <code>ALTER COLUMN SET DEFAULT</code> statement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>SET DATA TYPE <i>data-type</i></code>                                                                                                  | <p>Changes the column's data type to any type whose conversion does not require storage reorganization.</p> <p>The following types are the conversions that HP Vertica supports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Binary types—expansion and contraction (<i>cannot</i> convert between <code>BINARY</code> and <code>VARBINARY</code> types).</li> <li>▪ Character types—all conversions allowed, even between <code>CHAR</code> and <code>VARCHAR</code></li> <li>▪ Exact numeric types—<code>INTEGER</code>, <code>INT</code>, <code>BIGINT</code>, <code>TINYINT</code>, <code>INT8</code>, <code>SMALLINT</code>, and all <code>NUMERIC</code> values of scale <math>\leq 18</math> and precision 0 are interchangeable. For <code>NUMERIC</code> data types, you cannot alter precision, but you can change the scale in the ranges (0-18), (19-37), and so on.</li> </ul> <p><b>Restrictions</b></p> <p>You also cannot alter a column that is used in the <code>CREATE PROJECTION .. SEGMENTED BY</code> clause. To resize a segmented column, you must either create new superprojections and omit the column in the segmentation clause, or you can create a new table and</p> |

|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | <p>projections with the column size that specifies the new size.</p> <p>The following type conversions are not allowed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Boolean to other types</li> <li>▪ DATE/TIME type conversion</li> <li>▪ Approximate numeric type conversions</li> <li>▪ Conversions between BINARY and VARBINARY</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| DROP CONSTRAINT <i>name</i><br>[ CASCADE   RESTRICT ]    | <p>Drops the specified table-constraint from the table.</p> <p>Use the CASCADE keyword to drop a constraint upon which something else depends. For example, a FOREIGN KEY constraint depends on a UNIQUE or PRIMARY KEY constraint on the referenced columns.</p> <p>Use the RESTRICT keyword to drop the constraint only from the given table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Dropping a table constraint has no effect on views that reference the table.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DROP COLUMN <i>column-name</i><br>[ CASCADE   RESTRICT ] | <p>Drops both the specified column from the table and the ROS containers that correspond to the dropped column.</p> <p>Because drop operations physically purge object storage and catalog definitions (table history) from the table, AT EPOCH (historical) queries return nothing for the dropped column.</p> <p><b>Restrictions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ At the table level, you cannot drop or alter a primary key column or a column participating in the table's partitioning clause.</li> <li>▪ At the projection level, you cannot drop the first column in a projection's sort order or columns that participate in the segmentation expression of a projection.</li> <li>▪ All nodes must be up for the drop operation to succeed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Using CASCADE to force a drop</b></p> <p>You can use the CASCADE keyword to drop a column if that column:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Has a constraint of any kind on it.</li> <li>▪ Participates in the projection's sort order.</li> <li>▪ Participates in a pre-join projection or participates in the projection's segmentation expression. Note that when a pre-join projection contains a column to be dropped with CASCADE, HP Vertica tries to drop the projection.</li> </ul> <p>In all cases, CASCADE tries to drop the projection(s) and will roll back if K-safety is compromised. See the <a href="#">Dropping a table column</a> in the Administrator's Guide for additional details about CASCADE behavior and examples.</p> <p>Use the RESTRICT keyword to drop the column only from the given table.</p> |
| RENAME [TO]                                              | <p>Renames one or more tables. In either case, the keyword changes the name of the table or tables to the specified name or names. For more information, see <a href="#">Altering Tables</a> in the Administrator's Guide.</p> <p>Renaming a table requires USAGE and CREATE privilege on the schema that contains the table.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RENAME [ COLUMN ]                                              | <p>Renames the specified column within the table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If a column that is referenced by a view is renamed, the column does not appear in the result set of the view even if the view uses the wild card (*) to represent all columns in the table. Recreate the view to incorporate the column's new name.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| SET SCHEMA<br><i>new-schema-name</i><br>[ RESTRICT   CASCADE ] | <p>Moves a table to the specified schema. You must have USAGE privilege on the old schema and CREATE privilege on new schema.</p> <p>SET SCHEMA supports moving only one table between schemas at a time. You cannot move temporary tables between schemas. For more information, see Altering Tables in the Administrator's Guide.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PARTITION BY<br><i>partition-clause</i><br>[ REORGANIZE ]      | <p>Partitions or re-partitions a table according to the <i>partition-clause</i> that you define. Existing partition keys are immediately dropped when you run the command.</p> <p>You can use the PARTITION BY and REORGANIZE keywords separately or together. However, you cannot use these keywords with any other clauses.</p> <p>Partition-clause expressions are limited in the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Your partition-clause must calculate a single non-null value for each row. You can reference multiple columns, but each row must return a single value.</li> <li>▪ You can specify leaf expressions, functions, and operators in the partition clause expression.</li> <li>▪ All leaf expressions in the partition clause must be either constants or columns of the table.</li> <li>▪ Aggregate functions and queries are not permitted in the partition-clause expression.</li> <li>▪ SQL functions used in the partition-clause expression must be immutable.</li> </ul> <p>Partitioning or re-partitioning tables requires USAGE privilege on the schema that contains the table.</p> <p>See Partitioning, repartitioning, and reorganizing tables in the Administrator's Guide for details and best practices on repartitioning and reorganizing data, as well as how to monitor REORGANIZE operations.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> It is not recommended to ALTER table partitioning when nodes are down because doing so prevents those nodes down from assisting in database recovery.</p> |
| REMOVE PARTITIONING                                            | Immediately removes partitioning on a table. The ROS containers are not immediately altered, but are later cleaned by the Tuple Mover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OWNER TO <i>new-owner-name</i> | Changes the table owner. Only the table owner or a superuser can change ownership, and reassignment does not transfer grants from the original owner to the new owner (grants made by the original owner are dropped).<br><b>Note:</b> Changing the table owner transfers ownership of the associated IDENTITY/AUTO_INCREMENT sequences (defined in <i>CREATE TABLE column-constraint</i> (page 783) syntax) but not other REFERENCES sequences. See How to change a table owner and How to change a sequence owner in the Administrator's Guide. |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

You must be a table owner or a superuser and have USAGE privileges on schema that contains the table in order to:

- Add, drop, rename, or alter column
- Add or drop a constraint
- Partition or re-partition the table

To rename a table, you must have USAGE and CREATE privilege on the schema that contains the table.

Moving a table to a new schema requires:

- USAGE privilege on the old schema
- CREATE privilege on new schema

## Table Behavior After Alteration

After you modify a column, any new data that you load will conform to the modified table definition.

If you restore the database to an epoch other than the current epoch, the restore operation will overwrite the changes with the prior table schema. For example, if you change a column's data type from CHAR(8) to CHAR(16) in epoch 10 and you restore the database from epoch 5, the column will be CHAR(8) again.

## Changing a Data Type for a Column Specified in a SEGMENTED BY Clause

If you create a table and do not create a superprojection for it, HP Vertica automatically creates a superprojection when you first load data into the table. By default, superprojections are segmented by all columns to ensure that all of the data is available for queries. If you try to alter a column used in the superprojection's segmentation clause, HP Vertica returns an error message like in the following example:

```
=> CREATE TABLE colmod (c1 VARCHAR(13), c2 VARCHAR (8), c3 INT);
CREATE TABLE
=> CREATE PROJECTION colmod_c1seg AS SELECT c1 FROM colmod
    SEGMENTED BY HASH(c1) ALL NODES;
WARNING 4116: No super projections created for table public.colmod.
HINT: Default super projections will be automatically created with the next DML
CREATE PROJECTION
=> ALTER TABLE colmod ALTER COLUMN c1 SET DATA TYPE VARCHAR(30);
```

ROLLBACK 2353: Cannot alter type of column "c1" since it is referenced in the segmentation expression of projection "colmod\_c1seg"

To resize a segmented column, you must either create new superprojections and omit the column in the segmentation clause or create a new table (with new column size) and projections.

## Locked tables

If the operation cannot obtain an **O Lock** (page 1037) on the table(s), HP Vertica attempts to close any internal Tuple Mover (TM) sessions running on the same table(s) so that the operation can proceed. Explicit TM operations that are running in user sessions are not closed. If an explicit TM operation is running on the table, then the operation cannot proceed until the explicit TM operation completes.

## Examples

The following example drops the default expression specified for the `Discontinued_flag` column:

```
=> ALTER TABLE Retail.Product_Dimension
    ALTER COLUMN Discontinued_flag DROP DEFAULT;
```

The following example renames a column in the `Retail.Product_Dimension` table from `Product_description` to `Item_description`:

```
=> ALTER TABLE Retail.Product_Dimension
    RENAME COLUMN Product_description TO Item_description;
```

The following example moves table `T1` from schema `S1` to schema `S2`. SET SCHEMA defaults to CASCADE, so all the projections that are anchored on table `T1` are automatically moved to schema `S2` regardless of the schema in which they reside:

```
=> ALTER TABLE S1.T1 SET SCHEMA S2;
```

The following example adds partitioning to the `Sales` table based on `state` and reorganizes the data into partitions:

```
=> ALTER TABLE Sales PARTITION BY state REORGANIZE;
```

## Adding and Changing Constraints on Columns Using ALTER TABLE

The following example uses `ALTER TABLE` to add a column (`b`) with not NULL and default 5 constraints to a table (`test6`):

```
CREATE TABLE test6 (a INT);
ALTER TABLE test6 ADD COLUMN b INT DEFAULT 5 NOT NULL;
```

Use `ALTER TABLE` with the `ALTER COLUMN` and `SET NOT NULL` clauses to add the constraint on column `a` in table `test6`:

```
ALTER TABLE test6 ALTER COLUMN a SET NOT NULL;
```

## Adding and Dropping NOT NULL Column Constraints

Use the `SET NOT NULL` or `DROP NOT NULL` clause to add or remove a not NULL column constraint. Use these clauses to ensure that the column has the proper constraints when you have added or removed a primary key constraint on a column, or any time you want to add or remove the not NULL constraint.

**Note:** A PRIMARY KEY constraint includes a not NULL constraint, but if you drop the PRIMARY KEY constraint on a column, the not NULL constraint remains on that column.

## Examples

```
ALTER TABLE T1 ALTER COLUMN x SET NOT NULL;
ALTER TABLE T1 ALTER COLUMN x DROP NOT NULL;
```

For more information, see Altering Table Definitions.

## See Also

For additional examples, see Working with Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## table-constraint

Adds a constraint to the metadata of a table. See Adding Constraints in the Administrator's Guide.

### Syntax

```
[ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
... { PRIMARY KEY ( column [ , ... ] )
... | FOREIGN KEY ( column [ , ... ] ) REFERENCES table [( column [ , ... ] )]
... | UNIQUE ( column [ , ... ] )
... }
```

### Parameters

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONSTRAINT <i>constraint-name</i>                     | Assigns a name to the constraint. HP recommends that you name all constraints.                                                                                                               |
| PRIMARY KEY ( <i>column</i> [ , ... ] )               | Adds a referential integrity constraint defining one or more NOT NULL columns as the primary key.                                                                                            |
| FOREIGN KEY ( <i>column</i> [ , ... ] )               | Adds a referential integrity constraint defining one or more columns as a foreign key.                                                                                                       |
| REFERENCES <i>table</i> [( <i>column</i> [ , ... ] )] | Specifies the table to which the FOREIGN KEY constraint applies. If you omit the optional <i>column</i> definition of the referenced table, the default is the primary key of <i>table</i> . |
| UNIQUE ( <i>column</i> [ , ... ] )                    | Specifies that the data contained in a column or a group of columns is unique with respect to all the rows in the table.                                                                     |

### Permissions

Table owner or user WITH GRANT OPTION is grantor.

- REFERENCES privilege on table to create foreign key constraints that reference this table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

### Specifying Primary and Foreign Keys

You must define PRIMARY KEY and FOREIGN KEY constraints in all tables that participate in inner joins.

You can specify a foreign key table constraint either explicitly (with the FOREIGN KEY parameter), or implicitly using the REFERENCES parameter to reference the table with the primary key. You do not have to explicitly specify the columns in the referenced table, for example:

```
CREATE TABLE fact(c1 INTEGER PRIMARY KEY);
CREATE TABLE dim (c1 INTEGER REFERENCES fact);
```

### **Adding Constraints to Views**

Adding a constraint to a table that is referenced in a view does not affect the view.

### **Examples**

The Retail Sales Example Database described in the Getting Started Guide contains a table Product\_Dimension in which products have descriptions and categories. For example, the description "Seafood Product 1" exists only in the "Seafood" category. You can define several similar correlations between columns in the Product Dimension table.

## **ALTER USER**

Changes a database user account. Only a superuser can alter another user's database account. Making changes to a database user account with the ALTER USER function does not affect current sessions.

### **Database Account Changes Users Can Make**

Users can change their own user accounts with these options:

- IDENTIFIED BY...
- RESOURCE POOL...
- SEARCH\_PATH ...

Users can change their own passwords using the IDENTIFIED BY option and supplying the current password with the REPLACE clause. Users can set the default RESOURCE POOL to any pool to which they have been granted usage privileges.

### **Syntax**

```
ALTER USER name
... [ ACCOUNT { LOCK | UNLOCK } ]
... [ DEFAULT ROLE {role [, ...] | NONE} ]
... [ IDENTIFIED BY 'password' [ REPLACE 'old-password' ] ]
... [ MEMORYCAP { 'memory-limit' | NONE } ]
... [ PASSWORD EXPIRE ]
... [ PROFILE { profile-name | DEFAULT } ]
... [ RESOURCE POOL pool-name ]
... [ RUNTIMECAP { 'time-limit' | NONE } ]
... [ TEMPSPACECAP { 'space-limit' | NONE } ]
... [ SEARCH_PATH { schema[,schema2,...] | DEFAULT } ]
```

### **Parameters**

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i>                                            | Specifies the name of the user to alter. You must double quote names that contain special characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ACCOUNT LOCK   UNLOCK                                  | Locks or unlocks the named user's access to the database. Users cannot log in if their account is locked. A superuser can manually lock and unlock accounts using ALTER USER syntax or automate account locking by setting a maximum number of failed login attempts through the CREATE PROFILE (page <a href="#">739</a> ) statement. See also Profiles in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                           |
| DEFAULT ROLE {role [, ...]<br>  NONE}                  | One or more roles that should be active when the user's session starts. The user must have already been granted access to the roles (see <b>GRANT (Role)</b> (page <a href="#">835</a> )). The role or roles specified in this command replace any existing default roles. Use the NONE keyword to eliminate all default roles for the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| IDENTIFIED BY 'password'<br>[ REPLACE 'old_password' ] | Sets a user's password to <i>password</i> . Supplying an empty string for <i>password</i> removes the user's password.<br>The use of this clause differs between superusers and non-superusers.<br>A non-superuser can alter only his or her own password, and must supply the existing password using the REPLACE parameter.<br>Superusers can change any user's password and do not need to supply the REPLACE parameter.<br>See Password Guidelines and Creating a Database Name and Password for password policies.                          |
| PASSWORD EXPIRE                                        | Expires the user's password. HP Vertica will force the user to change passwords during his or her next login.<br><b>Note:</b> PASSWORD EXPIRE has no effect when using external password authentication methods such as LDAP or Kerberos.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PROFILE <i>profile-name</i>  <br>DEFAULT               | Sets the user's profile to <i>profile-name</i> . Using the value DEFAULT sets the user's profile to the default profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| MEMORYCAP ' <i>memory-limit</i> '<br>  NONE            | Limits the amount of memory that the user's requests can use. This value is a number representing the amount of space, followed by a unit (for example, '10G'). The unit can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ % percentage of total memory available to the Resource Manager. (In this case value of the size size must be 0-100)</li> <li>▪ K Kilobytes</li> <li>▪ M Megabytes</li> <li>▪ G Gigabytes</li> <li>▪ T Terabytes</li> </ul> Setting this value to NONE means the user has no limits on memory use. |
| RESOURCE POOL <i>pool-name</i>                         | Sets the name of the default resource pool for the user. Attempting to alter a database user account to associate the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | account with a particular resource pool will result in an error if the user has not already been granted access to the resource pool. A particular resource pool on which they have not been granted access results in an error (even for a superuser).                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| RUNTIMECAP ' <i>time-limit</i> '<br>  NONE               | Sets the maximum amount of time any of the user's queries can execute. <i>time-limit</i> is an interval, such as '1 minute' or '100 seconds' (see <a href="#">Interval Values</a> (page 37) for details). This value cannot exceed one year. Setting this value to NONE means there is no time limit on the user's queries.<br><br>If RUNTIMECAP is also set for the resource pool or the session, HP Vertica always uses the shortest limit. |
| TEMPSPACECAP ' <i>space-limit</i> '<br>  NONE            | Limits the amount of temporary file storage the user's requests can use. This parameter's value has the same format as the MEMORYCAP value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SEARCH_PATH<br><i>schema1, schema2, ...</i>  <br>DEFAULT | Sets the user's default search path that tells HP Vertica which schemas to search for unqualified references to tables and UDFs. See <a href="#">Setting Search Paths</a> in the Administrator's Guide for an explanation of the schema search path. The DEFAULT keyword sets the search path to:<br>"\$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal                                                                                       |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to alter a user.

## See Also

[CREATE USER](#) (page 801)

[DROP USER](#) (page 826)

[Managing Workloads](#) in the Administrator's Guide

[Setting a Run-Time Limit for Queries](#)

## ALTER VIEW

Renames a view.

### Syntax

```
ALTER VIEW [[db-name.]schema.] current-view-name
... RENAME TO new-view-name
```

### Parameters

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>viewname</i>                   | Specifies the name of the view you want to rename.                                                                                                |
| RENAME TO<br><i>new-view-name</i> | Specifies the new name of the view. The view name must be unique. Do not use the same name as any table, view, or projection within the database. |

## Notes

Views are read only. You cannot perform insert, update, delete, or copy operations on a view.

## Permissions

To create a view, the user must be a superuser or have CREATE privileges on the schema in which the view is renamed.

## Example

The following command renames view1 to view2:

```
=> CREATE VIEW view1 AS SELECT * FROM t;
CREATE VIEW

=> ALTER VIEW view1 RENAME TO view2;
ALTER VIEW
```

# BEGIN

Starts a transaction block.

## Syntax

```
BEGIN [ WORK | TRANSACTION ] [ isolation_level ] [ transaction_mode ]
```

where *isolation\_level* is one of:

```
ISOLATION LEVEL { SERIALIZABLE | REPEATABLE READ | READ COMMITTED | READ UNCOMMITTED }
```

and where *transaction\_mode* is one of:

```
READ { ONLY | WRITE }
```

## Parameters

|                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WORK   TRANSACTION                                                                                       | Have no effect; they are optional keywords for readability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ISOLATION LEVEL<br>{<br>SERIALIZABLE  <br>REPEATABLE READ  <br>READ COMMITTED  <br>READ UNCOMMITTED<br>} | Isolation level determines what data the transaction can access when other transactions are running concurrently. The isolation level cannot be changed after the first query (SELECT) or DML statement (INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE) has run. A transaction retains its isolation level until it completes, even if the session's transaction isolation level changes mid-transaction. HP Vertica internal processes (such as the Tuple Mover and refresh operations) and DDL operations are always run at SERIALIZABLE isolation level to ensure consistency. |

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    | <p><i>isolation_level</i> can one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>SERIALIZABLE</b>—Sets the strictest level of SQL transaction isolation. This level emulates transactions serially, rather than concurrently. It holds locks and blocks write operations until the transaction completes. Not recommended for normal query operations.</li> <li>▪ <b>REPEATABLE READ</b>—Automatically converted to <b>SERIALIZABLE</b> by HP Vertica.</li> <li>▪ <b>READ COMMITTED (Default)</b>—Allows concurrent transactions. Use <b>READ COMMITTED</b> isolation or Snapshot Isolation for normal query operations, but be aware that there is a subtle difference between them. (See section below this table.)</li> <li>▪ <b>READ UNCOMMITTED</b>—Automatically converted to <b>READ COMMITTED</b> by HP Vertica.</li> </ul> |
| <code>READ { ONLY   WRITE }</code> | <p>Transaction mode can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>READ WRITE</b>—(default)The transaction is read/write.</li> <li>▪ <b>READ ONLY</b>—The transaction is read-only.</li> </ul> <p>Setting the transaction session mode to read-only disallows the following SQL commands, but does not prevent all disk write operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, and COPY</b> if the table they would write to is not a temporary table</li> <li>▪ <b>All CREATE, ALTER, and DROP commands</b></li> <li>▪ <b>GRANT, REVOKE, and EXPLAIN</b> if the command it would run is among those listed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

**START TRANSACTION** (page [926](#)) performs the same function as BEGIN.

## See Also

- Transactions
- Creating and Rolling Back Transactions
- **COMMIT** (page [697](#))
- **END** (page [827](#))
- **ROLLBACK** (page [867](#))

## COMMENT ON Statements

### COMMENT ON COLUMN

Adds, revises, or removes a projection column comment. You can only add comments to projection columns, not to table columns. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS system table.

#### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON COLUMN [ [db-name.]schema.]proj_name.column_name IS {'comment' | NULL}
```

#### Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [db-name.]schema.]  | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br><br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| proj_name.column_name | Specifies the name of the projection and column with which to associate the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| comment               | Specifies the comment text to add. Enclose the text of the comment within single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this column, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.<br><br>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.<br><br>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NULL                  | Removes an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

#### Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

## Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

## Example

The following example adds a comment to the `customer_name` column in the `customer_dimension` projection:

```
=> COMMENT ON COLUMN customer_dimension_vmart_node01.customer_name IS 'Last name only';
```

The following examples remove a comment from the `customer_name` column in the `customer_dimension` projection in two ways, using the `NULL` option, or specifying a blank string:

```
=> COMMENT ON COLUMN customer_dimension_vmart_node01.customer_name IS NULL;
=> COMMENT ON COLUMN customer_dimension_vmart_node01.customer_name IS '';
```

## See Also

**V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS** (page [937](#))

## COMMENT ON CONSTRAINT

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a constraint. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the `V_CATALOG.COMMENTS` system table.

### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON CONSTRAINT constraint_name ON [ [db-name.]schema.] table_name IS
... {'comment' | NULL};
```

### Parameters

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>constraint_name</i>                 | The name of the constraint associated with the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [ [ <i>db-name</i> .] <i>schema</i> .] | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <i>mytable.column1</i> ), a schema, table, and column ( <i>myschema.mytable.column1</i> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <i>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</i> ). |
| <i>table_name</i>                      | Specifies the name of the table constraint with which to associate a comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>comment</i> | <p>Specifies the comment text to add. Enclose the text of the comment within single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this constraint, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.</p> <p>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.</p> <p>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.</p> |
| NULL           | Removes an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

## Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

## Example

The following example adds a comment to the `constraint_x` constraint on the `promotion_dimension` table:

```
=> COMMENT ON CONSTRAINT constraint_x ON promotion_dimension IS 'Primary key';
```

The following examples remove a comment from the `constraint_x` constraint on the `promotion_dimension` table:

```
=> COMMENT ON CONSTRAINT constraint_x ON promotion_dimension IS NULL;
=> COMMENT ON CONSTRAINT constraint_x ON promotion_dimension IS '';
```

## See Also

[V\\_CATALOG.COMMENTS](#) (page 937)

## COMMENT ON FUNCTION

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a function. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the `V_CATALOG.COMMENTS` system table.

## Syntax

```
COMMENT ON FUNCTION [ [db-name.]schema.]function_name function_arg IS { 'comment'
| NULL } ;
```

## Parameters

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>[ [db-name.]schema.]</code> | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ). |
| <code>function_name</code> | Specifies the name of the function with which to associate the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>function_arg</code>  | Indicates the function arguments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>comment</code>       | Specifies the comment text to add. Enclose the comment text within single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this function, the comment you enter overwrites the previous comment.<br><br>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.<br><br>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| NULL                       | Removes an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Notes

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- A user must own an object to be able to add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have viewing privileges on an object to view its comments.
- If you drop an object, all comments associated with the object are dropped as well.

## Example

The following example adds a comment to the `macros.zerowhennull (x INT)` function:

```
=> COMMENT ON FUNCTION macros.zerowhennull(x INT) IS 'Returns a 0 if not NULL';
```

The following examples remove a comment from the `macros.zerowhennull (x INT)` function in two ways by using the `NULL` option, or specifying a blank string:

```
=> COMMENT ON FUNCTION macros.zerowhennull(x INT) IS NULL;
=> COMMENT ON FUNCTION macros.zerowhennull(x INT) IS '';
```

## See Also

[V\\_CATALOG.COMMENTS](#) (page [937](#))

## COMMENT ON LIBRARY

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a library . Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS system table.

### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON LIBRARY [ [db-name.]schema.]library_name IS {'comment' | NULL}
```

### Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br><br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| library_name         | The name of the library associated with the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| comment              | Specifies the comment text to add. Enclose the text of the comment within single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this library, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.<br><br>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.<br><br>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| NULL                 | Removes an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

### Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

### Example

The following example adds a comment to the library MyFunctions :

---

```
=> COMMENT ON LIBRARY MyFunctions IS 'In development';
```

The following examples remove a comment from the library MyFunctions:

```
=> COMMENT ON LIBRARY MyFunctions IS NULL;
```

```
=> COMMENT ON LIBRARY MyFunctions IS '';
```

## See Also

**V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS** (page [937](#))

## COMMENT ON NODE

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a node. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS system table.

### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON NODE node_name IS { 'comment' | NULL }
```

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>node_name</i> | The name of the node associated with the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>comment</i>   | <p>Specifies the comment text to add. Enclose the text of the comment within single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this node, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.</p> <p>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.</p> <p>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.</p> |
| NULL             | Removes an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

### Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

### Example

The following example adds a comment for the initiator node:

```
=> COMMENT ON NODE initiator IS 'Initiator node';
```

The following examples removes a comment from the initiator node.

```
=> COMMENT ON NODE initiator IS NULL;
```

```
=> COMMENT ON NODE initiator IS '';
```

## See Also

[V\\_CATALOG.COMMENTS](#) (page [937](#))

## COMMENT ON PROJECTION

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a projection. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS system table.

### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON PROJECTION [ [db-name.]schema.]proj_name IS { 'comment' | NULL }
```

### Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| projection_name      | The name of the projection associated with the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| comment              | Specifies the text of the comment to add. Enclose the text of the comment within single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this projection, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.<br>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.<br>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.           |
| Null                 | Removes an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

### Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

## Example

The following example adds a comment to the `customer_dimension_vmart_node01` projection:

```
=> COMMENT ON PROJECTION customer_dimension_vmart_node01 IS 'Test data';
```

The following examples remove a comment from the `customer_dimension_vmart_node01` projection:

```
=> COMMENT ON PROJECTION customer_dimension_vmart_node01 IS NULL;
=> COMMENT ON PROJECTION customer_dimension_vmart_node01 IS '';
```

## See Also

[V\\_CATALOG.COMMENTS](#) (page [937](#))

## COMMENT ON SCHEMA

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a schema. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS system table.

### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON SCHEMA [db-name.]schema_name IS {'comment' | NULL}
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [db-name.]  | [Optional] Specifies the database name. You must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| schema_name | Indicates the schema associated with the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| comment     | <p>Text of the comment you want to add. Enclose the text of the comment in single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this schema, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.</p> <p>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.</p> <p>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.</p> |
| NULL        | Allows you to remove an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

### Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

## Example

The following example adds a comment to the public schema:

```
=> COMMENT ON SCHEMA public IS 'All users can access this schema';
```

The following examples remove a comment from the public schema.

```
=> COMMENT ON SCHEMA public IS NULL;  
=> COMMENT ON SCHEMA public IS '';
```

## See Also

[V\\_CATALOG.COMMENTS](#) (page [937](#))

## COMMENT ON SEQUENCE

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a sequence. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS system table.

### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON SEQUENCE [[db-name.]schema.]sequence_name IS { 'comment' | NULL }
```

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [[db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br><br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| sequence_name       | The name of the sequence associated with the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| comment             | Specifies the text of the comment to add. Enclose the text of the comment within single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this sequence, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.<br><br>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.<br><br>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|      |                              |
|------|------------------------------|
|      | an existing comment.         |
| NULL | Removes an existing comment. |

## Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

## Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

## Example

The following example adds a comment to the sequence called prom\_seq.

```
=> COMMENT ON SEQUENCE prom_seq IS 'Promotion codes';
```

The following examples remove a comment from the prom\_seq sequence.

```
=> COMMENT ON SEQUENCE prom_seq IS NULL;
```

```
=> COMMENT ON SEQUENCE prom_seq IS '';
```

## See Also

**V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS** (page [937](#))

## COMMENT ON TABLE

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a table. Each object can have a maximum of one comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS system table.

### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON TABLE [ [ db-name . ] schema . ] table_name IS { 'comment' | NULL }
```

### Parameters

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [ db-name . ] schema . ] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| table_name                 | Specifies the name of the table with which to associate the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| comment                    | Specifies the text of the comment to add. Enclose the text of the comment within single-quotes. If a comment already exists                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <p>for this table, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.</p> <p>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.</p> <p>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.</p> |
| Null | Removes a previously added comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

## Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

## Example

The following example adds a comment to the promotion\_dimension table:

```
=> COMMENT ON TABLE promotion_dimension IS '2011 Promotions';
```

The following examples remove a comment from the promotion\_dimension table:

```
=> COMMENT ON TABLE promotion_dimension IS NULL;
=> COMMENT ON TABLE promotion_dimension IS '';
```

## See Also

[V\\_CATALOG.COMMENTS](#) (page 937)

## COMMENT ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a user-defined transform function. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the v\_catalog.comments system table.

## Syntax

```
COMMENT ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION [[db-name.]schema.]t_function_name
...([t_function_arg_name t_function_arg_type] [, ...]) IS {'comment' | NULL}
```

## Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [[db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. |
|                     | Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name ( <code>mydb.myschema</code> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>t_function_name</code>                                         | Specifies name of the transform function with which to associate the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>t_function_arg_name</code><br><code>t_function_arg_type</code> | [Optional] Indicates the names and data types of one or more transform function arguments. If you supply argument names and types, each type must match the type specified in the library used to create the original transform function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>comment</code>                                                 | <p>Specifies the comment text to add. Enclose the text of the comment within single-quotes. If a comment already exists for this transform function, the comment you enter overwrites the previous comment.</p> <p>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.</p> <p>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.</p> |
| NULL                                                                 | Removes an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Permissions

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

## Notes

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

## Example

The following example adds a comment to the `macros.zerowhennull` (`x INT`) UDF function:

```
=> COMMENT ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION macros.zerowhennull(x INT) IS 'Returns a 0 if not NULL';
```

The following example removes a comment from the `acros.zerowhennull` (`x INT`) function by using the `NULL` option:

```
=> COMMENT ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION macros.zerowhennull(x INT) IS NULL;
```

## COMMENT ON VIEW

Adds, revises, or removes a comment on a view. Each object can have a maximum of 1 comment (1 or 0). Comments are stored in the `V_CATALOG.COMMENTS` system table.

**Syntax**

```
COMMENT ON VIEW [ [db-name.]schema.]view_name IS { 'comment' | NULL }
```

**Parameters**

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| view_name            | The name of the view with which to associate the comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| comment              | Specifies the text of the comment to add. If a comment already exists for this view, the comment you enter here overwrites the previous comment.<br>Comments can be up to 8192 characters in length. If a comment exceeds that limitation, HP Vertica truncates the comment and alerts the user with a message.<br>You can enclose a blank value within single quotes to remove an existing comment.                                                                       |
| NULL                 | Removes an existing comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Permissions**

- A superuser can view and add comments to all objects.
- The object owner can add or edit comments for the object.
- A user must have VIEW privileges on an object to view its comments.

**Notes**

Dropping an object drops all comments associated with the object.

**Example**

The following example adds a comment to a view called curr\_month\_ship:

```
=> COMMENT ON VIEW curr_month_ship IS 'Shipping data for the current month';
```

The following example removes a comment from the curr\_month\_ship view:

```
=> COMMENT ON VIEW curr_month_ship IS NULL;
```

**See Also**

**V\_CATALOG.COMMENTS** (page [937](#))

## COMMIT

Ends the current transaction and makes all changes that occurred during the transaction permanent and visible to other users.

### Syntax

```
COMMIT [ WORK | TRANSACTION ]
```

### Parameters

|                    |                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| WORK   TRANSACTION | Have no effect; they are optional keywords for readability. |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|

### Permissions

No special permissions required.

### Notes

**END** (page [827](#)) is a synonym for COMMIT.

### See Also

- Transactions
- Creating and Rolling Back Transactions
- **BEGIN** (page [682](#))
- **ROLLBACK** (page [867](#))
- **START TRANSACTION** (page [926](#))

## CONNECT

Connects to another HP Vertica database to enable data import (using the **COPY FROM VERTICA** (page [711](#)) statement) or export (using the **EXPORT** (page [829](#)) statement). By default, invoking CONNECT occurs over the HP Vertica private network. Creating a connection over a public network requires some configuration. For information about using CONNECT to export data to or import data over a public network, see [Export/Import from a Public Network](#).

**Note:** When importing from or exporting to an HP Vertica database, you can connect only to a database that uses trusted- (username-only) or password-based authentication, as described in [Implementing Security](#). Neither LDAP nor SSL authentication is supported.

### Syntax

```
CONNECT TO VERTICA database USER username PASSWORD 'password' ON 'host',port
```

## Parameters

|                 |                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>database</i> | The connection target database name.                                        |
| <i>username</i> | The username to use when connecting to the other database.                  |
| <i>password</i> | A string containing the password to use to connect to the other database.   |
| <i>host</i>     | A string containing the hostname of one of the nodes in the other database. |
| <i>port</i>     | The port number of the other database as an integer.                        |

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Connection Details

Once you successfully establish a connection to another database, the connection remains open for the current session. To disconnect a connection, use the [\*\*DISCONNECT\*\*](#) (page 809) statement.

You can have only one connection to another database at a time, though you can create connections to multiple different databases in the same session.

If the target database does not have a password, and you specify a password in the CONNECT statement, the connection succeeds, but does not give any indication that you supplied an incorrect password.

## Example

```
=> CONNECT TO VERTICA ExampleDB USER dbadmin PASSWORD 'Password123' ON 'VerticaHost01',5433;  
CONNECT
```

## See Also

[\*\*COPY FROM VERTICA\*\*](#) (page 711)

[\*\*DISCONNECT\*\*](#) (page 809)

[\*\*EXPORT TO VERTICA\*\*](#) (page 829)

## COPY

Bulk loads data into an HP Vertica database. You can initiate loading one or more files or pipes on a cluster host, or on a client system (using the COPY LOCAL option).

### Permissions

You must connect to the HP Vertica database as a superuser, or, as a non-superuser, have a USER-accessible storage location, and applicable READ or WRITE privileges granted to the storage location from which files are read or written to. COPY LOCAL users must have INSERT privileges to copy data from the STDIN pipe, as well as USAGE privileges on the schema.

To COPY from STDIN:

- INSERT privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema

### Syntax

```
COPY [ [db-name.]schema-name.]table
... [ ( { column-as-expression | column }
..... [ FILLER datatype ]
..... [ FORMAT 'format' ]
..... [ ENCLOSED BY 'char' ]
..... [ ESCAPE AS 'char' | NO ESCAPE ]
..... [ NULL [ AS ] 'string' ]
..... [ TRIM 'byte' ]
..... [ DELIMITER [ AS ] 'char' ]
..., ... ) ]
... [ COLUMN OPTION ( column
..... [ FORMAT 'format' ]
..... [ ENCLOSED BY 'char' ]
..... [ ESCAPE AS 'char' | NO ESCAPE ]
..... [ NULL [ AS ] 'string' ]
..... [ DELIMITER [ AS ] 'char' ]
..., ... ) ]
FROM { STDIN
..... [ BZIP | GZIP | UNCOMPRESSED ]
...| 'pathToData' [ ON nodename | ON ANY NODE ]
..... [ BZIP | GZIP | UNCOMPRESSED ] [, ...]
...| LOCAL STDIN | 'pathToData'
..... [ BZIP | GZIP | UNCOMPRESSED ] [, ...]
}
...[ NATIVE | NATIVE VARCHAR | FIXEDWIDTH COLSIZES (integer [, ....]) ]
...[ WITH ]
...[ WITH [ SOURCE source(arg='value')] [ FILTER filter(arg='value') ] [ PARSER
parser([arg='value']) ] ]
...[ DELIMITER [ AS ] 'char' ]
...[.TRAILING NULLCOLS ]
...[ NULL [ AS ] 'string' ]
...[ ESCAPE AS 'char' | NO ESCAPE ]
...[ ENCLOSED BY 'char' ]
...[ RECORD TERMINATOR 'string' ]
```

---

```
....[ SKIP records ]
....[ SKIP BYTES integer ]
....[ TRIM 'byte' ]
....[ REJECTMAX integer ]
....[ EXCEPTIONS 'path' [ ON nodename ] [, ...] ]
....[ REJECTED DATA 'path' [ ON nodename ] [, ...] ]
....[ ENFORCELENGTH ]
....[ ABORT ON ERROR ]
....[ AUTO | DIRECT | TRICKLE ]
....[ STREAM NAME 'streamName' ]
....[ NO COMMIT ]
```

## Parameters

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>table</i>                            | The table containing the data to load into the HP Vertica database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>[ [db-name.] schema-name.] table</i> | <p>[Optional] Specifies the name of a schema table (not a projection), optionally preceded by a database name. HP Vertica loads the data into all projections that include columns from the schema table.</p> <p>When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> COPY ignores db-name or schema-name options when used as part of a CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement.</p>                                                                           |
| <i>column-as-expression</i>             | <p>Specifies the expression used to compute values for the target column. For example:</p> <pre>COPY t(year AS TO_CHAR(k, 'YYYY'),<br/>      .,<br/>      .)</pre> <p>Use this option to transform data when it is loaded into the target database. For more information about using expressions with COPY, see Transforming Data During Loads in the Administrator's Guide. See Ignoring Columns and Fields in the Load File in the Administrator's Guide for information about using fillers.</p> |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>column</i>     | <p>Restricts the load to one or more specified columns in the table. If you do not specify any columns, COPY loads all columns by default.</p> <p>Table columns that are not in the column list are given their default values. If no default value is defined for a column, COPY inserts NULL.</p> <p>If you leave the <code>column</code> parameter blank to load all columns in the table, you can use the optional parameter COLUMN OPTION to specify parsing options for specific columns.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The data file must contain the same number of columns as the COPY command's column list. For example, in a table T1 with nine columns (C1 through C9), the following command loads the three columns of data in each record to columns C1, C6, and C9, respectively:</p> <pre>=&gt; COPY T1 (C1, C6, C9);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| FILLER            | <p>Specifies not to load the column and its fields into the destination table. Use this option to omit columns that you do not want to transfer into a table.</p> <p>This parameter also transforms data from a source column and loads the transformed data to the destination table, rather than loading the original, untransformed source column (parsed column). (See Ignoring Columns and Fields in the Load File in the Administrator's Guide.)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| FORMAT            | <p>Specifies the input formats to use when loading <b>date/time</b> (page <a href="#">78</a>) and <b>binary</b> (page <a href="#">72</a>) columns.</p> <p>These are the valid input formats when loading binary columns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 'octal'</li> <li>▪ 'hex'</li> <li>▪ 'bitstream'</li> </ul> <p>See Loading Binary Data to learn more about using these formats.</p> <p>When loading <b>date/time</b> (page <a href="#">78</a>) columns, using FORMAT significantly improves load performance. COPY supports the same formats as the <b>TO_DATE</b> (page <a href="#">259</a>) function.</p> <p>See the following topics for additional information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Template Patterns for Date/Time Formatting</b> (page <a href="#">265</a>)</li> <li>▪ <b>Template Pattern Modifiers for Date/Time Formatting</b> (page <a href="#">267</a>)</li> </ul> <p>If you specify invalid format strings, the COPY operation returns an error.</p> |
| <i>pathToData</i> | <p>Specifies the absolute path of the file containing the data, which can be from multiple input sources.</p> <p>If <i>path</i> resolves to a storage location, and the user invoking COPY is not a superuser, these are the required privileges:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The storage location must have been created with the USER option (see <b>ADD_LOCATION</b> (page 426))</li> <li>▪ The user must already have been granted READ access to the storage location where the file(s) exist, as described in <b>GRANT (Storage Location)</b> (page 839)</li> </ul> <p>Further, if a non-superuser invokes COPY from a storage location to which she has privileges, HP Vertica also checks any symbolic links (symlinks) the user has to ensure no symlink can access an area to which the user has not been granted privileges.</p> <p>The <i>pathToData</i> can optionally contain wildcards to match more than one file. The file or files must be accessible to the local client or the host on which the COPY statement runs.</p> <p>You can use variables to construct the pathname as described in Using Load Scripts.</p> <p>The supported patterns for wildcards are specified in the <b>Linux Manual Page for Glob (7)</b> <a href="http://linux.die.net/man/7/glob">http://linux.die.net/man/7/glob</a>, and for ADO.net platforms, through the .NET <b>Directory.GetFiles Method</b> <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/wz42302f.aspx">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/wz42302f.aspx</a>.</p> |
| <i>nodename</i> | [Optional] Specifies the node on which the data to copy resides and the node that should parse the load file. You can use <i>nodename</i> to COPY and parse a load file from a node other than the initiator node of the COPY statement. If you omit <i>nodename</i> , the location of the input file defaults to the initiator node for the COPY statement.<br><b>Note:</b> You cannot specify <i>nodename</i> with either STDIN or LOCAL, because STDIN is read on the initiator node only and LOCAL indicates a client node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ON ANY NODE     | [Optional] Specifies that the source file to load is on all of the nodes, so COPY opens the file and parses it from any node in the cluster. Make sure that the source file is available and accessible on each cluster node.<br>You can use a wildcard or glob (such as *.dat) to load multiple input files, combined with the ON ANY NODE clause. Using a glob results in COPY distributing the list of files to all cluster nodes and spreading the workload.<br><b>Note:</b> You cannot specify ON ANY NODE with either STDIN or LOCAL, because STDIN is read on the initiator node only and LOCAL indicates a client node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| STDIN           | Reads from the client a standard input instead of a file. STDIN takes one input source only and is read on the initiator node. To load multiple input sources, use <i>pathToData</i> .<br>User must have INSERT privilege on table and USAGE privilege on schema/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| LOCAL           | Specifies that all paths for the COPY statement are on the client system and that all COPY variants are initiated from a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                        | <p>client. You can use the LOCAL and STDIN parameters together. See Using the COPY and LCOPY Statements in the Administrator's Guide.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| BZIP GZIP UNCOMPRESSED                                                                                                                 | <p>Specifies the input file format. The default value is UNCOMPRESSED, and input files can be of any format. If using wildcards, all qualifying input files must be in the same format.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ When using concatenated BZIP or GZIP files, be sure that each source file is terminated with a record terminator before concatenating them.</li> <li>▪ Concatenated BZIP and GZIP files are not supported for NATIVE (binary) and NATIVE VARCHAR formats.</li> </ul> |
| WITH, AS                                                                                                                               | Improve readability of the statement. These parameters have no effect on the actions performed by the statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [ WITH<br>[ SOURCE <i>source(arg='value')</i> ]<br>[ FILTER <i>filter(arg='value')</i> ]<br>[ PARSER <i>parser(arg='value')</i> ]<br>] | Specifies COPY to optionally use one or more User Defined Load functions. You can specify up to one source, zero or more filters, and up to one parser.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| NATIVE  <br>NATIVE VARCHAR  <br>FIXEDWIDTH                                                                                             | <p>Specifies the parser to use when bulk loading data. By default, COPY uses the DELIMITER parser for UTF-8 format, delimited text input data. Do not specify DELIMITER. COPY always uses the default parser unless you specify another. For more information about using these options, see Loading Different Formats in the Administrator's Guide.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> COPY LOCAL does not support the NATIVE and NATIVE VARCHAR parsers</p>                                                                                 |
| COLUMN OPTION                                                                                                                          | Specifies load metadata for one or more columns declared in the table column list. For example, you can specify that a column has its own DELIMITER, ENCLOSED BY, NULL as 'NULL' expression, and so on. You do not have to specify every column name explicitly in the COLUMN OPTION list, but each column you specify must correspond to a column in the table column list.                                                                                                                                                   |
| COLSIZES ( <i>integer [,...]</i> )                                                                                                     | Required specification when loading fixed-width data using the FIXEDWIDTH parser. COLSIZES and the list of integers must correspond to the columns listed in the table column list. For more information, see Loading Fixed-Width Format Data in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| DELIMITER                                                                                                                              | A single ASCII character that separates columns within each record of a file. The default in HP Vertica is a vertical bar ( ). You can use any ASCII value in the range E'\000' to E'\177' inclusive. You cannot use the same character for both the DELIMITER and NULL options. For more information, see Loading UTF-8 Format Data in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                             |

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TRAILING NULLCOLS       | Specifies that if HP Vertica encounters a record with insufficient data to match the columns in the table column list, COPY inserts the missing columns with <code>NULLs</code> . For other information and examples, see Loading Fixed-Width Format Data in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ESCAPE AS               | <p>Sets the escape character to indicate that the following character should be interpreted literally, rather than as a special character. You can define an escape character using any ASCII value in the range <code>E'\\001</code> to <code>E'\\177</code> inclusive (any ASCII character except <code>NULL</code>: <code>E'\\000</code>).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The COPY statement does not interpret the data it reads in as <i>string literals</i> (page 26), and does not follow the same escape rules as other SQL statements (including the COPY parameters). When reading in data, COPY interprets only characters defined by these options as special values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ESCAPE AS</li> <li>▪ DELIMITER</li> <li>▪ ENCLOSED BY</li> <li>▪ RECORD TERMINATOR</li> </ul> |
| NO ESCAPE               | Eliminates escape character handling. Use this option if you do not need any escape character and you want to prevent characters in your data from being interpreted as escape sequences.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ENCLOSED BY             | Sets the quote character within which to enclose data, allowing delimiter characters to be embedded in string values. You can choose any ASCII value in the range <code>E'\\001</code> to <code>E'\\177</code> inclusive (any ASCII character except <code>NULL</code> : <code>E'\\000</code> ). By default, <code>ENCLOSED BY</code> has no value, meaning data is not enclosed by any sort of quote character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NULL                    | The string representing a null value. The default is an empty string (' '). You can specify a null value as any ASCII value in the range <code>E'\\001</code> to <code>E'\\177</code> inclusive (any ASCII character except <code>NULL</code> : <code>E'\\000</code> ). You cannot use the same character for both the <code>DELIMITER</code> and <code>NULL</code> options. For more information, see Loading UTF-8 Format Data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| RECORD TERMINATOR       | Specifies the literal character string that indicates the end of a data file record. For more information about using this parameter, see Loading UTF-8 Format Data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SKIP <i>records</i>     | Skips a number ( <i>integer</i> ) of records in a load file. For example, you can use the <code>SKIP</code> option to omit table header information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SKIP BYTES <i>total</i> | Skips the <i>total</i> number ( <i>integer</i> ) of bytes in a record. This option is only available when loading fixed-width data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| TRIM                    | Trims the number of bytes you specify from a column. This option is only available when loading fixed-width data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| REJECTMAX                                                       | Specifies a maximum number of logical records to be rejected before a load fails. For more details about using this option, see Tracking Load Exceptions and Rejections Status in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EXCEPTIONS ' <i>path</i> '<br>[ ON <i>nodename</i> ] [, ...]    | <p>Specifies the filename or absolute path for the file containing load exceptions.</p> <p>If <i>path</i> resolves to a storage location, and the user invoking COPY is not a superuser, these are the required privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The storage location must have been created with the USER option (see <b>ADD_LOCATION</b> (page <a href="#">426</a>))</li> <li>▪ The user must already have been granted READ access to the storage location where the file(s) exist, as described in <b>GRANT (Storage Location)</b> (page <a href="#">839</a>)</li> </ul> <p>The optional ON <i>nodename</i> clause moves any existing exceptions files on <i>nodename</i> to the indicated <i>path</i> on the same node. For more details about using this option, see Tracking Load Exceptions and Rejections Status in the Administrator's Guide.</p> |
| REJECTED DATA ' <i>path</i> '<br>[ ON <i>nodename</i> ] [, ...] | <p>Specifies the filename or absolute path in which to write rejected rows.</p> <p>If <i>path</i> resolves to a storage location, and the user invoking COPY is not a superuser, these are the required privileges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The storage location must have been created with the USER option (see <b>ADD_LOCATION</b> (page <a href="#">426</a>))</li> <li>▪ The user must already have been granted READ access to the storage location where the file(s) exist, as described in <b>GRANT (Storage Location)</b> (page <a href="#">839</a>)</li> </ul> <p>The optional ON <i>nodename</i> clause moves any existing rejected data files on <i>nodename</i> to <i>path</i> on the same node. For more details, see Tracking Load Exceptions and Rejections Status in the Administrator's Guide.</p>                                            |
| ENFORCE LENGTH                                                  | Determines whether COPY truncates or rejects data rows of type char, varchar, binary, and varbinary if they do not fit the target table. By default, COPY truncates offending rows of these data types, but does not reject them. For more details, see Tracking Load Exceptions and Rejections Status in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ABORT ON ERROR                                                  | Stops the COPY command if a row is rejected and rolls back the command. No data is loaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| AUTO   DIRECT   TRICKLE                                         | <p>Specifies the method COPY uses to load data into the database. The default load method is AUTO, in which COPY loads data into the WOS (Write Optimized Store) in memory. When the WOS is full, the load continues directly into ROS (Read Optimized Store) on disk. For more information, see Choosing a Load Method in the Administrator's Guide.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> COPY ignores these options when used as part of a</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| STREAM NAME | <p>[Optional] Supplies a COPY load stream identifier. Using a stream name helps to quickly identify a particular load. The STREAM NAME value that you supply in the load statement appears in the stream column of the LOAD_STREAMS (page <a href="#">1031</a>) system table.</p> <p>By default, HP Vertica names streams by table and file name. For example, if you have two files (f1, f2) in Table A, their stream names are A-f1, A-f2, respectively.</p> <p>To name a stream:</p> <pre>=&gt; COPY mytable FROM myfile DELIMITER ' ' DIRECT     STREAM NAME 'My stream name';</pre> |
| NO COMMIT   | <p>Prevents the COPY statement from committing its transaction automatically when it finishes copying data. For more information about using this parameter, see Choosing a Load Method in the Administrator's Guide.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> COPY ignores this option when used as part of a CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**NOTE:** Always use the COPY statement EXCEPTIONS and REJECTED DATA parameters to save load exceptions. Using the RETURNREJECTED parameter is supported only for internal use by the JDBC and ODBC drivers. HP Vertica's internal-use options can change without notice.

## COPY Option Summary

The following table summarizes which COPY options are available when loading from delimited text, NATIVE (binary), and NATIVE VARCHAR, and FIXEDWIDTH data:

| COPY Option    | Delimited Text | NATIVE (BINARY) | NATIVE (VARCHAR) | FIXEDWIDTH |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|
| COLUMN OPTION  | x              | x               | x                | x          |
| AUTO           | x              | x               | x                | x          |
| DIRECT         | x              | x               | x                | x          |
| TRICKLE        | x              | x               | x                | x          |
| ENFORCE LENGTH | x              | x               | x                | x          |
| EXCEPTIONS     | x              | x               | x                | x          |
| FILLER         | x              | x               | x                | x          |
| REJECTED DATA  | x              | x               | x                | x          |

|                           |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| ABORT ON ERROR            | x | x | x | x |
| STREAM NAME               | x | x | x | x |
| SKIP                      | x | x | x | x |
| SKIP BYTES                |   |   |   | x |
| REJECTMAX                 | x | x | x | x |
| STDIN                     | x | x | x | x |
| UNCOMPRESSED              | x | x | x | x |
| BZIP   GZIP               | x | x | x | x |
| CONCATENATED BZIP or GZIP | x |   |   | x |
| NO COMMIT                 | x | x | x | x |
| FORMAT                    | x | x | x | x |
| NULL                      | x | x | x | x |
| DELIMITED                 | x |   |   |   |
| ENCLOSED BY               | x |   |   |   |
| ESCAPE AS                 | x |   |   |   |
| TRAILING NULLCOLS         | x |   |   |   |
| RECORD TERMINATOR         | x |   |   | x |
| TRIM                      |   |   |   | x |

## Notes

When loading data with the COPY statement, COPY considers the following data invalid:

- Missing columns (too few columns in an input line).
- Extra columns (too many columns in an input line).
- Empty columns for INTEGER or DATE/TIME data types. COPY does not use the default data values defined by the **CREATE TABLE** (page 770) command, unless you do not supply a column option as part of the COPY statement.
- Incorrect representation of data type. For example, non-numeric data in an INTEGER column is invalid.

When COPY encounters an empty line during load, it is neither inserted nor rejected, but COPY increments the record number. Keep this fact in mind when you evaluate rejected records lists. If you return a list of rejected records and one empty row was encountered during load, the position of rejected records is incremented by one.

## Examples

The following examples load data with the COPY statement using the FORMAT, DELIMITER, NULL and ENCLOSED BY string options, as well as a DIRECT option.

```
=> COPY public.customer_dimension (customer_since FORMAT 'YYYY')
   FROM STDIN
   DELIMITER ','
   NULL AS 'null'
   ENCLOSED BY """
=> COPY a
   FROM STDIN
   DELIMITER ','
   NULL E'\\N'
   DIRECT;
=> COPY store.store_dimension
   FROM :input_file
   DELIMITER '|'
   NULL ''
   RECORD TERMINATOR E'\f'
```

## Setting vsql Variables

The first two examples load data from STDIN. The last example uses a vsql variable (`:input_file`). You can set a vsql variable as follows:

```
\set input_file ../myCopyFromLocal/large_table.gzip
```

## Using Compressed Data and Named Pipes

COPY supports named pipes that follow the same naming conventions as file names on the given file system. Permissions are open, write, and close.

This command creates the named pipe, `pipe1`, and sets two vsql variables, `dir` and `file`:

```
\! mkfifo pipe1
\set dir `pwd`/
\set file '":dir'pipe1"''
```

The following sequence copies an uncompressed file from the named pipe:

```
\! cat pf1.dat > pipe1 &
COPY large_tbl FROM :file delimiter '|';
SELECT * FROM large_tbl;
COMMIT;
```

The following statement copies a GZIP file from named pipe and uncompresses it:

```
\! gzip pf1.dat
\! cat pf1.dat.gz > pipe1 &
COPY large_tbl FROM :file ON site01 GZIP delimiter '|';
SELECT * FROM large_tbl;
COMMIT;
\!gunzip pf1.dat.gz
```

The following COPY command copies a BZIP file from named pipe and then uncompresses it:

```
\!bzip2 pf1.dat
\! cat pf1.dat.bz2 > pipe1 &
COPY large_tbl FROM :file ON site01 BZIP delimiter ' ';
SELECT * FROM large_tbl;
COMMIT;
bunzip2 pf1.dat.bz2
```

## See Also

**SQL Data Types** (page [71](#))

**ANALYZE\_CONSTRAINTS** (page [432](#))

Choosing a Load Method in the Administrator's Guide

**CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE AS COPY** (page [714](#))

**Directory.GetFiles Method** <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/wz42302f.aspx>

Bulk Loading Data in the Administrator's Guide

Loading Fixed-Width Format Data in the Administrator's Guide

Loading Binary (Native) Data in the Administrator's Guide

Ignoring Columns and Fields in the Load File in the Administrator's Guide

**Linux Manual Page for Glob (7)** <http://linux.die.net/man/7/glob>

Tracking Load Exceptions and Rejections Status in the Administrator's Guide

Transforming Data During Loads in the Administrator's Guide

## COPY LOCAL

Using the COPY statement with its `LOCAL` option lets you load a data file on a client system, rather than on a cluster host. COPY LOCAL supports the `STDIN` and '`pathToData`' parameters, but not the `[ON nodename]` clause. COPY LOCAL does not support NATIVE or NATIVE VARCHAR formats.

The COPY LOCAL option is platform independent. The statement works in the same way across all supported HP Vertica platforms and drivers. For more details about using COPY LOCAL with supported drivers, see the Programmer's Guide section for your platform.

**Note:** On Windows clients, the path you supply for the COPY LOCAL file is limited to 216 characters due to limitations in the Windows API.

Invoking COPY LOCAL does not automatically create exceptions and rejections files, even if one or both occur. For information about saving such files, see Capturing Load Exceptions and Rejections in the Administrator's Guide.

## Permissions

User must have INSERT privilege on the table and USAGE privilege on the schema.

## How Copy Local Works

COPY LOCAL loads data in a platform-neutral way. The COPY LOCAL statement loads all files from a local client system to the HP Vertica host, where the server processes the files. You can copy files in various formats: uncompressed, compressed, fixed-width format, in bzip or gzip format, or specified as a bash glob. Files of a single format (such as all bzip, or gzip) can be comma-separated in the list of input files. You can also use any of the applicable COPY statement options (as long as the data format supports the option). For instance, you can define a specific delimiter character, or how to handle NULLs, and so forth.

**NOTE:** The Linux `glob` command returns files that match the pattern you enter, as specified in the *Linux Manual Page for Glob (7)* <http://linux.die.net/man/7/glob>. For ADO.net platforms, specify patterns and wildcards as described in the .NET *Directory.GetFiles Method* <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/wz42302f.aspx>.

For examples of using the COPY LOCAL option to load data, see **COPY** (page [699](#)) for syntactical descriptions, and the Bulk Loading Data section in the Administrator's Guide.

The HP Vertica host uncompresses and processes the files as necessary, regardless of file format or the client platform from which you load the files. Once the server has the copied files, HP Vertica maintains performance by distributing file parsing tasks, such as encoding, compressing, uncompressing, across nodes.

## Viewing Copy Local Operations in a Query Plan

When you use the COPY LOCAL option, the GraphViz Explain plan includes a label for Load-Client-File, rather than Load-File. Following is a section from a sample Explain plan:

```
-----
PLAN:  BASE BULKLOAD PLAN  (GraphViz Format)
-----
digraph G {
graph [rankdir=BT, label = " BASE BULKLOAD PLAN \nAll Nodes Vector: \n\nnode[0]=initiator (initiator) Up\n", labelloc=t, labeljust=l ordering=out]
.
.
.
10[label = "Load-Client-File(/tmp/diff) \nOutBlk=[UncTuple]", color = "green",
shape = "ellipse"];
```

## COPY FROM VERTICA

Copies data from another HP Vertica database once you have established a connection to the other HP Vertica database with the [CONNECT](#) (page 697) statement. See Importing Data for more setup information. The COPY FROM VERTICA statement works similarly to the [COPY](#) (page 699) statement, but accepts only a subset of COPY parameters. You can import data from an earlier HP Vertica release, as long as the earlier release is a version of the last major release. For instance, for Version 6.x, you can import data from any version of 5.x, but not from 4.x.

By default, using COPY FROM VERTICA to copy or import data from another database occurs over the HP Vertica private network. Connecting to a public network requires some configuration. For information about using this statement to copy data across a public network, see Importing/Exporting From Public Networks.

### Syntax

```
COPY [target_schema.]target_table
... [(target_column_name[, target_column_name2,...])]
... FROM VERTICA database.[source_schema.]source_table
... [(source_column_name[, source_column_name2,...])]
... [AUTO | DIRECT | TRICKLE]
... [STREAM NAME 'stream name']
... [NO COMMIT]
```

### Parameters

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [target_schema.]target_table                    | The table to store the copied data. This table must be in your local database, and must already exist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (target_column_name[, target_column_name2,...]) | A list of columns in the target table to store the copied data.<br><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot use column fillers as part of the column definition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| database                                        | The name of the database that is the source of the copied data. You must have already created a connection to this database in the current session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [source_schema.]source_table                    | The table in the source database that is the source of the copied data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| (source_column_name[, source_column_name2,...]) | A list of columns in the source table to be copied. If this list is supplied, only these columns are copied from the source table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| AUTO   DIRECT   TRICKLE                         | Specifies the method COPY uses to load data into the database. The default load method is AUTO, in which COPY loads data into the WOS (Write Optimized Store) in memory. When the WOS is full, the load continues directly into ROS (Read Optimized Store) on disk. For more information, see Choosing a Load Method in the Administrator's Guide.<br><b>Note:</b> COPY ignores these options when used as part of a CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE statement. |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STREAM NAME | <p>[Optional] Supplies a COPY load stream identifier. Using a stream name helps to quickly identify a particular load. The STREAM NAME value that you supply in the load statement appears in the stream column of the LOAD_STREAMS (page <a href="#">1031</a>) system table.</p> <p>By default, HP Vertica names streams by table and file name. For example, if you have two files (f1, f2) in Table A, their stream names are A-f1, A-f2, respectively.</p> <p>To name a stream:</p> <pre>=&gt; COPY mytable FROM myfile DELIMITER ' ' DIRECT     STREAM NAME 'My stream name';</pre> |
| NO COMMIT   | Prevents the COPY statement from committing its transaction automatically when it finishes copying data. For more information about using this parameter, see Choosing a Load Method in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Permissions

- SELECT privileges on the source table
- USAGE privilege on source table schema
- INSERT privileges for the destination table in target database
- USAGE privilege on destination table schema

## Notes

- Importing and exporting data fails if either side of the connection is a single-node cluster installed to localhost, or you do not specify a host name or IP address.
- If you do not supply a list of source and destination columns, COPY FROM VERTICA attempts to match columns in the source table with corresponding columns in the destination table. See the following section for details.

## Source and Destination Column Mapping

The COPY FROM VERTICA statement needs to map columns in the source table to columns in the destination table. You can optionally supply lists of either source columns to be copied, columns in the destination table where data should be stored, or both. Specifying the lists lets you select a subset of source table columns to copy to the destination table. Since source and destination lists are not required, results differ depending on which list is present. The following table presents the results of supplying one or more lists:

| Omit Source Column List | Supply Source Column List |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
|-------------------------|---------------------------|

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Omit Destination Column List</b>   | Matches all columns in the source table to columns in the destination table. The number of columns in the two tables need not match, but the destination table must not have fewer columns than the source. | Copies content only from the supplied list of source table columns. Matches columns in the destination table to columns in the source list. The number of columns in the two tables need not match, but the destination table must not have fewer columns than the source. |
| <b>Supply Destination Column List</b> | Matches columns in the destination column list to columns in the source. The number of columns in the destination list must match the number of columns in the source table.                                | Matches columns from the source table column lists to those in the destination table. The lists must have the same number of columns.                                                                                                                                      |

### Example

This example demonstrates connecting to another database, copying the contents of an entire table from the source database to an identically-defined table in the current database directly into ROS, and then closing the connection.

```
=> CONNECT TO VERTICA vmart USER dbadmin PASSWORD '' ON 'VertTest01', 5433;
CONNECT
=> COPY customer_dimension FROM VERTICA vmart.customer_dimension DIRECT;
   Rows Loaded
-----
      500000
(1 row)
=> DISCONNECT vmart;
DISCONNECT
```

This example demonstrates copying several columns from a table in the source database into a table in the local database.

```
=> CONNECT TO VERTICA vmart USER dbadmin PASSWORD '' ON 'VertTest01', 5433;
CONNECT
=> COPY people (name, gender, age) FROM VERTICA
-> vmart.customer_dimension (customer_name, customer_gender,
-> customer_age);
   Rows Loaded
-----
      500000
(1 row)
=> DISCONNECT vmart;
DISCONNECT
```

You can copy tables (or columns) containing Identity and Auto-increment values, but the sequence values are not incremented automatically at their destination.

### See Also

[CONNECT \(page 697\)](#)

[DISCONNECT \(page 809\)](#)

[EXPORT TO VERTICA \(page 829\)](#)

## CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE AS COPY

Creates an external table. This statement is a combination of the ***CREATE TABLE*** (page [770](#)) and ***COPY***(page [699](#)) statements, supporting a subset of each statement's parameters, as noted below. You can also use user-defined load extension functions (UDLs) to create external tables. For more information about UDL syntax, see User Defined Load (UDL) and ***COPY***(page [699](#)).

**Note:** HP Vertica does not create a superprojection for an external table when you create it.

### Permissions

Must be a database superuser to create external tables, unless the superuser has created a user-accessible storage location to which the COPY refers, as described in ***ADD\_LOCATION*** (page [426](#)). Once external tables exist, you must also be a database superuser to access them through a select statement.

**NOTE:** Permission requirements for external tables differ from other tables. To gain full access (including **SELECT**) to an external table that a user has privileges to create, the database superuser must also grant **READ** access to the **USER**-accessible storage location, see ***GRANT (Storage Location)*** (page [839](#)).

### Syntax

```
CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE [ IF NOT EXISTS ] [schema.]table-name
{
  ... ( column-definition (table) (page 779) [ , ... ] )
  ... | [ column-name-list (create table) (page 780) ]
} AS COPY [ [db-name.]schema-name.]table
  ... [ ( { column-as-expression | column }
  .... [ FILLER datatype ]
  .... [ FORMAT 'format' ]
  .... [ ENCLOSED BY 'char' ]
  .... [ ESCAPE AS 'char' | NO ESCAPE ]
  .... [ NULL [ AS ] 'string' ]
  .... [ TRIM 'byte' ]
  .... [ DELIMITER [ AS ] 'char' ]
  ... [ , ... ] )
  ... [ COLUMN OPTION ( column
  .... [ FORMAT 'format' ]
  .... [ ENCLOSED BY 'char' ]
  .... [ ESCAPE AS 'char' | NO ESCAPE ]
  .... [ NULL [ AS ] 'string' ]
  .... [ DELIMITER [ AS ] 'char' ]
  ... [ , ... ] )
FROM {
  ... | 'pathToData' [ ON nodename ]
  .... [ BZIP | GZIP | UNCOMPRESSED ] [ , ... ]
}
  ... [ NATIVE
  ... | NATIVE VARCHAR
  ... | FIXEDWIDTH { COLSIZES (integer [, ....]) } ]
  ... ]
```

```

....[ WITH ]
....[ DELIMITER [ AS ] 'char' ]
....[ TRAILING NULLCOLS ]
....[ NULL [ AS ] 'string' ]
....[ ESCAPE AS 'char' | NO ESCAPE ]
....[ ENCLOSED BY 'char' [ AND 'char' ] ]
....[ RECORD TERMINATOR 'string' ]
....[ SKIP integer ]
....[ SKIP BYTES integer ]
....[ TRIM 'byte' ]
....[ REJECTMAX integer ]
....[ EXCEPTIONS 'path' [ ON nodename ] [, ...] ]
....[ REJECTED DATA 'path' [ ON nodename ] [, ...] ]
....[ ENFORCELENGTH ]
....[ ABORT ON ERROR ]

```

## Parameters

The following parameters from the parent statements are not supported in the `CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE AS COPY` statement:

| CREATE TABLE                  | COPY        |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| AS AT EPOCH LAST              | FROM STDIN  |
| AT TIME 'timestamp'           | FROM LOCAL  |
| ORDER BY table-column [,...]  | DIRECT      |
| ENCODED BY                    | TRICKLE     |
| hash-segmentation-clause      | NO COMMIT   |
| range-segmentation-clause     | STREAM NAME |
| UNSEGMENTED {node   node all} |             |
| KSAFE [k_num]                 |             |
| PARTITION BY partition-clause |             |

For all supported parameters, see the **CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#)) and **COPY** (page [699](#)) statements.

## Notes

Canceling a `CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE AS COPY` statement can cause unpredictable results. HP recommends that you allow the statement to finish, then use **DROP TABLE** (page [823](#)) once the table exists.

## Examples

Examples of external table definitions:

```

CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE ext1 (x integer) AS COPY FROM '/tmp/ext1.dat' DELIMITER ',';
CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE ext1 (x integer) AS COPY FROM '/tmp/ext1.dat.bz2' BZIP
DELIMITER ',';
CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE ext1 (x integer, y integer) AS COPY (x as '5', y) FROM
'/tmp/ext1.dat.bz2' BZIP DELIMITER ',';

```

**See Also**

Physical Schema in the Concepts Guide

**COPY**(page [714](#))

**CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#))

**SELECT** (page [870](#))

Using External Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## CREATE FUNCTION Statements

You can use the Create Function statement to create two different kinds of functions:

- User-Defined SQL functions--User defined SQL functions let you define and store commonly-used SQL expressions as a function. User defined SQL functions are useful for executing complex queries and combining HP Vertica built-in functions. You simply call the function name you assigned in your query.
- User-Defined Scalar functions--User defined scalar functions (UDSFs) take in a single row of data and return a single value. These functions can be used anywhere a native HP Vertica function or statement can be used, except CREATE TABLE with its PARTITION BY or any segmentation clause.

While you use CREATE FUNCTION to create both SQL and scalar functions, you use a different syntax for each function type. For more information, see:

- **CREATE FUNCTION (SQL Functions)** (page [722](#))
- **CREATE FUNCTION (UDF)** (page [725](#))

### About Creating User Defined Transform Functions (UDTFs)

You can use a similar SQL statement to create user-defined transform functions. User Defined Transform Functions (UDTFs) operate on table segments and return zero or more rows of data. The data they return can be an entirely new table, unrelated to the schema of the input table, including having its own ordering and segmentation expressions. They can only be used in the SELECT list of a query. For details see Using User Defined Transforms. To create a UDTF, see **CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION** (page [734](#)).

## CREATE AGGREGATE FUNCTION

Adds a User Defined Aggregate Function (UDAF) stored in a shared Linux library to the catalog. You must have already loaded this library using the **CREATE LIBRARY** (page [735](#)) statement. When you call the SQL function, HP Vertica passes data values to the code in the library to process it.

### Syntax

`CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] AGGREGATE FUNCTION [[ db-name.] schema.] function-name`

---

```
... AS LANGUAGE 'language' NAME 'factory' LIBRARY library_name;
```

## Parameters

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ OR REPLACE ]              | If you do not supply this parameter, the CREATE AGGREGATE FUNCTION statement fails if an existing function matches the name and parameters of the function you are trying to define. If you do supply this parameter, the new function definition overwrites the old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [[db-name.]schema.]         | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| <i>function-name</i>        | The name of the function to create. If the function name is schema-qualified (as above), the function is created in the specified schema. This name does not need to match the name of the factory, but it is less confusing if they are the same or similar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| LANGUAGE 'language'         | The programming language used to develop the function. Currently only 'C++' is supported for UDAF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NAME 'factory'              | The name of the factory class in the shared library that generates the object to handle the function's processing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| LIBRARY <i>library_name</i> | The name of the shared library that contains the C++ object to perform the processing for this function. This library must have been previously loaded using the <b>CREATE LIBRARY</b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ) statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Notes

- The parameters and return value for the function are automatically determined by the CREATE AGGREGATE FUNCTION statement, based on data supplied by the factory class.
- When a User Defined Aggregate function that is defined multiple times with arguments of different data types is called, HP Vertica selects the function whose input parameters match the parameters in the function call to perform the processing.
- You can return a list of all SQL functions and User Defined Functions (including aggregates) by querying the system table **V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#)) or executing the vsql meta-command `\df`. Users see only the functions on which they have EXECUTE privileges.

## Permissions

- Only a superuser can create or drop a User Defined Aggregate library.
- To create a User Defined Aggregate function, the user must have CREATE and USAGE privileges on the schema and USAGE privileges on the library.

- To use a User Defined Aggregate, the user must have USAGE privileges on the schema and EXECUTE privileges on the defined function. See **GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#)) and **REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#)).

### Example

The following example demonstrates loading a library named AggregateFunctions then defining a function named ag\_avg and ag\_cat that are mapped to the ag\_cat AverageFactory and ConcatenateFactory classes in the library:

```
=> CREATE LIBRARY AggregateFunctions AS
  '/opt/vertica/sdk/examples/build/AggregateFunctions.so';
CREATE LIBRARY

=> create aggregate function ag_avg as LANGUAGE 'C++' name 'AverageFactory' library
AggregateFunctions;
CREATE AGGREGATE FUNCTION

=> create aggregate function ag_cat as LANGUAGE 'C++' name 'ConcatenateFactory'
library AggregateFunctions;
CREATE AGGREGATE FUNCTION

=> \x
Expanded display is on.
select * from user_functions;
-[ RECORD 1
]-----+
schema_name      | public
function_name    | ag_avg
procedure_type   | User Defined Aggregate
function_return_type | Numeric
function_argument_type | Numeric
function_definition | Class 'AverageFactory' in Library
'public.AggregateFunctions'
volatility       |
is_strict        | f
is_fenced        | f
comment          |
-[ RECORD 2
]-----+
schema_name      | public
function_name    | ag_cat
procedure_type   | User Defined Aggregate
function_return_type | Varchar
function_argument_type | Varchar
function_definition | Class 'ConcatenateFactory' in Library
'public.AggregateFunctions'
volatility       |
is_strict        | f
is_fenced        | f
comment          |
```

**See Also**

**CREATE LIBRARY** (page [735](#))

**DROP AGGREGATE FUNCTION**

**GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#))

**REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#))

**V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#))

Developing and Using User Defined Functions and Developing a User Defined Aggregate Function in the Programmer's Guide

## CREATE ANALYTIC FUNCTION

Associates a User Defined Analytic Function (UDAnF) stored in a shared Linux library with a SQL function name. You must have already loaded the library containing the UDAnF using the **CREATE LIBRARY** (page [735](#)) statement. When you call the SQL function, HP Vertica passes the arguments to the analytic function in the library to process.

### Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] ANALYTIC FUNCTION function-name
... AS [ LANGUAGE 'language' ] NAME 'factory'
... LIBRARY library_name
... [ FENCED | NOT FENCED ];
```

### Parameters

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>function-name</i>         | The name to assign to the UDAnF. This is the name you use in your SQL statements to call the function.                                                                                                                        |
| LANGUAGE ' <i>language</i> ' | The programming language used to write the UDAnF. Currently, 'C++' is supported. If not supplied, C++ is assumed.                                                                                                             |
| NAME ' <i>factory</i> '      | The name of the C++ factory class in the shared library that generates the object to handle the function's processing.                                                                                                        |
| LIBRARY <i>library_name</i>  | The name of the shared library that contains the C++ object to perform the processing for this function. This library must have been previously loaded using the <b>CREATE LIBRARY</b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ) statement. |
| [ FENCED   NOT FENCED ]      | Enables or disables Fenced Mode for this function. Fenced mode is enabled by default.                                                                                                                                         |

## Permissions

- To CREATE a function, the user must have CREATE privilege on the schema to contain the function and USAGE privilege on the library containing the function.
- To use a function, the user must have USAGE privilege on the schema that contains the function and EXECUTE privileges on the function.
- To DROP a function, the user must either be a superuser, the owner of the function, or the owner of the schema which contains the function.

## Notes

- The parameters and return value for the function are automatically determined by the CREATE ANALYTIC FUNCTION statement, based on data supplied by the factory class.
- You can assign multiple functions the same name if they accept different sets of arguments. See User Defined Function Overloading in the Programmer's Guide for more information.
- You can return a list of all UDFs by querying the system table **V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS**. Users see only the functions on which they have EXECUTE privileges.

## See Also

- Developing a User Defined Analytic Function in the Programmer's Guide.

## CREATE FILTER

Adds a User Defined Load FILTER function. You must have already loaded this library using the **CREATE LIBRARY** (page 735) statement. When you call the SQL function, HP Vertica passes the parameters to the function in the library to process it.

### Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] FILTER [[db-name.]schema.]function-name  
... AS LANGUAGE 'language' NAME 'factory' LIBRARY library_name
```

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ OR REPLACE ]      | If you do not supply this parameter, the CREATE FILTER statement fails if an existing function matches the name and parameters of the filter function you are trying to define. If you do supply this parameter, the new filter function definition overwrites the old.                                                                                                                                                              |
| [[db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>function-name</i>         | The name of the filter function to create. If the filter function name is schema-qualified (as above), the function is created in the specified schema. This name does not need to match the name of the factory, but it is less confusing if they are the same or similar. |
| LANGUAGE ' <i>language</i> ' | The programming language used to develop the function. 'C++' is the only language supported by User Defined Load functions.                                                                                                                                                 |
| NAME ' <i>factory</i> '      | The name of the factory class in the shared library that generates the object to handle the filter function's processing. This is the same name used by the RegisterFactory class.                                                                                          |
| LIBRARY <i>library_name</i>  | The name of the shared library that contains the C++ object to perform the processing for this filter function. This library must have been previously loaded using the <b>CREATE LIBRARY</b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ) statement.                                        |

## Notes

- The parameters and return value for the filter function are automatically determined by the CREATE FILTER statement, based on data supplied by the factory class.
- You can return a list of all SQL functions and User Defined Functions by querying the system table V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS (page [982](#)) or executing the vsql meta-command \df. Users see only the functions on which they have EXECUTE privileges.

## Permissions

- Only a superuser can create or drop a function that uses a UDx library.
- To use a User Defined Filter, the user must have USAGE privileges on the schema and EXECUTE privileges on the defined filter function. See **GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#)) and **REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#)).

**IMPORTANT!** Installing an untrusted UDL function can compromise the security of the server. UDx's can contain arbitrary code. In particular, UD Source functions can read data from any arbitrary location. It is up to the developer of the function to enforce proper security limitations. Superusers must not grant access to UDx's to untrusted users.

## Example

The following example demonstrates loading a library named iConverterLib, then defining a function named Iconverter that is mapped to the iConverterFactory factory class in the library:

```
=> CREATE LIBRARY iConverterLib as
  '/opt/vertica/sdk/examples/build/IconverterLib.so';
CREATE LIBRARY

=> CREATE FILTER Iconverter AS LANGUAGE 'C++' NAME 'IconverterFactory' LIBRARY
IconverterLib;
CREATE FILTER FUNCTION
```

```
=> \x
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM user_functions;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
schema_name          | public
function_name         | Iconverter
procedure_type        | User Defined Filter
function_return_type |
function_argument_type|
function_definition   |
volatility            |
is_strict             | f
is_fenced             | f
comment               |
```

## See Also

**CREATE LIBRARY** (page [735](#))

**DROP FILTER**

**GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#))

**REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#))

**V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#))

Developing User Defined Load (UDL) Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## CREATE FUNCTION (SQL Functions)

Lets you store SQL expressions as functions in HP Vertica for use in queries. These functions are useful for executing complex queries or combining HP Vertica built-in functions. You simply call the function name you assigned.

This topic describes how to use CREATE FUNCTION to create a SQL function. If you want to create a user-defined scalar function (UDSF), see **CREATE FUNCTION (UDF)** (page [725](#)).

In addition, if you want to see how to create a user-defined transform function (UDTF), see **CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION**. (page [734](#))

### Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] FUNCTION
... [[db-name.]schema.]function-name ( [ argname argtype [, ...] ] )
```

---

```
.... RETURN rettype
.... AS
.... BEGIN
..... RETURN expression;
... END;
```

## Parameters

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[ [db-name.]schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <i>mytable.column1</i> ), a schema, table, and column ( <i>myschema.mytable.column1</i> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <i>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</i> ). |
| <i>function-name</i>        | Specifies a name for the SQL function to create. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the function, as noted above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>argname</i>              | Specifies the name of the argument.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>argtype</i>              | Specifies the data type for argument that is passed to the function. Argument types must match HP Vertica type names. See <b>SQL Data Types</b> (page <a href="#">71</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>rettype</i>              | Specifies the data type to be returned by the function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>RETURN expression;</i>   | Specifies the SQL function (function body), which must be in the form of 'RETURN expression.' expression can contain built-in functions, operators, and argument names specified in the CREATE FUNCTION statement.<br>A semicolon at the end of the expression is required.<br><b>Note:</b> Only one RETURN expression is allowed in the CREATE FUNCTION definition. FROM, WHERE, GROUP BY, ORDER BY, LIMIT, aggregation, analytics and meta function are not allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Permissions

- To CREATE a function, the user must have CREATE privilege on the schema to contain the function and USAGE privilege on the library containing the function.
- To use a function, the user must have USAGE privilege on the schema that contains the function and EXECUTE privileges on the function.
- To DROP a function, the user must either be a superuser, the owner of the function, or the owner of the schema which contains the function.

See **GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#)) and **REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#)).

## Notes

- A SQL function can be used anywhere in a query where an ordinary SQL expression can be used, except in the table partition clause or the projection segmentation clause.
- SQL Macros are flattened in all cases, including DDL.
- You can **create views** (page [804](#)) on the queries that use SQL functions and then query the views. When you create a view, a SQL function replaces a call to the user-defined function with the function body in a view definition. Therefore, when the body of the user-defined function is replaced, the view should also be replaced.
- If you want to change the body of a SQL function, use the CREATE OR REPLACE syntax. The command replaces the function with the new definition. If you change only the argument name or argument type, the system maintains both versions under the same function name. See **Examples** section below.
- If multiple SQL functions with same name and argument type are in the search path, the first match is used when the function is called.
- The strictness and volatility (stable, immutable, or volatile) of a SQL Macro are automatically inferred from the function's definition. HP Vertica then performs constant folding optimization, when possible, and determines the correctness of usage, such as where an immutable function is expected but a volatile function is provided.
- You can return a list of all SQL functions by querying the system table **V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#)) and executing the vsql meta-command \df. Users see only the functions on which they have EXECUTE privileges.

## Example

This following statement creates a SQL function called `myzeroifnull` that accepts an `INTEGER` argument and returns an `INTEGER` result.

```
=> CREATE FUNCTION myzeroifnull(x INT) RETURN INT
    AS BEGIN
        RETURN (CASE WHEN (x IS NOT NULL) THEN x ELSE 0 END);
    END;
```

You can use the new SQL function (`myzeroifnull`) anywhere you use an ordinary SQL expression. For example, create a simple table:

```
=> CREATE TABLE tabwnulls(coll1 INT);
=> INSERT INTO tabwnulls VALUES(1);
=> INSERT INTO tabwnulls VALUES(NULL);
=> INSERT INTO tabwnulls VALUES(0);

=> SELECT * FROM tabwnulls;
   a
---
  1
  0
(3 rows)
```

Use the `myzeroifnull` function in a `SELECT` statement, where the function calls `col1` from table `tabwnulls`:

```
=> SELECT myzeroifnull(col1) FROM tabwnulls;
myzeroifnull
-----
1
0
0
(3 rows)
```

Use the `myzeroifnull` function in the `GROUP BY` clause:

```
=> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM tabwnulls GROUP BY myzeroifnull(col1);
count
-----
2
1
(2 rows)
```

If you want to change a SQL function's body, use the `CREATE OR REPLACE` syntax. The following command modifies the `CASE` expression:

```
=> CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION zerowhennull(x INT) RETURN INT
   AS BEGIN
      RETURN (CASE WHEN (x IS NULL) THEN 0 ELSE x END);
   END;
```

To see how this information is stored in the HP Vertica catalog, see [Viewing Information About SQL Functions](#) in the <SQL\_PROGRAMMERS\_GUIDE>.

## See Also

***ALTER FUNCTION*** (page [656](#))

***DROP FUNCTION*** (page [811](#))

***GRANT (Function)*** (page [843](#))

***REVOKE (Function)*** (page [864](#))

***V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS*** (page [982](#))

Using SQL Macros in the Programmer's Guide

## CREATE FUNCTION (UDF)

Adds a User Defined Function (UDF) to the catalog. You must have already loaded this library using the ***CREATE LIBRARY*** (page [735](#)) statement. When you call the SQL function, HP Vertica passes the parameters to the function in the library to process it.

This topic describes how to use CREATE FUNCTION to create a User Defined Function. If you want to create a SQL function, see ***CREATE FUNCTION (SQL Function)*** (page [722](#)).

In addition, if you want to see how to create a user-defined transform function (UDTF), see ***CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION***. (page [734](#))

## Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] FUNCTION [[db-name.]schema.]function-name
... AS LANGUAGE 'language' NAME 'factory' LIBRARY library_name
... [ IMMUTABLE | STABLE | VOLATILE ]
... [ CALLED ON NULL INPUT | RETURN NULL ON NULL INPUT | STRICT ]
... [ FENCED | NOT FENCED ];
```

## Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ OR REPLACE ]       | If you do not supply this parameter, the CREATE FUNCTION statement fails if an existing function matches the name and parameters of the function you are trying to define. If you do supply this parameter, the new function definition overwrites the old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [[db-name.]schema.]  | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| function-name        | The name of the function to create. If the function name is schema-qualified (as above), the function is created in the specified schema. This name does not need to match the name of the factory, but it is less confusing if they are the same or similar.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| LANGUAGE 'language'  | The programming language used to develop the function. 'C++' and 'R' is supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NAME 'factory'       | The name of the factory class in the shared library that generates the object to handle the function's processing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| LIBRARY library_name | The name of the shared library/R functions that contains the C++ object or R functions to perform the processing for this function. This library must have been previously loaded using the <b><i>CREATE LIBRARY</i></b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ) statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ IMMUTABLE   STABLE   VOLATILE ]                             | <p>Sets the volatility of the function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ IMMUTABLE means that repeated calls to the function with the same input always returns the same output.</li> <li>▪ STABLE means that repeated calls to the function with the same input <i>within the same statement</i> returns the same output. For example, a function that returns the current user name would be stable since the user cannot change within a statement, but could change between statements.</li> <li>▪ VOLATILE means that repeated calls to the function with the same input can result in different output.</li> </ul> <p>If not supplied, HP Vertica assumes that the function is VOLATILE, and needs to be called for each invocation.</p> <p>Setting the volatility of the function helps HP Vertica optimize expressions. For example, if a function is IMMUTABLE, its results can be cached.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> specifying IMMUTABLE or STABLE when the function is actually VOLATILE can result in incorrect or inconsistent answers.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is deprecated in HP Vertica Version 6.0 and will be removed in a future release. Instead, your UDSF should declare its own volatility using the SDK API calls. For details, see Setting Null Input and Volatility Behavior in the Programmer's Guide.</p> |
| [ CALLED ON NULL INPUT   RETURN NULL ON NULL INPUT   STRICT ] | <p>Sets the null behavior of the function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ CALLED ON NULL INPUT means that even if all parameters passed to the function are NULL, the function can return a non-null value.</li> <li>▪ RETURN NULL ON NULL INPUT and STRICT mean that the function returns NULL if any of its input is NULL.</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, HP Vertica assumes that the function is CALLED ON NULL INPUT and must be called even if its input values are NULL.</p> <p>Setting the NULL behavior of a function allows HP Vertica to optimize expressions. For example, if the function is set to STRICT, it does not need to be called if one of the input parameters is NULL.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is deprecated in HP Vertica Version 6.0 and will be removed in a future release. Instead, your UDSF should declare its own strictness. For details, see Setting Null Input and Volatility Behavior in the Programmer's Guide.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [ FENCED   NOT FENCED ]                                       | <p>Enables or disables Fenced Mode for this function. Fenced mode is enabled by default. Functions written in R always run in fenced mode.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Permissions

- To CREATE a function, the user must have CREATE privilege on the schema to contain the function and USAGE privilege on the library containing the function.
- To use a function, the user must have USAGE privilege on the schema that contains the function and EXECUTE privileges on the function.
- To DROP a function, the user must either be a superuser, the owner of the function, or the owner of the schema which contains the function.

## Notes

- The parameters and return value for the function are automatically determined by the CREATE FUNCTION statement, based on data supplied by the factory class.
- Multiple functions can share the same name if they have different parameters. When you call a multiply-defined function, HP Vertica selects the UDF function whose input parameters match the parameters in the function call to perform the processing. This behavior is similar to having multiple signatures for a method or function in other programming languages.
- You can return a list of all SQL functions and UDFs by querying the system table V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS (page [982](#)) or executing the vsql meta-command \df. Users see only the functions on which they have EXECUTE privileges.

## Example

The following example demonstrates loading a library named scalarfunctions, then defining a function named Add2Ints that is mapped to the Add2IntsInfo factory class in the library:

```
=> CREATE LIBRARY ScalarFunctions AS
'./opt/vertica/sdk/examples/build/ScalarFunctions.so';
CREATE LIBRARY
=> CREATE FUNCTION Add2Ints AS LANGUAGE 'C++' NAME 'Add2IntsFactory' LIBRARY
ScalarFunctions;
CREATE FUNCTION
=> \x
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM USER_FUNCTIONS;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
schema_name          | public
function_name        | Add2Ints
procedure_type       | User Defined Function
function_return_type | Integer
function_argument_type| Integer, Integer
function_definition  | Class 'Add2IntsFactory' in Library
'public.ScalarFunctions'
volatility           | volatile
is_strict            | f
is_fenced            | t
comment              |
=> \x
Expanded display is off.
=> -- Try a simple call to the function
```

```
=> SELECT Add2Ints(23,19);
Add2Ints
-----
        42
(1 row)
```

The Add2Ints function adds two numbers together. Adding always returns the same output for a specific input, so its results are immutable. The following example shows recreating the function with the volatility set to IMMUTABLE.

```
=> CREATE FUNCTION Add2Ints AS LANGUAGE 'C++' NAME 'Add2IntsFactory' LIBRARY
ScalarFunctions IMMUTABLE;
ROLLBACK: Function with same name and number of parameters already exists:
Add2Ints

=> -- Oops. Need to replace the old function.

=> CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION Add2Ints AS LANGUAGE 'C++' NAME 'Add2IntsFactory'
LIBRARY ScalarFunctions IMMUTABLE;
CREATE FUNCTION
```

**Note:** Using the IMMUTABLE parameter in CREATE FUNCTION is deprecated in HP Vertica Version 6.0 and will be removed in a future release. Instead, your UDSF should declare its own volatility. For details, see Setting Null Input and Volatility Behavior in the Programmer's Guide.

## See Also

- **CREATE LIBRARY** (page [735](#))
- **DROP FUNCTION** (page [811](#))
- **GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#))
- **REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#))
- **V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#))
- Developing and Using User Defined Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## CREATE PARSER

Adds a User Defined Load PARSER function. You must have already loaded this library using the **CREATE LIBRARY** (page [735](#)) statement. When you call the SQL function, HP Vertica passes the parameters to the function in the library to process it.

### Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] PARSER [ [ db-name.] schema.] function-name
... AS LANGUAGE 'language' NAME 'factory' LIBRARY library_name
```

### Parameters

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ OR REPLACE ] | If you do not supply this parameter, the CREATE PARSER statement fails if an existing function matches the name and parameters of the parser function you are trying to define. If you do supply this parameter, the new parser function |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    | definition overwrites the old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>[ [db-name.] schema.]</code> | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| <code>function-name</code>         | The name of the parser function to create. If the parser function name is schema-qualified (as above), the function is created in the specified schema. This name does not need to match the name of the factory, but it is less confusing if they are the same or similar.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>LANGUAGE 'language'</code>   | The programming language used to develop the function. 'C++' is the only language supported by User Defined Load functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>NAME 'factory'</code>        | The name of the factory class in the shared library that generates the object to handle the parser function's processing.<br>This is the same name used by the RegisterFactory class.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>LIBRARY library_name</code>  | The name of the shared library that contains the C++ object to perform the processing for this parser function. This library must have been previously loaded using the <b>CREATE LIBRARY</b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ) statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Notes

- The parameters and return value for the parser function are automatically determined by the CREATE PARSER statement, based on data supplied by the factory class.
- You can return a list of all SQL functions and User Defined Functions by querying the system table `V_CATALOG.USER_FUNCTIONS` (page [982](#)) or executing the vsql meta-command `\df`. Users see only the functions on which they have `EXECUTE` privileges.

## Permissions

- Only a superuser can create or drop a function that uses a UDX library.
- To use a User Defined Parser, the user must have `USAGE` privileges on the schema and `EXECUTE` privileges on the defined parser function. See **GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#)) and **REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#)).

**IMPORTANT!** Installing an untrusted UDL function can compromise the security of the server. UDX's can contain arbitrary code. In particular, UD Source functions can read data from any arbitrary location. It is up to the developer of the function to enforce proper security limitations. Superusers must not grant access to UDX's to untrusted users.

## Example

The following example demonstrates loading a library named BasicIntegerParserLib, then defining a function named BasicIntegerParser that is mapped to the BasicIntegerParserFactory factory class in the library:

```
=> CREATE LIBRARY BasicIntegerParserLib as
  '/opt/vertica/sdk/examples/build/BasicIntegerParser.so';
CREATE LIBRARY

=> CREATE PARSER BasicIntegerParser AS LANGUAGE 'C++' NAME
  'BasicIntegerParserFactory' LIBRARY BasicIntegerParserLib;
CREATE PARSER FUNCTION

=> \x
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM user_functions;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
schema_name          | public
function_name         | BasicIntegerParser
procedure_type        | User Defined Parser
function_return_type  |
function_argument_type|
function_definition   |
volatility           |
is_strict             | f
is_fenced             | f
comment               |
```

## See Also

***CREATE LIBRARY*** (page [735](#))

***DROP PARSER***

***GRANT (Function)*** (page [843](#))

***REVOKE (Function)*** (page [864](#))

***V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS*** (page [982](#))

Developing User Defined Load (UDL) Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## CREATE SOURCE

Adds a User Defined Load SOURCE function. You must have already loaded this library using the ***CREATE LIBRARY*** (page [735](#)) statement. When you call the SQL function, HP Vertica passes the parameters to the function in the library to process it.

## Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] SOURCE [ [db-name.]schema.]function-name
... AS LANGUAGE 'language' NAME 'factory' LIBRARY library_name
```

## Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ OR REPLACE ]       | If you do not supply this parameter, the CREATE SOURCE statement fails if an existing function matches the name and parameters of the source function you are trying to define. If you do supply this parameter, the new source function definition overwrites the old.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [ [db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| function-name        | The name of the source function to create. If the source function name is schema-qualified (as above), the function is created in the specified schema. This name does not need to match the name of the factory, but it is less confusing if they are the same or similar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| LANGUAGE 'language'  | The programming language used to develop the function. 'C++' is the only language supported by User Defined Load functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| NAME 'factory'       | The name of the factory class in the shared library that generates the object to handle the source function's processing.<br><br>This is the same name used by the RegisterFactory class.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| LIBRARY library_name | The name of the shared library that contains the C++ object to perform the processing for this source function. This library must have been previously loaded using the <b>CREATE LIBRARY</b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ) statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Notes

- The parameters and return value for the source function are automatically determined by the CREATE SOURCE statement, based on data supplied by the factory class.
- You can return a list of all SQL functions and User Defined Functions by querying the system table **V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#)) or executing the vsql meta-command `\df`. Users see only the functions on which they have `EXECUTE` privileges.

## Permissions

- Only a superuser can create or drop a function that uses a UDx library.

- To use a User Defined Source, the user must have USAGE privileges on the schema and EXECUTE privileges on the defined source function. See **GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#)) and **REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#)).

**IMPORTANT!** Installing an untrusted UDL function can compromise the security of the server. UDx's can contain arbitrary code. In particular, UD Source functions can read data from any arbitrary location. It is up to the developer of the function to enforce proper security limitations. Superusers must not grant access to UDx's to untrusted users.

## Example

The following example demonstrates loading a library named curllib, then defining a function named curl that is mapped to the CurlSourceFactory factory class in the library:

```
=> CREATE LIBRARY curllib AS '/opt/vertica/sdk/examples/build/cURLLib.so';
CREATE LIBRARY

=> CREATE SOURCE curl AS LANGUAGE 'C++' NAME 'CurlSourceFactory' LIBRARY curllib;
CREATE SOURCE

=> \x
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM user_functions;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
schema_name          | public
function_name         | curl
procedure_type        | User Defined Source
function_return_type  |
function_argument_type|
function_definition   |
volatility           |
is_strict             | f
is_fenced             | f
comment               |
```

## See Also

**CREATE LIBRARY** (page [735](#))

**DROP SOURCE**

**GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#))

**REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#))

**V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#))

Developing User Defined Load (UDL) Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION

Adds a User Defined Transform Function (UDTF) stored in a shared Linux library to the catalog. You must have already loaded this library using the **CREATE LIBRARY** (page [735](#)) statement. When you call the SQL function, HP Vertica passes the input table to the transform function in the library to process.

This topic describes how to create a UDTF. If you want to create a user-defined function (UDF), see **CREATE FUNCTION (UDF)** (page [725](#)). If you want to create a SQL function, see **CREATE FUNCTION (SQL)** (page [722](#)).

### Syntax

```
CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION function-name
... [ AS LANGUAGE 'language' ] NAME 'factory'
... LIBRARY library_name
... [ FENCED | NOT FENCED ];
```

### Parameters

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>function-name</i>         | The name to assign to the UDTF. This is the name you use in your SQL statements to call the function.                                                                                                                         |
| LANGUAGE ' <i>language</i> ' | The programming language used to write the UDTF. Currently, 'C++' and 'R' is supported. If not supplied, C++ is assumed.                                                                                                      |
| NAME ' <i>factory</i> '      | The name of the C++ factory class or R factory function in the shared library that generates the object to handle the function's processing.                                                                                  |
| LIBRARY <i>library_name</i>  | The name of the shared library that contains the C++ object to perform the processing for this function. This library must have been previously loaded using the <b>CREATE LIBRARY</b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ) statement. |
| [ FENCED   NOT FENCED ]      | Enables or disables Fenced Mode for this function. Fenced mode is enabled by default. Functions written in R always run in fenced mode.                                                                                       |

### Permissions

- To CREATE a function, the user must have CREATE privilege on the schema to contain the function and USAGE privilege on the library containing the function.
- To use a function, the user must have USAGE privilege on the schema that contains the function and EXECUTE privileges on the function.
- To DROP a function, the user must either be a superuser, the owner of the function, or the owner of the schema which contains the function.

See GRANT (Transform Function) and REVOKE (Transform Function).

### UDTF Query Restrictions

A query that includes a UDTF cannot contain:

- any statements other than the **SELECT** (page 870) statement containing the call to the UDTF and a PARTITION BY expression.
- any other **analytic function** (page 141).
- a call to another UDTF.
- a **TIMESERIES** (page 894) clause.
- a **pattern matching** (page 331) clause.
- a gap filling and interpolation clause.

### Notes

- The parameters and return values for the function are automatically determined by the CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION statement, based on data supplied by the factory class.
- You can assign multiple functions the same name if they have different parameters. When you call a multiply-defined function, HP Vertica selects the UDF function whose input parameters match the parameters in the function call to perform the processing. This behavior is similar to having multiple signatures for a method or function in other programming languages.
- You can return a list of all UDFs by querying the system table **V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS**. Users see only the functions on which they have EXECUTE privileges.

## CREATE LIBRARY

Loads a C++ shared library or R file containing user defined functions (UDFs). You supply the absolute path to a Linux shared library (.so) file or R file (.R) that contains the functions you want to access. See Developing and Using User Defined Functions in the Programmer's Guide for details. If you supply the optional OR REPLACE argument, the library will replace any existing library with the same name.

**Warning:** User defined libraries are directly loaded by HP Vertica and may be run within the database process. By default, most UDF's developed in C++ run in fenced mode so that the function process runs outside of HP Vertica. However, if you choose not to run your code in fenced mode, or the type of UDF cannot be run in fenced mode (for example, User Defined Load), then your custom code can negatively impact database. Poorly-coded UDFs can cause instability or even database crashes.

### Syntax

```
CREATE [OR REPLACE] LIBRARY [[db-name.]schema.]library_name AS 'library_path' [
LANGUAGE 'language' ]
```

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ OR REPLACE ]      | If you do not supply this parameter, the CREATE LIBRARY statement fails if an existing library matches the name the library you are trying to define. If you do supply this parameter, the new library replaces the old. |
| [[db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not                                                                                                   |

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| <i>library_name</i>     | A name to assign to this library. This is the name you use in a CREATE FUNCTION statement to enable user defined functions stored in the library. Note that this name is arbitrary. It does not need to reflect the name of the library file, although it would be less confusing if did.                                                           |
| ' <i>library_path</i> ' | The absolute path and filename of the library to load located on the initiator node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ' <i>language</i> '     | The programming language used to develop the function. 'R' and 'C++' are supported. Default is 'C++'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to create or drop a library.

## Notes

- As part of the loading process, HP Vertica distributes the library file to other nodes in the database. Any nodes that are down or that are added to the cluster later automatically receive a copy of the library file when they join the cluster. Subsequent modification (or deletion) of the file/path provided in the CREATE LIBRARY statement has no effect.
- The CREATE LIBRARY statement performs some basic checks on the library file to ensure it is compatible with HP Vertica. The statement fails if it detects that the library was not correctly compiled or it finds other basic incompatibilities. However, there are many issues in shared libraries that CREATE LIBRARY cannot detect. Simply loading the library is no guarantee that it functions correctly.
- Libraries are added to the database catalog, and therefore persist across database restarts.

## Examples

To load a library in the home directory of the dbadmin account with the name MyFunctions:

```
=> CREATE LIBRARY MyFunctions AS 'home/dbadmin/my_functions.so';
```

To load a library located in the directory where you started vsql:

```
=> \set libfile '\``pwd`'/MyOtherFunctions.so\'';  
=> CREATE LIBRARY MyOtherFunctions AS :libfile;
```

## See Also

[DROP LIBRARY](#)(page 815)

[ALTER LIBRARY](#)(page 658)

[CREATE FUNCTION \(UDF\)](#) (page 725)

## CREATE NETWORK INTERFACE

Identifies a network interface to which the node belongs. Use this statement when you want to configure import/export from individual nodes to other HP Vertica clusters.

### Syntax

```
CREATE NETWORK INTERFACE network-interface-name ON node-name with 'ip address of node'
```

### Parameters

|                               |                                               |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>network-interface-name</i> | The name you assign to the network interface. |
| <i>node-name</i>              | The name of the node.                         |
| IP address of node            | The IP address of the node.                   |

You can then configure a HP Vertica database node to use the network interface for import/export. (See Identify the Database or Node(s) used for Import/Export for more information.)

### Permissions

Must be a superuser to create a network interface.

## CREATE PROCEDURE

Adds an external procedure to HP Vertica. See Implementing External Procedures in the Programmer's Guide for more information about external procedures.

### Syntax

```
CREATE PROCEDURE [[db-name.]schema.]procedure-name (
... [ argname ] [ argtype [,...] ] )
... AS 'exec-name'
... LANGUAGE 'language-name'
... USER 'OS-user'
```

### Parameters

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[[db-name].schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <i>mytable.column1</i> ), a schema, table, and column |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1).                                                                   |
| procedure-name | Specifies a name for the external procedure. If the procedure-name is schema-qualified, the procedure is created in the specified schema.                                                       |
| argname        | [Optional] Presents a descriptive argument name to provide a cue to procedure callers.                                                                                                          |
| argtype        | [Optional] Specifies the data type for argument(s) that will be passed to the procedure. Argument types must match HP Vertica type names. See <b>SQL Data Types</b> (page <a href="#">71</a> ). |
| AS             | Specifies the executable program in the procedures directory.                                                                                                                                   |
| LANGUAGE       | Specifies the procedure language. This parameter must be set to EXTERNAL.                                                                                                                       |
| USER           | Specifies the user executed as. The user is the owner of the file. The user cannot be root.<br><b>Note:</b> The external program must allow execute privileges for this user.                   |

## Permissions

To create a procedure a superuser must have CREATE privilege on schema to contain procedure.

## Notes

- A procedure file must be owned by the database administrator (OS account) or by a user in the same group as the administrator. (The procedure file owner cannot be root.) The procedure file must also have the set UID attribute enabled, and allow read and execute permission for the group.
- By default, only a database superuser can execute procedures. However, a superuser can grant the right to execute procedures to other users. See **GRANT (Procedure)** (page [833](#)).

## Example

This example illustrates how to create a procedure named *helloplanet* for the *helloplanet.sh* external procedure file. This file accepts one varchar argument.

### Sample file:

```
#!/bin/bash
echo "hello planet argument: $1" >> /tmp/myprocedure.log
exit 0
```

Issue the following SQL to create the procedure:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE helloplanet(arg1 varchar) as 'helloplanet.sh' language
'external' USER 'release';
```

## See Also

**DROP PROCEDURE** (page [816](#))

## Installing External Procedure Executables in the Programmer's Guide

# CREATE PROFILE

Creates a profile that controls password requirements for users.

## Syntax

```
CREATE PROFILE name LIMIT
... [PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME {life-limit | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME {grace-period | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS {login-limit | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME {lock-period | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX {reuse-limit | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME {reuse-period | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH {max-length | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_LENGTH {min-length | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN LETTERS {min-letters | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_UPPERCASE LETTERS {min-cap-letters | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_LOWERCASE LETTERS {min-lower-letters | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
... [PASSWORD_MIN_DIGITS {min-digits | DEFAULT | UNLIMITED}]
```

**Note:** For all parameters, the special DEFAULT value means that the parameter's value is inherited from the DEFAULT profile. Any changes to the parameter in the DEFAULT profile is reflected by all of the profiles that inherit that parameter. Any parameter not specified in the CREATE PROFILE command is set to DEFAULT.

## Parameters

| Name                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Meaning of UNLIMITED value |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>name</i>                          | The name of the profile to create                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A                        |
| PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME <i>life-limit</i> | Integer number of days a password remains valid. After the time elapses, the user must change the password (or will be warned that their password has expired if PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME is set to a value other than zero or UNLIMITED). | Passwords never expire.    |

|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME<br><i>grace-period</i>               | Integer number of days the users are allowed to login (while being issued a warning message) after their passwords are older than the PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME. After this period expires, users are forced to change their passwords on login if they have not done so after their password expired. | No grace period (the same as zero)                                                                                                                    |
| FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS<br><i>login-limit</i>              | The number of consecutive failed login attempts that result in a user's account being locked.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Accounts are never locked, no matter how many failed login attempts are made.                                                                         |
| PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME <i>lock-period</i>                    | Integer value setting the number of days an account is locked after the user's account was locked by having too many failed login attempts. After the PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME has expired, the account is automatically unlocked.                                                                    | Accounts locked because of too many failed login attempts are never automatically unlocked. They must be manually unlocked by the database superuser. |
| PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX <i>reuse-limit</i>                    | The number of password changes that need to occur before the current password can be reused.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Users are not required to change passwords a certain number of times before reusing an old password.                                                  |
| PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME<br><i>reuse-period</i>               | The integer number of days that must pass after a password has been set before it can be reused.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Password reuse is not limited by time.                                                                                                                |
| PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH <i>max-length</i>                    | The maximum number of characters allowed in a password. Value must be in the range of 8 to 100.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Passwords are limited to 100 characters.                                                                                                              |
| PASSWORD_MIN_LENGTH <i>min-length</i>                    | The minimum number of characters required in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                | Equal to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                                                                          |
| PASSWORD_MIN LETTERS<br><i>min-of-letters</i>            | Minimum number of letters (a-z and A-Z) that must be in a password. Valid ranged is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0 (no minimum).                                                                                                                                       |
| PASSWORD_MIN_UPPERCASE LETTERS<br><i>min-cap-letters</i> | Minimum number of capital letters (A-Z) that must be in a password. Valid range is is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0 (no minimum).                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| PASSWORD_MIN_LOWERCASE LETTERS<br><i>min-lower-letters</i> | Minimum number of lowercase letters (a-z) that must be in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                 | 0 (no minimum). |
| PASSWORD_MIN_DIGITS <i>min-digits</i>                      | Minimum number of digits (0-9) that must be in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> .                                                                            | 0 (no minimum). |
| PASSWORD_MIN_SYMBOLS<br><i>min-symbols</i>                 | Minimum number of symbols (any printable non-letter and non-digit character, such as \$, #, @, and so on) that must be in a password. Valid range is 0 to <i>max-length</i> . | 0 (no minimum). |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to create a profile.

**Note:** Only the profile settings for how many failed login attempts trigger account locking and how long accounts are locked have an effect on external password authentication methods such as LDAP or Kerberos. All password complexity, reuse, and lifetime settings have an effect on passwords managed by HP Vertica only.

## See Also

**ALTER PROFILE** (page [660](#))

**DROP PROFILE** (page [817](#))

## CREATE PROJECTION

Creates metadata for a projection in the HP Vertica catalog. You can create a segmented projection, recommended for large tables. Unsegmented projections are recommended only for small tables, which are then replicated across all cluster nodes. You can also create projections using a combination of individual columns and grouped columns. You can optionally apply a specific access rank to one or more columns, and encoding for an individual column or group of columns.

### Syntax

```

CREATE PROJECTION [ IF NOT EXISTS ]
... [[db-name.]schema.]projection-name
... [ ( { projection-column
... | { GROUPED ( column-reference1, column-reference2 [ ,... ] ) }
..... [ ACCESSRANK integer ]
..... [ ENCODING encoding-type (page 747) ] } [ ,... ] )
...
AS SELECT table-column [ , ... ] FROM table-reference [ , ... ]
... [ WHERE join-predicate (page 64) [ AND join-predicate ] ...
... [ ORDER BY table-column [ , ... ] ]
... [ hash-segmentation-clause (page 750)
... | range-segmentation-clause (page 790)
... | UNSEGMENTED { NODE node | ALL NODES } ]
... [ KSAFE [ k-num ] ]

```

### Parameters

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ IF NOT EXISTS ]      | [Optional] Determines whether the statement generates a NOTICE message or an ERROR if <object>-name exists. Using IF NOT EXISTS generates a NOTICE if the specified object exists. Omitting the clause generates an error if <object>-name exists. Regardless of whether you use IF NOT EXISTS, HP Vertica does not create a new object if <object>-name exists. For more information, see also ON_ERROR_STOP.                                                                 |
| [[db-name.]schema.]    | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br><br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| <i>projection-name</i> | Specifies the name of the projection to create. If the projection-name is schema-qualified, the projection is created in the specified schema. Otherwise, the projection is created in the same schema as the anchor table. If the projection-name you supply results in a naming conflict with existing catalog objects (projections), the CREATE PROJECTION statement fails. All projections include a base table name added                                                 |

|                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                               | automatically. You refer to the base table name to drop or alter a projection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>projection-column</i>                                                      | <p>[Optional] Specifies the name of one or more columns in the projection. The column data type is that of the corresponding column in the schema table (based on ordinal position).</p> <p>If you do not explicitly provide projection column names, the column names for the table specified in the SELECT statement are used. The following example automatically uses store and transaction as the projection column names for sales_p:</p> <pre>=&gt; CREATE TABLE sales(store INTEGER, transaction INTEGER); =&gt; CREATE PROJECTION sales_p AS SELECT * FROM sales KSAFE 1;</pre> <p>Note that you cannot use specific encodings on projection columns using the CREATE PROJECTION function this way.</p> <p>You can use different <i>projection-column</i> names to distinguish multiple columns with the same name in different tables so that no aliases are needed.</p>                                                                                                         |
| [ ENCODING <i>encoding-type</i> ]                                             | <p>[Optional] Specifies the <b>type of encoding</b> (page 747) to use on the column. By default, the encoding type is auto.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> The NONE keyword is obsolete.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [ ACCESSRANK <i>integer</i> ]                                                 | <p>[Optional] Overrides the default access rank for a column. This is useful if you want to increase or decrease the speed at which a column is accessed. See Creating and Configuring Storage Locations and Prioritizing Column Access Speed in the Administrator's Guide.</p> <p>To use this option correctly, you must specify ACCESSRANK <i>n</i> directly with the column to which it applies. For instance, this statement correctly assigns an access rank to two of the three named columns col_night, and col_day:</p> <pre>CREATE PROJECTION PJ(col_night, accessrank 2, col_evening, col_day, accessrank 1) AS SELECT * FROM test</pre> <p>The following statement will fail, because the second access rank is not associated directly with a column:</p> <pre>CREATE PROJECTION PJ(col_night, col_evening, col_day, accessrank 2, accessrank 1) AS SELECT * FROM test</pre>                                                                                                   |
| [ GROUPED ( <i>column-reference1</i> ,<br><i>column-reference2</i> [,...] ) ] | <p>[Optional] Groups the specified projection column references into a single disk file. Using the GROUPED parameter requires a minimum of two <i>column-reference</i> elements. You can specify more than one set of grouped columns, and intersperse them with non-grouped column references.</p> <p>Grouping projection columns minimizes file I/O for work loads that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Read a large percentage of the columns in a table.</li> <li>▪ Perform single row look-ups.</li> <li>▪ Query against many small columns.</li> <li>▪ Frequently update data in these columns.</li> </ul> <p>If you have columns of data that are always accessed together, and not used in predicates, grouping the columns can increase query performance. However, once grouped, queries can no longer retrieve from disk all records for any individual columns within the group.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> RLE compression is reduced when a RLE column is grouped</p> |

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 | <p>with one or more non-RLE columns.</p> <p>When grouping columns you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Group some of the columns: (a, GROUPED(b, c), d)</li> <li>▪ Group all of the columns: (GROUPED(a, b, c, d))</li> <li>▪ Create multiple groupings in the same projection:<br/>(GROUPED(a, b), GROUPED(c, d))</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> HP Vertica performs dynamic column grouping. For example, to provide better read and write efficiency for small loads, HP Vertica ignores any projection-defined column grouping (or lack thereof) and groups all columns together by default.</p> |
| SELECT <i>table-column</i>                      | <p>Specifies a list of schema table columns corresponding (in ordinal position) to the projection columns.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When creating a projection, the total number of projection column references, including those noted in the GROUPED statement, must equal the number of columns specified in the Select statement (unless the Select statement indicates select *).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>table-reference</i>                          | <p>Specifies a list of schema tables containing the columns to include in the projection in the form:</p> <p><i>table-name</i> [ AS ] <i>alias</i> [ ( <i>column-alias</i> [ , ... ] ) ] [ , ... ]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| [ WHERE <i>join-predicate</i> ]                 | [Optional] Specifies foreign-key = primary-key equijoins between the large and smaller tables. No other predicates are allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [ ORDER BY <i>table-column</i> ]                | [Optional] Specifies the columns to sort the projection on. You cannot specify an ascending or descending clause. HP Vertica always uses an ascending sort order in physical storage.<br><br><b>Note:</b> If you do not specify the ORDER BY <i>table-column</i> parameter, HP Vertica uses the order in which columns are specified in the column list as the sort order for the projection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>hash-segmentation-clause</i>                 | [Optional] Segments a projection evenly and distributes the data across nodes using a built-in hash function. Creating a projection with hash segmentation results in optimal query execution. See <b>hash-segmentation-clause</b> (page 750).<br><br><b>Note:</b> An elastic projection (a segmented projection created when Elastic Cluster is enabled) created with a modularhash segmentation expression uses hash instead.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>range-segmentation-clause</i>                | [Optional] Allows you to segment a projection based on a known range of values stored in a specific column chosen to provide even distribution of data across a set of nodes, resulting in optimal query execution. See <b>range-segmentation-clause</b> (page 790).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| UNSEGMENTED<br>{ NODE <i>node</i>   ALL NODES } | [Optional] Lets you specify an unsegmented projection. The default for this parameter is to create an UNSEGMENTED projection on the initiator node. You can optionally use either of the following node specifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ NODE <i>node</i>—Creates an unsegmented projection only on the specified node. Projections for small tables must be UNSEGMENTED.</li> <li>▪ ALL NODES—Automatically replicates the unsegmented</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                        |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | projection on each node. To perform distributed query execution, HP Vertica requires an unsegmented copy of each small table superprojection on each node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| KSAFE [ <i>k-num</i> ] | <p>[Optional] Specifies the K-safety level of the projection. The <i>k-num</i> integer determines how many replicated or segmented buddy projections are created. The value must be greater than or equal to the current K-safety level of the database and less than the total number of nodes. HP recommends that you use multiple projection syntax for K-safe clusters.</p> <p>If the KSAFE parameter is omitted, or specified without an integer value, the projection is created at the current system K-safety level. Unless you are creating a projection on a single-node database, the default KSAFE value is at least one. For instance, this example creates a superprojection for a database with a K-safety of one (1):</p> <pre>KSAFE 1</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> KSAFE cannot be used with range segmentation.</p> |

## Permissions

Projections get implicitly created when you insert data into a table, an operation that automatically creates a superprojection for the table.

Implicitly-created projections do not require any additional privileges to create or drop, other than privileges for table creation. Users who can create a table or drop a table can also create and drop the associated superprojection.

To explicitly create a projection using the **CREATE PROJECTION** (page 742) statement, a user must be a superuser or owner of the anchor table or have the following privileges:

- CREATE privilege on the schema in which the projection is created
- SELECT on all the base tables referenced by the projection
- USAGE on all the schemas that contain the base tables referenced by the projection

Explicitly-created projections can only be dropped by the table owner on which the projection is based for a single-table projection, or the owner of the anchor table for pre-join projections.

## Projections and Super Projections

If you attempt to create a projection or a pre-join projection before a super-projection exists, HP Vertica displays a warning.

This example attempts to create a projection before a super-projection:

```
VMart=> create table tar (x integer, y integer);
CREATE TABLE
VMart=> create projection tar_p as select x from tar;
WARNING 4130: No super projections created for table public.tar.
HINT: Default super projections will be automatically created with the next DML
CREATE PROJECTION
```

This example attempts to create a pre-join projection when no super-projection exists:

```
VMart=> create projection foo_p as select near.x, far.x from near join far on near.x
= far.x unsegmented all nodes;
WARNING 4130: No super projections created for table public.far.
HINT: Default super projections will be automatically created with the next DML
CREATE PROJECTION
```

## Checking Column Constraints

When you create a projection, HP Vertica checks column constraints during the process. For instance, if a join predicate includes a column with a FOREIGN\_KEY constraint but without a NOT\_NULL constraint, the CREATE PROJECTION statement fails.

## Updating the Projection Using Refresh

Invoking the CREATE PROJECTION command does not load data into physical storage. If the tables over which the projection is defined already contain data, you must issue

**START\_REFRESH** (page [538](#)) to update the projection. Depending on how much data is in the tables, updating a projection can be time-consuming. Once a projection is up-to-date, however, it is updated automatically as part of COPY, DELETE, INSERT, MERGE, or UPDATE statements.

## Monitoring Projecting Refresh on Buddy Projects

A projection is not refreshed until after a buddy projection is created. After the CREATE PROJECTION is run, if you run `SELECT START_REFRESH()` the following message displays:

```
Starting refresh background process
```

However, the refresh does not begin until after a buddy projection is created. You can monitor the refresh operation by examining the `vertica.log` file or view the final status of the projection refresh by using `SELECT get_projections('table-name');`. For example:

```
=> SELECT get_projections('customer_dimension');
      get_projections
-----
Current system K is 1.
# of Nodes: 4.
Table public.customer_dimension has 4 projections.

Projection Name: [Segmented] [Seg Cols] [# of Buddies] [Buddy
Projections] [Safe] [UptoDate]
-----
public.customer_dimension_node0004 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3]
[public.customer_dimension_node0003,
public.customer_dimension_node0002,
public.customer_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
public.customer_dimension_node0003 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3]
[public.customer_dimension_node0004,
public.customer_dimension_node0002,
public.customer_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
```

```

public.customer_dimension_node0002 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3]
[public.customer_dimension_node0004,
public.customer_dimension_node0003,
public.customer_dimension_node0001] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
public.customer_dimension_node0001 [Segmented: No] [Seg Cols: ] [K: 3]
[public.customer_dimension_node0004,
public.customer_dimension_node0003,
public.customer_dimension_node0002] [Safe: Yes] [UptoDate: Yes][Stats:
Yes]
(1 row)

```

### **Creating Unsegmented Projections with the ALL NODES Option**

Using the UNSEGMENTED option to create a projection takes a snapshot of the nodes defined at execution time to generate a predictable node list order. Creating unsegmented projections results in each replicated projection having the following naming convention, with an appended node-name suffix:

*projection-name\_node-name*

For example, if the cluster node names are NODE01, NODE02, and NODE03, creating an unsegmented projection with the following command, creates projections named ABC\_NODE01, ABC\_NODE02, and ABC\_NODE03:

```
=> CREATE PROJECTION ABC ... UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
```

Creating unsegmented projections (with a node-name suffix), affects the projection name argument value for functions such as [GET\\_PROJECTIONS](#) (page 499) or [GET\\_PROJECTION\\_STATUS](#) (page 498). For these functions, you must provide the entire projection name, including the node-name suffix (ABC\_NODE01), rather than the projection name alone (ABC).

To view a list of the nodes in a database, use the View Database command in the Administration Tools.

### **Example**

The following example groups the highly correlated columns bid and ask. However, the stock column is stored separately.

```

=> CREATE TABLE trades (stock CHAR(5), bid INT, ask INT);
=> CREATE PROJECTION tradeproj (stock ENCODING RLE, GROUPED(bid ENCODING DELTaval,
ask))
     AS (SELECT * FROM trades) KSAFE 1;

```

## **encoding-type**

HP Vertica supports the following encoding and compression types:

### **ENCODING AUTO (default)**

For CHAR/VARCHAR, BOOLEAN, BINARY/VARBINARY, and FLOAT columns, Lempel-Ziv-Oberhumer-based (LZO) compression is used.

For INTEGER, DATE/TIME/TIMESTAMP, and INTERVAL types, the compression scheme is based on the delta between consecutive column values.

AUTO encoding is ideal for sorted, many-valued columns such as primary keys. It is also suitable for general purpose applications for which no other encoding or compression scheme is applicable. Therefore, it serves as the default if no encoding/compression is specified.

The CPU requirements for this type are relatively small. In the worst case, data might expand by eight percent (8%) for LZO and twenty percent (20%) for integer data.

### **ENCODING BLOCK\_DICT**

For each block of storage, HP Vertica compiles distinct column values into a dictionary and then stores the dictionary and a list of indexes to represent the data block.

BLOCK\_DICT is ideal for few-valued, unsorted columns in which saving space is more important than encoding speed. Certain kinds of data, such as stock prices, are typically few-valued within a localized area once the data is sorted, such as by stock symbol and timestamp, and are good candidates for BLOCK\_DICT. Long CHAR/VARCHAR columns are not good candidates for BLOCK\_DICT encoding.

CHAR and VARCHAR columns that contain 0x00 or 0xFF characters should not be encoded with BLOCK\_DICT. Also, BINARY/VARBINARY columns do not support BLOCK\_DICT encoding.

The encoding CPU for BLOCK\_DICT is significantly higher than for default encoding schemes. The maximum data expansion is eight percent (8%).

### **ENCODING BLOCKDICT\_COMP**

This encoding type is similar to BLOCK\_DICT except that dictionary indexes are entropy coded. This encoding type requires significantly more CPU time to encode and decode and has a poorer worst-case performance. However, if the distribution of values is extremely skewed, using BLOCKDICT\_COMP encoding can lead to space savings.

### **ENCODING COMMONDELTA\_COMP**

This compression scheme builds a dictionary of all the deltas in the block and then stores indexes into the delta dictionary using entropy coding.

This scheme is ideal for sorted FLOAT and INTEGER-based (DATE/TIME/TIMESTAMP/INTERVAL) data columns with predictable sequences and only the occasional sequence breaks, such as timestamps recorded at periodic intervals or primary keys. For example, the following sequence compresses well: 300, 600, 900, 1200, 1500, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400. The following sequence does not compress well: 1, 3, 6, 10, 15, 21, 28, 36, 45, 55.

If the delta distribution is excellent, columns can be stored in less than one bit per row. However, this scheme is very CPU intensive. If you use this scheme on data with arbitrary deltas, it can lead to significant data expansion.

### **ENCODING DELTARANGE\_COMP**

This compression scheme is primarily used for floating-point data, and it stores each value as a delta from the previous one.

This scheme is ideal for many-valued FLOAT columns that are either sorted or confined to a range. Do not use this scheme for unsorted columns that contain NULL values, as the storage cost for representing a NULL value is high. This scheme has a high cost for both compression and decompression.

To determine if DELTARANGE\_COMP is suitable for a particular set of data, compare it to other schemes. Be sure to use the same sort order as the projection, and select sample data that will be stored consecutively in the database.

### **ENCODING DELTAVAL**

For INTEGER and DATE/TIME/TIMESTAMP/INTERVAL columns, data is recorded as a difference from the smallest value in the data block. This encoding has no effect on other data types.

DELTAVAL is best used for many-valued, unsorted integer or integer-based columns. The CPU requirements for this encoding type are minimal, and the data never expands.

### **ENCODING GCDDELTA**

For INTEGER and DATE/TIME/TIMESTAMP/INTERVAL columns, and NUMERIC columns with 18 or fewer digits, data is recorded as the difference from the smallest value in the data block divided by the greatest common divisor (GCD) of all entries in the block. This encoding has no effect on other data types.

ENCODING GCDDELTA is best used for many-valued, unsorted, integer columns or integer-based columns, when the values are a multiple of a common factor. For example, timestamps are stored internally in microseconds, so data that is only precise to the millisecond are all multiples of 1000. The CPU requirements for decoding GCDDELTA encoding are minimal, and the data never expands, but GCDDELTA may take more encoding time than DELTAVAL.

### **ENCODING RLE**

Run Length Encoding (RLE) replaces sequences (runs) of identical values with a single pair that contains the value and number of occurrences. Therefore, it is best used for low cardinality columns that are present in the ORDER BY clause of a projection.

The HP Vertica execution engine processes RLE encoding run-by-run and the HP Vertica optimizer gives it preference. Use it only when the run length is large, such as when low-cardinality columns are sorted.

The storage for RLE and AUTO encoding of CHAR/VARCHAR and BINARY/VARBINARY is always the same.

### **ENCODING NONE**

Do not specify this value. It is obsolete and exists only for backwards compatibility. The result of ENCODING NONE is the same as ENCODING AUTO except when applied to CHAR and VARCHAR columns. Using ENCODING NONE on these columns increases space usage, increases processing time, and leads to problems if 0x00 or 0xFF characters are present in the data.

## hash-segmentation-clause

Allows you to segment a projection based on a built-in hash function. The built-in hash function provides even data distribution across some or all nodes in a cluster, resulting in optimal query execution.

**Note:** Hash segmentation is the preferred method of segmentation. The Database Designer uses hash segmentation by default.

### Syntax

```
SEGMENTED BY expression
{ ALL NODES [ OFFSET offset ] | NODES node [ ,... ] }
```

### Parameters

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEGMENTED BY <i>expression</i> | Can be a general SQL expression. However, HP recommends using the built-in <b>HASH</b> (page 308) or <b>MODULARHASH</b> (page 311) functions, specifying table columns as arguments. If you specify only a column name, HP Vertica gives a warning.<br><br>Choose columns that have a large number of unique data values and acceptable skew in their data distribution. Primary key columns that meet the criteria could be an excellent choice for hash segmentation. |
| ALL NODES                      | Automatically distributes data evenly across all nodes at the time the CREATE PROJECTION statement is run. The ordering of the nodes is fixed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OFFSET <i>offset</i>           | [Optional.] An offset value indicating the node on which to start the segmentation distribution. Omitting the OFFSET clause is equivalent to OFFSET 0. The offset is an integer value, relative to 0, based on all available nodes when using the ALL NODES parameter. See example below.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NODES <i>node</i> [ ,... ]     | Specifies a subset of the nodes in the cluster over which to distribute the data. You can use a specific node only once in any projection. For a list of the nodes in a database, use the View Database command in the Administration Tools.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Notes

- CREATE PROJECTION accepts the deprecated syntax SITES *node* for compatibility with previous releases.
- You must use the table column names in the expression, not the new projection column names.
- An elastic projection (a segmented projection created when Elastic Cluster is enabled) created with a modularhash segmentation expression uses hash instead.
- To use a SEGMENTED BY expression other than HASH or MODULARHASH, the following restrictions apply:
  - All leaf expressions must be either constants or **column-references** (see "**Column References**" on page 54) to a column in the SELECT list of the CREATE PROJECTION command.

- Aggregate functions are not allowed.
- The expression must return the same value over the life of the database.
- The expression must return non-negative INTEGER values in the range  $0 \leq x < 2^{63}$  (two to the sixty-third power or  $2^{63}$ ), and values are generally distributed uniformly over that range.
- If *expression* produces a value outside of the expected range (a negative value for example), no error occurs, and the row is added to the first segment of the projection.

## Examples

```
=> CREATE PROJECTION ... SEGMENTED BY HASH(C1,C2) ALL NODES;
=> CREATE PROJECTION ... SEGMENTED BY HASH(C1,C2) ALL NODES OFFSET 1;
```

The example produces two hash-segmented buddy projections that form part of a K-Safe design. The projections can use different sort orders.

```
=> CREATE PROJECTION fact_ts_2 (
    f_price,
    f_cid,
    f_tid,
    f_cost,
    f_date) AS (
    SELECT price, cid, tid, cost, dwdate FROM fact)
SEGMENTED BY MODULARHASH(dwdate) ALL NODES OFFSET 2;
```

## See Also

**HASH** (page 308) and **MODULARHASH** (page 311)

## range-segmentation-clause

Allows you to segment a projection based on a known range of values stored in a specific column. Choosing a range of values from a specific column provides even distribution of data across a set of nodes, resulting in optimal query execution.

Note: HP recommends that you use hash segmentation, rather than range segmentation.

## Syntax

```
SEGMENTED BY expression
  NODE node VALUES LESS THAN value
  ...
  NODE node VALUES LESS THAN MAXVALUE
```

## Parameters (Range Segmentation)

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEGMENTED BY <i>expression</i> | Is a single <b>column reference</b> (see "Column References" on page 54) to a column in the SELECT list of the CREATE PROJECTION statement.<br>Choose a column that has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ INTEGER or FLOAT data type</li> <li>▪ A known range of data values</li> <li>▪ An even distribution of data values</li> </ul> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A large number of unique data values</li> </ul> <p>Avoid columns that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Are foreign keys</li> <li>▪ Are used in query predicates</li> <li>▪ Have a date/time data type</li> <li>▪ Have correlations with other columns due to functional dependencies.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Segmenting on DATE/TIME data types is valid but guaranteed to produce temporal skew in the data distribution and is not recommended. If you choose this option, do not use TIME or TIMETZ because their range is only 24 hours.</p> |
| NODE <i>node</i>              | Is a symbolic name for a node. You can use a specific node only once in any projection. For a list of the nodes in a database, use <code>SELECT * FROM NODE_RESOURCES</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VALUES LESS THAN <i>value</i> | Specifies that the segment can contain only a range of data values less than <i>value</i> . The segments cannot overlap so the minimum value of the range is determined by the <i>value</i> of the previous segment (if any).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| VALUES LESS THAN MAXVALUE     | Specifies a sub-range containing data values with no upper limit. MAXVALUE is the maximum value represented by the data type of the segmentation column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Notes

- The SEGMENTED BY *expression* syntax allows a general SQL expression but there is no reason to use anything other than a single **column reference** (see "**Column References**" on page [54](#)) for range segmentation. If you want to use a different expression, the following restrictions apply:
  - All leaf expressions must be either constants or **column-references** (see "**Column References**" on page [54](#)) to a column in the SELECT list of the CREATE PROJECTION command
  - Aggregate functions are not allowed
  - The expression must return the same value over the life of the database.
- During INSERT or COPY to a segmented projection, if *expression* produces a value outside the expected range (a negative value for example), no error occurs, and the row is added to a segment of the projection.
- CREATE PROJECTION with range segmentation accepts the deprecated syntax SITE *node* for compatibility with previous releases.
- CREATE PROJECTION with range segmentation allows the SEGMENTED BY *expression* to be a single column-reference to a column in the *projection-column* list for compatibility with previous releases. This syntax is considered to be a deprecated feature and causes a warning message. See DEPRECATED syntax in the Troubleshooting Guide.

## See Also

**NODE\_RESOURCES** (page [1047](#))

# CREATE RESOURCE POOL

Creates a resource pool.

## Syntax

```
CREATE RESOURCE POOL pool-name
... [ MEMORIESIZE {'sizeUnits' | DEFAULT } ]
... [ MAXMEMORYSIZE {'sizeUnits' | NONE | DEFAULT } ]
... [ EXECUTIONPARALLELISM {int | AUTO | DEFAULT} ]
... [ PRIORITY {integer | DEFAULT} ]
... [ RUNTIMEPRIORITY { HIGH | MEDIUM | LOW |DEFAULT} ]
... [ RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD { integer | DEFAULT } ]
... [ QUEUETIMEOUT {integer | NONE | DEFAULT} ]
... [ PLANNEDCONCURRENCY {integer | NONE | DEFAULT | AUTO } ]
... [ MAXCONCURRENCY {integer| NONE | DEFAULT } ]
... [ RUNTIMECAP {interval | NONE | DEFAULT} ]
... [ SINGLEINITIATOR { bool | DEFAULT } ]
```

## Parameters

**Note:** If you specify DEFAULT for any parameter when creating a resource pool, HP Vertica uses the default value for the user-defined pool, stored in the **RESOURCE\_POOL\_DEFAULTS** (page [964](#)) table.

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>pool-name</i>                             | Specifies the name of the resource pool to create.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MEMORIESIZE ' <i>sizeUnits</i> '             | <p>[Default 0%] Amount of memory allocated to the resource pool. See also MAXMEMORYSIZE parameter.</p> <p>Units can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ % percentage of total memory available to the Resource Manager. (In this case, size must be 0-100.).</li> <li>▪ K Kilobytes</li> <li>▪ M Megabytes</li> <li>▪ G Gigabytes</li> <li>▪ T Terabytes</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter refers to memory allocated to this pool per node and not across the whole cluster.</p> <p>The default of 0% means that the pool has no memory allocated to it and must exclusively borrow from the GENERAL pool.</p> |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE<br>' <i>sizeUnits</i> '   NONE | <p>[Default unlimited] Maximum size the resource pool could grow by borrowing memory from the GENERAL pool. See <b>Built-in Pools</b> (page <a href="#">757</a>) for a discussion on how resource pools interact with the GENERAL pool.</p> <p>Units can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ % percentage of total memory available to the Resource Manager. (In this case, size must be 0-100). This notation has special meaning for the GENERAL</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                           |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <p>pool, described in Notes below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ K Kilobytes</li> <li>▪ M Megabytes</li> <li>▪ G Gigabytes</li> <li>▪ T Terabytes</li> </ul> <p>If MAXMEMORYSIZE NONE is specified, there is no upper limit.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>The MAXMEMORYSIZE parameter refers to the maximum memory borrowed by this pool per node and not across the whole cluster.</p> <p>The default of unlimited means that the pool can borrow as much memory from GENERAL pool as is available.</p>                                                                                                                       |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM     | <p>[Default: AUTO] Limits the number of threads used to process any single query issued in this resource pool.</p> <p>When set to AUTO, HP Vertica sets this value based on the number of cores, available memory, and amount of data in the system. Unless data is limited, or the amount of data is very small, HP Vertica sets this value to the number of cores on the node.</p> <p>Reducing this value increases the throughput of short queries issued in the pool, especially if the queries are executed concurrently.</p> <p>If you choose to set this parameter manually, set it to a value between 1 and the number of cores.</p> |
| PRIORITY                 | <p>[Default 0] An integer that represents priority of queries in this pool, when they compete for resources in the GENERAL pool. Higher numbers denote higher priority.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | <p>[Default: Medium] Determines the amount of run-time resources (CPU, I/O bandwidth) the Resource Manager should dedicate to queries already running in the resource pool. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ HIGH</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM</li> <li>▪ LOW</li> </ul> <p>Queries with a HIGH run-time priority are given more CPU and I/O resources than those with a MEDIUM or LOW run-time priority.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | <p>[Default 2]</p> <p>Specifies a time limit (in seconds) by which a query must finish before the Resource Manager assigns to it the RUNTIMEPRIORITY of the resource pool. All queries begin running at a HIGH priority. When a query's duration exceeds this threshold, it is assigned the RUNTIMEPRIORITY of the resource pool.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QUEUETIMEOUT       | [Default 300 seconds] An integer, in seconds, that represents the maximum amount of time the request is allowed to wait for resources to become available before being rejected. If set to NONE, the request can be queued for an unlimited amount of time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY | <p>[Default: AUTO] Integer that represents the typical number of queries running concurrently in the system. When set to AUTO, this value is calculated automatically at query runtime. HP Vertica sets this parameter to the lower of these two calculations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Number of cores</li> <li>▪ Memory/2GB</li> </ul> <p>When this parameter is set to AUTO, HP Vertica will never set it to a value less than 4.</p> <p>HP Vertica advises changing this value only after evaluating performance over a period of time.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ This is a cluster-wide maximum and not a per-node limit.</li> <li>▪ For clusters where the number of cores differs on different nodes, AUTO can apply differently on each node. Distributed queries run like the minimal effective planned concurrency. Single node queries run with the planned concurrency of the initiator.</li> <li>▪ If you created or upgraded your database in 4.0 or 4.1, the PLANNEDCONCURRENCY setting on the GENERAL pool defaults to a too-small value for machines with large numbers of cores. To adjust to a more appropriate value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ =&gt; ALTER RESOURCE POOL general<br/>PLANNEDCONCURRENCY</li> <li>▪ &lt;#cores&gt;;</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ You need to set this parameter only if you created a database before 4.1, patchset 1.</li> </ul> |
| MAXCONCURRENCY     | [Default unlimited] An integer that represents the maximum number of concurrent execution slots available to the resource pool. If MAXCONCURRENCY NONE is specified, there is no limit.<br><b>Note:</b> This is a cluster-wide maximum and not a per-node limit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| RUNTIMECAP         | [Default: NONE] Sets the maximum amount of time any query on the pool can execute. Set RUNTIMECAP using interval, such as '1 minute' or '100 seconds' (see <i>Interval Values</i> (page 37) for details). This value cannot exceed one year. Setting this value to NONE specifies that there is no time limit on queries running on the pool. If the user or session also has a RUNTIMECAP, the shorter limit applies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SINGLEINITIATOR    | [Default false] This parameter is included for backwards compatibility only. Do not change the value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to create a resource pool.

## Notes

- Resource pool names are subject to the same rules as HP Vertica *identifiers* (page [22](#)). **Built-in pool** (page [757](#)) names cannot be used for user-defined pools.
- New resource pools can be created or altered without shutting down the system.
- When a new pool is created (or its size altered), `MEMORYSIZE` amount of memory is taken out of the `GENERAL pool` (page [757](#)). If the `GENERAL` pool does not currently have sufficient memory to create the pool due to existing queries being processed, a request is made to the system to create a pool as soon as resources become available. The pool is created immediately and memory is moved to the pool as it becomes available. Such memory movement has higher priority than any query.

The pool is in operation as soon as the specified amount of memory becomes available. You can monitor whether the `ALTER` has been completed in the

`V_MONITOR.RESOURCE_POOL_STATUS` (page [965](#)) system table.

- Under normal operation, `MEMORYSIZE` is required to be less than `MAXMEMORYSIZE` and an error is returned during `CREATE/ALTER` operations if this size limit is violated. However, under some circumstances where the node specification changes by addition/removal of memory, or if the database is moved to a different cluster, this invariant could be violated. In this case, `MAXMEMORYSIZE` is increased to `MEMORYSIZE`.
- If two pools have the same `PRIORITY`, their requests are allowed to borrow from the `GENERAL` pool in order of arrival.

See Guidelines for Setting Pool Parameters in the Administrator's Guide for details about setting these parameters.

## Example

The following command creates a resource pool with `MEMORYSIZE` of 1800MB to ensure that the CEO query has adequate memory reserved for it:

```
=> CREATE RESOURCE POOL ceo_pool MEMORYSIZE '1800M' PRIORITY 10;
\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
SELECT * FROM resource_pools WHERE name = 'ceo_pool';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
name          | ceo_pool
is_internal   | f
memorysize    | 1800M
maxmemorysize |
priority      | 10
queuetimeout  | 300
plannedconcurrency | 4
maxconcurrency |
singleinitiator | f
```

Assuming the CEO report user already exists, associate this user with the above resource pool using ALTER USER statement.

```
=> ALTER USER ceo_user RESOURCE POOL ceo_pool;
```

Issue the following command to confirm that the ceo\_user is associated with the ceo\_pool:

```
=> SELECT * FROM users WHERE user_name ='ceo_user';
-[ RECORD 1 ]+-----
user_id      | 45035996273713548
user_name    | ceo_user
is_superuser | f
resource_pool | ceo_pool
memory_cap_kb | unlimited
```

## See Also

**ALTER RESOURCE POOL** (page [663](#))

**CREATE USER** (page [801](#))

**DROP RESOURCE POOL** (page [819](#))

**SET SESSION RESOURCE POOL** (page [916](#))

**SET SESSION MEMORYCAP** (page [915](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

## Built-in Pools

HP Vertica is preconfigured with built-in pools for various system tasks. The built-in pools can be reconfigured to suit your usage. The following sections describe the purpose of built-in pools and the default settings.

| Built-in Pool | Settings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GENERAL       | <p>A special, catch-all pool used to answer requests that have no specific resource pool associated with them. Any memory left over after memory has been allocated to all other pools is automatically allocated to the GENERAL pool. The <code>MEMORYSIZE</code> parameter of the <code>GENERAL</code> pool is undefined (variable), however, the <code>GENERAL</code> pool must be at least 1GB in size and cannot be smaller than 25% of the memory in the system.</p> <p>The <code>MAXMEMORYSIZE</code> parameter of the <code>GENERAL</code> pool has special meaning; when set as a % value it represents the percent of total physical RAM on the machine that the Resource Manager can use for queries. By default, it is set to 95%. The <code>GENERAL.MAXMEMORYSIZE</code> governs the total amount of RAM that the Resource Manager can use for queries, regardless of whether it is set to a percent or to a specific value (for example, '10GB')</p> <p>Any user-defined pool can "borrow" memory from the <code>GENERAL</code> pool to satisfy requests that need extra memory until the <code>MAXMEMORYSIZE</code> parameter of that pool is reached. If the pool is configured to have <code>MEMORYSIZE</code> equal to <code>MAXMEMORYSIZE</code>, it cannot</p> |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | borrow any memory from the GENERAL pool and is said to be a standalone resource pool. When multiple pools request memory from the GENERAL pool, they are granted access to general pool memory according to their priority setting. In this manner, the GENERAL pool provides some elasticity to account for point-in-time deviations from normal usage of individual resource pools.                                                                                                                                                   |
| SYSQUERY | The pool that runs queries against <b>system monitoring and catalog tables</b> (page <a href="#">933</a> ). The SYSQUERY pool reserves resources for system table queries so that they are never blocked by contention for available resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SYSDATA  | The pool reserved for temporary storage of intermediate results of queries against <b>system monitoring and catalog tables</b> (page <a href="#">933</a> ). If the SYSDATA pool size is too low, HP Vertica cannot execute queries for large system tables or during high concurrent access to system tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| WOSDATA  | The Write Optimized Store (WOS) resource pool. Data loads to the WOS automatically spill to the ROS once it exceeds a certain amount of WOS usage; the PLANNEDCONCURRENCY parameter of the WOS is used to determine this spill threshold. For instance, if PLANNEDCONCURRENCY of the WOSDATA pool is set to 4, once a load has occupied one quarter of the WOS, it spills to the ROS.<br>See Scenario: Tuning for Continuous Load and Query in the Administrator's Guide.                                                               |
| TM       | The Tuple Mover (TM) pool. You can use the MAXCONCURRENCY parameter for the TM pool to allow more than one concurrent TM operation to occur.<br>See Scenario: Tuning Tuple Mover Pool Settings in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| RECOVERY | The pool used by queries issued when recovering another node of the database. The MAXCONCURRENCY parameter is used to determine how many concurrent recovery threads to use. You can use the PLANNEDCONCURRENCY parameter (by default, set to twice the MAXCONCURRENCY) to tune how to apportion memory to recovery queries.<br>See Scenario: Tuning for Recovery in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                         |
| REFRESH  | The pool used by queries issued by the <b>PROJECTION_REFRESHES</b> (page <a href="#">1056</a> ) operations. Refresh does not currently use multiple concurrent threads; thus, changes to the MAXCONCURRENCY values have no effect.<br>See Scenario: Tuning for Refresh in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| DBD      | The Database Designer pool, used to control resource usage for the DBD internal processing. Since the Database Designer is such a resource-intensive process, the DBD pool is configured with a zero (0) second QUEUETIMEOUT value. Whenever resources are under pressure, this timeout setting causes the DBD to time out immediately, and not be queued to run later. The Database Designer then requests the user to run the designer later, when resources are more available. HP recommends that you do not reconfigure this pool. |

## Upgrade from Earlier Versions of HP Vertica

For a database being upgraded from earlier versions of, HP Vertica automatically translates most existing parameter values into the new resource pool settings.

The PLANNEDCONCURRENCY and MAXCONCURRENCY parameters of the resource pools must be manually tuned per Guidelines for Setting Pool Parameters in the Administrator's Guide.

**See Also**

**RESOURCE\_AQUISITIONS** (page [1081](#))

## Built-in Pool Configuration

The following tables list the default configuration setting values of built-in resource pools for a new database and for a database upgraded from prior versions of HP Vertica.

**Note:** Some of the built-in resource pool parameter values have restrictions, which are noted in the tables.

### GENERAL

| Setting                  | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE               | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE            | Default: 95% of Total RAM on the node. Setting this value to 100% generates warnings that swapping could result. MAXMEMORYSIZE has the following restrictions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Must be 1GB or greater.</li> <li>▪ Must not be less than 25% of total system RAM.</li> </ul> |
| PRIORITY                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | Medium                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | 300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RUNTIMECAP               | NONE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY | <p>[Default: Auto] An integer that represents the number of concurrent queries that are normally expected to be running against the resource pool. When set to the default value of AUTO, HP Vertica automatically sets PLANNEDCONCURRENCY at query runtime, choosing the lower of these two values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ # of cores</li> <li>▪ Memory/2BG</li> </ul> <p>The value 4 is the minimum value for PLANNEDCONCURRENCY. HP Vertica advises changing this value only after evaluating performance over a period of time.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ See Best Practices For Workload Management in the Administrator's Guide for guidance on how to tune.</li> <li>▪ The PLANNEDCONCURRENCY setting for the GENERAL pool defaults to a too-small value for machines with large numbers of cores. To adjust to a more appropriate value:</li> <li>▪ =&gt; ALTER RESOURCE POOL general PLANNEDCONCURRENCY &lt;#cores&gt;;</li> </ul> <p>See Guidelines for Setting Pool Parameters in the Administrator's Guide</p> |
| MAXCONCURRENCY     | <p>Unlimited</p> <p>Restrictions: Setting to 0 generates warnings that no system queries may be able to run in the system.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SINGLEINITIATOR    | <p>False. This parameter is included for backwards compatibility only. Do not change the value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## SYSQUERY

| Setting                  | Value                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE               | <p>64M</p> <p>Restrictions: Setting to &lt;20M generates warnings because it could prevent system queries from running and make problem diagnosis difficult.</p> |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE            | Unlimited                                                                                                                                                        |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM     | AUTO                                                                                                                                                             |
| PRIORITY                 | 110                                                                                                                                                              |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | HIGH                                                                                                                                                             |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | 0                                                                                                                                                                |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | 300                                                                                                                                                              |
| RUNTIMECAP               | NONE.                                                                                                                                                            |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY       | See GENERAL                                                                                                                                                      |

|                 |                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MAXCONCURRENCY  | Unlimited<br>Restrictions: Setting to 0 generates warnings that no system queries may be able to run in the system. |
| SINGLEINITIATOR | False. This parameter is included for backwards compatibility only. Do not change the value.                        |

**SYSDATA**

| Setting                  | Value                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE               | 100m                                                                                                           |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE            | 10%<br>Restriction: Setting To <4m generates warnings that no system queries may be able to run in the system. |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM     | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |
| PRIORITY                 | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |
| RUNTIMECAP               | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY       | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |
| MAXCONCURRENCY           | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |
| SINGLEINITIATOR          | N/A (cannot be set)                                                                                            |

**WOSDATA**

| Setting                  | Value                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE               | 0%                             |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE            | 25% or 2GB, whichever is less. |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM     | N/A (cannot be set)            |
| PRIORITY                 | N/A (cannot be set)            |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | N/A (cannot be set)            |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | N/A (cannot be set)            |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | N/A (cannot be set)            |
| RUNTIMECAP               | NONE                           |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY       | 2*# nodes                      |
| MAXCONCURRENCY           | N/A (cannot be set)            |
| SINGLEINITIATOR          | N/A (cannot be set)            |

**TM**

| Setting                  | Value                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE               | 100M                                                                                   |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE            | Unlimited                                                                              |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM     | AUTO                                                                                   |
| PRIORITY                 | 105                                                                                    |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | MEDIUM                                                                                 |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | 60                                                                                     |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | 300                                                                                    |
| RUNTIMECAP               | NONE                                                                                   |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY       | 1                                                                                      |
| MAXCONCURRENCY           | 2<br>Restrictions: Cannot set to 0 or NONE (unlimited)                                 |
| SINGLEINITIATOR          | True. This parameter is included for backwards compatibility. Do not change the value. |

**REFRESH**

| Setting                  | Value                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE               | 0%                                                                                     |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE            | Unlimited                                                                              |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM     | AUTO                                                                                   |
| PRIORITY                 | -10                                                                                    |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | MEDIUM                                                                                 |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | 60                                                                                     |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | 300                                                                                    |
| RUNTIMECAP               | NONE                                                                                   |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY       | 4                                                                                      |
| MAXCONCURRENCY           | Unlimited<br>Restrictions: cannot set to 0                                             |
| SINGLEINITIATOR          | True. This parameter is included for backwards compatibility. Do not change the value. |

**RECOVERY**

| Setting                  | Value                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE               | 0%                                                                                     |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE            | Unlimited<br>Restrictions: cannot set to < 25%.                                        |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM     | AUTO                                                                                   |
| PRIORITY                 | 107                                                                                    |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | MEDIUM                                                                                 |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | 60                                                                                     |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | 300                                                                                    |
| RUNTIMECAP               | NONE                                                                                   |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY       | Twice MAXCONCURRENCY                                                                   |
| MAXCONCURRENCY           | (# of cores / 2) + 1<br>Restrictions: Cannot set to 0 or NONE (unlimited)              |
| SINGLEINITIATOR          | True. This parameter is included for backwards compatibility. Do not change the value. |

**DBD**

| Setting                  | Value                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEMORYSIZE               | 0%                                                                                      |
| MAXMEMORYSIZE            | Unlimited                                                                               |
| EXECUTIONPARALLELISM     | AUTO                                                                                    |
| PRIORITY                 | 0                                                                                       |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITY          | MEDIUM                                                                                  |
| RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD | 0                                                                                       |
| QUEUETIMEOUT             | 0                                                                                       |
| RUNTIMECAP               | NONE                                                                                    |
| PLANNEDCONCURRENCY       | See GENERAL                                                                             |
| MAXCONCURRENCY           | Unlimited                                                                               |
| SINGLEINITIATOR          | False. This parameter is included for backwards compatibility. Do not change the value. |

## CREATE ROLE

Creates a new, empty role. You must then add permissions to the role using one of the GRANT statements.

### Syntax

```
CREATE ROLE role;
```

### Parameters

|             |                            |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| <i>role</i> | The name for the new role. |
|-------------|----------------------------|

### Permissions

Must be a superuser to create a role.

### See Also

**ALTER ROLE RENAME** (page [667](#))

**DROP ROLE** (page [820](#))

## CREATE SCHEMA

Defines a new schema.

### Syntax

```
CREATE SCHEMA [ IF NOT EXISTS ] [ db-name. ] schema [ AUTHORIZATION user-name ]
```

### Parameters

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ IF NOT EXISTS ]              | [Optional] Determines whether the statement generates a NOTICE message or an ERROR if <object>-name exists. Using IF NOT EXISTS generates a NOTICE if the specified object exists. Omitting the clause generates an error if <object>-name exists. Regardless of whether you use IF NOT EXISTS, HP Vertica does not create a new object if <object>-name exists. For more information, see also ON_ERROR_STOP. |
| [ <i>db-name.</i> ]            | [Optional] Specifies the current database name. Using a database name prefix is optional, and does not affect the command in any way. You must be connected to the specified database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>schema</i>                  | Specifies the name of the schema to create.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| AUTHORIZATION <i>user-name</i> | Assigns ownership of the schema to a user. If a user name is not provided, the user who creates the schema is assigned ownership. Only a Superuser is allowed to create a schema that is owned by a different user.                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Privileges

To create a schema, the user must either be a superuser or have CREATE privilege for the database. See **GRANT (Database)** (page [832](#)).

Optionally, CREATE SCHEMA could include the following sub-statements to create tables within the schema:

- **CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#))
- GRANT

With the following exceptions, these sub-statements are treated as if they have been entered as individual commands after the CREATE SCHEMA statement has completed:

- If the AUTHORIZATION statement is used, all tables are owned by the specified user.
- The CREATE SCHEMA statement and all its associated sub-statements are completed as one transaction. If any of the statements fail, the entire CREATE SCHEMA statement is rolled back.

## Examples

The following example creates a schema named s1 with no objects.

```
=> CREATE SCHEMA s1;
```

The following command creates schema s2 if it does not already exist:

```
=> CREATE SCHEMA IF NOT EXISTS schema2;
```

If the schema already exists, HP Vertica returns a rollback message:

```
=> CREATE SCHEMA IF NOT EXISTS schema2;
NOTICE 4214: Object "schema2" already exists; nothing was done
```

The following series of commands create a schema named s1 with a table named t1 and grants Fred and Aniket access to all existing tables and ALL privileges on table t1:

```
=> CREATE SCHEMA s1;
=> CREATE TABLE t1 (c INT);
=> GRANT USAGE ON SCHEMA s1 TO Fred, Aniket;
=> GRANT ALL ON TABLE t1 TO Fred, Aniket;
```

## See Also

**ALTER SCHEMA** (page [668](#))

**SET SEARCH\_PATH** (page [912](#))

**DROP SCHEMA** (page [821](#))

## CREATE SEQUENCE

Defines a new named sequence number generator object.

Use sequences or auto-incrementing columns for primary key columns. For example, to generate only even numbers in a sequence, specify a start value of 2, and increment the sequence by 2. For more information see [Using Sequences](#) in the Administrator's Guide. Sequences guarantee uniqueness and avoid constraint enforcement problems and their associated overhead.

## Syntax

```
CREATE SEQUENCE [[db-name.]schema.]sequence_name
... [ INCREMENT [ BY ] positive_or_negative ]
... [ MINVALUE minvalue | NO MINVALUE ]
... [ MAXVALUE maxvalue | NO MAXVALUE ]
... [ START [ WITH ] start ]
... [ CACHE cache ]
... [ CYCLE | NO CYCLE ]
```

## Parameters

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [[db-name.]schema.]                    | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see <a href="#">Setting Search Paths</a> ). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| sequence_name                          | The name (optionally schema-qualified) of the sequence to create. The name must be unique among sequences, tables, projections, and views. If you do not specify a sequence_name, HP Vertica assigns an internally-generated name in the current schema.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| INCREMENT [BY]<br>positive_or_negative | Specifies how much to increment (or decrement) the current sequence value. A positive value creates an ascending sequence; a negative value makes a descending sequence. The default value is 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| MINVALUE minvalue  <br>NO MINVALUE     | Determines the minimum value a sequence can generate. If you do not specify this clause, or you specify NO MINVALUE, default values are used. The defaults are 1 and -2 <sup>63</sup> -1 for ascending and descending sequences, respectively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| MAXVALUE maxvalue  <br>NO MAXVALUE     | Determines the maximum value for the sequence. If this clause is not supplied or you specify NO MAXVALUE, default values are used. The defaults are 2 <sup>63</sup> -1 and -1 for ascending and descending sequences, respectively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| START [WITH] startvalue                | Specifies a specific start value of the sequence ( <i>startvalue</i> ). The default values are <i>minvalue</i> for ascending sequences and <i>maxvalue</i> for descending sequences.<br><b>Note:</b> The [WITH] option is ignored and has no effect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| CACHE cache                            | Specifies how many sequence numbers are preallocated and stored in memory for faster access. The default is 250,000 with a minimum value of 1. Specifying a cache value of 1 indicates that only one value can be generated at a time, since no cache is assigned.<br><b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If you use the CACHE clause when creating a sequence, each session has its own cache on each HP Vertica node.</li> <li>▪ Sequences that specify a cache size that is insufficient for the number of sequence values could cause a performance degradation.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             |
| CYCLE   NO CYCLE | <p>Allows the sequence to restart when an ascending or descending sequence reaches the <i>maxvalue</i> or <i>minvalue</i>. If the sequence reaches a limit, the next number generated is the <i>minvalue</i> or <i>maxvalue</i>, respectively.</p> <p>If you specify NO CYCLE when creating a sequence, any calls to NEXTVAL (page <a href="#">351</a>) after the sequence reaches its maximum/minimum value return an error. NO CYCLE is the default.</p> |

## Permissions

To create a sequence, the user must have CREATE privilege on the schema to contain the sequence. Only the owner and superusers can initially access the sequence. All other users must be granted access to the sequence by a superuser or the owner.

To create a table with a sequence, the user must have SELECT privilege on the sequence and USAGE privilege on the schema that contains the sequence.

**Note:** Referencing a named sequence in a **CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#)) statement requires SELECT privilege on the sequence object and USAGE privilege on the schema of the named sequence.

## Incrementing and Obtaining Sequence Values

After creating a sequence, use the **NEXTVAL** (page [351](#)) function to create a cache in which the sequence value is stored. Use the **CURRVAL** (page [353](#)) function to get the current sequence value.

You cannot use NEXTVAL or CURRVAL to act on a sequence in a SELECT statement:

- in a WHERE clause
- in a GROUP BY or ORDER BY clause
- in a DISTINCT clause
- along with a UNION
- in a subquery

Additionally, you cannot use NEXTVAL or CURRVAL to act on a sequence in:

- a subquery of UPDATE or DELETE
- a view

You can use subqueries to work around some of these restrictions. For example, to use sequences with a DISTINCT clause:

```
=> SELECT t.col1, shift_allocation_seq.nextval
  FROM (
    SELECT DISTINCT col1 FROM av_temp1) t;
```

## Removing a Sequence

Use the **DROP SEQUENCE** (page [822](#)) function to remove a sequence. You cannot drop a sequence upon which other objects depend. Sequences used in a default expression of a column cannot be dropped until all references to the sequence are removed from the default expression.

DROP SEQUENCE ... CASCADE is not supported.

## Examples

The following example creates an ascending sequence called `my_seq`, starting at 100:

```
=> CREATE SEQUENCE my_seq START 100;
```

After creating a sequence, you must call the **NEXTVAL** (page [351](#)) function at least once in a session to create a cache for the sequence and its initial value. Subsequently, use NEXTVAL to increment the sequence. Use the **CURRVAL** (page [353](#)) function to get the current value.

The following NEXTVAL function instantiates the newly-created `my_seq` sequence and sets its first number:

```
=> SELECT NEXTVAL('my_seq');
nextval
-----
100
(1 row)
```

If you call CURRVAL before NEXTVAL, the system returns an error:

```
ERROR: Sequence my_seq has not been accessed in the session
```

The following command returns the current value of this sequence. Since no other operations have been performed on the newly-created sequence, the function returns the expected value of 100:

```
=> SELECT CURRVAL('my_seq');
currval
-----
100
(1 row)
```

The following command increments the sequence value:

```
=> SELECT NEXTVAL('my_seq');
nextval
-----
101
(1 row)
```

Calling the CURRVAL again function returns only the current value:

```
=> SELECT CURRVAL('my_seq');
currval
-----
101
(1 row)
```

The following example shows how to use the `my_seq` sequence in an `INSERT` statement.

```
=> CREATE TABLE customer (
    lname VARCHAR(25),
    fname VARCHAR(25),
    membership_card INTEGER,
    id INTEGER
);
=> INSERT INTO customer VALUES ('Hawkins', 'John', 072753, NEXTVAL('my_seq'));
Now query the table you just created to confirm that the ID column has been incremented to 102:
```

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer;
   lname | fname | membership_card | id
-----+-----+-----+-----
  Hawkins | John |          72753 | 102
(1 row)
```

The following example shows how to use a sequence as the default value for an `INSERT` command:

```
=> CREATE TABLE customer2(
    id INTEGER DEFAULT NEXTVAL('my_seq'),
    lname VARCHAR(25),
    fname VARCHAR(25),
    membership_card INTEGER
);
=> INSERT INTO customer2 VALUES (default, 'Carr', 'Mary', 87432);
```

Now query the table you just created. The ID column has been incremented again to 103:

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer2;
   id | lname | fname | membership_card
-----+-----+-----+-----
  103 | Carr | Mary |          87432
(1 row)
```

The following example shows how to use `NEXTVAL` in a `SELECT` statement:

```
=> SELECT NEXTVAL('my_seq'), lname FROM customer2;
   NEXTVAL | lname
-----+-----
      104 | Carr
(1 row)
```

As you can see, each time you call `NEXTVAL()`, the value increments.

The `CURRVAL()` function returns the current value.

## See Also

**`ALTER SEQUENCE`** (page [669](#))

**`CREATE TABLE`** `column-constraint` (page [783](#))

**`CURRVAL`** (page [353](#))

**DROP SEQUENCE** (page [822](#))

**GRANT (Sequence)** (page [838](#))

**NEXTVAL** (page [351](#))

Using Sequences and Sequence Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## CREATE SUBNET

Identifies the subnet to which the nodes of an HP Vertica database belong. Use this statement when you want to configure import/export from a database to other HP Vertica clusters.

### Syntax

```
CREATE SUBNET subnet-name with 'subnet prefix'
```

### Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>subnet-name</i>   | The name you assign to the subnet.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>subnet prefix</i> | The routing prefix expressed in quad-dotted decimal representation. Refer to <code>v_monitor.network_interfaces</code> system table to get the prefix for all available IP networks. |

You can then configure the database to use the subnet for import/export. (See Identify the Database or Node(s) used for Import/Export for more information.)

### Permissions

Must be a superuser to create a subnet.

## CREATE TABLE

Creates a table in the logical schema or an external table definition.

### Syntax

```
CREATE TABLE [ IF NOT EXISTS ] [[db-name.]schema.]table-name
{
  ...
  ( column-definition (table) (page 779) [ , ... ] )
  ...
  | [ table-constraint ( column_name, ... ) ]
  ...
  | [ column-name-list (create table) (page 780) ] AS [COPY] [ [ AT EPOCH LATEST
  ]
  ...
  | [ AT TIME 'timestamp' ] ] [ /*+ direct */ ] query
  ...
  | [ LIKE [[db-name.]schema.]existing-table [ INCLUDING PROJECTIONS | EXCLUDING
  PROJECTIONS ] ]
}
...
[ ORDER BY table-column [ , ... ] ]
[ ENCODED BY column-definition [ , ... ]
[ hash-segmentation-clause (page 750)
```

---

```
... | range-segmentation-clause (page 790)
... | UNSEGMENTED { NODE node | ALL NODES } ]
... [ KSAFE [k_num] ]
... [ PARTITION BY partition-clause ]
```

## Parameters

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ IF NOT EXISTS ]                     | [Optional] Determines whether the statement generates a NOTICE message or an ERROR if <object>-name exists. Using IF NOT EXISTS generates a NOTICE if the specified object exists. Omitting the clause generates an error if <object>-name exists. Regardless of whether you use IF NOT EXISTS, HP Vertica does not create a new object if <object>-name exists. For more information, see also ON_ERROR_STOP.                                                                                                                                                    |
| [ [db-name.]schema.]                  | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br><br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).<br><br>If you do not specify a schema, the table is created in the default schema. |
| table-name                            | Identifies the name of the table to create. Schema-name specifies the schema where the table is created. If you omit schema-name, the new table is created in the first schema listed in the current <b>search_path</b> . (page <a href="#">912</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| column-definition                     | Defines one or more columns. See <b>column-definition (table)</b> (page <a href="#">779</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| column-name-list                      | Renames columns when creating a table from a query (CREATE TABLE AS SELECT). See <b>column-name-list</b> (page <a href="#">780</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| AT EPOCH LATEST   AT TIME 'timestamp' | Used with AS query to query historical data. You can specify AT EPOCH LATEST to include data from the latest committed DML transaction or specify a specific epoch based on its time stamp.<br><b>Note:</b> You cannot use either of these options when creating external tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /*+ direct */                                                    | <p>Writes the data directly to disk (ROS) bypassing memory (WOS). HP Vertica accepts optional spaces before and after the plus (+) sign and the <code>direct</code> hint. Space characters between the opening <code>/*</code> or the closing <code>*/</code> are not permitted. The following directives are all acceptable:</p> <pre>/*+direct*/ /* + direct*/ /*+ direct*/ /*+direct */</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| AS <i>query</i>                                                  | <p>Creates a new table from the results of a query and fills it with data from the query. For example:</p> <pre>CREATE TABLE promo AS SELECT ... ;</pre> <p><b>Column renaming is supported as part of the process:</b></p> <pre>CREATE TABLE promo (name, address, ...) AS SELECT customer_name, customer_address ... ;</pre> <p>The query table-column must be followed by the FROM clause to identify the table from which to copy the columns. See the example at the bottom of this topic as well as the <b>SELECT</b> (page <a href="#">870</a>) statement.</p> <p>If the query output has expressions other than simple columns (for example, constants, functions, etc) then you must either specify an alias for that expression, or list all columns in the column name list.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If any of the columns returned by <i>query</i> would result in a zero-width column, the column is automatically converted to a VARCHAR(80) column. For example, the following statement:</p> <pre>CREATE TABLE example AS SELECT '' AS X;</pre> <p>would attempt to create a table containing column X as a zero-width VARCHAR. Instead, HP Vertica automatically converts this column to a VARCHAR(80) to prevent the creation of a zero-width VARCHAR column. HP Vertica requires variable-width data type columns to be at least 1 character wide.</p> |
| [LIKE <i>existing-table</i> [INCLUDING   EXCLUDING PROJECTIONS]] | <p>Replicates an existing table to create a new table.</p> <p>The optional INCLUDING PROJECTIONS clause creates the current and non-pre-join projections of the original table when you populate the new table. If the table has an associated storage policy, the associated policy is also replicated. As a DDL statement, EXCLUDING PROJECTIONS is the default value.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> HP Vertica does not support using CREATE TABLE <i>new_table</i> LIKE <i>table_exist</i> INCLUDING PROJECTIONS if <i>table_exist</i> is a temporary table.</p> <p>For more information about using this option, see Creating a Table Like Another in the Administrator's Guide.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ ORDER BY <i>table-column</i> ]                | <p>[Optional] Specifies the sort order for the superprojection that is automatically created for the table. Data is in ascending order only. If you do not specify the sort order, HP Vertica uses the order in which columns are specified in the column definition as the sort order for the projection. For example:</p> <pre>ORDER BY col2, col1, col5</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot use this option when creating external tables.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ENCODED BY <i>column-definition</i>             | <p>[CREATE TABLE AS query Only]</p> <p>This parameter is useful to specify the column encoding and/ or the access rank for specific columns in the query when a column-definition is not used to rename columns for the table to be created. See <b>column-definition (table)</b> (page <a href="#">779</a>) for examples.</p> <p>If you rename table columns when creating a table from a query, you can supply the encoding type and access rank in the column name list instead.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot use this option when creating external tables.</p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>hash-segmentation-clause</i>                 | <p>[Optional] Lets you segment the superprojection based on a built-in hash function that provides even distribution of data across nodes, resulting in optimal query execution. See <b>hash-segmentation-clause</b> (page <a href="#">750</a>).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot use this option when creating external tables.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> An elastic projection (a segmented projection created when Elastic Cluster is enabled) created with a modular hash segmentation expression uses hash instead.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>range-segmentation-clause</i>                | <p>[Optional] Lets you segment the superprojection based on a known range of values stored in a specific column chosen to provide even distribution of data across a set of nodes, resulting in optimal query execution. See <b>range-segmentation-clause</b> (page <a href="#">790</a>).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot use this option when creating external tables.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| UNSEGMENTED<br>{ NODE <i>node</i>   ALL NODES } | <p>[Optional] Lets you specify an unsegmented projection. The default for this parameter is to create an UNSEGMENTED projection on the initiator node. You can optionally use either of the following node specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ NODE <i>node</i>—Creates an unsegmented projection only on the specified node. Projections for small tables must be UNSEGMENTED.</li> <li>▪ ALL NODES—Automatically replicates the unsegmented projection on each node. To perform distributed query execution, HP Vertica requires an unsegmented copy of each small table superprojection on each node.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot use this option when creating external tables.</p> |
| KSAFE [ <i>k</i> ]                              | [Optional] Specifies the K-safety level of the automatic projection created for the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot use this option when creating external tables.</p> <p>The integer <math>k</math> determines how many unsegmented or segmented buddy projections are created. The value must be greater than or equal to the current K-safety level of the database and less than the total number of nodes. If KSAFE or its value are not specified, the superprojection is created at the current system K-safety level.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>K-SAFE 1</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> When a hash-segmentation-clause is used with KSAFE, HP Vertica automatically creates <math>k\_num+1</math> buddy projections to meet the K-safety requirement.</p>    |
| PARTITION BY <i>partition-clause</i> | <p>[Not supported for queries (CREATE TABLE AS SELECT)]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The partition clause must calculate a single non-null value for each row. Multiple columns can be referenced, but a single value must be returned for each row.</li> <li>▪ All leaf expressions must be either constants or columns of the table.</li> <li>▪ All other expressions must be functions and operators; aggregate functions and queries are not permitted in the expression.</li> <li>▪ SQL functions used in the partitioning expression must be immutable.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot use this option when creating external tables.</p> |

## Permissions

- To create a table, you must have CREATE privilege on the table schema.
- To create a table with a named sequence, you must have SELECT privilege on the sequence object and USAGE privilege on the schema associated with the sequence.
- Referencing a named sequence in a CREATE TABLE statement requires the following privileges:
  - SELECT privilege on sequence object
  - USAGE privilege on sequence schema
- To create a table with the LIKE clause, you must have owner permissions on the source table

## Automatic projection creation

To get your database up and running quickly, HP Vertica automatically creates a default projection for each table created through the **CREATE TABLE** (page 770) and **CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE** (page 791) statements. Each projection created automatically (or manually) includes a base projection name prefix. You must use the projection prefix when altering or dropping a projection (**ALTER PROJECTION RENAME** (page 659), **DROP PROJECTION** (page 818)).

How you use the CREATE TABLE statement determines when the projection is created:

- If you create a table without providing the projection-related clauses, HP Vertica automatically creates a superprojection for the table when you use an `INSERT INTO` or `COPY` statement to load data into the table for the first time. The projection is created in the same schema as the table. Once HP Vertica has created the projection, it loads the data.
- If you use `CREATE TABLE AS SELECT` to create a table from the results of a query, the table is created first and a projection is created immediately after, using some of the properties of the underlying `SELECT` query.
- (Advanced users only) If you use any of the following parameters, the default projection is created immediately upon table creation using the specified properties:
  - ***column-definition*** (page [779](#)) (ENCODING encoding-type and ACCESSRANK integer)
  - ORDER BY table-column
  - ***hash-segmentation-clause*** (page [788](#))
  - ***range-segmentation-clause*** (page [790](#))
  - UNSEGMENTED { NODE node | ALL NODES }
  - KSAFE

**Note:** Before you define a superprojection in the above manner, read Creating Custom Designs in the Administrator's Guide.

### Characteristics of default automatic projections

A default auto-projection has the following characteristics:

- It is a superprojection.
- It uses the default ***encoding-type*** (page [747](#)) AUTO.
- If created as a result of a `CREATE TABLE AS SELECT` statement, uses the encoding specified in the query table.
- Auto-projections use hash segmentation.
- The number of table columns used in the segmentation expression can be configured, using the `MaxAutoSegColumns` configuration parameter. See General Parameters in the Administrator's Guide. Columns are segmented in this order:
  - Short (<8 bytes) data type columns first
  - Larger (> 8 byte) data type columns
  - Up to 32 columns (default for `MaxAutoSegColumns` configuration parameter)
  - If segmenting more than 32 columns, use nested hash function

Auto-projections are defined by the table properties and creation methods, as follows:

| If table...                                                                       | Sort order is...                                                                     | Segmentation is...                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Is created from input stream<br>( <code>COPY</code> or <code>INSERT INTO</code> ) | Same as input stream, if sorted.                                                     | On PK column (if any), on all FK columns (if any), on the first 31 configurable columns of the table                             |
| Is created from <code>CREATE TABLE AS SELECT</code> query                         | Same as input stream, if sorted.<br><br>If not sorted, sorted using following rules. | Same segmentation columns if query output is segmented<br><br>The same as the load, if output of query is unsegmented or unknown |

|                                 |                                  |                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Has FK and PK constraints       | FK first, then PK columns        | PK columns                                                             |
| Has FK constraints only (no PK) | FK first, then remaining columns | Small data type (< 8 byte) columns first, then large data type columns |
| Has PK constraints only (no FK) | PK columns                       | PK columns                                                             |
| Has no FK or PK constraints     | On all columns                   | Small data type (< 8 byte) columns first, then large data type columns |

Default automatic projections and segmentation get your database up and running quickly. HP recommends that you start with these projections and then use the Database Designer to optimize your database further. The Database Designer creates projections that optimize your database based on the characteristics of the data and, optionally, the queries you use.

### Partition clauses

Creating a table with a partition clause causes all projections anchored on that table to be partitioned according to the clause. For each partitioned projection, logically, there are as many partitions as the number of unique values returned by the partitioned expression applied over the rows of the projection.

All projections include a base projection name prefix, which HP Vertica adds automatically. To ensure a unique projection name, HP Vertica adds a version number within the name if necessary. You use projection names to drop or rename a projection.

**Note:** Due to the impact on the number of ROS containers, explicit and implicit upper limits are imposed on the number of partitions a projection can have; these limits, however, are detected during the course of operation, such as during COPY.

Creating a partitioned table does not necessarily force all data feeding into a table's projection to be segmented immediately. Logically, the partition clause is applied after the segmented by clause.

Partitioning specifies how data is organized at individual nodes in a cluster and after projection data is segmented; only then is the data partitioned at each node based on the criteria in the partitioning clause.

SQL functions used in the partitioning expression must be immutable, which means they return the exact same value whenever they are invoked and independently of session or environment settings, such as LOCALE. For example, the TO\_CHAR function is dependent on locale settings and cannot be used. The RANDOM function also produces different values on each invocation, so cannot be used.

Data loaded with the COPY command is automatically partitioned according to the table's PARTITION BY clause.

For more information, see "Restrictions on Partitioning Expressions" in Defining Partitions in the Administrator's Guide

### Examples

The following example creates a table named Product\_Dimension in the Retail schema. HP Vertica creates a default superprojection when data is loaded into the table:

---

```
=> CREATE TABLE Retail.Product_Dimension (
    Product_Key                  integer NOT NULL,
    Product_Description          varchar(128),
    SKU_Number                   char(32) NOT NULL,
    Category_Description         char(32),
    Department_Description       char(32) NOT NULL,
    Package_Type_Description    char(32),
    Package_Size                 char(32),
    Fat_Content                 integer,
    Diet_Type                   char(32),
    Weight                      integer,
    Weight_Units_of_Measure     char(32),
    Shelf_Width                 integer,
    Shelf_Height                integer,
    Shelf_Depth                 integer
);
```

The following example creates a table named `Employee_Dimension`. HP Vertica creates its associated superprojection in the `Public` schema when data is loaded into the table. Instead of using the sort order from the column definition, the superprojection uses the sort order specified by the `ORDER BY` clause:

```
=> CREATE TABLE Public.Employee_Dimension (
    Employee_key                integer PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Employee_gender              varchar(8) ENCODING RLE,
    Employee_title               varchar(8),
    Employee_first_name          varchar(64),
    Employee_middle_initial      varchar(8),
    Employee_last_name           varchar(64), )
ORDER BY Employee_gender, Employee_last_name, Employee_first_name;
```

The following example creates a table called `time` and partitions the data by year. HP Vertica creates a default superprojection when data is loaded into the table:

```
=> CREATE TABLE time( ..., date_col date NOT NULL, ... )
=> PARTITION BY extract('year' FROM date_col);
```

The following example creates a table named `location` and partitions the data by state. HP Vertica creates a default superprojection when data is loaded into the table:

```
=> CREATE TABLE location(..., state VARCHAR NOT NULL, ...)
=> PARTITION BY state;
```

The following statement uses `SELECT AS` to create a table called `promo` and load data from columns in the existing `customer_dimension` table in which the customer's `annual_income` is greater than \$1,000,000. The data is ordered by state and annual income.

```
=> CREATE TABLE promo
AS SELECT
    customer_name,
    customer_address,
    customer_city,
    customer_state,
    annual_income
FROM customer_dimension
WHERE annual_income>1000000
```

```
ORDER BY customer_state, annual_income;
```

The following table uses SELECT AS to create a table called promo and load data from the latest committed DML transaction (AT EPOCH LATEST).

```
=> CREATE TABLE promo
    AS AT EPOCH LATEST SELECT
        customer_name,
        customer_address,
        customer_city,
        customer_state,
        annual_income
    FROM customer dimension;
```

The next example creates a new table (`date_dimcopy`) based on the VMart database date dimension table, and including projections.

```
VMart=> create table date_dimcopy like date_dimension including projections;  
CREATE TABLE
```

Selecting all from the new table, `date_dimcopy`, lists the same definitions as the original date dimension table.

(0 rows)

The following examples illustrate creating a table, and then attempting to create the same table, with and without the IF NOT EXISTS argument, to show the results.

## 1 Create a simple table:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t (a INT);  
CREATE TABLE
```

2 Try to create the same table, without IF NOT EXISTS, so a rollback occurs:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t (a INT, b VARCHAR(256));
ROLLBACK: object "t" already exists
```

3 Try again to create the table, using the IF NOT EXISTS clause, so a notice occurs:

```
=> CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS t (a INT, b VARCHAR(256));
NOTICE: object "t" already exists; nothing was done
CREATE TABLE
```

The IF NOT EXISTS argument is useful for SQL scripts where you want to create a table if it does not already exist, and reuse the existing table if it does.

**See Also**

Physical Schema in the Concepts Guide

**COPY**(page [699](#))

**CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE AS COPY**(page [714](#))

**CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE**(page [791](#))

**DROP\_PARTITION**(page [473](#))

**DROP PROJECTION**(page [818](#))

**DUMP\_PARTITION\_KEYS**(page [479](#))

**DUMP\_PROJECTION\_PARTITION\_KEYS**(page [480](#))

**DUMP\_TABLE\_PARTITION\_KEYS**(page [481](#))

**PARTITION\_PROJECTION**(page [515](#))

**PARTITION\_TABLE**(page [516](#))

**SELECT**(page [870](#))

Partitioning Tables and Auto Partitioning in the Administrator's Guide

Using External Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## column-definition (table)

A column definition specifies the name, data type, and constraints to be applied to a column.

### Syntax

```
column-name data-type {  
... [ column-constraint (page 783) ]  
... [ ENCODING encoding-type ]  
... [ ACCESSRANK integer ] }
```

### Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>column-name</i> | Specifies the name of a column to be created or added.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>data-type</i>   | <p>Specifies one of the following data types:</p> <p><b>BINARY</b>(page <a href="#">72</a>)</p> <p><b>BOOLEAN</b>(page <a href="#">76</a>)</p> <p><b>CHARACTER</b>(page <a href="#">76</a>)</p> <p><b>DATE/TIME</b>(page <a href="#">78</a>)</p> <p><b>NUMERIC</b>(page <a href="#">103</a>)</p> <p><b>DOUBLE PRECISION (FLOAT)</b>(page <a href="#">105</a>)</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> When specifying the maximum column width in a CREATE TABLE statement, use the width in bytes (octets) for any of the string types. Each</p> |

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | UTF-8 character may require four bytes, but European languages generally require a little over one byte per character, while Oriental language generally require a little under three bytes per character.                                                               |
| <i>column-constraint</i>      | Specifies a <b>column-constraint</b> (page 783) to add on the column.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ENCODING <i>encoding-type</i> | [Optional] Specifies the <b>type of encoding</b> (page 747) to use on the column. By default, the encoding type is auto.<br><b>Caution:</b> The NONE keyword is obsolete.                                                                                                |
| ACCESSRANK <i>integer</i>     | [Optional] Overrides the default access rank for a column. This is useful if you want to increase or decrease the speed at which a column is accessed. See Creating and Configuring Storage Locations and Prioritizing Column Access Speed in the Administrator's Guide. |

## Example

The following example creates a table named Employee\_Dimension and its associated superprojection in the Public schema. The Employee\_key column is designated as a primary key, and RLE encoding is specified for the Employee\_gender column definition:

```
=> CREATE TABLE Public.Employee_Dimension (
    Employee_key              integer PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Employee_gender            varchar(8) ENCODING RLE,
    Employee_title             varchar(8),
    Employee_first_name        varchar(64),
    Employee_middle_initial    varchar(8),
    Employee_last_name         varchar(64),
);
```

## column-name-list (table)

Is used to rename columns when creating a table from a query (CREATE TABLE AS SELECT). It can also be used to specify the **encoding-type** (page 747) and access rank of the column.

### Syntax

```
column-name-list
... [ ENCODING encoding-type ]
... [ ACCESSRANK integer ] [ , ... ]
... [ GROUPED ( projection-column-reference [,...] ) ]
```

### Parameters

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>column-name</i>               | Specifies the new name for the column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ENCODING<br><i>encoding-type</i> | Specifies the type of encoding to use on the column. By default, the encoding-type is auto. See <b>encoding-type</b> (page 747) for a complete list.<br><b>Caution:</b> Using the NONE keyword for strings could negatively affect the behavior of string columns. |

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACCESSRANK <i>integer</i> | Overrides the default access rank for a column. This is useful if you want to increase or decrease the speed at which a column is accessed. See Creating and Configuring Storage Locations and Prioritizing Column Access Speed in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GROUPED                   | <p>Groups two or more columns into a single disk file. This minimizes file I/O for work loads that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Read a large percentage of the columns in a table.</li> <li>▪ Perform single row look-ups.</li> <li>▪ Query against many small columns.</li> <li>▪ Frequently update data in these columns.</li> </ul> <p>If you have data that is always accessed together and it is not used in predicates, you can increase query performance by grouping these columns. Once grouped, queries can no longer independently retrieve from disk all records for an individual column independent of the other columns within the group.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> RLE compression is reduced when a RLE column is grouped with one or more non-RLE columns.</p> <p>When grouping columns you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Group some of the columns:</li> <li>▪ (a, GROUPED(b, c), d)</li> <li>▪ Group all of the columns:</li> <li>▪ (GROUPED(a, b, c, d))</li> <li>▪ Create multiple groupings in the same projection:</li> <li>▪ (GROUPED(a, b), GROUPED(c, d))</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> HP Vertica performs dynamic column grouping. For example, to provide better read and write efficiency for small loads, HP Vertica ignores any projection-defined column grouping (or lack thereof) and groups all columns together by default.</p> |

### Notes if you are using a query:

Neither the data type nor column constraint can be specified for a column in the column-name-list. These are derived by the columns in the query table identified in the FROM clause. If the query output has expressions other than simple columns (for example, constants, functions, etc) then either an alias must be specified for that expression, or all columns must be listed in the column name list.

You can supply the encoding type and access rank in either the column-name-list or the column list in the query, but not both.

The following statements are both allowed:

```
=> CREATE TABLE promo (state ENCODING RLE ACCESSRANK 1, zip ENCODING RLE, ...)
  AS SELECT * FROM customer_dimension
  ORDER BY customer_state, ... ;

=> CREATE TABLE promo
  AS SELECT * FROM customer_dimension
  ORDER BY customer_state
```

```
    ENCODED BY customer_state ENCODING RLE ACCESSRANK 1, customer_zip ENCODING RLE
...;
```

The following statement is not allowed because encoding is specified in both column-name-list and ENCODED BY clause:

```
=> CREATE TABLE promo (state ENCODING RLE ACCESSRANK 1, zip ENCODING RLE, ...)
  AS SELECT * FROM customer_dimension
  ORDER BY customer_state
  ENCODED BY customer_state ENCODING RLE ACCESSRANK 1, customer_zip ENCODING RLE
...;
```

### Example

The following example creates a table named `employee_dimension` and its associated superprojection in the public schema. Note that encoding-type RLE is specified for the `employee_gender` column definition:

```
=> CREATE TABLE public.employee_dimension (
  employee_key          INTEGER PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
  employee_gender        VARCHAR(8)  ENCODING RLE,
  employee_title         VARCHAR(8),
  employee_first_name   VARCHAR(64),
  employee_middle_initial VARCHAR(8),
  employee_last_name    VARCHAR(64)
);
```

Using the Vmart schema, the following example creates a table named `promo` from a query that selects data from columns in the `customer_dimension` table. RLE encoding is specified for the state column in the column name list.

```
=> CREATE TABLE promo (
  name,
  address,
  city,
  state ENCODING RLE, income )
AS SELECT customer_name,
  customer_address,
  customer_city,
  customer_state,
  annual_income
FROM customer_dimension
WHERE annual_income > 1000000
ORDER BY customer_state, annual_income;
```

## column-constraint

Adds a referential integrity constraint to the metadata of a column. See Adding Constraints in the Administrator's Guide.

### Syntax

```
[ CONSTRAINT constraint-name ] {
...[ NULL | NOT NULL ]
...| PRIMARY KEY
...| REFERENCES table-name [( column [ , ... ] )]
...| UNIQUE
...| DEFAULT default
...| AUTO_INCREMENT
...[ IDENTITY [ ( cache ) | ( start, increment[, cache ] ) ] ]
}
```

### Parameters

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONSTRAINT <i>constraint-name</i>                 | [Optional] Assigns a name to the constraint. HP recommends that you name all constraints.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [NULL   NOT NULL]                                 | Specifies that the column can contain null values (NULL, the default), or cannot (NOT NULL).<br>Using NOT NULL specifies that the column must receive a value during INSERT and UPDATE operations. If no DEFAULT value is specified and no value is provided, the INSERT or UPDATE statement returns an error, since no default value exists.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PRIMARY KEY                                       | Adds a referential integrity constraint defining the column as the primary key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| REFERENCES <i>table-name</i><br>[ <i>column</i> ] | Specifies the table to which the FOREIGN KEY column constraint applies. You can specify a FOREIGN KEY constraint explicitly or just by a reference to the table and column with the PRIMARY KEY. If you omit the column, the default value is the primary key of the referenced table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| UNIQUE                                            | Constrains the data that a column (or group of columns) contains to be unique with respect to all the rows in the table. If you insert or update the column with a duplicate value, HP Vertica does not give an error. To ensure that the column has unique values, run <b>ANALYZE_STATISTICS</b> (page 440).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| DEFAULT <i>default</i>                            | Specifies a default value for a column if the column is used in an INSERT operation and no value is specified for the column. If no value is specified for the column and there is no default, the default is NULL.<br><br>Default value usage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A default value can be set for a column of any data type.</li> <li>▪ The default value can be any variable-free expression, as long as it matches the data type of the column.</li> <li>▪ Variable-free expressions can contain constants, SQL</li> </ul> |

|                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                       | <p>functions, null-handling functions, system information functions, string functions, numeric functions, formatting functions, nested functions, and all HP Vertica-supported operators</p> <p><b>Default value restrictions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Expressions can contain only constant arguments.</li> <li>▪ Subqueries and cross-references to other columns in the table are not permitted in the expression.</li> <li>▪ The return value of a default expression cannot be NULL.</li> <li>▪ The return data type of the default expression after evaluation either matches that of the column for which it is defined, or an implicit cast between the two data types is possible. For example, a character value cannot be cast to a numeric data type implicitly, but a number data type can be cast to character data type implicitly.</li> <li>▪ Default expressions, when evaluated, conform to the bounds for the column.</li> <li>▪ Volatile functions are not supported when adding columns to existing tables. See <a href="#">ALTER TABLE</a> (page 672).</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> HP Vertica attempts to check the validity of default expressions, but some errors might not be caught until run time.</p> |
| AUTO_INCREMENT                                                                        | <p>Creates a table column whose values are automatically generated by the database. The initial value of an AUTO_INCREMENT column is always 1. You cannot specify a different initial value.</p> <p>Each time you add a row to the table, HP Vertica increments the column value by 1. You cannot change the value of an AUTO_INCREMENT column.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| IDENTITY [ ( <i>cache</i> )   ( <i>start</i> , <i>increment</i> [, <i>cache</i> ] ) ] | <p>Specifies a column whose values are automatically generated by the database. You can use IDENTITY columns as primary keys.</p> <p>IDENTITY column parameters are evaluated in order as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ One parameter: Evaluated as <i>cache</i>, indicates the number of unique numbers each node allocates per session. <i>cache</i> must be a positive integer. Default: 250,000. Minimum: 1.</li> <li>▪ Two parameters: Evaluated as <i>start</i>, <i>increment</i>.</li> <li>▪ <i>start</i> specifies the number at which to start the IDENTITY column. Default: 1.</li> <li>▪ <i>increment</i> specifies how much to increment the value from the previous row's value. Default: 1.</li> <li>▪ Three parameters: Evaluated as <i>start</i>, <i>increment</i>, <i>cache</i>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot change the value of an IDENTITY column once the table exists.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Permissions

Table owner or user WITH GRANT OPTION is grantor.

- REFERENCES privilege on table to create foreign key constraints that reference this table

- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

### Notes

- HP Vertica supports only one IDENTITY or one AUTO\_INCREMENT column per table.
- When you use **ALTER TABLE** (page 672) to change the table owner, HP Vertica transfers ownership of the associated IDENTITY/AUTO\_INCREMENT sequences but not other REFERENCES sequences.
- You can specify a FOREIGN KEY constraint explicitly by using the FOREIGN KEY parameter, or implicitly, using a REFERENCES parameter to the table with the PRIMARY KEY. If you omit the column in the referenced table, HP Vertica uses the primary key:
 

```
=> CREATE TABLE fact(c1 INTEGER PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL);
=> CREATE TABLE dim (c1 INTEGER REFERENCES fact NOT NULL);
```
- Columns that are given a PRIMARY constraint must also be set NOT NULL. HP Vertica automatically sets these columns to be NOT NULL if you do not do so explicitly.
- HP Vertica supports variable-free expressions in the column DEFAULT clause. See **COPY** (page 699) [Column as Expression].
- If you are using a CREATE TABLE AS SELECT statement, the column-constraint parameter does not apply. Constraints are set by the columns in the query table identified in the FROM clause.
- An AUTO-INCREMENT or IDENTITY value is never rolled back, even if a transaction that tries to insert a value into a table is not committed.

### Example

The following command creates the `store_dimension` table and sets the default column value for `store_state` to MA:

```
=> CREATE TABLE store_dimension (store_state CHAR (2) DEFAULT MA);
```

The following command creates the `public.employee_dimension` table and sets the default column value for `hire_date` to `current_date()`:

```
=> CREATE TABLE public.employee_dimension (hire_date DATE DEFAULT
current_date());
```

The following example uses the IDENTITY column-constraint to create a table with an ID column that has an initial value of 1. It is incremented by 1 every time a row is inserted.

```
=> CREATE TABLE Premium_Customer(
    ID IDENTITY(1,1),
    lname VARCHAR(25),
    fname VARCHAR(25),
    store_membership_card INTEGER
);
=> INSERT INTO Premium_Customer (lname, fname, store_membership_card )
VALUES ('Gupta', 'Saleem', 475987);
```

Confirm the row you added and see the ID value:

```
=> SELECT * FROM Premium_Customer;
 ID | lname | fname | store_membership_card
-----+-----+-----+
```

```
1 | Gupta | Saleem | 475987  
(1 row)
```

Now add another row:

```
=> INSERT INTO Premium_Customer (lname, fname, store_membership_card)  
VALUES ('Lee', 'Chen', 598742);
```

Calling the LAST\_INSERT\_ID function returns value 2 because you previously inserted a new customer (Chen Lee), and this value is incremented each time a row is inserted:

```
=> SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();  
last_insert_id  
-----  
2  
(1 row)
```

View all the ID values in the Premium\_Customer table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM Premium_Customer;  
ID | lname | fname | store_membership_card  
---+-----+-----+-----  
1 | Gupta | Saleem | 475987  
2 | Lee | Chen | 598742  
(2 rows)
```

The following example uses the AUTO\_INCREMENT column-constraint to create a table with an ID column that automatically increments every time a row is inserted.

```
=> CREATE TABLE Premium_Customer(  
    ID AUTO_INCREMENT,  
    lname VARCHAR(25),  
    fname VARCHAR(25),  
    store_membership_card INTEGER  
)  
=> INSERT INTO Premium_Customer (lname, fname, store_membership_card )  
VALUES ('Gupta', 'Saleem', 475987);
```

Confirm the row you added and see the ID value:

```
=> SELECT * FROM Premium_Customer;  
ID | lname | fname | store_membership_card  
---+-----+-----+-----  
1 | Gupta | Saleem | 475987  
(1 row)
```

Now add two rows:

```
=> INSERT INTO Premium_Customer (lname, fname, store_membership_card)  
VALUES ('Lee', 'Chen', 598742);  
=> INSERT INTO Premium_Customer (lname, fname, store_membership_card)  
VALUES ('Brown', 'John', 642159);  
  
=> SELECT * FROM Premium_Customer;  
ID | lname | fname | store_membership_card  
---+-----+-----+-----  
1 | Gupta | Saleem | 475987  
2 | Lee | Chen | 598742  
3 | Brown | John | 642159
```

(3 rows)

This time the LAST\_INSERT\_ID returns a value of 3:

```
=> SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();
LAST_INSERT_ID
-----
3
(1 row)
```

The next examples illustrate the three valid ways to use IDENTITY arguments. The first example uses a cache of 100, and the defaults for start value (1) and increment value (1):

```
=> CREATE TABLE t1(x IDENTITY(100), y INT);
```

The second example specifies the start and increment values as 1, and defaults to a cache value of 250,000:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t2(y IDENTITY(1,1), x INT);
```

The third example specifies start and increment values of 1, and a cache value of 100:

```
=> CREATE TABLE t3(z IDENTITY(1,1,100), zx INT);
```

For additional examples, see ***CREATE SEQUENCE*** (page [765](#)).

## table-constraint

Adds a constraint to the metadata of a table. See Adding Constraints in the Administrator's Guide.

### Syntax

```
[ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
... { PRIMARY KEY ( column [ , ... ] )
... | FOREIGN KEY ( column [ , ... ] ) REFERENCES table [( column [ , ... ] )]
... | UNIQUE ( column [ , ... ] )
... }
```

### Parameters

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONSTRAINT <i>constraint-name</i>                     | Assigns a name to the constraint. HP recommends that you name all constraints.                                                                                                               |
| PRIMARY KEY ( <i>column</i> [ , ... ] )               | Adds a referential integrity constraint defining one or more NOT NULL columns as the primary key.                                                                                            |
| FOREIGN KEY ( <i>column</i> [ , ... ] )               | Adds a referential integrity constraint defining one or more columns as a foreign key.                                                                                                       |
| REFERENCES <i>table</i> [( <i>column</i> [ , ... ] )] | Specifies the table to which the FOREIGN KEY constraint applies. If you omit the optional <i>column</i> definition of the referenced table, the default is the primary key of <i>table</i> . |
| UNIQUE ( <i>column</i> [ , ... ] )                    | Specifies that the data contained in a column or a group of columns is unique with respect to all the rows in the table.                                                                     |

## Permissions

Table owner or user WITH GRANT OPTION is grantor.

- REFERENCES privilege on table to create foreign key constraints that reference this table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

## Specifying Primary and Foreign Keys

You must define PRIMARY KEY and FOREIGN KEY constraints in all tables that participate in inner joins.

You can specify a foreign key table constraint either explicitly (with the FOREIGN KEY parameter), or implicitly using the REFERENCES parameter to reference the table with the primary key. You do not have to explicitly specify the columns in the referenced table, for example:

```
CREATE TABLE fact(c1 INTEGER PRIMARY KEY);
CREATE TABLE dim (c1 INTEGER REFERENCES fact);
```

## Adding Constraints to Views

Adding a constraint to a table that is referenced in a view does not affect the view.

## Examples

The Retail Sales Example Database described in the Getting Started Guide contains a table Product\_Dimension in which products have descriptions and categories. For example, the description "Seafood Product 1" exists only in the "Seafood" category. You can define several similar correlations between columns in the Product Dimension table.

## hash-segmentation-clause (table)

Hash segmentation allows you to segment a projection based on a built-in hash function that provides even distribution of data across some or all of the nodes in a cluster, resulting in optimal query execution.

**Note:** Hash segmentation is the preferred method of segmentation. The Database Designer uses hash segmentation by default.

### Syntax

```
SEGMENTED BY expression
[ ALL NODES | NODES node [ ,... ] ]
```

### Parameters

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEGMENTED BY <i>expression</i> | Can be a general SQL expression. However, HP recommends using the built-in <b>HASH</b> (page 308) or <b>MODULARHASH</b> (page 311) functions, specifying table columns as arguments. If you specify only a column name, HP Vertica gives a warning. |
|                                | Choose columns that have a large number of unique data values and acceptable skew in their data distribution. Primary key columns that meet                                                                                                         |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | the criteria could be an excellent choice for hash segmentation.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ALL NODES                  | Automatically distributes the data evenly across all nodes at the time the projection is created. The ordering of the nodes is fixed.                                                                                                        |
| NODES <i>node</i> [ ,... ] | Specifies a subset of the nodes in the cluster over which to distribute the data. You can use a specific node only once in any projection. For a list of the nodes in a database, use the View Database command in the Administration Tools. |

## Notes

- Table column names must be used in the expression, not the projection column names.
- To use a SEGMENTED BY expression other than HASH or MODULARHASH, the following restrictions apply:
  - All leaf expressions must be either constants or **column-references** (see "**Column References**" on page [54](#)) to a column in the SELECT list of the CREATE PROJECTION command.
  - Aggregate functions are not allowed.
  - The expression must return the same value over the life of the database.
  - The expression must return non-negative INTEGER values in the range  $0 \leq x < 2^{63}$  (two to the sixty-third power or  $2^{63}$ ), and values are generally distributed uniformly over that range.
  - If *expression* produces a value outside of the expected range (a negative value for example), no error occurs, and the row is added to the first segment of the projection.
- The hash-segmentation-clause within the CREATE TABLE or CREATE TEMP TABLE statement does not support the OFFSET keyword, which is available in the CREATE PROJECTION command. The OFFSET is set to zero (0).
- When a hash-segmentation-clause is used with KSAFE [*k\_num*], HP Vertica automatically creates *k\_num*+1 buddy projections to meet the K-safety requirement.

## Example

This example segments the default superprojection and its buddies for the Public.Employee\_Dimension table using HASH segmentation across all nodes based on the Employee\_key column:

```
=> CREATE TABLE Public.Employee_Dimension (
    Employee_key          integer PRIMARY KEY NOT NULL,
    Employee_gender        varchar(8) ENCODING RLE,
    Employee_title         varchar(8),
    Employee_first_name   varchar(64),
    Employee_middle_initial varchar(8),
    Employee_last_name    varchar(64),
)
SEGMENTED BY HASH(Employee_key) ALL NODES;
```

## See Also

**HASH** (page [308](#)) and **MODULARHASH** (page [311](#))

## range-segmentation-clause (table)

Allows you to segment a projection based on a known range of values stored in a specific column. Choosing a range of values from a specific column provides even distribution of data across a set of nodes, resulting in optimal query execution.

Note: HP recommends that you use hash segmentation, instead of range segmentation.

### Syntax

```
SEGMENTED BY expression
  NODE node VALUES LESS THAN value
  ...
  NODE node VALUES LESS THAN MAXVALUE
```

### Parameters (Range Segmentation)

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEGMENTED BY <i>expression</i> | <p>Is a single <b>column reference</b> (see "Column References" on page <a href="#">54</a>) to a column in the column definition of the CREATE TABLE statement. Choose a column that has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ INTEGER or FLOAT data type</li> <li>▪ A known range of data values</li> <li>▪ An even distribution of data values</li> <li>▪ A large number of unique data values</li> </ul> <p>Avoid columns that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Are foreign keys</li> <li>▪ Are used in query predicates</li> <li>▪ Have a date/time data type</li> <li>▪ Have correlations with other columns due to functional dependencies.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Segmenting on DATE/TIME data types is valid but guaranteed to produce temporal skew in the data distribution and is not recommended. If you choose this option, do not use TIME or TIMETZ because their range is only 24 hours.</p> |
| NODE <i>node</i>               | Is a symbolic name for a node. You can use a specific node only once in any projection. For a list of the nodes in a database, use SELECT * FROM NODE_RESOURCES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| VALUES LESS THAN <i>value</i>  | Specifies that the segment can contain only a range of data values less than <i>value</i> . The segments cannot overlap so the minimum value of the range is determined by the <i>value</i> of the previous segment (if any).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| VALUES LESS THAN MAXVALUE      | Specifies a sub-range containing data values with no upper limit. MAXVALUE is the maximum value represented by the data type of the segmentation column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Notes

- The SEGMENTED BY *expression* syntax allows a general SQL expression but there is no reason to use anything other than a single **column reference** (see "Column References" on page [54](#)) for range segmentation. If you want to use a different expression, the following restrictions apply:
  - All leaf expressions must be either constants or column-references to a column in the SELECT list of the CREATE PROJECTION command
  - Aggregate functions are not allowed
  - The expression must return the same value over the life of the database.
- During INSERT or COPY to a segmented projection, if *expression* produces a value outside the expected range (a negative value for example), no error occurs, and the row is added to a segment of the projection.

## See Also

**NODE\_RESOURCES** (page [1047](#))

# CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE

Creates a temporary table.

## Syntax

```
CREATE [ GLOBAL | LOCAL ] TEMPORARY | TEMP
... TABLE [ IF NOT EXISTS ] [[db-name.]schema.].table-name {
... ( column-definition (temp table) (page 795) [ , ... ] )
... | [ column-name-list (create table) (page 780) ] }
... [ ON COMMIT { DELETE | PRESERVE } ROWS ]
... [ AS [ { AT EPOCH { integer | LATEST } | AT TIME 'timestamp' } ]
... [ /*+ direct */ ] query ]
... [ ORDER BY table-column [ , ... ] ]
... [ ENCODED BY column-definition [ , ... ] ]
.... [ hash-segmentation-clause (page 750)
..... | range-segmentation-clause (page 790)
..... | UNSEGMENTED { NODE node
..... | ALL NODES } ]
.... [ KSAFE [ k-num ] ]
.... | [ NO PROJECTION ] ]
```

## Parameters

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GLOBAL | [Optional] Specifies that the table definition is visible to all sessions. This is the default value when creating a temporary table. Temporary table data is visible only to the session that inserts the data into the table. |
| LOCAL  | [Optional] Specifies that the table definition is visible only to the session in which it is created.                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEMPORARY   TEMP                                                     | Specifies that the table is a temporary table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [ IF NOT EXISTS ]                                                    | [Optional] Determines whether the statement generates a NOTICE message or an ERROR if <object>-name exists. Using IF NOT EXISTS generates a NOTICE if the specified object exists. Omitting the clause generates an error if <object>-name exists. Regardless of whether you use IF NOT EXISTS, HP Vertica does not create a new object if <object>-name exists. For more information, see also ON_ERROR_STOP.                                                                                                                      |
| [[db-name.]schema.]                                                  | Specifies the schema in which to create the table. If you do not specify a schema-name, the statement creates the table in the first schema listed in the current <b>search_path</b> (page 912). You can specify a schema (and optional database name) only for a global temporary table.<br>Schema-name is not supported for local temporary tables, which are always created in a special schema.                                                                                                                                 |
| table-name                                                           | Specifies the name of the temporary table to create.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| column-definition                                                    | Defines one or more columns. See <b>column-definition (temp table)</b> (page 795).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| column-name-list                                                     | Renames columns when creating a temporary table from a query, such as:<br><br>CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE as select...<br>See <b>column-name-list (table)</b> (see "column-name-list (table)" on page 780).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ON COMMIT { PRESERVE  <br>DELETE } ROWS                              | [Optional] Specifies whether data is transaction- or session-scoped: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DELETE marks the temporary table for transaction-scoped data. HP Vertica truncates the table (delete all its rows) after each commit. DELETE ROWS is the default.</li> <li>▪ PRESERVE marks the temporary table for session-scoped data, which is preserved beyond the lifetime of a single transaction. HP Vertica truncates the table (delete all its rows) when you terminate a session.</li> </ul>                |
| AS [ { AT EPOCH<br>{ integer   LATEST }<br>  AT TIME 'timestamp' } ] | Specifies the epoch to use with an AS clause to query historical: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AT EPOCH LATEST -- data from the latest committed DML transaction</li> <li>▪ AT EPOCH <i>integer</i> -- an epoch specified as an integer</li> <li>▪ AT TIME 'timestamp' -- an epoch based on its timestamp</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| /*+ direct */                                                        | Writes the data directly to disk (ROS) bypassing memory (WOS).<br>HP Vertica accepts optional spaces before and after the plus (+) sign and the <code>direct</code> hint. Space characters between the opening /* or the closing */ are not permitted. The following directives are all acceptable:<br><pre>/*+direct/ /* + direct*/ /*+ direct*/ /*+direct */</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If you create a temporary table using the <code>direct</code> hint, you still need to use the ON COMMIT PRESERVE ROWS option for the rows.</p> |

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AS <i>query</i>                                 | [Optional.] Creates a new table from the results of a query and populates it with data from the query as long as you also specify ON COMMIT PRESERVE ROWS:<br><br>CREATE GLOBAL TEMP TABLE temp_table1 ON COMMIT PRESERVE ROWS AS SELECT ...;<br><br>If you specify ON COMMIT DELETE ROWS, the temporary table is created, but no data is inserted from the query:<br><br>CREATE GLOBAL TEMP TABLE temp_table1 ON COMMIT DELETE ROWS AS SELECT ...;<br><br>Column renaming is supported as part of the process:<br><br>CREATE TEMP TABLE temp-table1 (name, address, ...) AS<br>SELECT customer_name, customer_address ... ; |
| ORDER BY <i>table-column</i>                    | [Optional] Specifies the superprojection sort order. HP Vertica creates a superprojection automatically for the table when you load data into the table. If you do not use this option to indicate the sort order, such as:<br><br>ORDER BY col2, col1, col5<br>the projection is created with the column order specified in the column definition.<br><br><b>Note:</b> Data is in ascending order only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ENCODED BY <i>column-definition</i>             | [Applicable only with CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE AS <i>query</i> ] Specifies the column encoding and/or the access rank for specific columns in the query when you do not use a column-definition to rename columns for the table being created. See <b>column-definition (temp table)</b> (page <a href="#">795</a> ) for examples.<br><br>If you rename table columns when creating a temporary table from a query, you can supply the encoding type and access rank in the column name list instead.                                                                                                                          |
| hash-segmentation-clause                        | [Optional] Segments the superprojection based on a built-in hash function that provides even data distribution across nodes, resulting in optimal query execution. See <b>hash-segmentation-clause</b> (page <a href="#">750</a> ).<br><br><b>Note:</b> An elastic projection (a segmented projection created when Elastic Cluster is enabled) created with a modularhash segmentation expression uses hash instead.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| range-segmentation-clause                       | [Optional] Segments the superprojection based on a range of values stored in a specific column and chosen to provide even distribution of data across a set of nodes, resulting in optimal query execution. See <b>range-segmentation-clause</b> (see "range-segmentation-clause (temp table)" on page <a href="#">800</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| UNSEGMENTED<br>{ NODE <i>node</i>   ALL NODES } | [Optional] Lets you specify an unsegmented projection. The default for this parameter is to create an UNSEGMENTED projection on the initiator node. You can optionally use either of the following node specifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ NODE <i>node</i>—Creates an unsegmented projection only on the specified node. Projections for small tables must be UNSEGMENTED.</li> <li>▪ ALL NODES—Automatically replicates the unsegmented projection on each node. To perform distributed query</li> </ul>                                                                                             |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | execution, HP Vertica requires an unsegmented copy of each small table superprojection on each node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| KSAFE [ <i>k-num</i> ] | <p>[Optional] Specifies the K-safety level of the automatic projection created for the table. The integer K determines how many unsegmented or segmented buddy projections to create. The value must be greater than or equal to the current K-safety level of the database, and less than the total number of nodes. If you do not specify a KSAFE value, the superprojection is created at the current system K-safety level.</p> <p>For example: K-SAFE 1</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When a hash-segmentation-clause is used with KSAFE, HP Vertica automatically creates <i>k_num+1</i> buddy projections to meet the K-safety requirement.</p> |
| NO PROJECTION          | <p>[Optional] Prevents automatically creating a default superprojection for the temporary table until data is loaded.</p> <p>You cannot use the NO PROJECTION option with queries (CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE AS SELECT), ORDER BY, ENCODED BY, KSAFE, <b>hash-segmentation-clause</b> (page <a href="#">750</a>), or <b>range-segmentation-clause</b> (page <a href="#">790</a>).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Notes

- You cannot add projections to non-empty, session-scoped temporary tables (ON COMMIT PRESERVE ROWS). Make sure that projections exist before you load data. See the "Automatic Projection Creation" in the **CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#)) statement.
- Although adding projections is allowed for tables with ON COMMIT DELETE ROWS specified, be aware that you could lose all the data.
- The V\_TEMP\_SCHEMA namespace is automatically part of the search path. Thus, temporary table names do not need to be preceded with the schema.
- Queries that involve temporary tables have the same restrictions on SQL support as queries that do not use temporary tables.
- Single-node (pinned to the initiator node only) projections are supported.
- AT EPOCH LATEST queries that refer to session-scoped temporary tables work the same as those for transaction-scoped temporary tables. Both return all committed and uncommitted data regardless of epoch. For example, you can commit data from a temporary table in one epoch, advance the epoch, and then commit data in a new epoch.
- Moveout and mergeout operations cannot be used on session-scoped temporary data.
- If you issue the **TRUNCATE TABLE** (page [927](#)) statement on a temporary table, only session-specific data is truncated with no affect on data in other sessions.
- The DELETE ... FROM TEMP TABLE syntax does not truncate data when the table was created with PRESERVE; it marks rows for deletion. See **DELETE** (page [807](#)) for additional details.
- In general, session-scoped temporary table data is not visible using system (virtual) tables.
- Views are supported for temporary tables.
- ANALYZE\_STATISTICS (page [440](#)) is supported on local temporary tables, but not on global temporary tables.
- Table partitions are not supported for temporary tables.

- Temporary tables do not recover. If a node fails, queries that use the temporary table also fail. Restart the session and populate the temporary table.
- Pre-join projections that refer to both temporary and non-temporary tables are not supported.
- You cannot use temporary tables as dimensions when the fact table is non-temporary in pre-join projections. All small tables in a pre-join projection must be at least as persistent as the large table and other small tables. The persistence scale is: Normal > session-scoped temporary table > transaction-scoped temporary table.
  - If the anchor table of a pre-join projection is a transaction-scoped temp table, you can use any type of table (temp or normal) in the pre-join.
  - If the anchor table of a pre-join is a normal table, you can use only normal tables as dimension tables.
  - If there is a snowflake dimension session-scoped temporary table, its dimension tables may not be transaction-scoped temporary tables.

## See Also

**ALTER TABLE** (page [672](#)), **CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#)), **DELETE** (page [807](#)), **DROP TABLE** (page [823](#))

Creating Temporary Tables in the Administrator's Guide

Subqueries in the Programmer's Guide

Transactions in the Concepts Guide

## column-definition (temp table)

A column definition specifies the name, data type, default, and other characteristics to be applied to a column.

### Syntax

```
column-name data-type [ DEFAULT ] [ NULL | NOT NULL ]
[ ENCODING encoding-type ] [ ACCESSRANK integer ]
```

### Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>column-name</i> | Specifies the name of the temporary table to be created.                                                                                                                              |
| <i>data-type</i>   | Specifies one of the following data types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ BINARY</li> <li>▪ BOOLEAN</li> <li>▪ CHARACTER</li> <li>▪ DATE/TIME</li> <li>▪ NUMERIC</li> </ul> |

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DEFAULT <i>default</i>        | <p>Specifies a default value for a column if the column is used in an INSERT operation and no value is specified for the column. If no value is specified for the column and there is no default, the default is NULL.</p> <p><b>Default value usage:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A default value can be set for a column of any data type.</li> <li>▪ The default value can be any variable-free expression, as long as it matches the data type of the column.</li> <li>▪ Variable-free expressions can contain constants, SQL functions, null-handling functions, system information functions, string functions, numeric functions, formatting functions, nested functions, and all HP Vertica-supported operators</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value restrictions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Expressions can contain only constant arguments.</li> <li>▪ Subqueries and cross-references to other columns in the table are not permitted in the expression.</li> <li>▪ The return value of a default expression cannot be NULL.</li> <li>▪ The return data type of the default expression after evaluation either matches that of the column for which it is defined, or an implicit cast between the two data types is possible. For example, a character value cannot be cast to a numeric data type implicitly, but a number data type can be cast to character data type implicitly.</li> <li>▪ Default expressions, when evaluated, conform to the bounds for the column.</li> <li>▪ Volatile functions are not supported when adding columns to existing tables. See <b>ALTER TABLE</b> (page 672).</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> HP Vertica attempts to check the validity of default expressions, but some errors might not be caught until run time.</p> |
| NULL                          | [Default] Specifies that the column is allowed to contain null values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NOT NULL                      | Specifies that the column must receive a value during INSERT and UPDATE operations. If no DEFAULT value is specified and no value is provided, the INSERT or UPDATE statement returns an error because no default value exists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ENCODING <i>encoding-type</i> | <p>[Optional] Specifies the <b>type of encoding</b> (page 747) to use on the column. By default, the encoding type is auto.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> The NONE keyword is obsolete.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ACCESSRANK <i>integer</i>     | [Optional] Overrides the default access rank for a column. This is useful if you want to increase or decrease the speed at which a column is accessed. See Creating and Configuring Storage Locations and Prioritizing Column Access Speed in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## column-name-list (temp table)

A column name list is used to rename columns when creating a temporary table from a query (CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE AS SELECT). It can also be used to specify the **encoding type** (see "**encoding-type**" on page [747](#)) and access rank of the column.

### Syntax

```
column-name-list [ ENCODING encoding-type ] [ ACCESSRANK integer ] [ , ... ]
[ GROUPED( projection-column-reference [,...] ) ]
```

### Parameters

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>column-name-list</i>       | Specifies the new name for the column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ENCODING <i>encoding-type</i> | [Optional] Specifies the type of encoding to use on the column. By default, the encoding-type is auto. See <b>encoding type</b> (see " <b>encoding-type</b> " on page <a href="#">747</a> ) for a complete list.<br><br>Caution: Using the NONE keyword for strings could negatively affect the behavior of string columns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ACCESSRANK <i>integer</i>     | [Optional] Overrides the default access rank for a column. This is useful if you want to increase or decrease the speed at which a column is accessed. See <a href="#">Creating and Configuring Storage Locations and Prioritizing Column Access Speed</a> in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| GROUPED                       | <p>Groups two or more columns into a single disk file. This minimizes file I/O for work loads that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Read a large percentage of the columns in a table.</li> <li>▪ Perform single row look-ups.</li> <li>▪ Query against many small columns.</li> <li>▪ Frequently update data in these columns.</li> </ul> <p>If you have data that is always accessed together and it is not used in predicates, you can increase query performance by grouping these columns. Once grouped, queries can no longer independently retrieve from disk all records for an individual column independent of the other columns within the group.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> RLE compression is reduced when a RLE column is grouped with one or more non-RLE columns.</p> <p>When grouping columns you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Group some of the columns:</li> <li>▪ (a, GROUPED(b, c), d)</li> <li>▪ Group all of the columns:</li> <li>▪ (GROUPED(a, b, c, d))</li> <li>▪ Create multiple groupings in the same projection:</li> <li>▪ (GROUPED(a, b), GROUPED(c, d))</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> HP Vertica performs dynamic column-grouping. For example, to provide better read and write efficiency for small loads, HP Vertica ignores any projection-defined column grouping (or lack thereof) and groups all</p> |

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
|  | columns together by default. |
|--|------------------------------|

**Notes:**

If you are using a CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE AS SELECT statement:

- The data-type cannot be specified for a column in the column name list. It is derived by the column in the query table identified in the FROM clause
- You can supply the encoding type and access rank in either the column name list or the column list in the query, but not both.

The following statements are both allowed:

```
=> CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE temp_table1 (state ENCODING RLE ACCESSRANK 1, zip ENCODING RLE, ...)
      AS SELECT * FROM customer_dimension
      ORDER BY customer_state, ... ;
=> CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE temp_table1
      AS SELECT * FROM customer_dimension
      ORDER BY customer_state
      ENCODED BY customer_state ENCODING RLE ACCESSRANK 1, customer_zip ENCODING RLE ...;
```

The following statement is not allowed:

```
=> CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE temp_table1 (state ENCODING RLE ACCESSRANK 1, zip ENCODING RLE, ...)
      AS SELECT * FROM customer_dimension
      ORDER BY customer_state
      ENCODED BY customer_state ENCODING RLE ACCESSRANK 1, customer_zip ENCODING RLE ...;
```

**Example**

The following example creates a temporary table named temp\_table2 and its associated superprojection. Note that encoding-type RLE is specified for the y column definition:

```
=> CREATE GLOBAL TEMP TABLE temp_table2 (
      x NUMERIC,
      y NUMERIC ENCODING RLE,
      b VARCHAR(8),
      z VARCHAR(8) );
```

The following example creates a table named temp\_table3 from a query that selects data from columns in the customer\_dimension table. RLE encoding is specified for the state column in the column name list.

```
=> CREATE TABLE temp_table3 (name, address, city, state ENCODING RLE, income)
      AS SELECT
          customer_name,
          customer_address,
          customer_city,
          customer_state,
          annual_income
      FROM customer_dimension
      WHERE annual_income > 1000000
```

---

```
ORDER BY customer_state, annual_income;
```

## hash-segmentation-clause (temp table)

By default, a superprojection for a temp table is segmented and not pinned. You can choose either hash-segmentation (preferred) or range-segmentation, if you have more than one node.

Hash segmentation allows you to segment a table based on a built-in hash function. The built-in hash function provides even distribution of data across some or all nodes in a cluster, resulting in optimal query execution. Projections created in this manner are not pinned.

**Note:** Hash segmentation is the preferred method of segmentation. The Database Designer uses hash segmentation by default.

### Syntax

```
SEGMENTED BY expression
[ ALL NODES | NODES node [ ,... ] ]
```

### Parameters

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEGMENTED BY <i>expression</i> | Can be a general SQL expression. However, HP recommends using the built-in <b>HASH</b> (page 308) or <b>MODULARHASH</b> (page 311) functions, specifying table columns as arguments. If you specify only a column name, HP Vertica gives a warning.<br><br>Choose columns that have a large number of unique data values and acceptable skew in their data distribution. Primary key columns that meet the criteria could be an excellent choice for hash segmentation. |
| ALL NODES                      | Automatically distributes the data evenly across all nodes at the time the projection is created. The ordering of the nodes is fixed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NODES <i>node</i> [ ,... ]     | Specifies a subset of the nodes in the cluster over which to distribute the data. You can use a specific node only once in any projection. For a list of the nodes in a database, use the View Database command in the Administration Tools.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Notes

- You must use the table column names in the expression, not the projection column names.
- To use a SEGMENTED BY expression other than HASH or MODULARHASH, the following restrictions apply:
  - All leaf expressions must be either constants or **column-references** (see "**Column References**" on page 54) to a column in the SELECT list of the CREATE PROJECTION command.
  - Aggregate functions are not allowed.
  - The expression must return the same value over the life of the database.

- The expression must return non-negative INTEGER values in the range  $0 \leq x < 2^{63}$  (two to the sixty-third power or  $2^{63}$ ), and values are generally distributed uniformly over that range.
- If *expression* produces a value outside of the expected range (a negative value for example), no error occurs, and the row is added to the first segment of the projection.
- The hash-segmentation-clause within the CREATE TABLE or CREATE TEMP TABLE statement does not support the OFFSET keyword, which is available in the CREATE PROJECTION command. The OFFSET is set to zero (0).

### Example

This example segments the default superprojection and its buddies using HASH segmentation based on column 1 (C1).

```
=> CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE ... SEGMENTED BY HASH(C1) ALL NODES;
```

### See Also

**HASH** (page [308](#)) and **MODULARHASH** (page [311](#))

## range-segmentation-clause (temp table)

By default, a superprojection for a temp table is segmented and not pinned. If you have more than one node, you can segment the table using either hash-segmentation (preferred), or range-segmentation.

Allows you to segment a projection based on a known range of values stored in a specific column. Choosing a range of values from a specific column provides even distribution of data across a set of nodes, resulting in optimal query execution.

Projections created in this manner are not pinned.

**Note:** HP recommends that you use hash segmentation, instead of range segmentation.

### Syntax

```
SEGMENTED BY expression
  NODE node VALUES LESS THAN value
  :
  NODE node VALUES LESS THAN MAXVALUE
```

### Parameters (Range Segmentation)

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEGMENTED BY <i>expression</i> | <p>Is a single <b>column reference</b> (see "Column References" on page <a href="#">54</a>) to a column in the SELECT list of the CREATE PROJECTION statement. Choose a column that has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ INTEGER or FLOAT data type</li> <li>▪ A known range of data values</li> <li>▪ An even distribution of data values</li> <li>▪ A large number of unique data values</li> </ul> <p>Avoid columns that:</p> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Are foreign keys</li> <li>▪ Are used in query predicates</li> <li>▪ Have a date/time data type</li> <li>▪ Have correlations with other columns due to functional dependencies.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Segmenting on DATE/TIME data types is valid but guaranteed to produce temporal skew in the data distribution and is not recommended. If you choose this option, do not use TIME or TIMETZ because their range is only 24 hours.</p> |
| NODE <i>node</i>              | Is a symbolic name for a node. You can use a specific node only once in any projection. For a list of the nodes in a database, use <code>SELECT * FROM NODE_RESOURCES</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| VALUES LESS THAN <i>value</i> | Specifies that the segment can contain only a range of data values less than <i>value</i> . The segments cannot overlap so the minimum value of the range is determined by the <i>value</i> of the previous segment (if any).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| VALUES LESS THAN MAXVALUE     | Specifies a sub-range containing data values with no upper limit. MAXVALUE is the maximum value represented by the data type of the segmentation column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Notes

- The SEGMENTED BY *expression* syntax allows a general SQL expression but there is no reason to use anything other than a single **column reference** (see "**Column References**" on page [54](#)) for range segmentation. If you want to use a different expression, the following restrictions apply:
  - All leaf expressions must be either constants or column-references to a column in the SELECT list of the CREATE PROJECTION command
  - Aggregate functions are not allowed
  - The expression must return the same value over the life of the database.
- During INSERT or COPY to a segmented projection, if *expression* produces a value outside the expected range (a negative value for example), no error occurs, and the row is added to a segment of the projection.

## See Also

**NODE\_RESOURCES** (page [1047](#))

## CREATE USER

Adds a name to the list of authorized database users.

### Syntax

```
CREATE USER name
... [ ACCOUNT {LOCK | UNLOCK} ]
... [ IDENTIFIED BY 'password' ]
... [ MEMORYCAP {'memory-limit' | NONE} ]
... [ PASSWORD EXPIRE ]
```

```
... [ PROFILE {profile | DEFAULT} ]
... [ RESOURCE POOL pool-name ]
... [ RUNTIMECAP {'time-limit' | NONE} ]
... [ TEMPSPACECAP {'space-limit' | NONE} ]
... [ SEARCH_PATH {schema[,schema2,...]} | DEFAULT ]
```

## Parameters

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                                     | <p>Specifies the name of the user to create; names that contain special characters must be double-quoted.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> HP Vertica database user names are logically separate from user names of the operating system in which the server runs. If all the users of a particular server also have accounts on the server's machine, it makes sense to assign database user names that match their operating system user names. However, a server that accepts remote connections could have many database users who have no local operating system account, and in such cases there need be no connection between database user names and OS user names.</p>                               |
| ACCOUNT LOCK   UNLOCK                    | <p>Locks or unlocks the a user's access to the database. UNLOCK is the default for new users, so the keyword is optional. You'll most commonly use UNLOCK with the ALTER USER command.</p> <p>Specifying LOCK prevents a new user from logging in, which might be useful if you want to create an account for users who don't need access yet.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> A superuser can automate account locking by setting a maximum number of failed login attempts through the CREATE PROFILE (page 739) statement. See also Profiles in the Administrator's Guide.</p>                                                                                                                            |
| IDENTIFIED BY ' <i>password</i> '        | <p>Sets the new user's password. Supplying an empty string for <i>password</i> creates a user without a password, as does omitting the IDENTIFIED BY '<i>password</i>' clause. If a user does not have a password, he or she will not be prompted for one when connecting.</p> <p>Providing a password using the IDENTIFIED BY clause requires that the given password conform to the password complexity policy set by the user's profile. User profiles are either specified with the PROFILE parameter, or associated with a default profile if a superuser omits the PROFILE parameter.</p> <p>See Password Guidelines and Creating a Database Name and Password for password policies.</p> |
| PASSWORD EXPIRE                          | <p>Expires the user's password immediately. The user will be forced to change the password when he or she next logs in. The grace period setting (if any) in the user's profile is overridden.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> PASSWORD EXPIRE has no effect when using external password authentication methods such as LDAP or Kerberos.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| MEMORYCAP ' <i>memory-limit</i> '   NONE | <p>Limits the amount of memory that the user's requests can use. This value is a number representing the amount of space, followed by a unit (for example, '10G'). The unit can be one of the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                           | <p>following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ % percentage of total memory available to the Resource Manager. (In this case value for the size must be 0-100)</li> <li>▪ K Kilobytes</li> <li>▪ M Megabytes</li> <li>▪ G Gigabytes</li> <li>▪ T Terabytes</li> </ul> <p>Setting this value to <code>NONE</code> means the user's sessions have no limits on memory use. This is the default value.</p>                                        |
| <code>PROFILE profile   DEFAULT</code>                    | Assigns the user to the profile named <i>profile</i> . Profiles set the user's password policy. See Profiles in the Administrator's Guide for details. Using the value <code>DEFAULT</code> there assigns the user to the default profile. If this parameter is omitted, the user is assigned to the default profile.                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>RESOURCE POOL pool-name</code>                      | Sets the name of the resource pool from which to request the user's resources. This command creates a usage grant for the user on the resource pool unless the resource pool is publicly usable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>RUNTIMECAP 'time-limit'   NONE</code>               | Sets the maximum amount of time any of the user's queries can execute. <i>time-limit</i> is an interval, such as '1 minute' or '100 seconds' (see <b>Interval Values</b> (page 37) for details). The maximum duration allowed is one year. Setting this value to <code>NONE</code> means there is no time limit on the user's queries. If <code>RUNTIMECAP</code> is also set for the resource pool or session, HP Vertica always uses the shortest limit. |
| <code>TEMPSPACECAP 'space-limit'   NONE</code>            | Limits the amount of temporary file storage the user's requests can use. This parameter's value has the same format as the <code>MEMORYCAP</code> value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>SEARCH_PATH schema[, schema2, ...]   DEFAULT</code> | Sets the user's default search path that tells HP Vertica which schemas to search for unqualified references to tables and UDFs. See Setting Search Paths in the Administrator's Guide for an explanation of the schema search path. The <code>DEFAULT</code> keyword sets the search path to:<br><code>"\$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal</code>                                                                                          |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to create a user.

## Notes

- User names created with double-quotes are case sensitive. For example:

```
=> CREATE USER "FrEd1";
```

In the above example, the login name must be an exact match. If the user name was created without double-quotes (for example, FRED1), then the user can log in as FRED1, FrEd1, fred1, and so on.

**Note:** `ALTER USER` (page 679) and `DROP USER` (page 826) are case-insensitive.

- Newly-created users do not have access to schema PUBLIC by default. Make sure to GRANT USAGE ON SCHEMA PUBLIC to all users you create.
- You can change a user password by using the ALTER USER statement. If you want to configure a user to not have any password authentication, you can set the empty password " in CREATE or ALTER USER statements, or omit the IDENTIFIED BY parameter in CREATE USER.
- By default, users have the right to create temporary tables in the database.

### Examples

```
=> CREATE USER Fred;  
=> GRANT USAGE ON SCHEMA PUBLIC TO Fred;
```

### See Also

**ALTER USER** (page [679](#))

**DROP USER** (page [826](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

Setting a Run-Time Limit for Queries

## CREATE VIEW

Defines a new view. Views are read only. You cannot perform insert, update, delete, or copy operations on a view.

### Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] VIEW viewname [ ( column-name [, ...] ) ] AS query ]
```

### Parameters

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ OR REPLACE ]     | When you supply this option, HP Vertica overwrites any existing view with the name <i>viewname</i> . If you do not supply this option and a view with that name already exists, CREATE VIEW returns an error.                                                                                                                         |
| <i>viewname</i>    | Specifies the name of the view to create. The view name must be unique. Do not use the same name as any table, view, or projection within the database. If the view name is not provided, the user name is used as the view name.                                                                                                     |
| <i>column-name</i> | [Optional] Specifies the list of names to be used as column names for the view. Columns are presented from left to right in the order given. If not specified, HP Vertica automatically deduces the column names from the query.                                                                                                      |
| <i>query</i>       | Specifies the query that the view executes. HP Vertica also uses the query to deduce the list of names to be used as columns names for the view if they are not specified.<br>Use a <b>SELECT</b> (page <a href="#">870</a> ) statement to specify the query. The SELECT statement can refer to tables, temp tables, and other views. |

## Permissions

To create a view, the user must be a superuser or have CREATE privileges on the schema in which the view is created.

Privileges required on base objects for the view owner must be directly granted, not through roles:

- If a non-owner runs a SELECT query on the view, the view owner must also have SELECT ... WITH GRANT OPTION privileges on the view's base tables or views. This privilege must be directly granted to the owner, rather than through a role.
- If a view owner runs a SELECT query on the view, the owner must also have SELECT privilege directly granted (not through a role) on a view's base objects (table or view).

## Transforming a SELECT Query to Use a View

When HP Vertica processes a query that contains a view, the view is treated as a subquery because the view name is replaced by the view's defining query. The following example defines a view (`ship`) and illustrates how a query that refers to the view is transformed.

Create a new view, called `ship`:

```
CREATE VIEW ship AS SELECT * FROM public.shipping_dimension;
```

Review the original query, and then the transformed subquery version:

```
SELECT * FROM ship;
```

```
SELECT * FROM (SELECT * FROM public.shipping_dimension) AS ship;
```

## Dropping a view

Use the ***DROP VIEW***(page [827](#)) statement to drop a view. Only the specified view is dropped. HP Vertica does not support CASCADE functionality for views, and it does not check for dependencies. Dropping a view causes any view that references it to fail.

## Renaming a view

Use the ***ALTER VIEW***(page [681](#)) statement to rename a view.

## Example

```
=> CREATE VIEW myview AS
    SELECT SUM(annual_income), customer_state
    FROM public.customer_dimension
    WHERE customer_key IN
        (SELECT customer_key
        FROM store.store_sales_fact)
    GROUP BY customer_state
    ORDER BY customer_state ASC;
```

The following example uses the `myview` view with a WHERE clause that limits the results to combined salaries of greater than 2,000,000,000.

```
=> SELECT * FROM myview WHERE SUM > 2000000000;
```

| SUM         | customer_state |
|-------------|----------------|
| 2723441590  | AZ             |
| 29253817091 | CA             |
| 4907216137  | CO             |
| 3769455689  | CT             |
| 3330524215  | FL             |
| 4581840709  | IL             |
| 3310667307  | IN             |
| 2793284639  | MA             |
| 5225333668  | MI             |
| 2128169759  | NV             |
| 2806150503  | PA             |
| 2832710696  | TN             |
| 14215397659 | TX             |
| 2642551509  | UT             |

(14 rows)

### See Also

***ALTER VIEW*** (page [681](#))

***SELECT*** (page [870](#))

***DROP VIEW*** (page [827](#)), ***GRANT (View)*** (page [845](#))

***REVOKE (View)*** (page [866](#))

## DELETE

Marks tuples as no longer valid in the current epoch, marking the records for deletion in the WOS, rather than deleting data from disk storage. By default, delete uses the WOS and if the WOS fills up, overflows to the ROS. You cannot delete records from a projection.

### Syntax

```
DELETE [ /*+ direct */ ] [ /*+ label(label-name) */ ]
... FROM [[db-name.]schema.]table
... WHERE clause (page 901)
```

### Parameters

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /*+ direct */                | Writes the data directly to disk (ROS) bypassing memory (WOS).<br><b>Note:</b> If you delete using the <code>direct</code> hint, you still need to issue a COMMIT or ROLLBACK command to finish the transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| /*+ label<br>(label-name) */ | Passes a user-defined label to a query as a hint, letting you quickly identify labeled queries for profiling and debugging. See Query Labeling in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [[db-name.]schema.<br>]      | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ).<br>When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table in your <code>DELETE</code> statement. |
| table                        | Specifies the name of a base table or temporary table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

### Permissions

Table owner or user with GRANT OPTION is grantor.

- DELETE privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

- SELECT privilege on the referenced table when executing a DELETE statement that references table column values in a WHERE or SET clause

## Using the DELETE Statement

DELETE statements support subqueries and joins, which is useful for deleting values in a table based on values that are stored in other tables. See the Examples section below.

The delete operation deletes rows that satisfy the `WHERE` clause from the specified table. On completing successfully, the DELETE statement returns a count of the number of deleted rows. A count of 0 is not an error, but indicates that no rows matched the condition. If no `WHERE` clause exists, the statement deletes all table rows, resulting in an empty table.

To remove all rows from a temporary table, use a DELETE statement with no `WHERE` clause. In this case, the rows are not stored in the system, which improves performance. The DELETE statement removes all rows, but preserves the columns, projections, and constraints, thus making it easy to re-populate the table.

If you include a `WHERE` clause with a DELETE statement on a temporary table, DELETE behaves the same as for base tables, marking all delete vectors for storage, and you lose any performance benefits. If the delete operation succeeds on temporary tables, you cannot roll back to a prior savepoint.

To truncate a temporary table, without ending the transaction, use `DELETE FROM temp_table`.

## Examples

To use the `DELETE` or `UPDATE` (page 929) statements with a ***WHERE Clause*** (page 901), the user must have both `SELECT` (page 870) and `DELETE` privileges on the table.

The following command truncates a temporary table called `temp1`:

```
=> DELETE FROM temp1;
```

The following command deletes all records from base table `T` where `C1 = C2 - C1`.

```
=> DELETE FROM T WHERE C1=C2-C1;
```

The following command deletes all records from the customer table in the retail schema where the state attribute is in MA or NH:

```
=> DELETE FROM retail.customer WHERE state IN ('MA', 'NH');
```

For examples on how to nest a subquery within a DELETE statement, see Subqueries in UPDATE and DELETE in the Programmer's Guide.

## See Also

***DROP TABLE*** (page 823) and ***TRUNCATE TABLE*** (page 927)

Deleting Data and Best Practices for DELETE and UPDATE in the Administrator's Guide

## DISCONNECT

Closes a previously-established connection to another HP Vertica database. You must have previously used the CONNECT statement to perform a COPY FROM VERTICA or EXPORT TO VERTICA statement.

### Syntax

```
DISCONNECT database-name
```

### Parameters

|                      |                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>database-name</i> | The name of the database whose connection to close. |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|

### Permissions

No special permissions required.

### Example

```
=> DISCONNECT ExampleDB;
DISCONNECT
```

### See Also

**CONNECT** (page [697](#))

**COPY FROM VERTICA** (page [711](#))

**EXPORT TO VERTICA** (page [829](#))

## DROP AGGREGATE FUNCTION

Drops a User Defined Aggregate Function (UDAF) from the HP Vertica catalog.

### Syntax

```
DROP AGGREGATE FUNCTION [[db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... ( [ [ argname ] argtype [, ...] ] )
```

### Parameters

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[[db-name].]schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br><br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, use a table and |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and, as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| <i>function-name</i> | Specifies a name of the SQL function to drop. If the function name is schema-qualified, the function is dropped from the specified schema (as noted above).                          |
| <i>argname</i>       | Specifies the name of the argument, typically a column name.                                                                                                                         |
| <i>argtype</i>       | Specifies the data type for argument(s) that are passed to the function. Argument types must match HP Vertica type names. See <b>SQL Data Types</b> (page <a href="#">71</a> ).      |

## Notes

- To drop a function, you must specify the argument types because there could be several functions that share the same name with different parameters.
- HP Vertica does not check for dependencies, so if you drop a SQL function where other objects reference it (such as views or other SQL functions), HP Vertica returns an error when those objects are used and not when the function is dropped.

## Permissions

Only the superuser or owner can drop the function.

## Example

The following command drops the `ag_avg` function:

```
=> DROP AGGREGATE FUNCTION ag_avg(numeric);  
DROP AGGREGATE FUNCTION
```

## See Also

***ALTER FUNCTION*** (page [656](#))

***CREATE AGGREGATE FUNCTION***

***GRANT (Function)*** (page [843](#))

***REVOKE (Function)*** (page [864](#))

***V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS*** (page [982](#))

Using SQL Macros, Using User Defined Functions and Developing a User Defined Aggregate Function in the Programmer's Guide

## DROP FUNCTION

Drops a SQL function or User Defined Function (UDF) from the HP Vertica catalog.

### Syntax

```
DROP FUNCTION [[db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... ([ [ argname ] argtype [, ...] ] )
```

### Parameters

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[[db-name.]schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ). |
| <i>function-name</i>       | Specifies a name of the SQL function to drop. If the function name is schema-qualified, the function is dropped from the specified schema (as noted above).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>argname</i>             | Specifies the name of the argument, typically a column name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>argtype</i>             | Specifies the data type for argument(s) that are passed to the function. Argument types must match HP Vertica type names. See <b>SQL Data Types</b> (page <a href="#">71</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### Permissions

Must be a superuser, function owner, or schema owner to drop a function.

### Notes

- To drop a function, you must specify the argument types because there could be several functions that share the same name with different parameters.
- HP Vertica does not check for dependencies, so if you drop a SQL function where other objects reference it (such as views or other SQL functions), HP Vertica returns an error when those objects are used and not when the function is dropped.

### Example

The following command drops the `zerowhennull` function in the `macros` schema:

```
=> DROP FUNCTION macros.zerowhennull(x INT);
```

DROP FUNCTION

### See Also

**ALTER FUNCTION** (page [656](#))

**CREATE FUNCTION** (page [722](#))

**GRANT (Function)** (page [843](#))

**REVOKE (Function)** (page [864](#))

**V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS** (page [982](#))

Using SQL Macros in the Programmer's Guide

## DROP SOURCE

Drops a User Defined Load Source function from the HP Vertica catalog.

### Syntax

```
DROP SOURCE [ [db-name.] schema.] source-name();
```

### Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [db-name.] schema.] | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, use a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and, as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1).</p> |
| source-name           | Specifies the name of the source function to drop. If the function name is schema-qualified, the function is dropped from the specified schema (as noted above). You must include empty parenthesis after the function name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### Permissions

Only the superuser or owner can drop the source function.

### Example

The following command drops the curl source function:

---

```
=> drop source curl();
DROP SOURCE
```

**See Also*****ALTER FUNCTION*** (page [656](#))***CREATE SOURCE******GRANT (Function)*** (page [843](#))***REVOKE (Function)*** (page [864](#))***V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS*** (page [982](#))

Developing User Defined Load (UDL) Functions in the Programmer's Guide

**DROP FILTER**

Drops a User Defined Load Filter function from the HP Vertica catalog.

**Syntax**DROP FILTER [[*db-name*.] *schema*.] *filter-name* () ;**Parameters**

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[ [db-name.] schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, use a table and column ( <i>mytable.column1</i> ), a schema, table, and column ( <i>myschema.mytable.column1</i> ), and, as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <i>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</i> ). |
| <i>filter-name</i>           | Specifies the name of the filter function to drop. If the function name is schema-qualified, the function is dropped from the specified schema (as noted above). You must include empty parenthesis after the function name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Permissions**

Only the superuser or owner can drop the filter function.

## Example

The following command drops the `Iconverter` filter function::

```
=> drop filter Iconverter();  
DROP FILTER
```

## See Also

***ALTER FUNCTION*** (page [656](#))

***CREATE FILTER***

***GRANT (Function)*** (page [843](#))

***REVOKE (Function)*** (page [864](#))

***V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS*** (page [982](#))

Developing User Defined Load (UDL) Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## DROP PARSER

Drops a User Defined Load Parserfunction from the HP Vertica catalog.

### Syntax

```
DROP PARSER [ [db-name.] schema.]parser-name();
```

### Parameters

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>[ [db-name.] schema.]</code> | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, use a table and column (<code>mytable.column1</code>), a schema, table, and column (<code>myschema.mytable.column1</code>), and, as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code>).</p> |
| <code>parser-name</code>           | Specifies the name of the parser function to drop. If the function name is schema-qualified, the function is dropped from the specified schema (as noted above). You must include empty parenthesis after the function name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Permissions

Only the superuser or owner can drop the parser function.

## Example

The following command drops the BasicIntegerParser parser function:

```
=> DROP PARSER BasicIntegerParser();
DROP PARSER
```

## See Also

***ALTER FUNCTION*** (page [656](#))

***CREATE PARSER***

***GRANT (Function)*** (page [843](#))

***REVOKE (Function)*** (page [864](#))

***V\_CATALOG.USER\_FUNCTIONS*** (page [982](#))

Developing User Defined Load (UDL) Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## DROP LIBRARY

Removes a shared library from the database. The user defined function s(UDFs) in the library are no longer available. See Using User Defined Functions in the Programmer's Guide for details.

### Syntax

```
DROP LIBRARY [ [db-name.]schema.]library_name [CASCADE]
```

### Parameters

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>[ [db-name.]schema.]</code> | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<code>mytable.column1</code>), a schema, table, and column (<code>myschema.mytable.column1</code>), and as full</p> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ).                                                                                   |
| <code>library_name</code> | The name of the library to drop. This must be the same name given to <b>CREATE LIBRARY</b> (page <a href="#">735</a> ) to load the library.                                            |
| [CASCADE]                 | Drops any functions that have been defined using the library. This statement fails if CASCADE is not specified and there is one or more UDFs that have been defined using the library. |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to drop a library.

## Notes

The library file is deleted from the managed directories on the HP Vertica nodes.

## Example

To drop the library named MyFunctions:

```
=> DROP LIBRARY MyFunctions CASCADE;
```

## DROP NETWORK INTERFACE

Removes a network interface from HP Vertica. You can use the CASCADE option to also remove the network interface from any node definition. (See Identify the Database or Node(s) used for Import/Export for more information.)

## Syntax

```
DROP NETWORK INTERFACE network-interface-name [CASCADE]
```

## Parameters

The parameters are defined as follows:

|                               |                                           |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <i>network-interface-name</i> | The network interface you want to remove. |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to drop a network interface.

## DROP PROCEDURE

Removes an external procedure from HP Vertica.

**Syntax**

```
DROP PROCEDURE [[db-name.]schema.]name ( [ argname ] [ argtype ] [, ...] )
```

**Parameters**

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>[[db-name.]schema.]</i> | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| <i>name</i>                | Specifies the name of the procedure to be dropped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>argname</i>             | [Optional] The argument name or names used when creating the procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>argtype</i>             | Optional unless an argument type was specified when the procedure was created. The argument type or types used when creating the procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Permissions**

Must be a superuser or procedure owner and have USAGE privilege on schema that contain procedure or be the schema owner.

**Note**

- Only the database superuser can drop procedures.
- Only the reference to the procedure is removed. The external file remains in the *<database>/procedures* directory on each node in the database.

**Example**

```
=> DROP PROCEDURE helloplanet(arg1 varchar);
```

**See Also**

**CREATE PROCEDURE** (page [737](#))

**DROP PROFILE**

Removes a profile from the database. Only the superuser can drop a profile.

**Syntax**

```
DROP PROFILE name [, ...] [ CASCADE ]
```

**Parameters**

|             |                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | The name of one or more profiles (separated by commas) to be removed. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CASCADE | Moves all users assigned to the profile or profiles being dropped to the DEFAULT profile. If you do not include CASCADE in the DROP PROFILE command and a targeted profile has users assigned to it, the command returns an error. |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to drop a profile.

## Notes

You cannot drop the DEFAULT profile.

## See Also

**ALTER PROFILE** (page [660](#))

**CREATE PROFILE** (page [739](#))

# DROP PROJECTION

Marks a projection to be dropped from the catalog so it is unavailable to user queries.

## Syntax

```
DROP PROJECTION { base-projname | projname-node [ , ... ] }
... [ RESTRICT | CASCADE ]
```

## Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>base-projname</i> | Specifies the base projection to drop, along with all replicated buddies on all nodes simultaneously. When using more than one schema, specify the schema containing the base projection.<br><i>projname</i> can be ' <i>projname</i> ' or ' <i>schema.projname</i> '. |
| <i>projname-node</i> | Drops only the specified projection on the specified node. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the projection to drop.<br><i>projname</i> can be ' <i>projname</i> ' or ' <i>schema.projname</i> '.                                      |
| RESTRICT             | Drops the projection only if it does not contain any objects. RESTRICT is the default.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CASCADE              | Drops the projection even if it contains one or more objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Permissions

To drop a projection, the user must own the anchor table for which the projection was created and have USAGE privilege on schema that contains the projection OR be the schema owner.

## Notes

To prevent data loss and inconsistencies, tables must contain one superprojection, so DROP PROJECTION fails if a projection is the table's only superprojection. In such cases, use the DROP TABLE command.

To drop all projections:

```
=> DROP PROJECTION prejoin_p;
```

To drop the projection on node 2:

```
=> DROP PROJECTION prejoin_p_site02;
```

Alternatively, you can issue a command like the following, which drops projections on a particular schema:

```
=> DROP PROJECTION schema1.fact_proj_a, schema1.fact_proj_b;
```

If you want to drop a set of buddy projections, you could be prevented from dropping them individually using a sequence of DROP PROJECTION statements due to K-safety violations. See [MARK\\_DESIGN\\_KSAFE](#) (page 510) for details.

## See Also

[CREATE PROJECTION](#) (page 742), [DROP TABLE](#) (page 823), [GET\\_PROJECTIONS](#) (page 499), [GET\\_PROJECTION\\_STATUS](#) (page 498), and [MARK\\_DESIGN\\_KSAFE](#) (page 510)

Adding Nodes in the Administrator's Guide

## DROP RESOURCE POOL

Drops a user-created resource pool. All memory allocated to the pool is returned back to the GENERAL [pool](#) (page 757).

### Syntax

```
DROP RESOURCE POOL pool-name
```

### Parameters

|           |                                                        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| pool-name | Specifies the name of the resource pool to be dropped. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|

### Permissions

Must be a superuser to drop a resource pool.

### Transferring Resource Requests

Any requests queued against the pool are transferred to the GENERAL pool according to the priority of the pool compared to the GENERAL pool. If the pool's priority is higher than the GENERAL pool, the requests are placed at the head of the queue; otherwise the requests are placed at the end of the queue.

Any users who are using the pool are switched to use the GENERAL pool with a NOTICE:

NOTICE: Switched the following users to the General pool: username

DROP RESOURCE POOL returns an error if the user does not have permission to use the GENERAL pool. Existing sessions are transferred to the GENERAL pool regardless of whether the session's user has permission to use the GENERAL pool. This can result in additional user privileges if the pool being dropped is more restrictive than the GENERAL pool. To prevent giving users additional privileges, follow this procedure to drop restrictive pools:

- 1 **Revoke the permissions on the pool** (page [857](#)) for all users.
- 2 Close any sessions that had permissions on the pool.
- 3 Drop the resource pool.

### Example

The following command drops the resource pool that was created for the CEO:

```
=> DROP RESOURCE POOL ceo_pool;
```

### See Also

**ALTER RESOURCE POOL** (page [663](#))

**CREATE RESOURCE POOL** (page [753](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

## DROP ROLE

Removes a role from the database. Only the database superuser can drop a role.

Use the CASCADE option to drop a role that is assigned to one or more users or roles.

### Syntax

```
DROP ROLE role [CASCADE];
```

### Parameters

|         |                                                                     |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| role    | The name of the role to drop                                        |
| CASCADE | Revoke the role from users and other roles before dropping the role |

### Permissions

Must be a superuser to drop a role.

### Example

```
=> DROP ROLE appadmin;
NOTICE: User bob depends on Role appadmin
ROLLBACK: DROP ROLE failed due to dependencies
DETAIL: Cannot drop Role appadmin because other objects depend on it
```

---

HINT: Use `DROP ROLE ... CASCADE` to remove granted roles from the dependent users/roles  
`=> DROP ROLE appadmin CASCADE;`  
`DROP ROLE`

### See Also

***ALTER ROLE RENAME*** (page [667](#))

***CREATE ROLE*** (page [764](#))

## DROP SCHEMA

Permanently removes a schema from the database. Be sure that you want to remove the schema before you drop it, because `DROP SCHEMA` is an irreversible process. Use the `CASCADE` parameter to drop a schema containing one or more objects.

### Syntax

`DROP SCHEMA [db-name.]schema [, ...] [ CASCADE | RESTRICT ]`

### Parameters

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>[db-name.]</code> | [Optional] Specifies the current database name. Using a database name prefix is optional, and does not affect the command in any way. You must be connected to the specified database. |
| <code>schema</code>     | Specifies the name of the schema to drop.                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>CASCADE</code>    | Drops the schema even if it contains one or more objects.                                                                                                                              |
| <code>RESTRICT</code>   | Drops the schema only if it does not contain any objects (the default).                                                                                                                |

### Privileges

Schema owner

### Restrictions

You cannot drop the PUBLIC schema.

### Notes

- A schema owner can drop a schema even if the owner does not own all the objects within the schema. All the objects within the schema are also dropped.
- If a user is accessing an object within a schema that is in the process of being dropped, the schema is not deleted until the transaction completes.
- Canceling a `DROP SCHEMA` statement can cause unpredictable results.

## Examples

The following example drops schema S1 only if it doesn't contain any objects:

```
=> DROP SCHEMA S1;
```

The following example drops schema S1 whether or not it contains objects:

```
=> DROP SCHEMA S1 CASCADE;
```

# DROP SEQUENCE

Removes the specified sequence number generator.

## Syntax

```
DROP SEQUENCE [ [ db-name . ] schema . ] name [ , ... ]
```

## Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).<br>When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the sequence to drop. |
| name                 | Specifies the name of the sequence to drop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Permissions

To drop a sequence, the user must be the sequence owner or schema owner.

## Notes

- For sequences specified in a table's default expression, the default expression fails the next time you try to load data. HP Vertica does not check for these instances.
- The CASCADE keyword is not supported. Sequences used in a default expression of a column cannot be dropped until all references to the sequence are removed from the default expression.

## Example

The following command drops the sequence named sequential.

```
=> DROP SEQUENCE sequential;
```

**See Also*****ALTER SEQUENCE*** (page [669](#))***CREATE SEQUENCE*** (page [765](#))***CURRVAL*** (page [353](#))***GRANT (Sequence)*** (page [838](#))***NEXTVAL*** (page [351](#))

Using Sequences and Sequence Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## DROP SUBNET

Removes a subnet from HP Vertica. You can use the CASCADE option to also remove the subnet from any database definition. (See Identify the Database or Node(s) used for Import/Export for more information.)

**Syntax**

```
DROP SUBNET subnet-name [CASCADE]
```

**Parameters**

The parameters are defined as follows:

|                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>subnet-name</i> | The subnet you want to remove. |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|

If you remove a subnet, be sure your database is not configured to allow export on the public subnet. (See Identify the Database or Node(s) used for Import/Export for more information.)

**Permissions**

Must be a superuser to drop a subnet.

## DROP TABLE

Removes a table and, optionally, its associated projections.

**Syntax**

```
DROP TABLE [ IF EXISTS ] [[db-name.]schema.]table [, ...] [ CASCADE ]
```

**Parameters**

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [IF EXISTS] | If specified, DROP TABLE does not report an error if one or of the tables to be dropped does not exist. This clause is useful in SQL scripts where you want to drop a table if it exists before recreating it. |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>[[db-name.]schema.]</code> | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ). |
| <code>table</code>               | Specifies the table name. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table in the DROP TABLE statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>CASCADE</code>             | [Optional] Drops all projections that include the table.<br><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot use the CASCADE option when dropping external tables. For more information, see External Table Support in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Permissions

Table owner with USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table or schema owner

**Note:** The schema owner can drop a table but cannot truncate a table.

## Notes

- Canceling a DROP TABLE statement can cause unpredictable results.
- Make sure that all other users have disconnected before using DROP TABLE.
- Views that reference a table that is dropped and then replaced by another table with the same name continue to function and use the contents of the new table, as long as the new table contains the same columns and column names.
- Use the multiple projection syntax in K-safe clusters.

## Examples

If you try to drop a table with associated projections, a message listing the projections displays. For example:

```
=> DROP TABLE d1;
NOTICE: Constraint - depends on Table d1
NOTICE: Projection d1p1 depends on Table d1
NOTICE: Projection d1p2 depends on Table d1
NOTICE: Projection d1p3 depends on Table d1
NOTICE: Projection f1d1p1 depends on Table d1
NOTICE: Projection f1d1p2 depends on Table d1
NOTICE: Projection f1d1p3 depends on Table d1
ERROR: DROP failed due to dependencies: Cannot drop Table d1 because other objects depend on it
HINT: Use DROP ... CASCADE to drop the dependent objects too.
=> DROP TABLE d1 CASCADE;
```

```

DROP TABLE
=> CREATE TABLE mytable (a INT, b VARCHAR(256));
CREATE TABLE
=> DROP TABLE IF EXISTS mytable;
DROP TABLE
=> DROP TABLE IF EXISTS mytable; -- Doesn't exist
NOTICE: Nothing was dropped
DROP TABLE

```

## See Also

**DELETE** (page [807](#))

**DROP PROJECTION** (page [818](#))

**TRUNCATE TABLE** (page [927](#))

Adding Nodes and Deleting Data in the Administrator's Guide

## DROP TRANSFORM FUNCTION

Drops a User Defined Transform Function (UDTF) from the HP Vertica catalog.

### Syntax

```

DROP TRANSFORM FUNCTION [[db-name.]schema.]name [, ...]
... ( [ [ argname ] argtype [, ...] ] )

```

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [[db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| name                | Specifies the name of the transform function to drop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| argname             | Specifies the name of the argument, typically a column name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| argtype             | Specifies the data type for argument(s) that are passed to the function. Argument types must match HP Vertica type names. See <b>SQL Data Types</b> (page <a href="#">71</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Permissions

Must be a superuser, function owner, or schema owner to drop a function.

### Notes

To drop a transform function, you must specify the argument types because there could be several functions that share the same name with different parameters.

## Example

The following command drops the tokenize UDTF in the macros schema:

```
=> DROP TRANSFORM FUNCTION macros.tokenize(varchar);  
DROP TRANSFORM FUNCTION
```

## See Also

**CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION** (page [734](#))

Using User Defined Transforms in the Programmer's Guide

# DROP USER

Removes a name from the list of authorized database users.

## Syntax

```
DROP USER name [, ...] [ CASCADE ]
```

## Parameters

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | Specifies the name or names of the user to drop.                                                                                                                               |
| CASCADE     | [Optional] Drops all user-defined objects created by the user dropped, including schema, table and all views that reference the table, and the table's associated projections. |

## Permissions

Must be a superuser to drop a user.

## Examples

DROP USER <name> fails if objects exist that were created by the user, such as schemas, tables and their associated projections:

```
=> DROP USER user1;  
NOTICE: Table T_tbd1 depends on User user1  
ROLLBACK: DROP failed due to dependencies  
DETAIL: Cannot drop User user1 because other objects depend on it  
HINT: Use DROP ... CASCADE to drop the dependent objects too
```

DROP USER <name> CASCADE succeeds regardless of any pre-existing user-defined objects. The statement forcibly drops all user-defined objects, such as schemas, tables and their associated projections:

```
=> DROP USER user1 CASCADE;
```

**Caution:** Tables owned by the user being dropped cannot be recovered after you issue `DROP USER CASCADE`.

`DROP USER <username>` succeeds if no user-defined objects exist (no schemas, tables or projections defined by the user):

```
=> CREATE USER user2;
=> DROP USER user2;
```

### See Also

***ALTER USER*** (page [679](#))

***CREATE USER*** (page [801](#))

## DROP VIEW

Removes the specified view. This statement drops only the specified view. HP Vertica does not support a cascade parameter for views, nor does it check for dependencies on the dropped view. Any other views that reference the dropped view will fail.

If you drop a view and replace it with another view or table with the same name and column names, any views dependent on the dropped view continue to function using the new view. If you change the column data type in the new view, the server coerces the old data type to the new one if possible. Otherwise, it returns an error.

### Syntax

```
DROP VIEW name [ , ... ]
```

### Parameters

|             |                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | Specifies the name of the view to drop. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|

### Permissions

To drop a view, the user must be the view owner and have USAGE privileges on the schema or be the schema owner.

### Examples

```
=> DROP VIEW myview;
```

## END

Ends the current transaction and makes all changes that occurred during the transaction permanent and visible to other users.

## Syntax

COMMIT [ WORK | TRANSACTION ]

## Parameters

|                    |                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| WORK   TRANSACTION | Have no effect; they are optional keywords for readability. |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

**COMMIT** (page [697](#)) is a synonym for END.

## See Also

- Transactions
- Creating and Rolling Back Transactions
- **BEGIN** (page [682](#))
- **ROLLBACK** (page [867](#))
- **START TRANSACTION** (page [926](#))

# EXPLAIN

Returns the query plan execution strategy to standard output.

## Syntax

EXPLAIN { SELECT... | INSERT... | UPDATE... }

## Returns

A compact representation of the query plan, laid out hierarchically. For example:

```
=> EXPLAIN SELECT * FROM hTicks h FULL OUTER JOIN aTicks a ON (h.time = a.time);

-----
QUERY PLAN DESCRIPTION:
-----

Access Path:
+-JOIN HASH [FullOuter] [Cost: 31, Rows: 4 (NO STATISTICS)] (PATH ID: 1) Outer (FILTER) Inner (FILTER)
| Join Cond: (h."time" = a."time")
| Execute on: All Nodes
| +-Outer -> STORAGE ACCESS for h [Cost: 15, Rows: 4 (NO STATISTICS)] (PATH ID: 2)
| | Projection: public.HTicks_node0001
| | Materialize: h.stock, h."time", h.price
| | Execute on: All Nodes
| +-Inner -> STORAGE ACCESS for a [Cost: 15, Rows: 4 (NO STATISTICS)] (PATH ID: 3)
| | Projection: public.ATicks_node0001
| | Materialize: a.stock, a."time", a.price
| | Execute on: All Nodes
```

## Permissions

Privileges required to run this command are the same privileges required to run the query you preface with the EXPLAIN keyword.

### Notes

- Information about understanding the EXPLAIN command's output is described in Understanding Query Plans in the Administrator's Guide.
- Query plans rely on reasonably representative statistics of your data. See Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide for details.

## EXPORT TO VERTICA

Exports an entire table, columns from a table, or the results of a **SELECT** (page [870](#)) statement to another HP Vertica database. Exported data is written to the target database using AUTO mode. Exporting data to another database requires first establishing a connection to the target database using the **CONNECT** (page [697](#)) statement. See Exporting Data for more setup information.

You can export data from an earlier HP Vertica release, as long as the earlier release is a version of the last major release. For instance, for Version 6.x, you can export data from any version of 5.x, but not from 4.x.

By default, using EXPORT TO VERTICA to copy data to another database occurs over the HP Vertica private network. Connecting to a public network requires some configuration. For information about using this statement to copy data across a public network, see Importing/Exporting From Public Networks.

### Syntax

```
EXPORT TO VERTICA database.[dest-schema.]dest-table
... [dest-column [, dest-column2, ...]])
... { AS SELECT (page 870) select-expression
... | FROM [source-schema.]source-table
... [source-column [, source-column2, ...]]} ;
```

### Parameters

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>database</i>                                  | A string containing the name of the database to receive the exported data. There must be an active connection to this database for the export to succeed. |
| .[ <i>dest-schema</i> .] <i>dest-table</i>       | The table to store the exported data (schema specification is optional). This table must already exist.                                                   |
| <i>dest-column</i> [, <i>dest-column2</i> , ...] | A list of columns in the target table to store the exported data.                                                                                         |

|                                                        |                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AS SELECT <i>select-expression</i>                     | A standard SELECT expression that selects the data to be exported. See <b>SELECT</b> (page 870) for the syntax. |
| FROM [ <i>source-schema.</i> ] <i>source-table</i>     | The table that contains the data to be exported (schema optional)                                               |
| <i>source-column</i><br>[ <i>source-column2</i> , ...] | A list of the columns in the source table to export. If present, only these columns are exported.               |

## Notes

Importing and exporting data fails if either side of the connection is a single-node cluster installed to localhost, or you do not specify a host name or IP address.

## Permissions

- SELECT privileges on the source table
- USAGE privilege on source table schema
- INSERT privileges for the destination table in target database
- USAGE privilege on destination table schema

## Source and Destination Column Mapping

To complete a successful export, the EXPORT TO statement maps source table columns to destination table columns. If you do not supply a list of source and destination columns, EXPORT attempts to match columns in the source table with corresponding columns in the destination table. Auto-projections for the target table are similar to the projections for the source table.

You can optionally supply lists of either source columns to be copied, columns in the destination table where data should be stored, or both. Specifying the lists lets you select a subset of source table columns to copy to the destination table. Since source and destination lists are not required, results differ depending on which list is present. The following table presents the results of supplying one or more lists:

| Omit Source Column List | Supply Source Column List |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
|-------------------------|---------------------------|

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Omit Destination Column List</b>   | Matches all columns in the source table to columns in the destination table. The number of columns in the two tables need not match, but the destination table must not have fewer columns than the source. | Copies content only from the supplied list of source table columns. Matches columns in the destination table to columns in the source list. The number of columns in the two tables need not match, but the destination table must not have fewer columns than the source. |
| <b>Supply Destination Column List</b> | Matches columns in the destination column list to columns in the source. The number of columns in the destination list must match the number of columns in the source table.                                | Matches columns from the source table column lists to those in the destination table. The lists must have the same number of columns.                                                                                                                                      |

## Examples

First, open the connection to the other database, then perform a simple export of an entire table to an identical table in the target database.

```
=> CONNECT TO VERTICA testdb USER dbadmin PASSWORD '' ON 'VertTest01',5433;
CONNECT
=> EXPORT TO VERTICA testdb.customer_dimension FROM customer_dimension;
Rows Exported
-----
      23416
(1 row)
```

The following statement demonstrates exporting a portion of a table using a simple **SELECT** (page [870](#)) statement.

```
=> EXPORT TO VERTICA testdb.ma_customers AS SELECT customer_key, customer_name,
annual_income
-> FROM customer_dimension WHERE customer_state = 'MA';
Rows Exported
-----
      3429
(1 row)
```

This statement exports several columns from one table to several different columns in the target database table using column lists. Remember that when supplying both a source and destination column list, the number of columns must match.

```
=> EXPORT TO VERTICA testdb.people (name, gender, age) FROM customer_dimension
-> (customer_name, customer_gender, customer_age);
Rows Exported
-----
      23416
(1 row)
```

You can export tables (or columns) containing Identity and Auto-increment values, but the sequence values are not incremented automatically at their destination.

You can also use the EXPORT TO VERTICA statement with a **SELECT** (page [870](#)) AT EPOCH LATEST expression to include data from the latest committed DML transaction.

## See Also

**CONNECT** (page [697](#))

**COPY FROM VERTICA** (page [711](#))

**DISCONNECT** (page [809](#))

# GRANT Statements

## GRANT (Database)

Grants the right to create schemas within the database to a user or role. By default, only the superuser has the right to create a database schema.

### Syntax

```
GRANT {  
... { CREATE [, ...]  
... | { TEMPORARY | TEMP }  
... | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ]  
... | CONNECT } }  
... ON DATABASE database-name [, ...]  
... TO { username | rolename } [, ...]  
... [ WITH GRANT OPTION ]
```

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CREATE              | Allows the user to create schemas within the specified database.                                                                                                  |
| TEMPORARY   TEMP    | Allows the user to create temp tables in the database.<br><b>Note:</b> This privilege is provided by default with <b>CREATE USER</b> (page <a href="#">801</a> ). |
| CONNECT             | Allows the user to connect to a database.                                                                                                                         |
| ALL                 | Applies to all privileges.                                                                                                                                        |
| PRIVILEGES          | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                 |
| database-name       | Identifies the database in which to grant the privilege.                                                                                                          |
| username   rolename | Grants the privilege to the specified user or role.                                                                                                               |
| WITH GRANT OPTION   | Allows the recipient of the privilege to grant it to other users.                                                                                                 |

### Example

The following example grants Fred the right to create schemas on vmartdb.

---

```
=> GRANT CREATE ON DATABASE vmartdb TO Fred;
```

## See Also

**REVOKE (Database)** (page [855](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## GRANT (Procedure)

Grants privileges on a procedure to a database user or role. Only the superuser can grant privileges to a procedure. To grant privileges to a schema containing the procedure, users must have USAGE privileges. See **GRANT (Schema)** (page [837](#)).

### Syntax

```
GRANT { EXECUTE | ALL }
  ON PROCEDURE [ [ db-name.]schema.]procedure-name [, ...]
    ( [ argname ] argtype [,... ] )
  TO { username | role | PUBLIC } [, ...]
```

### Parameters

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| { EXECUTE   ALL }          | The type of privilege to grant the procedure. Either EXECUTE or ALL are applicable privileges to grant. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| [ [ db-name.]schema-name.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br><br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| procedure-name             | The SQL or User Defined procedure on which to grant the privilege. If using more than one schema, you must specify the schema that contains the procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| argname                    | The optional argument name for the procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| argtype                    | The required argument data type or types of the procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| { <i>username</i>   <i>role</i>   PUBLIC }<br>[,...] | The recipient of the procedure privileges, which can be one or more users, one or more roles, or all users and roles (PUBLIC). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>username</i> - Indicates a specific user</li> <li>▪ <i>role</i> - Specifies a particular role</li> <li>▪ PUBLIC - Indicates that all users and roles have granted privileges to the procedure.</li> </ul> |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Example

The following command grants EXECUTE privileges on the `tokenize` procedure to users Bob and Jules, and to the Operator role:

```
=> GRANT EXECUTE ON PROCEDURE tokenize(varchar) TO Bob, Jules, Operator;
```

## See Also

[REVOKE \(procedure\)](#) (page [856](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## GRANT (Resource Pool)

Grants privileges on one or more resource pools to a database user or role. Once granted usage rights, users can switch to using the resource pool with [ALTER USER](#) (page [679](#)) (*username*) or with [SET SESSION RESOURCE POOL](#) (page [916](#)).

### Syntax

```
GRANT USAGE
  ON RESOURCE POOL resource-pool [, ...]
  TO { username | role | PUBLIC } [, ...]
```

### Parameters

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>resource-pool</i>                                 | The resource pools on which to grant the privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| { <i>username</i>   <i>role</i>   PUBLIC }<br>[,...] | The recipient of the procedure privileges, which can be one or more users, one or more roles, or all users and roles (PUBLIC). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>username</i> - Indicates one or more user names.</li> <li>▪ <i>role</i> - Indicates one or more roles.</li> <li>▪ PUBLIC - Indicates that all users and roles have granted privileges to the procedure.</li> </ul> |

## See Also

[REVOKE \(Resource Pool\)](#) (page [857](#))

## Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

### GRANT (Role)

Adds a predefined role to users or other roles. Granting a role does not activate the role automatically; the user must enable it using the **SET ROLE** (page 910) command.

Granting a privilege to a role immediately affects active user sessions. When you grant a new privilege, it becomes immediately available to every user with the role active.

#### Syntax

```
GRANT role [, ...]
... TO { user | role | PUBLIC } [, ...]
... [ WITH ADMIN OPTION ];
```

#### Parameters

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>role</i> [, ...]                | The name of one or more roles to be granted to users or roles                                                                                    |
| <i>user</i>   <i>role</i>   PUBLIC | The name of a user or other role to be granted the role. If the keyword PUBLIC is supplied, then all users have access to the role.              |
| WITH ADMIN OPTION                  | Grants users and roles administrative privileges for the role. They are able to grant the role to and revoke the role from other users or roles. |

#### Notes

HP Vertica will return a NOTICE if you grant a role with or without admin option, to a grantees who has already been granted that role. For example:

```
=> GRANT commentor to Bob;
NOTICE 4622: Role "commentor" was already granted to user "Bob"
```

#### Creating Roles

These examples create three roles, appdata, applogs, and appadmin, and grant the role to a user, bob:

```
=> CREATE ROLE appdata;
CREATE ROLE
=> CREATE ROLE applogs;
CREATE ROLE
=> CREATE ROLE appadmin;
CREATE ROLE
```

```
=> GRANT appdata TO bob;  
GRANT ROLE
```

### Activating a Role

After granting a role to a user, the role must be activated. You can activate a role on a session basis, or as part of the user's login.

To activate a role for a user's session:

```
=> CREATE ROLE appdata;  
CREATE ROLE  
=> GRANT appdata TO bob;  
GRANT ROLE  
=> SET ROLE appdata
```

To activate a role as part of the user's login:

```
=> CREATE ROLE appdata;  
CREATE ROLE  
=> GRANT appdata TO bob;  
GRANT ROLE  
=> ALTER USER bob DEFAULT ROLE appdata;
```

### Granting One Role To Another

Grant two roles to another role:

```
=> GRANT appdata, applogs TO appadmin; -- grant to other roles  
GRANT ROLE
```

Now, any privileges assigned to either appdata or applogs are automatically assigned to appadmin as well.

### Checking for Circular References

When you grant one role to another role, HP Vertica combines the newly granted role's permissions with the existing role's permissions. HP Vertica also checks for circular references when you grant one role to another. The GRANT ROLE function fails with an error if a circular reference is found.

```
=> GRANT appadmin TO appdata;  
WARNING: Circular assignation of roles is not allowed  
HINT: Cannot grant appadmin to appdata  
GRANT ROLE
```

### Granting Administrative Privileges

A superuser can assign a user or role administrative access to a role by supplying the optional WITH ADMIN OPTION argument to the **GRANT** (page 835) statement. Administrative access allows the user to grant and revoke access to the role for other users (including granting them administrative access). Giving users the ability to grant roles lets a superuser delegate role administration to other users.

As with all user privilege models, database superusers should be cautious when granting any user a role with administrative privileges. For example, if the database superuser grants two users a role with administrative privileges, both users can revoke the role of the other user. This example shows granting the `appadmin` role (with administrative privileges) to users `bob` and `alice`. After each user has been granted the `appadmin` role, either user can connect as the other will full privileges.

```
=> GRANT appadmin TO bob, alice WITH ADMIN OPTION;
GRANT ROLE
=> \connect - bob
You are now connected as user "bob".
=> REVOKE appadmin FROM alice;
REVOKE ROLE
```

## See Also

***REVOKE (Role)*** (page [858](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## GRANT (Schema)

Grants privileges on a schema to a database user or role.

### Syntax

```
GRANT {
... { CREATE | USAGE } [ , ... ]
... | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON SCHEMA [db-name.]schema [ , ... ]
... TO { username | role | PUBLIC } [ , ... ]
... [ WITH GRANT OPTION ]
```

### Parameters

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CREATE     | Allows the user read access to the schema and the right to create tables and views within the schema.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| USAGE      | Allows the user access to the objects contained within the schema. This allows the user to look up objects within the schema. Note that the user must also be granted access to the individual objects. See the <b><i>GRANT TABLE</i></b> (page <a href="#">842</a> ) and <b><i>GRANT VIEW</i></b> (page <a href="#">845</a> ) statements. |
| ALL        | Applies to all privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PRIVILEGES | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [db-name.] | [Optional] Specifies the current database name. Using a database name prefix is optional, and does not affect the command in any way. You must be connected to the specified database.                                                                                                                                                     |

|                   |                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>schema</i>     | Identifies the schema to which you are granting privileges.       |
| <i>username</i>   | Grants the privilege to a specific user.                          |
| <i>role</i>       | Grants the privilege to a specific role.                          |
| PUBLIC            | Grants the privilege to all users.                                |
| WITH GRANT OPTION | Allows the recipient of the privilege to grant it to other users. |

## Notes

Newly-created users do not have access to schema PUBLIC by default. Make sure to grant USAGE on schema PUBLIC to all users you create.

## See Also

[REVOKE \(Schema\)](#) (page 859)

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## GRANT (Sequence)

Grants privileges on a sequence generator to a user or role. Optionally grants privileges on all sequences within one or more schemas.

### Syntax

```
GRANT { SELECT | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON SEQUENCE [[db-name.]schema.]sequence-name [ , ... ]
... | ON ALL SEQUENCES IN SCHEMA schema-name [ , ... ]
... TO { username | role | PUBLIC } [ , ... ]
... [ WITH GRANT OPTION ]
```

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SELECT              | Allows the right to use both the <a href="#">CURRVAL()</a> (page 353) and <a href="#">NEXTVAL()</a> (page 351) functions on the specified sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PRIVILEGES          | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| [[db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema). |
| sequence-name       | Specifies the sequence on which to grant the privileges. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the sequence on which to grant privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                            |                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ON ALL SEQUENCES IN SCHEMA | Grants privileges on all sequences within one or more schemas to a user and/or role. |
| username                   | Grants the privilege to the specified user.                                          |
| role                       | Grants the privilege to the specified role.                                          |
| PUBLIC                     | Grants the privilege to all users.                                                   |
| WITH GRANT OPTION          | Allows the user to grant the same privileges to other users.                         |

## Notes

The user must also be granted USAGE on the schema that contains the sequence. See **GRANT (Schema)** (page [837](#)).

## See Also

**REVOKE (Sequence)** (page [860](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## GRANT (Storage Location)

Grants privileges to non-superusers or roles to read from or write to an HP Vertica storage location. First, a superuser **creates** (page [426](#)) a special class of storage location with the **USER** keyword through the usage parameter. Creating a storage location with a **USER** type specifies that the the location can be made accessible to non-dbadmin users. The superuser must then grant users or roles the appropriate privileges through the GRANT (Storage Location) statement.

**Note:** GRANT/REVOKE (Storage Location) statements are applicable only to 'USER' storage locations. If the storage location is dropped, all privileges are revoked automatically.

## Syntax

```
GRANT { READ | WRITE | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON LOCATION 'path' [, ON 'node' ]
... TO { username | role | PUBLIC } [, ...]
... [ WITH GRANT OPTION ]
```

## Parameters

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| READ  | Lets users or roles copy data from files in the storage location into a table.                                                                                                                                   |
| WRITE | Lets users or roles export data from a table to a storage location. WRITE privileges also lets users export COPY statement exceptions and rejected data files from HP Vertica to the specified storage location. |
| ALL   | Applies to all privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PRIILEGES                                              | [Optional] For SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ON LOCATION ' <i>path</i> '<br>[, ON ' <i>node</i> ' ] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>path</i>—[Required] Specifies where the storage location is mounted</li> <li>▪ <i>node</i>—[Optional] The node on which the location is available. If this parameter is omitted, node defaults to the initiator.</li> </ul>                                                                                      |
| { <i>username</i>   <i>role</i>   PUBLIC }<br>[,...]   | <p>[Required] The recipient of the privileges, which can be one or more users, one or more roles, or all users (PUBLIC).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>username</i>—Indicates a specific user</li> <li>▪ <i>role</i>—Specifies a particular role</li> <li>▪ PUBLIC—Indicates that all users have READ and/or WRITE permissions.</li> </ul> |
| WITH GRANT OPTION                                      | [Optional] Allows the grantee to grant the same READ/WRITE privileges to others.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Notes

Only a superuser can add, alter, retire, drop, and restore a location, as well as set and measure location performance. All other users or roles must be granted READ and/or WRITE privileges on storage locations.

## Example

In the following series of commands, a superuser creates a new storage location and grants it to user Bob:

```
dbadmin=> SELECT ADD_LOCATION('/home/dbadmin/UserStorage/BobStore',
    'v_mcdb_node0007', 'USER');
ADD_LOCATION
-----
/home/dbadmin/UserStorage/BobStore' added.
(1 row)
```

Now the superuser grants Bob READ/WRITE permissions on the /BobStore location:

```
dbadmin=> GRANT ALL ON LOCATION '/home/dbadmin/UserStorage/BobStore' TO Bob;
GRANT PRIVILEGE
```

Revoke all storage location privileges from Bob:

```
dbadmin=> REVOKE ALL ON LOCATION '/home/dbadmin/UserStorage/BobStore' FROM Bob;
REVOKE PRIVILEGE
```

Grant privileges to Bob on the BobStore location again, this time specifying the node:

```
dbadmin=> GRANT ALL ON LOCATION '/home/dbadmin/UserStorage/BobStore'
    ON v_mcdb_node0007 TO Bob;
GRANT PRIVILEGE
```

Revoke all storage location privileges from Bob:

```
dbadmin=> REVOKE ALL ON LOCATION '/home/dbadmin/UserStorage/BobStore'  
      ON v_mcdb_node0007 FROM Bob;  
REVOKE PRIVILEGE
```

## See Also

***Storage Management Functions*** (page [636](#))

***REVOKE (Storage Location)*** (page [861](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## GRANT (Table)

Grants privileges on a table to a user or role. Optionally grants privileges on all tables within one or more schemas.

**Note:** Granting privileges on all tables within a schema includes all views in the same schema.

### Syntax

```
GRANT { { SELECT | INSERT | UPDATE | DELETE | REFERENCES } [ ,... ]  
... | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }  
... ON [ TABLE ] [ [ db-name.]schema.]tablename [ , ... ]  
... | ON ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA schema-name [, ...]  
... TO { username | role | PUBLIC } [ , ... ]  
... [ WITH GRANT OPTION ]
```

### Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SELECT                | Allows the user to SELECT from any column of the specified table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| INSERT                | Allows the user to INSERT tuples into the specified table and to use the <b>COPY</b> (page 699) command to load the table.<br><b>Note:</b> COPY FROM STDIN is allowed to any user granted the INSERT privilege, while COPY FROM <file> is an admin-only operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| UPDATE                | Allows the user to UPDATE tuples in the specified table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| DELETE                | Allows DELETE of a row from the specified table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| REFERENCES            | Is necessary to have this privilege on both the referencing and referenced tables in order to create a foreign key constraint. Also need USAGE on schema that contains the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ALL                   | Applies to all privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PRIVILEGES            | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| [ [db-name.] schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| tablename             | Specifies the table on which to grant the privileges. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                         |                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | on which to grant privileges.                                                                                |
| ON ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA | Grants privileges on all tables (and by default all views) within one or more schemas to a user and/or role. |
| username                | Grants the privilege to the specified user.                                                                  |
| role                    | Grants the privilege to the specified role.                                                                  |
| PUBLIC                  | Grants the privilege to all users.                                                                           |
| WITH GRANT OPTION       | Allows the user to grant the same privileges to other users.                                                 |

## Notes

- The user must also be granted USAGE on the schema that contains the table. See **GRANT (Schema)** (page 837).
- To use the **DELETE** (page 807) or **UPDATE** (page 929) commands with a **WHERE clause** (page 901), a user must have both SELECT and UPDATE and DELETE privileges on the table.
- The user can be granted privileges on a global temporary table, but not a local temporary table.

## See Also

**REVOKE (Table)** (page 863)

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## GRANT (User Defined Extension)

Grants privileges on a user-defined extension (UDx) to a database user or role. Optionally grants all privileges on the user-defined extension within one or more schemas. You can grant privileges on the following user-defined extension types:

- User Defined Functions (UDF)
  - User Defined SQL Functions
  - User Defined Scalar Functions (UDSF)
  - User Defined Transform Functions (UDTF)
  - User Defined Aggregate Functions (UDAF)
  - User Defined Analytic Functions (UDAnF)
- User Defined Load Functions (UDL)
  - UDL Filter
  - UDL Parser
  - UDL Source

## Syntax

GRANT { EXECUTE | ALL }

```

... ON FUNCTION [ [ db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... | ON AGGREGATE FUNCTION [ [ db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... | ON ANALYTIC FUNCTION [ [ db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... | ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION [[db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... | ON FILTER [ [ db-name.]schema.]filter-name [, ...]
... | ON PARSER [ [ db-name.]schema.]parser-name [, ...]
... | ON SOURCE [ [ db-name.]schema.]source-name [, ...]
... | ON ALL FUNCTIONS IN SCHEMA schema-name [, ...]
... ( [ argname ] argtype [, ...] )
... TO { username | role | PUBLIC } [, ...]

```

## Parameters

|                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| { EXECUTE   ALL }                                                                      | <p>The type of privilege to grant the function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ EXECUTE grants permission to call a user-defined function/extension</li> <li>▪ ALL applies to all privileges on the user-defined function/extension</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| [ [ db-name.] schema-name.]                                                            | <p>[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.</p> <p>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).</p> |
| <i>function-name</i><br><i>filter-name</i><br><i>parser-name</i><br><i>source-name</i> | <p>The name of the user-defined extension on which to grant the privilege. If you use more than one schema, you must specify the schema that contains the UDX, as noted in the previous row.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ON ALL FUNCTIONS IN SCHEMA                                                             | <p>Grants privileges on all UDX's within one or more schemas to a user and/or role.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>argname</i>                                                                         | <p>The optional argument name for the user-defined extension.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>argtype</i>                                                                         | <p>The argument data type of the function.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| { <i>username</i>   <i>role</i>   PUBLIC }<br>[,...]                                   | <p>The recipient of the function privileges, which can be one or more users, one or more roles, or all users and roles (PUBLIC).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>username</i> - Indicates a specific user</li> <li>▪ <i>role</i> - Specifies a particular role</li> <li>▪ PUBLIC - Indicates that all users and roles have granted privileges to the function.</li> </ul>                                                                                             |

## Permissions

Only a superuser and owner can grant privileges on a user-defined extension. To grant privileges to a specific schema UDX or to all UDX's within one or more schemas, grantees must have USAGE privileges on the schema. See [GRANT \(Schema\)](#) (page 837).

## Examples

The following command grants EXECUTE privileges on the `myzeroifnull` SQL function to users Bob and Jules, and to the Operator role. The function takes one integer argument:

```
=> GRANT EXECUTE ON FUNCTION myzeroifnull (x INT) TO Bob, Jules, Operator;
```

The following command grants EXECUTE privileges on all functions in the zero-schema schema to user Bob:

```
=> GRANT EXECUTE ON ALL FUNCTIONS IN SCHEMA zero-schema TO Bob;
```

The following command grants EXECUTE privileges on the `tokenize` transform function to user Bob and to the Operator role:

```
=> GRANT EXECUTE ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION tokenize(VARCHAR) TO Bob, Operator;
```

The following command grants EXECUTE privileges on the `HCatalogSource()` source to user Alice.

```
=> CREATE USER Alice;
=> GRANT USAGE ON SCHEMA hdfs TO Alice;
=> GRANT EXECUTE ON SOURCE HCatalogSource() TO Alice;
```

The next command grants all privileges on the `HCatalogSource()` source to user Alice:

```
=> GRANT ALL ON SOURCE HCatalogSource() TO Alice;
```

## See Also

[REVOKE \(User Defined Extension\)](#) (page 864)

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

Developing and Using User Defined Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## GRANT (View)

Grants privileges on a view to a database user or role.

### Syntax

```
GRANT
... { SELECT | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON [ [ db-name.]schema.]viewname [, ...]
... TO { username | role | PUBLIC } [, ...]
... [ WITH GRANT OPTION ]
```

## Parameters

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SELECT                            | Grants a user or role SELECT operations to a view, and any resources referenced within it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ALL                               | Grants a user or role all privileges to a view, and any resources referenced within it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PRIVILEGES                        | [Optional] For SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>[[db-name.] schema.]</code> | [Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases.<br>Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name ( <code>mydb.myschema</code> ). |
| <code>viewname</code>             | Specifies the view on which to grant the privileges. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the view, as noted above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>username</code>             | Grants the privilege to the specified user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>role</code>                 | Grants the privilege to the specified role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>PUBLIC</code>               | Grants the privilege to all users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>WITH GRANT OPTION</code>    | Permits the user to grant the same privileges to other users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Note:** If `userA` wants to grant `userB` access to a view, `userA` must specify `WITH GRANT OPTION` on the base table, in addition to the view, regardless of whether `userB` (grantee) has access to the base table.

## See Also

[REVOKE \(View\)](#) (page 866)

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## INSERT

Inserts values into all projections of a table. You must insert one complete tuple at a time. By default, Insert first uses the WOS. When the WOS is full, the INSERT overflows to the ROS.

**Note:** If a table has no associated projections, HP Vertica creates a default superprojection for the table in which to insert the data.

HP Vertica does not support subqueries as the target of an INSERT statement.

## Syntax

```
INSERT [ /*+ direct */ ] [ /*+ label(label-name) */ ]
... INTO [[db-name.]schema.]table
... [ ( column [, ...] ) ]
... { DEFAULT VALUES
... | VALUES ( { expression | DEFAULT } [, ...] )
... | SELECT... (page 870) }
```

## Parameters

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /*+ direct */                | Writes the data directly to disk (ROS) bypassing memory (WOS). HP Vertica accepts optional spaces before and after the plus (+) sign and the direct hint. Space characters between the opening /* or the closing */ are not permitted. The following directives are all acceptable:<br>/*+direct*/<br>/* + direct*/<br>/*+ direct*/<br>/*+direct */<br><b>Note:</b> If you insert using the direct hint, you still need to issue a COMMIT or ROLLBACK command to finish the transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| /*+ label<br>(label-name) */ | Passes a user-defined label to a query as a hint, letting you quickly identify labeled queries for profiling and debugging. See Query Labeling in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [[db-name.]schema.]          | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| table                        | Specifies the name of a table in the schema. You cannot INSERT tuples into a projection. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table, as noted above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| column                       | Specifies one or more table columns. You can list the target columns in any order. If no list of column names is given at all, the default is all the columns of the table in their declared order; or the first N column names, if there are only N columns supplied by the VALUES clause or query. The values supplied by the VALUES clause or query are associated with the explicit or implicit column list left-to-right.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| DEFAULT VALUES               | Fills all columns with their default values as specified in <b>CREATE TABLE</b> (page <a href="#">770</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VALUES            | Specifies a list of values to store in the corresponding columns. If no value is supplied for a column, HP Vertica implicitly adds a DEFAULT value, if present. Otherwise HP Vertica inserts a NULL value. If the column is defined as NOT NULL, INSERT returns an error. |
| <i>expression</i> | Specifies a value to store in the corresponding column. Do not use meta-functions in INSERT statements.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DEFAULT           | Stores the default value in the corresponding column.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SELECT...         | Specifies a query ( <b>SELECT</b> (page 870) statement) that supplies the rows to insert. An INSERT ... SELECT statement refers to tables in both its INSERT and SELECT clauses. Isolation level applies only to the SELECT clauses and work just like an normal query.   |

## Permissions

Table owner or user with GRANT OPTION is grantor.

- INSERT privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

## Examples

```
=> INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (101, 102, 103, 104);
=> INSERT INTO customer VALUES (10, 'male', 'DPR', 'MA', 35);
=> INSERT INTO retail.t1 (C0, C1) VALUES (1, 1001);
=> INSERT INTO films SELECT * FROM tmp_films WHERE date_prod < '2004-05-07';
```

HP Vertica does not support subqueries as the target of an INSERT statement, and the following query returns an error message:

```
INSERT INTO t1 (col1, col2) VALUES ('abc', (SELECT mycolumn FROM mytable));
ERROR 4821: Subqueries not allowed in target of insert
```

You can rewrite the above query as follows:

```
INSERT INTO t1 (col1, col2) (SELECT 'abc', mycolumn FROM mytable);
OUTPUT
-----
0
(1 row)
```

When doing an `INSERT /*+ direct */` HP Vertica takes optional spaces before and after the plus sign (e.g., between the `/*` and the `+`). Both of the following commands, for example, load data into the ROS:

```
=> CREATE TABLE rostab(x TIMESTAMP);
=> INSERT /*+ direct */ INTO rostab VALUES ('2011-02-10 12:01:00');
=> INSERT /*+ direct */ INTO rostab VALUES ('2011-02-15 12:01:00');
=> SELECT wos_row_count, ros_row_count FROM column_storage
  WHERE anchor_table_name = 'rostab';

wos_row_count | ros_row_count
-----+-----
0 | 2
0 | 2
```

---

(2 rows)

## MERGE

Lets you load a batch of new records while simultaneously updating existing records by internally combining **INSERT** (page 846) and **UPDATE** (page 929) SQL operations in one statement. In a MERGE operation, HP Vertica replaces the values of the specified columns in all rows of the target table for which a specific condition is true. All other columns and rows in the table are unchanged. By default MERGE uses the WOS, and if the WOS fills up, data overflows to the ROS.

When you write a `MERGE` statement, you specify a target and source table. You also provide a search condition through the `ON` clause, which HP Vertica uses to evaluate each row in the source table in order to update or insert its records into the target table.

You can also use optional `WHEN MATCHED` and `WHEN NOT MATCHED` clauses to further refine results. For example, if you use one or both of:

- **`WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE`**: HP Vertica *updates* (replaces) the values of the specified columns in all rows when it finds more than one matching row in the target table for a row in the source table. All other columns and rows in the table are unchanged. If HP Vertica finds more than one matching row in the source table for a row in the target table, it returns a run-time error.
- **`WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT`**: HP Vertica *inserts* into the target table all rows from the source table that do not match any rows in the target table.

You can help improve the performance of MERGE operations by ensuring projections are designed for optimal use. See Projection Design for Merge Operations in the Administrator's Guide.

### Syntax

```
MERGE [/*+ direct */] INTO [[db-name.]schema.]target-table-name [alias]
... USING [[db-name.]schema.]source-table-name [alias ] ON ( condition )
... [ WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET column1 = value1 [, column2 = value2 ... ] ]
... [ WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT ( column1 [, column2 ...])
    VALUES ( value1 [, value2 ... ] ) ]
```

### Returns

The returned value at the end of a MERGE operation is the number of rows updated plus the number of rows inserted.

### Parameters

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /*+ direct */                                                  | Writes the data directly to disk (ROS) bypassing memory (WOS). HP Vertica accepts optional spaces before and after the plus (+) sign and the <code>direct</code> hint. Space characters between the opening /* or the closing */ are not permitted. The following directives are all acceptable:<br>/*+direct*/<br>/* + direct*/<br>/*+ direct*/<br>/*+direct */                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [[db-name . ] schema . ]                                       | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases. The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ). |
| INTO target-table-name                                         | Specifies the target table (with optional alias) that you want to update with records from the source table. You can merge records only into the target table and not, for example, into a projection. MERGE takes an Xlock on the target table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| USING source-table-name                                        | Specifies the source table (with optional alias) that contains the data to update or insert into the target table. Source data can come from a table reference only. Subqueries or joins are not allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ON condition                                                   | Specifies the search condition that HP Vertica uses to evaluate each row of source table for matching rows in target table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET<br><i>column1</i> = <i>value1</i> | [Optional] Specifies what to update in the target table when the search condition matches. Use this clause when you want to ensure that HP Vertica updates existing rows in the target table with data from the source table. You can use only one WHEN MATCHED clause per statement.<br>HP Vertica updates the target table when it finds more than one matching row in the target table for a row in the source table. If HP Vertica finds more than one matching row in the source table for a row in the target table, you'll see a run-time error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT ( column1, ...., columnn ) VALUES ( value1, ..., valuen )</pre> | <p>[Optional] Specifies what to update in the target table when the search condition does not match. HP Vertica will insert into the target table all rows from the source table that do not match any rows in the target table.</p> <p>You can use only one WHEN NOT MATCHED clause per statement.</p> <p>The columns specified must be columns from the target table.</p> <p>The VALUES clause specifies a list of values to store in the corresponding columns. If you do not supply a column value, do not list that column in the WHEN NOT MATCHED clause. For example, in the following syntax, column 2 (c2) is excluded from both the WHEN NOT MATCHED and VALUES clauses:</p> <pre>WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT (c1, c3, c4) VALUES (c1_value, c3_value, c4_value)</pre> <p>HP Vertica inserts a NULL value or uses the DEFAULT value (specified through the <b>CREATE TABLE</b> (page 770) statement) for column 2 in the above example.</p> <p>You cannot qualify table name or alias with the columns; for example, the following is not allowed:</p> <pre>WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT source.x</pre> <p>If column names are not listed, MERGE behaves like INSERT-SELECT by assuming that the columns are in the exact same table definition order.</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Using named sequences

If you are using named sequences, HP Vertica can perform a MERGE operation if you omit the sequence from the query. For example, if you define column `c1` as follows, HP Vertica can do a merge:

```
CREATE TABLE t (c1 INT DEFAULT s.nextval, c2 INT);
```

HP Vertica can perform the following merge because it omits the sequence:

```
MERGE INTO t USING s ON t.c1 = s.c1
WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT (c1, c2) VALUES (s.c1, s.c2);
```

However, HP Vertica cannot perform a merge if you use a sequence to update or insert into the query, such as in the following statement, which uses the implicit/default `s.nextval` for `c1`:

```
MERGE INTO t USING s ON t.c1 = s.c1
WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT (c2) VALUES (s.c2);
```

HP Vertica cannot perform the following merge because it contains an explicit `s.nextval` condition:

```
MERGE INTO t USING s ON t.c1 = s.c1
WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET c2 = s.nextval;
```

## Restrictions

You cannot run a MERGE operation on identity/auto-increment columns or on columns that have primary key or foreign key referential integrity constraints (as defined in CREATE TABLE **column-constraint** (page [783](#)) syntax).

## Examples

For examples, see Updating Tables with the MERGE Statement in the Administrator's Guide.

# PROFILE

Profiles a single SQL statement.

## Syntax

```
PROFILE { SELECT ... }
```

## Output

Writes a hint to stderr, as described in the example below.

## Permissions

Privileges required to run this command are the same privileges required to run the query being profiled.

## Notes

To profile a single statement add the **PROFILE** (page [852](#)) keyword to the beginning of the SQL statement, a command that saves profiling information for future analysis:

```
=> PROFILE SELECT customer_name, annual_income
   FROM public.customer_dimension
 WHERE (customer_gender, annual_income) IN (
       SELECT customer_gender, MAX(annual_income)
         FROM public.customer_dimension
        GROUP BY customer_gender);
```

A notice and hint display in the terminal window while the statement is executing. For example, the above query returns the following:

```
NOTICE: Statement is being profiled.
HINT: select * from v_monitor.execution_engine_profiles where
transaction_id=45035996273740886 and statement_id=10;
NOTICE: Initiator memory estimate for query:
[on pool general: 1418047 KB, minimum: 192290 KB]
NOTICE: Total memory required by query: [1418047 KB]
customer_name      | annual_income
-----+-----
Meghan U. Miller   |      999960
Michael T. Jackson |      999981
(2 rows)
```

**Tip:** Use the statement returned by the hint as a starting point for reviewing the query's profiling data, such as to see what counters are available.

### Real-time profiling example

The following sample statement requests the operators with the largest execution time on each node:

```
=> SELECT node_name, operator_name, counter_valueexecution_time_us
     FROM v_monitor.execution_engine_profiles
      WHERE counter_name='execution time (us)'
        ORDER BY node_name, counter_value DESC;
```

### How to use the Linux 'watch' command

You can use the Linux 'watch' command to monitor long-running queries with one-second updates; for example:

```
WATCH -n 1 -d "vsql-c \"select node_name, operator_name,
counter_valueexecution_time_us... \\""
```

### How to find out which counters are available

To see what counters are available, issue the following command:

```
=> SELECT DISTINCT(counter_name) FROM EXECUTION_ENGINE_PROFILES;
          counter_name
-----
estimated rows produced
bytes spilled
rle rows produced
join inner current size of temp files (bytes)
request wait (us)
start time
intermediate rows to process
producer wait (us)
rows segmented
consumer stall (us)
bytes sent
rows sent
join inner completed merge phases
encoded bytes received
cumulative size of raw temp data (bytes)
end time
bytes read from cache
total merge phases
rows pruned by valindex
cumulative size of temp files (bytes)
output queue wait (us)
rows to process
input queue wait (us)
rows processed
memory allocated (bytes)
join inner cumulative size of temp files (bytes)
current size of temp files (bytes)
```

```
join inner cumulative size of raw temp data (bytes)
bytes received
file handles
bytes read from disk
join inner total merge phases
completed merge phases
memory reserved (bytes)
clock time (us)
response wait (us)
network wait (us)
rows received
encoded bytes sent
execution time (us)
producer stall (us)
buffers spilled
rows produced
(43 rows)
```

## See also

[Profiling Query Plan Profiles](#)

# RELEASE SAVEPOINT

Destroys a savepoint without undoing the effects of commands executed after the savepoint was established.

## Syntax

```
RELEASE [ SAVEPOINT ] savepoint_name
```

## Parameters

|                       |                                                 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>savepoint_name</i> | Specifies the name of the savepoint to destroy. |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

Once destroyed, the savepoint is unavailable as a rollback point.

## Example

The following example establishes and then destroys a savepoint called `my_savepoint`. The values 101 and 102 are both inserted at commit.

```
=> INSERT INTO product_key VALUES (101);
=> SAVEPOINT my_savepoint;
=> INSERT INTO product_key VALUES (102);
=> RELEASE SAVEPOINT my_savepoint;
=> COMMIT;
```

**See Also**

**SAVEPOINT** (page [868](#)) and **ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT** (page [869](#))

## REVOKE Statements

### REVOKE (Database)

Revokes the right for the specified user or role to create schemas in the specified database.

#### Syntax

```
REVOKE [ GRANT OPTION FOR ]
... { CREATE | { TEMPORARY | TEMP } [ ,... ] }
... | CONNECT
... | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON DATABASE database-name [ , ... ]
... FROM { username | role }[ , ... ]
... [ CASCADE ]
```

#### Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GRANT OPTION FOR     | Revokes the grant option for the privilege, not the privilege itself. If omitted, revokes both the privilege and the grant option.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CREATE               | Revokes the right to create schemas in the specified database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TEMPORARY   TEMP     | Revokes the right to create temp tables in the database.<br><b>Note:</b> This privilege is provided by default with <b>CREATE USER</b> (page <a href="#">801</a> ).                                                                                                                                                            |
| ALL                  | Applies to all privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PRIVILEGES           | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>database-name</i> | Identifies the database from which to revoke the privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>username</i>      | Identifies the user from whom to revoke the privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>role</i>          | Identifies the role from which to revoke the privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CASCADE              | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The CASCADE keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege. |

#### Example

The following example revokes Fred's right to create schemas on vmartdb:

```
=> REVOKE CREATE ON DATABASE vmartdb FROM Fred;
```

The following revokes Fred's right to create temporary tables in vmartdb:

```
=> REVOKE TEMPORARY ON DATABASE vmartdb FROM Fred;
```

## See Also

**GRANT (Database)** (page [832](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges

## REVOKE (Procedure)

Revokes the execute privilege on a procedure from a user or role.

### Syntax

```
REVOKE EXECUTE  
... ON [ [ db-name.]schema.]procedure-name [ , ... ]  
... ( [ argname ] argtype [ ,... ] )  
... FROM { username | PUBLIC | role } [ , ... ]  
...[ CASCADE ]
```

### Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ [ db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths). You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| procedure-name        | Specifies the procedure on which to revoke the execute privilege. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the procedure, as noted above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| argname               | Specifies the argument names used when creating the procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| argtype               | Specifies the argtypes used when creating the procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| username              | Specifies the user from whom to revoke the privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PUBLIC                | Revokes the privilege from all users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>role</i> | Specifies the role from whom to revoke the privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CASCADE     | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The <code>CASCADE</code> keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege. |

## Notes

Only a superuser can revoke USAGE on a procedure.

## See Also

**GRANT (Procedure)** (page [833](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## REVOKE (Resource Pool)

Revokes a user's or role's access privilege to a resource pool.

## Syntax

```
REVOKE USAGE
... ON RESOURCE POOL resource-pool
... FROM { username | PUBLIC | role } [ , ... ]
...[ CASCADE ]
```

## Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>resource-pool</i> | Specifies the resource pool from which to revoke the usage privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>username</i>      | Revokes the privilege from the specified user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PUBLIC               | Revokes the privilege from all users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>role</i>          | Revokes the privilege from the specified role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CASCADE              | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The <code>CASCADE</code> keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege. |

## Notes

- HP Vertica checks resource pool permissions when a user initially switches to the pool, rather than on each access. Revoking a user's permission to use a resource pool does not affect existing sessions. You need to close the user's open sessions that are accessing the resource pool if you want to prevent them from continuing to use the pool's resources.

- It is an error to revoke a user's access permissions for the resource pool to which they are assigned (their default pool). You must first change the pool they are assigned to using **ALTER USER ... RESOURCE POOL** (page [679](#)) (potentially using **GRANT USAGE ON RESOURCE POOL** (page [834](#)) first to allow them to access the new pool) before revoking their access.

## See Also

**GRANT (Resource Pool)** (page [834](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## REVOKE (Role)

Revokes a role (and administrative access, applicable) from a grantee. A user that has administrator access to a role can revoke the role for other users.

If you REVOKE role WITH ADMIN OPTION, HP Vertica revokes only the ADMIN OPTION from the grantee, not the role itself.

You can also remove a role's access to another role.

### Syntax

```
REVOKE [ ADMIN OPTION FOR ] role [, ...]
... FROM { user | role | PUBLIC } [, ...]
...[ CASCADE ];
```

### Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ADMIN OPTION FOR     | Revokes just the user's or role's administration access to the role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| role                 | The name of one or more roles from which you want to revoke access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| user   role   PUBLIC | The name of a user or role whose permission you want to revoke. You can use the PUBLIC option to revoke access to a role that was previously made public.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CASCADE              | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The CASCADE keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege. |

### Notes

If the role you are trying to revoke was not already granted to the grantee, HP Vertica returns a NOTICE:

```
=> REVOKE commentor FROM Sue;
```

---

```
NOTICE 2022: Role "commentor" was not already granted to user "Sue"
REVOKE ROLE
```

## See Also

**GRANT (Role)** (page [835](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## REVOKE (Schema)

Revokes privileges on a schema from a user or role.

**Note:** In a database with trust authentication, the GRANT and REVOKE statements appear to work as expected but have no actual effect on the security of the database.

### Syntax

```
REVOKE [ GRANT OPTION FOR ] {
... { CREATE | USAGE } [ ,... ]
... | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON SCHEMA [db-name.] schema [ , ... ]
... FROM { username | PUBLIC | role } [ , ... ]
...[ CASCADE ]
```

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GRANT OPTION FOR | Revokes the grant option for the privilege, not the privilege itself. If omitted, revokes both the privilege and the grant option.                                                                                                                              |
| CREATE           | Revokes the user read access to the schema and the right to create tables and views within the schema.                                                                                                                                                          |
| USAGE            | Revokes user access to the objects contained within the schema. Note that the user can also have access to the individual objects revoked. See the <b>GRANT TABLE</b> (page <a href="#">842</a> ) and <b>GRANT VIEW</b> (page <a href="#">845</a> ) statements. |
| ALL              | Revokes all privileges previously granted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PRIVILEGES       | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| [db-name.]       | [Optional] Specifies the current database name. Using a database name prefix is optional, and does not affect the command in any way. You must be connected to the specified database.                                                                          |
| schema           | Identifies the schema from which to revoke privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| username         | Revokes the privilege to a specific user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PUBLIC           | Revokes the privilege to all users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| role             | Revokes the privilege to a specific role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CASCADE | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The <code>CASCADE</code> keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege. |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## See Also

**GRANT (Schema)** (page [837](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## REVOKE (Sequence)

Revokes privileges on a sequence generator from a user or role. Optionally revokes privileges on all sequences within one or more schemas.

### Syntax

```
REVOKE [ GRANT OPTION FOR ]
... { SELECT | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON SEQUENCE [ [ db-name.]schema.]sequence-name [ , ... ]
... | ON ALL SEQUENCES IN SCHEMA schema-name [ , ... ]
... FROM { username | PUBLIC | role } [ , ... ]
...[ CASCADE ]
```

### Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SELECT                | Revokes the right to use both the <b><i>CURRVAL()</i></b> (page <a href="#">353</a> ) and <b><i>NEXTVAL()</i></b> (page <a href="#">351</a> ) functions on the specified sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ALL                   | Applies to all privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PRIVILEGES            | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [ [ db-name.]schema.] | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column ( <code>mytable.column1</code> ), a schema, table, and column ( <code>myschema.mytable.column1</code> ), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column ( <code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code> ). |

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>sequence-name</i>       | Specifies the sequence from which to revoke privileges. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the sequence from which to revoke privileges.                                                                                                                                                        |
| ON ALL SEQUENCES IN SCHEMA | Revokes privileges on all sequences within one or more schemas from a user and/or role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>username</i>            | Revokes the privilege from the specified user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PUBLIC                     | Revokes the privilege from all users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>role</i>                | Revokes the privilege from the specified role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CASCADE                    | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The CASCADE keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege. |

## See Also

**GRANT (Sequence)** (page [838](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## REVOKE (Storage Location)

Revokes privileges from a user or role to read from or write to a storage location.

**Note:** The REVOKE (Storage Location) statement is applicable only to 'USER' storage locations. See **GRANT (Storage Location)** (page [839](#)) for more information. If the storage location is dropped, all user privileges are removed as part of that.

## Syntax

```
REVOKE [ GRANT OPTION FOR ]
... { READ | WRITE | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON LOCATION [ 'path' , [ ON 'node' ] ]
... FROM { username | role | PUBLIC } [, ...]
... [ CASCADE ]
```

## Parameters

|                  |                                                                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GRANT OPTION FOR | Revokes GRANT privileges from the grantee.                                      |
| READ             | Revokes privileges to copy data from files in a storage locations into a table. |

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WRITE                                                | Revokes privileges to export HP Vertica data from a table to a storage location. Also revokes permissions to export the COPY statement's exceptions/rejections files HP Vertica to a storage location.                                                                                                                                     |
| ALL                                                  | Applies to all privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PRIVILEGES                                           | For SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| { <i>username</i>   <i>role</i>   PUBLIC }<br>[,...] | The recipient of the privileges, which can be one or more users, one or more roles, or all users (PUBLIC). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>username</i>—Indicates a specific user</li> <li>▪ <i>role</i>—Specifies a particular role</li> <li>▪ PUBLIC—Indicates that all users have READ and/or WRITE permissions.</li> </ul> |
| ON LOCATION ( 'path' ,<br>[ ON 'node' ] )            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>path</i>—specifies where the storage location is mounted</li> <li>▪ <i>node</i>—the HP Vertica node where the location is available. If this parameter is omitted, node defaults to the initiator.</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| CASCADE                                              | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles; the CASCADE keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege.             |

## Examples

For examples, see **GRANT (Storage Location)** (page [839](#))

## See Also

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## REVOKE (Table)

Revokes privileges on a table from a user or role. Optionally revokes privileges on all tables within one or more schemas.

**Note:** Revoking privileges on all tables within a schema includes all views in the same schema.

In a database with trust authentication, the GRANT and REVOKE statements appear to work as expected but have no actual effect on the security of the database.

### Syntax

```
REVOKE [ GRANT OPTION FOR ]
...
{ SELECT | INSERT | UPDATE | DELETE | REFERENCES } [ ,... ]
| ALL [ PRIVILEGES ]
...
ON [ TABLE ] [ [ db-name.]schema.]tablename [ , ... ]
| ON ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA schema-name [, ...]
FROM { username | PUBLIC | role } [ , ... ]
[ CASCADE ]
```

### Parameters

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GRANT OPTION FOR         | Revokes the grant option for the privilege, not the privilege itself. If omitted, revokes both the privilege and the grant option.                                                                                                                                                  |
| SELECT                   | Revokes the user's ability to SELECT from any column of the specified table.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| INSERT                   | Revokes the user from being able to INSERT tuples into the specified table and to use the <b>COPY</b> (page 699) command to load the table.<br><b>Note:</b> COPY FROM STDIN is allowed to any user granted the INSERT privilege, while COPY FROM <file> is an admin-only operation. |
| UPDATE                   | Revokes user from being allowed to UPDATE tuples in the specified table.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DELETE                   | Revokes user from being able to DELETE a row from the specified table.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| REFERENCES               | Revokes the user's privilege on both the referencing and referenced tables for creating a foreign key constraint.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ALL                      | Revokes all previously granted privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PRIVILEGES               | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [ [ db-name.] schema . ] | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name,                                                          |

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | <p>but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<code>mytable.column1</code>), a schema, table, and column (<code>myschema.mytable.column1</code>), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code>).</p> |
| <code>tablename</code>  | Specifies the table from which to remove privileges. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the table on which to revoke privileges, as noted above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ON ALL TABLES IN SCHEMA | Revokes privileges on all tables (and by default views) within one or more schemas from a user and/or role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>username</code>   | Revokes the privilege from the specified user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PUBLIC                  | Revokes the privilege from all users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>role</code>       | Revokes the privilege from the specified role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CASCADE                 | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The <code>CASCADE</code> keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## See Also

**GRANT (Table)** (page [842](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## REVOKE (User Defined Extension)

Revokes the `EXECUTE` privilege on a user-defined extension (UDx) from a database user or role. Optionally revokes privileges on all user-defined extensions within one or more schemas. You can revoke privileges on the following user-defined extension types:

- User Defined Functions (UDF)
  - User Defined SQL Functions
  - User Defined Scalar Functions (UDSF)
  - User Defined Transform Functions (UDTF)
  - User Defined Aggregate Functions (UDAF)

- User Defined Analytic Functions (UDAnF)
- User Defined Load Functions (UDL)
  - UDL Filter
  - UDL Parser
  - UDL Source

## Syntax

```

REVOKE EXECUTE
... ON FUNCTION [ [ db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... | ON AGGREGATE FUNCTION [ [ db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... | ON ANALYTIC FUNCTION [ [ db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... | ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION [[db-name.]schema.]function-name [, ...]
... | ON FILTER [ [ db-name.]schema.]filter-name [, ...]
... | ON PARSER [ [ db-name.]schema.]parser-name [, ...]
... | ON SOURCE [ [ db-name.]schema.]source-name [, ...]
... | ON ALL FUNCTIONS IN SCHEMA schema-name [, ...]
... FROM { username | PUBLIC | role } [ , ... ]
... [ CASCADE ]

```

## Parameters

|                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>[ [ db-name.]schema.]</code>                                                                             | [Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).<br><br>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.<br><br>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (mytable.column1), a schema, table, and column (myschema.mytable.column1), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (mydb.myschema.mytable.column1). |
| <code>function-name</code><br><code>filter-name</code><br><code>parser-name</code><br><code>source-name</code> | Specifies the name of the user-defined extension (UDx) from which to revoke the EXECUTE privilege. If you use more than one schema, you must specify the schema that contains the user-defined function/extension, as noted in the previous row.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>ON ALL FUNCTIONS IN SCHEMA</code>                                                                        | Revokes EXECUTE privileges on all UDx's within one or more schemas from a user and/or role.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>argname</code>                                                                                           | Specifies the optional argument name or names for the UDx.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>argtype</code>                                                                                           | Specifies the argument data type or types for the UDx.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>{ username   role   PUBLIC }</code><br>[,...]                                                            | Revokes the privilege from the specified user, role or from all users and roles that had been granted privileges.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CASCADE | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The <code>CASCADE</code> keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege. |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

Only a superuser and owner can revoke `EXECUTE` privilege on a user defined extension.

### Example

The following command revokes `EXECUTE` privileges from user Bob on the `myzeroifnull` function:

```
=> REVOKE EXECUTE ON FUNCTION myzeroifnull (x INT) FROM Bob;
```

The following command revokes `EXECUTE` privileges on all functions in the `zero-schema` schema from user Bob:

```
=> REVOKE EXECUTE ON ALL FUNCTIONS IN SCHEMA zero-schema FROM Bob;
```

The following command revokes `EXECUTE` privileges from user Bob on the `tokenize` function:

```
=> REVOKE EXECUTE ON TRANSFORM FUNCTION tokenize(VARCHAR) FROM Bob;
```

The following command revokes all privileges on the `HCatalogSource()` source from user Alice:

```
=> REVOKE ALL ON SOURCE HCatalogSource() FROM Alice;
```

### See Also

***GRANT (User Defined Extension)*** (page [843](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

Developing and Using User Defined Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## REVOKE (View)

Revokes user privileges on a view.

**Note:** In a database with trust authentication, the GRANT and REVOKE statements appear to work as expected but have no actual effect on the security of the database.

### Syntax

```
REVOKE [ GRANT OPTION FOR ]
... { SELECT | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
... ON [ VIEW ] [ [ db-name.]schema.]viewname [ , ... ]
... FROM { username | PUBLIC } [ , ... ]
... [ CASCADE ]
```

## Parameters

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GRANT OPTION FOR                   | Revokes the grant option for the privilege, not the privilege itself. If omitted, revokes both the privilege and the grant option.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SELECT                             | Allows the user to perform SELECT operations on a view and the resources referenced within it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PRIVILEGES                         | Is for SQL standard compatibility and is ignored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>[ [db-name.] schema.]</code> | <p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<code>mytable.column1</code>), a schema, table, and column (<code>myschema.mytable.column1</code>), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code>).</p> |
| <code>viewname</code>              | Specifies the view on which to revoke the privileges. When using more than one schema, specify the schema that contains the view, as noted above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>username</code>              | Revokes the privilege from the specified user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PUBLIC                             | Revokes the privilege from all users.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CASCADE                            | Revokes the privilege from the specified user or role and then from others. After a user or role has been granted a privilege, the user can grant that privilege to other users and roles. The <code>CASCADE</code> keyword first revokes the privilege from the initial user or role, and then from other grantees extended the privilege.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## See Also

**GRANT (View)** (page [845](#))

Granting and Revoking Privileges

## ROLLBACK

Ends the current transaction and discards all changes that occurred during the transaction.

### Syntax

`ROLLBACK [ WORK | TRANSACTION ]`

## Parameters

|                     |                                                             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| WORK<br>TRANSACTION | Have no effect; they are optional keywords for readability. |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

When an operation is rolled back, any locks that are acquired by the operation are also rolled back.

ABORT is a synonym for ROLLBACK.

## See Also

- Transactions
- Creating and Rolling Back Transactions
- **BEGIN** (page [682](#))
- **COMMIT** (page [697](#))
- **END** (page [827](#))
- **START TRANSACTION** (page [926](#))

# SAVEPOINT

Creates a special mark, called a savepoint, inside a transaction. A savepoint allows all commands that are executed after it was established to be rolled back, restoring the transaction to the state it was in at the point in which the savepoint was established.

**Tip:** Savepoints are useful when creating nested transactions. For example, a savepoint could be created at the beginning of a subroutine. That way, the result of the subroutine could be rolled back if necessary.

## Syntax

SAVEPOINT *savepoint\_name*

## Parameters

|                       |                                                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <i>savepoint_name</i> | Specifies the name of the savepoint to create. |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

- Savepoints are local to a transaction and can only be established when inside a transaction block.

- Multiple savepoints can be defined within a transaction.
- If a savepoint with the same name already exists, it is replaced with the new savepoint.

### Example

The following example illustrates how a savepoint determines which values within a transaction can be rolled back. The values 102 and 103 that were entered after the savepoint, `my_savepoint`, was established are rolled back. Only the values 101 and 104 are inserted at commit.

```
=> INSERT INTO T1 (product_key) VALUES (101);
=> SAVEPOINT my_savepoint;
=> INSERT INTO T1 (product_key) VALUES (102);
=> INSERT INTO T1 (product_key) VALUES (103);
=> ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT my_savepoint;
=> INSERT INTO T1 (product_key) VALUES (104);
=> COMMIT;

=> SELECT product_key FROM T1;
--
101
104
(2 rows)
```

### See Also

[RELEASE SAVEPOINT](#) (page 854) and [ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT](#) (page 869)

## ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT

Rolls back all commands that have been entered within the transaction since the given savepoint was established.

### Syntax

`ROLLBACK TO [SAVEPOINT] savepoint_name`

### Parameters

|                             |                                                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>savepoint_name</code> | Specifies the name of the savepoint to roll back to. |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|

### Permissions

No special permissions required.

### Notes

- The savepoint remains valid and can be rolled back to again later if needed.
- When an operation is rolled back, any locks that are acquired by the operation are also rolled back.
- `ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT` implicitly destroys all savepoints that were established after the named savepoint.

## Example

The following example rolls back the values 102 and 103 that were entered after the savepoint, `my_savepoint`, was established. Only the values 101 and 104 are inserted at commit.

```
=> INSERT INTO product_key VALUES (101);
=> SAVEPOINT my_savepoint;
=> INSERT INTO product_key VALUES (102);
=> INSERT INTO product_key VALUES (103);
=> ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT my_savepoint;
=> INSERT INTO product_key VALUES (104);
=> COMMIT;
```

## See Also

**RELEASE SAVEPOINT** (page [854](#)) and **SAVEPOINT** (page [868](#))

# SELECT

Retrieves a result set from one or more tables.

## Syntax

```
[ AT EPOCH LATEST ] | [ AT TIME 'timestamp' ]
SELECT [ /*+ label(label-name) */ ] [ ALL | DISTINCT ]
... ( expression [, ...] ) ]
...
...
...
| expression [ AS ] output_name [ , ... ]
[ INTO (page 884) ]
[ FROM (page 876) [, ...] ]
[ WHERE (page 901) condition ]
[ TIMESERIES (page 894) slice_time ]
[ GROUP BY (page 878) expression [, ...] ]
[ HAVING (page 880) condition [, ...] ]
[ WINDOW (page 902) window_name AS ( window_definition_clause ) [, ...] ]
[ MATCH (page 887) ]
[ UNION (page 896) { ALL | DISTINCT } ]
[ EXCEPT (page 872) ]
[ INTERSECT (page 880) ]
[ ORDER BY (page 893) expression { ASC | DESC } [, ...] ]
[ LIMIT (page 886) { count | ALL } ]
[ OFFSET (page 891) start ]
[ FOR UPDATE [ OF table_name [, ...] ] ] ]
```

## Parameters

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AT EPOCH LATEST | Queries all data in the database up to but not including the current epoch without holding a lock or blocking write operations. See Snapshot Isolation for more information. AT EPOCH LATEST is ignored when applied to temporary tables (all rows are returned). By default, queries run under the READ COMMITTED isolation level, which means: |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AT EPOCH LATEST includes data from the latest committed DML transaction.</li> <li>▪ Each epoch contains exactly one transaction—the one that modified the data.</li> <li>▪ The Tuple Mover can perform moveout and mergeout operations on committed data immediately.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| AT TIME ' <i>timestamp</i> '         | Queries all data in the database up to and including the epoch representing the specified date and time without holding a lock or blocking write operations. This is called a historical query. AT TIME is ignored when applied to temporary tables (all rows are returned).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>/*+ label<br/>(label-name) */</i> | Passes a user-defined label to a query as a hint, letting you quickly identify labeled queries for profiling and debugging. See Query Labeling in the Administrator's Guide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| *                                    | Is equivalent to listing all columns of the tables in the FROM Clause. HP recommends that you avoid using SELECT * for performance reasons. An extremely large and wide result set can cause swapping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DISTINCT                             | Removes duplicate rows from the result set (or group). The DISTINCT set quantifier must immediately follow the SELECT keyword. Only one DISTINCT keyword can appear in the select list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>expression</i>                    | Forms the output rows of the SELECT statement. The expression can contain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Column references</b> (page <a href="#">54</a>) to columns computed in the FROM clause</li> <li>▪ <b>Literals</b> (page <a href="#">24</a>) (constants)</li> <li>▪ <b>Mathematical operators</b> (page <a href="#">47</a>)</li> <li>▪ <b>String concatenation operators</b> (page <a href="#">49</a>)</li> <li>▪ <b>Aggregate expressions</b> (page <a href="#">51</a>)</li> <li>▪ <b>CASE expressions</b> (page <a href="#">52</a>)</li> <li>▪ <b>SQL functions</b> (page <a href="#">117</a>)</li> </ul> |
| <i>output_name</i>                   | Specifies a different name for an output column. This name is primarily used to label the column for display. It can also be used to refer to the column's value in ORDER BY and GROUP BY clauses, but not in the WHERE or HAVING clauses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| FOR UPDATE                           | Is most often used from READ COMMITTED isolation. When specified, the SELECT statement takes an Xlock on all tables specified in the query.<br>The FOR UPDATE keywords require update/delete permissions on the tables involved and cannot be issued from a read-only transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Permissions

Table owner or user with GRANT OPTION is grantor.

- SELECT privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table

Privileges required on base objects for the view owner must be directly granted, not through roles:

- If a non-owner runs a SELECT query on the view, the view owner must also have SELECT ... WITH GRANT OPTION privileges on the view's base tables or views. This privilege must be directly granted to the owner, rather than through a role.
- If a view owner runs a SELECT query on the view, the owner must also have SELECT privilege directly granted (not through a role) on a view's base objects (table or view).

### Example

When multiple clients run transactions like in the following example query, deadlocks can occur if FOR UPDATE is not used. Two transactions acquire an S lock, and when both attempt to upgrade to an X lock, they encounter deadlocks:

```
=> SELECT balance FROM accounts WHERE account_id=3476 FOR UPDATE; ...
=> UPDATE accounts SET balance = balance+10 WHERE account_id=3476;
=> COMMIT;
```

### See Also

**LOCKS** (page [1037](#))

**Analytic Functions** (page [141](#))

Using SQL Analytics, Using Time Series Analytics, and Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide

Subqueries and Joins in the Programmer's Guide

## EXCEPT Clause

Combines two or more SELECT queries, returning the results of the left-hand query that are not returned by the right-hand SELECT query.

**Note:** MINUS is an alias for EXCEPT.

### Syntax

```
SELECT
... EXCEPT select
... [ EXCEPT select ]...
... [ ORDER BY { column-name
... | ordinal-number }
... [ ASC | DESC ] [ , ... ] ]
... [ LIMIT { integer | ALL } ]
... [ OFFSET integer ]
```

### Notes

- Use the EXCEPT clause to filter out specific results from a SELECT statement. The EXCEPT query operates on the results of two or more SELECT queries; it returns only those rows in the left-hand query that are not returned by the right-hand query.
- HP Vertica evaluates multiple EXCEPT clauses in the same SELECT query from left to right, unless parentheses indicate otherwise.
- You cannot use the ALL keyword with an EXCEPT query.

- The results of each SELECT statement must be union compatible; they must return the same number of columns, and the corresponding columns must have compatible data types. For example, you cannot use the EXCEPT clause on a column of type INTEGER and a column of type VARCHAR. If they do not meet these criteria, HP Vertica returns an error.

**Note:** The **data type coercion chart** (page 115) lists the data types that can be cast to other data types. If one data type can be cast to the other, those two data types are compatible.

- You can use EXCEPT in FROM, WHERE, and HAVING clauses.
- You can order the results of an EXCEPT operation by adding an ORDER BY operation. In the ORDER BY list, specify the column names from the leftmost SELECT statement or specify integers that indicate the position of the columns by which to sort.
- The rightmost ORDER BY, LIMIT, or OFFSET clauses in an EXCEPT query do not need to be enclosed in parentheses because the rightmost query specifies that HP Vertica perform the operation on the results of the EXCEPT operation. Any ORDER BY, LIMIT, or OFFSET clauses contained in SELECT queries that appear earlier in the EXCEPT query must be enclosed in parentheses.
- HP Vertica supports EXCEPT noncorrelated subquery predicates:

```
=> SELECT * FROM T1
      WHERE T1.x IN
            (SELECT MAX(c1) FROM T2
             EXCEPT
             SELECT MAX(cc1) FROM T3
             EXCEPT
             SELECT MAX(d1) FROM T4);
```

## Examples

Consider the following three tables:

### Company\_A

| Id   | emp_lname | dept           | sales |
|------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| 1234 | Vincent   | auto parts     | 1000  |
| 5678 | Butch     | auto parts     | 2500  |
| 9012 | Marcellus | floral         | 500   |
| 3214 | Smithson  | sporting goods | 1500  |

(4 rows)

### Company\_B

| Id   | emp_lname | dept        | sales |
|------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| 4321 | Marvin    | home goods  | 250   |
| 8765 | Zed       | electronics | 20000 |
| 9012 | Marcellus | home goods  | 500   |
| 3214 | Smithson  | home goods  | 1500  |

(4 rows)

### Company\_C

| Id   | emp_lname | dept           | sales |
|------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| 3214 | Smithson  | sporting goods | 1500  |

```
5432 | Madison    | sporting goods | 400
7865 | Jefferson | outdoor        | 1500
1234 | Vincent    | floral         | 1000
(4 rows)
```

The following query returns the IDs and last names of employees that exist in Company\_A, but not in Company\_B:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
EXCEPT
SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_B;

id | emp_lname
----+-----
1234 | Vincent
5678 | Butch
(2 rows)
```

The following query sorts the results of the previous query by employee last name:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
EXCEPT
SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_B
ORDER BY emp_lname ASC;

id | emp_lname
----+-----
5678 | Butch
1234 | Vincent
(2 rows)
```

If you order by the column position, the query returns the same results:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
EXCEPT
SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_B
ORDER BY 2 ASC;

id | emp_lname
----+-----
5678 | Butch
1234 | Vincent
(2 rows)
```

The following query returns the IDs and last names of employees that exist in Company\_A, but not in Company\_B or Company\_C:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
EXCEPT
SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_B
EXCEPT
```

```

SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_C;

id | emp_lname
----+-----
5678 | Butch
(1 row)

```

The following query shows the results of mismatched data types:

```

=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
    EXCEPT
    SELECT emp_lname, id FROM Company_B;
ERROR 3429: For 'EXCEPT', types int and varchar are inconsistent
DETAIL: Columns: id and emp_lname

```

Using the VMart example database, the following query returns information about all Connecticut-based customers who bought items through stores and whose purchases amounted to more than \$500, except for those customers who paid cash:

```

=> SELECT customer_key, customer_name FROM public.customer_dimension
    WHERE customer_key IN (SELECT customer_key FROM store.store_sales_fact
        WHERE sales_dollar_amount > 500
        EXCEPT
        SELECT customer_key FROM store.store_sales_fact
        WHERE tender_type = 'Cash')
    AND customer_state = 'CT';
customer_key | customer_name
-----+-----
15084 | Doug V. Lampert
21730 | Juanita F. Peterson
24412 | Mary U. Garnett
25840 | Ben Z. Taylor
29940 | Brian B. Dobisz
32225 | Ruth T. McNulty
33127 | Darlene Y. Rodriguez
40000 | Steve L. Lewis
44383 | Amy G. Jones
46495 | Kevin H. Taylor
(10 rows)

```

## See Also

**INTERSECT Clause** (page [880](#))

**SELECT** (page [870](#))

Subqueries in the Programmer's Guide

**UNION Clause** (page [896](#))

## FROM Clause

Specifies one or more source tables from which to retrieve rows.

### Syntax

```
FROM table-reference (on page 876) [ , ... ]
... [ subquery ] [AS] name ...
```

### Parameters

|                        |                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>table-reference</i> | Is a <b>table-primary</b> (on page <a href="#">876</a> ) or a <b>joined-table</b> (on page <a href="#">877</a> ). |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Example

The following example returns all records from the `customer_dimension` table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM customer_dimension
```

## table-reference

### Syntax

```
table-primary (on page 876) | joined-table (on page 877)
```

### Parameters

|                      |                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>table-primary</i> | Specifies an optionally qualified table name with optional table aliases, column aliases, and outer joins. |
| <i>joined-table</i>  | Specifies an outer join.                                                                                   |

## table-primary

### Syntax

```
{ table-name [ AS ] alias
  [ ( column-alias [ , ... ] ) ] [ , ... ]
  | ( joined-table (on page 877) ) }
```

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>table-name</i>   | Specifies a table in the logical schema. HP Vertica selects a suitable projection to use. |
| <i>alias</i>        | Specifies a temporary name to be used for references to the table.                        |
| <i>column-alias</i> | Specifies a temporary name to be used for references to the column.                       |

|                     |                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>joined-table</i> | Specifies an outer join. |
|---------------------|--------------------------|

## joined-table

### Syntax

*table-reference* *join-type* *table-reference*  
ON *join-predicate* (on page [64](#))

### Parameters

|                        |                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>table-reference</i> | Is a <i>table-primary</i> (page <a href="#">876</a> ) or another <i>joined-table</i> .                       |
| <i>join-type</i>       | Is one of the following:<br>INNER JOIN<br>LEFT [ OUTER ] JOIN<br>RIGHT [ OUTER ] JOIN<br>FULL [ OUTER ] JOIN |
| <i>join-predicate</i>  | An equi-join based on one or more columns in the joined tables.                                              |

### Notes

A query that uses INNER JOIN syntax in the FROM clause produces the same result set as a query that uses the WHERE clause to state the join-predicate. See Joins in the Programmer's Guide for more information.

## GROUP BY Clause

Divides a query result set into sets of rows that match an expression.

### Syntax

`GROUP BY expression [ ,... ]`

### Parameters

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>expression</code> | <p>Is any expression including constants and <b>references to columns</b> (see "<b>Column References</b>" on page <a href="#">54</a>) in the tables specified in the FROM clause. For example:</p> <p><code>column1, ..., column_n, aggregate_function<br/>(expression)</code></p> |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Notes

- The `expression` cannot include **aggregate functions** (page [118](#)); however, the GROUP BY clause is often used with **aggregate functions** (page [118](#)) to return summary values for each group.
- The GROUP BY clause without aggregates is similar to using SELECT DISTINCT. For example, the following two queries are equal:
 

```
SELECT DISTINCT household_id from customer_dimension;
      SELECT household_id from customer_dimension GROUP BY household_id;
```
- All non-aggregated columns in the SELECT list must be included in the GROUP BY clause.
- Using the WHERE clause with the GROUP BY clause is useful in that all rows that do not satisfy the WHERE clause conditions are eliminated before any grouping operations are computed.
- The GROUP BY clause does not order data. If you want to sort data a particular way, place the **ORDER BY clause** (page [893](#)) after the GROUP BY clause.

### Examples

In the following example, the WHERE clause filters out all employees whose last name does not begin with S. The GROUP BY clause returns the groups of last names that begin with S, and the SUM aggregate function computes the total vacation days for each group.

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name, SUM(vacation_days)
   FROM employee_dimension
   WHERE employee_last_name ILIKE 'S%'
   GROUP BY employee_last_name;
   employee_last_name | SUM
-----+-----
Sanchez          | 2892
Smith            | 2672
Stein            | 2660
(3 rows)

=> SELECT vendor_region, MAX(deal_size) as "Biggest Deal"
```

```
FROM vendor_dimension
GROUP BY vendor_region;
vendor_region | Biggest Deal
-----+-----
East      |    990889
MidWest   |    699163
NorthWest |    76101
South     |    854136
SouthWest |    609807
West      |    964005
(6 rows)
```

The only difference between the following query and the one before it is the HAVING clause filters the groups to deal sizes greater than \$900,000:

```
=> SELECT vendor_region, MAX(deal_size) as "Biggest Deal"
  FROM vendor_dimension
  GROUP BY vendor_region
  HAVING MAX(deal_size) > 900000;
vendor_region | Biggest Deal
-----+-----
East      |    990889
West      |    964005
(2 rows)
```

## HAVING Clause

Restricts the results of a **GROUP BY clause** (page [878](#)).

### Syntax

```
HAVING condition [, ...]
```

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                                           |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>condition</i> | Must unambiguously reference a grouping column, unless the reference appears within an aggregate function |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Notes

- Semantically the having clause occurs after the group by operation.
- You can use expressions in the HAVING clause.
- The HAVING clause was added to the SQL standard because you cannot use WHERE with **aggregate functions** (page [118](#)).

### Example

The following example returns the employees with salaries greater than \$50,000:

```
=> SELECT employee_last_name, MAX(annual_salary) as "highest_salary"
   FROM employee_dimension
   GROUP BY employee_last_name
   HAVING MAX(annual_salary) > 50000;
      employee_last_name | highest_salary
-----+-----
Bauer           |      920149
Brown           |      569079
Campbell        |      649998
Carcetti         |      195175
Dobisz          |      840902
Farmer          |      804890
Fortin          |      481490
Garcia          |      811231
Garnett         |      963104
Gauthier        |      927335
(10 rows)
```

## INTERSECT Clause

Calculates the intersection of the results of two or more SELECT queries; returns all elements that exist in all the results.

### Syntax

```
SELECT
...
    INTERSECT select
```

---

```
... [ INTERSECT select ]...
... [ ORDER BY { column-name
... | ordinal-number }
... [ ASC | DESC ] [ , ... ] ]
... [ LIMIT { integer | ALL } ]
... [ OFFSET integer ]
```

## Notes

- Use the `INTERSECT` clause to return all elements that are common to the results of all the `SELECT` queries. The `INTERSECT` query operates on the results of two or more `SELECT` queries; it returns only the rows that are returned by all the specified queries. You cannot use the `ALL` keyword with an `INTERSECT` query.
- The results of each `SELECT` query must be union compatible; they must return the same number of columns, and the corresponding columns must have compatible data types. For example, you cannot use the `INTERSECT` clause on a column of type `INTEGER` and a column of type `VARCHAR`. If the `SELECT` queries do not meet these criteria, HP Vertica returns an error.

**Note:** The ***data type coercion chart*** (page [115](#)) lists the data types that can be cast to other data types. If one data type can be cast to the other, those two data types are compatible.

- You can order the results of an `INTERSECT` operation with an `ORDER BY` clause. In the `ORDER BY` list, specify the column names from the leftmost `SELECT` statement or specify integers that indicate the position of the columns by which to sort.
- You can use `INTERSECT` in `FROM`, `WHERE`, and `HAVING` clauses.
- The rightmost `ORDER BY`, `LIMIT`, or `OFFSET` clauses in an `INTERSECT` query do not need to be enclosed in parentheses because the rightmost query specifies that HP Vertica perform the operation on the results of the `INTERSECT` operation. Any `ORDER BY`, `LIMIT`, or `OFFSET` clauses contained in `SELECT` queries that appear earlier in the `INTERSECT` query must be enclosed in parentheses.
- HP Vertica supports `INTERSECT` noncorrelated subquery predicates:

```
=> SELECT * FROM T1
   WHERE T1.x IN
        (SELECT MAX(c1) FROM T2
          INTERSECT
           SELECT MAX(cc1) FROM T3
          INTERSECT
           SELECT MAX(d1) FROM T4);
```

## Examples

Consider the following three tables:

### Company\_A

| id   | emp_lname | dept           | sales |
|------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| 1234 | Vincent   | auto parts     | 1000  |
| 5678 | Butch     | auto parts     | 2500  |
| 9012 | Marcellus | floral         | 500   |
| 3214 | Smithson  | sporting goods | 1500  |

## **Company\_B**

| id   | emp_lname | dept        | sales |
|------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| 4321 | Marvin    | home goods  | 250   |
| 9012 | Marcellus | home goods  | 500   |
| 8765 | Zed       | electronics | 20000 |
| 3214 | Smithson  | home goods  | 1500  |

## **Company\_C**

| id   | emp_lname | dept           | sales |
|------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| 3214 | Smithson  | sporting goods | 1500  |
| 5432 | Madison   | sporting goods | 400   |
| 7865 | Jefferson | outdoor        | 1500  |
| 1234 | Vincent   | floral         | 1000  |

The following query returns the IDs and last names of employees that exist in both Company\_A and Company\_B:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
     INTERSECT
     SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_B;

id | emp_lname
----+-----
3214 | Smithson
9012 | Marcellus
(2 rows)
```

The following query returns the same two employees in descending order of sales:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_A
     INTERSECT
     SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_B
     ORDER BY sales DESC;

id | emp_lname | sales
----+-----+-----
3214 | Smithson | 1500
9012 | Marcellus | 500
(2 rows)
```

You can also use the integer that represents the position of the sales column (3) to return the same result:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_A
```

```

INTERSECT
SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_B
ORDER BY 3 DESC;

id | emp_lname | sales
-----+-----+-----
3214 | Smithson | 1500
9012 | Marcellus | 500
(2 rows)

```

The following query returns the employee who works for both companies whose sales in Company\_B are greater than 1000:

```

=> SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_A
INTERSECT
(SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM company_B WHERE sales > 1000)
ORDER BY sales DESC;
id | emp_lname | sales
-----+-----+-----
3214 | Smithson | 1500
(1 row)

```

In the following query returns the ID and last name of the employee who works for all three companies:

```

=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
INTERSECT
SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_B
INTERSECT
SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_C;

id | emp_lname
-----+-----
3214 | Smithson
(1 row)

```

The following query shows the results of a mismatched data types; these two queries are not union compatible:

```

=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
INTERSECT
SELECT emp_lname, id FROM Company_B;
ERROR 3429: For 'INTERSECT', types int and varchar are inconsistent
DETAIL: Columns: id and emp_lname

```

Using the VMart example database, the following query returns information about all Connecticut-based customers who bought items online and whose purchase amounts were between \$400 and \$500:

```
=> SELECT customer_key, customer_name from public.customer_dimension
```

```
WHERE customer_key IN (SELECT customer_key
    FROM online_sales.online_sales_fact
    WHERE sales_dollar_amount > 400
    INTERSECT
    SELECT customer_key FROM online_sales.online_sales_fact
    WHERE sales_dollar_amount < 500)
    AND customer_state = 'CT';
customer_key | customer_name
-----+-----
      39 | Sarah S. Winkler
      44 | Meghan H. Overstreet
      70 | Jack X. Jefferson
     103 | Alexandra I. Vu
     110 | Matt . Farmer
     173 | Mary R. Reyes
     188 | Steve G. Williams
     233 | Theodore V. McNulty
     250 | Marcus E. Williams
     294 | Samantha V. Young
     313 | Meghan P. Pavlov
     375 | Sally N. Vu
     384 | Emily R. Smith
     387 | Emily L. Garcia
...

```

The previous query returns the same data as:

```
=> SELECT customer_key, customer_name FROM public.customer_dimension
    WHERE customer_key IN (SELECT customer_key
        FROM online_sales.online_sales_fact
        WHERE sales_dollar_amount > 400
        AND sales_dollar_amount < 500)
    AND customer_state = 'CT';
```

## See Also

**EXCEPT Clause** (page [872](#))

**SELECT** (page [870](#))

Subqueries in the Programmer's Guide

**UNION Clause** (page [896](#))

## INTO Clause

Creates a new table from the results of a query and fills it with data from the query.

### Syntax

```
INTO [ { GLOBAL | LOCAL } { TEMPORARY | TEMP } ]
... [ TABLE ] table-name
... [ON COMMIT { PRESERVE | DELETE } ROWS ]
```

## Parameters

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GLOBAL                               | [Optional] Specifies that the table definition is visible to all sessions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| LOCAL                                | [Optional] Specifies that the table is visible only to the user who creates it for the duration of the session. When the session ends, the table definition is automatically dropped from the database catalogs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TABLE                                | [Optional] Specifies that a table is to be created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>table-name</i>                    | Specifies the name of the table to be created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ON COMMIT { PRESERVE   DELETE } ROWS | [Optional] Specifies whether data is transaction- or session-scoped: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DELETE marks a temporary table for transaction-scoped data. HP Vertica truncates the table (delete all its rows) after each commit. DELETE ROWS is the default.</li> <li>▪ PRESERVE marks a temporary table for session-scoped data, which is preserved beyond the lifetime of a single transaction. HP Vertica truncates the table (delete all its rows) when you terminate a session.</li> </ul> |

## Example

The following statement creates a table called newtable and fills it with the data from customer\_dimension:

```
=> SELECT * INTO newtable FROM customer_dimension;
```

The following statement creates a temporary table called newtable and fills it with the data from customer\_dimension:

```
=> SELECT * INTO temp TABLE newtable FROM customer_dimension;
```

The following example creates a local temporary table and inserts the contents from mytable into it:

```
=> SELECT * INTO LOCAL TEMP TABLE ltt FROM mytable;
WARNING: No rows are inserted into table "v_temp_schema"."ltt" because ON
COMMIT DELETE ROWS
is the default for create temporary table
HINT: Use "ON COMMIT PRESERVE ROWS" to preserve the data in temporary table
CREATE TABLE
```

## See Also

[Creating Temporary Tables in the Administrator's Guide](#)

## LIMIT Clause

Specifies the maximum number of result set rows to return.

### Syntax

```
LIMIT { rows | ALL }
```

### Parameters

|             |                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <i>rows</i> | Specifies the maximum number of rows to return |
| ALL         | Returns all rows (same as omitting LIMIT)      |

### Notes

When both LIMIT and **OFFSET** (page 891) are used, HP Vertica skips the specified number of rows before it starts to count the rows to be returned.

You can use LIMIT without an **ORDER BY clause** (page 893) that includes all columns in the select list, but the query could produce nondeterministic results.

**Nondeterministic:** Omits the ORDER BY clause and returns *any* five records from the customer\_dimension table:

```
=> SELECT customer_city
     FROM customer_dimension
      LIMIT 5;
customer_city
-----
Baltimore
Nashville
Allentown
Clarksville
Baltimore
(5 rows)
```

**Deterministic:** Specifies the ORDER BY clause:

```
=> SELECT customer_city
     FROM customer_dimension
  ORDER BY customer_city
      LIMIT 5;
customer_city
-----
Abilene
Abilene
Abilene
Abilene
Abilene
(5 rows)
```

### Examples

The following examples illustrate the LIMIT clause queries that HP Vertica supports:

```
=> SELECT * FROM (SELECT * FROM t1 ORDER BY x ) alias LIMIT 3;
=> SELECT * FROM (SELECT * FROM t1 ORDER BY x LIMIT 5) alias LIMIT 3;
=> SELECT * FROM (SELECT * FROM t1 ORDER BY x) alias LIMIT 4 OFFSET 3;
=> SELECT * FROM t1 UNION SELECT * FROM t2 LIMIT 3;
=> SELECT * FROM fact JOIN dim using (x) LIMIT 3;
=> SELECT * FROM t1 JOIN t2 USING (x) LIMIT 3;
```

## MATCH Clause

A SQL extension that lets you screen large amounts of historical data in search of event patterns, the MATCH clause provides subclasses for analytic partitioning and ordering and matches rows from the result table based on a pattern you define.

You specify a pattern as a regular expression, which is composed of event types defined in the DEFINE subclause, where each event corresponds to a row in the input table. Then you can search for the pattern within a sequence of input events. Pattern matching returns the contiguous sequence of rows that conforms to PATTERN subclause. For example, pattern  $P(A\ B^*\ C)$  consists of three event types: A, B, and C. When HP Vertica finds a match in the input table, the associated pattern instance must be an event of type A followed by 0 or more events of type B, and an event of type C.

Pattern matching is particularly useful for clickstream analysis where you might want to identify users' actions based on their Web browsing behavior (page clicks). A typical online clickstream funnel is:

Company home page -> product home page -> search -> results -> purchase online

Using the above clickstream funnel, you can search for a match on the user's sequence of web clicks and identify that the user:

- landed on the company home page
- navigated to the product page
- ran a search
- clicked a link from the search results
- made a purchase

For examples that use this clickstream model, see Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide.

### Syntax

```
MATCH ( [ PARTITION BY table_column ] ORDER BY table_column
... DEFINE event_name AS boolean_expr [, ...]
... PATTERN pattern_name AS ( regexp )
... [ ROWS MATCH ( ALL EVENTS | FIRST EVENT ) ] )
```

### Parameters

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PARTITION BY | [Optional] Defines the window data scope in which the pattern, defined in the PATTERN subclause, is matched. The partition clause partitions the data by matched patterns defined in the PATTERN subclause. For each partition, data is sorted by the ORDER BY clause. If the partition clause is omitted, the entire data set is considered a single partition. |
| ORDER BY     | Defines the window data scope in which the pattern, defined in the PATTERN subclause, is matched. For each partition, the order clause specifies how the input data is ordered for pattern matching.<br><b>Note:</b> The ORDER BY clause is mandatory.                                                                                                           |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DEFINE               | <p>Defines the <b>boolean</b> (page 60) expressions that make up the event types in the regular expressions. For example:</p> <pre>DEFINE   Entry    AS RefURL NOT ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND PageURL ILIKE             '%website2.com%',   Onsite   AS PageURL ILIKE      '%website2.com%' AND Action='V',   Purchase AS PageURL ILIKE      '%website2.com%' AND Action = 'P'</pre> <p>The DEFINE subclause accepts a maximum of 52 events. See Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide for examples.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| event_name           | <p>Is the name of the event to evaluate for each row; for example, <code>Entry</code>, <code>Onsite</code>, <code>Purchase</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Event names are case insensitive and follow the same naming conventions as those used for tables and columns.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| boolean_expr         | <p>Is an expression that returns true or false. <code>boolean_expr</code> can include <b>Boolean operators</b> (on page 44) and relational (<b>comparison</b>) (see "<b>Comparison Operators</b>" on page 44) operators. For example:</p> <pre>Purchase AS PageURL ILIKE '%website2.com%' AND Action = 'P'</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PATTERN pattern_name | <p>Is the name of the pattern, which you define in the PATTERN subclause; for example, <code>P</code> is the pattern name defined below:</p> <pre>PATTERN P AS (...)</pre> <p>PATTERN defines the regular expression composed of event types that you specify in the DEFINE subclause.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> HP Vertica supports one pattern per query.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| regexp               | <p>Is the pattern that is composed of the event types defined in the DEFINE subclause and which returns the contiguous sequence of rows that conforms to the PATTERN subclause.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Match 0 or more times</li> <li>*? Match 0 or more times, not greedily</li> <li>+ Match 1 or more times</li> <li>+? Match 1 or more times, not greedily</li> <li>? Match 0 or 1 time</li> <li>?? Match 0 or 1 time, not greedily</li> <li>*+ Match 0 or more times, possessive</li> <li>++ Match 1 or more times, possessive</li> <li>?+ Match 0 or 1 time, possessive</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Syntax for regular expressions is compatible with the Perl 5 regular expression syntax. See the <b>Perl Regular Expressions Documentation</b> (<a href="http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html">http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html</a>) for details.</p> |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ROWS MATCH | <p>[Optional] Defines how to resolve more than one event evaluating to true for a single row.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If you use ROWS MATCH ALL EVENTS (default), HP Vertica returns the following run-time error if more than one event evaluates to true for a single row:</li> <li>▪ ERROR: pattern events must be mutually exclusive</li> <li>▪ HINT: try using ROWS MATCH FIRST EVENT</li> <li>▪ For ROWS MATCH FIRST EVENT, if more than one event evaluates to true for a single row, HP Vertica chooses the event defined first in the SQL statement to be the event it uses for the row.</li> </ul> |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Pattern Semantic Evaluation

- The semantic evaluating ordering of the SQL clauses is: FROM -> WHERE -> PATTERN MATCH -> SELECT.
- Data is partitioned as specified in the the PARTITION BY clause. If the partition clause is omitted, the entire data set is considered a single partition.
- For each partition, the order clause specifies how the input data is ordered for pattern matching.
- Events are evaluated for each row. A row could have 0, 1, or  $N$  events evaluate to true. If more than one event evaluates to true for the same row, HP Vertica returns a run-time error unless you specify ROWS MATCH FIRST EVENT. If you specify ROWS MATCH FIRST EVENT and more than one event evaluates to TRUE for a single row, HP Vertica chooses the event that was defined first in the SQL statement to be the event it uses for the row.
- HP Vertica performs pattern matching by finding the contiguous sequence of rows that conforms to the pattern defined in the PATTERN subclause.  
For each match, HP Vertica outputs the rows that contribute to the match. Rows not part of the match (do not satisfy one or more predicates) are not output.
- HP Vertica reports only non-overlapping matches. If an overlap occurs, HP Vertica chooses the first match found in the input stream. After finding the match, HP Vertica looks for the next match, starting at the end of the previous match.
- HP Vertica reports the longest possible match, not a subset of a match. For example, consider pattern: A\*B with input: AAAB. Because A uses the greedy regular expression quantifier (\*), HP Vertica reports all A inputs (AAAB), not AAB, AB, or B.

### Notes and Restrictions

- DISTINCT and GROUP BY/HAVING clauses are not allowed in pattern match queries.
- The following expressions are not allowed in the DEFINE subclause:
  - Subqueries, such as `DEFINE X AS c IN (SELECT c FROM table1)`
  - Analytic functions, such as `DEFINE X AS c < LEAD(1) OVER (ORDER BY 1)`
  - Aggregate functions, such as `DEFINE X AS c < MAX(1)`
- You cannot use the same pattern name to define a different event; for example, the following is not allowed for X:

```
DEFINE
  X AS c1 < 3
  X AS c1  >= 3
```

- Used with MATCH clause, HP Vertica ***pattern matching functions*** (page [331](#)) provide additional data about the patterns it finds. For example, you can use the functions to return values representing the name of the event that matched the input row, the sequential number of the match, or a partition-wide unique identifier for the instance of the pattern that matched.

### Example

See Event Series Pattern Matching in the Programmer's Guide.

### See Also

***Pattern matching functions*** (page [331](#)): ***EVENT\_NAME*** (page [331](#)), ***MATCH\_ID*** (page [332](#)), and ***PATTERN\_ID*** (page [334](#))

***Perl Regular Expressions Documentation*** (<http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html>)

## MINUS Clause

MINUS is an alias for ***EXCEPT*** (page [872](#)).

## OFFSET Clause

Omits a specified number of rows from the beginning of the result set.

### Syntax

`OFFSET rows`

### Parameters

|                          |                                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <code><i>rows</i></code> | specifies the number of result set rows to omit. |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|

### Notes

- When both **LIMIT** (page 886) and OFFSET are specified, specified number of rows are skipped before starting to count the rows to be returned.
- When using OFFSET, use an **ORDER BY clause** (page 893). Otherwise the query returns an undefined subset of the result set.

### Example

The following example is similar to the example used in the **LIMIT clause** (page 886). If you want to see just records 6-10, however, use the OFFSET clause to skip over the first five cities:

```
=> SELECT customer_city
     FROM customer_dimension
      WHERE customer_name = 'Metamedia'
        ORDER BY customer_city
        OFFSET 5;
     customer_city
-----
El Monte
Fontana
Hartford
Joliet
Peoria
Rancho Cucamonga
Ventura
Waco
Wichita Falls
(9 rows)
```

The following are the results without the OFFSET clause:

```
customer_city
-----
Arvada
Arvada
Athens
Beaumont
Coral Springs
El Monte
Fontana
Hartford
```

Joliet  
Peoria  
Rancho Cucamonga  
Ventura  
Waco  
Wichita Falls  
(14 rows)

## ORDER BY Clause

Sorts a query result set on one or more columns.

### Syntax

`ORDER BY expression [ ASC | DESC ] [, ...]`

### Parameters

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>expression</code> | <p>Can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The name or <i>ordinal number</i> (<a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ordinal_number">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ordinal_number</a>) of a SELECT list item</li> <li>▪ An arbitrary expression formed from columns that do not appear in the SELECT list</li> <li>▪ A <b>CASE</b> (page 52) expression</li> </ul> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Notes

- The ordinal number refers to the position of the result column, counting from the left beginning at one. This makes it possible to order by a column that does not have a unique name. (You can assign a name to a result column using the AS clause.)
- While the user's current locale and collation sequence are used to compare strings and determine the results of the ORDER BY clause of a query, data in HP Vertica projections is always stored sorted by the ASCII (binary) collating sequence.
- For INTEGER, INT, and DATE/TIME data types, NULL appears first (smallest) in ascending order.
- For FLOAT, BOOLEAN, CHAR, and VARCHAR, NULL appears last (largest) in ascending order.

### Example

The follow example returns all the city and deal size for customer Metamedia, sorted by deal size in descending order.

```
=> SELECT customer_city, deal_size
   FROM customer_dimension
 WHERE customer_name = 'Metamedia'
 ORDER BY deal_size DESC;
customer_city | deal_size
-----+-----
El Monte      | 4479561
Athens        | 3815416
Ventura       | 3792937
Peoria        | 3227765
Arvada        | 2671849
Coral Springs | 2643674
Fontana        | 2374465
Rancho Cucamonga | 2214002
Wichita Falls  | 2117962
```

|           |  |         |
|-----------|--|---------|
| Beaumont  |  | 1898295 |
| Arvada    |  | 1321897 |
| Waco      |  | 1026854 |
| Joliet    |  | 945404  |
| Hartford  |  | 445795  |
| (14 rows) |  |         |

## TIMESERIES Clause

Provides gap-filling and interpolation (GFI) computation, an important component of time series analytics computation. See Using Time Series Analytics in the Programmer's Guide for details and examples.

### Syntax

```
TIMESERIES slice_time AS 'length_and_time_unit_expression' OVER (
... [ window_partition_clause (page 143) [ , ... ] ]
... ORDER BY time_expression )
... [ ORDER BY table_column [ , ... ] ]
```

### Parameters

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>slice_time</i>                          | A time column produced by the TIMESERIES clause, which stores the time slice start times generated from gap filling.<br><b>Note:</b> This parameter is an alias, so you can use any name that an alias would take.                             |
| ' <i>length_and_time_unit_expression</i> ' | Is INTERVAL (DAY TO SECOND) that represents the length of time unit of time slice computation; for example, TIMESERIES <i>slice_time</i> AS '3 seconds' ...                                                                                    |
| OVER()                                     | Specifies partitioning and ordering for the function. OVER() also specifies that the time series function operates on a query result set (the rows that are returned after the FROM, WHERE, GROUP BY, and HAVING clauses have been evaluated). |
| PARTITION BY                               | Partitions the data by expressions ( <i>column_1</i> ..., <i>column_n</i> , <i>slice_time</i> ).                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>expression</i>                          | Expressions on which to partition the data, where each partition is sorted by <i>time_expression</i> . Gap filling and interpolation is performed on each partition separately.                                                                |
| ORDER BY                                   | Sorts the data by <i>time_expression</i> .<br><b>Note:</b> The TIMESERIES clause requires an ORDER BY operation on the timestamp column.                                                                                                       |
| <i>time_expression</i>                     | An expression that computes the time information of the time series data. The <i>time_expression</i> can be TIMESTAMP data type only.                                                                                                          |

### Notes

If the `window_partition_clause` is not specified in `TIMESERIES OVER()`, for each defined time slice, exactly one output record is produced; otherwise, one output record is produced per partition per time slice. Interpolation is computed there.

Given a query block that contains a TIMESERIES clause, the following are the semantic phases of execution (after evaluating the FROM and the optional WHERE clauses):

- 1 Compute *time\_expression*.
- 2 Perform the same computation as the TIME\_SLICE() function on each input record based on the result of *time\_expression* and '*length\_and\_time\_unit\_expression*'.
  1. Perform gap filling to generate time slices missing from the input.
  2. Name the result of this computation as *slice\_time*, which represents the generated "time series" column (alias) after gap filling.
- 3 Partition the data by *expression*, *slice\_time*. For each partition, do step 4.
- 4 Sort the data by *time\_expression*. Interpolation is computed here.

There is semantic overlap between the TIMESERIES clause and the **TIME\_SLICE** (page 240) function with the following key differences:

- TIMESERIES only supports the DAY TO SECOND **interval-qualifier** (on page 40) (does not allow YEAR TO MONTH).
- Unlike TIME\_SLICE, the time slice length and time unit expressed in *length\_and\_time\_unit\_expr* must be constants so gaps in the time slices are well-defined.
- TIMESERIES performs gap filling; the TIME\_SLICE function does not.
- TIME\_SLICE can return the start or end time of a time slice, depending on the value of its fourth input parameter (*start\_or\_end*). TIMESERIES, on the other hand, always returns the start time of each time slice. To output the end time of each time slice, you can write a SELECT statement like the following:

```
SELECT slice_time + <slice_length>;
```

## Restrictions

- When the TIMESERIES clause occurs in a SQL query block, only SELECT, FROM, WHERE, and ORDER BY clauses can be used in that same query block. GROUP BY and HAVING clauses are not allowed.

If a GROUP BY operation is needed before or after gap-filling and interpolation (GFI), use a subquery and place the GROUP BY in the outer query. For example:

```
=> SELECT symbol, AVG(first_bid) as avg_bid FROM (
    SELECT symbol, slice_time, TS_FIRST_VALUE(bid1) AS first_bid
    FROM Tickstore
    WHERE symbol IN ('MSFT', 'IBM')
    TIMESERIES slice_time AS '5 seconds' OVER (PARTITION BY symbol
    ORDER BY ts)
    ) AS resultOfGFI
GROUP BY symbol;
```

- When the TIMESERIES clause is present in the SQL query block, only time series aggregate functions (such as **TS\_FIRST\_VALUE** (page 421) and **TS\_LAST\_VALUE** (page 422)), the *slice\_time* column, PARTITION BY expressions, and **TIME\_SLICE** (page 240) are allowed in the SELECT list. For example, the following two queries would return a syntax error because bid1 was not a PARTITION BY or GROUP BY column:

```
=> SELECT bid, symbol, TS_FIRST_VALUE(bid) FROM Tickstore
```

```
TIMESERIES slice_time AS '5 seconds' OVER (PARTITION BY symbol ORDER
BY ts);
ERROR: column "Tickstore.bid" must appear in the PARTITION BY list
of Timeseries clause or be used in a Timeseries Output function
=> SELECT bid, symbol, AVG(bid) FROM Tickstore
    GROUP BY symbol;
ERROR: column "Tickstore.bid" must appear in the GROUP BY clause or
be used in an aggregate function
```

## Examples

See Gap Filling and Interpolation (GFI) in the Programmer's Guide.

## See Also

[TIME\\_SLICE](#) (page 240), [TS\\_FIRST\\_VALUE](#) (page 421), and [TS\\_LAST\\_VALUE](#) (page 422)

Using Time Series Analytics in the Programmer's Guide

## UNION Clause

Combines the results of two or more SELECT statements.

### Syntax

```
SELECT
... UNION { ALL | DISTINCT } select
... [ UNION { ALL | DISTINCT } select ]...
... [ ORDER BY { column-name | ordinal-number }
... [ ASC | DESC ] [ , ... ] ]
... [ LIMIT { integer | ALL } ]
... [ OFFSET integer ]
```

### Notes

- The UNION operation combines the results of several SELECT statements into a single result. Specifically, all rows in the result of a UNION operation must exist in the results of at least one of the SELECT statements.
- The results of each SELECT statement must be union compatible; they must return the same number of columns, and the corresponding columns must have compatible data types. For example, you cannot use the UNION clause on a column of type INTEGER and a column of type VARCHAR. If they do not meet these criteria, HP Vertica returns an error.

**Note:** The [data type coercion chart](#) (page 115) lists the data types that can be cast to other data types. If one data type can be cast to the other, those two data types are compatible.

- The results of a UNION contain only distinct rows. UNION ALL keeps all duplicate rows, and so results in better performance than UNION. Therefore, unless you must eliminate duplicates, use UNION ALL for best performance.
- You can use UNION [ALL] in FROM, WHERE, and HAVING clauses.
- You can order the results of an UNION operation with an ORDER BY clause. In the ORDER BY list, specify the column names from the leftmost SELECT statement or specify integers that indicate the position of the columns by which to sort.

- The rightmost ORDER BY, LIMIT, or OFFSET clauses in a UNION query do not need to be enclosed in parentheses because the rightmost query specifies that HP Vertica perform the operation on the results of the UNION operation. Any ORDER BY, LIMIT, or OFFSET clauses contained in SELECT queries that appear earlier in the UNION query must be enclosed in parentheses.

- HP Vertica supports UNION noncorrelated subquery predicates:

```
=> SELECT * FROM T1
      WHERE T1.x IN
          (SELECT MAX(c1)  FROM T2
           UNION { ALL | DISTINCT }
           SELECT MAX(cc1) FROM T3
           UNION { ALL | DISTINCT }
           SELECT MAX(d1)  FROM T4);
```

## Examples

Consider the following two tables:

### Company\_A

| Id   | emp_lname | dept       | sales |
|------|-----------|------------|-------|
| 1234 | Vincent   | auto parts | 1000  |
| 5678 | Butch     | auto parts | 2500  |
| 9012 | Marcellus | floral     | 500   |

### Company\_B

| Id   | emp_lname | dept        | sales |
|------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| 4321 | Marvin    | home goods  | 250   |
| 9012 | Marcellus | home goods  | 500   |
| 8765 | Zed       | electronics | 20000 |

The following query lists all *distinct* IDs and last names of employees; Marcellus works for both companies, so he only appears once in the results. The DISTINCT keyword is the default; if you omit the DISTINCT keyword, the query returns the same results:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
      UNION DISTINCT
      SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_B;
      id | emp_lname
      -----
      1234 | Vincent
      4321 | Marvin
      5678 | Butch
      8765 | Zed
      9012 | Marcellus
      (5 rows)
```

The following query lists all IDs and surnames of employees. Marcellus works for both companies, so both his records appear in the results:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
    UNION ALL
    SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_B;
id | emp_lname
----+-----
1234 | Vincent
5678 | Butch
9012 | Marcellus
4321 | Marvin
9012 | Marcellus
8765 | Zed
(6 rows)
```

The next example returns the top two performing salespeople in each company and orders the full results in descending order of sales:

```
=> (SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_A
    ORDER BY sales DESC LIMIT 2)
UNION ALL
(SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_b
    ORDER BY sales DESC LIMIT 2)
ORDER BY sales DESC;
id | emp_lname | sales
----+-----+-----
8765 | Zed      | 20000
5678 | Butch    | 2500
1234 | Vincent   | 1000
9012 | Marcellus | 500
(4 rows)
```

The following query returns all employee orders by sales. The rightmost clause (ORDER BY) is applied to the entire result, listing the sales in ascending order:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_A
    UNION
    SELECT id, emp_lname, sales FROM Company_B
    ORDER BY sales;
id | emp_lname | sales
----+-----+-----
4321 | Marvin    | 250
9012 | Marcellus | 500
1234 | Vincent   | 1000
5678 | Butch    | 2500
8765 | Zed      | 20000
(5 rows)
```

To calculate the sum of the sales for each company, grouped by department, use this query:

```
=> (SELECT 'Company A' as company, dept, SUM(sales) FROM Company_A
     GROUP BY dept)
     UNION
     (SELECT 'Company B' as company, dept, SUM(sales) FROM Company_B
     GROUP BY dept)
     ORDER BY 1;

company | dept      | sum
-----+-----+-----
Company A | auto parts | 3500
Company A | floral     | 500
Company B | electronics | 20000
Company B | home goods  | 750
(4 rows)
```

The following query shows the results of mismatched data types:

```
=> SELECT id, emp_lname FROM Company_A
UNION
SELECT emp_lname, id FROM Company_B;
ERROR 3429: For 'UNION', types int and varchar are inconsistent
DETAIL: Columns: id and emp_lname
```

Using the VMart example database, the following query returns information about all Connecticut-based customers who bought items through either stores or online sales channels and whose purchases totaled more than \$500:

```
=> SELECT DISTINCT customer_key, customer_name FROM public.customer_dimension
WHERE customer_key IN (SELECT customer_key FROM store.store_sales_fact
WHERE sales_dollar_amount > 500
UNION ALL
SELECT customer_key FROM online_sales.online_sales_fact
WHERE sales_dollar_amount > 500)
AND customer_state = 'CT';
customer_key | customer_name
-----+-----
955 | Darlene N. Vu
48916 | Tanya H. Wilson
43123 | Luigi I. Fortin
33780 | Ben T. Nielson
24827 | Luigi . Kramer
21631 | Jack R. Perkins
31493 | Matt E. Miller
12438 | Samantha Q. Campbell
7021 | Luigi T. Dobisz
5229 | Julie V. Garcia
1971 | Betty V. Dobisz
...
...
```

**See Also**

***EXCEPT Clause*** (page [872](#))

***INTERSECT Clause*** (page [880](#))

***SELECT*** (page [870](#))

Subqueries in the Programmer's Guide

## WHERE Clause

Eliminates rows from the result table that do not satisfy one or more predicates.

### Syntax

```
WHERE boolean-expression
      [ subquery ] ...
```

### Parameters

|                           |                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>boolean-expression</i> | Is an expression that returns true or false. Only rows for which the expression is true become part of the result set. |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

The *boolean-expression* can include **Boolean operators** (on page [44](#)) and the following elements:

- **BETWEEN-predicate** (on page [58](#))
- **Boolean-predicate** (on page [60](#))
- **Column-value-predicate** (on page [60](#))
- **IN-predicate** (on page [61](#))
- **Join-predicate** (on page [64](#))
- **LIKE-predicate** (on page [66](#))
- **NULL-predicate** (on page [69](#))

### Notes

You can use parentheses to group expressions, predicates, and boolean operators. For example:

```
=> ... WHERE NOT (A=1 AND B=2) OR C=3;
```

### Example

The following example returns the names of all customers in the Eastern region whose name starts with 'Amer'. Without the WHERE clause filter, the query returns *all* customer names in the customer\_dimension table.

```
=> SELECT DISTINCT customer_name
   FROM customer_dimension
  WHERE customer_region = 'East'
    AND customer_name ILIKE 'Amer%';
customer_name
-----
Americare
Americom
Americore
Americorp
Ameridata
Amerigen
Amerihope
Amerimedia
Amerishop
```

Ameristar  
Ameritech  
(11 rows)

## WINDOW Clause

Creates a named window for an analytics query so you can avoid typing long `OVER()` clause syntax.

### Syntax

```
WINDOW window_name AS ( window_definition_clause );
```

### Parameters

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>WINDOW <i>window_name</i></code>          | Specifies that window name.                                                                                                                           |
| <code>AS <i>window_definition_clause</i></code> | Defines the <b><i>window_partition_clause</i></b> (on page <a href="#">143</a> ) and <b><i>window_order_clause</i></b> (on page <a href="#">144</a> ) |

### See Also

**Analytic Functions** (page [141](#))

Named Windows in the Programmer's Guide

## WITH Clause

WITH clauses are individually-evaluated SELECT statements for use in a larger, container query. Each WITH clause is evaluated once while processing the main query, though it can be used in subsequent WITH clauses to create combinatorial results. HP Vertica maintains the results of each concomitant WITH statement as if it were a temporary table, stored only for the duration of the container query's execution. Each WITH clause query must have a unique name. Attempting to use same-name aliases for WITH clause query names causes an error.

### Syntax

This syntax statement is illustrative, rather than syntactically exact, to show the possibility of numerous successive WITH queries in use with others:

```
WITH
... with_query_1 [(col_name[,...])]AS (SELECT ...),
... with_query_2 [(col_name[,...])]AS (SELECT ...[with_query_1]),
.
.
.
... with_query_n [(col_name[,...])]AS (SELECT ...[with_query1, with_query_2,
with_query_n [,...]])
SELECT
.
```

.

.

## Restrictions for WITH Clauses

There are two restrictions when using WITH clauses:

- Do not support INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE statements.
- Cannot be used recursively, only in succession.

## Examples

Consider the following example:

```
-- Begin WITH clauses,
-- First WITH clause, regional_sales
WITH
    regional_sales AS (
        SELECT region, SUM(amount) AS total_sales
        FROM orders
        GROUP BY region),
-- Second WITH clause top_regions
    top_regions AS (
        SELECT region
        FROM regional_sales
        WHERE total_sales > (SELECT SUM (total_sales)/10 FROM regional_sales) )
-- End defining WITH clause statement

-- Begin main primary query
SELECT region,
       product,
       SUM(quantity) AS product_units,
       SUM(amount) AS product_sales
FROM orders
WHERE region IN (SELECT region FROM top_regions)
GROUP BY region, product;
```

## See Also

**SELECT** (page [870](#))

Subqueries and WITH Clauses in SELECT in the Programmer's Guide

## SET DATESTYLE

Specifies the format of date/time output for the current session.

### Syntax

SET DATESTYLE TO { value | 'value' } [ ,... ]

## Parameters

The DATESTYLE parameter can have multiple, non-conflicting values:

| Value    | Interpretation                  | Example                      |
|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| MDY      | month-day-year                  | 12/16/2011                   |
| DMY      | day-month-year                  | 16/12/2011                   |
| YMD      | year-month-day                  | 2011-12-16                   |
| ISO      | ISO 8601/SQL standard (default) | 2011-12-16 07:37:16-08       |
| POSTGRES | verbose style                   | Fri Dec 16 07:37:16 2012 PST |
| SQL      | traditional style               | 12/16/2011 07:37:16.00 PST   |
| GERMAN   | regional style                  | 16.12.2011 07:37:16.00 PST   |

In the SQL style, if DMY field ordering has been specified, the day appears before the month. Otherwise, the month appears before the day. (To see how this setting also affects interpretation of input values, see [Date/Time Literals](#) (page 35).) The following table shows an example.

| DATESTYLE | Input Ordering | Example Output             |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|
| SQL, DMY  | day/month/year | 17/12/2007 15:37:16.00 CET |
| SQL, MDY  | month/day/year | 12/17/2007 07:37:16.00 PST |

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

- HP Vertica ISO output for DATESTYLE is ISO long form, but several input styles are accepted. If the year appears first in the input, YMD is used for input and output, regardless of the DATESTYLE value.
- The SQL standard requires the use of the ISO 8601 format.
- INTERVAL output looks like the input format, except that units like CENTURY or WEEK are converted to years and days, and AGO is converted to the appropriate sign. In ISO mode, the output looks like  

$$[ \text{quantity unit} [ \dots ] ] [ \text{days} ] [ \text{hours:minutes:seconds} ]$$
- The SHOW (page 923) command displays the run-time parameters.

## Example

The following examples show how the DATESTYLE parameter affects the output of the SELECT INTERVAL command:

```
=>SHOW DATESTYLE;
      name      | setting
-----+-----
datestyle | ISO, MDY

=> SELECT INTERVALYM '-12-11', INTERVAL '-10 15:05:1.234567';
?column? | ?column?
-----+-----
-12-11   | -10 15:05:01.234567

=> SET INTERVALSTYLE TO UNITS;
SET
=> SELECT INTERVALYM '-12-11', INTERVAL '-10 15:05:1.234567';
?column? | ?column?
-----+-----
-12 years 11 months | -10 days 15:05:01.234567

=> SET DATESTYLE TO SQL;;
SET
=> SELECT INTERVALYM '-12-11', INTERVAL '-10 15:05:1.234567';
?column? | ?column?
-----+-----
-12-11   | -10 15:05:01.234567

=> SET DATESTYLE TO POSTGRES;
SET
=> SELECT INTERVALYM '-12-11', INTERVAL '-10 15:05:1.234567';
?column? | ?column?
-----+-----
@ 12 years 11 months ago | @ 10 days 15 hours 5 mins 1.234567 secs ago

=> SET DATESTYLE TO GERMAN;
SET
=> SELECT INTERVALYM '-12-11', INTERVAL '-10 15:05:1.234567';
?column? | ?column?
-----+-----
-12 years 11 months | -10 days 15:05:01.234567
```

## SET ESCAPE\_STRING\_WARNING

Issues a warning when a backslash is used in a string literal during the current session.

### Syntax

```
SET ESCAPE_STRING_WARNING TO { ON | OFF }
```

### Parameters

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ON  | [Default] Issues a warning when a back slash is used in a string literal.<br><b>Tip:</b> Organizations that have upgraded from earlier versions of HP Vertica can use this as a debugging tool for locating backslashes that used to be treated as escape characters, but are now treated as literals. |
| OFF | Ignores back slashes within string literals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

- This statement works under vsql only.
- Turn off standard conforming strings before you turn on this parameter.

**Tip:** To set escape string warnings across all sessions, use the EscapeStringWarnings configuration parameter. See the Internationalization Parameters in the Administrator's Guide.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn OFF escape string warnings for the session.

```
=> SET ESCAPE_STRING_WARNING TO OFF;
```

## See Also

**STANDARD\_CONFORMING\_STRINGS** (page [920](#))

# SET INTERVALSTYLE

Specifies whether to include units in interval output for the current session.

## Syntax

```
SET INTERVALSTYLE TO [ plain | units (see "interval-literal" on page 38) ]
```

## Parameters

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| plain | Sets the default interval output to omit units. PLAIN is the default value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| units | Enables interval output to include units. When you enable interval units, the <b>DATESTYLE</b> (page <a href="#">903</a> ) parameter controls the output. If you enable units and they do not display in the output, check the <b>DATESTYLE</b> (page <a href="#">903</a> ) parameter value, which must be set to ISO or POSTGRES for interval units to display. |

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Output Intervals with Units

The following statement sets the INTERVALSTYLE output to show units:

```
=> SET INTERVALSTYLE TO UNITS;
SET
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 2' DAY TO HOUR;
?column?
-----
 3 days 2 hours
(1 row)
```

## Output Intervals Without Units

This statement sets the INTERVALSTYLE to plain (no units) on output:

```
=> SET INTERVALSTYLE TO PLAIN;
SET
=> SELECT INTERVAL '3 2' DAY TO HOUR;
?column?
-----
 3 2
(1 row)
```

## Displaying the Current Interval OUTPUT Style

Use the **SHOW** (page [923](#)) command to display the INTERVALSTYLE runtime parameter:

```
=> SHOW INTERVALSTYLE;
      name      | setting
-----+-----
 intervalstyle | plain
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**INTERVAL** (page [81](#))

## SET LOCALE

Specifies the locale for the current session.

### Syntax

SET LOCALE TO < *ICU-locale-identifier* >

### Parameters

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| < <i>ICU-locale-identifier</i> > | <p>Specifies the ICU locale identifier to use.</p> <p>By default, the locale for the database is en_US@collation=binary (English as in the United States of America).</p> <p>ICU Locales were developed by the ICU Project. See the ICU User Guide (<a href="http://userguide.icu-project.org/locale">http://userguide.icu-project.org/locale</a>) for a complete list of</p> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>parameters that can be used to specify a locale.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The only keyword HP Vertica supports is the COLLATION keyword.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Single quotes are mandatory to specify the collation.</p> |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

Though not inclusive, the following are some commonly-used locales:

- German (Germany) de\_DE
- English (Great Britain) en\_GB
- Spanish (Spain) es\_ES
- French (France) fr\_FR
- Portuguese (Brazil) pt\_BR
- Portuguese (Portugal) pt\_PT
- Russian (Russia) ru\_RU
- Japanese (Japan) ja\_JP
- Chinese (China, simplified Han) zh\_CN
- Chinese (Taiwan, traditional Han) zh\_Hant\_TW

### Session related:

- The locale setting is session scoped and applies to queries only (no DML/DDL) run in that session. You cannot specify a locale for an individual query.
- The default locale for new sessions can be set using a configuration parameter

### Query related:

The following restrictions apply when queries are run with locale other than the default en\_US@collation=binary:

- Multicolumn NOT IN subqueries are not supported when one or more of the left-side NOT IN columns is of CHAR or VARCHAR data type. For example:
 

```
=> CREATE TABLE test (x VARCHAR(10), y INT);
=> SELECT ... FROM test WHERE (x,y) NOT IN (SELECT ...);
      ERROR: Multi-expression NOT IN subquery is not supported because a
            left hand expression could be NULL
```

**Note:** An error is reported even if columns test.x and test.y have a "NOT NULL" constraint.

- Correlated HAVING clause subqueries are not supported if the outer query contains a GROUP BY on a CHAR or a VARCHAR column. In the following example, the GROUP BY x in the outer query causes the error:
 

```
=> DROP TABLE test CASCADE;
=> CREATE TABLE test (x VARCHAR(10));
```

```
=> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM test t GROUP BY x HAVING x
     IN (SELECT x FROM test WHERE t.x||'a' = test.x||'a' );
ERROR: subquery uses ungrouped column "t.x" from outer query
```

- Subqueries that use analytic functions in the HAVING clause are not supported. For example:

```
=> DROP TABLE test CASCADE;
=> CREATE TABLE test (x VARCHAR(10));
=> SELECT MAX(x)OVER(PARTITION BY 1 ORDER BY 1)
     FROM test GROUP BY x HAVING x IN (
         SELECT MAX(x) FROM test);
ERROR: Analytics query with having clause expression that involves
aggregates
and subquery is not supported
```

### DML/DDL related:

- SQL identifiers (such as table names, column names, and so on) can use UTF-8 Unicode characters. For example, the following CREATE TABLE statement uses the ß (German eszett) in the table name:

```
=> CREATE TABLE stra e(x int, y int);
CREATE TABLE
```

- Projection sort orders are made according to the default en\_US@collation=binary collation. Thus, regardless of the session setting, issuing the following command creates a projection sorted by col1 according to the binary collation:

```
=> CREATE PROJECTION p1 AS SELECT * FROM table1 ORDER BY col1;
```

Note that in such cases, stra e and strasse would not be near each other on disk.

Sorting by binary collation also means that sort optimizations do not work in locales other than binary. HP Vertica returns the following warning if you create tables or projections in a non-binary locale:

WARNING: Projections are always created and persisted in the default HP Vertica locale. The current locale is de\_DE

- When creating pre-join projections, the projection definition query does not respect the locale or collation setting. This means that when you insert data into the fact table of a pre-join projection, referential integrity checks are not locale or collation aware.

For example:

```
\locale LDE_S1      -- German
=> CREATE TABLE dim (col1 varchar(20) primary key);
=> CREATE TABLE fact (col1 varchar(20) references dim(col1));
=> CREATE PROJECTION pj AS SELECT * FROM fact JOIN dim
     ON fact.col1 = dim.col1 UNSEGMENTED ALL NODES;
=> INSERT INTO dim VALUES(' ');
=> COMMIT;
```

The following INSERT statement fails with a "nonexistent FK" error even though ' ' is in the dim table, and in the German locale 'SS' and ' ' refer to the same character.

```
=> INSERT INTO fact VALUES('SS');
ERROR: Nonexistent foreign key value detected in FK-PK join (fact
x dim)
     using subquery and dim_node0001; value SS
```

- ```
=> => ROLLBACK;
=> DROP TABLE dim, fact CASCADE;
```
- When the locale is non-binary, the collation function is used to transform the input to a binary string which sorts in the proper order.
- This transformation increases the number of bytes required for the input according to this formula:
- $$\text{result\_column\_width} = \text{input\_octet\_width} * \text{CollationExpansion} + 4$$
- CollationExpansion defaults to 5.
- CHAR fields are displayed as fixed length, including any trailing spaces. When CHAR fields are processed internally, they are first stripped of trailing spaces. For VARCHAR fields, trailing spaces are usually treated as significant characters; however, trailing spaces are ignored when sorting or comparing either type of character string field using a non-BINARY locale.

## Examples

This example sets the locale for the session to en\_GB (English as in Great Britain).

```
SET LOCALE TO en_GB;
INFO: Locale: 'en_GB'
INFO: English (United Kingdom)
INFO: Short form: 'LEN'
```

You can also use the short form of a locale in this command:

```
SET LOCALE TO LEN;
INFO: Locale: 'en'
INFO: English
INFO: Short form: 'LEN'
```

Single quotes are mandatory to specify the collation:

```
SET LOCALE TO 'tr_tr@collation=standard';
INFO: Locale: 'tr_TR@collation=standard'
Standard collation: 'LTR'
Turkish (Turkey, collation=standard) Türkçe (Türkiye, Siralama=standard)
SET
```

## See Also

[Implement Locales for International Data Sets](#) and [Appendix: Locales in the Administrator's Guide](#)

## SET ROLE

Enables a role for the current user's current session. The user will gain the permissions that have been granted to the role.

### Syntax

```
SET ROLE { role [, ...] | NONE | ALL | DEFAULT }
```

## Parameters

<code>role [, ...]   NONE   ALL   DEFAULT</code>	<p>The name of one or more roles to set as the current role, or one of the following keywords:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>NONE</code> disables all roles for the current session.</li> <li>▪ <code>ALL</code> enables all of the roles to which the user has access.</li> <li>▪ <code>DEFAULT</code> sets the current role to the user's default role.</li> </ul>
--	---

## Permissions

You can only set a role that has been granted to you. Run the `SHOW AVAILABLE_ROLES` command to get a list of the roles available to the user.

## Notes

- The default role is the first role that was assigned to the user or set by the superuser via the [ALTER USER](#) (page 679) statement's `DEFAULT ROLE` argument.
- Enabling a role does not affect any other roles that are currently enabled. A user session can have more than one role enabled at a time. The user's permissions are the union of all the roles that are currently active, plus any permissions granted directly to the user.

## Example

```
=> SHOW ENABLED_ROLES; -- Which roles are active now.
      name      |      setting
-----+-----
 enabled roles |
(1 row)

=> SHOW AVAILABLE_ROLES; -- All roles the user can access
      name      |      setting
-----+-----
 available roles | applogs, appadmin, appuser
(1 row)

=> SET ROLE applogs;
SET
=> SHOW ENABLED_ROLES;
      name      |      setting
-----+-----
 enabled roles | applogs
(1 row)

=> SET ROLE appuser;
SET
=> SHOW ENABLED_ROLES;
      name      |      setting
-----+-----
 enabled roles | applogs, appuser
```

```
(1 row)

=> SET ROLE NONE; -- disable all roles
SET
dbadmin=> SHOW ENABLED_ROLES;
      name      | setting
-----+-----
 enabled roles |
(1 row)
```

## SET SEARCH\_PATH

Specifies the order in which HP Vertica searches schemas when a SQL statement contains an unqualified table name.

HP Vertica provides the SET search\_path statement instead of the CURRENT\_SCHEMA statement found in some other databases.

### Syntax 1

```
SET SEARCH_PATH [ TO | = ] schemaname [ , ... ]
```

### Syntax 2

```
SET SEARCH_PATH [ TO | = ] default
```

### Parameters

<i>schemaname</i>	A comma-delimited list of schemas that indicates the order in which HP Vertica searches schemas when a SQL statement contains an unqualified table name. The default value for this parameter is "\$user", public' Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ \$user is the schema with the same name as the current user. If the schema does not exist, \$user is ignored.</li><li>▪ public is the public database. Public is ignored if there is no schema named 'public'.</li></ul>
default	Returns the search path to the default value of "\$user", public'.

### Permissions

No special permissions required.

### Notes

The first schema named in the search path is called the current schema. The current schema is the first schema that HP Vertica searches. It is also the schema in which HP Vertica creates new tables if the **CREATE TABLE** (page [770](#)) command does not specify a schema name.

### Examples

The following example shows the current search path settings:

---

```
=> SHOW SEARCH_PATH;
   name      |           setting
-----
search_path | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
(1 row)
```

This command sets the order in which HP Vertica searches schemas to T1, U1, and V1:

```
=> SET SEARCH_PATH TO T1, U1, V1;
```

This command returns the search path to the default of "\$user", public' :

```
=> SET SEARCH_PATH = default;
```

## SET SESSION AUTOCOMMIT

Sets whether statements automatically commit their transactions on completion. This statement is primarily used by the client drivers to enable and disable autocommit, you should never have to directly call it.

### Syntax

```
SET SESSION AUTOCOMMIT TO { ON | OFF }
```

### Parameters

ON	Enable autocommit. Statements automatically commit their transactions when they complete. This is the default setting for connections made using the HP Vertica client libraries.
OFF	Disable autocommit. Transactions are not automatically committed. This is the default for interactive sessions (connections made through vsql).

### Permissions

No special permissions required.

### See Also

HP Vertica Client Library Overview in the Programmer's Guide.

## SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS

Sets the transaction characteristics for the isolation level and access mode (read/write or read-only). Setting the transaction mode affects subsequent transactions of a user session.

### Syntax

```
SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS AS TRANSACTION transaction_mode [, ...]
where transaction_mode is one of:
    ISOLATION LEVEL { SERIALIZABLE | REPEATABLE READ | READ COMMITTED | READ
UNCOMMITTED }
    READ { ONLY | WRITE }
```

### Parameters

Isolation level, described in the following table, determines what data the transaction can access when other transactions are running concurrently. The isolation level cannot be changed after the first query (SELECT) or DML statement (INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE) if a transaction has run. A transaction retains its isolation level until it completes, even if the session's transaction isolation level changes mid-transaction. HP Vertica internal processes (such as the Tuple Mover and refresh operations) and DDL operations are always run at SERIALIZABLE isolation level to ensure consistency.

SERIALIZABLE	Sets the strictest level of SQL transaction isolation. This level emulates transactions serially, rather than concurrently. It holds locks and blocks write operations until the transaction completes. Not recommended for normal query operations.
REPEATABLE READ	Automatically converted to SERIALIZABLE by HP Vertica.
READ COMMITTED	(Default) Allows concurrent transactions. Use READ COMMITTED isolation or Snapshot Isolation for normal query operations, but be aware that there is a subtle difference between them. (See section below this table.)
READ UNCOMMITTED	Automatically converted to READ COMMITTED by HP Vertica.
READ {WRITE   ONLY}	Determines whether the transaction is read/write or read-only. Read/write is the default. Setting the transaction session mode to read-only disallows the following SQL commands, but does not prevent all disk write operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, and COPY if the table they would write to is not a temporary table</li> <li>▪ All CREATE, ALTER, and DROP commands</li> <li>▪ GRANT, REVOKE, and EXPLAIN if the command it would run is among those listed.</li> </ul>

### Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Understanding READ COMMITTED and Snapshot Isolation

By itself, AT EPOCH LATEST produces purely historical query behavior. However, with READ COMMITTED, SELECT queries return the same result set as AT EPOCH LATEST, plus any changes made by the current transaction.

This is standard ANSI SQL semantics for ACID transactions. Any select query within a transaction sees the transaction's own changes regardless of isolation level.

## Using SERIALIZABLE Transaction Isolation

Setting the transaction isolation level to SERIALIZABLE does not apply to temporary tables. Temporary tables are isolated by their transaction scope.

Applications using SERIALIZABLE must be prepared to retry transactions due to serialization failures.

## Setting READ ONLY Transaction Mode

This example sets a Read-only transaction level:

```
=> SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS AS TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL READ COMMITTED READ
ONLY;
SET
```

## SET SESSION MEMORYCAP

Specifies a limit on the amount of memory that any request issued by the session can consume.

### Syntax

```
SET SESSION MEMORYCAP 'memory-limit' | = default
```

### Parameters

<i>memory-limit</i>   = <i>default</i>	<p>The maximum amount of memory the session can use. To set a value, supply number followed by a unit. Units can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ % percentage of total memory available to the Resource Manager. (In this case, size must be 0-100).</li> <li>▪ K Kilobytes</li> <li>▪ M Megabytes</li> <li>▪ G Gigabytes</li> <li>▪ T Terabytes</li> </ul> <p>If you use the value = default the session's MEMORYCAP is set to the user's MEMORYCAP value.</p>
--	---

### Permissions

- This command requires superuser privileges if the MEMORYCAP is being increased over the user's MEMORYCAP limit (see **CREATE USER** (page [801](#)) for details).

- Non-superusers can change this value to anything below or equal to their MEMORYCAP limit.

### Notes

The MEMORYCAP limit is per user session, not an overall cap on the user's memory usage. A user could spawn multiple sessions, each of which could use up to the limit set by the MEMORYCAP.

### Example

The following command sets a memorycap of 4 gigabytes on the session:

```
=> SET SESSION MEMORYCAP '4G';
```

To return the memorycap to the previous setting:

```
=> SET SESSION MEMORYCAP NONE;
=> SHOW MEMORYCAP;
   name      |  setting
-----+-----
  memorycap | UNLIMITED
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**ALTER RESOURCE POOL** (page [663](#))

**CREATE RESOURCE POOL** (page [753](#))

**CREATE USER** (page [801](#))

**DROP RESOURCE POOL** (page [819](#))

**SET SESSION RESOURCE POOL** (page [916](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

## SET SESSION RESOURCE\_POOL

Associates the user session with the specified resource pool.

### Syntax

```
SET SESSION RESOURCE_POOL = { pool-name | default }
```

### Parameters

<i>pool-name</i>   <i>default</i>	Specifies the name of the resource pool to be associated with session. If you use the value <i>default</i> , then the session's resource pool is set to the default resource pool for the user.
-----------------------------------	---

### Permissions

- This command requires non-superusers to have USAGE privileges for the resource pool.
- Superusers can assign their session to any resource pool they want.

- To set the resource pool session, the user needs USAGE privilege on the resource pool.

### Notes

The resource pool must exist.

### See Also

**ALTER RESOURCE POOL** (page [663](#))

**CREATE RESOURCE POOL** (page [753](#))

**CREATE USER** (page [801](#))

**DROP RESOURCE POOL** (page [819](#))

**GRANT (Resource Pool)** (page [834](#))

**SET SESSION MEMORYCAP** (page [915](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

## SET SESSION RUNTIMECAP

Sets the maximum amount of time a session's query can run.

### Syntax

```
SET SESSION RUNTIMECAP [ 'duration' | NONE | = default ]
```

### Parameters

'duration'   NONE   DEFAULT	<p>One of three values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ An interval such as '1 minute' or '100 seconds' (see <b>Interval Values</b> (page <a href="#">37</a>) for a full explanation) setting the maximum amount of time this session's queries should be allowed to run.</li> <li>▪ NONE which eliminates any limit on the amount of time the session's queries can run (the default value).</li> <li>▪ = default which sets the session's RUNTIMECAP to the user's RUNTIMECAP value. You must include the equals (=) sign before the default keyword.</li> </ul>
-----------------------------	---

### Notes

- The largest allowable RUNTIMECAP value is 1 year (365 days).
- If RUNTIMECAP is also set for the user or the resource pool, HP Vertica uses the shortest limit.

- This command requires superuser privileges if the RUNTIMECAP is being increased over the user's RUNTIMECAP limit.
- Normal users can change the RUNTIMECAP of their own sessions to any value below their own RUNTIMECAP. They cannot increase the RUNTIMECAP beyond any limit set for them by the superuser.
- The timeout is not precise, so a query may run a little longer than the value set in RUNTIMECAP.
- Queries that violate the RUNTIMECAP are terminated with the error message Execution time exceeded run time cap of <cap\_duraation>.
- SHOW RUNTIMECAP (below) shows only the session RUNTIMECAP; it does not show the user or resource pool RUNTIMECAP.

### Example

The following command sets the session's RUNTIMECAP to 10 minutes:

```
=> SET SESSION RUNTIMECAP '10 minutes';
```

To return the RUNTIMECAP to the user's default setting:

```
=> SET SESSION RUNTIMECAP =DEFAULT;
SET
=> SHOW RUNTIMECAP;
   name      |  setting
-----+-----
  runtimecap |  UNLIMITED
(1 row)
```

### See Also

**CREATE USER** (page [801](#))

**ALTER USER** (page [679](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

## SET SESSION TEMPSPACECAP

Sets the maximum amount of temporary file storage space that any request issued by the session can consume.

### Syntax

```
SET SESSION TEMPSPACECAP 'space-limit' | = default | NONE
```

### Parameters

' <i>space-limit</i> '	The maximum amount of temporary file space the session can use. To set a limit, use a numeric value followed by a unit (for example: '10G'). The unit can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ % percentage of total temporary storage space</li> </ul>
------------------------	--

	<p>available. (In this case, the numeric value must be 0-100).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ K Kilobytes</li> <li>▪ M Megabytes</li> <li>▪ G Gigabytes</li> <li>▪ T Terabytes</li> </ul> <p>Setting this value to = default sets the session's TEMPSPACECAP to the user's TEMPSPACECAP value.</p> <p>Setting this value to NONE results in the session having unlimited temporary storage space. This is the default value.</p>
--	--

## Permissions

- This command requires superuser privileges to increase the TEMPSPACECAP over the user's TEMPSPACECAP limit.
- Regular users can change the TEMPSPACECAP associated with their own sessions to any value less than or equal to their own TEMPSPACECAP. They cannot increase its value beyond their own TEMPSPACECAP value.

## Notes

- This limit is per session, not per user. A user could open multiple sessions, each of which could use up to the TEMPSPACECAP.
- Any execution plan that exceeds its TEMPSPACECAP usage results in the error:  
ERROR: Exceeded temp space cap.

## Example

The following command sets a TEMPSPACECAP of 20gigabytes on the session:

```
=> SET SESSION TEMPSPACECAP '20G';
SET
=> SHOW TEMPSPACECAP;
      name      | setting
-----+-----
tempspacecap | 20971520
(1 row)
```

**Note:** SHOW displays the TEMPSPACECAP in kilobytes.

To return the memorycap to the previous setting:

```
=> SET SESSION TEMPSPACECAP NONE;
SET
=> SHOW TEMPSPACECAP;
      name      | setting
-----+-----
tempspacecap | UNLIMITED
(1 row)
```

## See Also

**ALTER USER** (page [679](#))

**CREATE USER** (page [801](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

**SET STANDARD\_CONFORMING\_STRINGS**

Treats backslashes as escape characters for the current session.

**Syntax**

SET STANDARD\_CONFORMING\_STRINGS TO { ON | OFF }

**Parameters**

ON	Makes ordinary string literals ('...') treat back slashes (\) literally. This means that back slashes are treated as string literals, not escape characters. (This is the default.)
OFF	Treats back slashes as escape characters.

**Permissions**

No special permissions required.

**Notes**

- This statement works under vsql only.
- When standard conforming strings are on, HP Vertica supports SQL:2008 string literals within Unicode escapes.
- Standard conforming strings must be ON to use Unicode-style string literals (U& '\nnnn').

**TIP:** To set conforming strings across all sessions (permanently), use the `StandardConformingStrings` as described in Internationalization Parameters in the Administrator's Guide.

**Examples**

The following example shows how to turn off conforming strings for the session.

```
=> SET STANDARD_CONFORMING_STRINGS TO OFF;
```

The following command lets you verify the settings:

```
=> SHOW STANDARD_CONFORMING_STRINGS;
      name          | setting
-----+-----
standard_conforming_strings | off
(1 row)
```

The following example shows how to turn on conforming strings for the session.

```
=> SET STANDARD_CONFORMING_STRINGS TO ON;
```

**See Also**

**ESCAPE\_STRING\_WARNING** (page [905](#))

## SET TIME ZONE

Changes the TIME ZONE run-time parameter for the current session.

**Syntax**

```
SET TIME ZONE TO { value | 'value' }
```

**Parameters**

<code>value</code>	Is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ One of the time zone names specified in the tz database, as described in <b>Sources for Time Zone and Daylight Saving Time Data</b> <a href="http://www.twinsun.com/tz/tz-link.htm">http://www.twinsun.com/tz/tz-link.htm</a>. <b>Time Zone Names for Setting TIME ZONE</b> (page <a href="#">922</a>) listed in the next section are for convenience only and could be out of date.</li> <li>▪ A signed integer representing an offset from UTC in hours</li> <li>▪ An <b>interval value</b> (page <a href="#">37</a>)</li> </ul>
--------------------	--

**Permissions**

No special permissions required.

**Notes**

- TIME ZONE is a synonym for TIMEZONE. Both are allowed in HP Vertica syntax.
- The built-in constants LOCAL and DEFAULT, which set the time zone to the one specified in the TZ environment variable or, if TZ is undefined, from the operating system time zone. See Set the Default Time Zone and Using Time Zones with HP Vertica in the Installation Guide.
- When using a Country/City name, do not omit the country or the city. For example:

```
SET TIME ZONE TO 'Africa/Cairo'; -- valid
SET TIME ZONE TO 'Cairo'; -- invalid
```
- Include the required keyword TO.
- Positive integer values represent an offset east from UTC.
- The **SHOW** (page [923](#)) command displays the run-time parameters.
- If you set the timezone using POSIX format, the timezone abbreviation you use overrides the default timezone abbreviation. If the DATESTYLE is set to POSTGRES, the timezone abbreviation you use is also used when converting a timestamp to a string.

**Examples**

```
=> SET TIME ZONE TO DEFAULT;
=> SET TIME ZONE TO 'PST8PDT'; -- Berkeley, California
```

```
=> SET TIME ZONE TO 'Europe/Rome'; -- Italy
=> SET TIME ZONE TO '-7'; -- UDT offset equivalent to PDT
=> SET TIME ZONE TO INTERVAL '-08:00 HOURS';
```

## See Also

Using Time Zones with HP Vertica in the Installation Guide

## Time Zone Names for Setting TIME ZONE

The following time zone names are recognized by HP Vertica as valid settings for the SQL time zone (the TIME ZONE run-time parameter).

**Note:** The names listed here are for convenience only and could be out of date. Refer to the **Sources for Time Zone and Daylight Saving Time Data** <http://www.twinsun.com/tz/tz-link.htm> page for precise information.

These names are not the same as the names shown in /opt/vertica/share/timezonesets, which are recognized by HP Vertica in date/time input values. The TIME ZONE names shown below imply a local daylight-savings time rule, where date/time input names represent a fixed offset from UTC.

In many cases there are several equivalent names for the same zone. These are listed on the same line. The table is primarily sorted by the name of the principal city of the zone.

In addition to the names listed in the table, HP Vertica accepts time zone names of the form *STDoffset* or *STDoffsetDST*, where *STD* is a zone abbreviation, *offset* is a numeric offset in hours west from UTC, and *DST* is an optional daylight-savings zone abbreviation, assumed to stand for one hour ahead of the given offset. For example, if EST5EDT were not already a recognized zone name, it would be accepted and would be functionally equivalent to USA East Coast time. When a daylight-savings zone name is present, it is assumed to be used according to USA time zone rules, so this feature is of limited use outside North America. Be wary that this provision can lead to silently accepting bogus input, since there is no check on the reasonableness of the zone abbreviations. For example, SET TIME ZONE TO FOOBANKO works, leaving the system effectively using a rather peculiar abbreviation for GMT.

Time Zone
Africa
America
Antarctica
Asia
Atlantic

Australia
CET
EET
Etc/GMT
Europe
Factory
GMT GMT+0 GMT-0 GMT0 Greenwich Etc/GMT Etc/GMT+0 Etc/GMT-0 Etc/GMT0 Etc/Greenwich
Indian
MET
Pacific
UCT Etc/UCT
UTC Universal Zulu Etc/UTC Etc/Universal Etc/Zulu
WET

## SHOW

Displays run-time parameters for the current session.

### Syntax

```
SHOW { name | ALL }
```

### Parameters

<i>name</i>	AUTOCOMMIT	Displays whether statements automatically commit their transactions when they complete.
	AVAILABLE_ROLES	Lists all roles available to the user.
	DATESTYLE	Displays the current style of date values. See <b>SET DATESTYLE</b> (page <a href="#">903</a> ).

	ENABLED_ROLES	Displays the roles enabled for the current session. See <b>SET ROLE</b> (page 910).
	ESCAPE_STRING_WARNING	Displays whether warnings are issued when backslash escapes are found in strings. See <b>SET ESCAPE_STRING_WARNING</b> (page 905).
	INTERVALSTYLE	Displays whether units are output when printing intervals. See <b>SET INTERVALSTYLE</b> (page 906).
	LOCALE	Displays the current locale. See <b>SET LOCALE</b> .
	MEMORYCAP	Displays the maximum amount of memory that any request use. See <b>SET MEMORYCAP</b> (page 915).
	RESOURCE_POOL	Displays the resource pool that the session is using. See <b>SET RESOURCE_POOL</b> (page 916).
	RUNTIMECAP	Displays the maximum amount of time that queries can run in the session. See <b>SET RUNTIMECAP</b> (page 917)
	SEARCH_PATH	Displays the order in which HP Vertica searches schemas. See <b>SET SEARCH_PATH</b> (page 912).
	SESSION_CHARACTERISTICS	Displays the transaction characteristics. See <b>SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS</b> (page 914).
	STANDARD_CONFORMING_STRINGS	Displays whether backslash escapes are enabled for the session. See <b>SET STANDARD_CONFORMING_STRINGS</b> (page 920).
	TEMPSPACECAP	Displays the maximum amount of temporary file space that queries can use in the session. See <b>SET TEMPSPACECAP</b> (page 918).
	TIMEZONE	Displays the timezone set in the current session. See <b>SET TIMEZONE</b> (page 921).
	TRANSACTION_ISOLATION	Displays the current transaction isolation setting, as described in <b>SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS</b> (page 914).
	TRANSACTION_READ_ONLY	Displays the current setting, as described in <b>SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS</b> (page 914).
ALL		Shows all run-time parameters.

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Displaying all current run-time parameter settings

The following command returns all the run-time parameter settings:

```
=> SHOW ALL;
      name          |           setting
-----+-----+
locale          | en_US@collation=binary (LEN_KBINARY)
autocommit      | off
standard_conforming_strings | on
```

```

escape_string_warning      | on
datestyle                  | ISO, MDY
intervalstyle               | plain
timezone                   | US/Eastern
search_path                 | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
transaction_isolation       | READ COMMITTED
transaction_read_only        | false
resource_pool                | general
memorycap                   | UNLIMITED
tempspacecap                | UNLIMITED
runtimecap                  | UNLIMITED
enabled roles                |
available roles              | applogs, appadmin
(15 rows)

```

## Displaying current search path settings

The following command returns the search path settings:

```
=> SHOW SEARCH_PATH;
   name      |           setting
-----+-----
  search_path | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
(1 row)
```

## Displaying the Transaction Isolation Level

The following command shows the session transaction isolation level:

```
=> SHOW TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL;
   name      |     setting
-----+-----
transaction_isolation | READ COMMITTED
(1 row)
```

The next command returns the setting for SESSION CHARACTERISTICS AS TRANSACTION. False indicates that the default read/write is the current setting:

```
=> SHOW transaction_read_only;
   name      | setting
-----+-----
transaction_read_only | false
(1 row)
```

To change to read only, you'd need to enter:

```
=> SET SESSION CHARACTERISTICS AS TRANSACTION READ ONLY;
```

Now the same SHOW command returns true:

```
=> SHOW transaction_read_only;
   name      | setting
-----+-----
transaction_read_only | true
(1 row)
```

# START TRANSACTION

Starts a transaction block.

## Syntax

```
START TRANSACTION [ isolation_level ]
```

where *isolation\_level* is one of:

```
ISOLATION LEVEL { SERIALIZABLE | REPEATABLE READ | READ COMMITTED | READ UNCOMMITTED }
}
READ { ONLY | WRITE }
```

## Parameters

Isolation level, described in the following table, determines what data the transaction can access when other transactions are running concurrently. The isolation level cannot be changed after the first query (SELECT) or DML statement (INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE) has run. A transaction retains its isolation level until it completes, even if the session's transaction isolation level changes mid-transaction. HP Vertica internal processes (such as the Tuple Mover and refresh operations) and DDL operations are always run at SERIALIZABLE isolation level to ensure consistency.

WORK   TRANSACTION	Have no effect; they are optional keywords for readability.
ISOLATION LEVEL { SERIALIZABLE   REPEATABLE READ   READ COMMITTED   READ UNCOMMITTED }	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ SERIALIZABLE—Sets the strictest level of SQL transaction isolation. This level emulates transactions serially, rather than concurrently. It holds locks and blocks write operations until the transaction completes. Not recommended for normal query operations.</li> <li>▪ REPEATABLE READ—Automatically converted to SERIALIZABLE by HP Vertica.</li> <li>▪ READ COMMITTED (Default)—Allows concurrent transactions. Use READ COMMITTED isolation or Snapshot Isolation for normal query operations, but be aware that there is a subtle difference between them. (See section below this table.)</li> <li>▪ READ UNCOMMITTED—Automatically converted to READ COMMITTED by HP Vertica.</li> </ul>
READ {WRITE   ONLY}	<p>Determines whether the transaction is read/write or read-only. Read/write is the default.</p> <p>Setting the transaction session mode to read-only disallows the following SQL commands, but does not prevent all disk write operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, and COPY if the table they would write to is not a temporary table</li> <li>▪ All CREATE, ALTER, and DROP commands</li> <li>▪ GRANT, REVOKE, and EXPLAIN if the command it would run is among those listed.</li> </ul>

## Permissions

No special permissions required.

## Notes

**BEGIN** (page [682](#)) performs the same function as START TRANSACTION.

## See Also

- Transactions
- Creating and Rolling Back Transactions
- **COMMIT** (page [697](#))
- **END** (page [827](#))
- **ROLLBACK** (page [867](#))

## TRUNCATE TABLE

Removes all storage associated with a table, while preserving the table definitions. TRUNCATE TABLE auto-commits the current transaction after statement execution and cannot be rolled back.

### Syntax

```
TRUNCATE TABLE [[db-name.]schema.]table
```

### Parameters

[[db-name.]schema.]	[Optional] Specifies the database name and optional schema name. Using a database name identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Search Paths). You must be connected to the database you specify, and you cannot change objects in other databases. Specifying different database objects lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can use a database and a schema name (mydb.myschema).
table	Specifies the name of a base table or temporary table. Cannot truncate an external table.

## Permissions

Superuser or table owner. A schema owner can drop a table but cannot truncate a table.

## Notes

- To truncate an ON COMMIT DELETE ROWS temporary table without ending the transaction, use **DELETE FROM temp\_table** (page [807](#)) syntax.

**Note:** The effect of DELETE FROM depends on the table type. If the table is specified as ON COMMIT DELETE ROWS, then DELETE FROM works like TRUNCATE TABLE; otherwise it behaves like a normal delete in that it does not truncate the table.

- After truncate operations complete, the data recovers from that current epoch onward. Because TRUNCATE TABLE removes table history, AT EPOCH queries return nothing. TRUNCATE TABLE behaves the same when you have data in WOS, ROS, or both, as well as for unsegmented/segmented projections.
- If the operation cannot obtain an **O Lock** (page [1037](#)) on the table(s), HP Vertica attempts to close any internal Tuple Mover (TM) sessions running on the same table(s) so that the operation can proceed. Explicit TM operations that are running in user sessions are not closed. If an explicit TM operation is running on the table, then the operation cannot proceed until the explicit TM operation completes.

## Examples

For examples about how to use TRUNCATE, see Dropping and Truncating Tables in the Administrator's Guide.

## See Also

**DELETE** (page [807](#)), **DROP TABLE** (page [823](#)), and **LOCKS** (page [1037](#))

Transactions in the Concepts Guide

Deleting Data and Best Practices for DELETE and UPDATE in the Administrator's Guide

## UPDATE

Replaces the values of the specified columns in all rows for which a specific condition is true. All other columns and rows in the table are unchanged. By default, UPDATE uses the WOS and if the WOS fills up, overflows to the ROS.

### Syntax

```
UPDATE [ /*+ direct */ ] [ /*+ label(label-name) */ ]
... [[db-name.]schema.]table-reference (on page 876) [AS] alias
... SET column =
... { expression | DEFAULT } [ , ... ]
... [ FROM from-list ]
... [ WHERE clause (page 901) ]
```

### Parameters

/*+ direct */	<p>Writes the data directly to disk (ROS) bypassing memory (WOS). HP Vertica accepts optional spaces before and after the plus (+) sign and the <code>direct</code> hint. Space characters between the opening <code>/*</code> or the closing <code>*/</code> are not permitted. The following directives are all acceptable:</p> <pre>/*+direct*/ /* + direct*/ /*+ direct*/ /*+direct */</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If you update using the <code>direct</code> hint, you still need to issue a <code>COMMIT</code> or <code>ROLLBACK</code> command to finish the transaction.</p>
/*+ label (label-name) */	<p>Passes a user-defined label to a query as a hint, letting you quickly identify labeled queries for profiling and debugging. See Query Labeling in the Administrator's Guide.</p>
[[db-name.]schema.]	<p>[Optional] Specifies the schema name. Using a schema identifies objects that are not unique within the current search path (see Setting Schema Search Paths).</p> <p>You can optionally precede a schema with a database name, but you must be connected to the database you specify. You cannot make changes to objects in other databases.</p> <p>The ability to specify different database objects (from database and schemas to tables and columns) lets you qualify database objects as explicitly as required. For example, you can specify a table and column (<code>mytable.column1</code>), a schema, table, and column (<code>myschema.mytable.column1</code>), and as full qualification, a database, schema, table, and column (<code>mydb.myschema.mytable.column1</code>).</p>

<i>table-reference</i>	<i>table-primary</i> or <i>joined-table</i> :				
	<table> <tr> <td><i>table-primary</i></td><td>Specifies an optionally qualified table name with optional table aliases, column aliases, and outer joins.</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>joined-table</i></td><td>Specifies an outer join.  You cannot update a projection.</td></tr> </table>	<i>table-primary</i>	Specifies an optionally qualified table name with optional table aliases, column aliases, and outer joins.	<i>joined-table</i>	Specifies an outer join.  You cannot update a projection.
<i>table-primary</i>	Specifies an optionally qualified table name with optional table aliases, column aliases, and outer joins.				
<i>joined-table</i>	Specifies an outer join.  You cannot update a projection.				
<i>alias</i>	Specifies a temporary name to be used for references to the table.				
<i>column</i>	Specifies the name of a non-key column in the table.				
<i>expression</i>	Specifies a value to assign to the column. The expression can use the current values of this and other columns in the table. For example: <code>UPDATE T1 SET C1 = C1+1;</code>				
<i>from-list</i>	A list of table expressions, allowing columns from other tables to appear in the WHERE condition and the UPDATE expressions. This is similar to the list of tables that can be specified in the <b>FROM clause</b> (page 876) of a SELECT command. Note that the target table must not appear in the <i>from-list</i> .				

## Permissions

Table owner or user with GRANT OPTION is grantor.

- UPDATE privilege on table
- USAGE privilege on schema that contains the table
- SELECT privilege on the table when executing an UPDATE statement that references table column values in a WHERE or SET clause

## Notes

- Subqueries and joins are permitted in UPDATE statements, which is useful for updating values in a table based on values that are stored in other tables. UPDATE changes the values of the specified columns in all rows that satisfy the condition. Only the columns to be modified need to be specified in the SET clause. Columns that are not explicitly modified retain their previous values. On successful completion, an UPDATE operation returns a count, which represents the number of rows updated. A count of 0 is not an error; it means that no rows matched the condition.

See Subqueries in UPDATE and DELETE Statements in the Programmer's Guide.

- The table you specify in the UPDATE list cannot also appear in the FROM list (no self joins); for example, the following UPDATE statement is not allowed:

```
=> BEGIN;
=> UPDATE result_table
  SET address='new' || r2.address
  FROM result_table r2
  WHERE r2.cust_id = result_table.cust_id + 10;
ERROR:  Self joins in UPDATE statements are not allowed
DETAIL:  Target relation result_table also appears in the FROM list
```

- If the joins specified in the WHERE predicate produce more than one copy of the row in the table to be updated, the new value of the row in the table is chosen arbitrarily.
- UPDATE inserts new records into the WOS and marks the old records for deletion.
- You cannot UPDATE columns that have primary key or foreign key referential integrity constraints.
- To use the **DELETE** (page 807) or UPDATE commands with a **WHERE clause** (page 901), you must have both SELECT and DELETE privileges on the table.

## Examples

In the FACT table, modify the PRICE column value for all rows where the COST column value is greater than 100:

```
=> UPDATE FACT SET PRICE = PRICE - COST * 80 WHERE COST > 100;
```

In the Retail.CUSTOMER table, set the STATE column to 'NH' when the CID column value is greater than 100:

```
=> UPDATE Retail.CUSTOMER SET STATE = 'NH' WHERE CID > 100;
```

To use table aliases in UPDATE queries, consider the following two tables:

```
=> SELECT * FROM Result_Table;
  cust_id |      address
-----+-----
    20 | Lincoln Street
    30 | Beach Avenue
    30 | Booth Hill Road
    40 | Mt. Vernon Street
    50 | Hillside Avenue
(5 rows)
```

```
=> SELECT * FROM New_Addresses;
  new_cust_id | new_address
-----+-----
     20 | Infinite Loop
     30 | Loop Infinite
     60 | New Addresses
(3 rows)
```

The following query and subquery use table aliases to update the address column in Result\_Table (alias r) with the new address from the corresponding column in the New\_Addresses table (alias n):

```
=> UPDATE Result_Table r
   SET address=n.new_address
   FROM New_Addresses n
   WHERE r.cust_id = n.new_cust_id;
```

The Result\_Table table reflects the address field updates made for customer IDs 20 and 30:

```
=> SELECT * FROM Result_Table ORDER BY cust_id;
  cust_id |      address
-----+-----
    20 | Infinite Loop
    30 | Loop Infinite
```

```
30 | Loop Infinite  
40 | Mt. Vernon Street  
50 | Hillside Avenue  
(5 rows)
```

For more information about nesting subqueries within an UPDATE statement, see Subqueries in UPDATE and DELETE in the Programmer's Guide.

# HP Vertica System Tables

---

HP Vertica provides system tables that let you monitor your database. Query these tables the same way you perform query operations on base or temporary tables—by using SELECT statements.

For more information, see the following sections in the Administrator's Guide:

- Using System Tables
- Monitoring Vertica

## V\_CATALOG Schema

The system tables in this section reside in the `v_catalog` schema. These tables provide information (metadata) about the objects in a database; for example, tables, constraints, users, projections, and so on.

### ALL\_TABLES

Provides summary information about the tables in HP Vertica.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the schema that contains the table.
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog that identifies the table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name.
TABLE_TYPE	VARCHAR	The type of table, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ TABLE</li><li>▪ SYSTEM TABLE</li><li>▪ VIEW</li><li>▪ GLOBAL TEMPORARY</li><li>▪ LOCAL TEMPORARY</li></ul>
REMARKS	VARCHAR	A brief comment about the table. You define this field by using the <b>COMMENT ON TABLE</b> (page 693) and <b>COMMENT ON VIEW</b> (page 695) commands.

#### Example

```
onenode=> SELECT DISTINCT table_name, table_type FROM all_tables  
      WHERE table_name ILIKE 't%';
```

```
table_name | table_type
-----+-----
types      | SYSTEM TABLE
trades     | TABLE
tuple_mover_operations | SYSTEM TABLE
tables     | SYSTEM TABLE
tuning_recommendations | SYSTEM TABLE
testid     | TABLE
table_constraints   | SYSTEM TABLE
transactions    | SYSTEM TABLE
(8 rows)

onenode=> SELECT table_name, table_type FROM all_tables
          WHERE table_name ILIKE 'my%';

table_name | table_type
-----+-----
mystocks  | VIEW
(1 row)

=> SELECT * FROM all_tables LIMIT 4;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----
schema_name | v_catalog
table_id    | 10206
table_name  | all_tables
table_type  | SYSTEM TABLE
remarks     | A complete listing of all tables and views
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----
schema_name | v_catalog
table_id    | 10000
table_name  | columns
table_type  | SYSTEM TABLE
remarks     | Table column information
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----
schema_name | v_catalog
table_id    | 10054
table_name  | comments
table_type  | SYSTEM TABLE
remarks     | User comments on catalog objects
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----
schema_name | v_catalog
table_id    | 10134
table_name  | constraint_columns
table_type  | SYSTEM TABLE
remarks     | Table column constraint information
```

## COLUMNS

Provides table column information.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog that identifies the table.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed in the database.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name for which information is listed in the database.
IS_SYSTEM_TABLE	BOOLEAN	Indicates if the table is a system table, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
COLUMN_ID	VARCHAR	A unique VARCHAR ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, that identifies a column in a table.
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The column name for which information is listed in the database.
DATA_TYPE	VARCHAR	The data type assigned to the column; for example VARCHAR(16), INT, FLOAT.
DATA_TYPE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the data type.
DATA_TYPE_LENGTH	INTEGER	The maximum allowable length of the data type.
CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH	VARCHAR	The maximum allowable length of the column.
NUMERIC_PRECISION	INTEGER	The number of significant decimal digits.
NUMERIC_SCALE	INTEGER	The number of fractional digits.
DATETIME_PRECISION	INTEGER	For TIMESTAMP data type, returns the declared precision; returns NULL if no precision was declared.
INTERVAL_PRECISION	INTEGER	The number of fractional digits retained in the seconds field.
ORDINAL_POSITION	INTEGER	The position of the column respective to other columns in the table.
IS_NULLABLE	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the column can contain NULL values, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
COLUMN_DEFAULT	VARCHAR	The default value of a column, such as empty or expression.
IS_IDENTITY	BOOLEAN	True if the column is an identity column. See <b>column-constraint</b> (page <a href="#">783</a> ).

## Example

Retrieve table and column information from the `COLUMNS` table:

```
=> SELECT table_schema, table_name, column_name, data_type, is_nullable
     FROM columns WHERE table_schema = 'store' AND data_type = 'Date';



| table_schema | table_name        | column_name            | data_type | is_nullable |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| store        | store_dimension   | first_open_date        | Date      | f           |
| store        | store_dimension   | last_remodel_date      | Date      | f           |
| store        | store_orders_fact | date_ordered           | Date      | f           |
| store        | store_orders_fact | date_shipped           | Date      | f           |
| store        | store_orders_fact | expected_delivery_date | Date      | f           |
| store        | store_orders_fact | date_delivered         | Date      | f           |



6 rows)


```

NULL results indicate that those columns were not defined. For example, given the following table, the result for the `DATETIME_PRECISION` column is NULL because no precision was declared:

```
=> CREATE TABLE c (c TIMESTAMP);
CREATE TABLE
=> SELECT table_name, column_name, datetime_precision FROM columns WHERE
table_name = 'c';


| table_name | column_name | datetime_precision |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|
| c          | c           |                    |


(1 row)
```

In this example, the `DATETIME_PRECISION` column returns 4 because the precision was declared as 4 in the `CREATE TABLE` statement:

```
=> DROP TABLE c;
=> CREATE TABLE c (c TIMESTAMP(4));
CREATE TABLE
=> SELECT table_name, column_name, datetime_precision FROM columns WHERE
table_name = 'c';


| table_name | column_name | datetime_precision |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|
| c          | c           | 4                  |


```

An identity column is a sequence available only for numeric column types. To identify what column in a table, if any, is an identity column, search the `COLUMNS` table to find the identity column in a table `testid`:

```
=> CREATE TABLE testid (c1 IDENTITY(1, 1, 1000), c2 INT);
=> \x
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM COLUMNS WHERE is_identity='t' AND table_name='testid';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----


| table_id          | table_schema | table_name | is_system_table |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|
| 45035996273719486 | public       | testid     | f               |


```

```

column_id          | 45035996273719486-1
column_name        | c1
data_type          | int
data_type_id       | 6
data_type_length   | 8
character_maximum_length |
numeric_precision |
numeric_scale     |
datetime_precision |
interval_precision |
ordinal_position   | 1
is_nullable        | f
column_default     |
is_identity        | t

```

Use the SEQUENCES table to get detailed information about the sequence in testid:

```
=> SELECT * FROM sequences WHERE identity_table_name='testid';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
sequence_schema    | public
sequence_name      | testid_c1_seq
owner_name         | dbadmin
identity_table_name| testid
session_cache_count| 1000
allow_cycle        | f
output_ordered     | f
increment_by       | 1
minimum            | 1
maximum            | 9223372036854775807
current_value      | 0
sequence_schema_id| 45035996273704976
sequence_id        | 45035996273719488
owner_id           | 45035996273704962
identity_table_id  | 45035996273719486
```

For more information about sequences and identity columns, see Using Named Sequences.

## COMMENTS

Returns information about comments associated with objects in the database.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
COMMENT_ID	INTEGER	The comment's internal ID number
OBJECT_ID	INTEGER	The internal ID number of the object associated with the comment

OBJECT_TYPE	VARCHAR	The type of object associated with the comment. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ COLUMN</li><li>▪ CONSTRAINT</li><li>▪ FUNCTION</li><li>▪ LIBRARY</li><li>▪ NODE</li><li>▪ PROJECTION</li><li>▪ SCHEMA</li><li>▪ SEQUENCE</li><li>▪ TABLE</li><li>▪ VIEW</li></ul>
OBJECT_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema containing the object.
OBJECT_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the object associated with the comment.
OWNER_ID	VARCHAR	The internal ID of the owner of the object.
OWNER_NAME	VARCHAR	The object owner's name.
CREATION_TIME	TIMESTAMPTZ	When the comment was created.
LAST_MODIFIED_TIME	TIMESTAMPTZ	When the comment was last modified.
COMMENT	VARCHAR	The text of the comments.

## CONSTRAINT\_COLUMNS

Records information about table column constraints.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
CONSTRAINT_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the constraint.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Name of the schema that contains this table.
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog that identifies the table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the table in which the column resides.
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the column that is constrained.
CONSTRAINT_NAME	VARCHAR	Constraint name for which information is listed.

CONSTRAINT_TYPE	CHAR	Is one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ c — check is reserved, but not supported</li><li>▪ f — foreign</li><li>▪ n — not null</li><li>▪ p — primary</li><li>▪ u — unique</li><li>▪ d — determines</li></ul>
REFERENCE_TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the referenced table
REFERENCE_TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Schema name for which information is listed.
REFERENCE_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	References the TABLE_NAME column in the PRIMARY_KEY table.
REFERENCE_COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	References the COLUMN_NAME column in the PRIMARY_KEY table.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## DATABASES

Provides information about the databases in this HP Vertica installation.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
DATABASE_ID	INTEGER	The database's internal ID number
DATABASE_NAME	VARCHAR	The database's name
OWNER_ID	INTEGER	The database owner's ID
OWNER_NAME	INTEGER	The database owner's name
START_TIME	TIMESTAMP TZ	The date and time the database last started
COMPLIANCE_MESSAGE	VARCHAR	Message describing the current state of the database's license compliance.
EXPORT_SUBNET	VARCHAR	The subnet (on the public network) used by the database for import/export.

## DUAL

DUAL is a single-column "dummy" table with one record whose value is X; for example:

```
=> SELECT * FROM DUAL;
   dummy
-----
 X
(1 row)

You can now write the following types of queries:
```

```
=> SELECT 1 FROM dual;
 ?column?
-----
 1
(1 row)
=> SELECT current_timestamp, current_user FROM dual;
 ?column?           | current_user
-----+-----
 2010-03-08 12:57:32.065841-05 | release
(1 row)
```

```
=> CREATE TABLE t1(col1 VARCHAR(20), col2 VARCHAR(2));

=> INSERT INTO t1(SELECT 'hello' AS col1, 1 AS col2 FROM dual);
```

```
=> SELECT * FROM t1;
    col1 | col2
-----+-----
 hello | 1
(1 row)
```

Because DUAL is a system table, you cannot create projections for it. You also cannot use it in pre-join projections for table objects. For example, assuming the following table schema (CREATE TABLE t1 (col1 varchar(20), col2 varchar(2)) ;) both of the following statements are not permitted and will return errors:

```
=> CREATE PROJECTION t1_prejoin AS SELECT * FROM t1 JOIN dual
      ON t1.col1 = dual(dummy);
ERROR: Virtual tables are not allowed in FROM clause of projection

=> CREATE PROJECTION dual_proj AS SELECT * FROM dual;
ERROR: Virtual tables are not allowed in FROM clause of projection
```

## ELASTIC\_CLUSTER

Returns information about cluster elasticity, such as whether Elastic Cluster is running.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SCALING_FACTOR	INTEGER	This value is only meaningful when you enable local segments. SCALING_FACTOR influences

		the number of local segments on each node. Initially—before a rebalance runs—there are <i>scaling_factor</i> number of local segments per node. A large SCALING_FACTOR is good for rebalancing a potentially wide range of cluster configurations quickly. However, too large a value could lead to ROS pushback, particularly in a database with a table with a large number of partitions. See <b>SET_SCALING_FACTOR</b> (page 533) for more details.
MAXIMUM_SKew_PERCENT	INTEGER	This value is only meaningful when you enable local segments. MAXIMUM_SKew_PERCENT is the maximum amount of skew a rebalance operation tolerates, which preferentially redistributes local segments; however, if after doing so the segment ranges of any two nodes differs by more than this amount, rebalance will separate and distribute storage to even the distribution.
SEGMENT_LAYOUT	VARCHAR	Current, offset=0, segment layout. New segmented projections will be created with this layout, with segments rotated by the corresponding offset. Existing segmented projections will be rebalanced into an offset of this layout.
LOCAL_SEGMENT_LAYOUT	VARCHAR	Similar to SEGMENT_LAYOUT but includes details that indicate the number of local segments, their relative size and node assignment.
VERSION	INTEGER	Number that gets incremented each time the cluster topology changes (nodes added, marked ephemeral, marked permanent, etc). Useful for monitoring active and past rebalance operations.
IS_ENABLED	BOOLEAN	True if Elastic Cluster is enabled, otherwise false.
IS_LOCAL_SEGMENT_ENABLED	BOOLEAN	True if local segments are enabled, otherwise false.
IS_REBALANCE_RUNNING	BOOLEAN	True if rebalance is currently running, otherwise false.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM elastic_cluster;
```

```
- [ RECORD 1 ] -----+-----+
scaling_factor      | 4
maximum_skew_percent | 15
```

```

segment_layout          | v_myvdb_node0004[33.3%] v_myvdb_node0005[33.3%]
                       | v_myvdb_node0006[33.3%]
local_segment_layout   | v_myvdb_node0004[8.3%] v_myvdb_node0004[8.3%]
                       | v_myvdb_node0004[8.3%] v_myvdb_node0004[8.3%]
                       | v_myvdb_node0005[8.3%] v_myvdb_node0005[8.3%]
                       | v_myvdb_node0005[8.3%] v_myvdb_node0005[8.3%]
                       | v_myvdb_node0006[8.3%] v_myvdb_node0006[8.3%]
                       | v_myvdb_node0006[8.3%] v_myvdb_node0006[8.3%]
version                | 1
is_enabled              | t
is_local_segment_enabled | f
is_rebalance_running    | f

```

**See Also*****ENABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER*** (page [482](#))***DISABLE\_ELASTIC\_CLUSTER*** (page [468](#))

Elastic Cluster in the Administrator's Guide

## EPOCHS

For all epochs, provides the date and time of the close and the corresponding epoch number of the closed epoch. This information lets you determine which time periods pertain to which epochs.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
EPOCH_CLOSE_TIME	DATE TIME	The date and time of the close of the epoch.
EPOCH_NUMBER	INTEGER	The corresponding epoch number of the closed epoch.

**Example**

```
=> SELECT * FROM epochs;
      epoch_close_time           | epoch_number
-----+-----
2012-11-14 09:26:10.696296-05 |       0
2012-11-14 10:04:55.668457-05 |       1
2012-11-14 10:08:05.963606-05 |       2
(3 rows)
```

**See Also**

Epoch Management Parameters

***Epoch Management Functions*** (page [574](#))

## FOREIGN\_KEYS

Provides foreign key information.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
CONSTRAINT_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the constraint.
CONSTRAINT_NAME	VARCHAR	The constraint name for which information is listed.
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the column that is constrained.
ORDINAL_POSITION	VARCHAR	The position of the column respective to other columns in the table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name for which information is listed.
REFERENCE_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	References the TABLE_NAME column in the PRIMARY_KEY table.
CONSTRAINT_TYPE	VARCHAR	The constraint type, f, for foreign key.
REFERENCE_COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	References the COLUMN_NAME column in the PRIMARY_KEY table.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed.
REFERENCE_TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	References the TABLE_SCHEMA column in the PRIMARY_KEY table.

## Example

```
mydb=> SELECT constraint_name, table_name, ordinal_position, reference_table_name
      FROM foreign_keys ORDER BY 3;
constraint_name          | table_name           | ordinal_position | reference_table_name
-----+-----+-----+-----+
fk_store_sales_date     | store_sales_fact    |                 1 | date_dimension
fk_online_sales_saledate| online_sales_fact   |                 1 | date_dimension
fk_store_orders_product | store_orders_fact   |                 1 | product_dimension
fk_inventory_date       | inventory_fact      |                 1 | date_dimension
fk_inventory_product    | inventory_fact      |                 2 | product_dimension
fk_store_sales_product  | store_sales_fact    |                 2 | product_dimension
fk_online_sales_shipdate| online_sales_fact   |                 2 | date_dimension
fk_store_orders_product | store_orders_fact   |                 2 | product_dimension
fk_inventory_product    | inventory_fact      |                 3 | product_dimension
fk_store_sales_product  | store_sales_fact    |                 3 | product_dimension
fk_online_sales_product | online_sales_fact   |                 3 | product_dimension
fk_store_orders_store   | store_orders_fact   |                 3 | store_dimension
fk_online_sales_product | online_sales_fact   |                 4 | product_dimension
fk_inventory_warehouse  | inventory_fact      |                 4 | warehouse_dimension
fk_store_orders_vendor  | store_orders_fact   |                 4 | vendor_dimension
fk_store_sales_store    | store_sales_fact    |                 4 | store_dimension
fk_store_orders_employee| store_orders_fact   |                 5 | employee_dimension
fk_store_sales_promotion| store_sales_fact    |                 5 | promotion_dimension
fk_online_sales_customer| online_sales_fact   |                 5 | customer_dimension
fk_store_sales_customer | store_sales_fact    |                 6 | customer_dimension
fk_online_sales_cc       | online_sales_fact   |                 6 | call_center_dimension
fk_store_sales_employee | store_sales_fact    |                 7 | employee_dimension
fk_online_sales_op       | online_sales_fact   |                 7 | online_page_dimension
fk_online_sales_shipping| online_sales_fact   |                 8 | shipping_dimension
fk_online_sales_warehouse| online_sales_fact   |                 9 | warehouse_dimension
fk_online_sales_promotion| online_sales_fact   |                10 | promotion_dimension
(26 rows)
```

## GRANTS

Provides information about privileges granted on various objects, the granting user, and grantee user. The order of columns in the table corresponds to the order in which they appear in the GRANT command. The GRANTS table does not retain the role grantor.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
GRANT_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the grant.
GRANTOR_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the user who performed the grant operation.
GRANTOR	VARCHAR	The user granting the permission.
PRIVILEGES_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A readable description of the privileges being granted; for example INSERT, SELECT. An asterisk in PRIVILEGES_DESCRIPTION output indicates a privilege WITH GRANT OPTION.
OBJECT_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The name of the schema that is being granted privileges.
OBJECT_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the object that is being granted privileges. Note that for schema privileges, the schemaname appears in the OBJECT_NAME column instead of the OBJECT_SCHEMA column.
OBJECT_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the object granted.
OBJECT_TYPE	VARCHAR	The object type on which the grant was applied; for example, ROLE, SCHEMA, DATABASE, RESOURCEPOOL. Output from this column is useful in cases where a schema, resource pool, or user share the same name.
GRANTEE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the user granted permissions.
GRANTEE	VARCHAR	The user being granted permission.

### Notes

The vsql commands \dp and \z both include the schema name in the output; for example:

```
=> \dp
```

```
Access privileges for database "vmartdb"
```

```

Grantee | Grantor | Privileges | Schema | Name
-----+-----+-----+-----+
| dbadmin | USAGE | public
| dbadmin | USAGE | v_internal
| dbadmin | USAGE | v_catalog
| dbadmin | USAGE | v_monitor
| dbadmin | USAGE | v_internal
| dbadmin | USAGE | v_catalog
| dbadmin | USAGE | v_monitor
| dbadmin | USAGE | v_internal
| dbadmin | USAGE | designer_system
(9 rows)

```

The vsql command `\dp *.tablename` displays table names in all schemas. This command lets you distinguish grants for same-named tables in different schemas:

```

=> \dp *.*events;
Access privileges for database "dbadmin"
Grantee | Grantor | Privileges | Schema | Name
-----+-----+-----+-----+
user2 | dbadmin | INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE, DELETE, REFERENCES | schema1 | events
user1 | dbadmin | SELECT | schema1 | events
user2 | dbadmin | INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE, DELETE, REFERENCES | schema2 | events
user1 | dbadmin | INSERT, SELECT | schema2 | events
(4 rows)

```

The vsql command `\dp schemaname.*` displays all tables in the named schema:

```

=> \dp schema1.*;
Access privileges for database "dbadmin"
Grantee | Grantor | Privileges | Schema | Name
-----+-----+-----+-----+
user2 | dbadmin | INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE, DELETE, REFERENCES | schema1 | events
user1 | dbadmin | SELECT | schema1 | events
(2 rows)

```

## Examples

This example shows CREATE and USAGE privileges granted to Bob in the fictitious apps database:

```

=> SELECT grantor, privileges_description, object_schema, object_name, grantee
   FROM grants;

grantor | privileges_description | object_schema | object_name | grantee
-----+-----+-----+-----+
dbadmin | USAGE | general | Bob
dbadmin | CREATE | schema2 | Bob
(2 rows)

```

This next query looks for privileges granted to a particular set of grantees. The asterisk in `privileges_description` column for User1 means that user has WITH GRANT OPTION privileges.

```

=> SELECT grantor, privileges_description, object_schema, object_name, grantee
   FROM grants WHERE grantee ILIKE 'User%';

grantor | privileges_description | object_schema | object_name | grantee
-----+-----+-----+-----+
--
```

```

release | USAGE           |          | general    | User1
release | USAGE           |          | general    | User2
release | USAGE           |          | general    | User3
release | USAGE           |          | s1         | User1
release | USAGE           |          | s1         | User2
release | USAGE           |          | s1         | User3
User1   | INSERT*, SELECT*, UPDATE*, DELETE*, REFERENCES* | s1       | t1         | User1
(7 rows)

```

In the following example, `online_sales` is the schema that first gets privileges, and then inside that schema the anchor table gets `SELECT` privileges:

```
=> SELECT grantee, grantor, privileges_description, object_schema, object_name
     FROM grants WHERE grantee='u1' ORDER BY object_name;
```

grantee	grantor	privileges_description	object_schema	object_name
u1	dbadmin	CREATE		online_sales
u1	dbadmin	SELECT	online_sales	online_sales_fact

The following statement shows all grants for user Bob:

```

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
grant_id           | 45035996273749244
grantor_id         | 45035996273704962
grantor            | dbadmin
privileges_description | USAGE
object_schema      |
object_name        | general
object_id          | 45035996273718666
object_type         | RESOURCEPOOL
grantee_id         | 45035996273749242
grantee             | Bob
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----
grant_id           | 45035996273749598
grantor_id         | 45035996273704962
grantor            | dbadmin
privileges_description |
object_schema      |
object_name        | dbadmin
object_id          | 45035996273704968
object_type         | ROLE
grantee_id         | 45035996273749242
grantee             | Bob
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+-----
grant_id           | 45035996273749716
grantor_id         | 45035996273704962
grantor            | dbadmin
privileges_description |
object_schema      |
object_name        | dbadmin
object_id          | 45035996273704968
object_type         | ROLE
grantee_id         | 45035996273749242
grantee             | Bob
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+-----
grant_id           | 45035996273755986
grantor_id         | 45035996273704962

```

```

grantor          | dbadmin
privileges_description | 
object_schema    |
object_name      | pseudosuperuser
object_id        | 45035996273704970
object_type      | ROLE
grantee_id       | 45035996273749242
grantee          | Bob
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----+
grant_id         | 45035996273756986
grantor_id       | 45035996273704962
grantor          | dbadmin
privileges_description | CREATE, CREATE TEMP
object_schema    |
object_name      | mcdb
object_id        | 45035996273704974
object_type      | DATABASE
grantee_id       | 45035996273749242
grantee          | Bob
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----+
...

```

## See also

[HAS\\_ROLE \(page 501\)](#)

[ROLES \(page 967\)](#)

[USERS \(page 985\)](#)

Managing Users and Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

## LICENSE\_AUDITS

Lists the results of HP Vertica's license automatic compliance audits. See How HP Vertica Calculates Database Size in the Administrator's Guide.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
DATABASE_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The estimated raw data size of the database
LICENSE_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The licensed data allowance
USAGE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Percentage of the licensed allowance used
AUDIT_START_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	When the audit started
AUDIT_END_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	When the audit finished
CONFIDENCE_LEVEL_PERCENT	FLOAT	The confidence level of the size estimate
ERROR_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	FLOAT	The error tolerance used for the size estimate

USED_SAMPLING	BOOLEAN	Whether data was randomly sampled (if false, all of the data was analyzed)
CONFIDENCE_INTERVAL_LOWER_BOUND_BYTES	INTEGER	The lower bound of the data size estimate within the confidence level
CONFIDENCE_INTERVAL_UPPER_BOUND_BYTES	INTEGER	The upper bound of the data size estimate within the confidence level
SAMPLE_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of data samples used to generate the estimate
CELL_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of cells in the database

## NODES

Lists details about the nodes in the database.

Column Name	Date Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR(128)	The name of the node.
NODE_ID	INT	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the node.
NODE_STATE	VARCHAR(128)	The node's current state (up, down, recovering, etc.).
NODE_ADDRESS	VARCHAR(80)	The host address of the node.
EXPORT_ADDRESS	VARCHAR	The IP address of the node (on the public network) used for import/export operations.
CATALOG_PATH	VARCHAR(8192)	The absolute path to the catalog on the node.
IS_Ephemeral	BOOLEAN	True if this node has been marked as ephemeral (in preparation of removing it from the cluster).

### Example

```
dbadmin=> \x
Expanded display is on.
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name      | v_mcdb_node0001
node_id        | 45035996273704980
node_state     | UP
node_address   | XX.XX.XXX.X2
export_address | XX.XX.XXX.X2
catalog_path   | /home/dbadmin/mcdb/v_vmart_node0001_catalog/Catalog
is_ephemeral   | f
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name      | v_mcdb_node0002
```

```

node_id | 45035996273718764
node_state | UP
node_address | XX.XX.XXX.X3
export_address | XX.XX.XXX.X3
catalog_path | /home/dbadmin/mcdb/v_vmart_node0002_catalog/Catalog
is_ephemeral | f
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
node_name | v_mcdb_node0003
node_id | 45035996273718768
node_state | UP
node_address | XX.XX.XXX.X4
export_address | XX.XX.XXX.X4
catalog_path | /home/dbadmin/mcdb/v_vmart_node0003_catalog/Catalog
is_ephemeral | f

```

## ODBC\_COLUMNS

Provides table column information. The format is defined by the ODBC standard for the ODBC SQLColumns metadata. Details on the ODBC SQLColumns format are available in the ODBC specification:

<http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms711683%28v=vs.85%29.aspx>

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the schema in which the column resides. If the column does not reside in a schema, this field is empty.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the table in which the column resides.
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the column.
DATA_TYPE	INTEGER	The data type of the column. This can be an ODBC SQL data type or a driver-specific SQL data type. This column corresponds to the ODBC_TYPE column in the <b>TYPES</b> (page 980) table.
DATA_TYPE_NAME	VARCHAR	The driver-specific data type name.
COLUMN_SIZE	INTEGER	The ODBC-defined data size of the column.
BUFFER_LENGTH	INTEGER	The transfer octet length of a column is the maximum number of bytes returned to the application when data is transferred to its default C data type. See <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms713979%28v=vs.85%29.aspx">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms713979%28v=vs.85%29.aspx</a> <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms713979%28v=vs.85%29.aspx">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms713979%28v=vs.85%29.aspx</a>
DECIMAL_DIGITS	INTEGER	The total number of significant digits to the right of the decimal point. This value has no meaning for

		non-decimal data types.
NUM_PREC_RADIX	INTEGER	The radix HP Vertica reports decimal_digits and columns_size as. This value is always 10, because it refers to a number of decimal digits, rather than a number of bits.
NULLABLE	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the column can contain null values. Values are 0 or 1.
REMARKS	VARCHAR	The textual remarks for the column.
COLUMN_DEFAULT	VARCHAR	The default value of the column.
SQL_TYPE_ID	INTEGER	The SQL data type of the column.
SQL_DATETIME_SUB	VARCHAR	The subtype for a datetime data type. This value has no meaning for non-datetime data types.
CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH	INTEGER	The maximum length of a string or binary data column.
ORDINAL_POSITION	INTEGER	Indicates the position of the column in the table definition.
IS_NULLABLE	VARCHAR	Values can be YES or NO, determined by the value of the NULLABLE column.
IS_IDENTITY	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the column is a sequence, for example, an auto increment column.

**Example**

```
dbadmin=> select schema_name, table_name, data_type_name from odbc_columns limit 2;
```

schema_name	table_name	data_type_name
v_monitor	execution_engine_profiles	Boolean
v_monitor	query_profiles	Boolean

(2 rows)

**PASSWORDS**

Contains user passwords information. This table stores not only current passwords, but also past passwords if any profiles have `PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME` or `PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX` parameters set. See [CREATE PROFILE](#) (page 739) for details.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
USER_ID	INTEGER	The ID of the user who owns the password.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the user who owns the password.
PASSWORD	VARCHAR	The encrypted password.

PASSWORD_CREATE_TIME	DATETIME	The date and time when the password was created.
IS_CURRENT_PASSWORD	BOOLEAN	Denotes whether this is the user's current password. Non-current passwords are retained to enforce password reuse limitations.
PROFILE_ID	INTEGER	The ID number of the profile to which the user is assigned.
PROFILE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the profile to which the user is assigned.
PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX	VARCHAR	The number password changes that must take place before an old password can be reused.
PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME	VARCHAR	The amount of time that must pass before an old password can be reused.

## PRIMARY\_KEYS

Provides primary key information.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
CONSTRAINT_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the constraint.
CONSTRAINT_NAME	VARCHAR	The constraint name for which information is listed.
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The column name for which information is listed.
ORDINAL_POSITION	VARCHAR	The position of the column respective to other columns in the table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name for which information is listed.
CONSTRAINT_TYPE	VARCHAR	The constraint type, p, for primary key.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed.

### Example

Request specific columns from the PRIMARY\_KEYS table:

```
=> SELECT constraint_name, table_name, ordinal_position, table_schema
   FROM primary_keys ORDER BY 3;
```

constraint_name	table_name	ordinal_position	table_schema
C_PRIMARY	customer_dimension	1	public
C_PRIMARY	product_dimension	1	public
C_PRIMARY	store_dimension	1	store
C_PRIMARY	promotion_dimension	1	public
C_PRIMARY	date_dimension	1	public
C_PRIMARY	vendor_dimension	1	public
C_PRIMARY	employee_dimension	1	public

```

C_PRIMARY      | shipping_dimension      |           1 | public
C_PRIMARY      | warehouse_dimension     |           1 | public
C_PRIMARY      | online_page_dimension   |           1 | online_sales
C_PRIMARY      | call_center_dimension   |           1 | online_sales
C_PRIMARY      | product_dimension       |           2 | public
(12 rows)

```

## PROFILE\_PARAMETERS

Defines what information is stored in profiles.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PROFILE_ID	INTEGER	The ID of the profile to which this parameter belongs.
PROFILE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the profile to which this parameter belongs.
PARAMETER_TYPE	VARCHAR	The policy type of this parameter (password_complexity, password_security, etc.)
PARAMETER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the parameter.
PARAMETER_LIMIT	VARCHAR	The parameter's value.

## PROFILES

Provides information about password policies that you set using the **CREATE PROFILE** (page [739](#)) statement.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PROFILE_ID	INTEGER	The unique identifier for the profile.
PROFILE_NAME	VARCHAR	The profile's name.
PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME	VARCHAR	The number of days before the user's password expires. After expiration, the user is forced to change passwords during login or warned that their password has expired if password_grace_time is set to a value other than zero or unlimited.
PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME	VARCHAR	The number of days users are allowed to log in after their passwords expire. During the grace time, users are warned about their expired passwords when they log in. After the grace period, the user is forced to change passwords if he or she hasn't already.
PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX	VARCHAR	The number of password changes that must occur before the current password can be reused.

PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME	VARCHAR	The number of days that must pass after setting a password before it can be used again.
FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS	VARCHAR	The number of consecutive failed login attempts that triggers HP Vertica to lock the account.
PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME	VARCHAR	The number of days an account is locked after being locked due to too many failed login attempts.
PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH	VARCHAR	The maximum number of characters allowed in a password.
PASSWORD_MIN_LENGTH	VARCHAR	The minimum number of characters required in a password.
PASSWORD_MIN LETTERS	VARCHAR	The minimum number of letters (either uppercase or lowercase) required in a password.
PASSWORD_MIN LOWERCASE LETTERS	VARCHAR	The minimum number of lowercase.
PASSWORD_MIN UPPERCASE LETTERS	VARCHAR	The minimum number of uppercase letters required in a password.
PASSWORD_MIN_DIGITS	VARCHAR	The minimum number of digits required in a password.
PASSWORD_MIN_SYMBOLS	VARCHAR	The minimum of symbols (for example, !, #, \$, etc.) required in a password.

## Notes

Non-superusers querying this table see only the information for the profile to which they are assigned.

## See Also

**CREATE PROFILE** (page [739](#))

**ALTER PROFILE** (page [660](#))

Profiles in the Administrator's Guide

## PROJECTION\_CHECKPOINT\_EPOCHS

Records when each projection checkpoint epoch changes.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the Vertica catalog,

		which identifies the node for which information is listed
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Node name for which information is listed.
PROJECTION_SCHEMA_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the specific schema that contains the projection.
PROJECTION_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Schema containing the projection.
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Projection name for which information is listed.
IS_UP_TO_DATE	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the projection is up to date, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false. Projections must be up to date for queries to use them.
CHECKPOINT_EPOCH	INTEGER	Checkpoint epoch of the projection on the corresponding node. Data up to and including this epoch is in persistent storage. If the node were to fail, without moving more data out of the WOS, data after this epoch would need to be recovered.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

```
=> SELECT epoch FROM t;
   epoch
-----
      52
      52
      53
(3 rows)

=> SELECT * FROM projection_checkpoint_epochs;

      node_id | node_name | projection_schema_id | projection_schema | projection_id | projection_name | is_up_to_date | checkpoint_epoch
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 45035996273704970 | node01 | 45035996273704966 | public | 45035996273724430 | t_super | t | 51
 45035996273704970 | node01 | 45035996273704966 | public | 45035996273724452 | p_super | t | 51
(2 rows)

=> SELECT DO_TM_TASK('moveout', '');

                                do_tm_task
-----
Task: moveout
(Table: public.t) (Projection: public.t_super)
(Table: public.p) (Projection: public.p_super)
```

```
(1 row)

=> SELECT * FROM projection_checkpoint_epochs;

  node_id      | node_name | projection_schema_id | projection_schema |   projection_id   |
projection_name | is_up_to_date | checkpoint_epoch
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
  45035996273704970 | node01    | 45035996273704966 | public           | 45035996273724430 |
t_super         | t        | 53                  |                 | 45035996273724452 |
  45035996273704970 | node01    | 45035996273704966 | public           | 45035996273724452 |
p_super         | t        | 53                  |                 |
(2 rows)
```

## PROJECTION\_COLUMNS

Provides information about projection columns, such as encoding type, sort order, type of statistics, and the time at which columns statistics were last updated.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection name for which information is listed.
PROJECTION_COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection column name.
COLUMN_POSITION	INTEGER	The ordinal position of a projection's column used in the <code>CREATE PROJECTION</code> (page <a href="#">742</a> ) statement.
SORT_POSITION	INTEGER	The projection's column sort specification, as specified in <code>CREATE PROJECTION .. ORDER BY</code> clause. <code>SORT_POSITION</code> output is NULL if the column is not included in the projection's sort order.
COLUMN_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric object ID (OID) assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, <code>COLUMN_ID</code> is the OID of the associated projection column object. This field is helpful as a key to other system tables.
DATA_TYPE	VARCHAR	Matches the corresponding table column data type (see <code>V_CATALOG.COLUMNS</code> (page <a href="#">935</a> )). <code>DATA_TYPE</code> is provided as a complement to <code>ENCODING_TYPE</code> .
ENCODING_TYPE	VARCHAR	The encoding type defined on the projection column.
ACCESS_RANK	INTEGER	The access rank of the projection column. See the <code>ACCEESSRANK</code> parameter in the <code>CREATE</code>

		<b>PROJECTION</b> (page <a href="#">742</a> ) statement for more information.
GROUP_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID (OID) assigned by the HP Vertica catalog that identifies the group.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name in which the projection resides.
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog that identifies the table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name that contains the projection.
TABLE_COLUMN_ID	VARCHAR	A unique VARCHAR ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, that identifies a column in a table.
TABLE_COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection's corresponding table column name.
STATISTICS_TYPE	VARCHAR	The type of statistics the column has, which can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ NONE—No statistics</li> <li>▪ ROWCOUNT—Created from existing catalog metadata, which HP Vertica automatically and periodically updates</li> <li>▪ FULL—Created by running <b>ANALYZE_STATISTICS()</b> (page <a href="#">440</a>)</li> </ul>
STATISTICS_UPDATED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP TZ	The time at which the columns statistics were last updated. Querying this column, along with STATISTICS_TYPE and PROJECTION_COLUMN_NAME, lets you quickly identify projection columns whose statistics need updating. See also <b>V_CATALOG.PROJECTIONS.HAS_STATISTICS</b> (page <a href="#">961</a> ).

### Example

On a single-node cluster, the following sample schema defines a table named trades, which groups the highly-correlated columns bid and ask and stores the stock column separately:

```
=> CREATE TABLE trades (stock CHAR(5), bid INT, ask INT);

=> CREATE PROJECTION trades_p (stock ENCODING RLE, GROUPED(bid ENCODING DELTaval, ask)) AS (SELECT * FROM trades) ORDER BY stock, bid;

=> INSERT INTO trades VALUES('acme', 10, 20);

=> COMMIT;
```

Query the PROJECTION\_COLUMNS table for table trades:

```
=> \x
Expanded display is on.
```

```
=> SELECT * FROM PROJECTION_COLUMNS WHERE table_name = 'trades';
```

Notice that the statistics\_type column returns NONE for all three columns in the trades table. Also, there is no value in the statistics\_updated\_timestamp field because statistics have not yet been run on this table.

	- [ RECORD 1 ] -----+-----
projection_id	45035996273718838
projection_name	trades_p
projection_column_name	stock
column_position	0
sort_position	0
column_id	45035996273718840
data_type	char(5)
encoding_type	RLE
access_rank	0
group_id	0
table_schema	public
table_id	45035996273718836
table_name	trades
table_column_id	45035996273718836-1
table_column_name	stock
statistics_type	<b>NONE</b>
statistics_updated_timestamp	
	- [ RECORD 2 ] -----+-----
projection_id	45035996273718838
projection_name	trades_p
projection_column_name	bid
column_position	1
sort_position	1
column_id	45035996273718842
data_type	int
encoding_type	DELTAVAL
access_rank	0
group_id	45035996273718844
table_schema	public
table_id	45035996273718836
table_name	trades
table_column_id	45035996273718836-2
table_column_name	bid
statistics_type	<b>NONE</b>
statistics_updated_timestamp	
	- [ RECORD 3 ] -----+-----
projection_id	45035996273718838
projection_name	trades_p
projection_column_name	ask
column_position	2
sort_position	
column_id	45035996273718846
data_type	int
encoding_type	AUTO
access_rank	0
group_id	45035996273718844
table_schema	public
table_id	45035996273718836

```
table_name | trades
table_column_id | 45035996273718836-3
table_column_name | ask
statistics_type | NONE
statistics_updated_timestamp |
```

Now run statistics on the stock column:

```
=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS('trades.stock');
```

The system returns 0 for success:

```
- [ RECORD 1 ]-----+
ANALYZE_STATISTICS | 0
```

Now query PROJECTION\_COLUMNS again:

```
=> SELECT * FROM PROJECTION_COLUMNS where table_name = 'trades';
```

This time, statistics\_type changes to FULL for the trades.stock column (representing full statistics were run), and the statistics\_updated\_timestamp column returns the time the stock columns statistics were updated. Note that the timestamp for the bid and ask columns have not changed because statistics were not run on those columns. Also, the bid and ask columns changed from NONE to ROWCOUNT. This is because HP Vertica automatically updates ROWCOUNT statistics from time to time. The statistics are created by looking at existing catalog metadata.

```
- [ RECORD 1 ]-----+
projection_id | 45035996273718838
projection_name | trades_p
projection_column_name | stock
column_position | 0
sort_position | 0
column_id | 45035996273718840
data_type | char(5)
encoding_type | RLE
access_rank | 0
group_id | 0
table_schema | public
table_id | 45035996273718836
table_name | trades
table_column_id | 45035996273718836-1
table_column_name | stock
statistics_type | FULL
statistics_updated_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:52:04.178294-05
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
projection_id | 45035996273718838
projection_name | trades_p
projection_column_name | bid
column_position | 1
sort_position | 1
column_id | 45035996273718842
data_type | int
encoding_type | DELTaval
access_rank | 0
group_id | 45035996273718844
table_schema | public
```

```

table_id | 45035996273718836
table_name | trades
table_column_id | 45035996273718836-2
table_column_name | bid
statistics_type | ROWCOUNT
statistics_updated_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:51:20.016465-05
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
projection_id | 45035996273718838
projection_name | trades_p
projection_column_name | ask
column_position | 2
sort_position |
column_id | 45035996273718846
data_type | int
encoding_type | AUTO
access_rank | 0
group_id | 45035996273718844
table_schema | public
table_id | 45035996273718836
table_name | trades
table_column_id | 45035996273718836-3
table_column_name | ask
statistics_type | ROWCOUNT
statistics_updated_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:51:20.016475-05

```

If you run statistics on the bid column and then query this system table again, only RECORD 2 is updated:

```

=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS('trades.bid');
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
ANALYZE_STATISTICS | 0

=> SELECT * FROM PROJECTION_COLUMNS where table_name = 'trades';

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
projection_id | 45035996273718838
projection_name | trades_p
projection_column_name | stock
column_position | 0
sort_position | 0
column_id | 45035996273718840
data_type | char(5)
encoding_type | RLE
access_rank | 0
group_id | 0
table_schema | public
table_id | 45035996273718836
table_name | trades
table_column_id | 45035996273718836-1
table_column_name | stock
statistics_type | FULL
statistics_updated_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:52:04.178294-05
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+

```

```
projection_id | 45035996273718838
projection_name | trades_p
projection_column_name | bid
column_position | 1
sort_position | 1
column_id | 45035996273718842
data_type | int
encoding_type | DELTAVAL
access_rank | 0
group_id | 45035996273718844
table_schema | public
table_id | 45035996273718836
table_name | trades
table_column_id | 45035996273718836-2
table_column_name | bid
statistics_type | FULL
statistics_updated_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:53:23.438447-05
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----
projection_id | 45035996273718838
projection_name | trades_p
projection_column_name | ask
column_position | 2
sort_position |
column_id | 45035996273718846
data_type | int
encoding_type | AUTO
access_rank | 0
group_id | 45035996273718844
table_schema | public
table_id | 45035996273718836
table_name | trades
table_column_id | 45035996273718836-3
table_column_name | ask
statistics_type | ROWCOUNT
statistics_updated_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:51:20.016475-05
```

You can quickly query just the timestamp column to see when the columns were updated:

```
=> \x
Expanded display is off.

=> SELECT ANALYZE_STATISTICS('trades');
ANALYZE_STATISTICS
-----
0
(1 row)

=> SELECT projection_column_name, statistics_type,
       statistics_updated_timestamp
      FROM PROJECTION_COLUMNS where table_name = 'trades';

projection_column_name | statistics_type | statistics_updated_timestamp
-----+-----+-----+

```

---

stock	FULL	2012-12-08 13:54:27.428622-05
bid	FULL	2012-12-08 13:54:27.428632-05
ask	FULL	2012-12-08 13:54:27.428639-05

(3 rows)

**See Also**[V\\_CATALOG.PROJECTIONS](#) (page 961)[ANALYZE\\_STATISTICS](#) (page 440)[CREATE PROJECTION](#) (page 742)

Collecting Statistics in the Administrator's Guide

**PROJECTION\_DELETE\_CONCERNS**

Lists projections whose design may cause performance issues when deleting data. This table is generated by calling the [EVALUATE\\_DELETE\\_PERFORMANCE](#) (page 484) function. See Optimizing Deletes and Updates for Performance in the Administrator's Guide for more information.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	The ID number of the projection
PROJECTION_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema containing the projection
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection's name
CREATION_TIME	TIMESTAMPTZ	When the projection was created
LAST_MODIFIED_TIME	TIMESTAMPTZ	When the projection was last modified
COMMENT	VARCHAR	A comment describing the potential delete performance issue.

**PROJECTIONS**

Provides information about projections.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PROJECTION_SCHEMA_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the specific schema that contains the projection.
PROJECTION_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The name of the schema that contains the projection.
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica

		catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection name for which information is listed.
OWNER_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection owner.
OWNER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the projection's owner.
ANCHOR_TABLE_ID	INTEGER	The unique numeric identification (OID) of the anchor table for pre-join projections, or the OID of the table from which the projection was created if it is not a pre-join projection. <b>Note:</b> A projection has only one anchor (fact) table.
ANCHOR_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the anchor table for pre-join projections, or the name of the table from which the projection was created if it is not a pre-join projection.
NODE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID (OID) that identifies the node(s) that contain the projection.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the node(s) that contain the projection. <b>Note:</b> this column returns information for unsegmented projections only, not for segmented and pinned projections.
IS_PREJOIN	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the projection is a pre-join projection, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
IS_SUPER_PROJECTION	BOOLEAN	Indicates <i>t</i> (true) if a projection is a super-projection or <i>f</i> (false) if it is not.
CREATED_EPOCH	INTEGER	The epoch in which the projection was created.
CREATE_TYPE	VARCHAR	The method in which the projection was created: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ CREATE PROJECTION—A custom projection created using a CREATE PROJECTION statement.</li> <li>▪ CREATE TABLE—A superprojection that was automatically created when its associated table was created using a CREATE TABLE statement.</li> <li>▪ CREATE TABLE WITH PROJ CLAUSE—A superprojection created using a CREATE TABLE statement.</li> <li>▪ DELAYED_CREATION—A superprojection that was automatically created when data was loaded into its associated table.</li> <li>▪ DESIGNER—A new projection created by the Database Designer.</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ SYSTEM TABLE—A projection that was automatically created for a system table.</li> </ul> <p>Rebalancing does not change the CREATE_TYPE value for a projection.</p>
VERIFIED_FAULT_TOLERANCE	INTEGER	The projection K-safe value. This value can be greater than the database K-safety value (if more replications of a projection exist than are required to meet the database K-safety). This value cannot be less than the database K-safe setting.
IS_UP_TO_DATE	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the projection is up to date, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false. Projections must be up to date to be used in queries.
HAS_STATISTICS	BOOLEAN	<p>Indicates whether there are statistics for any column in the projection, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ This column returns true only when all non-epoch columns for a table have full statistics. Otherwise the column returns false. See <b>ANALYZE_STATISTICS()</b> (page <a href="#">440</a>).</li> <li>▪ Projections that have no data never have full statistics. Use the <b>PROJECTION_STORAGE</b> (page <a href="#">1059</a>) system table to see if your projection contains data.</li> </ul>

## Example

The following example queries the PROJECTION\_COLUMNS table to see if the projections are up to date and are pre-join projections.

```
=> SELECT projection_name, anchor_table_name, is_prejoin, is_up_to_date
   FROM projections;
```

projection_name	anchor_table_name	is_prejoin	is_up_to_date
customer_dimension_site01	customer_dimension	<i>f</i>	<i>t</i>
customer_dimension_site02	customer_dimension	<i>f</i>	<i>t</i>
customer_dimension_site03	customer_dimension	<i>f</i>	<i>t</i>
customer_dimension_site04	customer_dimension	<i>f</i>	<i>t</i>
product_dimension_site01	product_dimension	<i>f</i>	<i>t</i>
product_dimension_site02	product_dimension	<i>f</i>	<i>t</i>
product_dimension_site03	product_dimension	<i>f</i>	<i>t</i>
product_dimension_site04	product_dimension	<i>f</i>	<i>t</i>
store_sales_fact_p1	store_sales_fact	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>
store_sales_fact_p1_b1	store_sales_fact	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>
store_orders_fact_p1	store_orders_fact	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>
store_orders_fact_p1_b1	store_orders_fact	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>
online_sales_fact_p1	online_sales_fact	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>
online_sales_fact_p1_b1	online_sales_fact	<i>t</i>	<i>t</i>

---

promotion_dimension_site01	promotion_dimension	f	t
promotion_dimension_site02	promotion_dimension	f	t
promotion_dimension_site03	promotion_dimension	f	t
promotion_dimension_site04	promotion_dimension	f	t
date_dimension_site01	date_dimension	f	t
date_dimension_site02	date_dimension	f	t
date_dimension_site03	date_dimension	f	t
date_dimension_site04	date_dimension	f	t
vendor_dimension_site01	vendor_dimension	f	t
vendor_dimension_site02	vendor_dimension	f	t
vendor_dimension_site03	vendor_dimension	f	t
vendor_dimension_site04	vendor_dimension	f	t
employee_dimension_site01	employee_dimension	f	t
employee_dimension_site02	employee_dimension	f	t
employee_dimension_site03	employee_dimension	f	t
employee_dimension_site04	employee_dimension	f	t
shipping_dimension_site01	shipping_dimension	f	t
shipping_dimension_site02	shipping_dimension	f	t
shipping_dimension_site03	shipping_dimension	f	t
shipping_dimension_site04	shipping_dimension	f	t
warehouse_dimension_site01	warehouse_dimension	f	t
warehouse_dimension_site02	warehouse_dimension	f	t
warehouse_dimension_site03	warehouse_dimension	f	t
warehouse_dimension_site04	warehouse_dimension	f	t
inventory_fact_p1	inventory_fact	f	t
inventory_fact_p1_b1	inventory_fact	f	t
store_dimension_site01	store_dimension	f	t
store_dimension_site02	store_dimension	f	t
store_dimension_site03	store_dimension	f	t
store_dimension_site04	store_dimension	f	t
online_page_dimension_site01	online_page_dimension	f	t
online_page_dimension_site02	online_page_dimension	f	t
online_page_dimension_site03	online_page_dimension	f	t
online_page_dimension_site04	online_page_dimension	f	t
call_center_dimension_site01	call_center_dimension	f	t
call_center_dimension_site02	call_center_dimension	f	t
call_center_dimension_site03	call_center_dimension	f	t
call_center_dimension_site04	call_center_dimension	f	t

(52 rows)

## See Also

[ANALYZE\\_STATISTICS\(\)](#) (page [440](#))

[PROJECTION\\_COLUMNS](#) (page [955](#))

[PROJECTION\\_STORAGE](#) (page [1059](#))

## RESOURCE\_POOL\_DEFAULTS

Provides information about the default values for resource pools. Information is for both HP Vertica-internal and DBA-created pools.

For any resource pool, you can restore default values contained in this table by simply using the DEFAULT keyword in the `ALTER_RESOURCE_POOL` statement.

To see default values for resource pools:

```
VMart= > SELECT * FROM V_CATALOG.RESOURCE_POOL_DEFAULTS;
```

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required.

### See Also

**Built-in Pool Configuration** (page [759](#))

**RESOURCE\_POOLS** (page [965](#))

**CREATE RESOURCE POOL** (page [753](#))

**ALTER RESOURCE POOL** (page [663](#))

**SET SESSION RESOURCE\_POOL** (page [916](#))

**DROP RESOURCE POOL** (page [819](#))

Managing Workloads and Guidelines for Setting Pool Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## RESOURCE\_POOLS

Displays information about the parameters specified for the resource pool in the **CREATE RESOURCE POOL** (page [753](#)) statement.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the resource pool.
IS_INTERNAL	BOOLEAN	Denotes whether a pool is one of the <b>built-in pools</b> (page <a href="#">757</a> ).
MEMORYSIZE	VARCHAR	Value of the amount of memory allocated to the resource pool.
MAXMEMORYSIZE	VARCHAR	Value assigned as the maximum size the resource pool could grow by borrowing memory from the GENERAL pool.
EXECUTIONPARALLELISM	INTEGER	[Default: AUTO] Limits the number of threads used to process any single query issued in this resource pool.  When set to AUTO, HP Vertica sets this value based on the number of cores, available memory, and amount of data in the system. Unless data is limited, or the amount of data is very small, HP Vertica sets this value to the number of cores on the node.  Reducing this value increases the throughput of short queries issued in the pool, especially if the queries are executed concurrently.

		If you choose to set this parameter manually, set it to a value between 1 and the number of cores.
PRIORITY	INTEGER	Value of PRIORITY parameter specified when defining the pool.
RUNTIMEPRIORITY	VARCHAR	<p>Value that indicates the amount of run-time resources (CPU, I/O bandwidth) the Resource Manager should dedicate to running queries in the resource pool. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ HIGH</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM (Default)</li> <li>▪ LOW</li> </ul> <p>These values are relative to each other. Queries with a HIGH run-time priority are given more CPU and I/O resources than those with a MEDIUM or LOW run-time priority.</p>
RUNTIMEPRIORITYTHRESHOLD	INTEGER	Value that specifies the time limit (in seconds) by which a query must finish before the Resource Manager assigns to it the RUNTIMEPRIORITY of the resource pool. All queries begin running at a HIGH priority. When a query's duration exceeds this threshold, it is assigned the RUNTIMEPRIORITY of the resource pool. Default is 2.
QUEUETIMEOUT	INTEGER	Value in seconds of QUEUETIMEOUT parameter specified when defining the pool. Represents the maximum amount of time the request is allowed to wait for resources to become available before being rejected.
PLANNEDCONCURRENCY	INTEGER	Value of PLANNEDCONCURRENCY parameter specified when defining the pool, which represents the number of concurrent queries that are normally expected to be running against the resource pool.
MAXCONCURRENCY	INTEGER	Value of MAXCONCURRENCY parameter specified when defining the pool, which represents the maximum number of concurrent execution slots available to the resource pool.
RUNTIMECAP	INTERVAL	[Default: NONE] Sets the maximum amount of time any query on the pool can execute. Set RUNTIMECAP using interval, such as '1 minute' or '100 seconds' (see <b>Interval Values</b> (page 37) for details). This value cannot exceed one year. Setting this value

		to NONE specifies that there is no time limit on queries running on the pool. If the user or session also has a RUNTIMECAP, the shorter limit applies.
SINGLEINITIATOR	BOOLEAN	Value that indicates whether all requests using this pool are issued against the same initiator node or whether multiple initiator nodes can be used; for instance in a round-robin configuration.

## Notes

Column names in the RESOURCE\_POOL table mirror syntax in the **CREATE RESOURCE POOL** (page [753](#)) statement; therefore, column names do not use underscores.

## Example

To see values set for your resource pools:

```
SELECT * FROM V_CATALOG.RESOURCE_POOLS;
```

## See also

**CREATE RESOURCE POOL** (page [753](#))

Managing Workloads and Monitoring Resource Pools and Resource Usage by Queries in the Administrator's Guide for usage and examples.

## ROLES

Contains the names of all roles the user can access, along with any roles that have been assigned to those roles.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
ROLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the role.
NAME	VARCHAR	The name of a role that the user can access.
ASSIGNED_ROLES	VARCHAR	The names of any roles that have been granted to this role. By enabling the role, the user also has access to the privileges of these additional roles. <b>Note:</b> If you see an asterisk in the ASSIGNED_ROLES column output, it means the user has roles WITH ADMIN OPTION.

**Tip:** You can also use the ***HAS\_ROLE()*** (page [501](#)) function to see if a role is available to a user.

### Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM roles;
```

role_id	name	assigned_roles
45035996273704964	public	
45035996273704966	dbduser	
45035996273704968	dbadmin	dbduser*
45035996273704972	pseudosuperuser	dbadmin*
45035996273704974	logreader	
45035996273704976	logwriter	
45035996273704978	logadmin	logreader, logwriter

(7 rows)

### See Also

**GRANTS** (page [944](#))

***HAS\_ROLE*** (page [501](#))

**USERS** (page [985](#))

Managing Users and Privileges and Viewing a user's role in the Administrator's Guide

## SCHEMATA

Provides information about schemas in the database.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SCHEMA_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the specific schema.
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	Schema name for which information is listed.
SCHEMA_OWNER_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the owner who created the schema.
SCHEMA_OWNER	VARCHAR	Name of the owner who created the schema.
SYSTEM_SCHEMA_CREATOR	VARCHAR	Creator information for system schema or NULL for non-system schema
CREATE_TIME	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time when the schema was created.
IS_SYSTEM_SCHEMA	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the schema was created for system use, where t is true and f is false.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

### Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM schemata;
```

```
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
schema_id           | 8300
schema_name         | v_internal
schema_owner_id     | 45035996273704962
schema_owner        | dbadmin
system_schema_creator | dbadmin
create_time         | 2012-03-22 11:19:46.311825-04
is_system_schema   | t
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----+
schema_id           | 8301
schema_name         | v_catalog
schema_owner_id     | 45035996273704962
schema_owner        | dbadmin
system_schema_creator | dbadmin
create_time         | 2012-03-22 11:19:46.311905-04
is_system_schema   | t
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+-----+
schema_id           | 8302
schema_name         | v_monitor
schema_owner_id     | 45035996273704962
schema_owner        | dbadmin
system_schema_creator | dbadmin
create_time         | 2012-03-22 11:19:46.31193-04
is_system_schema   | t
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+-----+
schema_id           | 45035996273704968
schema_name         | public
schema_owner_id     | 45035996273704962
schema_owner        | dbadmin
system_schema_creator | 
create_time         | 2012-03-22 11:19:40.75002-04
is_system_schema   | f
```

## SEQUENCES

Displays information about the parameters specified for a sequence using the **CREATE SEQUENCE** (page [765](#)) statement.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SEQUENCE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Schema in which the sequence was created.

SEQUENCE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the sequence defined in the CREATE SEQUENCE statement.
OWNER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the owner; for example, dbadmin.
IDENTITY_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	If created by an identity column, the name of the table to which it belongs. See <i>column constraints</i> (page 783) in the <b>CREATE TABLE</b> (page 770) statement.
SESSION_CACHE_COUNT	INTEGER	Count of values cached in a session.
ALLOW_CYCLE	BOOLEAN	Values allowed to cycle when max/min is reached. See CYCLE   NO CYCLE parameter in <b>CREATE SEQUENCE</b> (page 765).
OUTPUT_ORDERED	BOOLEAN	Values guaranteed to be ordered (always false).
INCREMENT_BY	INTEGER	Sequence values are incremented by this number (negative for reverse sequences).
MINIMUM	INTEGER	Minimum value the sequence can generate.
MAXIMUM	INTEGER	Maximum value the sequence can generate.
CURRENT_VALUE	INTEGER	Current value of the sequence.
SEQUENCE_SCHEMA_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the schema.
SEQUENCE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the sequence.
OWNER_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the user who created the sequence.
IDENTITY_TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the table to which the column belongs (if created by an identity column).

## Example

Create a simple sequence:

```
=> CREATE SEQUENCE my_seq MAXVALUE 5000 START 150;
CREATE SEQUENCE
```

Return information about the sequence you just created:

```
=> \x
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM sequences;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
sequence_schema      | public
sequence_name        | my_seq
owner_name           | dbadmin
identity_table_name |
session_cache_count | 250000
```

allow_cycle	f
output_ordered	f
increment_by	1
minimum	1
maximum	5000
current_value	149
sequence_schema_id	45035996273704966
sequence_id	45035996273844996
owner_id	45035996273704962
identity_table_id	0

An identity column is a sequence available only for numeric column types. To identify what column in a table, if any, is an identity column, search the `COLUMNS` table to find the identity column in a table:

```
=> CREATE TABLE testid (c1 IDENTITY(1, 1, 1000), c2 INT)
=> \x
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM COLUMNS WHERE is_identity='t' AND table_name='testid';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
table_id           | 45035996274150730
table_schema       | public
table_name         | testid
is_system_table   | f
column_name        | c1
data_type          | int
data_type_id       | 6
data_type_length   | 8
character_maximum_length |
numeric_precision |
numeric_scale     |
datetime_precision |
interval_precision |
ordinal_position  | 1
is_nullable        | f
column_default    |
is_identity        | t
```

Use the `SEQUENCES` table to get detailed information about the sequence in `testid`:

```
=> SELECT * FROM sequences WHERE identity_table_name='testid';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
sequence_schema    | public
sequence_name      | testid_c1_seq
owner_name         | dbadmin
identity_table_name| testid
session_cache_count| 1000
allow_cycle        | f
output_ordered     | f
increment_by       | 1
minimum            | 1
maximum            | 9223372036854775807
current_value      | 0
sequence_schema_id| 45035996273704976
sequence_id        | 45035996274150770
owner_id           | 45035996273704962
```

```
identity_table_id | 45035996274150768
```

Use the `vsq` command `\ds` to return a list of sequences. The following results show the two sequences created in the preceding examples. If more sequences existed, the table would list them.

The `CurrentValue` of the new sequence is one less than the start number you specified in the `CREATE SEQUENCE` and `IDENTITY` commands, because you have not yet used ***NEXTVAL*** (page [351](#)) to instantiate the sequences to assign their cache or supply their first start values.

```
=> \ds
  List of Sequences
-[ RECORD 1 ]+-----
Schema      | public
Sequence    | my_seq
CurrentValue | 149
IncrementBy | 1
Minimum     | 1
Maximum     | 5000
AllowCycle  | f
Comment     |
-[ RECORD 2 ]+-----
Schema      | public
Sequence    | testid_c1_seq
CurrentValue | 0
IncrementBy | 1
Minimum     | 1
Maximum     | 9223372036854775807
AllowCycle  | f
Comment     |
```

## See Also

***CREATE SEQUENCE*** (page [765](#))

The `\d [ PATTERN ]` meta-commands in the Programmer's Guide

Using Named Sequences in the Administrator's Guide

## STORAGE\_LOCATIONS

Provides information about storage locations, their IDs labels, and status.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
LOCATION_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the storage location.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name on which the storage location exists.
LOCATION_PATH	VARCHAR	The path where the storage location is mounted.

LOCATION_USAGE	VARCHAR	<p>The type of information stored in the location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DATA: Only data is stored in the location.</li> <li>▪ TEMP: Only temporary files that are created during loads or queries are stored in the location.</li> <li>▪ DATA,TEMP: Both types of files are stored in the location.</li> <li>▪ USER: The storage location can be used by non-dbadmin users, who are granted access to the storage location</li> <li>▪ CATALOG: The area is used for the HP Vertica catalog. This usage is set internally and cannot be removed or changed.</li> </ul>
IS_RETired	BOOLEAN	Whether the storage location has been retired. This column has a value of t (true) if the location is retired, or f (false) if it is not.
LOCATION_LABEL	VARCHAR	The label associated with a specific storage location, added with the <b>ALTER_LOCATION_LABEL</b> (page <a href="#">430</a> ) function.
RANK	INTEGER	The Access Rank value either assigned or supplied to the storage location, as described in Prioritizing Column Access Speed.
THROUGHPUT	INTEGER	The throughput performance of the storage location, measured in MB/sec. You can get location performance values using <b>MEASURE_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE</b> (page <a href="#">511</a> ), and set them with the <b>SET_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE</b> (page <a href="#">532</a> ) function.
LATENCY	INTEGER	The measured latency of the storage location as number of data seeks per second. You can get location performance values using <b>MEASURE_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE</b> (page <a href="#">511</a> ), and set them with the <b>SET_LOCATION_PERFORMANCE</b> (page <a href="#">532</a> ) function.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser

## Example

Query the STORAGE\_LOCATIONS on a one-node cluster database:

```
onenode=> SELECT * FROM storage_locations;
```

```
- [ RECORD 1 ]-----+
location_id | 45035996273704982
node_name   | v_onenode_node0001
location_path | /home/dbadmin/onenode/v_onenode_node0001_data
location_usage | DATA,TEMP
is_retired   | f
location_label |
rank         | 0
throughput   | 0
latency      | 0
```

The next example uses the Vmart example database.

```
VMart=> select * from storage_locations;
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| location_id | node_name | location_path | location_usage |
| is_retired | location_label | rank | throughput | latency |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----+
| 45035996273704982 | v_vmart_node0001 | /home/dbadmin/VMart/v_vmart_node0001_data | DATA,TEMP | |
| f | | 1 | 24 | 38 |
| 45035996273721840 | v_vmart_node0001 | home/dbadmin/SSD/schemas | DATA |
| f | | 0 | 46 | 42 |
| 45035996273770760 | v_vmart_node0001 | /home/dbadmin/SSD/tables | DATA |
| f | SSD | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 45035996273770762 | v_vmart_node0001 | /home/dbadmin/SSD/schemas | DATA |
| f | Schema | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 45035996273789564 | v_vmart_node0002 | /home/dbadmin/VMart/v_vmart_node0002_data | DATA,TEMP |
| f | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45035996273828402 | v_vmart_node0002 | /home/dbadmin/SSD/tables | DATA |
| f | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45035996273828406 | v_vmart_node0002 | /home/dbadmin/SSD/schemas | DATA |
| f | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45035996273789596 | v_vmart_node0003 | /home/dbadmin/VMart/v_vmart_node0003_data | DATA,TEMP |
| f | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45035996273828404 | v_vmart_node0003 | /home/dbadmin/SSD/tables | DATA |
| f | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45035996273828408 | v_vmart_node0003 | /home/dbadmin/SSD/schemas | DATA |
| f | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
(10 rows)
```

## See Also

***DISK\_STORAGE*** (page [1014](#))

***MEASURE\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE*** (page [511](#))

***SET\_LOCATION\_PERFORMANCE*** (page [532](#))

***STORAGE\_POLICIES*** (page [1105](#))

***STORAGE\_USAGE*** (page [1107](#))

***Storage Management Functions*** (page [636](#))

Creating and Configuring Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

## SYSTEM\_COLUMNS

Provides table column information for **SYSTEM\_TABLES** (page [976](#)).

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the table.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name for which information is listed.
IS_SYSTEM_TABLE	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the table is a system table, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
COLUMN_ID	VARCHAR	A unique VARCHAR ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, that identifies a column in a table.
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The column name for which information is listed in the database.
DATA_TYPE	VARCHAR	The data type assigned to the column; for example VARCHAR(16).
DATA_TYPE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the data type.
DATA_TYPE_LENGTH	INTEGER	The maximum allowable length of the data type.
CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH	INTEGER	The maximum allowable length of the column.
NUMERIC_PRECISION	INTEGER	The number of significant decimal digits.
NUMERIC_SCALE	INTEGER	The number of fractional digits.
DATETIME_PRECISION	INTEGER	For TIMESTAMP data type, returns the declared precision; returns null if no precision was declared.
INTERVAL_PRECISION	INTEGER	The number of fractional digits retained in the seconds field.
ORDINAL_POSITION	INTEGER	The position of the column respective to other columns in the table.
IS_NULLABLE	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the column can contain null values, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
COLUMN_DEFAULT	VARCHAR	The default value of a column, such as empty or expression.

### Example

```
=> SELECT table_schema, table_name, column_name, column_id, data_type
```

```

FROM system_columns
WHERE table_name = 'projection_columns' ORDER BY 1,2;



| table_schema | table_name         | column_name                  | column_id | data_type     |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | statistics_updated_timestamp | 10038-17  | timestamptz   |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | statistics_type              | 10038-16  | varchar(8192) |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | table_column_name            | 10038-15  | varchar(128)  |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | table_column_id              | 10038-14  | varchar(41)   |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | table_name                   | 10038-13  | varchar(128)  |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | table_id                     | 10038-12  | int           |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | table_schema                 | 10038-11  | varchar(128)  |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | group_id                     | 10038-10  | int           |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | access_rank                  | 10038-9   | int           |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | encoding_type                | 10038-8   | varchar(18)   |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | data_type                    | 10038-7   | varchar(128)  |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | column_id                    | 10038-6   | int           |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | sort_position                | 10038-5   | int           |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | column_position              | 10038-4   | int           |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | projection_column_name       | 10038-3   | varchar(128)  |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | projection_name              | 10038-2   | varchar(128)  |
| v_catalog    | projection_columns | projection_id                | 10038-1   | int           |



(17 rows)


```

## SYSTEM\_TABLES

Returns a list of all system table names.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_SCHEMA_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the schema.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name in which the system table resides; for example, V_CATALOG (page <a href="#">933</a> ) or V_MONITOR (page <a href="#">989</a> ).
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the system table.
TABLE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A description of the system table's purpose.

### Example

Call all the system tables and order them by schema:

```
=> SELECT * FROM system_tables ORDER BY 1, 2;
```

Ask for tables related to column information:

```
=> SELECT * FROM system_tables WHERE table_name ILIKE '%col%';
```

table_schema_id	table_schema	table_id	table_name	table_description
8301	v_catalog	10038	projection_columns	Projection columns ...
8301	v_catalog	10212	system_columns	System column ...
8301	v_catalog	10208	odbc_columns	An ODBC compliant ...
8301	v_catalog	10134	constraint_columns	Table column constraint ...
8301	v_catalog	10000	columns	Table column information ...
8301	v_catalog	10024	view_columns	View column information ...
8302	v_monitor	10200	column_storage	Information on amount of disk ...
8302	v_monitor	10058	data_collector	Statistics on usage Data Col...

(8 rows)

## TABLE\_CONSTRAINTS

Provides information about table constraints.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
CONSTRAINT_ID	VARCHAR	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the constraint.
CONSTRAINT_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the constraint, if specified as UNIQUE, FOREIGN KEY, NOT NULL, or PRIMARY KEY.
CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the schema containing the constraint.
CONSTRAINT_KEY_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of constraint keys.
FOREIGN_KEY_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of foreign keys.
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the table.
FOREIGN_TABLE_ID	INTEGER	The unique object ID of the foreign table referenced in a foreign key constraint (zero if not a foreign key constraint).
CONSTRAINT_TYPE	INTEGER	Is one of 'c', 'f', 'p', 'U' or 'd,' which refer to 'check', 'foreign', 'primary', 'unique' and 'determines', respectively.

### Example

The following command returns constraint column names and types against the VMart schema.

```
vmartdb=> SELECT constraint_name, constraint_type FROM table_constraints
          ORDER BY constraint_type;
```

constraint_name	constraint_type
fk_online_sales_promotion	f

```
fk_online_sales_warehouse | f
fk_online_sales_shipping | f
fk_online_sales_op | f
fk_online_sales_cc | f
fk_online_sales_customer | f
fk_online_sales_product | f
fk_online_sales_shipdate | f
fk_online_sales_saledate | f
fk_store_orders_employee | f
fk_store_orders_vendor | f
fk_store_orders_store | f
fk_store_orders_product | f
fk_store_sales_employee | f
fk_store_sales_customer | f
fk_store_sales_promotion | f
fk_store_sales_store | f
fk_store_sales_product | f
fk_store_sales_date | f
fk_inventory_warehouse | f
fk_inventory_product | f
fk_inventory_date | f
- | p
- | p
- | p
- | p
- | p
- | p
- | p
- | p
- | p
- | p
- | p
(33 rows)
```

## See Also

[ANALYZE\\_CONSTRAINTS](#) (page 432)

Adding Constraints in the Administrator's Guide

## TABLES

Provides information about all tables in the database.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_SCHEMA_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the schema.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed.

TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name for which information is listed.
OWNER_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the owner.
OWNER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the user who created the table.
IS_TEMP_TABLE	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether table is a system table, where t is true and f is false.
IS_SYSTEM_TABLE	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether table is a temporary table, where t is true and f is false.
SYSTEM_TABLE_CREATOR	VARCHAR	The name of the process that created the table, such as Designer.
PARTITION_EXPRESSION	VARCHAR	The partition expression for the table.
CREATE_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Returns the timestamp for when the table was created.
TABLE_DEFINITION	VARCHAR	The COPY statement table definition. This column is applicable only to external tables.

## Notes

The TABLE\_SCHEMA and TABLE\_NAME columns are case sensitive when you run queries that contain the equality (=) predicate. Use the ILIKE predicate instead:

```
=> SELECT table_schema, table_name FROM v_catalog.tables
      WHERE table_schema ILIKE 'schema1';
```

## Example

To return information on all tables in the Vmart schema:

```
vmartdb=> SELECT table_schema, table_name, owner_name, is_system_table
      FROM tables;
table_schema |    table_name     | owner_name | is_system_table
-----+-----+-----+-----+
public    | customer_dimension | release   | f
public    | product_dimension  | release   | f
public    | promotion_dimension| release   | f
public    | date_dimension    | release   | f
public    | vendor_dimension  | release   | f
public    | employee_dimension| release   | f
public    | shipping_dimension| release   | f
public    | warehouse_dimension| release   | f
public    | inventory_fact   | release   | f
store     | store_dimension   | release   | f
store     | store_sales_fact  | release   | f
store     | store_orders_fact | release   | f
online_sales | online_page_dimension | release | f
online_sales | call_center_dimension | release | f
online_sales | online_sales_fact | release | f
```

(15 rows)

To return the timestamp for when the tables were created:

```
vmartdb=> SELECT table_schema, table_name, create_time FROM tables;
table_schema | table_name | create_time
-----+-----+-----
public      | customer_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:25.784203-04
public      | product_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:25.815653-04
public      | promotion_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:25.850592-04
public      | date_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:25.892347-04
public      | vendor_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:25.942805-04
public      | employee_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:25.966985-04
public      | shipping_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:25.999394-04
public      | warehouse_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:26.461297-04
public      | inventory_fact | 2011-08-15 11:18:26.513525-04
store       | store_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:26.657409-04
store       | store_sales_fact | 2011-08-15 11:18:26.737535-04
store       | store_orders_fact | 2011-08-15 11:18:26.825801-04
online_sales | online_page_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:27.007329-04
online_sales | call_center_dimension | 2011-08-15 11:18:27.476844-04
online_sales | online_sales_fact | 2011-08-15 11:18:27.49749-04
(15 rows)
```

## TYPES

Provides information about supported data types.

**Note:** This table was updated with new columns in Release 5.1.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TYPE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the specific data type.
ODBC_TYPE	INTEGER	The numerical ODBC type.
ODBC_SUBTYPE	INTEGER	The numerical ODBC subtype, used to differentiate types such as time and interval that have multiple subtypes.
MIN_SCALE	INTEGER	The minimum number of digits supported to the right of the decimal point for the data type.
MAX_SCALE	INTEGER	The maximum number of digits supported to the right of the decimal point for the data type. A value of 0 is used for types that do not use decimal points.
COLUMN_SIZE	INTEGER	The number of characters required to display the type. See: <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms711786%28v=VS.85%29.aspx">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms711786%28v=VS.85%29.aspx</a> <a href="http://www.">http://www.</a> for the details on COLUMN_SIZE for each type.

INTERVAL_MASK	INTEGER	For data types that are intervals, the bitmask to determine the range of the interval from the HP Vertica TYPE_ID. Details are available in the HP Vertica SDK.
TYPE_NAME	VARCHAR	The data type name associated with a particular data type ID.
CREATION_PARAMETERS	VARCHAR	A list of keywords, separated by commas, corresponding to each parameter that the application may specify in parentheses when using the name that is returned in the TYPE_NAME field. The keywords in the list can be any of the following: length, precision, or scale. They appear in the order that the syntax requires them to be used.

### Example

```
dbadmin=> \x
Expanded display is on.
dbadmin=> select * from types limit 3;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
type_id      | 5
odbc_type    | -7
odbc_subtype | 0
min_scale    | 0
max_scale    | 0
column_size  | 1
interval_mask | 0
type_name    | Boolean
creation_parameters |
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
type_id      | 6
odbc_type    | -5
odbc_subtype | 0
min_scale    | 0
max_scale    | 0
column_size  | 20
interval_mask | 0
type_name    | Integer
creation_parameters |
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
type_id      | 7
odbc_type    | 8
odbc_subtype | 0
min_scale    | 0
max_scale    | 0
column_size  | 15
interval_mask | 0
type_name    | Float
creation_parameters | precision
```

## USER\_AUDITS

Lists the results of database and object size audits generated by users calling the **AUDIT** (page [446](#)) function. See Monitoring Database Size for License Compliance in the Administrator's Guide for more information.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The estimated raw data size of the database
USER_ID	INTEGER	The ID of the user who generated the audit
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the user who generated the audit
OBJECT_ID	INTEGER	The ID of the object being audited
OBJECT_TYPE	VARCHAR	The type of object being audited (table, schema, etc.)
OBJECT_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema containing the object being audited
OBJECT_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the object being audited
AUDIT_START_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	When the audit started
AUDIT_END_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	When the audit finished
CONFIDENCE_LEVEL_PERCENT	FLOAT	The confidence level of the size estimate
ERROR_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	FLOAT	The error tolerance used for the size estimate
USED_SAMPLING	BOOLEAN	Whether data was randomly sampled (if false, all of the data was analyzed)
CONFIDENCE_INTERVAL_LOWER_BOUND_BYTES	INTEGER	The lower bound of the data size estimate within the confidence level
CONFIDENCE_INTERVAL_UPPER_BOUND_BYTES	INTEGER	The upper bound of the data size estimate within the confidence level
SAMPLE_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of data samples used to generate the estimate
CELL_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of cells in the database

## USER\_FUNCTIONS

Returns metadata about user-defined SQL functions (which store commonly used SQL expressions as a function in the HP Vertica catalog) and User Defined functions (UDx).

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the schema in which this function exists.
FUNCTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The name assigned by the user to the SQL function or User Defined Function.
PROCEDURE_TYPE	VARCHAR	The type of user defined function. For example, 'User Defined Function'.
FUNCTION_RETURN_TYPE	VARCHAR	The data type name that the SQL function returns.
FUNCTION_ARGUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR	The number and data types of parameters for the function.
FUNCTION_DEFINITION	VARCHAR	The SQL expression that the user defined in the SQL function's function body.
VOLATILITY	VARCHAR	The SQL function's volatility (whether a function returns the same output given the same input). Can be immutable, volatile, or stable.
IS_STRICT	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the SQL function is strict, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
IS_FENCED	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the function runs in Fenced Mode or not.
COMMENT	VARCHAR	A comment about this function provided by the function creator.

## Notes

- The volatility and strictness of a SQL function are automatically inferred from the function definition in order that HP Vertica perform constant folding optimization, when possible, and determine the correctness of usage, such as where an immutable function is expected but a volatile function is provided.
- The volatility and strictness of UDX is set by the superuser when creating the function. See **CREATE FUNCTION (UDF)** (page [725](#)) and **CREATE TRANSFORM FUNCTION** (page [734](#)) for details.

## Example

Create a SQL function called `myzeroifnull` in the public schema:

```
=> CREATE FUNCTION myzeroifnull(x INT) RETURN INT
    AS BEGIN
        RETURN (CASE WHEN (x IS NOT NULL) THEN x ELSE 0 END);
    END;
```

Now query the `USER_FUNCTIONS` table. The query returns just the `myzeroifnull` macro because it is the only one created in this schema:

```
=> SELECT * FROM user_functions;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
schema_name          | public
```

```
function_name      | myzeroifnull
procedure_type     | User Defined Function
function_return_type | Integer
function_argument_type | x Integer
function_definition   | RETURN CASE WHEN (x IS NOT NULL) THEN x ELSE 0 END
volatility         | immutable
is_strict          | f
is_fenced          | f
comment            |
```

### See Also

***CREATE FUNCTION*** (page [722](#))

***ALTER FUNCTION*** (page [656](#))

***DROP FUNCTION*** (page [811](#))

***GRANT (Function)*** (page [843](#))

***REVOKE (Function)*** (page [864](#))

See also Using SQL Functions in the Programmer's Guide

## USER\_PROCEDURES

Provides information about external procedures that have been defined for HP Vertica. User see only the procedures they can execute.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PROCEDURE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name given to the external procedure through the CREATE PROCEDURE statement.
PROCEDURE_ARGUMENTS	VARCHAR	Lists arguments for the external procedure.
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	Indicates the schema in which the external procedure is defined.

### Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM user_procedures;

procedure_name | procedure_arguments | schema_name
-----+-----+-----
helloplanet    | arg1 Varchar       | public
(1 row)
```

## USERS

Provides information about all users in the database.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
USER_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the user.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	The user name for which information is listed.
IS_SUPER_USER	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the current user is superuser, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
PROFILE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the profile to which the user is assigned. The profile controls the user's password policy.
IS_LOCKED	BOOLEAN	Whether the user's account is locked. A locked user cannot log into the system.
LOCK_TIME	DATETIME	When the user's account was locked. Used to determine when to automatically unlock the account, if the user's profile has a PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME parameter set.
RESOURCE_POOL	VARCHAR	The resource pool to which the user is assigned.
MEMORY_CAP_KB	VARCHAR	The maximum amount of memory a query run by the user can consume, in kilobytes.
TEMP_SPACE_CAP_KB	VARCHAR	The maximum amount of temporary disk space a query run by the user can consume, in kilobytes.
RUN_TIME_CAP	VARCHAR	The maximum amount of time any of the user's queries is allowed to run.
ALL_ROLES	VARCHAR	Roles assigned to the user. An asterisk in ALL_ROLES output means role granted WITH ADMIN OPTION. See Database Roles in the Administrator's Guide.
DEFAULT_ROLES	VARCHAR	Default role(s) assigned to the user. An asterisk in DEFAULT_ROLES output means role granted WITH ADMIN OPTION. See Default roles for database users in the Administrator's Guide.
SEARCH_PATH	VARCHAR	Sets the default schema search path for the user. See Setting Schema Search Paths in the Administrator's Guide.

**Notes**

You can call the ***HAS\_ROLE()*** (page 501) function to see if a role has been assigned to a user.

**Example**

```
=> \x
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM users;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
user_id          | 45035996273704962
user_name        | dbadmin
is_superuser     | t
profile_name     | default
is_locked        | f
lock_time        |
resource_pool    | general
memory_cap_kb   | unlimited
temp_space_cap_kb| unlimited
run_time_cap    | unlimited
all_roles        | dbadmin*, pseudosuperuser*
default_roles    | dbadmin*, pseudosuperuser*
search_path      | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
user_id          | 45035996273713664
user_name        | Alice
is_superuser     | f
profile_name     | default
is_locked        | f
lock_time        |
resource_pool    | general
memory_cap_kb   | unlimited
temp_space_cap_kb| unlimited
run_time_cap    | unlimited
all_roles        | logadmin
default_roles    |
search_path      | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
user_id          | 45035996273714428
user_name        | Bob
is_superuser     | f
profile_name     | default
is_locked        | f
lock_time        |
resource_pool    | general
memory_cap_kb   | unlimited
temp_space_cap_kb| unlimited
run_time_cap    | unlimited
all_roles        | logadmin, commentor*
default_roles    |
search_path      | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
```

**Note:** An asterisk in the output means role WITH ADMIN OPTION.

**See Also*****GRANTS*** (page [944](#))***HAS\_ROLE*** (page [501](#))***ROLES*** (page [967](#))

Managing Users and Privileges in the Administrator's Guide

**VIEW\_COLUMNS**

Provides view attribute information.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the view of the table.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name for which information is listed.
COLUMN_ID	VARCHAR	A unique VARCHAR ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, that identifies a column in a table.
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The column name for which information is listed.
DATA_TYPE	VARCHAR	The data type of the column for which information is listed; for example, VARCHAR(128).
DATA_TYPE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the data type.
DATA_TYPE_LENGTH	INTEGER	The maximum allowable length for the data type.
CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH	INTEGER	The maximum allowable length for the column, valid for character types.
NUMERIC_PRECISION	INTEGER	The number of significant decimal digits.
NUMERIC_SCALE	INTEGER	The number of fractional digits.
DATETIME_PRECISION	INTEGER	For TIMESTAMP data type, returns the declared precision; returns null if no precision was declared.
INTERVAL_PRECISION	INTEGER	The number of fractional digits retained in the seconds field.
ORDINAL_POSITION	INTEGER	The position of the column respective to other columns.

## Notes

A warning like the following means only that view <t> had its associated table dropped. The view is not returned by the `SELECT * FROM view_columns` command, and the warning is returned merely to notify users about an orphaned view.

```
WARNING: invalid view v: relation "public.t" does not exist
```

## Example

NULL fields in the results indicate that those columns were not defined. For example, given the following table, the result for the `datetime_precision` column is NULL because no precision was declared:

```
=> CREATE TABLE c (c TIMESTAMP);
CREATE TABLE

=> SELECT table_name, column_id, column_name, datetime_precision
   FROM columns WHERE table_name = 'c';



| table_name | column_id           | column_name | datetime_precision |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| c          | 45035996273720664-1 | c           |                    |


(1 row)
```

In the next statement, the `datetime_precision` column returns 4 because the precision was declared as 4 in the `CREATE TABLE` statement:

```
=> DROP TABLE c;

=> CREATE TABLE c (c TIMESTAMP(4));
CREATE TABLE

=> SELECT table_name, column_id, column_name, datetime_precision
   FROM columns WHERE table_name = 'c';



| table_name | column_id           | column_name | datetime_precision |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| c          | 45035996273720700-1 | c           | 4                  |


(1 row)
```

## See Also

**VIEWS** (page [988](#))

## VIEWS

Provides information about all views within the system. See [Implementing Views](#) for more information.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_SCHEMA_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the schema of the table that the view references.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The name of the schema that contains the view.
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the view.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The view name for which information is listed.
OWNER_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the view owner.
OWNER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the view owner.
VIEW_DEFINITION	VARCHAR	The query that defines the view.
IS_SYSTEM_VIEW	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the table is a system view, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
SYSTEM_VIEW_CREATOR	VARCHAR	The user name who created the view.
CREATE_TIME	TIMESTAMP	The date/time the view was created.

## Example

Query the VIEWS table:

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM VIEWS;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
table_schema_id | 45035996273704976
table_schema    | public
table_id        | 45035996273951536
table_name      | testview
owner_id        | 45035996273704962
owner_name      | dbadmin
view_definition | SELECT bar.x FROM public.bar
is_system_view  | f
system_view_creator |
create_time     | 2013-01-14 12:02:03.244809-05
```

## See Also

Implementing Views

[VIEW\\_COLUMNS](#) (page 987)

## V\_MONITOR Schema

The system tables in this section reside in the v\_monitor schema. These tables provide information about the health of the HP Vertica database.

## ACTIVE\_EVENTS

Returns all active events in the cluster. See Monitoring Events.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name where the event occurred.
EVENT_CODE	INTEGER	A numeric ID that indicates the type of event. See Event Types for a list of event type codes.
EVENT_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the specific event.
EVENT_SEVERITY	VARCHAR	<p>The severity of the event from highest to lowest. These events are based on standard syslog severity types.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0—Emergency</li> <li>▪ 1—Alert</li> <li>▪ 2—Critical</li> <li>▪ 3—Error</li> <li>▪ 4—Warning</li> <li>▪ 5—Notice</li> <li>▪ 6—Informational</li> <li>▪ 7—Debug</li> </ul>
EVENT_POSTED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The year, month, day, and time the event was reported. The time is posted in military time.
EVENT_EXPIRATION	VARCHAR	The year, month, day, and time the event expire. The time is posted in military time. If the cause of the event is still active, the event is posted again.
EVENT_CODE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A brief description of the event and details pertinent to the specific situation.
EVENT_PROBLEM_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A generic description of the event.
REPORTING_NODE	VARCHAR	The name of the node within the cluster that reported the event.
EVENT_SENT_TO_CHANNELS	VARCHAR	The event logging mechanisms that are configured for HP Vertica. These can include <code>vertica.log</code> , (configured by default) <code>syslog</code> , and <code>SNMP</code> .
EVENT_POSTED_COUNT	INTEGER	Tracks the number of times an event occurs. Rather than posting the same event multiple times, HP Vertica posts the event once and then counts the number of additional instances in which the event occurs.

## Example

Query the ACTIVE\_EVENTS table:

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM active_events;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | site01
event_code          | 6
event_id            | 6
event_severity      | Informational
is_event_posted    | 2009-08-11 09:38:39.008458
event_expiration   | 2077-08-29 11:52:46.008458
event_code_description | Node State Change
event_problem_description | Changing node site01 startup state to UP
reporting_node     | site01
event_sent_to_channels | Vertica Log
event_posted_count | 1
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name          | site02
event_code          | 6
event_id            | 6
event_severity      | Informational
is_event_posted    | 2009-08-11 09:38:39.018172
event_expiration   | 2077-08-29 11:52:46.018172
event_code_description | Node State Change
event_problem_description | Changing node site02 startup state to UP
reporting_node     | site02
event_sent_to_channels | Vertica Log
event_posted_count | 1
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
current_timestamp   | 2009-08-11 14:38:48.859987
node_name          | site03
event_code          | 6
event_id            | 6
event_severity      | Informational
is_event_posted    | 2009-08-11 09:38:39.027258
event_expiration   | 2077-08-29 11:52:46.027258
event_code_description | Node State Change
event_problem_description | Changing node site03 startup state to UP
reporting_node     | site03
event_sent_to_channels | Vertica Log
event_posted_count | 1
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+
node_name          | site04
event_code          | 6
event_id            | 6
event_severity      | Informational
is_event_posted    | 2009-08-11 09:38:39.008288
event_expiration   | 2077-08-29 11:52:46.008288
event_code_description | Node State Change
event_problem_description | Changing node site04 startup state to UP
```

```

reporting_node          | site04
event_sent_to_channels | Vertica Log
event_posted_count     | 1
...

```

## COLUMN\_STORAGE

Returns the amount of disk storage used by each column of each projection on each node.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
COLUMN_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the column.
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The column name for which information is listed.
ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows in the column.
USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The disk storage allocation of the column in bytes.
ENCODINGS	VARCHAR	The encoding type for the column.
COMPRESSION	VARCHAR	The compression type for the column.
WOS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of WOS rows in the column.
ROS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of ROS rows in the column.
ROS_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The number of ROS bytes in the column.
ROS_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of ROS containers.
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The associated projection name for the column.
PROJECTION_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The name of the schema associated with the projection.
ANCHOR_TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the anchor table.
ANCHOR_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The associated table name.
ANCHOR_TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The associated table's schema name.
ANCHOR_TABLE_COLUMN_ID	VARCHAR	A unique VARCHAR ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, that identifies a column in a table.
ANCHOR_TABLE_COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the anchor table.

## Notes

- WOS data is stored by row, so per-column byte counts are not available.
- The ENCODINGS and COMPRESSION columns let you compare how different encoding types affect column storage, when optimizing for compression.

## Example

Query the COLUMN\_STORAGE table:

```
=> \pset expanded
Expanded display is on.

=> SELECT * FROM column_storage;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
node_name           | v_onenode_node0001
column_id          | 45035996273718840
column_name         | stock
row_count           | 1
used_bytes          | 31
encodings           | String
compressions        | lzo
wos_row_count       | 0
ros_row_count       | 1
ros_used_bytes      | 31
ros_count           | 1
projection_id       | 45035996273718838
projection_name     | trades_p
projection_schema   | public
anchor_table_id     | 45035996273718836
anchor_table_name   | trades
anchor_table_schema | public
anchor_table_column_id | 45035996273718836-1
anchor_table_column_name | stock
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----
node_name           | v_onenode_node0001
column_id          | 45035996273718842
column_name         | bid
row_count           | 1
used_bytes          | 68
encodings           | Int_Delta
compressions        | lzo
wos_row_count       | 0
ros_row_count       | 1
ros_used_bytes      | 68
ros_count           | 1
projection_id       | 45035996273718838
projection_name     | trades_p
projection_schema   | public
anchor_table_id     | 45035996273718836
anchor_table_name   | trades
anchor_table_schema | public
anchor_table_column_id | 45035996273718836-2
```

```

anchor_table_column_name | bid
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+-----
node_name              | v_onenode_node0001
column_id               | 45035996273718846
column_name             | ask
row_count               | 1
used_bytes              | 0
encodings               | Uncompressed
compressions            | lzo
wos_row_count           | 0
ros_row_count           | 1
ros_used_bytes          | 0
ros_count                | 1
projection_id           | 45035996273718838
projection_name          | trades_p
projection_schema        | public
anchor_table_id          | 45035996273718836
anchor_table_name         | trades
anchor_table_schema      | public
anchor_table_column_id   | 45035996273718836-3
anchor_table_column_name | ask
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+-----
node_name              | v_onenode_node0001
column_id               | 45035996273718848
column_name             | epoch
row_count               | 1
used_bytes              | 48
encodings               | Int_Delta
compressions            | none
wos_row_count           | 0
ros_row_count           | 1
ros_used_bytes          | 48
ros_count                | 1
projection_id           | 45035996273718838
projection_name          | trades_p
projection_schema        | public
anchor_table_id          | 45035996273718836
anchor_table_name         | trades
anchor_table_schema      | public
anchor_table_column_id   | 45035996273718836-4
anchor_table_column_name | 

```

**Call specific columns from the COLUMN\_STORAGE table:**

```

SELECT column_name, row_count, projection_name, anchor_table_name
FROM column_storage WHERE node_name = 'site02' AND row_count = 1000;

```

column_name	row_count	projection_name	anchor_table_name
end_date	1000	online_page_dimension_site02	online_page_dimension
epoch	1000	online_page_dimension_site02	online_page_dimension
online_page_key	1000	online_page_dimension_site02	online_page_dimension
page_description	1000	online_page_dimension_site02	online_page_dimension
page_number	1000	online_page_dimension_site02	online_page_dimension
page_type	1000	online_page_dimension_site02	online_page_dimension
start_date	1000	online_page_dimension_site02	online_page_dimension
ad_media_name	1000	promotion_dimension_site02	promotion_dimension
ad_type	1000	promotion_dimension_site02	promotion_dimension

```

coupon_type          | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
display_provider     | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
display_type         | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
epoch                | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
price_reduction_type| 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
promotion_begin_date| 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
promotion_cost        | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
promotion_end_date   | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
promotion_key         | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
promotion_media_type | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
promotion_name        | 1000 | promotion_dimension_site02 | promotion_dimension
20 rows)

```

## CONFIGURATION\_CHANGES

Records the change history of system configuration parameters ([V\\_MONITOR.CONFIGURATION\\_PARAMETERS](#) (page 996)). This information is useful for identifying:

- Who changed the configuration parameter value
- When the configuration parameter was changed
- Whether nonstandard settings were in effect in the past

Column Name	Data Type	Description
EVENT_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP TZ	Time when the row was recorded.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_ID	INTEGER	Identifier of the user who changed configuration parameters.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user who changed configuration parameters at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
PARAMETER	VARCHAR	Name of the changed parameter. See Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide for a detailed list of supported parameters.
VALUE	VARCHAR	New value of the configuration parameter.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM configuration_changes;
```

event_timestamp	node_name	user_id	user_name	session_id	
parameter	value				

```

-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2011-09-16 14:40:31.575335-04 | e1      | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0xb2e |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 0       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:40:31.576015-04 | initiator | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0xb2e |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 0       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:40:31.576106-04 | e0      | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0xb2e |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 0       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:40:33.103278-04 | e0      | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0xb2e |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 1       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:40:33.10332-04 | e1      | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0xb2e |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 1       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:40:33.104521-04 | initiator | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0xb2e |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 1       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:51:59.884112-04 | e0      | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0x109d |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 0       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:51:59.884519-04 | e1      | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0x109d |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 0       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:51:59.884695-04 | initiator | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0x109d |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 0       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:52:00.580423-04 | initiator | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0x109d |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 1       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:52:00.580673-04 | e0      | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0x109d |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 1       |                         |          |                         |
2011-09-16 14:52:00.581464-04 | e1      | 45035996273704962 | smith    | smth1-9010:0x109d |
UseOnlyResilientRedistribution | 1       |                         |          |                         |
(12 rows)

```

## See Also

### **CONFIGURATION\_PARAMETERS** (page [996](#))

Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## **CONFIGURATION\_PARAMETERS**

Provides information about configuration parameters currently in use by the system.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node names on the cluster for which information is listed.
PARAMETER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the configurable parameter. See Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide for a detailed list of supported parameters.
CURRENT_VALUE	INTEGER	The value of the current setting for the parameter.
DEFAULT_VALUE	INTEGER	The default value for the parameter.
CHANGE_UNDER_SUPPORT_GUIDANCE	BOOLEAN	A <i>t</i> (true) setting indicates parameters intended for Vertica's use only.
CHANGE_REQUIRES_RESTART	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the configuration change requires a restart, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.

DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A description of the parameter's purpose.
-------------	---------	---

## Notes

The CONFIGURATION\_PARAMETERS table returns the following error in non-default locales:

ERROR: ORDER BY is not supported with UNION/INTERSECT/EXCEPT in non-default locales

HINT: Please move the UNION to a FROM clause subquery.

See the **SET LOCALE** command for details.

## Example

The following command returns all current configuration parameters in HP Vertica:

```
=> SELECT * FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS;
```

## See also

Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide.

## CPU\_USAGE

Records CPU usage history on the system.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
START_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Beginning of history interval.
END_TIME	TIMESTAMP	End of history interval.
AVERAGE_CPU_USAGE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Average CPU usage in percent of total CPU time (0-100) during history interval

## Permissions

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM cpu_usage;
```

node_name	start_time	end_time	cpu_usage_percent
initiator	2011-09-16 15:23:38.000703-04	2011-09-16 15:24:00.005645-04	34.49
initiator	2011-09-16 15:24:00.005645-04	2011-09-16 15:25:00.002346-04	12.37
e0	2011-09-16 15:23:37.002957-04	2011-09-16 15:24:00.003022-04	35.35
e0	2011-09-16 15:24:00.003022-04	2011-09-16 15:25:00.004471-04	12.38
e1	2011-09-16 15:23:37.000871-04	2011-09-16 15:24:00.002474-04	35.37
e1	2011-09-16 15:24:00.002474-04	2011-09-16 15:25:00.002049-04	12.38

(6 rows)

## **CRITICAL\_HOSTS**

Lists the critical hosts whose failure would cause the database to become unsafe and force a shutdown.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
HOST_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of a critical host.

### **Permissions**

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

### **Example**

```
=> SELECT * FROM critical_hosts;
      host_name
-----
 Host1
 Host3
(2 rows)
```

## **CRITICAL\_NODES**

Lists the critical nodes whose failure would cause the database to become unsafe and force a shutdown.

Column Name	Date Type	Description
NODE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the node.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of a critical node.

### **Example**

```
=> SELECT * FROM v_monitor.critical_nodes;

      node_id      |      node_name
-----
 45035996273704980 | v_onenode_node0001
(1 row)
```

## CURRENT\_SESSION

Returns information about the current active session. You can use this table to find out the current session's sessionId and get the duration of the previously-run query.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name used to log into the database or NULL if the session is internal.
CLIENT_HOSTNAME	VARCHAR	The host name and port of the TCP socket from which the client connection was made; NULL if the session is internal
CLIENT_PID	INTEGER	The process identifier of the client process that issued this connection. <b>Note:</b> Remember that the client process could be on a different machine than the server.
LOGIN_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The date and time the user logged into the database or when the internal session was created. This column can be useful for identifying sessions that have been left open and could be idle.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	The identifier required to close or interrupt a session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
CLIENT_LABEL	VARCHAR	A user-specified label for the client connection that can be set when using ODBC. See Label in DSN Parameters in Programmer's Guide.
TRANSACTION_START	TIMESTAMP	The date/time the current transaction started or NULL if no transaction is running.
TRANSACTION_ID	VARCHAR	A string containing the hexadecimal representation of the transaction ID, if any; otherwise NULL.
TRANSACTION_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A description of the current transaction.
STATEMENT_START	TIMESTAMP	The date/time the current statement started execution, or NULL if no statement is running.
STATEMENT_ID	VARCHAR	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.

LAST_STATEMENT_DURATION_US	INTEGER	The duration of the last completed statement in microseconds.
CURRENT_STATEMENT	VARCHAR	The currently-running statement, if any. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed.
LAST_STATEMENT	VARCHAR	NULL if the user has just logged in; otherwise the currently running statement or the most recently completed statement.
EXECUTION_ENGINE_PROFILING_CONFIGURATION	VARCHAR	Returns a value that indicates whether profiling is turned on. Results are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Empty when no profiling</li> <li>▪ 'Local' when profiling on for this session</li> <li>▪ 'Global' when on by default for all sessions</li> <li>▪ 'Local, Global' when on by default for all sessions and on for current session</li> </ul>
QUERY_PROFILING_CONFIGURATION	VARCHAR	Returns a value that indicates whether profiling is turned on. Results are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Empty when no profiling</li> <li>▪ 'Local' when profiling on for this session</li> <li>▪ 'Global' when on by default for all sessions</li> <li>▪ 'Local, Global' when on by default for all sessions and on for current session</li> </ul>
SESSION_PROFILING_CONFIGURATION	VARCHAR	Returns a value that indicates whether profiling is turned on. Results are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Empty when no profiling</li> <li>▪ 'Local' when profiling on for this session</li> <li>▪ 'Global' when on by default for all sessions</li> <li>▪ 'Local, Global' when on by default for all sessions and on for current session</li> </ul>

## Notes

- The default for profiling is ON ('1') for all sessions. Each session can turn profiling ON or OFF.
- Profiling parameters (such as `GlobalEEProfiling` in the examples below) are set in the HP Vertica configuration file (`vertica.conf`). To turn profiling off, set the parameter to '0'. To turn profiling on, set the parameter to '1'.

## Examples

Query the CURRENT\_SESSION table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM CURRENT_SESSION;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node01
user_name           | release
client_hostname     | xxx.x.x.x:xxxxx
client_pid          | 18082
login_timestamp    | 2010-10-07 10:10:03.114863-04
session_id          | myhost-17956:0x1d
client_label        |
transaction_start   | 2010-10-07 11:52:32.43386
transaction_id      | 45035996273727909
transaction_description | user release (select * from passwords;)
statement_start     | 2010-10-07 12:30:42.444459
statement_id         | 11
last_statement_duration_us | 85241
current_statement   | SELECT * FROM CURRENT_SESSION;
last_statement      | SELECT * FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS;
execution_engine_profiling_configuration | Local
query_profiling_configuration |
session_profiling_configuration |
```

Request specific columns from the table:

```
=> SELECT node_name, session_id, execution_engine_profiling_configuration
   FROM CURRENT_SESSION;
-----+-----+-----+
node_name | session_id | execution_engine_profiling_configuration
-----+-----+-----+
site01   | myhost-17956:0x1d | Global
(1 row)
```

The sequence of commands in this example shows the use of disabling and enabling profiling for local and global sessions.

This command disables EE profiling for query execution runs:

```
=> SELECT disable_profiling('EE');
disable_profiling
-----
EE Profiling Disabled
(1 row)
```

The following command sets the GlobalEEProfiling configuration parameter to 0, which turns off profiling:

```
=> SELECT set_config_parameter('GlobalEEProfiling', '0');
set_config_parameter
-----
Parameter set successfully
(1 row)
```

The following command tells you whether profiling is set to 'Local' or 'Global' or none:

```
=> SELECT execution_engine_profiling_configuration FROM CURRENT_SESSION;
ee_profiling_config
-----
```

(1 row)

**Note:** The result set is empty because profiling was turned off in the preceding example.

This command now enables EE profiling for query execution runs:

```
=> SELECT enable_profiling('EE');
enable_profiling
-----
EE Profiling Enabled
(1 row)
```

Now when you run a select on the CURRENT\_SESSION table, you can see profiling is ON for the local session:

```
=> SELECT execution_engine_profiling_configuration FROM CURRENT_SESSION;
ee_profiling_config
-----
Local
(1 row)
```

Now turn profiling on for all sessions by setting the GlobalEEProfiling configuration parameter to 1:

```
=> SELECT set_config_parameter('GlobalEEProfiling', '1');
set_config_parameter
-----
Parameter set successfully
(1 row)
```

Now when you run a select on the CURRENT\_SESSION table, you can see profiling is ON for the local sessions, as well as for all sessions:

```
=> SELECT execution_engine_profiling_configuration FROM CURRENT_SESSION;
ee_profiling_config
-----
Local, Global
(1 row)
```

## See Also

[CLOSE\\_SESSION](#) (page 458), [CLOSE\\_ALL\\_SESSIONS](#) (page 461),  
[EXECUTION\\_ENGINE\\_PROFILES](#) (page 1021), [QUERY\\_PROFILES](#) (page 1071),  
[SESSION\\_PROFILES](#) (page 1097), and [SESSIONS](#) (page 1098)

Managing Sessions and Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## DATA\_COLLECTOR

Shows the Data Collector components, their current retention policies, and statistics about how much data is retained and how much has been discarded for various reasons. The DATA\_COLLECTOR system table also calculates approximate collection rate, to aid in sizing calculations.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name on which information is retained.
COMPONENT	VARCHAR	The name of the component and its policy.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The data collector (dc) table name for which information is listed.
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A short description about the component.
IN_DB_LOG	BOOLEAN	Denotes if monitoring information is retained in the db.log file.
IN_VERTICA_LOG	BOOLEAN	Denotes if monitoring information is retained in the vertica.log file.
MEMORY_BUFFER_SIZE_KB	INTEGER	The size of the memory buffer in kilobytes.
DISK_SIZE_KB	INTEGER	The on-disk size of the table in kilobytes.
RECORD_TOO_BIG_ERRORS	INTEGER	A number that increments by one each time an error is thrown because data did not fit in memory (based on the data collector retention policy).
LOST_BUFFERS	INTEGER	The number of buffers lost.
LOST_RECORDS	INTEGER	The number of records lost.
RETIRED_FILES	INTEGER	The number of retired files.
RETIRED_RECORDS	INTEGER	The number of retired records.
CURRENT_MEMORY_RECORDS	INTEGER	The current number of rows in memory.
CURRENT_DISK_RECORDS	INTEGER	The current number of rows stored on disk.
CURRENT_MEMORY_BYTES	INTEGER	Total current memory used in kilobytes.
CURRENT_DISK_BYTES	INTEGER	Total current disk space used in kilobytes.
FIRST_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Timestamp of the first record.
LAST_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Timestamp of the last record
KB_PER_DAY	INTEGER	Total kilobytes used per day.

## Notes

- Data Collector is on by default, but you can turn it off if you need to. See Enabling and Disabling Data Collector in the Administrator's Guide.
- You can configure monitoring information retention policies. See **Data Collector Functions** (page 560) in this guide and Configuring Data Retention Policies in the Administrator's Guide.
- Query the DATA\_COLLECTOR system table for a list of all current component names; for example:  

```
=> SELECT DISTINCT component, description FROM data_collector ORDER BY 1 ASC;
```

## Examples

The following command, which queries all columns in the DATA\_COLLECTOR system table, is truncated for brevity:

```
=> \x
=> SELECT * FROM data_collector;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0003
component          | AllocationPoolStatistics
table_name         | dc_allocation_pool_statistics
description        | Information about global memory pools, ...
in_db_log          | f
in_vertica_log     | f
memory_buffer_size_kb | 64
disk_size_kb       | 256
record_too_big_errors | 0
lost_buffers        | 0
lost_records        | 0
retired_files       | 150
retired_records     | 66318
current_memory_records | 0
current_disk_records | 1582
current_memory_bytes | 0
current_disk_bytes  | 234536
first_time          | 2011-05-26 13:19:01.006121-04
last_time           | 2011-05-26 13:25:36.004994-04
kb_per_day          | 50014.1761771333
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node0003
component          | AllocationPoolStatisticsBySecond
table_name         | dc_allocation_pool_statistics_by_second
description        | Information about global memory pools, ...
in_db_log          | f
in_vertica_log     | f
memory_buffer_size_kb | 64
disk_size_kb       | 256
record_too_big_errors | 0
lost_buffers        | 0
lost_records        | 0
retired_files       | 648
retired_records     | 66180
current_memory_records | 0
current_disk_records | 349
current_memory_bytes | 0
current_disk_bytes  | 222742
first_time          | 2011-05-26 13:24:09.002271-04
last_time           | 2011-05-26 13:25:36.005041-04
kb_per_day          | 214367.571703045
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
...
...
```

The following command returns all component names and their descriptions. This is a useful query if you want to change the retention policy for a particular component and don't remember its name:

```
=> SELECT DISTINCT component, description FROM data_collector ORDER BY 1 ASC;
```

component	description
AllocationPoolStatistics	Information about global memory pools ...
AllocationPoolStatisticsByDay	Information about global memory pools, ... (historical, by day)
AllocationPoolStatisticsByHour	Information about global memory pools, ... (historical, by hour)
AllocationPoolStatisticsByMinute	Information about global memory pools, ... (historical, by minute)

AllocationPoolStatisticsBySecond	Information about global memory pools, ... (historical, by second)
AnalyzeStatistics	History of statistics collection
Backups	Monitoring successful backups
CatalogInfo	Catalog statistics and history
CatalogInfoByDay	Catalog statistics and history (historical, by day)
CatalogInfoByHour	Catalog statistics and history (historical, by hour)
CatalogInfoByMinute	Catalog statistics and history (historical, by minute)
CatalogInfoBySecond	Catalog statistics and history (historical, by second)
ClientServerMessages	Client-Server Messages (Front End to Back End Protocol) sent
ConfigurationChanges	Changes to configuration parameters (vertica.conf)
CpuAggregate	Aggregate CPU information
CpuAggregateByDay	Aggregate CPU information (historical, by day)
CpuAggregateByHour	Aggregate CPU information (historical, by hour)
CpuAggregateByMinute	Aggregate CPU information (historical, by minute)
CpuAggregateBySecond	Aggregate CPU information (historical, by second)
CpuInfo	CPU information
CpuInfoByDay	CPU information (historical, by day)
CpuInfoByHour	CPU information (historical, by hour)
CpuInfoByMinute	CPU information (historical, by minute)
CpuInfoBySecond	CPU information (historical, by second)
DeploymentsCompleted	History of designs deployed
DesignsCompleted	History of designs executed
DiskResourceRejections	Disk Resource Rejection Records
Errors	History of all errors+warnings encountered
ExecutionEngineEvents	History of important events during local planning and execution
ExecutionEngineProfiles	History of EE profiles
IoInfo	Information about device IOs
IoInfoByDay	Information about device IOs (historical, by day)
IoInfoByHour	Information about device IOs (historical, by hour)
IoInfoByMinute	Information about device IOs (historical, by minute)
IoInfoBySecond	Information about device IOs (historical, by second)
LockAttempts	History of lock attempts (resolved requests)
LockReleases	History of lock releases
LockRequests	History of lock requests
LoginFailures	Failed login attempts
MemoryInfo	Information about node memory allocation, at the OS level
MemoryInfoByDay	Information about node memory allocation, ... (historical, by day)
MemoryInfoByHour	Information about node memory allocation, ... (historical, by hour)
MemoryInfoByMinute	Information about node memory allocation, ... (historical, by minute)
MemoryInfoBySecond	Information about node memory allocation, ... (historical, by second)
MonitoringEventsCleared	Monitoring events cleared
MonitoringEventsPosted	Monitoring events posted
NetworkInfo	Network interface information and statistics
NetworkInfoByDay	Network interface information and statistics (historical, by day)
NetworkInfoByHour	Network interface information and statistics (historical, by hour)
NetworkInfoByMinute	Network interface information and statistics (historical, by minute)
NetworkInfoBySecond	Network interface information and statistics (historical, by second)
NodeState	History of all node state changes
OptimizerEvents	History of important events during optimizer planning
OptimizerStats	History of optimizer runtime statistics
ProcessInfo	Information about vertica process memory, handles and system
limits	
ProcessInfoByDay	Information about vertica process memory, ... (historical, by day)
ProcessInfoByHour	Information about vertica process memory, ... (historical, by hour)
ProcessInfoByMinute	Information about vertica process memory, ... (historical, by minute)
ProcessInfoBySecond	Information about vertica process memory, ... (historical, by second)
ProjectionRecoveries	Monitoring completed projection recoveries
ProjectionRefreshesCompleted	History of refreshed projections
ProjectionsUsed	Projections used in each SQL request issued

RebalancedSegments	History of all segments rebalanced (EC)
RequestsCompleted	History of all SQL requests completed
RequestsIssued	History of all SQL requests issued
RequestsRetried	History of all SQL requests issued that were retried
ResourceAcquisitions	History of all resource acquisitions
ResourceRejections	Resource Rejection Records
ResourceReleases	History of all resource acquisition releases
RosesCreated	History of all ROS and DVROS created
RosesDestroyed	History of all ROS destroyed
SessionEnds	Sessions ended
SessionStarts	Sessions started
Signals	History of process signals received
Startups	History of all node startup events
StorageInfo	Storage information (Used and Free space)
StorageInfoByDay	Storage information (Used and Free space) (historical, by day)
StorageInfoByHour	Storage information (Used and Free space) (historical, by hour)
StorageInfoByMinute	Storage information (Used and Free space) (historical, by minute)
StorageInfoBySecond	Storage information (Used and Free space) (historical, by second)
StorageLayerStatistics	Statistics and history of storage and caching layer
StorageLayerStatisticsByDay by day)	Statistics and history of storage and caching layer (historical, by day)
StorageLayerStatisticsByHour by hour)	Statistics and history of storage and caching layer (historical, by hour)
StorageLayerStatisticsByMinute by minute)	Statistics and history of storage and caching layer (historical, by minute)
StorageLayerStatisticsBySecond by second)	Statistics and history of storage and caching layer (historical, by second)
Test	For data collector infrastructure testing
TransactionEnds	History of end transactions (commit or rollback)
TransactionsStarts	History of begin transactions
TuningAnalysis	Tuning analysis history in Workload Analyzer
TuningRecommendations	Tuning Recommendations in Workload Analyzer
TupleMoverEvents	History of Tuple Mover activities
Upgrades	Monitoring catalog upgrades
UserAudits	History of user audits
(93 rows)	

## Related Topics

**Data Collector Functions** (page [560](#))

Retaining Monitoring Information and How HP Vertica Calculates Database Size in the Administrator's Guide

## DATABASE\_BACKUPS

Lists historical information for each backup that successfully completed after running the `vbr.py` utility. This information is useful for determining whether to create a new backup before you advance the AHM. Because this system table displays historical information, its contents do not always reflect the current state of a backup repository. For example, if you delete a backup from a repository, the **DATABASE\_BACKUPS** system table continues to display information about it.

To monitor snapshot information while `vbr.py` is running, query the **DATABASE\_SNAPSHOTS** (page [1008](#)) system table. To list existing backups, run `vbr.py` as described in Viewing Backups in the Administrator's Guide.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
BACKUP_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The timestamp of the backup.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name local or remote backup host, as specified in the <code>backupHost</code> parameter of the <code>vbr.py</code> configuration file.
SNAPSHOT_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the backup, as specified in the <code>snapshotName</code> parameter of the <code>vbr.py</code> configuration file.
BACKUP_EPOCH	INTEGER	The database epoch at which the backup was saved.
NODE_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of nodes backed up in the completed backup, and as listed in the <code>[Mappingn]</code> sections of the configuration file.
OBJECTS	VARCHAR	The name of the object(s) contained in an object-level backup. This column is empty if the record is for a full cluster backup.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

## Example

```
VMart=> select * from v_monitor.database_backups;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
backup_timestamp | 2013-05-10 14:41:12.673381-04
node_name        | v_vmart_node0003
snapshot_name    | schemabak
backup_epoch     | 174
node_count       | 3
objects          | public, store, online_sales
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
backup_timestamp | 2013-05-13 11:17:30.913176-04
node_name        | v_vmart_node0003
snapshot_name    | kantibak
backup_epoch     | 175
node_count       | 3
objects          |
.
.
.
-[ RECORD 15 ]-----+
backup_timestamp | 2013-05-16 07:20:18.585076-04
node_name        | v_vmart_node0003
snapshot_name    | table2bak
backup_epoch     | 180
node_count       | 3
objects          | test2
-[ RECORD 16 ]-----+
```

```
backup_timestamp | 2013-05-28 14:06:03.027673-04
node_name        | v_vmart_node0003
snapshot_name    | kantibak
backup_epoch     | 182
node_count       | 3
objects          |
```

## See Also

***DATABASE\_SNAPSHOTS*** (page [1008](#))

## **DATABASE\_CONNECTIONS**

Lists the connections that have been established to other databases for importing and exporting data. See Moving Data Between HP Vertica Databases in the Administrator's Guide.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
DATABASE	VARCHAR	The name of the connected database
USERNAME	VARCHAR	The username used to create the connection
HOST	VARCHAR	The host name used to create the connection
PORT	VARCHAR	The port number used to create the connection
ISVALID	BOOLEAN	Whether the connection is still open and usable or not

### Example

```
=> CONNECT TO VERTICA vmart USER dbadmin PASSWORD '' ON '10.10.20.150',5433;
CONNECT
=> SELECT * FROM DATABASE_CONNECTIONS;
 database | username |      host      | port | isvalid
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 vmart   | dbadmin  | 10.10.20.150 | 5433 | t
(1 row)
```

## **DATABASE\_SNAPSHOTS**

Displays information about database snapshots. A snapshot is a special temporary image of the database, which `vbr.py` uses internally as part of creating a full or object-level backup. When `vbr.py` completes a backup, it deletes the associated snapshot and its entry in the `database_snapshots` system table.

To see historical data about successfully created backups, query the ***DATABASE\_BACKUPS*** (page [1006](#)) system table. To see existing backups, run `vbr.py` as described in Viewing and Deleting Backups in the Administrator's Guide.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the node where the snapshot will be stored, as specified in the <code>backupHost</code> parameter of the <code>vbr.py</code> configuration file.
SNAPSHOT_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the snapshot you specify in the <code>vbr.py</code> configuration file <code>snapshotName</code> parameter.
IS_DURABLE_SNAPSHOT	BOOLEAN	Indicates the snapshot durability. This value is always set to <code>t</code> ( <code>true</code> ).
TOTAL_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The total size (in bytes) of the data being backed up. This value differs from the data storage size ( <code>STORAGE_COST_BYTES</code> ), described next.
STORAGE_COST_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of disk space used for a snapshot, and which will be freed when <code>vbr.py</code> deletes it. This value can change over time. For example, the <code>storage_cost_bytes</code> increases when storage is discarded from the database.
ACQUISITION_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The recorded time at which <code>vbr.py</code> will create the snapshot.

## Example

To monitor snapshot information during `vbr.py` execution:

```
=> SELECT * FROM database_snapshots;

vmartdb=> SELECT * FROM database_snapshots;
      node_name | snapshot_name | is_durable_snapshot | total_size_bytes | storage_cost_bytes | acquisition_timestamp
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
v_vmartdb_node0001 | mysnapshot | t | 116108615 | 5054638 |
2010-10-07 12:39:22-04
v_vmartdb_node0002 | mysnapshot | t | 116385001 | 5066175 |
2010-10-07 12:39:35-04
v_vmartdb_node0003 | mysnapshot | t | 116379703 | 5054692 |
2010-10-07 12:38:00-04
v_vmartdb_node0004 | mysnapshot | t | 116354638 | 5043155 |
2010-10-07 12:36:10-04
(4 rows)
```

## See Also

***DATABASE\_BACKUPS*** (page [1006](#))

## **DELETE\_VECTORS**

Holds information on deleted rows to speed up the delete process.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the node storing the deleted rows.
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the schema where the deleted rows are located.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the projection where the deleted rows are located.
STORAGE_TYPE	VARCHAR	The type of storage containing the delete vector (WOS or ROS).
DV_OID	INTEGER	The unique numeric ID (OID) that identifies this delete vector.
STORAGE_OID	INTEGER	The unique numeric ID (OID) that identifies the storage container that holds the delete vector.
DELETED_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows deleted.
USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The number of bytes used to store the deletion.
START_EPOCH	INTEGER	The start epoch of the data in the delete vector.
END_EPOCH	INTEGER	The end epoch of the data in the delete vector.

## **DEPLOY\_STATUS**

Records the history of the Database Designer designs that have been deployed and their deployment steps.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
EVENT_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Time when the row recorded the event.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user who deployed a design at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
DEPLOY_NAME	VARCHAR	Name the deployment, same as the user-specified design name.
DEPLOY_STEP	VARCHAR	Steps in the design deployment.
DEPLOY_STEP_STATUS	VARCHAR	Textual status description of the current step in the deploy process.

DEPLOY_STEP_COMPLETE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Progress of current step in percentage (0–100).
DEPLOY_COMPLETE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Progress of overall deployment in percentage (0–100).
ERROR_MESSAGE	VARCHAR	Error or warning message during deployment.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

The following example shows the content of the DEPLOY\_STATUS for a Database Designer deployment executed by the DBADMIN user:

```
=> select * from v_monitor.deploy_status;
   event_time | user_name | deploy_name | deploy_step | deploy_step_status |
deploy_step_complete_percent | deploy_complete_percent | error_message
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2012-02-14 10:33:14 | dbadmin | design1 | create_deployment | success | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:14 | dbadmin | design1 | populate_deployment | started | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:21 | dbadmin | design1 | populate_deployment | success | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:21 | dbadmin | design1 | deployment_script | started | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:23 | dbadmin | design1 | run_deployment | success | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:23 | dbadmin | design1 | deployment_script | success | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:24 | dbadmin | design1 | execute_deployment | started | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:26 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Dim_DBDB_3_rep_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 0 | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:27 | dbadmin | design1 | drop: Dim_b0 | complete | 100 | 0 | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:27 | dbadmin | design1 | drop: Dim_b1 | complete | 100 | 0 | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_11_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 11.11
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_12_seg_1_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 22.22
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_1_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 33.33
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_4_rep_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 37.04
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_5_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 38.89
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_6_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 40.74
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_7_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 51.85
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_8_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 53.7
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:43 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact1_DBDB_9_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 55.56
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:44 | dbadmin | design1 | drop: Fact1_b0 | complete | 100 | 55.56 | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:44 | dbadmin | design1 | drop: Fact1_b1 | complete | 100 | 55.56 | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:56 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact2_DBDB_10_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 77.78
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:56 | dbadmin | design1 | add: Fact2_DBDB_2_seg_ctx_design1 | complete | 100 | 100
| N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:56 | dbadmin | design1 | drop: Fact2_b0 | complete | 100 | 100 | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:56 | dbadmin | design1 | drop: Fact2_b1 | complete | 100 | 100 | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:57 | dbadmin | design1 | run_deployment | success | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:57 | dbadmin | design1 | execute_deployment | success | | | N/A
2012-02-14 10:33:57 | dbadmin | design1 | deployment | completed | | | N/A
...

```

## **DESIGN\_STATUS**

Records the progress of a running Database Designer design or history of the last Database Designer design executed by the current user.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
EVENT_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Time when the row recorded the event.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user who ran a design at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
DESIGN_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user-specified design.
DESIGN_PHASE	VARCHAR	Phase of the design.
PHASE_STEP	VARCHAR	Substep in each design phase
PHASE_STEP_COMPLETE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Progress of current substep in percentage (0–100).
PHASE_COMPLETE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Progress of current design phase in percentage (0–100).

### **Permissions**

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

### **Example**

The following example shows the content of the DESIGN\_STATUS table of a complete Database Designer run:

```
=> select * from v_monitor.design_status;
   event_time | user_name | design_name | design_phase | phase_step | phase_step_complete_percent
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   |
2012-02-14 10:31:20 | dbadmin | design1 | Design started | ===== | |
2012-02-14 10:31:21 | dbadmin | design1 | Design in progress: Analyze statistics phase | ===== | |
2012-02-14 10:31:21 | dbadmin | design1 | Analyzing data statistics | public.Fact1 | 100 | 33.33
2012-02-14 10:31:22 | dbadmin | design1 | Analyzing data statistics | public.Fact2 | 100 | 66.67
2012-02-14 10:31:24 | dbadmin | design1 | Analyzing data statistics | public.Dim | 100 | 100
2012-02-14 10:31:25 | dbadmin | design1 | Design in progress: Query optimization phase | ===== | |
2012-02-14 10:31:25 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing query performance | iteration 1: Complete | 100 | 37.5
2012-02-14 10:31:31 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing query performance | iteration 2: Complete | 100 | 62.5
2012-02-14 10:31:36 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing query performance | iteration 3: Complete | 100 | 75
2012-02-14 10:31:39 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing query performance | iteration 4: Complete | 100 | 87.5
2012-02-14 10:31:41 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing query performance | iteration 5: Complete | 100 | 87.5
2012-02-14 10:31:42 | dbadmin | design1 | Design in progress: Storage optimization phase |
```

```
=====
2012-02-14 10:31:44 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact1_DBDB_4_rep_ctx_design1
| 100 | 4.17
2012-02-14 10:31:44 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact1_DBDB_1_seg_ctx_design1
| 100 | 16.67
2012-02-14 10:32:04 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact1_DBDB_7_seg_ctx_design1
| 100 | 29.17
2012-02-14 10:32:04 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact1_DBDB_5_seg_ctx_design1
| 100 | 31.25
2012-02-14 10:32:05 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact1_DBDB_8_seg_ctx_design1
| 100 | 33.33
2012-02-14 10:32:05 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact1_DBDB_6_seg_ctx_design1
| 100 | 35.42
2012-02-14 10:32:05 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact1_DBDB_9_seg_ctx_design1
| 100 | 37.5
2012-02-14 10:32:05 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact2_DBDB_2_seg_ctx_design1
| 100 | 62.5
2012-02-14 10:32:39 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Fact2_DBDB_10_seg_ctx_design1
| 100 | 87.5
2012-02-14 10:32:39 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint | Dim_DBDB_3_rep_ctx_design1
| 100 | 87.5
2012-02-14 10:32:41 | dbadmin | design1 | Optimizing storage footprint |
Fact1_DBDB_45035996273720238_seg_ctx_design1 | 100 | 100
2012-02-14 10:33:12 | dbadmin | design1 | Design completed successfully | =====
(24 rows)
```

## **DISK\_RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS**

Returns requests for resources that are rejected due to disk space shortages.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
RESOURCE_TYPE	VARCHAR	The resource request requester (example: Temp files).
REJECTED_REASON	VARCHAR	One of 'Insufficient disk space' or 'Failed volume'.
REJECTED_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of times this REJECTED_REASON has been given for this RESOURCE_TYPE.
FIRST_REJECTED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The time of the first rejection for this REJECTED_REASON and RESOURCE_TYPE.
LAST_REJECTED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The time of the most recent rejection for this REJECTED_REASON and RESOURCE_TYPE.
LAST_REJECTED_VALUE	INTEGER	The value of the most recent rejection for this REJECTED_REASON and RESOURCE_TYPE.

### **Notes**

Output is aggregated by both RESOURCE\_TYPE and REJECTED\_REASON to provide more comprehensive information.

### **Example**

```
=>\pset expanded
```

```
Expanded display on.
=> SELECT * FROM disk_resource_rejections;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | e0
resource_type      | Table Data
rejected_reason    | Insufficient disk space
rejected_count     | 2
first_rejected_timestamp | 2009-10-16 15:55:16.336246
last_rejected_timestamp | 2009-10-16 15:55:16.336391
last_rejected_value  | 1048576
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name          | e1
resource_type      | Table Data
rejected_reason    | Insufficient disk space
rejected_count     | 2
first_rejected_timestamp | 2009-10-16 15:55:16.37908
last_rejected_timestamp | 2009-10-16 15:55:16.379207
last_rejected_value  | 1048576
```

## See Also

[RESOURCE\\_REJECTIONS](#) (page [1092](#))

[CLEAR\\_RESOURCE\\_REJECTIONS](#) (page [456](#))

Managing Workloads and Managing System Resource Usage in the Administrator's Guide

## DISK\_STORAGE

Returns the amount of disk storage used by the database on each node.

Column Name	Date Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
STORAGE_PATH	VARCHAR	The path where the storage location is mounted.
STORAGE_USAGE	VARCHAR	The type of information stored in the location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DATA: Only data is stored in the location.</li> <li>▪ TEMP: Only temporary files that are created during loads or queries are stored in the location.</li> <li>▪ DATA,TEMP: Both types of files are stored in the location.</li> <li>▪ USER: The storage location can be used by non-dbadmin users, who are granted access to the storage location</li> <li>▪ CATALOG: The area is used for the HP Vertica catalog. This usage is set internally and cannot be removed or</li> </ul>

		changed.
RANK	INTEGER	The rank assigned to the storage location based on its performance. Ranks are used to create a storage locations on which projections, columns, and partitions are stored on different disks based on predicted or measured access patterns. See Creating and Configuring Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide.
THROUGHPUT	INTEGER	The measure of a storage location's performance in MB/sec. 1/throughput is the time taken to read 1MB of data.
LATENCY	INTEGER	The measure of a storage location's performance in seeks/sec. 1/latency is the time taken to seek to the data.
STORAGE_STATUS	VARCHAR	The status of the storage location: active or retired.
DISK_BLOCK_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The block size of the disk in bytes.
DISK_SPACE_USED_BLOCKS	INTEGER	The number of disk blocks in use.
DISK_SPACE_USED_MB	INTEGER	The number of megabytes of disk storage in use.
DISK_SPACE_FREE_BLOCKS	INTEGER	The number of free disk blocks available.
DISK_SPACE_FREE_MB	INTEGER	The number of megabytes of free storage available.
DISK_SPACE_FREE_PERCENT	INTEGER	The percentage of free disk space remaining.

## Notes

- All values returned are in the context of the operating system's filesystems and are not specific to HP Vertica-specific space.
- The storage usage annotation called CATALOG indicates the location is used to store the catalog. However, CATALOG location can only be specified when creating a new database and no new locations can be added as CATALOG locations using **ADD\_LOCATION** (page 426). Existing CATALOG annotations cannot be removed.
- A storage location's performance is measured in throughput in MB/sec and latency in seeks/sec. These two values are converted to single number(Speed) with the following formula:  

$$\text{ReadTime (time to read 1MB)} = \frac{1}{\text{throughput}} + \frac{1}{\text{latency}}$$
  - 1/throughput is the time taken to read 1MB of data
  - 1/latency is the time taken to seek to the data.
  - ReadTime is the time taken to read 1MB of data.
- A disk is faster than another disk if its ReadTime is less.
- There can be multiple storage locations per node, and these locations can be on different disks with different free/used space, block size, etc. This information is useful in letting you know where the data files reside.

**Example**

Query the DISK\_STORAGE table:

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM DISK_STORAGE;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
current_timestamp      | 2009-08-11 14:48:35.932541
node_name               | site01
storage_path             | /mydb/node01_catalog/Catalog
storage_usage            | CATALOG
rank                    | 0
throughput              | 0
latency                 | 0
storage_status           | Active
disk_block_size_bytes   | 4096
disk_space_used_blocks  | 34708721
disk_space_used_mb       | 135581
disk_space_free_blocks   | 178816678
disk_space_free_mb       | 698502
disk_space_free_percent  | 83%
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----+
current_timestamp        | 2009-08-11 14:48:53.884255
node_name                | site01
storage_path              | /mydb/node01_data
storage_usage             | DATA,TEMP
rank                     | 0
throughput               | 0
latency                  | 0
storage_status            | Active
disk_block_size_bytes    | 4096
disk_space_used_blocks   | 34708721
disk_space_used_mb        | 135581
disk_space_free_blocks   | 178816678
disk_space_free_mb        | 698502
disk_space_free_percent  | 83%
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+-----+
current_timestamp         | 2009-08-11 14:49:08.299012
node_name                 | site02
storage_path               | /mydb/node02_catalog/Catalog
storage_usage              | CATALOG
rank                      | 0
throughput                | 0
latency                   | 0
storage_status             | Active
disk_block_size_bytes     | 4096
disk_space_used_blocks    | 19968349
disk_space_used_mb         | 78001
disk_space_free_blocks    | 193557050
disk_space_free_mb         | 756082
disk_space_free_percent   | 90%
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+-----+
```

current_timestamp	2009-08-11 14:49:22.696772
node_name	site02
storage_path	/mydb/node02_data
storage_usage	DATA,TEMP
rank	0
throughput	0
latency	0
storage_status	Active
disk_block_size_bytes	4096
disk_space_used_blocks	19968349
disk_space_used_mb	78001
disk_space_free_blocks	193557050
disk_space_free_mb	756082
disk_space_free_percent	90%
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----+	
current_timestamp	2009-08-11 14:50:03.960157
node_name	site03
storage_path	/mydb/node03_catalog/Catalog
storage_usage	CATALOG
rank	0
throughput	0
latency	0
storage_status	Active
disk_block_size_bytes	4096
disk_space_used_blocks	19902595
disk_space_used_mb	77744
disk_space_free_blocks	193622804
disk_space_free_mb	756339
disk_space_free_percent	90%
-[ RECORD 6 ]-----+	
current_timestamp	2009-08-11 14:50:27.415735
node_name	site03
storage_path	/mydb/node03_data
storage_usage	DATA,TEMP
rank	0
throughput	0
latency	0
storage_status	Active
disk_block_size_bytes	4096
disk_space_used_blocks	19902595
disk_space_used_mb	77744
disk_space_free_blocks	193622804
disk_space_free_mb	756339
disk_space_free_percent	90%
-[ RECORD 7 ]-----+	
current_timestamp	2009-08-11 14:50:39.398879
node_name	site04
storage_path	/mydb/node04_catalog/Catalog
storage_usage	CATALOG
rank	0
throughput	0
latency	0
storage_status	Active
disk_block_size_bytes	4096

```

disk_space_used_blocks | 19972309
disk_space_used_mb    | 78017
disk_space_free_blocks | 193553090
disk_space_free_mb    | 756066
disk_space_free_percent | 90%
-[ RECORD 8 ]-----+
current_timestamp      | 2009-08-11 14:50:57.879302
node_name               | site04
storage_path             | /mydb/node04_data
storage_usage            | DATA,TEMP
rank                    | 0
throughput                | 0
latency                  | 0
storage_status           | Active
disk_block_size_bytes   | 4096
disk_space_used_blocks  | 19972309
disk_space_used_mb      | 78017
disk_space_free_blocks  | 193553090
disk_space_free_mb      | 756066
disk_space_free_percent | 90%

```

Request only specific columns from the table:

```
=> SELECT node_name, storage_path, storage_status, disk_space_free_percent FROM disk_storage;
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| node_name | storage_path | storage_status | disk_space_free_percent |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| site01   | /mydb/node01_catalog/Catalog | Active | 83% |
| site01   | /mydb/node01_data          | Active | 83% |
| site02   | /mydb/node02_catalog/Catalog | Active | 90% |
| site02   | /mydb/node02_data          | Active | 90% |
| site03   | /mydb/node03_catalog/Catalog | Active | 90% |
| site03   | /mydb/node03_data          | Active | 90% |
| site04   | /mydb/node04_catalog/Catalog | Active | 90% |
| site04   | /mydb/node04_data          | Active | 90% |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
(8 rows)
```

## ERROR\_MESSAGES

Lists system error messages and warnings HP Vertica encounters while processing queries.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
EVENT_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time when the row recorded the event.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_ID	INTEGER	Identifier of the user who received the error message.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user who received the error message at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.

SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
REQUEST_ID	INTEGER	Unique identifier of the query request in the user session.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any; otherwise NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID, and REQUEST_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
ERROR_LEVEL	VARCHAR	Severity of the error, can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ LOG</li><li>▪ INFO</li><li>▪ NOTICE</li><li>▪ WARNING</li><li>▪ ERROR</li><li>▪ ROLLBACK</li><li>▪ INTERNAL</li><li>▪ FATAL</li><li>▪ PANIC</li></ul>
ERROR_CODE	INTEGER	Error code that HP Vertica reports.
MESSAGE	VARCHAR	Textual output of the error message.
DETAIL	VARCHAR	Additional information about the error message, in greater detail.
HINT	VARCHAR	Actionable hint about the error. For example: HINT: Set the locale in this session to en_US@collation=binary using the command "\locale en_US@collation=binary"

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Notes

Some errors occur when no transaction is in progress, so the transaction identifier or statement identifier columns could return NULL.

## Example

```
=> SELECT event_timestamp, statement_id, error_level, message FROM
error_messages;
```

event_timestamp	statement_id	error_level	message
2012-03-30 17:52:12.326927-04	-1	FATAL	Client canceled session
raster-s1-10295:0x225b			
2012-03-30 17:42:12.249989-04	20	ERROR	Syntax error at or near "name"
2012-03-30 17:42:07.018451-04	-1	FATAL	Client canceled session
raster-s1-10295:0x225b			
2012-03-30 17:40:22.665446-04	17	ERROR	Execution canceled by operator
2012-03-30 16:32:38.784384-04	11	ERROR	Relation "sysm_tables" does not exist
2012-03-30 16:26:51.072655-04	98	ERROR	Relation "rebalance_projections" does not exist
not exist			
2012-03-30 14:31:09.953241-04	-1	FATAL	Client canceled session
raster-s1-10295:0x70			
2012-03-30 14:26:06.655026-04	42	ERROR	Syntax error at or near "constraint"
2012-03-30 11:48:22.30045-04	31	ERROR	Column "UDX" does not exist
2012-03-30 11:21:14.659128-04	20	ERROR	Invalid attnum 1 for rangetable entry
t			
...			

## EVENT\_CONFIGURATIONS

Monitors the configuration of events.

Column Name	Date Type	Description
EVENT_ID	VARCHAR	The name of the event.
EVENT_DELIVERY_CHANNELS	VARCHAR	The delivery channel on which the event occurred.

### Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM event_configurations;
```

event_id	event_delivery_channels
Low Disk Space	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
Read Only File System	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
Loss Of K Safety	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
Current Fault Tolerance at Critical Level	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
Too Many ROS Containers	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
WOS Over Flow	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
Node State Change	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
Recovery Failure	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
Recovery Error	Vertica Log
Recovery Lock Error	Vertica Log
Recovery Projection Retrieval Error	Vertica Log
Refresh Error	Vertica Log
Refresh Lock Error	Vertica Log
Tuple Mover Error	Vertica Log
Timer Service Task Error	Vertica Log
Stale Checkpoint	Vertica Log, SNMP Trap
(16 rows)	

## EXECUTION\_ENGINE\_PROFILES

Provides profiling information about query execution runs. The hierarchy of IDs, from highest level to actual execution is:

- PATH\_ID
- BASEPLAN\_ID
- LOCALPLAN\_ID
- OPERATOR\_ID

Counters (output from the COUNTER\_NAME column) are collected for each actual Execution Engine (EE) operator instance.

The following columns form a unique key for rows in the Data Collector table DC\_EXECUTION\_ENGINE\_EVENTS:

- TRANSACTION\_ID
- STATEMENT\_ID
- NODE\_NAME
- OPERATOR\_ID
- COUNTER\_NAME
- COUNTER\_TAG

For additional details about profiling and debugging, see Profiling Database Performance in the Administrator's Guide.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Node name for which information is listed.
USER_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the user.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	User name for which query profile information is listed.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier of the session for which profiling information is captured. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session if any; otherwise NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed.
OPERATOR_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the Execution Engine (EE) component; for example, NetworkSend.

OPERATOR_ID	INTEGER	Identifier assigned by the EE operator instance that performs the work. OPERATOR_ID is different from LOCALPLAN_ID because each logical operator, such as Scan, may be executed by multiple threads concurrently. Each thread operates on a different operator instance, which has its own ID.
BASEPLAN_ID	INTEGER	Assigned by the optimizer on the initiator to EE operators in the original base (EXPLAIN) plan. Each EE operator in the base plan gets a unique ID.
PATH_ID	INTEGER	Identifier that HP Vertica assigns to a query operation or <i>path</i> ; for example to a logical grouping operation that might be performed by multiple execution engine operators.  For each path, the same PATH ID is shared between the query plan (using EXPLAIN output) and in error messages that refer to joins.
LOCALPLAN_ID	INTEGER	Identifier assigned by each local executor while preparing for plan execution (local planning). Some operators in the base plan, such as the Root operator, which is connected to the client, do not run on all nodes. Similarly, certain operators, such as ExprEval, are added and removed during local planning due to implementation details.
ACTIVITY_ID	INTEGER	Identifier of the plan activity.
RESOURCE_ID	INTEGER	Identifier of the plan resource.
COUNTER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the counter. See the "COUNTER_NAME Values" section below this table.
COUNTER_TAG	VARCHAR	String that uniquely identifies the counter for operators that might need to distinguish between different instances. For example, COUNTER_TAG is used to identify to which of the node bytes are being sent to or received from for the NetworkSend operator.
COUNTER_VALUE	INTEGER	Value of the counter.
IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the profile is active or completed, where t is active and f is completed.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

**COUNTER\_NAME Values**

The value of COUNTER\_NAME can be any of the following:

COUNTER_NAME	Description
buffers spilled	[NetworkSend] Buffers spilled to disk by NetworkSend.
bytes received	[NetworkRecv] The number of bytes received over the network for query execution.
bytes read from cache	[DataSource] The number of bytes read from HP Vertica cache when an EE DataSource operator is reading from ROS containers.
bytes read from disk	[DataSource] The number of bytes read from disk when an EE DataSource operator is reading from ROS containers.
bytes sent	[NetworkSend] Size of data after encoding and compression sent over the network (actual network bytes).
bytes spilled	[NetworkSend] Bytes spilled to disk by NetworkSend.
bytes total	Only relevant to SendFiles operator (that is, recover-by-container plan) total number of bytes to send / receive.
clock time (us)	Real-time clock time spent processing the query, in microseconds.
completed merge phases	Number of merge phases already completed by an LSort or DataTarget operator. Compare to the total merge phases. Variants on this value include join inner completed merge phases.
cumulative size of raw temp data (bytes)	Total amount of temporary data the operator has written to files. Compare to cumulative size of temp files (bytes) to understand impact of encoding and compression in an externalizing operator. Variants on this value include join inner cumulative size of raw temp files (bytes).
cumulative size of temp files (bytes)	For externalizing operators only, the total number of encoded and compressed temp data the operator has written to files. A sort operator might go through multiple merge phases, where at each pass sorted chunks of data are merged into fewer chunks. This counter remembers the cumulative size of all temp files past and present. Variants on this value include join inner cumulative size of temp files (bytes).
current size of temp files (bytes)	For externalizing operators only, the current size of the encoded and compressed temp data that the operator has written to files. Variants on this value include join inner current size of temp files (bytes).
distinct value estimation time (μs)	[Analyze Statistics] Time spent estimating the number of distinct values from the sample after data has been read off disk and into the statistical sample.

encoded bytes received	[NetworkRecv] Size of received data after decompressed (but still encoded) received over the network.
encoded bytes sent	[NetworkSend] Size of data sent over the network after encoding.
end time	Time (timestamp) when HP Vertica stopped processing the operation
estimated rows produced	Number of rows that the optimizer estimated would be produced. See <code>rows produced</code> for the actual number of rows that are produced.
execution time (us)	CPU clock time spent processing the query, in microseconds.
Exceptions cumulative size of raw temp data (bytes)	Counters that store total or current size of exception data.
Exceptions rows cumulative size of temp files (bytes)	
Exceptions rows current size of temp files (bytes)	
files completed	Relevant only to <code>SendFiles/RecvFiles</code> operators (that is, recover-by-container plan) number of files sent / received.
file handles	Number of file handles used by the operator.
files total	Relevant only to <code>SendFiles/RecvFiles</code> operators (that is, recover-by-container plan) total number of files to send / receive.
histogram creation time (μs)	[Analyze Statistics] Time spent estimating the number of distinct values from the sample after data has been read off disk and into the statistical sample.
input queue wait (μs)	Time in microseconds that an operator spends waiting for upstream operators.
input rows	Actual number of rows that were read into the operator.
input size (bytes)	Total number of bytes of the <code>Load</code> operator's input source, where <code>NULL</code> is unknown (read from FIFO).
join inner completed merge phases	See the completed merge phases counter.
join inner cumulative size of raw temp data (bytes)	
join inner cumulative size of temp files (bytes)	
join inner current size of temp files (bytes)	
join inner total merge phases	
max sample size (rows)	[Analyze Statistics] Maximum number of rows that will be stored in the statistical sample.

memory allocated (bytes)	Actual memory in bytes that the operator allocated at run time.
memory reserved (bytes)	Memory reserved by the operator in the ResourceManager operator. <b>Note:</b> An allocation slightly more than the reservation (a few MB) is not a cause for concern and is built into ResourceManager calculations.
network wait (μs)	[NetworkSend, NetworkRecv] Time in microseconds spent waiting on the network.
output queue wait (μs)	Time in microseconds that an operator spends waiting for the output buffer to be consumed by a downstream operator.
producer stall (μs)	[NetworkSend] Time in microseconds spent by NetworkSend when stalled waiting for network buffers to clear.
producer wait (μs)	[NetworkSend] Time in microseconds spent by the input operator making rows to send.
read (bytes)	Number of bytes read from the input source by the Load operator.
receive time (μs)	Time in microseconds that a Recv operator spends reading data from its socket.
rejected data cumulative size of raw temp data (bytes)	Counters that store total or current size of rejected row numbers. Are variants of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ cumulative size of raw temp data (bytes)</li><li>▪ cumulative size of temp files (bytes)</li><li>▪ current size of temp files (bytes)</li></ul>
rejected data current size of temp files (bytes)	
rejected rows cumulative size of raw temp data (bytes)	
rejected rows cumulative size of temp files (bytes)	
rejected rows current size of temp files (bytes)	
rle rows produced	Number of physical tuples produced by an operator. Complements the rows produced counter, which shows the number of logical rows produced by an operator. For example, if a value occurs 1000 rows consecutively and is RLE encoded, it counts as 1000 rows produced not only 1 rle rows produced.
ROS blocks bounded	[DataTarget] Number of ROS blocks created, due to boundary alignment with RLE prefix columns, when an EE DataTarget operator is writing to ROS containers.
ROS blocks encoded	[DataTarget] Number of ros blocks created when an EE DataTarget operator is writing to ROS containers.

ROS bytes written	[DataTarget] Number of bytes written to disk when an EE DataTarget operator is writing to ROS containers.
rows in sample	[Analyze Statistics] Actual number of rows that will be stored in the statistical sample.
rows output by sort	[DataTarget] Number of rows sorted when an EE DataTarget operator is writing to ROS containers.
rows processed	[DataSource] Number of rows processed when an EE DataSource operator is writing to ROS containers
rows produced	Number of logical rows produced by an operator. See also the <code>rle rows produced</code> counter.
rows pruned by valindex	[DataSource] Number of rows it skips direct scanning with help of valindex when an EE DataSource operator is writing to ROS containers. This counter's value is not greater than "rows processed" counter.
rows received	[NetworkRecv] Number of received sent over the network.
rows rejected	The number of rows rejected by the Load operator.
rows sent	[NetworkSend] Number of rows sent over the network.
send time ( $\mu$ s)	Time in microseconds that a Send operator spends writing data to its socket.
start time	Time (timestamp) when HP Vertica started to process the operation.
total merge phases	Number of merge phases an LSort or DataTarget operator must complete to finish sorting its data. NULL until the operator can compute this value (all data must first be ingested by the operator). Variants on this value include <code>join inner total merge phases</code> .
wait clock time ( $\mu$ s)	StorageUnion wait time in microseconds.
WOS bytes acquired	Number of bytes acquired from the WOS by a DataTarget operator. <b>Note:</b> This is usually more but can be less than <code>WOS bytes written</code> if an earlier statement in the transaction acquired some WOS memory.
WOS bytes written	Number of bytes written to the WOS by a DataTarget operator.
written rows	[DataTarget] Number of rows written when an EE DataTarget operator writes to ROS containers

## Examples

The next two examples show the contents of the `EXECUTION_ENGINE_PROFILES` table:

```
=> SELECT operator_name, operator_id, counter_name, counter_value
   FROM EXECUTION_ENGINE_PROFILES WHERE operator_name = 'Scan'
```

```

    ORDER BY counter_value DESC;
operator_name | operator_id |      counter_name      | counter_value
-----+-----+-----+-----+
Scan        |           12 | end time             | 397916465478595
Scan        |           9  | end time             | 397916465478510
Scan        |           12 | start time           | 397916465462098
Scan        |           9  | start time           | 397916465447998
Scan        |          14  | bytes read from disk | 28044535
Scan        |          14  | bytes read from disk | 28030212
Scan        |          12  | rows processed       | 5000000
Scan        |          12  | estimated rows produced | 4999999
Scan        |          18  | rows produced         | 1074828
Scan        |          18  | rle rows produced    | 1074828
Scan        |           3  | memory allocated (bytes) | 1074568
Scan        |           7  | rows produced         | 799526
Scan        |           7  | rle rows produced    | 799526
Scan        |           7  | memory allocated (bytes) | 682592
Scan        |          12  | clock time (us)       | 673806
Scan        |           7  | execution time (us)   | 545717
Scan        |           3  | memory allocated (bytes) | 537400
Scan        |          12  | clock time (us)       | 505315
Scan        |          14  | execution time (us)   | 495176
Scan        |           3  | bytes read from disk | 452403
Scan        |          14  | execution time (us)   | 420189
Scan        |          12  | execution time (us)   | 404184
Scan        |          18  | clock time (us)       | 398751
Scan        |          18  | execution time (us)   | 339321
(24 rows)

```

```

=> SELECT DISTINCT counter_name FROM execution_engine_profiles;
      counter_name
-----
end time
clock time (us)
rle rows produced
bytes read from disk
start time
rows processed
memory allocated (bytes)
estimated rows produced
rows produced
execution time (us)
(10 rows)

```

The notable thing about the following query is the `path_id` column, which links the path that the query optimizer takes (via the EXPLAIN command's textual output) with join error messages.

```

=> SELECT operator_name, path_id, counter_name,
      counter_value FROM execution_engine_profiles;
operator_name | path_id |      counter_name      | counter_value
-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

---

Join		1   estimated rows produced		10000
Join		1   file handles		0
Join		1   memory allocated (bytes)		2405824
Join		1   memory reserved (bytes)		1769472
Join		1   rle rows produced		3
Join		1   rows produced		3
Join		1   clock time (us)		24105
Join		1   execution time (us)		235

## See Also

Profiling Database Performance in the Troubleshooting Guide, particularly Viewing Profiling Data  
Linking EXPLAIN Plan Output to Error Messages in the Troubleshooting Guide

## HOST\_RESOURCES

Provides a snapshot of the node. This is useful for regularly polling the node with automated tools or scripts.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
HOST_NAME	VARCHAR	The host name for which information is listed.
OPEN_FILES_LIMIT	INTEGER	The maximum number of files that can be open at one time on the node.
THREADS_LIMIT	INTEGER	The maximum number of threads that can coexist on the node.
CORE_FILE_LIMIT_MAX_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The maximum core file size allowed on the node.
PROCESSOR_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of system processors.
PROCESSOR_CORE_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of processor cores in the system.
PROCESSOR_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A description of the processor. For example: Inter(R) Core(TM)2 Duo CPU T8100 @2.10GHz (1 row)
OPENED_FILE_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of open files on the node.
OPENED_SOCKET_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of open sockets on the node.
OPENED_NONFILE_NONSOCKET_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of other file descriptions open in which 'other' could be a directory or FIFO. It is not an open file or socket.
TOTAL_MEMORY_BYTES	INTEGER	The total amount of physical RAM, in bytes, available on the system.
TOTAL_MEMORY_FREE_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of physical RAM, in bytes, left unused by the system.

TOTAL_BUFFER_MEMORY_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of physical RAM, in bytes, used for file buffers on the system
TOTAL_MEMORY_CACHE_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of physical RAM, in bytes, used as cache memory on the system.
TOTAL_SWAP_MEMORY_BYTES	INTEGER	The total amount of swap memory available, in bytes, on the system.
TOTAL_SWAP_MEMORY_FREE_BYT ES	INTEGER	The total amount of swap memory free, in bytes, on the system.
DISK_SPACE_FREE_MB	INTEGER	The free disk space available, in megabytes, for all storage location file systems (data directories).
DISK_SPACE_USED_MB	INTEGER	The disk space used, in megabytes, for all storage location file systems.
DISK_SPACE_TOTAL_MB	INTEGER	The total free disk space available, in megabytes, for all storage location file systems.

## Examples

Query the `HOST_RESOURCES` table:

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM HOST_RESOURCES;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
host_name          | myhost-s1
open_files_limit   | 65536
threads_limit      | 15914
core_file_limit_max_size_bytes | 1649680384
processor_count    | 2
processor_core_count | 8
processor_description | Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5504 @ 2.00GHz
opened_file_count   | 5
opened_socket_count | 4
opened_nonfile_nonsocket_count | 3
total_memory_bytes  | 16687161344
total_memory_free_bytes | 4492627968
total_buffer_memory_bytes | 1613922304
total_memory_cache_bytes | 9349111808
total_swap_memory_bytes | 36502126592
total_swap_memory_free_bytes | 36411580416
disk_space_free_mb  | 121972
disk_space_used_mb  | 329235
disk_space_total_mb | 451207
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
host_name          | myhost-s2
open_files_limit   | 65536
threads_limit      | 15914
core_file_limit_max_size_bytes | 3772891136
processor_count    | 2
processor_core_count | 4
processor_description | Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5504 @ 2.00GHz
opened_file_count   | 5
opened_socket_count | 3
opened_nonfile_nonsocket_count | 3
total_memory_bytes  | 16687161344
total_memory_free_bytes | 9525706752
```

```

total_buffer_memory_bytes | 2840420352
total_memory_cache_bytes | 3060588544
total_swap_memory_bytes | 34330370048
total_swap_memory_free_bytes | 34184642560
disk_space_free_mb | 822190
disk_space_used_mb | 84255
disk_space_total_mb | 906445
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
host_name | myhost-s3
open_files_limit | 65536
threads_limit | 15914
core_file_limit_max_size_bytes | 3758211072
processor_count | 2
processor_core_count | 4
processor_description | Intel (R) Xeon(R) CPU E5504 @ 2.00GHz
opened_file_count | 5
opened_socket_count | 3
opened_nonfile_nonsocket_count | 3
total_memory_bytes | 16687161344
total_memory_free_bytes | 9718706176
total_buffer_memory_bytes | 2928369664
total_memory_cache_bytes | 2757115904
total_swap_memory_bytes | 34315689984
total_swap_memory_free_bytes | 34205523968
disk_space_free_mb | 820789
disk_space_used_mb | 85640
disk_space_total_mb | 906429
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+
host_name | myhost-s4
open_files_limit | 65536
threads_limit | 15914
core_file_limit_max_size_bytes | 3799433216
processor_count | 2
processor_core_count | 8
processor_description | Intel (R) Xeon(R) CPU E5504 @ 2.00GHz
opened_file_count | 5
opened_socket_count | 3
opened_nonfile_nonsocket_count | 3
total_memory_bytes | 16687161344
total_memory_free_bytes | 8772620288
total_buffer_memory_bytes | 3792273408
total_memory_cache_bytes | 2831040512
total_swap_memory_bytes | 34356912128
total_swap_memory_free_bytes | 34282590208
disk_space_free_mb | 818896
disk_space_used_mb | 55291
disk_space_total_mb | 874187

```

## IO\_USAGE

Provides disk I/O bandwidth usage history for the system.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
START_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Beginning of history interval.

END_TIME	TIMESTAMP	End of history interval.
READ_KBYTES_PER_SEC	FLOAT	Counter history of the number of bytes read measured in kilobytes per second.
WRITTEN_KBYTES_PER_SEC	FLOAT	Counter history of the number of bytes written measured in kilobytes per second.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM io_usage;
```

```
node_name | start_time | end_time | read_kbytes_per_sec |
written_kbytes_per_sec
-----+-----+-----+-----+
+-----+
initiator | 2011-09-16 15:23:38.003714-04 | 2011-09-16 15:24:00.015769-04 | 11.63 |
620.03
e0 | 2011-09-16 15:23:37.005431-04 | 2011-09-16 15:24:00.011519-04 | 11.13 |
593.24
initiator | 2011-09-16 15:24:00.015728-04 | 2011-09-16 15:25:00.015439-04 | 18.67 |
473.87
e1 | 2011-09-16 15:24:00.014491-04 | 2011-09-16 15:25:00.010432-04 | 18.67 |
473.9
e1 | 2011-09-16 15:23:37.006595-04 | 2011-09-16 15:24:00.014533-04 | 11.13 |
593.18
e0 | 2011-09-16 15:24:00.011478-04 | 2011-09-16 15:25:00.017536-04 | 18.66 |
473.82
(6 rows)
```

## LOAD\_STREAMS

Monitors active and historical load metrics for load streams on each node. This is useful for obtaining statistics about how many records got loaded and rejected from the previous load. HP Vertica maintains system table metrics until they reach a designated size quota (in kilobytes). The quota is set through internal processes and cannot be set or viewed directly.

Column Name	Date Type	Description
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier of the session for which HP Vertica captures load stream information. This identifier is unique within the cluster for the current session, but can be reused in a subsequent session.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within a session. If a session is active but no transaction has begun, this is NULL.

STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
STREAM_NAME	VARCHAR	<p>Load stream identifier. If the user does not supply a specific name, the STREAM_NAME default value is:  <i>tablename-ID</i></p> <p>where <i>tablename</i> is the table into which data is being loaded, and <i>ID</i> is an integer value, guaranteed to be unique with the current session on a node.</p> <p>The LOAD_STREAMS system table includes stream names for every COPY statement that takes more than 1-second to run. The 1-second duration includes the time to plan and execute the statement.</p>
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	Schema name for which load stream information is listed. Lets you identify two streams that are targeted at tables with the same name in different schemas
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog that identifies the table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the table being loaded.
LOAD_START	VARCHAR	Linux system time when the load started.
LOAD_DURATION_MS	NUMERIC(54, 0)	Duration of the load stream in milliseconds.
IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Indicates whether the load is executing, where <i>t</i> is true and <i>f</i> is false.
ACCEPTED_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of rows loaded.
REJECTED_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of rows rejected.
READ_BYTES	INTEGER	Number of bytes read from the input file.
INPUT_FILE_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	Size of the input file in bytes. <b>Note:</b> When using STDIN as input, the input file size is zero (0).
PARSE_COMPLETE_PERCENT	INTEGER	Percent of rows from the input file that have been loaded.
UNSORTED_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	Cumulative number rows not sorted across all projections. <b>Note:</b> UNSORTED_ROW_COUNT could be greater than ACCEPTED_ROW_COUNT because data is copied and sorted for every projection in the target table.

SORTED_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	Cumulative number of rows sorted across all projections.
SORT_COMPLETE_PERCENT	INTEGER	Percent of rows from the input file that have been sorted.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## See also

Checking Load Stream Metrics and Using System Tables In the Administrator's Guide

## LOCK\_USAGE

Provides aggregate information about lock requests, releases, and attempts, such as wait time/count and hold time/count. HP Vertica records:

- Lock attempts at the end of the locking process
- Lock releases after locks attempts are released

See also system table **LOCKS** (page [1037](#)).

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information on which lock interaction occurs.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
OBJECT_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of object being locked; can be a table or an internal structure (projection, global catalog, or local catalog).

MODE	VARCHAR	<p>Intended operations of the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ S — Share lock needed for select operations.</li> <li>▪ I — Insert lock needed for insert operations.</li> <li>▪ SI — Share+Insert lock needed for operations that read and query the table. Distinguished from X because SI mode disallows delete/update operations. SI is also the result of lock promotion (see Table 2).</li> <li>▪ X — Exclusive lock is always needed for delete operations. X lock is also the result of lock promotion (see Table 2).</li> <li>▪ T — Tuple Mover lock used by the Tuple Mover and also used for COPY into pre-join projections.</li> <li>▪ U — Usage lock needed for moveout and mergeout operations in the first phase; they then upgrade their U lock to a T lock for the second phase. U locks conflicts with no other locks but O.</li> <li>▪ O — Owner lock needed for DROP_PARTITION, TRUNCATE TABLE, and ADD COLUMN. O locks conflict with all locks. O locks never promote.</li> <li>▪ NONE</li> </ul>
AVG_HOLD_TIME	INTERVAL	Average time (measured in intervals) that HP Vertica holds a lock.
MAX_HOLD_TIME	INTERVAL	Maximum time (measured in intervals) that HP Vertica holds a lock.
HOLD_COUNT	INTEGER	Total number of times lock was taken in the given mode.
AVG_WAIT_TIME	INTERVAL	Average time (measured in intervals) that HP Vertica waits on the lock
MAX_WAIT_TIME	INTERVAL	Maximum time (measured in intervals) that HP Vertica waits on a lock
WAIT_COUNT	INTEGER	Total number of times lock was unavailable at the time it was first requested.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Notes

The following two tables are adapted from *Transaction Processing: Concepts and Techniques* [http://www.amazon.com/gp/product/1558601902/ref=s9sdps\\_c1\\_14\\_at1-rfc\\_p-frt\\_p-3237\\_g1\\_si\\_1?pf\\_rd\\_m=ATVPDKIKX0DER&pf\\_rd\\_s=center-1&pf\\_rd\\_r=1QHH6V589JEV0DR3DQ1D&pf\\_rd\\_t=101&pf\\_rd\\_p=463383351&pf\\_rd\\_i=507846](http://www.amazon.com/gp/product/1558601902/ref=s9sdps_c1_14_at1-rfc_p-frt_p-3237_g1_si_1?pf_rd_m=ATVPDKIKX0DER&pf_rd_s=center-1&pf_rd_r=1QHH6V589JEV0DR3DQ1D&pf_rd_t=101&pf_rd_p=463383351&pf_rd_i=507846) by Jim Gray (Figure 7.11, p. 408 and Figure 8.6, p. 467).

**Table 1: Lock compatibility matrix**

This table is for compatibility with other users. The table is symmetric.

		Granted Mode						
Requested Mode		S	I	SI	X	T	U	O
S	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	
I	No	YES	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	
SI	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	
X	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	
T	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	
U	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	
O	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	

The following two examples refer to Table 1 above:

- **Example 1:** If someone else has an S lock, you cannot get an I lock.
- EXAMPLE 2: If someone has an I lock, you can get an I lock.

**Table 2: Lock conversion matrix**

This table is used for upgrading locks you already have. For example, If you have an S lock and you want an I lock, you request an X lock. If you have an S lock and you want an S lock, no lock requests is required.

		Granted Mode						
Requested Mode		S	I	SI	X	T	U	O
S	S	X	SI	X	S	S	O	
I	X	I	SI	X	I	I	O	
SI	SI	SI	SI	X	SI	SI	O	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	
T	S	I	SI	X	T	T	O	
U	S	I	SI	X	T	U	O	

O | O O O O O O

**Example**

```
=> SELECT * FROM lock_usage;
```

```
- [ RECORD 1 ] -----
node_name      | v_myvdb_node0004
session_id     | raster-f1.verticaco-13199:0x100
object_name    | Global Catalog
mode           | S
avg_hold_time | 00:00:00.032718
max_hold_time | 00:00:00.251213
hold_count     | 34
avg_wait_time | 00:00:00.000048
max_wait_time | 00:00:00.000119
wait_count     | 0
-[ RECORD 2 ] -----
node_name      | v_myvdb_node0004
session_id     | raster-f1.verticaco-13199:0x102
object_name    | Global Catalog
mode           | S
avg_hold_time | 00:00:00.038148
max_hold_time | 00:00:00.185088
hold_count     | 34
avg_wait_time | 00:00:00.000049
max_wait_time | 00:00:00.000124
wait_count     | 0
-[ RECORD 3 ] -----
node_name      | v_myvdb_node0004
session_id     | raster-f1.verticaco-13199:0x119
object_name    | Table:public.dwdate
mode           | T
avg_hold_time | 00:00:04.269108
max_hold_time | 00:00:04.269108
hold_count     | 1
avg_wait_time | 00:00:00.000019
max_wait_time | 00:00:00.000019
wait_count     | 0
-[ RECORD 4 ] -----
node_name      | v_myvdb_node0004
session_id     | raster-f1.verticaco-13199:0x11d
object_name    | Global Catalog
mode           | X
avg_hold_time | 00:00:00.027261
max_hold_time | 00:00:00.027261
hold_count     | 1
avg_wait_time | 00:00:00.000038
max_wait_time | 00:00:00.000038
wait_count     | 0
...
```

This example shows an INSERT lock in use:

```
=>\pset expanded
```

```

Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM LOCKS;
-[ RECORD 1
] -----
node_names          | node01,node02,node03,node04
object_name         | Table:fact
object_id           | 45035996273772278
transaction_description | Txn: a000000000112b 'COPY fact FROM '/data_dg/fact.dat'
                           | DELIMITER '|'
                           | NULL '\N';
lock_mode           | I
lock_scope          | TRANSACTION
request_timestamp   | 2011-04-17 14:01:07.662325-04
grant_timestamp     | 2011-04-17 14:01:07.662325-04

```

## See Also

**DUMP\_LOCKTABLE** (page [478](#))

**LOCKS** (page [1037](#))

**PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#))

**SELECT** (page [870](#)) FOR UPDATE clause

**SESSION\_PROFILES** (page [1097](#))

## LOCKS

Monitors lock grants and requests for all nodes.

See also **LOCK\_USAGE** (page [1033](#)) for aggregate information about lock requests, releases, and attempts, such as wait time/count and hold time/count.

Column Name	Date Type	Description
NODE_NAMES	VARCHAR	Nodes on which lock interaction occurs. <b>Note on node rollup:</b> If a transaction has the same lock in the same mode in the same scope on multiple nodes, it gets one (1) line in the table. NODE_NAMES are separated by commas.
OBJECT_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of object being locked; can be a table or an internal structure (projection, global catalog, or local catalog).
OBJECT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the object being locked.
TRANSACTION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any; otherwise NULL. Useful for creating joins to

		other system tables.
TRANSACTION_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	Identification of transaction and associated description, typically the query that caused the transaction's creation.
LOCK_MODE	VARCHAR	<p>Intended operation of the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ S — Share lock needed for select operations. Select operations in READ COMMITTED transaction mode do not require share (S) table locks. See Transactions in the Concepts Guide.</li> <li>▪ I — Insert lock needed for insert operations.</li> <li>▪ SI — Share+Insert lock needed for operations that read and query the table. Distinguished from X because SI mode disallows delete/update operations. SI is also the result of lock promotion (see Table 2).</li> <li>▪ X — Exclusive lock is always needed for delete operations. X lock is also the result of lock promotion (see Table 2).</li> <li>▪ T — Tuple Mover lock used by the Tuple Mover and also used for COPY into pre-join projections</li> <li>▪ U — Usage lock needed for moveout and mergeout operations in the first phase; they then upgrade their U lock to a T lock for the second phase. U locks conflicts with no other locks but O.</li> <li>▪ O — Owner lock needed for DROP_PARTITION, TRUNCATE TABLE, and ADD COLUMN. O locks conflict with all locks. O locks never promote.</li> </ul>
LOCK_SCOPE	VARCHAR	<p>Expected duration of the lock once it is granted. Before the lock is granted, the scope is listed as REQUESTED.</p> <p>Once a lock has been granted, the following scopes are possible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ STATEMENT_LOCALPLAN</li> <li>▪ STATEMENT_COMPILE</li> <li>▪ STATEMENT_EXECUTE</li> <li>▪ TRANSACTION_POSTCOMMIT</li> <li>▪ TRANSACTION</li> </ul> <p>All scopes, other than TRANSACTION, are transient and are used only as part of normal query processing.</p>

REQUEST_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	Time when the transaction started waiting on the lock.
GRANT_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	<p>Time the transaction acquired or upgraded the lock.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Return values are NULL until the grant occurs.</li> <li>▪ Values could be the same as REQUEST_TIMESTAMP if the grant occurs immediately.</li> </ul>

### Notes

- Lock acquisition and wait times are collected and exposed via the START\_TIMESTAMP column.
- Locks acquired on tables that were subsequently dropped by another transaction can result in the message, Unknown or deleted object, appearing in the output's OBJECT column.
- If a SELECT..FROM LOCKS query times out after five minutes, it is possible the cluster has failed. Run the Diagnostics Utility.
- A table call with no results indicates that no locks are in use.

The following two tables are adapted from *Transaction Processing: Concepts and Techniques* [http://www.amazon.com/gp/product/1558601902/ref=s9sdps\\_c1\\_14\\_at1-rfc\\_p-frt\\_p-3237\\_g1\\_si1?pf\\_rd\\_m=ATVPDKIKX0DER&pf\\_rd\\_s=center-1&pf\\_rd\\_r=1QHH6V589JEV0DR3DQ1D&pf\\_rd\\_t=101&pf\\_rd\\_p=463383351&pf\\_rd\\_i=507846](http://www.amazon.com/gp/product/1558601902/ref=s9sdps_c1_14_at1-rfc_p-frt_p-3237_g1_si1?pf_rd_m=ATVPDKIKX0DER&pf_rd_s=center-1&pf_rd_r=1QHH6V589JEV0DR3DQ1D&pf_rd_t=101&pf_rd_p=463383351&pf_rd_i=507846) by Jim Gray (Figure 7.11, p. 408 and Figure 8.6, p. 467).

**Table 1: Lock compatibility matrix**

This table is for compatibility with other users. The table is symmetric.

		Granted Mode						
		S	I	SI	X	T	U	O
S	S	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
I	I	No	YES	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
SI	SI	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
X	X	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
T	T	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
U	U	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
O	O	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

The following two examples refer to Table 1 above:

- **Example 1:** If someone else has an S lock, you cannot get an I lock.
- EXAMPLE 2: If someone has an I lock, you can get an I lock.

**Table 2: Lock conversion matrix**

This table is used for upgrading locks you already have. For example, If you have an S lock and you want an I lock, you request an X lock. If you have an S lock and you want an S lock, no lock requests is required.

		Granted Mode						
Requested Mode		S	I	SI	X	T	U	O
S	S	X	SI	X	S	S	O	
I	X	I	SI	X	I	I	O	
SI	SI	SI	SI	X	SI	SI	O	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	
T	S	I	SI	X	T	T	O	
U	S	I	SI	X	T	U	O	
O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	

### Example

This example shows an INSERT lock in use:

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM LOCKS;
-[ RECORD 1
]-----+
node_names          | node01,node02,node03,node04
object_name         | Table:fact
object_id           | 45035996273772278
transaction_description | Txn: a000000000112b 'COPY fact FROM '/data_dg/fact.dat'
                           DELIMITER '|' NULL '\N';
lock_mode           | I
lock_scope          | TRANSACTION
request_timestamp   | 2011-04-17 14:01:07.662325-04
grant_timestamp     | 2011-04-17 14:01:07.662325-04
```

### See Also

Transactions in the Concepts Guide

**DUMP\_LOCKTABLE** (page [478](#))

**LOCK\_USAGE** (page [1033](#))

**PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [1056](#))

**SELECT** (page [870](#)) FOR UPDATE clause

**SESSION\_PROFILES** (page [1097](#))

## LOGIN\_FAILURES

Lists failures for each user failed login attempt. This information is useful for determining if a user is having trouble getting into the database, as well as identifying a possible intrusion attempt.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
LOGIN_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP TZ	Time when HP Vertica recorded the login.
DATABASE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the database for the login attempt.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user whose login failed at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
CLIENT_HOSTNAME	VARCHAR	Host name and port of the TCP socket from which the client connection was made; NULL if the session is internal.
CLIENT_PID	INTEGER	Identifier of the client process that issued this connection. <b>Note:</b> The client process could be on a different machine from the server.
CLIENT_VERSION	VARCHAR	Unused
AUTHENTICATION_METHOD	VARCHAR	Determines whether the client application (or the user who is running the client application) is permitted to connect to the server using the database user name provided. HP Vertica supports the following client authentication methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Trust</li> <li>▪ Reject</li> <li>▪ Kerberos 5</li> <li>▪ GSS</li> <li>▪ LDAP</li> <li>▪ Ident</li> <li>▪ Password</li> </ul> See <a href="#">Implementing Client Authentication</a> in the Administrator's Guide for details.

REASON	VARCHAR	Description of login failure reason: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ "INVALID USER"</li> <li>▪ "ACCOUNT LOCKED"</li> <li>▪ "REJECT"</li> <li>▪ "FAILED"</li> <li>▪ "INVALID AUTH METHOD"</li> <li>▪ "INVALID DATABASE"</li> </ul>
--------	---------	---

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

### Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM login_failures;
   login_timestamp | database_name | node_name | user_name | client_hostname | client_pid
| client_version | authentication_method | reason
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2012-03-25 13:38:56.54813-04 | smith      | node01    | u1        | 127.0.0.1     |
32061 |           | Password   | FAILED    |             |
2012-03-25 13:38:56.543396-04 | smith      | node01    | bad_user   | 127.0.0.1     |
32059 |           | Password   | FAILED    |             |
2012-03-25 13:38:56.543225-04 | bad_user   | node01    | bad_user   | 127.0.0.1     |
32059 |           | Reject     | INVALID USER
(3 rows)
```

## MEMORY\_USAGE

Records system resource history for memory usage. This is useful for comparing memory that HP Vertica uses versus memory in use by the entire system.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
START_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Beginning of history interval.
END_TIME	TIMESTAMP	End of history interval.
AVERAGE_MEMORY_USAGE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Records the average memory usage in percent of total memory (0-100) during the history interval.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

### Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM memory_usage;
```

```

node_name | start_time | end_time |
average_memory_usage_percent |-----+-----+
-----+
initiator | 2012-03-25 15:23:38.001952-04 | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.011432-04 |
50.39
initiator | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.011432-04 | 2012-03-25 15:25:00.008539-04 |
51.08
e0 | 2012-03-25 15:23:37.00339-04 | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.006837-04 |
50.3
e0 | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.006837-04 | 2012-03-25 15:25:00.011629-04 |
51.08
e1 | 2012-03-25 15:23:37.001344-04 | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.009634-04 |
50.3
e1 | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.009634-04 | 2012-03-25 15:25:00.005176-04 |
51.08
(6 rows)

```

## MONITORING\_EVENTS

Reports significant events that can affect database performance and functionality if you do not address their root causes.

See Monitoring Events in the Administrator's Guide for details.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
EVENT_CODE	INTEGER	Numeric identifier that indicates the type of event. See Event Types in Monitoring Events in the Administrator's Guide for a list of event type codes.
EVENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID that identifies the specific event.
EVENT_SEVERITY	VARCHAR	Severity of the event from highest to lowest. These events are based on standard syslog severity types: 0 - Emergency 1 - Alert 2 - Critical 3 - Error 4 - Warning 5 - Notice 6 - Info 7 - Debug
EVENT_POSTED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	When this event was posted.

EVENT_CLEARED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	When this event was cleared. <b>Note:</b> You can also query the <b>ACTIVE_EVENTS</b> (page 990) system table to see events that have not been cleared.
EVENT_EXPIRATION	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time at which this event expires. If the same event is posted again prior to its expiration time, this field gets updated to a new expiration time.
EVENT_CODE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	Brief description of the event and details pertinent to the specific situation.
EVENT_PROBLEM_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	Generic description of the event.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

## Notes

For details about where HP Vertica posts events, see Monitoring Vertica in the Administrator's Guide

## Example

```
- [ RECORD 1 ] -----+-----+
-----+-----+
node_name      | v_myvdb_node0001
event_code     | 0
event_id       | 0
event_severity | Warning
event_posted_timestamp | 2012-03-22 11:05:32.002682-04
event_cleared_timestamp |
event_expiration | 2012-03-22 17:07:32.002681-04
event_code_description | Low Disk Space
event_problem_description | Warning: Low disk space detected (80% in use)
-[ RECORD 2 ] -----+-----+
-----+-----+
node_name      | v_myvdb_node0001
event_code     | 6
event_id       | 6
event_severity | Informational
event_posted_timestamp | 2012-03-22 11:03:49.055705-04
event_cleared_timestamp |
event_expiration | 2080-04-09 13:17:56.055704-05
event_code_description | Node State Change
event_problem_description | Changing node v_myvdb_node0001 startup state to UP
-[ RECORD 3 ] -----+-----+
-----+-----+
node_name      | v_myvdb_node0001
event_code     | 6
event_id       | 7
event_severity | Informational
event_posted_timestamp | 2012-03-22 11:03:49.03912-04
event_cleared_timestamp | 2012-03-22 11:03:49.05626-04
event_expiration | 2080-04-09 13:17:56.039117-05
event_code_description | Node State Change
event_problem_description | Changing node v_myvdb_node0001 startup state to READING
-[ RECORD 4 ] -----+-----+
-----+-----+
node_name      | v_myvdb_node0001
```

```

event_code          | 6
event_id           | 8
event_severity     | Informational
event_posted_timestamp | 2012-03-12 10:26:16.731482-04
event_cleared_timestamp |
event_expiration   | 2080-03-30 12:40:23.731482-05
event_code_description | Node State Change
event_problem_description | Changing node v_myvdb_node0001 startup state to SHUTDOWN
-[ RECORD 5 ] -----

```

## See Also

**ACTIVE\_EVENTS** (page [990](#))

Monitoring Vertica in the Administrator's Guide

## NETWORK\_INTERFACES

Provides information about network interfaces on all HP Vertica nodes.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_ID	INTEGER	Unique identifier for the node that recorded the row.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
INTERFACE	VARCHAR	Network interface name.
IP_ADDRESS	VARCHAR	IP address for this interface.
SUBNET	VARCHAR	IP subnet for this interface.
MASK	VARCHAR	IP network mask for this interface.
BROADCAST_ADDRESS	VARCHAR	IP broadcast address for this interface.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM network_interfaces;
```

node_id	node_name	interface	ip_address	subnet	mask
45035996273704972	v_gry22_node0001	lo 127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.0	255.0.0.X
45035996273704972	v_gry22_node0001	eth0 10.20.XX.XXX	10.20.XX.XXX	10.20.XX.X	255.255.255.X
45035996273704972	v_gry22_node0001	eth1 192.168.XX.XXX	192.168.XX.XXX	192.168.XX.0	255.255.255.X

```

45035996273713380 | v_gry22_node0002 | lo      | 127.0.0.1        | 127.0.0.0       | 255.0.0.0       |
127.0.0.1
45035996273713380 | v_gry22_node0002 | eth1    | 10.20.XX.XXX    | 10.20.XX.X     | 255.255.255.X |
10.20.XX.XXX
45035996273713380 | v_gry22_node0002 | eth2    | 192.168.XX.XXX  | 192.168.XX.0   | 255.255.255.X |
192.168.XX.XXX
45035996273713442 | v_gry22_node0003 | lo      | 127.0.0.1        | 127.0.0.0       | 255.0.0.X       |
127.0.0.1
45035996273713442 | v_gry22_node0003 | eth1    | 10.20.XX.XXX    | 10.20.XX.X     | 255.255.255.X |
10.20.XX.XXX
45035996273713442 | v_gry22_node0003 | eth2    | 192.168.XX.XXX  | 192.168.XX.0   | 255.255.255.X |
192.168.XX.XXX
45035996273713504 | v_gry22_node0004 | lo      | 127.0.0.1        | 127.0.0.0       | 255.0.0.X       |
127.0.0.1
45035996273713504 | v_gry22_node0004 | eth1    | 10.20.XX.XXX    | 10.20.XX.X     | 255.255.255.X |
10.20.XX.XXX
45035996273713504 | v_gry22_node0004 | eth2    | 192.168.XX.XXX  | 192.168.XX.0   | 255.255.255.0 |
192.168.XX.XXX
(12 rows)

```

## NETWORK\_USAGE

Provides network bandwidth usage history on the system. This is useful for determining if HP Vertica is using a large percentage of its available network bandwidth.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
START_TIME	TIMESTAMP	Beginning of history interval.
END_TIME	TIMESTAMP	End of history interval.
TX_KBYTES_PER_SEC	FLOAT	Counter history of outgoing (transmitting) usage in kilobytes per second.
RX_KBYTES_PER_SEC	FLOAT	Counter history of incoming (receiving) usage in kilobytes per second.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM network_usage;
```

```

node_name | start_time           | end_time             | tx_kbytes_per_sec |
rx_kbytes_per_sec
-----+-----+-----+-----+
initiator | 2012-03-25 15:23:38.000834-04 | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.006087-04 | 0.22 |
0.86
e0       | 2012-03-25 15:23:37.003062-04 | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.003448-04 | 0.21 |
0.83
e1       | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.002963-04 | 2012-03-25 15:25:00.002497-04 | 0.81 |
0.45

```

```

e1      | 2012-03-25 15:23:37.000989-04 | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.002963-04 |          0.21 |
0.83
e0      | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.003448-04 | 2012-03-25 15:25:00.004897-04 |          0.81 |
0.45
initiator | 2012-03-25 15:24:00.006087-04 | 2012-03-25 15:25:00.007525-04 |          0.81 |
0.45
(6 rows)

```

## NODE\_RESOURCES

Provides a snapshot of the node. This is useful for regularly polling the node with automated tools or scripts.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
HOST_NAME	VARCHAR	The hostname associated with a particular node.
PROCESS_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The total size of the program.
PROCESS_RESIDENT_SET_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The total number of pages that the process has in memory.
PROCESS_SHARED_MEMORY_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of shared memory used.
PROCESS_TEXT_MEMORY_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The total number of text pages that the process has in physical memory. This does not include any shared libraries.
PROCESS_DATA_MEMORY_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of physical memory, in pages, used for performing processes. This does not include the executable code.
PROCESS_LIBRARY_MEMORY_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The total number of library pages that the process has in physical memory.
PROCESS_DIRTY_MEMORY_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The number of pages that have been modified since they were last written to disk.

### Example

Query the NODE\_RESOURCES table:

```

=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM NODE_RESOURCES;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node01
host_name           | myhost-s1
process_size_bytes | 2001829888
process_resident_set_size_bytes | 40964096
process_shared_memory_size_bytes | 16543744

```

```

process_text_memory_size_bytes | 46649344
process_data_memory_size_bytes | 0
process_library_memory_size_bytes | 1885351936
process_dirty_memory_size_bytes | 0
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node02
host_name | myhost-s2
process_size_bytes | 399822848
process_resident_set_size_bytes | 31453184
process_shared_memory_size_bytes | 10862592
process_text_memory_size_bytes | 46649344
process_data_memory_size_bytes | 0
process_library_memory_size_bytes | 299356160
process_dirty_memory_size_bytes | 0
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node03
host_name | myhost-s3
process_size_bytes | 399822848
process_resident_set_size_bytes | 31100928
process_shared_memory_size_bytes | 10735616
process_text_memory_size_bytes | 46649344
process_data_memory_size_bytes | 0
process_library_memory_size_bytes | 299356160
process_dirty_memory_size_bytes | 0
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node04
host_name | myhost-s4
process_size_bytes | 466923520
process_resident_set_size_bytes | 31309824
process_shared_memory_size_bytes | 10735616
process_text_memory_size_bytes | 46649344
process_data_memory_size_bytes | 0
process_library_memory_size_bytes | 366456832
process_dirty_memory_size_bytes | 0

```

## NODE\_STATES

Monitors node recovery state-change history on the system.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
EVENT_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time when HP Vertica recorded the event.
NODE_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the node.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.

NODE_STATE	VARCHAR	Shows the node's state. Can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ UP</li><li>▪ READY</li><li>▪ UNSAFE</li><li>▪ SHUTDOWN</li><li>▪ RECOVERING</li></ul>
------------	---------	--

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

Query the NODE\_STATES table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM node_states;
```

event_timestamp	node_id	node_name	node_state
2012-12-09 06:36:22.10059-05	45035996273704980	v_onenode_node0001	UP
2012-12-09 06:36:22.10044-05	45035996273704980	v_onenode_node0001	READY
2012-12-09 06:36:22.081961-05	45035996273704980	v_onenode_node0001	INITIALIZING
2012-12-09 05:29:13.637828-05	45035996273704980	v_onenode_node0001	DOWN
2012-12-09 05:29:12.739187-05	45035996273704980	v_onenode_node0001	SHUTDOWN
2012-12-08 13:50:21.074688-05	45035996273704980	v_onenode_node0001	UP
2012-12-08 13:50:21.074544-05	45035996273704980	v_onenode_node0001	READY
2012-12-08 13:50:21.073529-05	45035996273704980	v_onenode_node0001	INITIALIZING

(8 rows)

## PARTITION\_REORGANIZE\_ERRORS

Monitors all background partitioning tasks, and if HP Vertica encounters an error, creates an entry in this table with the appropriate information. Does not log repartitioning tasks that complete successfully.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user who received the error at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the partitioned table.

---

PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Projection name for which information is listed.
MESSAGE	VARCHAR	Textual output of the error message.
HINT	VARCHAR	Actionable hint about the error.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## PARTITION\_STATUS

Shows, for each projection of each partitioned table, the fraction of its data that is actually partitioned according to the current partition expression. When the partitioning of a table is altered, the value in partition\_reorganize\_percent for each of its projections drops to zero and goes back up to 100 when all the data is repartitioned.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Name of the schema that contains the partitioned table.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Table name that is partitioned.
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica, which identifies the table.
PROJECTION_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Schema containing the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Projection name for which information is listed.
PARTITION_REORGANIZE_PERCENT	INTEGER	For each projection, drops to zero and goes back up to 100 when all the data is repartitioned after the partitioning of a table has been altered. Ideally all rows will show 100 (%).

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM partition_status;
```

```

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
projection_id      | 45035996281788238
table_schema       | public
table_name         | lineorder
table_id           | 45035996281787664
projection_schema  | public
projection_name    | VLINEORDER
partition_reorganize_percent | 100
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----+
projection_id      | 45035996281788312
table_schema       | public
table_name         | lineorder
table_id           | 45035996281787664
projection_schema  | public
projection_name    | VLINEORDER1
partition_reorganize_percent | 100
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+-----+
projection_id      | 45035996281788752
table_schema       | public
table_name         | lineorder
table_id           | 45035996281787664
projection_schema  | public
projection_name    | VLINEORDER2
partition_reorganize_percent | 100
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+-----+
projection_id      | 45035996281788822
table_schema       | public
table_name         | lineorder
table_id           | 45035996281787664
projection_schema  | public
projection_name    | VLINEORDER1_BUD
partition_reorganize_percent | 100
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----+-----+

```

## PARTITIONS

Displays partition metadata, one row per partition key, per ROS container.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PARTITION_KEY	VARCHAR	The partition value(s).
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection name for which information is listed.

ROS_ID	VARCHAR	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the ROS container.
ROS_SIZE_BYTES	INTEGER	The ROS container size in bytes.
ROS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of rows in the ROS container.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Node where the ROS container resides.
DELETED_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows in the partition.
LOCATION_LABEL	VARCHAR	The location label of the default storage location.

**Notes**

- A many-to-many relationship exists between partitions and ROS containers. PARTITIONS displays information in a denormalized fashion.
- To find the number of ROS containers having data of a specific partition, aggregate PARTITIONS over the `partition_key` column.
- To find the number of partitions stored in a ROS container, aggregate PARTITIONS over the `ros_id` column.

**Example**

Given a projection named p1, with three ROS containers, the PARTITIONS function returns three rows:

```
=> SELECT PARTITION_KEY, PROJECTION_NAME, ROS_ID, ROS_SIZE_BYTES, ROS_ROW_COUNT, NODE_NAME FROM
partitions;

PARTITION_KEY | PROJECTION_NAME |          ROS_ID          | ROS_SIZE_BYTES | ROS_ROW_COUNT | NODE_NAME
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2008      | trade_p_node0001 | 45035996273740461 |         90 |          1 | node0001
2007      | trade_p_node0001 | 45035996273740477 |         99 |          2 | node0001
2006      | trade_p_node0001 | 45035996273740493 |         99 |          2 | node0001
(3 rows)
```

**PROCESS\_SIGNALS**

Returns a history of signals that were received and handled by the HP Vertica process.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SIGNAL_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time when HP Vertica recorded the signal.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.

SIGNAL_NUMBER	INTEGER	Signal number.
SIGNAL_CODE	INTEGER	Signal code.
SIGNAL_PID	INTEGER	Linux process identifier of the signal.
SIGNAL_UID	INTEGER	Process ID of sending process.
SIGNAL_ADDRESS	INTEGER	Address at which fault occurred.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM process_signals;
   signal_timestamp | node_name | signal_number | signal_code | signal_pid | signal_uid
   | signal_address
-----
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
2012-02-14 13:15:23.608359-04 | initiator |      15 |        0 |     31721 |      500
| 2147483679721
(1 row)
```

## PROJECTION\_RECOVERIES

Retains history about projection recoveries. Since HP Vertica adds an entry per recovery plan, a projection/node pair could appear multiple times in the output.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is recovering or has recovered the corresponding projection.
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the projection that is being or has been recovered on the corresponding node.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any. TRANSACTION_ID initializes as NO_TRANSACTION with a value of 0. HP Vertica will ignore the recovery query and keep (0) if there's no action to take (no data in the table, etc). When no recovery transaction starts, ignored value appears in this table's STATUS column.

---

STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
METHOD	VARCHAR	Recovery method that HP Vertica chooses. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ incremental</li> <li>▪ incremental-replay-delete</li> <li>▪ split</li> <li>▪ recovery-by-container</li> </ul>
STATUS	VARCHAR	Current projection-recovery status on the corresponding node. STATUS can be "queued," which indicates a brief period between the time the query is prepared and when it runs. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ queued</li> <li>▪ running</li> <li>▪ finished</li> <li>▪ ignored</li> <li>▪ error-retry</li> <li>▪ error-fatal</li> </ul>
PROGRESS	INTEGER	An estimate (value in the range [0,100]) of percent complete for the recovery task described by this information. <b>Note:</b> The actual amount of time it takes to complete a recovery task depends on a number of factors, including concurrent workloads and characteristics of the data; therefore, accuracy of this estimate can vary. The PROGRESS column value is NULL after the task completes.

DETAIL	VARCHAR	<p>More detailed information about PROGRESS. The values returned for this column depend on the type of recovery plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ General recovery plans – value displays the estimated progress, as a percent, of the three primary parts of the plan: Scan, Sort, and Write.</li> <li>▪ Recovery-by-container plans – value begins with <code>CopyStorage:</code> and is followed by the number of bytes copied over the total number of bytes to copy.</li> <li>▪ Replay delete plans – value begins with <code>Delete:</code> and is followed by the number of deletes replayed over an estimate of the total number of deletes to replay.</li> </ul> <p>The DETAIL column value becomes <code>NULL</code> after the recovery plan completes.</p>
START_TIME	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time the recovery task described by this information started.
END_TIME	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time the recovery task described by this information ended.
RUNTIME_PRIORITY	VARCHAR	<p>Determines the amount of runtime resources (CPU, I/O bandwidth) the Resource Manager should dedicate to running queries in the resource pool. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ HIGH</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM</li> <li>▪ LOW</li> </ul>

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Notes

If you are interested in monitoring recovery progress when recovery seems to be taking a while, note that you cannot query system tables table during cluster recovery; the cluster must be UP to accept connections.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM recovery_status;
```

```
node_name | recover_epoch | recovery_phase    | splits_completed | splits_total |  
historical_completed | historical_total | current_completed | current_total | is_running  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
node01   |           |           | 0          | 0          | f          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
```

```

node02 | 0           | historical_pass | 0           | 0           | 0
| 0           | 0           | 0           | t
node03 | 1           | current      | 0           | 0           | 0
| 0           | 0           | 0           | f

=> SELECT * FROM projection_recoveries;

+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| node_name | projection_id | projection_name | transaction_id | statement_id | method
| status    | progress     | detail        |               | start_time  | ...
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| node02   | 45035996273736792 | public.t_p1    | 49539595901075489 | 1           | incremental
| running  | 69          | Scan:100% Sort:100% Write:87% | 2011-10-04 14:41:51.354757-04 | ...
| node02   | 45035996273736768 | public.t_p0    | 49539595901075490 | 1           |
| incremental-replay-delete | running | 71           | Delete:0/6563442 | 2011-10-04
14:41:51.353797-04 | ...
| node02   | 45035996273736852 | public.tt_p0   | 49539595901075598 | 1           |
| recovery-by-container | running | 76           | CopyStorage:27427070/35938922 | 2011-10-04
14:44:50.525465-04 | ...

```

## See Also

[RECOVERY\\_STATUS](#) (page [1079](#))

## PROJECTION\_REFRESHES

Provides information about refresh operations for projections.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Node where the refresh was initiated.
PROJECTION_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Name of the schema associated with the projection.
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the projection that is targeted for refresh.
ANCHOR_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the projection's associated anchor table.
REFRESH_STATUS	VARCHAR	Status of the projection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Queued — Indicates that a projection is queued for refresh.</li> <li>▪ Refreshing — Indicates that a refresh for a projection is in process.</li> <li>▪ Refreshed — Indicates that a refresh for a projection has successfully completed.</li> <li>▪ Failed — Indicates that a refresh for a</li> </ul>

		projection did not successfully complete.
REFRESH_PHASE	VARCHAR	<p>Indicates how far the refresh has progressed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Historical – Indicates that the refresh has reached the first phase and is refreshing data from historical data. This refresh phase requires the most amount of time.</li> <li>▪ Current – Indicates that the refresh has reached the final phase and is attempting to refresh data from the current epoch. To complete this phase, refresh must be able to obtain a lock on the table. If the table is locked by some other transaction, refresh is put on hold until that transaction completes.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>LOCKS</b> (page <a href="#">1037</a>) system table is useful for determining if a refresh has been blocked on a table lock. To determine if a refresh has been blocked, locate the term "refresh" in the transaction description. A refresh has been blocked when the scope for the refresh is REQUESTED and one or more other transactions have acquired a lock on the table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The REFRESH_PHASE field is NULL until the projection starts to refresh and is NULL after the refresh completes.</p>
REFRESH_METHOD	VARCHAR	<p>Method used to refresh the projection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Buddy – Uses the contents of a buddy to refresh the projection. This method maintains historical data. This enables the projection to be used for historical queries.</li> <li>▪ Scratch – Refreshes the projection without using a buddy. This method does not generate historical data. This means that the projection cannot participate in historical queries from any point before the projection was refreshed.</li> <li>▪ Rebalance – If the projection is segmented it is refreshed from scratch; if unsegmented it is refreshed from buddy.</li> </ul>
REFRESH_FAILURE_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of times a refresh failed for the projection. FAILURE_COUNT does not indicate whether the projection was eventually

		refreshed. See REFRESH_STATUS to determine how the refresh operation is progressing.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the refresh session.
REFRESH_START	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time the projection refresh started (provided as a timestamp).
REFRESH_DURATION_SEC	INTERVAL SECOND (0)	Length of time that the projection refresh ran in seconds.
IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Distinguishes between active ( <i>t</i> ) and completed ( <i>f</i> ) refresh operations.
RUNTIME_PRIORITY	VARCHAR	Determines the amount of run-time resources (CPU, I/O bandwidth) the Resource Manager should dedicate to running queries in the resource pool. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ HIGH</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM</li> <li>▪ LOW</li> </ul>

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Notes

- Information about a refresh operation—whether successful or unsuccessful—is maintained in the PROJECTION\_REFRESHES system table until either the **CLEAR\_PROJECTION\_REFRESHES()** (page [455](#)) function is executed or the storage quota for the table is exceeded.
- Tables and projections can be dropped while a query runs against them. The query continues to run, even after the drop occurs. Only when the query finishes does it notice the drop, which could cause a rollback. The same is true for refresh queries. PROJECTION\_REFRESHES, therefore, could report that a projection failed to be refreshed before the refresh query completes. In this case, the REFRESH\_DURATION\_SEC column continues to increase until the refresh query completes.

## Example

The following command purges projection refresh history from the PROJECTION\_REFRESHES table:

```
=> SELECT clear_projection_refreshes();
      clear_projection_refreshes
-----
      CLEAR
(1 row)
```

Only the rows where the IS\_EXECUTING column equals false are cleared.

**See Also**

**CLEAR\_PROJECTION\_REFRESHES** (page [455](#))

Clearing PROJECTION\_REFRESHES History in the Administrator's Guide

## PROJECTION\_STORAGE

Monitors the amount of disk storage used by each projection on each node.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
PROJECTION_ID	VARCHAR	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection name for which information is listed.
PROJECTION_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The name of the schema associated with the projection.
PROJECTION_COLUMN_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of columns in the projection.
ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows in the table's projections, including any rows marked for deletion.
USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The number of bytes of disk storage used by the projection.
WOS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of WOS rows in the projection.
WOS_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The number of WOS bytes in the projection.
ROS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of ROS rows in the projection.
ROS_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The number of ROS bytes in the projection.
ROS_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of ROS containers in the projection.
ANCHOR_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The associated table name for which information is listed.
ANCHOR_TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	The associated table schema for which information is listed.

### Notes

Projections that have no data never have full statistics. Querying this system table lets you see if your projection contains data.

### Example

Query the system table:

```
=> SELECT * FROM projection_storage;
```

```
- [ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_onenode_node0001
projection_id       | 45035996273718838
projection_name     | trades_p
projection_schema   | public
projection_column_count | 4
row_count           | 1
used_bytes          | 147
wos_row_count       | 0
wos_used_bytes      | 0
ros_row_count       | 1
ros_used_bytes      | 147
ros_count           | 1
anchor_table_name   | trades
anchor_table_schema | public
anchor_table_id     | 45035996273718836

=> SELECT projection_name, row_count, ros_used_bytes, used_bytes
    FROM PROJECTION_STORAGE WHERE projection_schema = 'store' ORDER BY used_bytes;
                                         | projection_name | row_count | ros_used_bytes |
used_bytes
-----+-----+-----+-----+
----+
store_dimension_DBDB_4_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 53 | 2791 |
2791
store_dimension_DBDB_29_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 53 | 2791 |
2791
store_dimension_DBDB_29_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 56 | 2936 |
2936
store_dimension_DBDB_4_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 56 | 2936 |
2936
store_dimension_DBDB_4_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 68 | 3360 |
3360
store_dimension_DBDB_29_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 68 | 3360 |
3360
store_dimension_DBDB_29_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 73 | 3579 |
3579
store_dimension_DBDB_4_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 73 | 3579 |
3579
store_orders_fact_DBDB_31_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 53974 | 1047782 |
1047782
store_orders_fact_DBDB_6_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 53974 | 1047782 |
1047782
store_orders_fact_DBDB_6_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 66246 | 1285786 |
1285786
store_orders_fact_DBDB_31_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 66246 | 1285786 |
1285786
store_orders_fact_DBDB_31_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 71909 | 1395258 |
1395258
store_orders_fact_DBDB_6_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 71909 | 1395258 |
1395258
store_orders_fact_DBDB_6_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 107871 | 2090941 |
2090941
store_orders_fact_DBDB_31_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 107871 | 2090941 |
2090941
store_sales_fact_DBDB_5_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 1235825 | 24285740 |
24285740
store_sales_fact_DBDB_30_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 1235825 | 24285740 |
24285740
store_sales_fact_DBDB_30_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 1245865 | 24480819 |
24480819
store_sales_fact_DBDB_5_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 1245865 | 24480819 |
24480819
```

```

store_sales_fact_DB_5_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 1249547 | 24551817 |
24551817
store_sales_fact_DB_30_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 1249547 | 24551817 |
24551817
store_sales_fact_DB_30_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 1268763 | 24930549 |
24930549
store_sales_fact_DB_5_seg_vmartdb_design_vmartdb_design | 1268763 | 24930549 |
24930549
(24 rows)

```

The following command returns the per-node storage used by a segmented table:

```

SELECT anchor_table_name, node_name,
       SUM(ros_used_bytes)/1024/1024 AS MB,
       SUM(ros_row_count) AS Rows
  FROM projection_storage GROUP BY 1,2 ORDER BY 1,2;

```

anchor_table_name	node_name	MB	Rows
call_center_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	98
call_center_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	101
call_center_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	102
call_center_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	99
customer_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	24030
customer_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	1648
customer_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	25970
customer_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	1	48352
date_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	910
date_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	913
date_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	916
date_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	913
employee_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	4998
employee_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	4999
employee_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	5002
employee_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	5001
inventory_fact	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	150414
inventory_fact	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	149736
inventory_fact	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	149586
inventory_fact	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	150264
online_page_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	499
online_page_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	500
online_page_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	501
online_page_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	500
online_sales_fact	v_vmartdb_node0001	59	4941898
online_sales_fact	v_vmartdb_node0002	59	5024898
online_sales_fact	v_vmartdb_node0003	59	5058102
online_sales_fact	v_vmartdb_node0004	59	4975102
product_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	1	103185
product_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	1	100428
product_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	1	76815
product_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	1	79572
promotion_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	499
promotion_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	500
promotion_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	501
promotion_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	500
rostab	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	0
rostab	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	0
rostab	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	0
rostab	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	0
shipping_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	49
shipping_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	50
shipping_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	51
shipping_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	50
store_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0001	0	123
store_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0002	0	125
store_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0003	0	127
store_dimension	v_vmartdb_node0004	0	125
store_orders_fact	v_vmartdb_node0001	2	147768

```

store_orders_fact      | v_vmartdb_node0002 | 2 | 149759
store_orders_fact      | v_vmartdb_node0003 | 2 | 152232
store_orders_fact      | v_vmartdb_node0004 | 2 | 150241
store_sales_fact       | v_vmartdb_node0001 | 46 | 2501318
store_sales_fact       | v_vmartdb_node0002 | 47 | 2512691
store_sales_fact       | v_vmartdb_node0003 | 46 | 2498682
store_sales_fact       | v_vmartdb_node0004 | 46 | 2487309
vendor_dimension       | v_vmartdb_node0001 | 0 | 48
vendor_dimension       | v_vmartdb_node0002 | 0 | 48
vendor_dimension       | v_vmartdb_node0003 | 0 | 52
vendor_dimension       | v_vmartdb_node0004 | 0 | 52
warehouse_dimension    | v_vmartdb_node0001 | 0 | 49
warehouse_dimension    | v_vmartdb_node0002 | 0 | 50
warehouse_dimension    | v_vmartdb_node0003 | 0 | 51
warehouse_dimension    | v_vmartdb_node0004 | 0 | 50
(64 rows)

```

**See Also*****PROJECTIONS*** (page [961](#))***ANALYZE\_STATISTICS*** (page [440](#))**PROJECTION\_USAGE**

Records information about projections HP Vertica uses in each processed query.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
QUERY_START_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP TZ	Value of query at beginning of history interval.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
REQUEST_ID	INTEGER	Unique identifier of the query request in the user session.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any; otherwise NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID, and REQUEST_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
IO_TYPE	VARCHAR	Input/output.

PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Projection name for which information is listed.
ANCHOR_TABLE_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica, which identifies the anchor table.
ANCHOR_TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Name of the schema that contains the anchor table.
ANCHOR_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the projection's associated anchor table.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Examples

```
select * from projection_usage;
   query_start_timestamp | node_name | user_name | session_id | request_id |
transaction_id | io_type | projection_id | projection_name | anchor_table_id |
anchor_table_name
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-
2011-09-16 13:38:47.00034-04 | node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 16 |
45035996273705736 | 1 | 45035996273737044 | t_super | 45035996273737042 | t
2011-09-16 13:38:52.920688-04 | node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 18 |
45035996273705739 | 2 | 45035996273737044 | t_super | 45035996273737042 | t
2011-09-16 13:38:52.987128-04 | node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 20 |
45035996273705743 | 1 | 45035996273737044 | t_super | 45035996273737042 | t
(3 rows)
```

## QUERY\_EVENTS

Returns information about query planning, optimization, and execution events.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
EVENT_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time when HP Vertica recorded the event.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_ID	INTEGER	Identifier of the user for the query event.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user for which HP Vertica lists query information at the time it recorded the session.

SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
REQUEST_ID	INTEGER	Unique identifier of the query request in the user session.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any; otherwise NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID, and REQUEST_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
EVENT_CATEGORY	VARCHAR	Category of event: OPTIMIZATION or EXECUTION.
EVENT_TYPE	VARCHAR	Type of event. Examples include but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ PREDICATE OUTSIDE HISTOGRAM</li> <li>▪ NO HISTOGRAM</li> <li>▪ MEMORY LIMIT HIT</li> <li>▪ GROUP_BY_SPILLED</li> <li>▪ JOIN_SPILLED</li> <li>▪ PARTITIONS_ELIMINATED</li> <li>▪ MERGE_CONVERTED_TO_UNION</li> </ul>
EVENT_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	Generic description of the event.
OPERATOR_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the Execution Engine component that generated the event, if applicable; for example, NetworkSend. Values from the OPERATOR_NAME and PATH_ID columns let you tie a query event back to a particular operator in the EXPLAIN plan. If the event did not come from a specific operator, the OPERATOR_NAME column is NULL.
PATH_ID	INTEGER	Unique identifier that HP Vertica assigns to a query operation or path in a query plan. If the event did not come from a specific operator, the PATH_ID column is NULL. See <a href="#">EXECUTION_ENGINE_PROFILES</a> (page 1021) for more information.
OBJECT_ID	INTEGER	Object identifier (such as projection or table) to which the event refers.
EVENT_DETAILS	VARCHAR	Free-form text describing the specific event.
SUGGESTED_ACTION	VARCHAR	Suggested user action, if any is available.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Examples

```
=> \x
```

Expanded display is on.

```
=> SELECT * FROM query_events;
```

```
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
event_timestamp | 2012-12-09 23:59:00.174464-05
node_name       | v_onenode_node0001
user_id         | 45035996273704962
user_name       | dbadmin
session_id      | doca01.verticacorp.-31427:0x82fb
request_id      | 1
transaction_id  | 45035996273711993
statement_id    | 1
event_category  | EXECUTION
event_type      | RLE_OVERRIDDEN
event_description | Compressed execution will not be used on some columns,
                   | because the average run counts are not large enough.
operator_name   | Scan
path_id         | 2
object_id       | 45035996273718840
event_details   | Column public.trades_p.stock will not be processed using RLE
.
suggested_action |
```

---

```
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
event_timestamp | 2012-12-09 06:37:01.518944-05
node_name       | v_onenode_node0001
user_id         | 45035996273704962
user_name       | dbadmin
session_id      | doca01.verticacorp.-31427:0x19
request_id      | 2
transaction_id  | 45035996273708310
statement_id    | 2
event_category  | EXECUTION
event_type      | RLE_OVERRIDDEN
event_description | Compressed execution will not be used on some columns,
                   | because the average run counts are not large enough.
operator_name   | Scan
path_id         | 1
object_id       | 45035996273718840
event_details   | Column public.trades_p.stock will not be processed using RLE
.
suggested_action |
```

---

```
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
event_timestamp | 2012-12-08 23:59:00.08586-05
node_name       | v_onenode_node0001
user_id         | 45035996273704962
user_name       | dbadmin
session_id      | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0x4c7c
request_id      | 1
transaction_id  | 45035996273707118
statement_id    | 1
event_category  | EXECUTION
event_type      | RLE_OVERRIDDEN
event_description | Compressed execution will not be used on some columns,
                   | because the average run counts are not large enough.
operator_name   | Scan
path_id         | 2
object_id       | 45035996273718840
event_details   | Column public.trades_p.stock will not be processed using RLE.
```

```

suggested_action  |
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+
event_timestamp   | 2012-12-08 13:55:20.047935-05
node_name         | v_onenode_node0001
user_id           | 45035996273704962
user_name         | dbadmin
session_id        | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0xb0
request_id        | 0
transaction_id    | 45035996273705015
statement_id      | 1
event_category    | EXECUTION
event_type        | SMALL_MERGE_REPLACE
event_description | Small StorageMerge replaced with StorageUnion for efficiency
operator_name     | StorageMerge
path_id           |
object_id         | 45035996273718838
event_details     | Projection: public.trades_p
suggested_action  |

-[ RECORD 5 ]-----+
event_timestamp   | 2012-12-08 13:54:27.394169-05
node_name         | v_onenode_node0001
user_id           | 45035996273704962
user_name         | dbadmin
session_id        | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0x14
request_id        | 10
transaction_id    | 45035996273705005
statement_id      | 1
event_category    | EXECUTION
event_type        | RLE_OVERRIDDEN
event_description | Compressed execution will not be used on some columns,
                  | because the average run counts are not large enough.
operator_name     | Scan
path_id           | 2
object_id         | 45035996273718840
event_details     | Column public.trades_p.stock will not be processed using RLE.
suggested_action  |

-[ RECORD 6 ]-----+
event_timestamp   | 2012-12-08 13:54:27.39424-05
node_name         | v_onenode_node0001
user_id           | 45035996273704962
user_name         | dbadmin
session_id        | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0x14
request_id        | 10
transaction_id    | 45035996273705005
statement_id      | 1
event_category    | EXECUTION
event_type        | SMALL_MERGE_REPLACE
event_description | Small StorageMerge replaced with StorageUnion for efficiency
operator_name     | StorageMerge
path_id           | 2
object_id         | 45035996273718838
event_details     | Projection: public.trades_p
suggested_action  |

-[ RECORD 7 ]-----+
event_timestamp   | 2012-12-08 13:54:27.403897-05
node_name         | v_onenode_node0001
user_id           | 45035996273704962
user_name         | dbadmin
session_id        | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0x14
request_id        | 10
transaction_id    | 45035996273705005
statement_id      | 2
event_category    | EXECUTION
event_type        | RLE_OVERRIDDEN
event_description | Compressed execution will not be used on some columns,
                  | because the average run counts are not large enough.
operator_name     | Scan
path_id           | 2

```

```

object_id      | 45035996273718840
event_details  | Column public.trades_p.stock will not be processed using RLE.
suggested_action |
-[ RECORD 8 ]-----+
event_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:54:27.415003-05
node_name       | v_onenode_node0001
user_id         | 45035996273704962
user_name       | dbadmin
session_id      | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0x14
request_id      | 10
transaction_id  | 45035996273705005
statement_id    | 3
event_category  | EXECUTION
event_type      | RLE_OVERRIDDEN
event_description| Compressed execution will not be used on some columns,
                  | because the average run counts are not large enough.
operator_name   | Scan
path_id         | 2
object_id       | 45035996273718840
event_details   | Column public.trades_p.stock will not be processed using RLE.
suggested_action |
-[ RECORD 9 ]-----+
event_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:53:23.425399-05
node_name       | v_onenode_node0001
user_id         | 45035996273704962
user_name       | dbadmin
session_id      | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0x14
request_id      | 8
transaction_id  | 45035996273704996
statement_id    | 1
event_category  | EXECUTION
event_type      | RLE_OVERRIDDEN
event_description| Compressed execution will not be used on some columns,
                  | because the average run counts are not large enough.
operator_name   | Scan
path_id         | 2
object_id       | 45035996273718840
event_details   | Column public.trades_p.stock will not be processed using RLE.
suggested_action |
-[ RECORD 10 ]-----+
event_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:52:04.122981-05
node_name       | v_onenode_node0001
user_id         | 45035996273704962
user_name       | dbadmin
session_id      | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0x14
request_id      | 6
transaction_id  | 45035996273704983
statement_id    | 1
event_category  | EXECUTION
event_type      | RLE_OVERRIDDEN
event_description| Compressed execution will not be used on some columns,
                  | because the average run counts are not large enough.
operator_name   | Scan
path_id         | 2
object_id       | 45035996273718840
event_details   | Column public.trades_p.stock will not be processed using RLE.
suggested_action |
-[ RECORD 11 ]-----+
event_timestamp | 2012-12-08 13:52:04.123235-05
node_name       | v_onenode_node0001
user_id         | 45035996273704962
user_name       | dbadmin
session_id      | doca01.verticacorp.-19852:0x14
request_id      | 6
transaction_id  | 45035996273704983
statement_id    | 1
event_category  | EXECUTION
event_type      | SMALL_MERGE_REPLACE

```

```

event_description | Small StorageMerge replaced with StorageUnion for efficiency
operator_name    | StorageMerge
path_id          | 2
object_id        | 45035996273718838
event_details    | Projection: public.trades_p
suggested_action |

```

**See also*****EXECUTION\_ENGINE\_PROFILES*** (page [1021](#))***QUERY\_PLAN\_PROFILES*** (page [1069](#))**QUERY\_METRICS**

Monitors the sessions and queries running on each node.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
ACTIVE_USER_SESSION_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of active user sessions (connections).
ACTIVE_SYSTEM_SESSION_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of active system sessions.
TOTAL_USER_SESSION_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of user sessions.
TOTAL_SYSTEM_SESSION_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of system sessions.
TOTAL_ACTIVE_SESSION_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of active user and system sessions.
TOTAL_SESSION_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of user and system sessions.
RUNNING_QUERY_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of queries currently running.
EXECUTED_QUERY_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of queries that ran.

**Notes**

Totals get reset each time you restart the database.

**Example**

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM QUERY_METRICS;
```

```
- [ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node01
active_user_session_count | 1
active_system_session_count | 2
total_user_session_count | 2
total_system_session_count | 6248
total_active_session_count | 3
```

```

total_session_count | 6250
running_query_count | 1
executed_query_count | 42
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node02
active_user_session_count | 1
active_system_session_count | 2
total_user_session_count | 2
total_system_session_count | 6487
total_active_session_count | 3
total_session_count | 6489
running_query_count | 0
executed_query_count | 0
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node03
active_user_session_count | 1
active_system_session_count | 2
total_user_session_count | 2
total_system_session_count | 6489
total_active_session_count | 3
total_session_count | 6491
running_query_count | 0
executed_query_count | 0
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node04
active_user_session_count | 1
active_system_session_count | 2
total_user_session_count | 2
total_system_session_count | 6489
total_active_session_count | 3
total_session_count | 6491
running_query_count | 0
executed_query_count | 0

```

## QUERY\_PLAN\_PROFILES

Provides detailed execution status for queries that are currently running in the system. Output from the table shows the real-time flow of data and the time and resources consumed for each path in each query plan.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	An identifier for the transaction within the session if any; otherwise NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID and STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session;

		these columns are useful for creating joins with other system tables.
PATH_ID	INTEGER	Unique identifier that HP Vertica assigns to a query operation or path in a query plan. Textual representation for this path is output in the PATH_LINE column.
PATH_LINE_INDEX	INTEGER	Each plan path in QUERY_PLAN_PROFILES could be represented with multiple rows. PATH_LINE_INDEX returns the relative line order. You should include the PATH_LINE_INDEX column in the QUERY_PLAN_PROFILES ... ORDER BY clause so rows in the result set appear as they do in EXPLAIN plan output.
PATH_IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Status of a path in the query plan. True ( <i>t</i> ) if the path has started running, otherwise false.
PATH_IS_COMPLETE	BOOLEAN	Status of a path in the query plan. True ( <i>t</i> ) if the path has finished running, otherwise false.
IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Status of a running query. True if the query is currently active ( <i>t</i> ), otherwise false ( <i>f</i> ).
RUNNING_TIME	INTERVAL	The amount of elapsed time the query path took to execute.
MEMORY_ALLOCATED_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of memory the path used, in bytes.
READ_FROM_DISK_BYTES	INTEGER	The number of bytes the path read from disk (or the disk cache).
RECEIVED_BYTES	INTEGER	The number of bytes received over the network.
SENT_BYTES	INTEGER	Size of data sent over the network by the path.
PATH_LINE	VARCHAR	The EXPLAIN plan text string for the path, associated with the PATH_ID and PATH_LINE_INDEX columns.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Best practice

Table results can be very wide. For best results when you query the QUERY\_PLAN\_PROFILES table, sort on these columns:

- TRANSACTION\_ID
- STATEMENT\_ID
- PATH\_ID
- PATH\_LINE\_INDEX

For example:

```
=> SELECT ... FROM query_plan_profiles
    WHERE ...
        ORDER BY transaction_id, statement_id, path_id, path_line_index;
```

### Example

For examples and additional information, see Profiling query plan profiles in the Administrator's Guide

### See also

**EXECUTION\_ENGINE\_PROFILES** (page [1021](#))

**EXPLAIN** (page [828](#))

**PROFILE** (page [852](#))

**QUERY\_EVENTS** (page [1063](#))

Understanding query plans and Profiling query plan profiles in the Administrator's Guide

## QUERY\_PROFILES

Provides information about queries that have run.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	The identification of the session for which profiling information is captured. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	An identifier for the transaction within the session if any; otherwise NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
IDENTIFIER	VARCHAR	A string to identify the query in system tables. <b>Note:</b> You can query the IDENTIFIER column to quickly identify queries you have labeled for profiling and debugging. See How to label queries for profiling in the Administrator's Guide for details.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
QUERY	VARCHAR	The query string used for the query.

QUERY_SEARCH_PATH	VARCHAR	A list of schemas in which to look for tables.
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The schema name in which the query is being profiled.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	The table name in the query being profiled.
PROJECTIONS_USED	VARCHAR	The projections used in the query.
QUERY_DURATION_US	NUMERIC(18,0)	The duration of the query in microseconds.
QUERY_START_EPOCH	INTEGER	The epoch number at the start of the given query.
QUERY_START	VARCHAR	The Linux system time of query execution in a format that can be used as a DATE/TIME expression.
QUERY_TYPE	VARCHAR	Is one of INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE, DELETE, UTILITY, or UNKNOWN.
ERROR_CODE	INTEGER	The return error code for the query.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the user who ran the query.
PROCESSED_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows returned by the query.
RESERVED_EXTRA_MEMORY	INTEGER	The amount of extra memory, in bytes, reserved for the query. Extra memory is the amount of memory reserved for the plan but not assigned to a particular operator. This is the memory from which unbounded operators pull first. If operators acquire all of the extra memory, then the plan must go back to the Resource Manager for more memory. See <b>Notes</b> section below this table.
IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Displays information about actively running queries, regardless of whether profiling is enabled.

## Notes

- The total memory reserved by the query is available in **RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS.MEMORY\_INUSE\_KB** (page 1081). The difference between RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS.MEMORY\_INUSE\_KB and QUERY\_PROFILES.EXTRA\_MEMORY is the "essential memory."
  - RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS.MEMORY\_INUSE\_KB is the total memory acquired.
  - QUERY\_PROFILES.RESERVED\_EXTRA\_MEMORY is the unused portion of the acquired memory.
  - The difference gives you the memory in use.
- If the query has finished executing, query the **RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS** (page 1081) table.

## Example

Query the `QUERY_PROFILE`s table:

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM QUERY_PROFILE;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
...
-[ RECORD 18 ]-----+
node_name           | v_vmartdb_node0001
session_id          | raster-s1-17956:0x1d
transaction_id      | 45035996273728061
statement_id        | 6
identifier          |
query               | SELECT * FROM event_configurations;
query_search_path   | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal
schema_name         |
table_name          |
projections_used   | v_monitor.event_configurations_p
query_duration_us   | 9647
query_start_epoch   | 429
query_start          | 2010-10-07 12:46:24.370044-04
query_type          | SELECT
error_code          | 0
user_name           | release
processed_row_count | 16
reserved_extra_memory | 0
is_executing        | f
-[ RECORD ... ]-----+
...
```

## See Also

**`QUERY_REQUESTS`** (page [1073](#))

**`RESOURCE_ACQUISITIONS`** (page [1081](#))

The following topics in the Administrator's Guide:

- Profiling Database Performance
- Collecting Query Information
- Managing Workloads
- How to label queries for profiling

## **`QUERY_REQUESTS`**

Returns information about user-issued query requests.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.

USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user who issued the query at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
REQUEST_ID	INTEGER	Unique identifier of the query request in the user session.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any; otherwise NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID, and REQUEST_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
REQUEST_TYPE	VARCHAR	Type of the query request. Examples include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ QUERY</li> <li>▪ DDL</li> <li>▪ LOAD</li> <li>▪ UTILITY</li> <li>▪ TRANSACTION</li> <li>▪ PREPARE</li> <li>▪ EXECUTE</li> <li>▪ SET</li> <li>▪ SHOW</li> </ul>
REQUEST	VARCHAR	Query statement.
REQUEST_LABEL	VARCHAR	Label of the query, if available/
SEARCH_PATH	VARCHAR	Contents of the search path.
MEMORY_ACQUIRED_MB	FLOAT	Memory acquired by this query request in megabytes.
SUCCESS	BOOLEAN	Value returned if the query successfully executed.
ERROR_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of errors encountered in this query request (logged in <b>ERROR_MESSAGES</b> (page 1018) table).
START_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Beginning of history interval.
END_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	End of history interval.
REQUEST_DURATION_MS	INTEGER	Length of time the query ran in milliseconds.
IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Distinguishes between actively-running (t) and completed (f) queries.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Examples

```
select * from query_requests;
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| node_name | user_name | session_id | request_id | transaction_id | statement_id |
| request_type |
| request_label | search_path | memory_acquired_mb | success |
| error_count | start_timestamp | end_timestamp | request_duration_ms |
| is_executing |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 22 | 45035996273705743 | 3 | QUERY
| select * from query_requests;
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | 100 | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:53.918111-04 | | t
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 21 | 45035996273705743 | 2 | QUERY
| select * from query_events order by node_name;
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | 103.71 | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:53.052501-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:53.505158-04 | 453 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 20 | 45035996273705743 | 1 | QUERY
| select * from t where a = 200;
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | 100 | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:52.98436-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:53.047512-04 | 63 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 19 | 45035996273705742 | 1 | DDL
| grant select on t to u;
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | f |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:52.979343-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:52.97951-04 | 0 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 18 | 45035996273705739 | 2 | QUERY
| select * from t where a = 100;
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | 100 | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:52.915772-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:52.970562-04 | 55 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 17 | 45035996273705739 | 1 | QUERY
| select stream_name, schema_name, table_name, is_executing, accepted_row_count, rejected_row_count, read_bytes, input_file_size_bytes, parse_complete_percent, unsorted_row_count, sorted_row_count, sort_complete_percent from load_streams; | | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | 103.55 | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:49.784388-04 | | 2011-09-16 13:38:47.119222-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:49.784388-04 | 2665 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 16 | 45035996273705736 | 1 | LOAD
| profile copy t from stdin delimiter ',' direct stream name 'dcv_test';
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | 200 | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.997683-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:47.104502-04 | 107 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 15 | 45035996273705737 | 1 | DDL
| CREATE PROJECTION public.t AS SELECT * FROM public.t ORDER BY a SEGMENTED BY hash( a ) ALL NODES KSAFE;
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | 200 | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.96377-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.994311-04 | 31 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 14 | 45035996273705735 | 1 | DDL
| create table t (a int);
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.939075-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.953036-04 | 14 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 13 | 45035996273705734 | 11 | UTILITY
| select clear_data_collector('Errors');
| | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | t |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.927015-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.933721-04 | 6 | f
node01 | kelly | keprl-15875:0x76 | 12 | 45035996273705734 | 10 | UTILITY
| select clear_data_collector('OptimizerEvents');
```

```

|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.923711-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.925269-04 |          | t      |
node01   | kelly    | kepri1-15875:0x76 |           11 | 45035996273705734 |          2 | f      |
| select clear_data_collector('ExecutionEngineEvents');
|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.920204 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.921827-04 |          | t      |
node01   | kelly    | kepri1-15875:0x76 |           10 | 45035996273705734 |          1 | f      |
| select clear_data_collector('TransactionEnds');
|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.916656-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.918302-04 |          | t      |
node01   | kelly    | kepri1-15875:0x76 |           9 | 45035996273705734 |          2 | f      |
| select clear_data_collector('TransactionStarts');
|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.912786-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.914793-04 |          | t      |
node01   | kelly    | kepri1-15875:0x76 |           8 | 45035996273705734 |          2 | f      |
| select clear_data_collector('ExecutionEngineProfiles');
|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.906784-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.910309-04 |          | t      |
node01   | kelly    | kepri1-15875:0x76 |           7 | 45035996273705734 |          4 | f      |
| select clear_data_collector('ProjectionsUsed');
|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.902882-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.904731-04 |          | t      |
node01   | kelly    | kepri1-15875:0x76 |           6 | 45035996273705734 |          2 | f      |
| select clear_data_collector('RequestsCompleted');
|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:46.899131-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:46.900843-04 |          | t      |
node01   | ul       | kepri1-15875:0x7a |           1 | 45035996273705741 |          1 | f      |
| select * from load_streams
|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:49.820262-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:52.904827-04 | 103.54 | t      |
node01   | ul       | kepri1-15875:0x7d |           1 | 45035996273705745 | 3084   | f      |
| select node_name, event_category, event_type, event_description, event_details, suggested_action
from query_events order by node_name
|           | "$user", public, v_catalog, v_monitor, v_internal | | |
| 2011-09-16 13:38:53.520167-04 | 2011-09-16 13:38:53.906266-04 | 103.71 | t      |
|                                         386   | f      |
(19 rows)

```

## See Also

[QUERY\\_PROFILES](#) (page [1071](#))

## REBALANCE\_PROJECTION\_STATUS

Maintain history on rebalance progress for relevant projections.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier of the projection that will be, was, or is being rebalanced.
PROJECTION_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Schema of the projection that will be, was, or is being rebalanced.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the projection that will be, was, or is being rebalanced.
ANCHOR_TABLE_ID	INTEGER	Anchor table identifier of the projection that will be, was, or is being rebalanced.

ANCHOR_TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Anchor table name of the projection that will be, was, or is being rebalanced.
REBALANCE_METHOD	VARCHAR	Method that will be, is, or was used to rebalance the projection. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ REFRESH</li> <li>▪ REPLICATE</li> <li>▪ ELASTIC_CLUSTER</li> </ul>
DURATION_SEC	INTERVAL SEC	Length of time (seconds) rebalance has been working on this projection, including time to separate storage, if that work is required.
SEPARATED_PERCENT	NUMERIC(5,2)	Percent of storage that has been separated for this projection.
TRANSFERRED_PERCENT	NUMERIC(5,2)	Percent of storage that has been transferred, for this projection.
SEPARATED_BYTES	INTEGER	Number of bytes, separated by the corresponding rebalance operation, for this projection.
TO_SEPARATE_BYTES	INTEGER	Number of bytes that remain to be separated by the corresponding rebalance operation for this projection.
TRANSFERRED_BYTES	INTEGER	Number of bytes transferred by the corresponding rebalance operation for this projection.
TO_TRANSFER_BYTES	INTEGER	Number of bytes that remain to be transferred by the corresponding rebalance operation for this projection.
IS_LATEST	BOOLEAN	True if this row pertains to the most recent rebalance activity, where <code>elastic_cluster_version = (SELECT version FROM v_catalog.elastic_cluster;)</code>
ELASTIC_CLUSTER_VERSION	INTEGER	The Elastic Cluster has a version, and each time the cluster topology changes, this version is incremented. This column reflects the version to which this row of information pertains. The TO_* fields (TO_SEPARATE_* and TO_TRANSFER_*) are only valid for the current version.  To view only rows from the current, latest or upcoming rebalance operation, use: <code>WHERE elastic_cluster_version = (SELECT version FROM v_catalog.elastic_cluster;)</code>

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

## See Also

***ELASTIC\_CLUSTER*** (page [940](#))

***REBALANCE\_TABLE\_STATUS*** (page [1078](#))

## REBALANCE\_TABLE\_STATUS

Maintain history on rebalance progress for relevant tables.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
TABLE_ID	INTEGER	Identifier of the table that will be, was, or is being rebalanced.
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Schema of the table that will be, was, or is being rebalanced.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the table that will be, was, or is being rebalanced.
REBALANCE_METHOD	VARCHAR	Method that will be, is, or was used to rebalance the projections of this table. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ REFRESH</li> <li>▪ REPLICATE</li> <li>▪ ELASTIC_CLUSTER</li> </ul>
DURATION_SEC	INTERVAL SEC	Aggregate, by table_id, rebalance_method, and elastic_cluster_version, of the same in <b><i>REBALANCE_PROJECTION_STATUS</i></b> (page <a href="#">1076</a> ).
SEPARATED_PERCENT	NUMERIC(5,2)	Aggregate, by table_id, rebalance_method, and elastic_cluster_version, of the same in <b><i>REBALANCE_PROJECTION_STATUS</i></b> .
TRANSFERRED_PERCENT	NUMERIC(5,2)	Aggregate, by table_id, rebalance_method, and elastic_cluster_version, of the same in <b><i>REBALANCE_PROJECTION_STATUS</i></b> .
SEPARATED_BYTES	INTEGER	Aggregate, by table_id, rebalance_method, and elastic_cluster_version, of the same in <b><i>REBALANCE_PROJECTION_STATUS</i></b> .
TO_SEPARATE_BYTES	INTEGER	Aggregate, by table_id, rebalance_method, and elastic_cluster_version, of the same in <b><i>REBALANCE_PROJECTION_STATUS</i></b> .

TRANSFERRED_BYTES	INTEGER	Aggregate, by table_id, rebalance_method, and elastic_cluster_version, of the same in REBALANCE_PROJECTION_STATUS.
TO_TRANSFER_BYTES	INTEGER	Aggregate, by table_id, rebalance_method, and elastic_cluster_version, of the same in REBALANCE_PROJECTION_STATUS.
IS_LATEST	BOOLEAN	True if this row pertains to the most recent rebalance activity, where elastic_cluster_version = (SELECT version FROM v_catalog.elastic_cluster;)
ELASTIC_CLUSTER_VERSION	INTEGER	The Elastic Cluster has a version, and each time the cluster topology changes, this version is incremented. This column reflects the version to which this row of information pertains. The TO_* fields (TO_SEPARATE_* and TO_TRANSFER_*) are only valid for the current version.  To view only rows from the current, latest or upcoming rebalance operation, use: WHERE elastic_cluster_version = (SELECT version FROM v_catalog.elastic_cluster;)

## Permissions

Must be superuser.

## See Also

[ELASTIC\\_CLUSTER](#) (page 940)

[REBALANCE\\_PROJECTION\\_STATUS](#) (page 1076)

## RECOVERY\_STATUS

Provides the status of recovery operations, returning one row for each node.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
RECOVER_EPOCH	INTEGER	Epoch the recovery operation is trying to catch up to.

RECOVERY_PHASE	VARCHAR	Current stage in the recovery process. Can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ NULL</li><li>▪ current</li><li>▪ historical pass X, where X is the iteration count</li></ul>
SPLITS_COMPLETED	INTEGER	Number of independent recovery SPLITS queries that have run and need to run.
SPLITS_TOTAL	INTEGER	Total number of SPLITS queries that ran. Each query corresponds to one row in the <b>PROJECTION_RECOVERIES</b> (page <a href="#">1053</a> ) table. If SPLITS_TOTAL = 2, then there should be 2 rows added to PROJECTION_RECOVERIES, showing query details.
HISTORICAL_COMPLETED	INTEGER	Number of independent recovery HISTORICAL queries that have run and need to run.
HISTORICAL_TOTAL	INTEGER	Total number of HISTORICAL queries that ran. Each query corresponds to one row in the PROJECTION_RECOVERIES table. If HISTORICAL_TOTAL = 2, then there should be 2 rows added to PROJECTION_RECOVERIES, showing query details.
CURRENT_COMPLETED	INTEGER	Number of independent recovery CURRENT queries that have run and need to run.
CURRENT_TOTAL	INTEGER	Total number of CURRENT queries that ran. Each query corresponds to one row in the PROJECTION_RECOVERIES table. If CURRENT_TOTAL = 2, then there should be 2 rows added to PROJECTION_RECOVERIES, showing query details.
IS_RUNNING	BOOLEAN	True ( <i>t</i> ) if the node is still running recovery; otherwise false ( <i>f</i> ).

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Note

If you are interested in monitoring recovery progress when recovery seems to be taking a while, note that you cannot query system tables table during cluster recovery; the cluster must be UP to accept connections.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM recovery_status;
```

```
node_name | recover_epoch | recovery_phase    | splits_completed | splits_total |  
historical_completed | historical_total | current_completed | current_total | is_running  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
node01   |           |           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0  
| 0      | 0          |           | 0          | f          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0  
node02   | 0          |           | historical | pass 1    | 0          | 0          | t          | 0          | 0  
| 0      | 0          |           | 0          |             | 0          | t          | 0          | 0          | 0  
node03   | 1          |           | current    | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0  
| 0      | 0          |           | 0          | f          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0
```

## See Also

[PROJECTION\\_RECOVERIES \(page 1053\)](#)

## RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS

Retains information about resources (memory, open file handles, threads) acquired by each running request for each resource pool in the system.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Node name for which information is listed.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Transaction identifier for this request.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
REQUEST_TYPE	VARCHAR	Type of request issued to a resource pool. Request type can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Reserve—related to queries</li> <li>▪ Acquire—[Internal] related to the optimizer and other internal services, such as the Database Designer</li> <li>▪ Acquire additional—[Internal] related to size adjustment of acquisitions obtained through the first two methods; unusual, outside the WOS</li> </ul>
POOL_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the resource pool.
POOL_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the resource pool.
THREAD_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of threads in use by this request.
OPEN_FILE_HANDLE_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of open file handles in use by this

		request.
MEMORY_INUSE_KB	INTEGER	Amount of memory in kilobytes acquired by this request. See Notes section below this table.
QUEUE_ENTRY_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP TZ	Timestamp when the request was queued at the Resource Manager.
ACQUISITION_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP TZ	Timestamp when the request was admitted to run. See the Notes section below for the difference between these two timestamps.
RELEASE_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP TZ	Time when HP Vertica released this resource acquisition.
DURATION_MS	INTEGER	Duration of the resource request in milliseconds.
IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Denotes if the query holding the resource is still executing (t).

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Notes

- The total memory reserved by the query is available in RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS.MEMORY\_INUSE\_KB. The difference between RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS.MEMORY\_INUSE\_KB and QUERY\_PROFILES.EXTRA\_MEMORY (page 1071) is the "essential memory."
  - RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS.MEMORY\_INUSE\_KB is the total memory acquired.
  - QUERY\_PROFILES.EXTRA\_MEMORY is the unused portion of the acquired memory.
  - The difference gives you the memory in use.
- When monitoring resource pools and resource usage by queries, the "queue wait" time is the difference between acquisition\_timestamp and queue\_entry\_timestamp. For example, to determine how long a query waits in the queue before it is admitted to run, you can get the difference between the acquisition\_timestamp and the queue\_entry\_timestamp using a query like the following:
 

```
=> SELECT pool_name, queue_entry_timestamp, acquisition_timestamp,
           (acquisition_timestamp - queue_entry_timestamp) AS 'queue wait'
      FROM V_MONITOR.RESOURCE_ACQUISITIONS WHERE node_name ILIKE
           '%node0001';
```
- For the WOSDATA **built-in pool** (page 757), the queue\_entry\_timestamp column shows the time when data was first loaded into the WOS. The acquisition\_timestamp reflects the last time the amount of data in the WOS changed. There is always a delay between when the data in WOS shrinks in size and when the resource system tables reflect the new size.

## Example

```
vmartdb=> \x
Expanded display is on.
```

```
=> SELECT * FROM resource_acquisitions;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----
node_name          | v_onenode_node0001
transaction_id     | 45035996273708628
statement_id       | 1
request_type       | Reserve
pool_id            | 45035996273718740
pool_name          | sysquery
thread_count       | 4
open_file_handle_count | 2
memory_inuse_kb    | 16384
queue_entry_timestamp | 2012-12-09 07:56:41.297533-05
acquisition_timestamp | 2012-12-09 07:56:41.297536-05
release_timestamp   | 2012-12-09 07:56:41.303201-05
duration_ms         | 6
is_executing        | f
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----
..
.
```

## See Also

**QUERY\_PROFILES** (page [1071](#))

**RESOURCE\_POOL\_STATUS** (page [1087](#))

**RESOURCE\_POOLS** (page [965](#))

**RESOURCE\_QUEUES** (page [1090](#))

**RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS** (page [1092](#))

Managing Workloads and the following scenarios in the Administrator's Guide:

- Setting a Hard Limit on Concurrency For An Application
- Monitoring Resource Pools and Resource Usage by Queries

## RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS\_HISTORY

Provides information about resources (memory, open file handles, threads) acquired by any profiled query for each resource pool in the system. The data in this table is retained as long as the equivalent data is stored in the **QUERY\_PROFILES** (page [1071](#)) table. This means that the data may be cleared from this table when the CLEAR\_PROFILING function is called, or when data from QUERY\_PROFILES is moved to the query repository.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Transaction identifier for this request.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Statement identifier for this request.

POOL_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the resource pool.
THREAD_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of threads in use by this request.
OPEN_FILE_HANDLE_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of open file handles in use by this request.
MEMORY_INUSE_KB	INTEGER	Amount of memory in kilobytes acquired by this request.
QUEUE_ENTRY_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	Timestamp when the request was queued.
ACQUISITION_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	Timestamp when the request was admitted to run.

**Example**

```

vmartdb=> \x
Expanded display is on.
vmartdb=> SELECT * FROM resource_acquisitions_history;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id     | 45035996273734167
statement_id       | 1
pool_name          | sysquery
thread_count       | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb   | 4110
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 17:57:32.830559-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 17:57:32.830566-04
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id     | 45035996273733629
statement_id       | 1
pool_name          | sysquery
thread_count       | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb   | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:06:38.568905-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:06:38.568914-04
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id     | 45035996273733629
statement_id       | 2
pool_name          | sysquery
thread_count       | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb   | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:12:23.296074-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:12:23.296082-04
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id     | 45035996273733629
statement_id       | 3
pool_name          | sysquery
thread_count       | 4

```

```

open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:51:44.131538-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:51:44.131545-04
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id | 45035996273733629
statement_id | 4
pool_name | sysquery
thread_count | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:52:06.91811-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:52:06.918117-04
-[ RECORD 6 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id | 45035996273733629
statement_id | 5
pool_name | sysquery
thread_count | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:52:56.427166-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:52:56.427174-04
-[ RECORD 7 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id | 45035996273733629
statement_id | 6
pool_name | sysquery
thread_count | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb | 4229
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:54:04.529661-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 15:54:04.529668-04
-[ RECORD 8 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id | 45035996273733629
statement_id | 7
pool_name | sysquery
thread_count | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:00:34.279086-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:00:34.279093-04
-[ RECORD 9 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id | 45035996273733629
statement_id | 8
pool_name | sysquery
thread_count | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:01:01.112476-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:01:01.112484-04

```

```
-[ RECORD 10 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id     | 45035996273733629
statement_id       | 9
pool_name          | sysquery
thread_count       | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb    | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:02:38.263142-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:02:38.26315-04
-[ RECORD 11 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id     | 45035996273733629
statement_id       | 10
pool_name          | sysquery
thread_count       | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb    | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:02:44.278322-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:02:44.278329-04
-[ RECORD 12 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id     | 45035996273733629
statement_id       | 11
pool_name          | sysquery
thread_count       | 4
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb    | 4232
queue_entry_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:04:05.409825-04
acquisition_timestamp | 2010-10-19 16:04:05.409832-04
-[ RECORD 13 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
transaction_id     | 0
statement_id       | 0
pool_name          |
thread_count       | 0
open_file_handle_count | 0
memory_inuse_kb    | 0
queue_entry_timestamp | 1999-12-31 19:00:00-05
acquisition_timestamp | 1999-12-31 19:00:00-05
```

## See Also

***QUERY\_PROFILES*** (page [1071](#))

***RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS*** (page [1081](#))

***RESOURCE\_POOL\_STATUS*** (page [1087](#))

***RESOURCE\_POOLS*** (page [965](#))

***RESOURCE\_QUEUES*** (page [1090](#))

***RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS*** (page [1092](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

## RESOURCE\_POOL\_STATUS

Provides configuration settings of the various resource pools in the system, including internal pools.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the node for which information is provided.
POOL_OID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog that identifies the pool.
POOL_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the resource pool.
IS_INTERNAL	BOOLEAN	Denotes whether a pool is one of the <i>built-in pools</i> (page <a href="#">757</a> ).
MEMORY_SIZE_KB	INTEGER	Value of <code>MEMORYSIZE</code> setting of the pool in kilobytes
MEMORY_SIZE_ACTUAL_KB	INTEGER	Current amount of memory in kilobytes allocated to the pool by the resource manager. Note that the actual size can be less than specified in the DDL, if the pool has been recently altered in a running system and the request to shuffle memory is pending. See <b>ALTER RESOURCE POOL</b> (page <a href="#">663</a> ).
MEMORY_INUSE_KB	INTEGER	Amount of memory in kilobytes acquired by requests running against this pool.
GENERAL_MEMORY_BORROWED_KB	INTEGER	Amount of memory in kilobytes borrowed from the General pool by requests running against this pool. The sum of <code>MEMORY_INUSE_KB</code> and <code>GENERAL_MEMORY_BORROWED_KB</code> should be less than <code>MAX_MEMORY_SIZE_KB</code> (see below).
QUEUEING_THRESHOLD_KB	INTEGER	Calculated as <code>MAX_MEMORY_SIZE_KB * 95%</code> . When the amount of memory used by all requests against this queue exceed the <code>QUEUEING_THRESHOLD_KB</code> (but less than <code>MAX_MEMORY_SIZE_KB</code> ), new requests against the pool will be queued until memory becomes available.
MAX_MEMORY_SIZE_KB	INTEGER	Value of <code>MAXMEMORYSIZE</code> size parameter specified when defining the pool. Provides an upper limit on the amount of memory that can be taken up by requests running against this

		pool. Once this threshold is reached, new requests against this pool are rejected until memory becomes available.
RUNNING_QUERY_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of queries actually running using this pool.
PLANNED_CONCURRENCY	INTEGER	Value of PLANNEDCONCURRENCY parameter specified when defining the pool.
MAX_CONCURRENCY	INTEGER	Value of MAXCONCURRENCY parameter specified when defining the pool.
IS_STANDALONE	BOOLEAN	If the pool is configured to have MEMORIESIZE equal to MAXMEMORYSIZE, it does not borrow any memory from the General pool and hence said to be standalone.
QUEUE_TIMEOUT_IN_SECONDS	INTEGER	Value of QUEUETIMEOUT parameter that was specified when defining the pool.
EXECUTION_PARALLELISM	INTEGER	[Default: AUTO] Limits the number of threads used to process any single query issued in this resource pool.  When set to AUTO, HP Vertica sets this value based on the number of cores, available memory, and amount of data in the system. Unless data is limited, or the amount of data is very small, HP Vertica sets this value to the number of cores on the node.  Reducing this value increases the throughput of short queries issued in the pool, especially if the queries are executed concurrently.  If you choose to set this parameter manually, set it to a value between 1 and the number of cores.
PRIORITY	INTEGER	Value of PRIORITY parameter specified when defining the pool.
RUNTIME_PRIORITY	VARCHAR	Value of RUNTIME_PRIORITY specified when defining the pool.
RUNTIME_PRIORITY_THRESHOLD	INTEGER	Value of RUNTIME_PRIORITY_THRESHOLD specified when defining the pool.
SINGLE_INITIATOR	BOOL	Value of SINGLEINITIATOR parameter specified when defining the pool.
QUERY_BUDGET_KB	INTEGER	The current amount of memory that queries are tuned to use.

## Example

The following command finds all the configuration settings of the various resource pools on node02:

```
=> SELECT * FROM RESOURCE_POOL_STATUS WHERE node_name ILIKE '%node0002' limit 2;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
node_name           | v_clickstream_node0002
pool_oid            | 45035996273719428
pool_name           | general
is_internal         | t
memory_size_kb     | 596928
memory_size_actual_kb | 596928
memory_inuse_kb    | 0
general_memory_borrowed_kb | 0
queueing_threshold_kb | 447696
max_memory_size_kb | 596928
running_query_count | 0
planned_concurrency | 4
max_concurrency     |
is_standalone       | t
queue_timeout_in_seconds | 300
priority            | 0
single_initiator    | false
query_budget_kb     | 111924
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----
node_name           | v_clickstream_node0002
pool_oid            | 45035996273719430
pool_name           | sysquery
is_internal         | t
memory_size_kb     | 65536
memory_size_actual_kb | 65536
memory_inuse_kb    | 0
general_memory_borrowed_kb | 0
queueing_threshold_kb | 496848
max_memory_size_kb | 662464
running_query_count | 0
planned_concurrency | 4
max_concurrency     |
is_standalone       | f
queue_timeout_in_seconds | 300
priority            | 110
single_initiator    | false
query_budget_kb     | 16384
```

## See Also

***RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS*** (page [1081](#))

***RESOURCE\_POOLS*** (page [965](#))

***RESOURCE\_QUEUES*** (page [1090](#))

***RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS*** (page [1092](#))

Managing Workloads, Monitoring Resource Pools and Resource Usage by Queries, Scenario: Restricting Resource Usage of Ad-hoc Query Application in the Administrator's Guide

**RESOURCE\_QUEUES**

Provides information about requests pending for various resource pools.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the node for which information is listed.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Transaction identifier for this request
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
POOL_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the resource pool
MEMORY_REQUESTED_KB	INTEGER	Amount of memory in kilobytes requested by this request
PRIORITY	INTEGER	Value of PRIORITY parameter specified when defining the pool.
POSITION_IN_QUEUE	INTEGER	Position of this request within the pool's queue
QUEUE_ENTRY_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	Timestamp when the request was queued

**See Also**

***RESOURCE\_ACQUISITIONS*** (page [1081](#))

***RESOURCE\_POOLS*** (page [965](#))

***RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS*** (page [1092](#))

Managing Workloads in the Administrator's Guide

**RESOURCE\_REJECTION\_DETAILS**

Records an entry for each resource request that HP Vertica denies. This is useful for determining if there are resource space issues, as well as which users/pools encounter problems.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
REJECTED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time when HP Vertica rejected the resource.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
REQUEST_ID	INTEGER	Unique identifier of the query request in the user session.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any; otherwise NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID, STATEMENT_ID, and REQUEST_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
POOL_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the resource pool.
POOL_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the resource pool
REASON	VARCHAR	Reason for rejecting this request; for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Usage of single request exceeds high limit</li> <li>▪ Timed out waiting for resource reservation</li> <li>▪ Canceled waiting for resource reservation</li> </ul>

RESOURCE_TYPE	VARCHAR	<p>Memory, threads, file handles or execution slots.</p> <p>The following list shows the resources that are limited by the resource manager. A query might need some amount of each resource, and if the amount needed is not available, the query is queued and could eventually time out of the queue and be rejected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Number of running plans</li> <li>▪ Number of running plans on initiator node (local)</li> <li>▪ Number of requested threads</li> <li>▪ Number of requested file handles</li> <li>▪ Number of requested KB of memory</li> <li>▪ Number of requested KB of address space</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Execution slots are determined by MAXCONCURRENCY parameter.</p>
REJECTED_VALUE	INTEGER	Amount of the specific resource requested by the last rejection

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## See Also

**RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS** (page [1092](#))

## RESOURCE\_REJECTIONS

Monitors requests for resources that are rejected by the Resource Manager.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
POOL_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID, assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the resource pool.
POOL_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the resource pool.
REASON	VARCHAR	<p>The reason for rejecting this request; for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Usage of single request exceeds high limit</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Timed out waiting for resource reservation</li> <li>▪ Canceled waiting for resource reservation</li> </ul>
RESOURCE_TYPE	VARCHAR	<p>Memory, threads, file handles or execution slots.</p> <p>The following list shows the resources that are limited by the resource manager. A query might need some amount of each resource, and if the amount needed is not available, the query is queued and could eventually time out of the queue and be rejected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Number of running plans</li> <li>▪ Number of running plans on initiator node (local)</li> <li>▪ Number of requested threads</li> <li>▪ Number of requested file handles</li> <li>▪ Number of requested KB of memory</li> <li>▪ Number of requested KB of address space</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Execution slots are determined by MAXCONCURRENCY parameter.</p>
REJECTION_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of requests rejected due to specified reason and RESOURCE_TYPE.
FIRST_REJECTED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	The time of the first rejection for this pool
LAST_REJECTED_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	The time of the last rejection for this pool
LAST_REJECTED_VALUE	INTEGER	The amount of the specific resource requested by the last rejection

## Notes

Information is valid only as long as the node is up and the counters reset to 0 upon node restart.

## Example

```
=> SELECT node_name, pool_name, reason, resource_type, rejection_count AS count,
       last_rejected_timestamp AS time, last_rejected_value AS value
      FROM resource_rejections;
```

node_name	pool_name	reason	resource_type	count
time		value		
initiator	alsohassome	Request exceeded high limit	Memory (KB)	1
2011-09-20 17:06:35.549686-04		102400		
initiator	ceo	Timedout waiting for resource request	Memory (KB)	1
2011-09-20 17:06:35.233777-04		102400		

```

initiator | empty      | Request exceeded high limit          | Queries        | 1   |
2011-09-20 17:06:40.788562-04 |           1
initiator | general    | Request exceeded high limit          | Address space (KB) | 2   |
2011-09-20 17:06:40.233878-04 | 45035996273704970
initiator | general    | Request exceeded high limit          | Memory(KB)     | 24  |
2011-09-20 17:06:49.6701-04 |           8395584
initiator | sa         | Request exceeded high limit          | Memory(KB)     | 3   |
2011-09-20 17:06:37.070787-04 |           102400
initiator | sa         | Timedout waiting for resource request | Memory(KB)     | 1   |
2011-09-20 17:06:37.12109-04 |           10
initiator | small      | Request exceeded high limit          | Memory(KB)     | 26  |
2011-09-20 17:06:32.410326-04 |           102400
initiator | small      | Timedout waiting for resource request | Memory(KB)     | 2   |
2011-09-20 17:06:33.3467-04 |           122880
initiator | sysdata    | Request exceeded high limit          | Memory(KB)     | 5   |
2011-09-20 17:06:41.751985-04 |           102400
(10 rows)

```

The following command returns the type of resources currently running on the node:

```

=> SELECT resource_type FROM resource_rejections;
resource_type
-----
UPDATE_QUERY
UPDATE_QUERY
UPDATE_QUERY
(3 rows)

```

## See Also

[CLEAR\\_RESOURCE\\_REJECTIONS](#) (page [456](#))

[DISK\\_RESOURCE\\_REJECTIONS](#) (page [1013](#))

Managing Workloads and Managing System Resource Usage in the Administrator's Guide

## RESOURCE\_USAGE

Monitors system resource management on each node.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
REQUEST_COUNT	INTEGER	The cumulative number of requests for threads, file handles, and memory (in kilobytes).
LOCAL_REQUEST_COUNT	INTEGER	The cumulative number of local requests.
REQUEST_QUEUE_DEPTH	INTEGER	The current request queue depth.
ACTIVE_THREAD_COUNT	INTEGER	The current number of active threads.
OPEN_FILE_HANDLE_COUNT	INTEGER	The current number of open file handles.

MEMORY_REQUESTED_KB	INTEGER	The memory requested in kilobytes.
ADDRESS_SPACE_REQUESTED_KB	INTEGER	The address space requested in kilobytes.
WOS_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The size of the WOS in bytes.
WOS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows in the WOS.
ROS_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The size of the ROS in bytes.
ROS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows in the ROS.
TOTAL_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The total size of storage (WOS + ROS) in bytes.
TOTAL_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of rows in storage (WOS + ROS).
RESOURCE_REQUEST_REJECT_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rejected plan requests.
RESOURCE_REQUEST_TIMEOUT_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of resource request timeouts.
RESOURCE_REQUEST_CANCEL_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of resource request cancellations.
DISK_SPACE_REQUEST_REJECT_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rejected disk write requests.
FAILED_VOLUME_REJECT_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rejections due to a failed volume.
TOKENS_USED	INTEGER	For internal use only.
TOKENS_AVAILABLE	INTEGER	For internal use only.

## Example

```
=>\pset expanded
```

Expanded display is on.

```
=> SELECT * FROM RESOURCE_USAGE;
```

```
- [ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | node01
request_count       | 1
local_request_count | 1
request_queue_depth | 0
active_thread_count | 4
open_file_handle_count | 2
memory_requested_kb | 4352
address_space_requested_kb | 106752
wos_used_bytes      | 0
wos_row_count        | 0
ros_used_bytes       | 10390319
ros_row_count        | 324699
total_used_bytes     | 10390319
total_row_count      | 324699
resource_request_reject_count | 0
```

resource_request_timeout_count	0
resource_request_cancel_count	0
disk_space_request_reject_count	0
failed_volume_reject_count	0
tokens_used	1
tokens_available	7999999
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+	
node_name	node02
request_count	0
local_request_count	0
request_queue_depth	0
active_thread_count	0
open_file_handle_count	0
memory_requested_kb	0
address_space_requested_kb	0
wos_used_bytes	0
wos_row_count	0
ros_used_bytes	10359489
ros_row_count	324182
total_used_bytes	10359489
total_row_count	324182
resource_request_reject_count	0
resource_request_timeout_count	0
resource_request_cancel_count	0
disk_space_request_reject_count	0
failed_volume_reject_count	0
tokens_used	0
tokens_available	8000000
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+	
node_name	node03
request_count	0
local_request_count	0
request_queue_depth	0
active_thread_count	0
open_file_handle_count	0
memory_requested_kb	0
address_space_requested_kb	0
wos_used_bytes	0
wos_row_count	0
ros_used_bytes	10355231
ros_row_count	324353
total_used_bytes	10355231
total_row_count	324353
resource_request_reject_count	0
resource_request_timeout_count	0
resource_request_cancel_count	0
disk_space_request_reject_count	0
failed_volume_reject_count	0
tokens_used	0
tokens_available	8000000
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+	
node_name	node04
request_count	0
local_request_count	0

request_queue_depth	0
active_thread_count	0
open_file_handle_count	0
memory_requested_kb	0
address_space_requested_kb	0
wos_used_bytes	0
wos_row_count	0
ros_used_bytes	10385744
ros_row_count	324870
total_used_bytes	10385744
total_row_count	324870
resource_request_reject_count	0
resource_request_timeout_count	0
resource_request_cancel_count	0
disk_space_request_reject_count	0
failed_volume_reject_count	0
tokens_used	0
tokens_available	8000000

## SESSION\_PROFILES

Provides basic session parameters and lock time out data. To obtain information about sessions, see Profiling Database Performance.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name used to log in to the database or NULL if the session is internal.
CLIENT_HOSTNAME	VARCHAR	The host name and port of the TCP socket from which the client connection was made; NULL if the session is internal.
LOGIN_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The date and time the user logged into the database or when the internal session was created. This field is useful for identifying sessions that have been left open for a period of time and could be idle.
LOGOUT_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	The date and time the user logged out of the database or when the internal session was closed.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the session for which profiling information is captured. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.

EXECUTED_STATEMENT_SUCCESS_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of successfully run statements.
EXECUTED_STATEMENT_FAILURE_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of unsuccessfully run statements.
LOCK_GRANT_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of locks granted during the session.
DEADLOCK_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of deadlocks encountered during the session.
LOCK_TIMEOUT_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of times a lock timed out during the session.
LOCK_CANCELLATION_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of times a lock was canceled during the session.
LOCK_REJECTION_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of times a lock was rejected during a session.
LOCK_ERROR_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of lock errors encountered during the session.

## Example

Query the SESSION\_PROFILES table:

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display on.
=> SELECT * FROM SESSION_PROFILES;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | node04
user_name           | dbadmin
client_hostname     | 192.168.1.1:46816
login_timestamp     | 2009-09-28 11:40:34.01518
logout_timestamp    | 2009-09-28 11:41:01.811484
session_id          | myhost.verticacorp-20790:0x32f
executed_statement_success_count | 51
executed_statement_failure_count | 1
lock_grant_count    | 579
deadlock_count      | 0
lock_timeout_count  | 0
lock_cancellation_count | 0
lock_rejection_count | 0
lock_error_count    | 0
```

## See Also

**LOCKS** (page [1037](#))

## SESSIONS

Monitors external sessions. You can use this table to:

- Identify users who are running long queries

- Identify users who are holding locks due to an idle but uncommitted transaction
- Disconnect users in order to shut down the database
- Determine the details behind the type of database security (Secure Socket Layer (SSL) or client authentication) used for a particular session.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	The name used to log into the database or NULL if the session is internal.
CLIENT_HOSTNAME	VARCHAR	The host name and port of the TCP socket from which the client connection was made; NULL if the session is internal.
CLIENT_PID	INTEGER	The process identifier of the client process that issued this connection. Remember that the client process could be on a different machine than the server.
LOGIN_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP P	The date and time the user logged into the database or when the internal session was created. This can be useful for identifying sessions that have been left open for a period of time and could be idle.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	The identifier required to close or interrupt a session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
CLIENT_LABEL	VARCHAR	A user-specified label for the client connection that can be set when using ODBC. See Label in DSN Parameters in Programmer's Guide. An MC output value means there is a client connection to an MC-managed database for that USER_NAME.
TRANSACTION_START	DATE	The date/time the current transaction started or NULL if no transaction is running.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	A string containing the hexadecimal representation of the transaction ID, if any; otherwise NULL.
TRANSACTION_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	A description of the current transaction.
STATEMENT_START	TIMESTAMP P	The timestamp the current statement started execution, or NULL if no statement is running.
STATEMENT_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the currently-executing statement. <b>Note:</b> NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed.

LAST_STATEMENT_DURATION_US	INTEGER	The duration of the last completed statement in microseconds.
RUNTIME_PRIORITY	VARCHAR	<p>Determines the amount of run-time resources (CPU, I/O bandwidth) the Resource Manager should dedicate to queries already running in the resource pool. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ HIGH</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM</li> <li>▪ LOW</li> </ul> <p>Queries with a HIGH run-time priority are given more CPU and I/O resources than those with a MEDIUM or LOW run-time priority.</p>
CURRENT_STATEMENT	VARCHAR	The currently executing statement, if any. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed.
LAST_STATEMENT	VARCHAR	NULL if the user has just logged in; otherwise the currently running statement or the most recently completed statement.
SSL_STATE	VARCHAR	<p>Indicates if HP Vertica used Secure Socket Layer (SSL) for a particular session. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ None – HP Vertica did not use SSL.</li> <li>▪ Server – Server authentication was used, so the client could authenticate the server.</li> <li>▪ Mutual – Both the server and the client authenticated one another through mutual authentication.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Implementing Security</a> and <a href="#">Implementing SSL</a>.</p>
AUTHENTICATION_METHOD	VARCHAR	<p>The type of client authentication used for a particular session, if known. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Unknown</li> <li>▪ Trust</li> <li>▪ Reject</li> <li>▪ Kerberos</li> <li>▪ Password</li> <li>▪ MD5</li> <li>▪ LDAP</li> <li>▪ Kerberos-GSS</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Implementing Security</a> and <a href="#">Implementing Client Authentication</a>.</p>

## Notes

- A superuser has unrestricted access to all session information, but users can only view information about their own, current sessions.
- During session initialization and termination, you might see sessions running only on nodes other than the node on which you ran the virtual table query. This is a temporary situation that corrects itself as soon as session initialization and termination completes.

## Example

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM SESSIONS;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----+
node_name           | v_mcdb_node0001
user_name            | dbadmin
client_hostname      | 00.00.000.00:xxxxx
client_pid           | 12345
login_timestamp      | 2013-05-09 07:18:11.161721-04
session_id           | myhost.verticacorp.-7695:0x4f337
client_label          | MC
transaction_start     | 2013-05-09 07:18:16.051058-04
transaction_id         | 49539595901174387
transaction_description | user dbadmin (select * from sessions;)
statement_start        | 2013-05-09 07:18:19.54812-04
statement_id            | 2
last_statement_duration_us | 16508
runtime_priority        |
current_statement       | select * from sessions;
last_statement          | select * from sessions;
ssl_state              | None
authentication_method    | Password
```

## See Also

**CLOSE\_SESSION** (page [458](#)) and **CLOSE\_ALL\_SESSIONS** (page [461](#))

Managing Sessions and Configuration Parameters in the Administrator's Guide

## STORAGE\_CONTAINERS

Monitors information about WOS and ROS storage containers in the database.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Node name for which information is listed.
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	Schema name for which information is listed.
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.

PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Projection name for which information is listed on that node.
STORAGE_TYPE	VARCHAR	Type of storage container: ROS or WOS.
STORAGE_OID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the storage.
TOTAL_ROW_COUNT	VARCHAR	Total rows in the storage container listed for that projection.
DELETED_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	Total rows in the storage container deleted for that projection.
USED_BYTES	INTEGER	Total bytes in the storage container listed for that projection.
START_EPOCH	INTEGER	Number of the start epoch in the storage container for which information is listed.
END_EPOCH	INTEGER	Number of the end epoch in the storage container for which information is listed.
GROUPING	VARCHAR	The group by which columns are stored: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ALL – All columns are grouped</li> <li>▪ PROJECTION – Columns grouped according to projection definition</li> <li>▪ NONE – No columns grouped, despite grouping in the projection definition</li> <li>▪ OTHER – Some grouping but neither all nor according to projection (e.g., results from add column)</li> </ul>
SEGMENT_LOWER_BOUND	INTEGER	Lower bound of the segment range spanned by the storage container or <code>NULL</code> if the corresponding projection is not elastic.
SEGMENT_UPPER_BOUND	INTEGER	Upper bound of the segment range spanned by the storage container or <code>NULL</code> if the corresponding projection is not elastic.
IS_SORTED	BOOLEAN	Whether the storage container's data is sorted (WOS containers only).
LOCATION_LABEL	VARCHAR (128)	The location label (if any) for the storage container is stored.
DELETE_VECTOR_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of delete vectors in the storage container.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

The following command returns all the nodes on which a segmented projection has data on the TickStore database:

```
TickStore=> SELECT node_name, projection_name, total_row_count
FROM storage_containers ORDER BY projection_name;
```

node_name	projection_name	total_row_count
v_tick_node0001	Quotes_Fact_tmp_node0001	512
v_tick_node0001	Quotes_Fact_tmp_node0001	480176
v_tick_node0002	Quotes_Fact_tmp_node0002	512
v_tick_node0002	Quotes_Fact_tmp_node0002	480176
v_tick_node0003	Quotes_Fact_tmp_node0003	480176
v_tick_node0003	Quotes_Fact_tmp_node0003	512
v_tick_node0004	Quotes_Fact_tmp_node0004	480176
v_tick_node0004	Quotes_Fact_tmp_node0004	512
v_tick_node0001	Trades_Fact_tmp_node0001	512
v_tick_node0001	Trades_Fact_tmp_node0001	500334
v_tick_node0002	Trades_Fact_tmp_node0002	500334
v_tick_node0002	Trades_Fact_tmp_node0002	512
v_tick_node0003	Trades_Fact_tmp_node0003	500334
v_tick_node0003	Trades_Fact_tmp_node0003	512
v_tick_node0004	Trades_Fact_tmp_node0004	500334
v_tick_node0004	Trades_Fact_tmp_node0004	512

The following command returns information on inventory\_fact projections on all nodes on the Vmart schema:

```
=> SELECT * FROM storage_containers WHERE projection_name LIKE
'inventory_fact_p%';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----
node_name | node01
schema_name | public
projection_name | inventory_fact_p_node0001
storage_type | WOS
storage_oid | 45035996273720173
total_row_count | 3000
deleted_row_count | 100
used_bytes | 196608
start_epoch | 1
end_epoch | 2
grouping | ALL
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----
node_name | node01
schema_name | public
projection_name | inventory_fact_p_node0001
storage_type | ROS
storage_oid | 45035996273722211
total_row_count | 500
deleted_row_count | 25
used_bytes | 5838
start_epoch | 1
end_epoch | 1
grouping | ALL
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----
node_name | node01
```

```
schema_name      | public
projection_name  | inventory_fact_p_node0001
storage_type     | ROS
storage_oid      | 45035996273722283
total_row_count  | 500
deleted_row_count | 25
used_bytes       | 5794
start_epoch      | 1
end_epoch        | 1
grouping         | ALL
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----
node_name        | node01
schema_name      | public
projection_name  | inventory_fact_p_node0001
storage_type     | ROS
storage_oid      | 45035996273723379
total_row_count  | 500
deleted_row_count | 25
used_bytes       | 5838
start_epoch      | 1
end_epoch        | 1
grouping         | ALL
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----
node_name        | node01
schema_name      | public
projection_name  | inventory_fact_p_node0001
storage_type     | ROS
storage_oid      | 45035996273723451
total_row_count  | 500
deleted_row_count | 25
used_bytes       | 5794
start_epoch      | 1
end_epoch        | 1
grouping         | ALL
-[ RECORD 6 ]-----
node_name        | node01
schema_name      | public
projection_name  | inventory_fact_p_node0001
storage_type     | ROS
storage_oid      | 45035996273724547
total_row_count  | 500
deleted_row_count | 0
used_bytes       | 5838
start_epoch      | 2
end_epoch        | 2
grouping         | ALL
-[ RECORD 7 ]-----
node_name        | node01
schema_name      | public
projection_name  | inventory_fact_p_node0001
storage_type     | ROS
storage_oid      | 45035996273724619
total_row_count  | 500
deleted_row_count | 0
```

```

used_bytes      | 5794
start_epoch     | 2
end_epoch       | 2
grouping        | ALL
-[ RECORD 8 ]-----+
...

```

## See Also

[Column Store Architecture with FlexStore in the Concepts Guide](#)

## STORAGE\_POLICIES

Monitors the current storage policies in effect for one or more database objects.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	Schema name for which information is listed.
OBJECT_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the database object associated through the storage policy.
POLICY_DETAILS	VARCHAR	The object type of the storage policy.
LOCATION_LABEL	VARCHAR (128)	The label for this storage location.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

The following query returns the current storage policies:

```

VMART=> select * from v_monitor.storage_policies;
schema_name | object_name | policy_details | location_label
-----+-----+-----+-----
public      | states      | Table          | LEVEL3
public      | newstates   | Table          | LEVEL3
(2 rows)

```

## See Also

[PARTITIONS \(page 1051\)](#)

[STORAGE\\_CONTAINERS \(page 1101\)](#)

[STORAGE\\_USAGE \(page 1107\)](#)

[Creating Storage Policies and Clearing a Storage Policy in the Administrator's Guide](#)

## STORAGE\_TIERS

Provides information about all storage locations with the same label across all cluster nodes. This table lists data totals for all same-name labeled locations.

The system table shows what labeled locations exist on the cluster, as well as other cluster-wide data about the locations.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
LOCATION_LABEL	VARCHAR	The label associated with a specific storage location. The <code>storage_tiers</code> system table includes data totals for unlabeled locations, which are considered labeled with empty strings ('').
NODE_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of nodes that include a storage location named <code>location_label</code> .
LOCATION_COUNT	INTEGER	<p>The total number of storage locations named <code>location_label</code>.  This value can differ from <code>node_count</code> if you create labeled locations with the same name at different paths on different nodes. For example:</p> <p><b>node01:</b> Create one labeled location, <code>FAST</code>  <b>node02:</b> Create two labeled locations, <code>FAST</code>, at different directory paths  In this case, <code>node_count</code> value = 2, while <code>location_count</code> value = 3.</p>
ROS_CONTAINER_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of ROS containers stored across all cluster nodes for <code>location_label</code> .
TOTAL_OCCUPIED_SIZE	INTEGER	The total number of bytes that all ROS containers for <code>location_label</code> occupy across all cluster nodes.

### Permissions

Must be a superuser

### Example

```
VMart=> select * from v_monitor.storage_tiers;
location_label | node_count | location_count | ros_container_count |
total_occupied_size
-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----
```

297039391		1		2		17	
SSD		1		1		9	
1506							
Schema		1		1		0	
0							
(3 rows)							

## See Also

***DISK\_STORAGE*** (page [1014](#))

***STORAGE\_POLICIES*** (page [1105](#))

***STORAGE\_USAGE*** (page [1107](#))

***Storage Management Functions*** (page [636](#))

Creating and Configuring Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

## STORAGE\_USAGE

Provides information about file system storage usage. This is useful for determining disk space usage trends.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
POLL_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Time when HP Vertica recorded the row.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
PATH	VARCHAR	Path where the storage location is mounted.
DEVICE	VARCHAR	Device on which the storage location is mounted.
FILESYSTEM	VARCHAR	Filesystem on which the storage location is mounted.
USED_BYTES	INTEGER	Counter history of number of used bytes.
FREE_BYTES	INTEGER	Counter history of number of free bytes.
USAGE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Percent of storage in use.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM storage_usage;
```

poll_timestamp	node_name	path	device	filesystem	used_bytes	free_bytes	usage_percent
2011-09-16 15:25:57.017042-04	e0	/dev	udev	devtmpfs	319488	2017337344	0.02
2011-09-16 15:25:57.017044-04	e0	/var	/dev/sda3	ext4	2377822208	2906607616	45
2011-09-16 15:25:57.016812-04	e1			vertica	118600830976	25081253888	82.54
2011-09-16 15:25:57.016795-04	e1	/	/dev/sda5	ext4	118600830976	25081253888	82.54
2011-09-16 15:25:57.016806-04	e1	/dev	udev	devtmpfs	319488	2017337344	0.02
2011-09-16 15:25:57.011443-04	initiator			vertica	118600830976	25081253888	82.54
2011-09-16 15:25:57.017037-04	e0	/	/dev/sda5	ext4	118600839168	25081245696	82.54
2011-09-16 15:25:57.01704-04	e0	/boot	/dev/sda1	ext4	64685056	36844544	63.71
2011-09-16 15:25:57.011425-04	initiator	/	/dev/sda5	ext4	118600830976	25081253888	82.54
2011-09-16 15:25:57.01144-04	initiator	/var	/dev/sda3	ext4	2377822208	2906607616	45
2011-09-16 15:25:57.017045-04	e0			vertica	118600830976	25081253888	82.54
2011-09-16 15:25:57.016801-04	e1	/boot	/dev/sda1	ext4	64685056	36844544	63.71
2011-09-16 15:25:57.016809-04	e1	/var	/dev/sda3	ext4	2377822208	2906607616	45
2011-09-16 15:25:57.011432-04	initiator	/boot	/dev/sda1	ext4	64685056	36844544	63.71
2011-09-16 15:25:57.011436-04	initiator	/dev	udev	devtmpfs	319488	2017337344	0.02

## See Also

***DISK\_STORAGE*** (page [1014](#))

***STORAGE\_CONTAINERS*** (page [1101](#))

***STORAGE\_POLICIES*** (page [1105](#))

***STORAGE\_TIERS*** (page [1106](#))

***Storage Management Functions*** (page [636](#))

Creating and Configuring Storage Locations in the Administrator's Guide

## STRATA

Contains internal details of how the Tuple Mover combines ROS containers in each projection, broken down by stratum and classifies the ROS containers by size and partition. The related ***STRATA\_STRUCTURES*** (page [1112](#)) table provides a summary of the strata values.

The STRATA table contains detailed information on

For a brief overview of how the Tuple Mover combines ROS containers, see Tuple Mover in the Administrator's Guide.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection name for which information is listed on that node
PARTITION_KEY	VARCHAR	The data partition for which information is listed
STRATA_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of strata for this projection partition
MERGING_STRATA_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of strata the Tuple Mover can merge out.
STRATUM_CAPACITY	INTEGER	The maximum number of ROS containers for the stratum before they must be merged.
STRATUM_HEIGHT	FLOAT	The size ratio between the smallest and largest ROS container in this stratum
STRATUM_NO	INTEGER	The stratum number. Strata are numbered starting at 0, for the stratum containing the smallest ROS containers
STRATUM_LOWER_SIZE	VARCHAR	The smallest ROS container size allowed in this stratum
STRATUM_UPPER_SIZE	VARCHAR	The largest ROS container size allowed in this stratum
ROS_CONTAINER_COUNT	INTEGER	The current number of ROS containers in the projection partition

### Example

```
onenode=> SELECT * FROM strata;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | v_onenode_node0001
schema_name        | public
projection_id      | 45035996273718838
projection_name    | trades_p
partition_key      |
strata_count       | 11
merging_strata_count | 4
stratum_capacity   | 32
stratum_height     | 28.8
```

```
stratum_no          | 0
stratum_lower_size | 0B
stratum_upper_size | 4MB
ROS_container_count | 1

vmartdb=> \pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
vmartdb=> SELECT node_name, schema_name, projection_name, strata_count,
           stratum_capacity, stratum_height, stratum_no, stratum_lower_size,
           stratum_upper_size, ros_container_count
           FROM strata WHERE node_name ILIKE 'node01' AND stratum_upper_size <
           '15MB';

-[ RECORD 1
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name         | online_sales
projection_name     |
call_center_dimension_DBDB_32_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
strata_count        | 5
stratum_capacity   | 19
stratum_height     | 8.97589786696783
stratum_no          | 0
stratum_lower_size | 0B
stratum_upper_size | 13MB
ROS_container_count | 1
-[ RECORD 2
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name         | online_sales
projection_name     |
call_center_dimension_DBDB_8_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
strata_count        | 5
stratum_capacity   | 19
stratum_height     | 8.97589786696783
stratum_no          | 0
stratum_lower_size | 0B
stratum_upper_size | 13MB
ROS_container_count | 1
-[ RECORD 3
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name         | online_sales
projection_name     | online_sales_fact_DBDB_33_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
strata_count        | 5
stratum_capacity   | 13
stratum_height     | 8.16338338718601
stratum_no          | 1
stratum_lower_size | 19MB
stratum_upper_size | 155.104MB
ROS_container_count | 1
-[ RECORD 4
]-----+
```

```

node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name        | online_sales
projection_name    | online_sales_fact_DB_9_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
strata_count       | 5
stratum_capacity   | 13
stratum_height     | 8.16338338718601
stratum_no         | 1
stratum_lower_size | 19MB
stratum_upper_size | 155.104MB
ROS_container_count | 1
-[ RECORD 5
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name        | public
projection_name    | promotion_dimension_DB_16_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
strata_count       | 5
stratum_capacity   | 19
stratum_height     | 8.97589786696783
stratum_no         | 0
stratum_lower_size | 0B
stratum_upper_size | 13MB
ROS_container_count | 1
-[ RECORD 6
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name        | public
projection_name    | promotion_dimension_DB_17_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
strata_count       | 5
stratum_capacity   | 19
stratum_height     | 8.97589786696783
stratum_no         | 0
stratum_lower_size | 0B
stratum_upper_size | 13MB
ROS_container_count | 1
-[ RECORD 7
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name        | store
projection_name    | store_sales_fact_DB_29_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
strata_count       | 5
stratum_capacity   | 16
stratum_height     | 8.52187248329035
stratum_no         | 1
stratum_lower_size | 16MB
stratum_upper_size | 136.35MB
ROS_container_count | 1
-[ RECORD 8
]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name        | store
projection_name    | store_sales_fact_DB_5_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
strata_count       | 5
stratum_capacity   | 16
stratum_height     | 8.52187248329035

```

```

stratum_no      | 1
stratum_lower_size | 16MB
stratum_upper_size | 136.35MB
ROS_container_count | 1

```

## STRATA\_STRUCTURES

This table provides an overview of Tuple Mover internal details. It summarizes how the ROS containers are classified by size. A more detailed view can be found in the **STRATA** (page [1108](#)) virtual table.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The schema name for which information is listed
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	The projection name for which information is listed on that node
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	A unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
PARTITION_KEY	VARCHAR	The data partition for which the information is listed
STRATA_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of strata for this projection partition
MERGING_STRATA_COUNT	INTEGER	In certain hardware configurations, a high strata could contain more ROS containers than the Tuple Mover can merge out; output from this column denotes the number of strata the Tuple Mover can merge out.
STRATUM_CAPACITY	INTEGER	The maximum number of ROS containers that the strata can contained before it must merge them
STRATUM_HEIGHT	FLOAT	The size ratio between the smallest and largest ROS container in a stratum.
ACTIVE_STRATA_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of strata that have ROS containers in them

### Example

```

onenode=> SELECT * FROM strata_structures;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | v_onenode_node0001
schema_name        | public
projection_name    | trades_p
projection_id      | 45035996273718838
partition_key      |
strata_count       | 11

```

```

merging_strata_count | 4
stratum_capacity     | 32
stratum_height       | 28.8
active_strata_count | 1

vmartdb=> \pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
vmartdb=> SELECT node_name, schema_name, projection_name, strata_count,
           stratum_capacity, stratum_height, stratum_no, stratum_lower_size,
           stratum_upper_size, ros_container_count
           WHERE stratum_capacity > 60;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name         | public
projection_name    | shipping_dimension_DBDB_22_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
partition_key      |
strata_count       | 4
stratum_capacity   | 62
stratum_height     | 25.6511590887058
active_strata_count | 1
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node01
schema_name         | public
projection_name    | shipping_dimension_DBDB_23_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
partition_key      |
strata_count       | 4
stratum_capacity   | 62
stratum_height     | 25.6511590887058
active_strata_count | 1
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node02
schema_name         | public
projection_name    | shipping_dimension_DBDB_22_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
partition_key      |
strata_count       | 4
stratum_capacity   | 62
stratum_height     | 25.6511590887058
active_strata_count | 1
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node02
schema_name         | public
projection_name    | shipping_dimension_DBDB_23_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
partition_key      |
strata_count       | 4
stratum_capacity   | 62
stratum_height     | 25.6511590887058
active_strata_count | 1
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmartdb_node03
schema_name         | public
projection_name    | shipping_dimension_DBDB_22_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
partition_key      |

```

```

strata_count | 4
stratum_capacity | 62
stratum_height | 25.6511590887058
active_strata_count | 1
-[ RECORD 6 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node03
schema_name | public
projection_name | shipping_dimension_DBDB_23_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
partition_key |
strata_count | 4
stratum_capacity | 62
stratum_height | 25.6511590887058
active_strata_count | 1
-[ RECORD 7 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node04
schema_name | public
projection_name | shipping_dimension_DBDB_22_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
partition_key |
strata_count | 4
stratum_capacity | 62
stratum_height | 25.6511590887058
active_strata_count | 1
-[ RECORD 8 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmartdb_node04
schema_name | public
projection_name | shipping_dimension_DBDB_23_seg_vmart_design_vmart_design
partition_key |
strata_count | 4
stratum_capacity | 62
stratum_height | 25.6511590887058
active_strata_count | 1

```

**See Also*****STRATA*** (page [1108](#))**SYSTEM**

Monitors the overall state of the database.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
CURRENT_EPOCH	INTEGER	The current epoch number.
AHM_EPOCH	INTEGER	The AHM epoch number.
LAST_GOOD_EPOCH	INTEGER	The smallest (min) of all the checkpoint epochs on the cluster.
REFRESH_EPOCH	INTEGER	The oldest of the refresh epochs of all the nodes in the cluster
DESIGNED_FAULT_TOLERANCE	INTEGER	The designed or intended K-safety level.

NODE_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of nodes in the cluster.
NODE_DOWN_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of nodes in the cluster that are currently down.
CURRENT_FAULT_TOLERANCE	INTEGER	The number of node failures the cluster can tolerate before it shuts down automatically.
CATALOG_REVISION_NUMBER	INTEGER	The catalog version number.
WOS_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The WOS size in bytes (cluster-wide).
WOS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows in WOS (cluster-wide).
ROS_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The ROS size in bytes (cluster-wide).
ROS_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The number of rows in ROS (cluster-wide).
TOTAL_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The total storage in bytes (WOS + ROS) (cluster-wide).
TOTAL_ROW_COUNT	INTEGER	The total number of rows (WOS + ROS) (cluster-wide).

## Example

Query the SYSTEM table:

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM SYSTEM;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
current_epoch          | 429
ahm_epoch              | 428
last_good_epoch         | 428
refresh_epoch           | -1
designed_fault_tolerance| 1
node_count              | 4
node_down_count         | 0
current_fault_tolerance| 1
catalog_revision_number| 1590
wos_used_bytes          | 0
wos_row_count            | 0
ros_used_bytes          | 443131537
ros_row_count            | 21809072
total_used_bytes         | 443131537
total_row_count          | 21809072
```

If there are no projections in the system, LAST\_GOOD\_EPOCH returns the following:

```
=> SELECT get_last_good_epoch();
ERROR: Last good epoch not set
```

And if there are projections in the system:

```
=> SELECT get_last_good_epoch();
get_last_good_epoch
-----
```

## **SYSTEM\_RESOURCE\_USAGE**

Provides history about system resources, such as memory, CPU, network, disk, I/O.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
END_TIME	TIMESTAMP	End time of the history interval.
AVERAGE_MEMORY_USAGE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Average memory usage in percent of total memory (0-100) during the history interval.
AVERAGE_CPU_USAGE_PERCENT	FLOAT	Average CPU usage in percent of total CPU time (0-100) during the history interval.
NET_RX_KBYTES_PER_SECOND	FLOAT	Average number of kilobytes received from network (incoming) per second during the history interval.
NET_TX_KBYTES_PER_SECOND	FLOAT	Average number of kilobytes transmitting to network (outgoing) per second during the history interval.
IO_READ_KBYTES_PER_SECOND	FLOAT	Disk I/O average number of kilobytes read from disk per second during the history interval.
IO_WRITTEN_KBYTES_PER_SECOND	FLOAT	Average number of kilobytes written to disk per second during the history interval.

### **Permissions**

Must be a superuser.

### **Example**

```
=> SELECT * FROM system_resource_usage WHERE node_name = 'v_myvdb_node04';
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
node_name           | v_myvdb_node04
end_time            | 2012-03-30 17:43:00
average_memory_usage_percent | 3.6
average_cpu_usage_percent | 9.1
net_rx_kbytes_per_second | 12.75
net_tx_kbytes_per_second | 5.77
io_read_kbytes_per_second | 0
io_written_kbytes_per_second | 643.92
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----
node_name           | v_myvdb_node04
```

```

end_time | 2012-03-30 17:38:00
average_memory_usage_percent | 3.59
average_cpu_usage_percent | 10.4
net_rx_kbytes_per_second | 5.78
net_tx_kbytes_per_second | 0.88
io_read_kbytes_per_second | 0
io_written_kbytes_per_second | 650.28
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----
node_name | v_myvdb_node04
end_time | 2012-03-30 17:37:00
average_memory_usage_percent | 3.59
average_cpu_usage_percent | 8.47
net_rx_kbytes_per_second | 5.41
net_tx_kbytes_per_second | 0.77
io_read_kbytes_per_second | 0
io_written_kbytes_per_second | 621.39
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----
node_name | v_myvdb_node04
end_time | 2012-03-30 17:31:00
average_memory_usage_percent | 3.59
average_cpu_usage_percent | 12.35
net_rx_kbytes_per_second | 5.71
net_tx_kbytes_per_second | 0.87
io_read_kbytes_per_second | 0
io_written_kbytes_per_second | 647.06
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----
node_name | v_myvdb_node04
end_time | 2012-03-30 17:29:00
average_memory_usage_percent | 3.59
average_cpu_usage_percent | 8.52
net_rx_kbytes_per_second | 5.56
net_tx_kbytes_per_second | 0.81
io_read_kbytes_per_second | 0
io_written_kbytes_per_second | 631.21
...

```

## SYSTEM\_SERVICES

Provides information about background system services that the Workload Analyzer monitors.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
SERVICE_TYPE	VARCHAR	Type of service; can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ SYSTEM</li> <li>▪ TUPLE MOVER</li> </ul>
SERVICE_GROUP	VARCHAR	Group name, if there are multiple services of the same type.
SERVICE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the service.

SERVICE_INTERVAL_SEC	INTEGER	How often the service is executed (in seconds) during the history interval.
IS_ENABLED	BOOLEAN	Denotes if the service is enabled.
LAST_RUN_START	TIMESTAMPTZ	Denotes when the service was started last time.
LAST_RUN_END	TIMESTAMPTZ	Denotes when the service was completed last time.

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM system_services;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | v_myvdb_node0004
service_type       | System
service_group      |
service_name        | Ageout Session Profiling Data
service_interval_sec | 86400
is_enabled         | t
last_run_start     | 2012-04-03 11:36:54.001782-04
last_run_end       | 2012-04-03 11:36:54.001793-04
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name          | v_myvdb_node0004
service_type       | System
service_group      |
service_name        | AgeOutEvents
service_interval_sec | 3
is_enabled         | t
last_run_start     | 2012-04-03 14:41:24.001538-04
last_run_end       | 2012-04-03 14:41:24.001544-04
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
node_name          | v_myvdb_node0004
service_type       | System
service_group      |
service_name        | CatalogCheckpointer
service_interval_sec | 86400
is_enabled         | t
last_run_start     | 2012-04-03 11:36:54.001788-04
last_run_end       | 2012-04-03 11:36:54.002721-04
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+
node_name          | v_myvdb_node0004
service_type       | System
service_group      |
service_name        | Cluster Inviter
service_interval_sec | 2
is_enabled         | t
last_run_start     | 2012-04-03 14:41:25.002031-04
last_run_end       | 2012-04-03 14:41:25.002671-04
```

```
- [ RECORD 5 ] -----+
...
=> SELECT service_type, last_run_start, last_run_end FROM system_services;

service_type | last_run_start | last_run_end
-----+-----+-----+
System | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.010077-05 | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.010081-05
System | 2012-03-01 08:10:06.003775-05 | 2012-03-01 08:10:06.00499-05
System | 2012-03-01 07:27:05.004958-05 | 2012-03-01 07:27:05.005376-05
System | 2012-03-01 06:32:45.001812-05 | 2012-03-01 06:32:45.002249-05
System |
System | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.006397-05 | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.006399-05
System | 2012-03-01 06:29:05.000905-05 | 2012-03-01 06:29:05.001517-05
System | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.006213-05 | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.006215-05
System | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.006379-05 | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.007055-05
System | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.009981-05 | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.009983-05
System | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.00988-05 | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.009882-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.006673-05 | 2012-03-01 08:10:05.006675-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.006837-05 | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.009541-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 08:09:05.001376-05 | 2012-03-01 08:09:05.001378-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 07:17:05.000908-05 | 2012-03-01 07:17:05.015156-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.00679-05 | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.007486-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.006673-05 | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.010128-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.002946-05 | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.010192-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.002946-05 | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.010192-05
Tuple Mover | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.002962-05 | 2012-03-01 08:07:05.007198-05
```

## SYSTEM\_SESSIONS

Provides information about system internal session history by system task.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
SESSION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any. If a session is active but no transaction has begun, TRANSACTION_ID returns NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	VARCHAR	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID and STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.

SESSION_TYPE	VARCHAR	Session type. Can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ LICENSE_AUDIT</li><li>▪ STARTUP</li><li>▪ SHUTDOWN</li><li>▪ VSPREAD</li></ul>
RUNTIME_PRIORITY	VARCHAR	Determines the amount of run-time resources (CPU, I/O bandwidth) the Resource Manager should dedicate to queries already running in the resource pool. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ HIGH</li><li>▪ MEDIUM</li><li>▪ LOW</li></ul> Queries with a HIGH run-time priority are given more CPU and I/O resources than those with a MEDIUM or LOW run-time priority.
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	Transaction description in this session.
SESSION_START_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Value of session at beginning of history interval.
SESSION_END_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Value of session at end of history interval.
IS_ACTIVE	BOOLEAN	Denotes if the session is still running.
SESSION_DURATION_MS	INTEGER	Duration of the session in milliseconds.

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM system_sessions;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmart_node0002
user_name          | dbadmin
session_id         | xxxx02.verticacorp.-23295:0x2b7
transaction_id     | 49539595901220372
statement_id       |
session_type       | MERGEOUT
runtime_priority   |
description        | Txn: b0000000023614 'Mergeout: Tuple Mover'
session_start_timestamp | 2012-12-10 06:41:03.025615-05
session_end_timestamp | 2012-12-10 06:41:03.030063-05
is_active          | f
session_duration_ms | 1
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name          | v_vmart_node0003
user_name          | dbadmin
session_id         | xxxx03.verticacorp.-22620:0x2bd
transaction_id     | 54043195528590868
statement_id       |
session_type       | MOVEOUT
runtime_priority   |
```

```

description | Txn: c0000000023614 'Moveout: Tuple Mover'
session_start_timestamp | 2012-12-10 06:41:03.007496-05
session_end_timestamp | 2012-12-10 06:41:03.00844-05
is_active | f
session_duration_ms | 1
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
node_name | v_vmart_node0001
user_name | dbadmin
session_id | xxxx01.verticacorp.-30972:0x1f3
transaction_id | 45035996273960317
statement_id |
session_type | REBALANCE_CLUSTER
runtime_priority |
description | Txn: a000000003e57d 'rebalance_cluster(background)'
session_start_timestamp | 2012-12-10 06:37:26.015479-05
session_end_timestamp | 2012-12-10 06:37:26.033779-05
is_active | f
session_duration_ms | 13
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+
...

```

**See also****CURRENT\_SESSION** (page [999](#))**SESSION\_PROFILES** (page [1097](#))**SESSIONS** (page [1098](#))**USER\_SESSIONS** (page [1130](#))**TRANSACTIONS**

Records the details of each transaction.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
START_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Beginning of history interval.
END_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	End of history interval.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the Vertica catalog, which identifies the user.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user for which transaction information is listed.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.

TRANSACTION_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any; otherwise NULL.
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	Textual description of the transaction.
START_EPOCH	INTEGER	Number of the start epoch for the transaction.
END_EPOCH	INTEGER	Number of the end epoch for the transaction
NUMBER_OF_STATEMENTS	INTEGER	Number of query statements executed in this transaction.
ISOLATION	VARCHAR	Denotes the transaction mode as "READ COMMITTED" or "SERIALIZABLE".
IS_READ_ONLY	BOOLEAN	Denotes "READ ONLY" transaction mode.
IS_COMMITTED	BOOLEAN	Determines if the transaction was committed. False means ROLLBACK.
IS_LOCAL	BOOLEAN	Denotes transaction is local (non-distributed).
IS_INITIATOR	BOOLEAN	Denotes if the transaction occurred on this node (t).
IS_DDL	BOOLEAN	Distinguishes between a DDL transaction (t) and non-DDL transaction (f).

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM transactions LIMIT 4;
```

```
- [ RECORD 1 ] -----
start_timestamp | 2012-03-30 17:25:16.025136-04
end_timestamp | 2012-03-30 17:25:16.029179-04
node_name | v_myvdb_node0004
user_id | 45035996273704962
user_name | dbadmin
session_id | raster-s1-10295:0x389d
transaction_id | 58546795155820007
description | Txn: d0000000000de7 'RemoteNodeLocalState_RowCounts'
start_epoch | 4
end_epoch | 4
number_of_statements | 1
isolation | SERIALIZABLE
is_read_only | f
is_committed | f
is_local | t
is_initiator | t
is_ddl | f
- [ RECORD 2 ] -----
start_timestamp | 2012-03-30 17:25:14.001833-04
end_timestamp | 2012-03-30 17:25:14.001915-04
node_name | v_myvdb_node0004
user_id | 45035996273704962
user_name | dbadmin
session_id | raster-s4-22870:0x3b4b
transaction_id | 58546795155820006
```

```

description | Txn: d0000000000de6 'Check LGE'
start_epoch | 4
end_epoch | 4
number_of_statements | 1
isolation | SERIALIZABLE
is_read_only | f
is_committed | f
is_local | t
is_initiator | t
is_ddl | f

-[ RECORD 3 ]-----
start_timestamp | 2012-03-30 17:22:16.0105-04
end_timestamp | 2012-03-30 17:22:16.014883-04
node_name | v_myvdb_node0004
user_id | 45035996273704962
user_name | dbadmin
session_id | raster-s1-10295:0x3839
transaction_id | 58546795155819998
description | Txn: d0000000000dde 'RemoteNodeLocalState_RowCounts'
start_epoch | 4
end_epoch | 4
number_of_statements | 1
isolation | SERIALIZABLE
is_read_only | f
is_committed | f
is_local | t
is_initiator | t
is_ddl | f

-[ RECORD 4 ]-----
start_timestamp | 2012-03-30 17:22:10.0063-04
end_timestamp | 2012-03-30 17:22:10.006571-04
node_name | v_myvdb_node0004
user_id | 45035996273704962
user_name | dbadmin
session_id | raster-s1-10295:0x3835
transaction_id | 58546795155819997
description | Txn: d0000000000ddd 'ProjUtil::getLocalNodeLGE'
start_epoch | 4
end_epoch | 4
number_of_statements | 1
isolation | SERIALIZABLE
is_read_only | f
is_committed | f
is_local | t
is_initiator | t
is_ddl | f

```

## See Also

[Transactions in the Concepts Guide](#)

## TUNING\_RECOMMENDATIONS

Returns the tuning recommendation results from the last [\*\*ANALYZE\\_WORKLOAD\(\)\*\*](#) (page 443) call. This information is useful for letting you build filters on the Workload Analyzer result set.

Column	Data type	Description
<i>observation_count</i>	INTEGER	Integer for the total number of events observed for this tuning recommendation. For example, if you see a return value of 1, WLA is making its first tuning recommendation for the event in 'scope'.
<i>first_observation_time</i>	TIMESTAMPTZ	Timestamp when the event first occurred. If this column returns a null value, the tuning recommendation is from the current status of the system instead of from any prior event.
<i>last_observation_time</i>	TIMESTAMPTZ	Timestamp when the event last occurred. If this column returns a null value, the tuning recommendation is from the current status of the system instead of from any prior event.
<i>tuning_parameter</i>	VARCHAR	Objects on which you should perform a tuning action. For example, a return value of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>public.t</b> informs the DBA to run Database Designer on table t in the public schema</li> <li>▪ <b>bsmith</b> notifies a DBA to set a password for user bsmith</li> </ul>
<i>tuning_description</i>	VARCHAR	Textual description of the tuning recommendation from the Workload Analyzer to perform on the <i>tuning_parameter</i> object. Examples of some of the returned values include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Run database designer on table schema.table</li> <li>▪ Create replicated projection for table schema.table</li> <li>▪ Consider query-specific design on query</li> <li>▪ Reset configuration parameter with SELECT set_config_parameter('parameter', 'new_value')</li> <li>▪ Re-segment projection projection-name on high-cardinality column(s)</li> <li>▪ Drop the projection projection-name</li> <li>▪ Alter a table's partition expression</li> <li>▪ Reorganize data in partitioned table</li> <li>▪ Decrease the MoveOutInterval configuration parameter setting</li> </ul>

<i>tuning_command</i>	VARCHAR	<p>Command string if tuning action is a SQL command. For example, the following example statements recommend that the DBA:</p> <p>Update statistics on a particular schema's table.column:</p> <pre>SELECT     ANALYZE_STATISTICS('public.table.column');</pre> <p>Resolve mismatched configuration parameter 'LockTimeout':</p> <pre>SELECT * FROM CONFIGURATION_PARAMETERS WHERE parameter_name = 'LockTimeout';</pre> <p>Set the password for user bsmith:</p> <pre>ALTER USER (user) IDENTIFIED BY ('new_password');</pre>
<i>tuning_cost</i>	VARCHAR	<p>Cost is based on the type of tuning recommendation and is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ LOW—minimal impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> <li>▪ MEDIUM—moderate impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> <li>▪ HIGH—maximum impact on resources from running the tuning command</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the size of your database or table, consider running high-cost operations after hours instead of during peak load times.</p>

## Permissions

Must be a superuser.

## Examples

For examples, see **ANALYZE\_WORKLOAD()** (page [443](#))

## See Also

Monitoring and analyzing workloads and WLA's triggering conditions and recommendations in the Administrator's Guide

## TUPLE\_MOVER\_OPERATIONS

Monitors the status of the Tuple Mover (TM) on each node.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
OPERATION_START_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	Start time of a Tuple Mover operation.
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Node name for which information is listed.

OPERATION_NAME	VARCHAR	One of the following operations: Moveout Mergeout Analyze Statistics
OPERATION_STATUS	VARCHAR	Returns Running or an empty string to indicate 'not running.'
TABLE_SCHEMA	VARCHAR	Schema name for the specified projection.
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR	Table name for the specified projection
PROJECTION_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the projection being processed.
PROJECTION_ID	INTEGER	Unique numeric ID assigned by the HP Vertica catalog, which identifies the projection.
COLUMN_ID	INTEGER	Identifier for the column for the associated projection being processed.
EARLIEST_CONTAINER_START_EPOCH	INTEGER	Populated for mergeout, purge and merge_partitions operations only. For an ATM-invoked mergeout, for example, the returned value represents the lowest epoch of containers involved in the mergeout.
LATEST_CONTAINER_END_EPOCH	INTEGER	Populated for mergeout, purge and merge_partitions operations only. For an ATM-invoked mergeout, for example, the returned value represents the highest epoch of containers involved in the mergeout.
ROS_COUNT	INTEGER	Number of ROS containers.
TOTAL_ROS_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	Size in bytes of all ROS containers in the mergeout operation. (Not applicable for other operations.)
PLAN_TYPE	VARCHAR	One of the following values: Moveout Mergeout Analyze Replay Delete
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
IS_EXECUTING	BOOLEAN	Distinguishes between actively-running (t) and completed (f) tuple mover operations.
RUNTIME_PRIORITY	VARCHAR	Determines the amount of run-time resources (CPU, I/O bandwidth) the Resource Manager should dedicate to running queries in the resource pool. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ HIGH</li><li>▪ MEDIUM</li><li>▪ LOW</li></ul>

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Notes

Manual mergeouts are invoked using one of the following APIs:

- ***DO\_TM\_TASK*** (page [471](#))()
- ***PURGE*** (page [517](#))
- ***MERGE\_PARTITIONS*** (page [513](#))

## Example

```
=> SELECT node_name, operation_status, projection_name, plan_type
   FROM TUPLE_MOVER_OPERATIONS;
```

node_name	operation_status	projection_name	plan_type
node0001	Running	p1_b2	Mergeout
node0002	Running	p1	Mergeout
node0001	Running	p1_b2	Replay Delete
node0001	Running	p1_b2	Mergeout
node0002	Running	p1_b2	Mergeout
node0001	Running	p1_b2	Replay Delete
node0002	Running	p1	Mergeout
node0003	Running	p1_b2	Replay Delete
node0001	Running	p1	Mergeout
node0002	Running	p1_b1	Mergeout

## See Also

***DO\_TM\_TASK*** (page [471](#)), ***MERGE\_PARTITIONS*** (page [513](#)), and ***PURGE*** (page [517](#))

Understanding the Tuple Mover and Partitioning Tables in the Administrator's Guide

## UDX\_FENCED\_PROCESSES

Provides information about processes HP Vertica uses to run user-defined extensions in fenced mode.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.

PROCESS_TYPE	VARCHAR	<p>Indicates what kind of side process this row is for and can be one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ UDxZygoteProcess — Master process that creates worker side processes, as needed, for queries. There will be, at most, 1 UP UDxZygoteProcess for each HP Vertica instance.</li> <li>▪ UDxSideProcess — Indicates that the process is a worker side process. There could be many UDxSideProcesses, depending on how many sessions there are, how many queries, and so on.</li> </ul>
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
LANGUAGE	VARCHAR	The language of the UDx. For example 'R' or 'C++';
PID	INTEGER	Linux process identifier of the side process (UDxSideProcess).
PORT	VARCHAR	For HP Vertica internal use. The TCP port that the side process is listening on.
STATUS	VARCHAR	<p>Can be one of "UP" or "DOWN", depending on whether the process is alive or not.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If a process fails, HP Vertica will reap it some time in the future, but not necessarily immediately, so the status could appear as "DOWN." Also, once a process fails, HP Vertica restarts it only on demand. So after a process failure, there could be periods of time when no side processes are running.</p>

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

```
=> select * from udx_fenced_processes;
   node_name    |   process_type    |           session_id          |
language | pid | port | status
-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----+-----+-----+-----+
 v_db_node0001 | UDxZygoteProcess |           |
 | 3137 | 56667 | UP
 v_db_node0001 | UDxSideProcess | localhost.localdoma-3117:0x15746 | R
 | 41821 | 34040 | UP
(2 rows)
```

## **USER\_LIBRARIES**

Lists the user libraries that are currently loaded.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the schema containing the library
LIB_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the library
LIB_OID	INTEGER	The object ID of the library
OWNER_ID	INTEGER	The object ID of the library's owner
LIB_FILE_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the shared library file
MD5_SUM	VARCHAR	The MD5 checksum of the library file, used to ensure that the file was correctly copied to each node
SDK_VERSION	VARCHAR	The version of the HP Vertica SDK used to compile the library.
REVISION	VARCHAR	The revision of the HP Vertica SDK used to compile the library.

## **USER\_LIBRARY\_MANIFEST**

Lists the User Defined Functions contained in all of the loaded user libraries.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
SCHEMA_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the schema containing the function.
LIB_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the library containing the UDF.
LIB_OID	INTEGER	The object ID of the library containing the function.
OBJ_NAME	VARCHAR	The name of the constructor class in the library for a function.
OBJ_TYPE	VARCHAR	The type of user defined function (scalar function, transform function)
ARG_TYPES	VARCHAR	A comma-delimited list of data types of the function's parameters.
RETURN_TYPE	VARCHAR	A comma-delimited list of data types of the function's return values.

## USER\_SESSIONS

Returns user session history on the system.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the node that is reporting the requested information.
USER_NAME	VARCHAR	Name of the user at the time HP Vertica recorded the session.
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for this session. This identifier is unique within the cluster at any point in time but can be reused when the session closes.
TRANSACTION_ID	VARCHAR	Identifier for the transaction within the session, if any. If a session is active but no transaction has begun, TRANSACTION_ID returns NULL.
STATEMENT_ID	VARCHAR	Unique numeric ID for the currently-running statement. NULL indicates that no statement is currently being processed. The combination of TRANSACTION_ID and STATEMENT_ID uniquely identifies a statement within a session.
SESSION_START_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Value of session at beginning of history interval.
SESSION_END_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMPTZ	Value of session at end of history interval.
IS_ACTIVE	BOOLEAN	Denotes if the operation is executing.
CLIENT_HOSTNAME	VARCHAR	IP address of the client system
CLIENT_PID	INTEGER	Linux process identifier of the client process that issued this connection. <b>Note:</b> The client process could be on a different machine from the server.
CLIENT_LABEL	VARCHAR	User-specified label for the client connection that can be set when using ODBC. See Label in DSN Parameters in Programmer's Guide.

SSL_STATE	VARCHAR	<p>Indicates if HP Vertica used Secure Socket Layer (SSL) for a particular session. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ None – Vertica did not use SSL.</li> <li>▪ Server – Server authentication was used, so the client could authenticate the server.</li> <li>▪ Mutual – Both the server and the client authenticated one another through mutual authentication.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Implementing Security</a> and <a href="#">Implementing SSL</a> in the Administrator's Guide.</p>
AUTHENTICATION_METHOD	VARCHAR	<p>Type of client authentication used for a particular session, if known. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Unknown</li> <li>▪ Trust</li> <li>▪ Reject</li> <li>▪ Kerberos</li> <li>▪ Password</li> <li>▪ MD5</li> <li>▪ LDAP</li> <li>▪ Kerberos-GSS</li> <li>▪ Ident</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Implementing Security</a> and <a href="#">Implementing Client Authentication</a>.</p>

## Permissions

No explicit permissions are required; however, users see only the records that correspond to tables they have permissions to view.

## Example

```
=> SELECT * FROM USER_SESSIONS;
```

```
- [ RECORD 2 ]-----+-----+
node_name          | v_vmart_node0001
user_name          | dbadmin
session_id         | 000000.verticacorp.-30972:0x15
transaction_id     |
statement_id       |
session_start_timestamp | 2012-12-10 06:22:39.539826-05
session_end_timestamp | 2012-12-10 06:22:39.844873-05
is_active          | f
client_hostname    | 10.20.100.62:41307
client_pid          | 31517
client_label        |
ssl_state           | None
authentication_method | Password
```

**See also*****CURRENT\_SESSION*** (page [999](#))***SESSION\_PROFILES*** (page [1097](#))***SESSIONS*** (page [1098](#))***SYSTEM\_SESSIONS*** (page [1119](#))

Implementing Security in the Administrator's Guide

**WOS\_CONTAINER\_STORAGE**

Monitors information about WOS storage, which is divided into regions. Each region allocates blocks of a specific size to store rows.

Column Name	Data Type	Description
NODE_NAME	VARCHAR	The node name for which information is listed.
WOS_TYPE	VARCHAR	Returns one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ system – for system table queries</li> <li>▪ user – for other user queries</li> </ul>
WOS_ALLOCATION_REGION	VARCHAR	The block size allocated by region in KB. The summary line sums the amount of memory used by all regions.
REGION_VIRTUAL_SIZE_KB	INTEGER	The amount of virtual memory in use by region in KB. Virtual size is greater than or equal to allocated size, which is greater than or equal to in-use size.
REGION_ALLOCATED_SIZE_KB	INTEGER	The amount of physical memory in use by a particular region in KB.
REGION_IN_USE_SIZE_KB	INTEGER	The actual number of bytes of data stored by the region in KB.
REGION_SMALL_RELEASE_COUNT	INTEGER	Internal use only.
REGION_BIG_RELEASE_COUNT	INTEGER	Internal use only.
EXTRA_RESERVED_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of extra memory allocated to maintain WOS sort information.
EXTRA_USED_BYTES	INTEGER	The amount of memory in use currently to maintain the WOS sort information.

## Notes

- The WOS allocator can use large amounts of virtual memory without assigning physical memory.
- To see the difference between virtual size and allocated size, look at the `REGION_IN_USE_SIZE` column to see if the WOS is full. The summary line tells you the amount of memory used by the WOS, which is typically capped at one quarter of physical memory per node.

## Examples

```
=>\pset expanded
Expanded display is on.
=> SELECT * FROM WOS_CONTAINER_STORAGE;

-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+
node_name          | host01
wos_type           | user
wos_allocation_region | 16 KB Region
region_virtual_size_kb | 2045408
region_allocated_size_kb | 0
region_in_use_size_kb | 0
region_small_release_count | 656
region_big_release_count | 124
-[ RECORD 2 ]-----+
node_name          | host01
wos_type           | system
wos_allocation_region | 16 KB Region
region_virtual_size_kb | 1024
region_allocated_size_kb | 960
region_in_use_size_kb | 0
region_small_release_count | 78
region_big_release_count | 9
-[ RECORD 3 ]-----+
node_name          | host01
wos_type           | system
wos_allocation_region | 64 KB Region
region_virtual_size_kb | 1024
region_allocated_size_kb | 64
region_in_use_size_kb | 0
region_small_release_count | 19
region_big_release_count | 0
-[ RECORD 4 ]-----+
node_name          | host01
wos_type           | system
wos_allocation_region | Summary
region_virtual_size_kb | 2048
region_allocated_size_kb | 1024
region_in_use_size_kb | 0
region_small_release_count | 97
region_big_release_count | 9
-[ RECORD 5 ]-----+
node_name          | host01
wos_type           | user
```

```
wos_allocation_region | Summary
region_virtual_size_kb | 2045408
region_allocated_size_kb | 0
region_in_use_size_kb | 0
region_small_release_count | 656
region_big_release_count | 124
-[ RECORD 6 ]-----
node_name | host02
wos_type | user
wos_allocation_region | 16 KB Region
region_virtual_size_kb | 2045408
region_allocated_size_kb | 0
region_in_use_size_kb | 0
region_small_release_count | 666
region_big_release_count | 121
-[ RECORD 7 ]-----
node_name | host02
wos_type | system
wos_allocation_region | 16 KB Region
region_virtual_size_kb | 1024
region_allocated_size_kb | 960
region_in_use_size_kb | 0
region_small_release_count | 38
region_big_release_count | 2
-[ RECORD 8 ]-----
node_name | host02
wos_type | system
wos_allocation_region | 64 KB Region
region_virtual_size_kb | 1024
region_allocated_size_kb | 64
region_in_use_size_kb | 0
region_small_release_count | 10
region_big_release_count | 0
-[ RECORD 9 ]-----
...
...
```

# **Appendix: Compatibility with Other RDBMS**

---

This section describes compatibility of HP Vertica with other relational database management systems.

Information in this appendix is intended to simplify database migration to HP Vertica.

## **Data Type Mappings Between Vertica and Oracle**

Oracle uses proprietary data types for all main data types (for example, VARCHAR, INTEGER, FLOAT, DATE), if you plan to migrate your database from Oracle to HP Vertica, HP strongly recommends that you convert the schema—a simple and important exercise that can minimize errors and time lost spent fixing erroneous data issues.

The following table compares the behavior of Oracle data types to HP Vertica data types.

Oracle	Vertica	Notes
NUMBER (no explicit precision)	INT, NUMERIC or FLOAT	<p>In Oracle, the NUMBER data type with no explicit precision stores each number N as an integer M, together with a scale S. The scale can range from -84 to 127, while the precision of M is limited to 38 digits. So <math>N = M * 10^S</math>.</p> <p>When precision is specified, precision/scale applies to all entries in the column. If omitted, the scale defaults to 0.</p> <p>For the common case where Oracle's NUMBER with no explicit precision data type is used to store only integer values, INT is the best suited and the fastest Vertica data type. However, INT (the same as BIGINT) is limited to a little less than 19 digits, with a scale of 0; if the Oracle column contains integer values outside of the range [-9223372036854775807, +9223372036854775807], use the Vertica data type NUMERIC(p,0) where p is the maximum number of digits required to represent the values of N.</p> <p>Even though no explicit scale is specified for an Oracle NUMBER column, Oracle allows non-integer values, each with its own scale. If the data stored in the column is approximate, Vertica recommends using the Vertica data type FLOAT, which is standard IEEE floating point, like ORACLE BINARY_DOUBLE. If the data is exact with fractional places, for example dollar amounts, Vertica recommends NUMERIC(p,s) where p is the precision (total number of digits) and s is the maximum scale (number of decimal places).</p> <p>Vertica conforms to standard SQL, which requires that <math>p \geq s</math> and <math>s \geq 0</math>. Vertica's NUMERIC data type is most effective for <math>p=18</math>, and increasingly expensive for <math>p=37, 58, 67</math>, etc., where <math>p \leq 1024</math>. Vertica recommends against using the data type NUMERIC(38,s) as a default "failsafe" mapping to guarantee no loss of precision.</p>

		NUMERIC(18,s) is better, and INT or FLOAT are better yet, if one of these data types will do the job.
NUMBER (P, 0), P <= 18	INT	In Oracle, when precision is specified the precision/scale applies to all entries in the column. If omitted the scale defaults to 0. For the Oracle NUMBER data type with 0 scale, and a precision less than or equal to 18, use INT in Vertica.
NUMBER (P, 0), P > 18	NUMERIC (p, 0)	An Oracle column precision greater than 18 is often more than an application really needs. If all values in the Oracle column are within the INT range [-9223372036854775807,+9223372036854775807], use INT for best performance. Otherwise, use the Vertica data type NUMERIC(p, 0), where p = P.
NUMBER (P, S) all cases other than previous 3 rows	NUMERIC (p, s) or FLOAT	When P >= S and S >= 0, use p = P and s = S, unless the data allows reducing P or using FLOAT as discussed above. If S > P, use p = S, s = S. If S < 0, use p = P - S, s = 0.
NUMERIC (P,S)	See notes -->	Rarely used in Oracle. See notes for the NUMBER type.
DECIMAL (P,S)	See notes -->	DECIMAL is a synonym for NUMERIC. See notes for the NUMBER type.
BINARY_FLOAT	FLOAT	Same as FLOAT(53) or DOUBLE PRECISION.
BINARY_DOUBLE	FLOAT	Same as FLOAT(53) or DOUBLE PRECISION.
RAW	VARBINARY (RAW )	The maximum size of RAW in Oracle is 2,000 bytes. The maximum size of CHAR/BINARY in Vertica is 65000 bytes. In Vertica, RAW is a synonym for VARBINARY.
LONG RAW	VARBINARY (RAW )	The maximum size of Oracle's LONG RAW is 2GB. The maximum size of Vertica's VARBINARY is 65000 bytes. Vertica user should exercise caution to avoid truncation during data migration from Oracle.
CHAR (n)	CHAR (n)	The maximum size of CHAR in Oracle is 2,000 bytes. The maximum size of CHAR in Vertica is 65000 bytes.
NCHAR (n)	CHAR (n*3)	Vertica supports national characters with CHAR(n) as variable-length UTF8-encoded UNICODE character string. UTF-8 represents ASCII in 1 byte, most European characters in 2 bytes, and most oriental and Middle Eastern characters in 3 bytes.
VARCHAR2 (n)	VARCHAR (n)	The maximum size of VARCHAR2 in Oracle is 4,000 bytes. The maximum size of VARCHAR in Vertica is 65000 . <b>Note:</b> The behavior of Oracle's VARCHAR2 and Vertica's VARCHAR is semantically different. Vertica's VARCHAR exhibits standard SQL behavior, whereas Oracle's VARCHAR2 is not completely consistent with standard behavior – it treats an empty string as NULL value and uses non-padded comparison if one operand is VARCHAR2.
NVARCHAR2 (n)	VARCHAR (n*3)	See notes for NCHAR().

DATE	TIMESTAMP or possibly DATE	Oracle's DATE is different from the SQL standard DATE data type implemented by Vertica. Oracle's DATE includes the time (no fractional seconds), while Vertica DATE type includes only date per SQL specification.
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP defaults to six places, that is, to microseconds
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	TIME ZONE defaults to the currently SET or system time zone.
INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	Per the SQL standard, INTERVAL can be qualified with YEAR TO MONTH sub-type in Vertica.
INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND	INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND	In Vertica, DAY TO SECOND is the default sub-type for INTERVAL.

# **Copyright Notice**

---

Copyright© 2006-2013 Hewlett-Packard, and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Hewlett-Packard  
150 CambridgePark Drive  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
Phone: +1 617 386 4400  
E-Mail: info@vertica.com  
Web site: <http://www.vertica.com>  
[\(http://www.vertica.com\)](http://www.vertica.com)

The software described in this copyright notice is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license. Hewlett-Packard software contains proprietary information, as well as trade secrets of Hewlett-Packard, and is protected under international copyright law. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation, in whole or in part, by any means — graphic, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an information retrieval system — of any part of this work covered by copyright is prohibited without prior written permission of the copyright owner, except as allowed under the copyright laws.

This product or products depicted herein may be protected by one or more U.S. or international patents or pending patents.

## **Trademarks**

HP Vertica™, the HP Vertica Analytics Platform™, and FlexStore™ are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. Adobe®, Acrobat®, and Acrobat® Reader® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. AMD™ is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., in the United States and other countries. DataDirect® and DataDirect Connect® are registered trademarks of Progress Software Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

Fedora™ is a trademark of Red Hat, Inc.

Intel® is a registered trademark of Intel.

Linux® is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Novell® is a registered trademark and SUSE™ is a trademark of Novell, Inc., in the United States and other countries.

Oracle® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation.

Red Hat® is a registered trademark of Red Hat, Inc.

VMware® is a registered trademark or trademark of VMware, Inc., in the United States and/or other jurisdictions.

Other products mentioned may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Information on third-party software used in HP Vertica, including details on open-source software, is available in the guide Third-Party Software Acknowledgements.